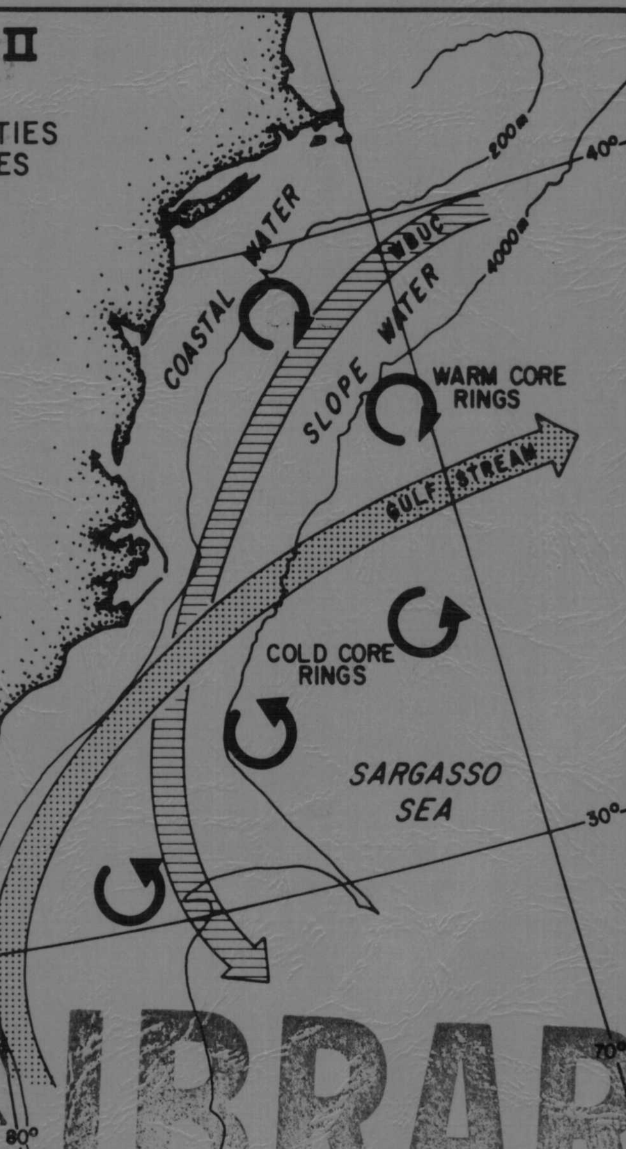
ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY OF THE U.S. ATLANTIC CONTINENTAL SLOPE AND RISE, 28-42°N

VOLUME II

BIOLOGY
HUMAN ACTIVITIES
FUTURE STUDIES
BIBLIOGRAPHY



MARINE GEOSCIENCE APPLICATIONS, INC.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY OF THE U.S. ATLANTIC CONTINENTAL SLOPE AND RISE, 28-42°N

Volume II
Biology
Human Activities
Future Studies
Bibliography

Prepared for
Minerals Management Service
Under Contract No. 14-12-0001-29200

by

MARINE GEOSCIENCE APPLICATIONS, INC.
Woods Hole, Massachusetts

1984

TABLE OF CONTENTS -- VOLUME II

CHAPTER 6 BIOLOGY

CHAPTER 7 HUMAN ACTIVITIES AND IMPACTS

CHAPTER 8 SUGGESTIONS FOR FUTURE STUDIES

CHAPTER 6

BIOLOGY

P.H. Wiebe, E.H. Backus, R.H. Backus, D.A. Caron
P.M. Glibert, J.F. Grassle, K. Powers and J.B. Waterbury

BIOGEOGRAPHIC CONTEXT

The ACSAR study area lies across the western extremities of two biogeographic regions--the North Atlantic Temperate Region and the North Atlantic Subtropical Region. The Gulf Stream divides the study area into northeastern and southwestern pieces as it turns east from Cape Hatteras; it is the northern edge of this current that forms the boundary between temperate and subtropical regions in this part of the North Atlantic. Nowhere else in the Atlantic is there a stronger biotic contrast than at this boundary, thus preventing description of the ACSAR area as a homogenous region.

Biogeographic regions can be divided into biogeographic provinces. The northeastern part of the study area lies in the temperate province called "Slope Water", the southwestern part in the subtropical province called "Northern Sargasso Sea" (Backus et al., 1977). Although the Gulf Stream is considered to be a part of the Northern Sargasso Sea, it is biotically distinct (Jahn and Backus, 1976).

The Gulf Stream system occupies the western part of the southwestern, subtropical part of the study area. Thus, in the latter place there is an west-east biotic gradient related to water mass that is parallel to but independent of the biotic gradient related to the change in water depth from 200 to 4000 m. Off Cape Hatteras, the study area is narrowest (i.e., the 200 and 4000-m isobaths are closest) and it is occupied from edge to edge by the Gulf Stream.

The northern edge of the Gulf Stream is the southern limit for certain cold water animals and the northern limit for certain warm water ones. For other animals the Gulf Stream's edge is no boundary at all--they live equally well to the north in the temperate Slope Water and to the south in the subtropical Northern Sargasso Sea.

The tropical Caribbean biota carried by the Florida Current is quickly diluted by the lateral incorporation of subtropical plants and animals from the adjacent Northern Sargasso Sea as the volume transport doubles en route to Cape Hatteras. Although the dispersion and mortality of this tropical biota are rapid, individual organisms of Caribbean origin are found well to the northeast of Cape Hatteras.

Because of the hydrographic complexity, the distribution of plants and animals in the ASCAR area is complicated. For pelagic organisms, it is made even the more so by Gulf Stream rings (Chapter 3). The effect of cold-core rings is to translate temperate pelagic organisms south across the Stream into a subtropical environment; warm-core rings have an opposite effect. In both cases, tropical plants and animals are detached from the Gulf Stream and left behind. For various reasons, the subtropical biota carried north into the Slope Water by warm-core rings survives better than the temperate biota carried into the Northern Sargasso Sea by cold-core rings. Thus, the former is more often encountered in samples than the latter.

For pelagic organisms the effects of water mass on distribution are of paramount importance, while the comparative effects of the change in water depth from 200 to 4000 m across the study area are trivial. For benthic animals, however, almost the reverse is true: water depth is more important than the nature of the overlying water. Although benthic animals in the transition zone (250 to 300 m to about 1000 m) off New England may be affected by Gulf Stream rings (Grassle et al., 1979), most changes are independent of water masses. Changes with depth below the transition zone are more likely to result from changes in the amount of food reaching the bottom (Sanders and Hessler, 1969; Rex, 1981; Rowe et al., 1982).

MICROBIOLOGY

Microbiology in its broadest sense encompasses the biology of all those organisms too small to be seen by the naked eye, including the microalgae, the cyanobacteria (blue-green algae), the fungi, the protozoans, the bacteria and the viruses. The present report will be limited to a survey of our current knowledge of marine bacteria and protozoans (including the cyanobacteria) in the ACSAR area.

BACTERIA

The bacteria are unified by their cellular architecture; all possess the properties of procaryotic cells. Their enormous diversity is expressed physiologically. The principal forms of energy-yielding metabolism, aerobic respiration, photosynthesis and fermentation all exist in bacteria as well as in various groups of eucaryotic microorganisms. In addition, there are types of energy-yielding metabolism which are unique to bacteria, including variations of photosynthesis, anaerobic respiration, a large number of unique fermentations and the oxidation of reduced inorganic compounds. It is the existence of this physiological diversity among bacteria that makes assessing the ecological role of these organisms as a whole an extremely difficult, if not impossible, task. In attempting to assess the role of bacteria in the oceans, microbial ecologists are following two basic approaches, the study of specific groups of bacteria or bacterial processes and the study of bacterial populations and activities as a whole.

Techniques Used in the Study of Marine Bacteria

Bacterial Concentration and Biomass (Standing Crop)

Historically, bacteria were enumerated in seawater using culture techniques such as direct plating or serial dilutions. These techniques drastically underestimate the total number of bacteria present in seawater. Bacteria are extremely diverse physiologically, with the result that no single medium can be expected to promote the growth of all or even a major function of the bacterial types present in a given sample of sea-water. Conversely, culture techniques can be a powerful tool in studying single species of bacteria. In such instances it is often possible to design selective enrichment media that will promote the growth of specific bacteria (Jannasch and Jones, 1959).

Recent developments in techniques now make it possible to accurately count bacteria directly in seawater. The most important breakthrough came with the development and widespread use of epifluorescent microscopy. While this technique is very accurate for enumerating bacteria, it cannot distinguish the bacteria that are metabolically active from those that are dormant or near death. See Daley and Hobbie (1975), Watson et al. (1977), Porter and Feig (1980) and

Coleman (1980) for a description of this technique. Immunofluorescent techniques have recently been developed that enable the counting of specific species of bacteria in seawater. Ward and Perry (1980) have successfully used this technique to count marine ammonia oxidizing bacteria within the water column.

Bacterial biomass in seawater has been estimated by the measurement of cell volumes (Watson et al., 1977); the measurement of lipopolysaccharide, a unique component of the cell walls of gram-negative bacteria (Watson et al., 1977), the measurement of ATP (Holm-Hansen and Booth, 1966; Hodson et al., 1976), and the measurement of muramic acid, another compound unique to the cell walls of bacteria (Moriarty et al., 1979). In order to convert the quantities of the various compounds described above into biomass it is necessary, in each case, to apply a conversion factor to change them to estimates of cell carbon.

Bacterial Activity and Growth

Demonstration of Percent of Total Population that is Metabolically Active

Only a small fraction of the standing crop of bacteria can be cultured by traditional methods, suggesting that a large portion of the standing crop may either be metabolically inactive or non-viable. Several techniques have been developed in an attempt to document the active percentage of the standing stock. These include a technique combining autoradiography and epifluorescence microscopy (Meyer-Reil, 1978); incubation of natural bacterial populations with an organic substrate (yeast extract) in the presence of nalidixic acid (Kogure et al., 1979); reduction of tetrazolium salts via respiratory electron transport in conjunction with epifluorescence counting techniques to estimate the portion of natural populations of bacteria that were actively respiring (Zimmerman et al., 1978); the adenylate energy charge ratio (Chapman et al., 1971; Wiebe and Bancroft, 1975); and estimations of the activity of respirating electron transport systems in bacteria (Packard, 1969; Christensen et al., 1980; Christensen and Packard, 1979).

Use of Radioactive Isotopes to Measure Bacterial Processes in Natural Populations

The use of radioactive compounds employing radioisotopes, the most common of which are ^{14}C, ^{3}H, ^{35}S and ^{15}N, during the last 40 years has revolutionized the study of individual microbial processes. These techniques have also been widely employed in the study of natural populations of bacteria where they are typically used either to estimate the rate of incorporation of various labeled compounds into cell material or to measure the rates of mineralization of various compounds. See Hobbie and Rublee (1977) for a review of the use of radioisotopes by heterotrophic bacteria in aquatic ecosystems.

Measurement of Bacterial Growth in Natural Populations

Recently a number of investigators have been using the rates of incorporation of ^{3}H-labeled precursors of RNA and DNA, mainly thymidine and adenine, to estimate growth in natural populations of bacteria (Karl, 1979; Hollibaugh et al., 1980; Karl, 1981, 1982; Karl et al., 1981; Fuhrman and Azam, 1982; Kirchman et al., 1982). Considerable controversy currently exists concerning the numerous assumptions inherent in the technique. See Karl (1982) for an evaluation of the current status of this technique. Several investigators (Hagstrom et al., 1979; Newell and Christian, 1981) have attempted to use the frequency of dividing cells as an indicator of bacterial growth rates in natural populations.

In summary, the techniques listed above each have their advantages and disadvantages. Applied individually they almost certainly lead to unsatisfactory results. However, a great deal of meaningful information can be obtained from studies that incorporate a number of these techniques to examine specific ecological problems.

The vast majority of the recent literature in marine bacteriology concerns studies that have been conducted on inshore waters. A considerable number of bacteriological studies were conducted by Waksman and his collaborators off the coast of New England during the 1930s. (See Zobell (1946) for a summary of this early work.) Their work was largely confined to the continental shelf and dealt with the enumeration of bacteria and correlating the presence and activity of bacteria with decomposition and the availability of organic matter, both in the water column and in sediments. The number of bacteriological studies that have specifically examined processes in the Slope Waters off the eastern coast of the United States are relatively limited. They will be reviewed in two sections; one dealing with water column studies and the other with the study of deep-sea bacteriology. In addition a brief section is included on the Cyanobacteria. Planktonic members of this group have recently been shown to be important primary producers in both tropical and temperate waters. Even though these microorganisms perform oxygenic photosynthesis it was thought best to include them here because they are a group of bacteria which have been most successfully delt with using the techniques of microbiology.

Water Column

Hobbie and co-workers (1972) studied the distribution and activity of microorganisms at two stations within the ACSAR area. Station 1 (36°25'N, 74°43'W) was in Slope Water and station 2 (35°00'N, 73°00'W) was in the extreme western Sargasso Sea. Hydrographic data for the two stations are shown in Table 6.1. Bacterial numbers were determined by light microscopy using phase contrast optics. Phytoplankton were enumerated by light microscopy on fixed samples. Total microbial biomass was determined from ATP measurements. Estimates of metabolic activity were made from ETS activity (Electron Transport System), oxygen uptake, CO_2 uptake and from the uptake of specific radiolabeled organic compounds. In addition, total particle counts and volumes were determined by an electronic particle counter, and particulate organic carbon, chlorophyll and DNA were measured.

The major conclusion from their data set was that the bacteria were not present in sufficient number to contribute a significant fraction of the living biomass or to contribute significantly to the respiratory processes measured. They also concluded that bacteria and not phytoplankton were responsible for heterotrophic uptake of the dissolved organic substrates tested. Their results also indicated that the activity measured by the uptake of labeled organic substrates represented a small fraction of the total respiration as measured by respirometry and ATP and ETS activity. This led them to conclude that most of the observed respiration was non-bacterial or if bacterial must involve substrates they did not test. The organism responsible for the observed rates of respiration could not be identified. The actual bacterial cell counts at the two stations (Table 6.2.) were low as a result of counting by phase contrast microscopy. If the acridine orange technique using epifluorescence microscopy had been available, the major conclusion drawn by the authors, as stated above, might have been different.

Sta. 1, 17 Nov				Sta. 2, 19 Nov			
Thermo-metric depth (m)	Temp (°C)	S (‰)	O_2 (mg liter^{-1})	Thermo-metric depth (m)	Temp (°C)	S (‰)	O_2 (mg liter^{-1})
surf.	19.48	34.71	10.04	surf.	22.39	36.42	9.47
13	19.60	34.70	9.94	10	22.43	36.40	9.51
20	19.86	34.99	10.02	18	22.48	36.44	9.48
50	18.81	35.18	9.08	32	22.48	36.41	9.46
110	14.18	35.32	7.86	127	22.30	36.51	9.26
151	11.87	35.44	6.08	142	20.65	36.66	8.63
200	12.70	35.40	6.90	175	19.33	36.62	8.73
308	9.67	35.20	6.15	311	18.37	36.53	8.47
342	7.93	35.06	7.44	400	17.92	36.48	8.94
455	7.16	35.02	8.47	477	17.77	36.46	9.16
629	5.72	34.99	9.72	607	16.97	36.30	8.51
656	5.58	34.97	10.34	685	14.98	35.92	7.50

Table 6.1. Hydrographic data at two stations in the western North Atlantic at which living mass and metabolism of microorganisms were studied in 1969) (from Hobbie et al., 1972).

Depth (m)	Bacteria No./ml of concentrate*		Motile cells present	No. phytoplankton with Chl/ml (concentrate)	Dominant aggregate type†
	free cells	attached cells			
			Station 1		
40	1.70×10^5	$<10^3$	—	1.7×10^4	floc
100	7.00×10^3	$<10^3$	—	4.0×10^3	floc
200	1.60×10^4	$<10^3$	—	2.0×10^3	floc
500	3.60×10^4	$<10^3$	—	7.0×10^2	floc
700	‡		—	‡	floc and plate
			Station 2		
6	2.00×10^4	$<10^3$	—	1.6×10^3	floc and plate
100	2.50×10^5	$<10^3$	—	7.0×10^2	floc and plate
200	4.00×10^4	$<10^3$	+	‡	plate
500	1.50×10^4	$<10^3$	—	‡	plate
700	3.50×10^4	$<10^3$	+	‡	plate

* All values were calculated using 10,000× concentration of particles. These values are the same as raw seawater counts/ml when divided by 10^4; 100 fields were counted at 1,000× magnification under phase contrast.
† *See text* for description of the two types of aggregates.
‡ None seen.

Table 6.2. Microscopic observations at sea of freshly concentrated particulate material (from Hobbie et al., 1972).

Ferguson and Palumbo (1979) in a study of the distribution of suspended bacteria in neritic waters south of Long Island included one Slope Water station (39°40'N, 71°55'W). The bacterial profile showed concentrations approaching 10^6 cells ml^{-1} in the mixed layer, dropping to about 10^5 cells ml^{-1} below the thermocline and remaining relatively constant throughout the water column (Figure 6.1.).

Burney et al. (1981) examined the effect of small scale nannoplankton and bacterioplankton distributions on concentrations of dissolved carbohydrates in the western Sargasso Sea. Water samples were collected from two isotherms at drogue buoy stations, one of which was in the study area (Station 1, 32°41'N, 74°31.6'W). The writers concluded that the combined activities of the plankton smaller than 20 µm regulated the dissolved carbohydrate concentration in the Sargasso Sea.

Packard and Williams (1981) compared the rates of respiratory oxygen consumption and electron transport activity (ETS) in surface water of the North Atlantic. Two of their stations (40°14'N, 67° 13'W and 40°12'N, 67°12'W) were in the ACSAR area. Respiration rates in Slope Water, 5.6 g O_2 day^{-1} m^{-2}, were slower than those measured in the Gulf of Maine. They concluded that oxygen consumption and ETS activity are related and that water column respiration exceeded primary production in July.

Cuhel et al (1983) studied microbial growth and macromolecular synthesis at three stations in the northwestern Atlantic Ocean. Station locations, physical, chemical and standing crop data are shown in Table 6.3. Results indicate the utility of using inorganic nutrient uptake and subcellular incorporation patterns to measure growth and metabolism in natural microbial populations. They also stress the necessity of making time-course rather than end point incubations as evidenced by the marked deviation from linearity at many of their incubations.

Bacteria Associated with Particles ("Marine Snow")

The relative roles of free-living bacteria and bacteria associated with particles have been debated for some time. "Marine snow" seems to be present in the marine water column almost everywhere. The number and source of particles is variable with the result that the degree of colonization by bacteria also varies. Field observations indicate that some flocculent aggregates are produced by zooplankton (Silver and Alldredge, 1981). They include feeding structures formed by larvaceans, pteropods, salps, veligers and polychaetes.

Jannasch (1973) reported that bacteria were absent from particles collected from surface waters near the ACSAR area (29°33'N, 67°35'W). He suggested that the absence of bacteria might be due to a recent origin or labile state of the particulate material.

Wiebe and Pomeroy (1972) studied the association of microorganisms with aggregates and detritus. In the open ocean they observed two types of particles, flat, plate-like flakes and flocculent particles. The flakes seldom contained recognizable bacteria or other microorganisms, whereas, the flocs contained low numbers of bacteria. They concluded that the notion that bacteria coat particles in the ocean is generally not valid.

Hodson et al. (1981) in a study including five stations within ACSAR study area, observed that the per cell uptake of dissolved ATP by attached bacteria was one to two orders of magnitude faster than uptake by free living bacteria. They suggested that the increased uptake of the former could be accounted for by their larger cell volumes.

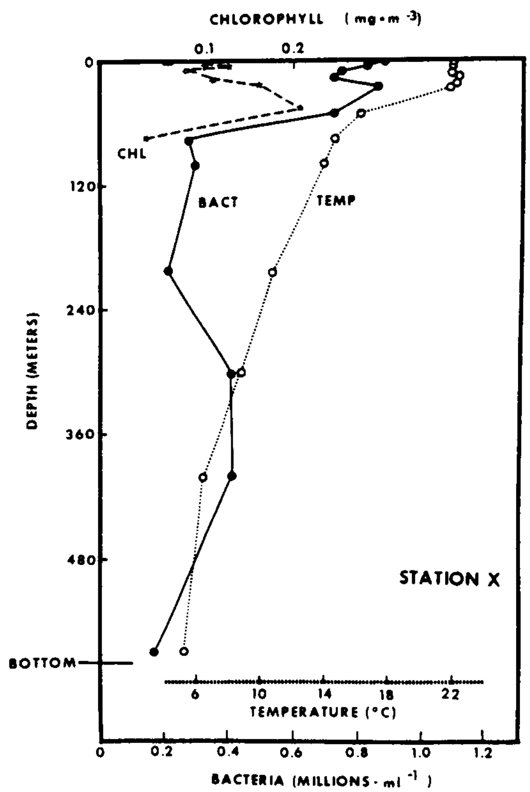


Figure 6.1. Depth profile of bacterial cell numbers and chlorophyll concentrations at station X which is seaward of shelf break. From Ferguson and Palumbo (1979).

Parameter	Continental shelf 27 Jul 80	Continental slope 21 Jul 80	Continental slope 1 Nov 81	Sargasso Sea 23 Jul 80
N lat, W long	40°07.91′, 68°41.2′	37°49.4′,64°41.9′		37°29.3′, 63°54.1′
Water column depth, m	175	2,300		4,900
Depth sampled, m	150	250		250
Sample temp, °C	11.5	11.3	10.5	18.4
Salinity, ‰	35.636	35.092	ND	37.011
Phosphate, μM	3.55	1.52	1.20	0.18
Nitrate + nitrite, μM	14.12	23.23	21.95	2.62
Ammonium, μM	12.66	0.83	0.33	0.62
Particulates				
Org C, $\mu g \cdot liter^{-1}$	35.1	31.3	61.8	23.5
Org N, $\mu g \cdot liter^{-1}$	3.7	2.1	6.1	1.6
C:N, wt	9.5	14.9	10.2	14.7
Carbohydrate, $\mu g \cdot liter^{-1}$	5.7	1.4	ND	3.7
Protein, $\mu g \cdot liter^{-1}$	4.8	3.7	5.2	4.0
Bacteria, $cells \cdot ml^{-1}$	3.34×10^5	ND	ND	1.63×10^5

Table 6.3. Physical, chemical, and standing crop data for R/V OCEANUS cruise 84 and 107 (ND-not determined) (from Cuhel et al., 1983).

Deep-Sea Populations

During the last decade there has been a renewed interest in the microbiology of the deep sea. Many of these studies have been conducted in the study area by Jannasch and co-workers at the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution and by Colwell's group at the University of Maryland.

Three approaches have been used to examine deep sea microorganisms and their activities in the deep sea: 1) study of decompressed samples; 2) in situ studies; 3) laboratory studies of undecompressed samples. The first approach initiated by ZoBell and co-workers in the 1940's, entails studies enumerating, isolating, and studying the physiology of bacteria present in deep sea water and sediments and in the gut flora of deep sea animals. These studies use traditional microbiological techniques on decompressed samples to examine the effects of such properties as temperature and pressure. Results have been summarized in reviews by ZoBell (1970) and Morita (1976).

Two reports by Colwell and co-workers include stations (Tabor et al., 1981; Ohwada et al., 1980) in the ACSAR area. Tabor et al. isolated bacteria from deep-ocean bottom water and described isolates that passed through 0.45 um filters, showing that a significant relationship existed between decreased cell size and increased survival of bacteria isolated from the deep sea. In the study of Ohwada et al. (1980), the gut bacterial flora of animals collected from 570 to 2446 m were enumerated and characterized. Figure 6.2 gives the locations where samples were collected, Table 6.4 describes the animals examined, Table 6.5 gives the number of aerobic, heterotrophic bacteria found, and Table 6.6 shows the viability and growth of bacterial isolates at elevated pressures. The following conclusions were drawn from this study: 1) The number of culturable aerobic, heterotrophic bacteria was low in the animals that were collected from the greatest depths. 2) Vibrio spp. were the predominant isolates in ten of fifteen samples with Photobacterium and yeasts being predominant in the remainder. 3) Pseudomonas, Achromobacter and Flavobacterium comprised minor components of the gut flora of deep sea fish. 4) Strains of bacteria isolated from fish intestines were more barotolerant than those isolated from stomach.

Much of the interest in the study deep-sea bacteria stemmed from the accidental sinking of the research submersible ALVIN in 1968. A packaged lunch was found to be well preserved after ten months at 1540 m (Jannasch et al., 1971). The food stuffs rapidly decomposed when brought to the surface and incubated at 4°C, indicating that pressure had been responsible for slowing microbial degradation. See Jannasch and Wirsen (1977) and Jannasch (1979) for overviews of this work.

In Situ Studies

Jannasch's first approach (Jannasch and Wirsen, 1973; Wirsen and Jannasch, 1976) was to use ALVIN-deployed pressure containers containing serum stoppered bottles. The bottles, containing a variety of substrates, were deployed at Deep Ocean Stations (DOS 1-3) in the North Atlantic at depths between 1830 and 3640 m. The pressure chamber was opened and the bottles inoculated and incubated for periods up to one year. These early experiments showed that the solid organic substrates (agar, starch, gelatin) placed on the sea floor in open containers showed almost no sign of disintegration (except for animal feeding marks) after exposure of one year. The microorganisms collected and incubated on the deep sea floor exhibited extremely slow metabolic rates, confirming the conclusion that the deep sea is extremely inefficient at recycling organic wastes.

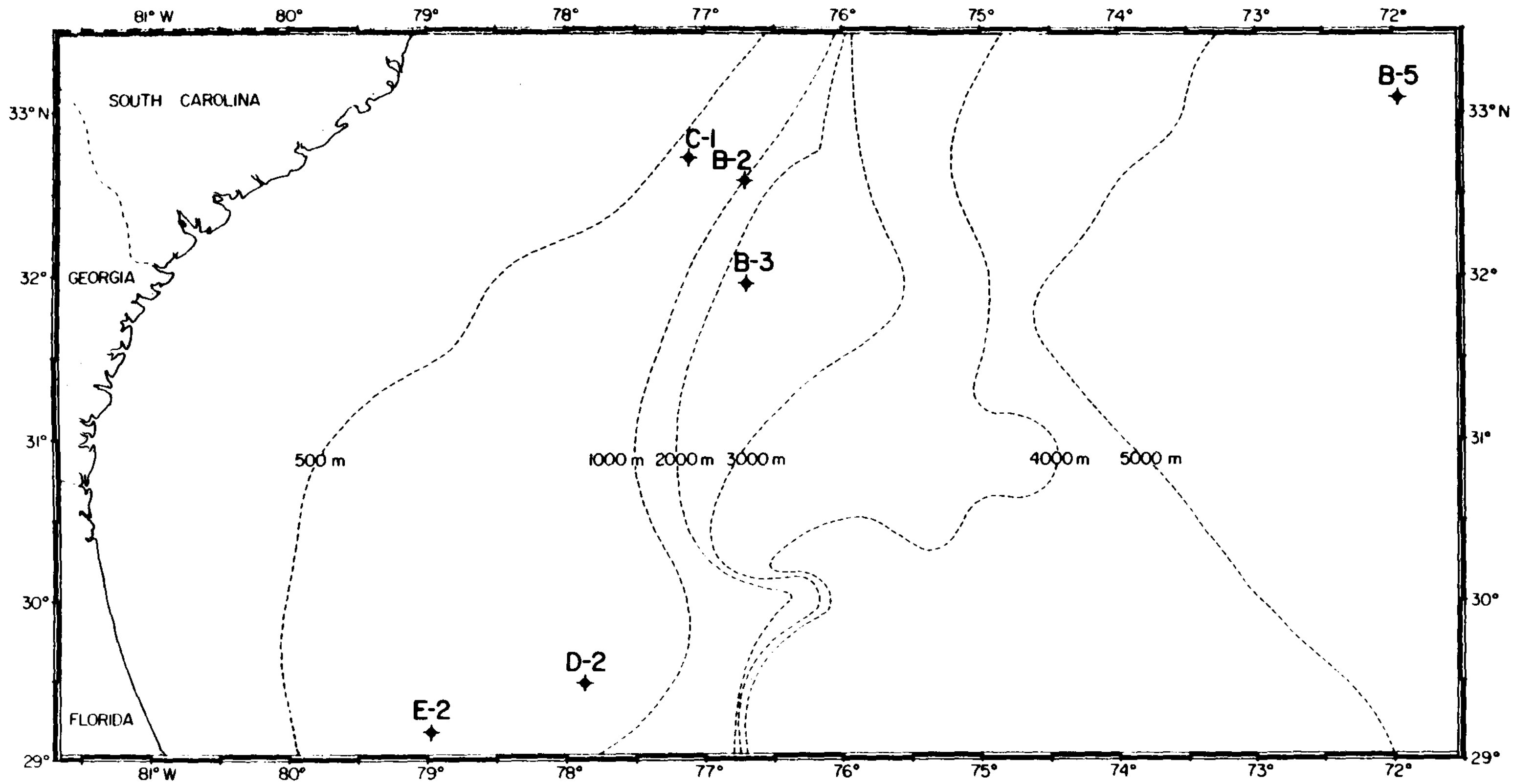


Figure 6.2. Location of stations and bathymetry of the area sampled during cruises of the R/V JAMES M GILLISS. Stations E-2 (828 m) D-2 (855 m), B-2 (1,393 m), B-3 (2,446 m), and B-5 (5,524 m) were sampled in November 1976. Stations C-1 (570 m), B-2, and B-3 were sampled in June 1977.

Specimen no.	Species name	Type	Sampling station	Specimen size		Gut wt (g)		
				Length (cm)	Wt (g)	Whole gut	Stomach	Intestine
UM 1	*Nematocarcinus cursor*	Shrimp	E-2	2.2	—	0.2		
UM 2	*Nezumia aequalis*	Fish	E-2	20.0	—	1.2		
UM 3	*Bathypterois bigelowi*	Fish	E-2	16.0	—	0.8		
UM 4	*Hoplostethus mediterraneus*	Fish	D-2	13.0	51.0	3.0		
UM 5	*Laemonema barbatulum*	Fish	D-2	9.0	7.5	0.4		
UM 6	*Bathypterois bigelowi*	Fish	D-2	16.0	31.0	1.2		
UM 7	*Synaphobranchus kaupi*	Fish	D-2	28.0	27.7	3.2		
UM 8	*Coryphaenoides armatus*	Fish	B-3	28.5	63.5	4.8		
UM 9	*Coryphaenoides armatus*	Fish	B-3	32.0	84.0	5.0		
UM 10	*Nezumia aequalis*	Fish	B-2	20.0	15.0	1.0		
UM 11	*Lycodes* sp.	Fish	B-2	21.0	31.5	1.7		
UM 12	*Laemonema barbatulum*	Fish	B-2	8.5	2.9	0.2		
UM 13	*Nezumia aequalis*	Fish	B-2	24.0	25.0	0.9		
UM 14	*Lycodes* sp.	Fish	B-2	24.5	42.5	2.7		
UM 15	*Acanthephyra parparea*	Shrimp	B-5	1.9	3.0	0.2		
UM 16	Not identified	Shrimp	B-5	1.9	2.5	0.2		
UM 17	*Plesiopenaeus edwardsianus*	Shrimp	B-5	2.0	2.5	0.1		
UM 22	*Halosauropsis macrochir*	Fish	B-3	60.0	160.0		4.0	4.0
UM 23	*Coryphaenoides armatus*	Fish	B-3	39.0	321.0		3.1	6.0
UM 24	*Antimora rostrata*	Fish	B-3	29.0	150.0		4.0	5.1
UM 25	*Synaphobranchus kaupi*	Fish	B-2	28.0	21.0		1.2	0.8
UM 26	*Ilyophis brunneus*	Fish	B-2	39.0	56.0		4.4	1.6
UM 27	*Laemonema barbatulum*	Fish	C-1	10.5	8.7		0.9	0.6

Table 6.4. Description of the 23 animals and the stomach and intestine, or whole gut, samples studied by Ohwada et al. (1980).

Specimen no.	Collection depth (station)	Initial concn (total viable count, CFU/g)[a]		
		Whole gut	Stomach	Intestine
UM 27	C-1	5.2×10^7	5.8×10^6	7.2×10^7
UM 1	E-2	5.0×10^4	—	—
UM 2	E-2	1.9×10^8	—	—
UM 3	E-2	2.3×10^6	—	—
UM 4	D-2	1.8×10^7	—	—
UM 5	D-2	4.0×10^5	—	—
UM 6	D-2	3.3×10^7 (2.5×10^7)[b]	—	—
UM 7	D-2	2.2×10^7	—	—
UM 10	B-2	1.2×10^5 (1.0×10^5)	—	—
UM 11	B-2	1.5×10^7	—	—
UM 12	B-2	4.4×10^4 (3.5×10^4)	—	—
UM 13	B-2	2.1×10^6 (1.7×10^5)	—	—
UM 14	B-2	6.7×10^6 (4.8×10^5)	—	—
UM 25	B-2	4.7×10^5	7.8×10^5	8.3×10^3
UM 26	B-2	9.2×10^2	2.3×10^2 (2.2×10^2)	2.8×10^3[c]
UM 8	B-3	5.2×10^6	—	—
UM 9	B-3	1.0×10^6	—	—
UM 22	B-3	2.5×10^2	2.3×10^2	2.5×10^2
UM 23	B-3	2.2×10^2	3.3×10^2	1.6×10^2
UM 24	B-3	2.2×10^2	2.0×10^2	2.5×10^2

[a] Stomach and intestine were not separated in the case of UM 1 through UM 17. The total viable counts of gut suspensions of UM 22 through UM 27 represent the total counts of stomach plus intestine, expressed as CFU per gram.

[b] Number in parentheses indicates the number of luminous bacteria observed.

[c] No luminous bacterial colonies were observed on *Photobacterium* agar, but a significant number of strains isolated from plates inoculated with suspensions of UM 26 intestine were identified as *Photobacterium* spp.

Table 6.5. Number of viable, aerobic, heterotrophic bacteria found in suspensions of gut, or separated stomach and intestine, of fish and shrimp specimens. (From Ohwada et al. (1980).

Culture no.	Identification[a]	Source[b]	Pressure (atm)[c]				
			100	250	450	600	750
900	A	UM 22, intestine	3+	2+	1+	NC	NC
890	Ps	UM 22, stomach	3+	1+	1+	NC	3−
891	Fl	UM 22, stomach	2+	1−	3−	3−	3−
892	V	UM 22, stomach	3+	2+	1+	NC	2−
893	Ps	UM 22, stomach	3+	2+	1+	NC	3−
894	Ph	UM 22, stomach	3+	1+	1+	1+	3−
896	V	UM 22, stomach	2+	1−	3−	3−	4−
887	Fl	UM 23, stomach	3+	2+	1+	1+	2−
888	Fl	UM 23, stomach	3+	2+	2+	NC	3−
889	Fl	UM 23, stomach	3+	1+	1+	NC	3−
902	Ps	UM 24, stomach	3+	2+	1+	NC	3−
904	A	UM 24, stomach	3+	2+	1+	NC	2−
905	Ps	UM 24, stomach	3+	2+	1+	NC	2−
844	Ph	UM 26, stomach	3+	2+	1+	NC	NC
845	Ph	UM 26, stomach	3+	2+	1+	NC	NC
846	Ph	UM 26, stomach	3+	2+	1+	1+	NC
847	Ph	UM 26, stomach	3+	2+	2+	1+	1−
848	Ph	UM 26, stomach	3+	2+	1+	1+	1+
849	Ph	UM 26, intestine	3+	1+	NC	1−	3−
850	Ph	UM 26, intestine	3+	1+	1+	NC	1−
851	Ph	UM 26, intestine	3+	2+	2+	1+	1−
801	V	UM 27, intestine	3+	2+	2+	1−	4−
802	V	UM 27, intestine	3+	2+	1+	NC	3−
803	V	UM 27, intestine	3+	2+	NC	NC	3−
804	V	UM 27, intestine	3+	2+	2+	3−	3−
805	V	UM 27, intestine	3+	2+	2+	2−	3−
806	V	UM 27, intestine	3+	2+	NC	2−	3−
807	V	UM 27, intestine	3+	2+	NC	3−	3−
808	V	UM 27, intestine	3+	2+	1+	3−	3−
809	V	UM 27, intestine	3+	2+	1+	NC	3−
810	V	UM 27, intestine	3+	2+	1+	3−	3−
811	V	UM 27, intestine	3+	2+	1+	3−	3−
813	V	UM 27, intestine	3+	2+	1−	1−	3−
820	V	UM 27, intestine	3+	2+	NC	NC	3−
821	V	UM 27, stomach	3+	2+	1−	2−	3−
822	V	UM 27, stomach	3+	2+	NC	2−	3−
823	V	UM 27, stomach	3+	2+	NC	2−	3−
824	V	UM 27, stomach	3+	2+	NC	2−	3−
825	V	UM 27, stomach	3+	2+	1+	2−	3−
826	V	UM 27, stomach	3+	2+	NC	2−	3−
827	V	UM 27, stomach	3+	2+	NC	2−	3−
828	V	UM 27, stomach	3+	2+	1−	3−	3−
829	V	UM 27, stomach	3+	2+	NC	2−	3−
830	V	UM 27, stomach	3+	2+	NC	2−	3−
831	V	UM 27, stomach	3+	2+	NC	2−	3−
833	V	UM 27, stomach	3+	2+	NC	2−	3−
101	O	Amphipod, gut, phenon 20	3+	2+	1+	2−	2−
102	O	Amphipod, gut, phenon 20	3+	2+	1+	NC	1−
103	O	Amphipod, gut, phenon 20	3+	2+	1+	1+	2−
105	O	Amphipod, gut, phenon 20	3+	2+	1+	2−	3−
327	O	Amphipod, gut, phenon 20	3+	3+	2+	NC	1−
344	O	Amphipod, gut phenon 20	3+	3+	2+	NC	1−
347	O	Amphipod, gut, phenon 20	3+	3+	3+	NC	1−
104	Ps	Amphipod, gut, phenon 26	3+	2+	1+	2−	3−
161	Al	Amphipod, surface, phenon 30	3+	2+	1+	NC	2−
162	Al	Amphipod, surface, phenon 30	3+	2+	1+	NC	2−
Pseudomonas fluorescens		Chesapeake Bay	3+	2+	NC	3−	3−
Bacillus megaterium		Chesapeake Bay	2+	1+	1−	3−	3−
P. maltophilia		Chesapeake Bay	2+	1+	3−	3−	3−
Chromobacterium sp.		Chesapeake Bay	1+	NC	3−	3−	3−

[a] O, *Oceanospirillum* spp.; Al, *Alteromonas* spp.; other abbreviations for genera are given in the legend for Fig. 2.

[b] Amphipod strains were included in a numerical taxonomy study (to be published elsewhere). Isolates clustering within the same phenon were concluded to be related.

[c] Increase or decrease in number of bacteria, measured as CFU and presented as the number rounded to the nearest order of magnitude: 1+ = one order of magnitude increase; 2+ = two orders of magnitude increase; NC = no change, i.e., less than one order of magnitude increase or decrease; 1− = one order of magnitude decrease in viable count; etc. Strains 888 and 344 were tested in duplicate, and no significant difference in number, in the case of duplicate samples, was observed at any of the pressures tested.

Table 6.6. Viability and growth at elevated pressure of isolates comprising the gut flora of deep-sea benthic fish and amphipods, and of reference strains included for purposes of comparison. (From Ohwada et al. (1980).

In a study designed to examine the role of chemoautotrophic bacteria, Tuttle and Jannasch (1976) examined the utilization of thiosulfate on a mooring at 5300 m located at 34°02'N, 69°59'W, just outside the ACSAR area. These experiments demonstrated the potential for microbial thiosulfate utilization at elevated pressure and low temperature in seawater by both natural populations as well as by previously isolated pure cultures of thiosulfate-oxidizing bacteria.

Jannasch's second approach to *in situ* studies was to develop a "free vehicle" that would not require submersible deployment (Jannasch and Wirsen, 1980). The experiment described by Jannasch and Wirsen (1980) (station DOS-2, 38°18'N, 69°36'W at 3580 m) showed the amount of acetate metabolites after decompression at 1 atmosphere and 3°C was 2 1/2 times that metabolized *in situ* (Table 6.7), confirming earlier observations that the combination of low temperature and high pressure greatly reduced rates of mineralization.

Laboratory Studies with Undecompressed Samples and Cultures

The *in situ* experimental methods described above have drawbacks. Most importantly, rate measurements are not possible, only end-point determinations can be made. To circumvent these problems Jannasch and Wirsen (1973) designed and built samplers and incubation chambers that would retain both *in situ* pressures and temperature. Colwell's group (Tabor and Colwell, 1978; Tabor et al., 1981) also developed similar devices. One of Jannasch's and Wirsen's early time-course measurements is shown in Figure 6.3 (Jannasch, 1979). The incorporation and turnover of casamino acids by a mixed microbial population showed an increase upon decompression. They observed that the degree of pressure sensitivity depended upon the type of substrate used.

In a recent, more comprehensive study, Jannasch and Wirsen (1982) compared microbial activities in undecompressed and decompressed deep-seawater samples. The collection sites were largely within ACSAR study area (Figure 6.4). Results show that rates of incorporation and CO_2 production as well as total substrate utilization are generally lower at pressure than at 1 atmosphere control. Rates also are different for each of the four substrates used. With one exception (a water sample collected at 4500 m and incorporrated with glucose), the transformation of all the substrates showed an increased lag period at pressure when compared to the 1 atmosphere control.

Marine bacteria show several responses to pressure. Barotolerant bacteria will tolerate elevated pressures but always grow better at 1 atmosphere. Barophilic bacteria grow optimally at pressures above 1 atmosphere and obligately barophilic bacteria will only grow at elevated pressures. Until recently, studies of barophilic bacteria (Yayanos et al., 1979, 1981; ZoBell and Morita, 1957) have been limited to strains that would survive decompression. Jannasch and co-workers (Jannasch, 1979; Jannasch et al., 1982) have developed an isolation chamber that permits isolation in pure culture of strains of bacteria in the absence of decompression. Using this chamber they have isolated 15 pure cultures of bacteria, 11 of the strains were barotolerant and four were barophilic.

Early in the study of microbial transformations in the deep sea, Jannasch and co-workers (Jannasch and Wirsen, 1973; Wirsen and Jannasch, 1976) noted that solid substrates incubated *in situ*, that were not screened to exclude larger organisms, showed feeding marks from small invertebrates. From these and other experiments, it became clear that a considerable part of the

A (North Atlantic, 38°18'N, 69°36'W, depth 3 580 meters) and B (Outer Ridge of Puerto Rico Trench, 20°39'N, 65°07'W, depth 5 330 meters). Under A' results are recorded obtained from sediment taken at A, but injected with substrate and incubated in the laboratory at 1 atm and 3 °C.

	Sediment sections (cm)	*Point of injection (cm)*	*Volume of section (cm^3)*	*Acetate injected* (μmol/section)	*Period of incubation* (hrs)	*Acetate incorporated* (μmol/cm^3/day)	*Acetate respired* (μmol/cm^3/day)
	0-5 1/2	4 1/2	111.5	2.47×10^{-1}	69	2.64×10^{-4}	5.84×10^{-5}
A	5 1/2-8 1/2	6 1/2	60.7	2.47×10^{-1}	69	6.26×10^{-5}	4.52×10^{-5}
	8 1/2-12	9 1/2	71.0	2.47×10^{-1}	69	2.95×10^{-5}	2.92×10^{-5}
	0-3	2	60.7	2.47×10^{-1}	69	5.74×10^{-4}	1.86×10^{-4}
A'	3-6	4	60.7	2.47×10^{-1}	69	1.91×10^{-4}	1.02×10^{-4}
	6-9	7	60.7	2.47×10^{-1}	69	7.38×10^{-5}	5.13×10^{-5}
	0-4	3	81.0	6.76×10^{-2}	124	1.37×10^{-5}	3.76×10^{-6}
B	4-7	5	60.7	6.76×10^{-2}	124	1.18×10^{-5}	3.32×10^{-6}
	7-10	8	60.7	6.76×10^{-2}	124	1.03×10^{-5}	2.71×10^{-6}

Table 6.7. Metabolic conversion of Na-^{14}C-acetate in the upper sediment layers at two locations: A (North Atlantic, 38°18'N, 69°36'W, depth 3580 meters) and B (outer Ridge of Puerto Rico Trench, 20°39'N, 65°07'W, depth 5330 meters). Under A results are recorded obtained from sediment taken at A, but injected with substrate and incubated in the laboratory at 1 atm and 3°C. From Jannasch and Wirsen (1980).

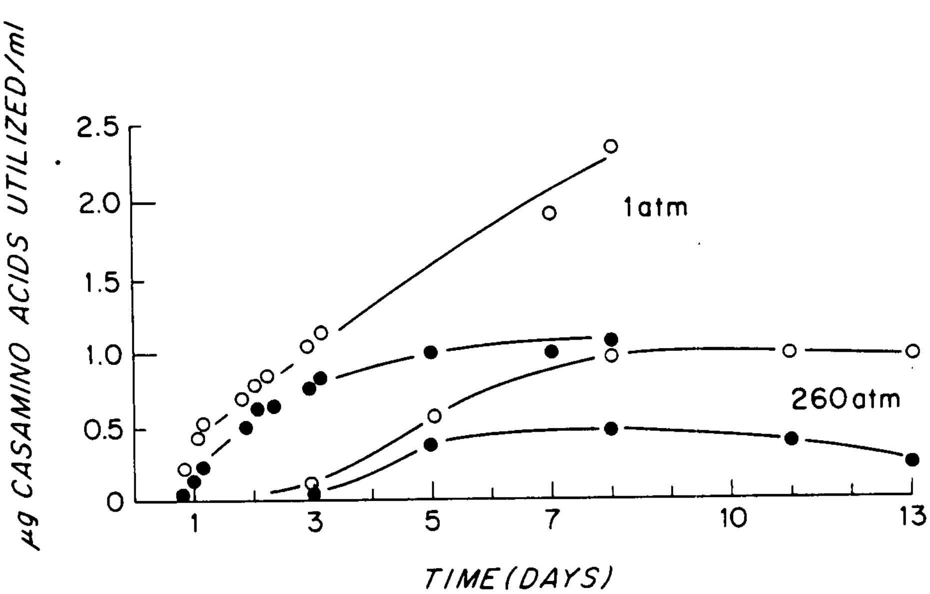


Figure 6.3. Incorporation (●●) and respiration (-o-) of ^{14}C from labeled casamino acids in a sea-water sample retrieved from 2700 m before and after decompression. From Jannasch (1979).

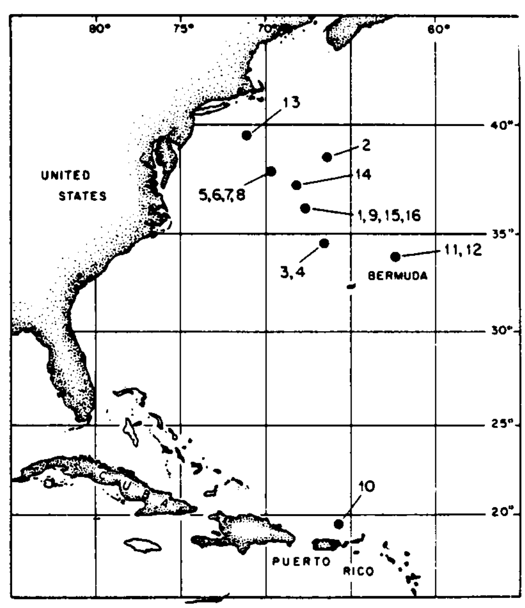


Figure 6.4. Area of sampling and sample numbers. From Jannasch and Wirsen (1980).

turnover of organic matter in the deep sea takes place in the guts of animals. The guts of animals such as arthropods, mollusks, echinoderms and fishes provide environments which are high in nutrients and favorable to bacterial growth. Barophiles have been successfully isolated from animal guts (Yayanos et al., 1979, 1981; Deming et al., 1981; Jannasch et al., 1982). In fact, the only obligate barophile currently in culture was isolated from an amphipod gut (Yayanos et al., 1979, 1981; Yayanos and Dietz, 1983).

In summary, advances in the study of deep sea microbiology in the last decade have shown that microbial activity is strongly influenced by the conditions characteristic of the deep sea. They are, in descending order of importance, low nutrient levels, except in localized areas such as invertebrate guts and where large pieces of organic input from surface waters (e.g., fish carcasses) are decomposing, low temperatures (typically between 2° and 3°C) and hydrostatic pressure. With respect to pressure, Jannasch and co-workers (Jannasch et al., 1982) believe that most of the free living bacteria in the deep sea are barotolerant and may represent bacteria that are introduced to the deep sea as the result of particle flux from the surface. Barophilic bacteria can also be isolated from the deep sea and may represent a class of bacteria that are indigenous to the area.

CYANOBACTERIA

Introduction

The cyanobacteria (blue-green algae) are a morphologically diverse group of bacteria that make their living by performing oxygenic photosynthesis in a wide variety of habitats. They are often important components of freshwater planktonic communities, where as many as 24 genera and over 100 species are known to be capable of forming extensive water blooms (Whitton, 1973; Fogg et al., 1973). In marked contrast to their freshwater counterparts, marine planktonic cyanobacteria are restricted to two principal general, *Trichodesmium* and *Synechococcus*. The organisms in the genus *Trichodesmium* are gas vacuolated oscillatorian forms which are common in tropical oceans where they form extensive blooms (Fogg et al., 1973). Their filaments aggregate into bundles which float to the surface and are seen easily with the naked eye.

The second genus, *Synechococcus*, while well documented in freshwater planktonic communities, was not known to be an important marine phytoplankter until members of this genus were observed in large numbers by Waterbury et al. (1979) using epifluorescence microscopy and by Johnson and Sieburth (1979) using transmission electron microscopy.

In addition to these two principal genera a number of others are known from the planktonic marine environment (Marshall, 1981). Two that have been studied recently are *Richelia* (Sournia, 1970; Mague et al., 1974) and *Dichothrix* (Carpenter, 1972).

Trichodesmium

Morphology

There are four described species of *Trichodesmium* (Sournia, 1968) that differ principally in the widths of their trichomes. These trichomes (or filaments) associate in two characteristic types of macroscopic aggregates; parallel bundles of trichomes or tufts in which the trichomes radiate to form a sphere. The two aggregate forms do not correlate with particular species, in fact, either form may contain more than one species.

Physiology and Nitrogen Fixation

Since Trichodesmium has never been cultured, knowledge of its physiology has been inferred from numerous in situ observations and shipboard analyses (Carpenter, 1983).

Like other cyanobacteria, Trichodesmium, contains chlorophyll a as its principal photosynthetic pigment. Phycoerythrin is its major light harvesting pigment with absorption maxima at 495, 547, and 562 nm (Shimura and Fujita, 1975). Trichodesmium contains carotenoids that are similar to those of other blue-green algae. They include ß carotene, echinenone and mixoxanthophyll (Shimura and Fujita, 1975).

Gaseous nitrogen must be reduced to ammonia prior to incorporation into nitrogenous cell components. This process, called nitrogen fixation, is limited to procaryotes including many, but not all cyanobacteria. Rates of nitrogen fixation by Trichodesmium have been measured using both the acetylene reduction assay by ^{15}N incorporation. Carpenter and Price (1976) hypothesized that N_2 fixation occurred in the center of Trichodesmium colonies, a claim that has been substantiated by experiments of Bryceson and Fay (1981) and Paerl and Bland (1982). Trichodesmium itself and not associated bacteria appears responsible for its reported nitrogen fixation (Stal and Krumbein, 1981). Rates of N_2 fixation reported for Trichodesmium are given in Table 6.8. Rates of N_2 fixation under bloom conditions (e.g., Saino and Hattori, 1978) are similar to rates reported in cultured heterocystous cyanobacteria (Fogg et al., 1973). In general, the rates of N_2 fixation by Trichodesmium are quite low under non-bloom conditions (Carpenter, 1983a).

Field studies indicate that maximum rates of photosynthesis are achieved by Trichodesmium between 20 and 30°C (Aruga et al., 1975). Field observations indicate that blooms do not begin until the water temperature reaches between approximately 20°C (Marumo and Nagasawa, 1976; Carpenter, 1983). Temperature appears to be extremely important in predicting where and when Trichodesmium will occur. This cyanobacterium has a narrow temperature range at which active growth can occur, with 20°C the apparent minimum and 30°C the maximum temperature.

Distribution and Concentration

Data on the distribution and concentration of Trichodesmium are excerpted from a recent review by Carpenter (1983a).

Summer: Hulburt (1962) reported 1.4×10^5 trichomes m^{-3} in August between Cape Cod and Bermuda. Carpenter and McCarthy (1975) observed a mean population of 1.0×10^3 trichomes m^{-3} in the Western Sargasso in late summer. Carpenter (1983a) concludes that concentrations of 10^3 trichomes would be typical of the open North Atlantic during the summer. Higher concentrations have been reported outside of the Sargasso during the summer. Dunstan and Hosford (1977) observed 2×10^6 trichomes m^{-3} near the coast of Georgia.

Autumn: Carpenter (1983a) concludes "the northern limit of the active population in the autumn is 45°N, with about 10^3 trichomes m^{-3} occurring south of this to 40°N where the population averages 10^4 trichomes m^{-3}." During the fall inshore concentrations of 10^5 trichomes m^{-3} have been reported (Dustan and Hosford, 1977; Marshall, 1971).

Table 6.8. Nitrogen-fixing rates (from Carpenter, 1983a).

Reference	Location	No. of Stations	pg N trichome hr^{-1}
Goering et al., 1966	Tropical Atlantic	6	7.8
Mague et al., 1977	Central N. Pacific	1	28.5
Carpenter and Price, 1977	Caribbean Sea	12	7.7
Carpenter and Price, 1977	Western Sargasso	16	3.3
McCarthy and Carpenter, 1979	Central N. Atlantic	5	1.9
Saino and Hattori, 1979	E. China Sea		
	T. erythraeum bloom	1	33.0
	T. thiebautii bloom	1	81.0
Capone (unpublished)	St. Croix, W.I. (mean 23 samples)	1	1.47
Bryceson, 1980	Tanzania, Indian Ocean (mean 5 samples)	1	14.8
Saino, 1977	S. China Sea	1	14.9
	Kuroshio (NiiShima I.)	1*	6.5
	Kuroshio (Shikoku I.)	1**	6.5

* 20 measurements in 4 profiles.
**24 measurements in 6 profiles.

Winter: Trichodesmium is not found in the Sargasso Sea when the surface temperature is 18°C (Dugdale et al., 1966). Dunstan and Hosford (1977) calculated a mean concentration of 1.5 x 10^5 trichomes m^{-3} off the Georgia coast. Carpenter (1983a) concludes that the northern limit of active populations in the winter is 30°N for the open Atlantic Ocean. In the western Atlantic Dunstan's and Hosford's (1977) data indicate that Trichodesmium extends to 35°N in the Gulf Stream in the winter.

Although data on the concentration and seasonal distribution of Trichodesmium in the study area are not extensive, Trichodesmium probably follows a seasonal pattern that is strongly influenced by water temperature. Trichodesmium may be present at low concentration in waters slightly colder than 20°C but most probably does not begin active growth until the water temperature exceeds 20°C. In the ACSAR area it is present in the Gulf Stream throughout the year, and in the Northern Sargasso Sea during the period when the water column is well stratified. Blooms may also occur in the Slope Waters north of the Gulf Stream during the summer months during periods of calm weather.

Primary Production

Estimates of primary production by Trichodesmium have been complicated by the extreme fragileness of this organism, with the result that cellular carbon doubling times vary widely. For example, Mague et al. (1977) recorded doubling times of 43 days in the central north Pacific Ocean, McCarthy and Carpenter (1979) reported mean doubling times of 180 days in the North Atlantic Ocean, and Carpenter and McCarthy (1975) observed similar carbon doubling times of 40 to 110 days in the western Sargasso Sea. Based on known doubling times for selected freshwater species and personal observations on cultures of Trichodesmium these numbers are probably an order of magnitude too slow. Future studies will probably show that Trichodesmium is capable of dividing once per day and will show that it is both a major primary producer and important nitrogen fixer in the central oceanic gyres.

The study of Carpenter and Price (1977) contains the most extensive data set on Trichodesmium within the ACSAR study area and is summarized below. A number of their stations were in or very near the study area (see Figure 6.5). Table 6.9 gives the concentrations of Trichodesmium at these stations. Tables 6.10 and 6.11 summarize nitrogen fixation by Trichodesmium at these stations. Note that in August the two stations in the Slope Water both have considerably higher concentrations of Trichodesmium and higher rates of N_2-fixation than the Sargasso Sea stations. Rates of primary production were not measured at any of the stations in the study area.

Synechococcus

Recent reports have shown that small unicelluar cyanobacteria are widely distributed and present in large numbers within the euphotic zone of the world's oceans (Waterbury et al., 1979; Johnson and Sieburth, 1979). Preliminary studies have also indicated that these cyanobacteria contribute significantly to primary productivity (Li et al., 1983 and Waterbury et al., 1980). The following summary is from unpublished data from J. B. Waterbury, S. W. Watson and F. Valois, Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution.

Morphology

Approximately 50 strains of Synechococcus have been cultured from the open ocean. They are small unicellular cyanobacteria (0.6 x 1.2 μm) with a typical synechococcoid ultrastructure.

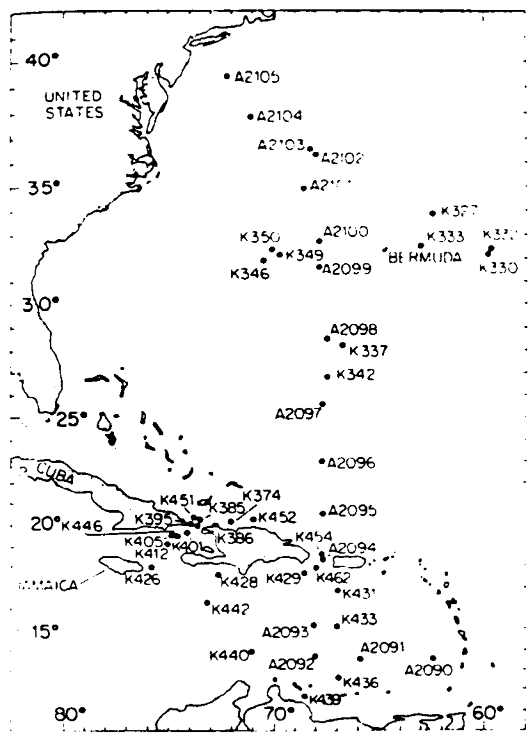


Figure 6.5. Stations sampled on three cruises (A-RV Atlantis II; K-RV Knorr). From Carpenter and Price, 1977.

Table 6.9. *Oscillatoria* cell concentrations x 10^6 m^{-3}. From Carpenter and Price (1977).

Depth (m)	K346	K349	K350	A2101	A2104	A2103	A2105
0	5.4	5.2	5.5	1.29	0.737	12.0	1.74
15	-	-	-	2.10	1.71	14.0	22.2
25	4.1	2.2	2.2	0.098	2.40	6.29	11.0
50	2.5	7.3	1.4	0.049	0.75	2.82	0.45
75	2.0	2.2	1.9	0.429	0.67	0.91	0.17
100	1.5	2.7	2.6	0.216	0.44	0.54	0.12
125	2.8	2.8	0.97	0.389	0.52	-	-
150	0.8	0.57	0.32	0.125	0.90	-	-
175	-	0.53	0.48	0.186	-	-	-
200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 6.10. N_2 fixation by *Oscillatoria* spp. as Pg N_2 $cell^{-1}$ hr^{-1}; from Carpenter and Price (1977).

Depth (m)	K346	K349	K350	A2102	A2103	A2105
0	0.035	0.017	0.069	0.013	0.014	0.017
12	0.004	0.004	0.008	0.012	0.01	0.026
20	0.001	0.022	0.001	0.006	0.023	0.038
30	0.004	0.009	0.008	--	0.014	0.001
50	0.005	0.003	0.009	0.002	-	-
75	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 6.11. N_2 fixation by *Oscillatoria* sp. as µg N_2 m^{-2} hr^{-1}. From Carpenter and Price (1977).

Station	N_2 Fixation
K346	0.550
K349	0.170
K350	0.159
A2102	0.62
A2103	5.60
A2105	5.47

Physiology

All strains so far cultured contain chlorophyll a as their primary photosynthetic pigment and use phycoerythrin as their major light harvesting pigment. All the strains so far examined are obligate photoautotrophs, are incapable of nitrogen fixation and have high growth requirements for sodium chloride, magnesium and calcium.

Concentration and Distribution

Synechococcus is widely distributed in the world's oceans in surface waters between 5° and 30°C. It is present in the tropical oceans throughout the year at concentrations varying from 10^3 to 10^4 cells ml^{-1}, and seasonally distributed in the temperature oceans ranging from a few cells ml^{-1} in the winter months when the water temperature falls below 5°C to near 10^5 cells ml^{-1} during the summer months. Synechococcus appears to be excluded from waters below 5°C. Figure 6.6 shows a typical vertical distribution of Synechococcus in the study area just north of the Gulf Stream. Synechococcus counts were taken monthly throughout an annual cycle and are shown in Figure 6.7; within the ACSAR study area, Synechococcus concentrations varied between 10^3 and 10^5 cells ml^{-1} during the annual cycle.

Primary Production

Preliminary data indicated that Synechococcus is an important primary producer. In the Sargasso Sea it is responsible for 15 to 25 percent of the total primary productivity. In Slope Water, Synechococcus is responsible for 5 to 15 percent of the primary productivity and in inshore waters these unicellular cyanobacteria contribute about 5 to 7 percent of the total primary productivity.

PROTOZOA

Protozoa, singled-celled, eucaryotic organisms, constitute a highly diverse group of species. Taxonomically these organisms have received much attention but little agreement in recent years (Levine et al., 1980; Laval-Peuto, 1982). The groups pertinent to this discussion fall into two phyla by the most recent classification (Levine et al., 1980).

- Phylum: Sarcomastigophora
    - Subphylum: Mastigophora
        - Class: Phytomastigophorea (heterotrophic flagellates)
        - Class: Zoomastigophorea (heterotrophic flagellates)
    - Subphylum: Sarcodina
        - Superclass: Rhizopoda (naked amoebae and foraminifera)
        - Superclass: Actinopoda (radiolaria and acantharia)
- Phylum: Ciliophora (ciliates)

Within these groups there are approximately 5,100 species of flagellates, 11,300 species of extant sarcodines (4,600 of which are foraminifera), and 4,700 species of ciliates (Levine et al., 1980). Mercifully, many of these species are not marine.

Numerically there is a great deal of variability in the abundance of these protozoan groups. Heterotrophic microflagellates are present in the most oligotrophic waters at densities of hundreds to thousands per cm^3, while shell-bearing sarcodines may occur at densities less than 1 per m^3 (a difference of 9 orders of magnitude). These differences in standing stocks reflect trophic and

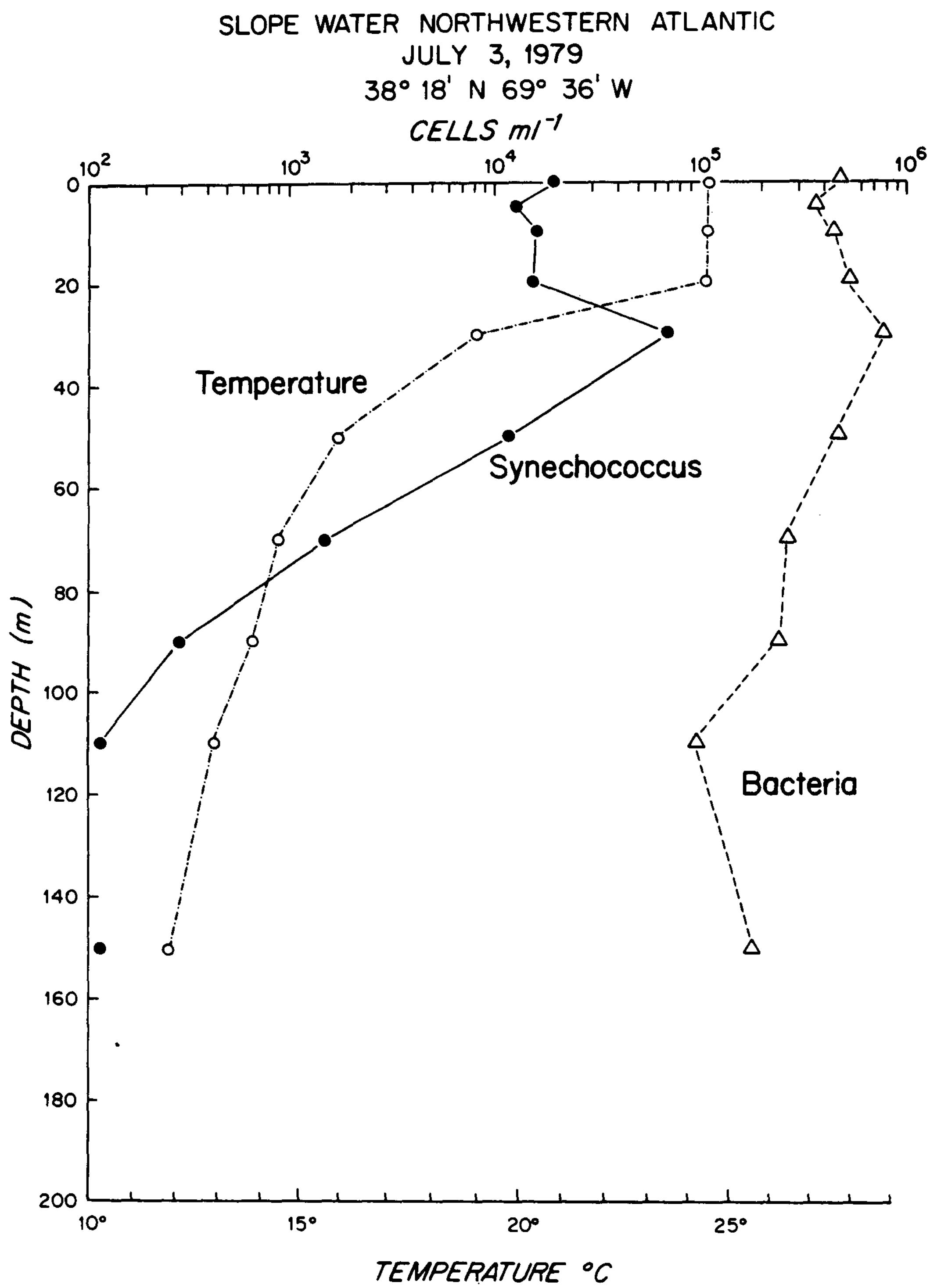


Figure 6.6. Vertical distribution of temperature, _Synechococcus_, and bacteria at a Slope Water station. (Waterbury, unpublished data).

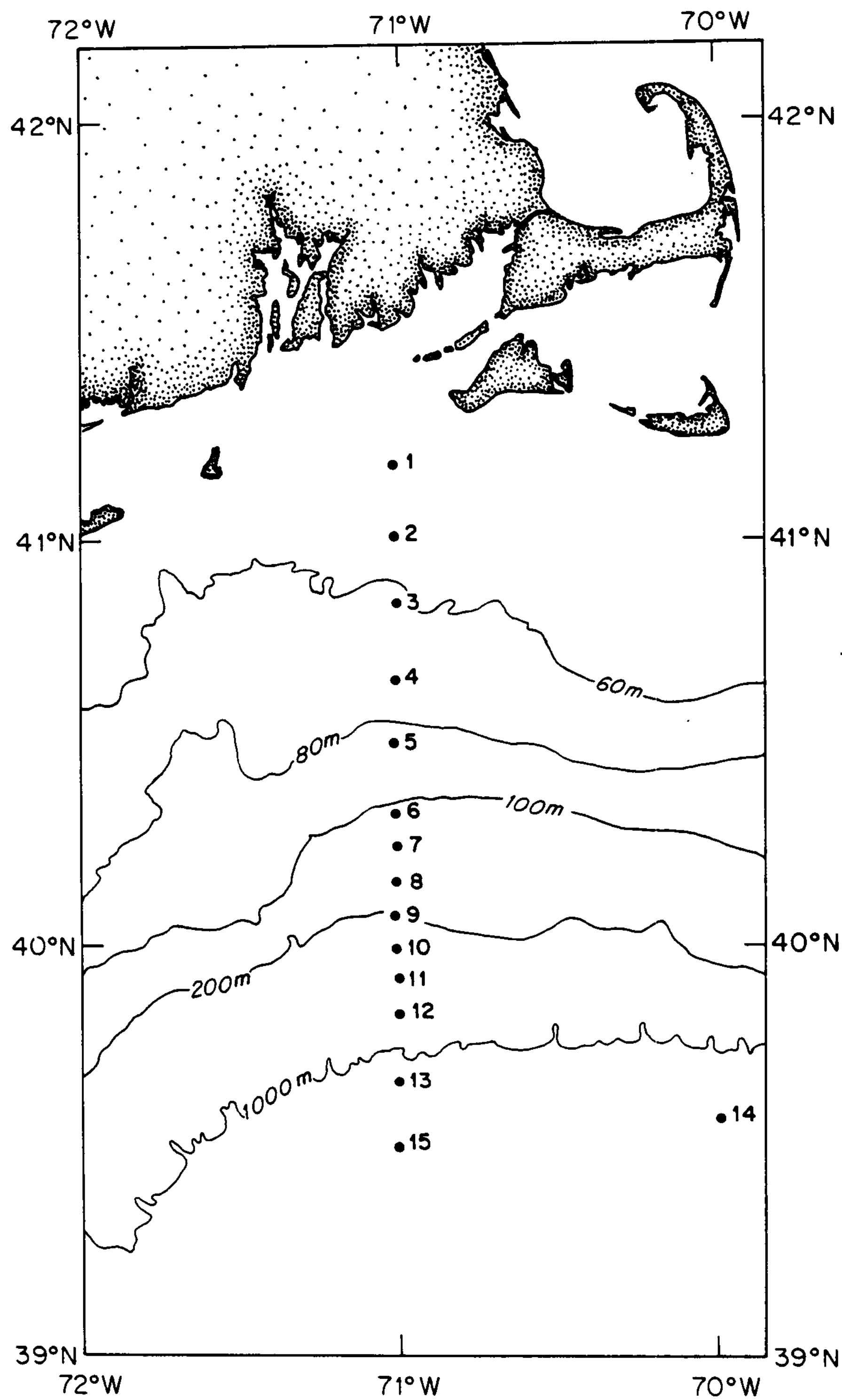


Figure 6.7a. Position of Slope Water and Shelf Water stations where surface temperature and Synechococcus samples were collected during a year long study (1981/82).

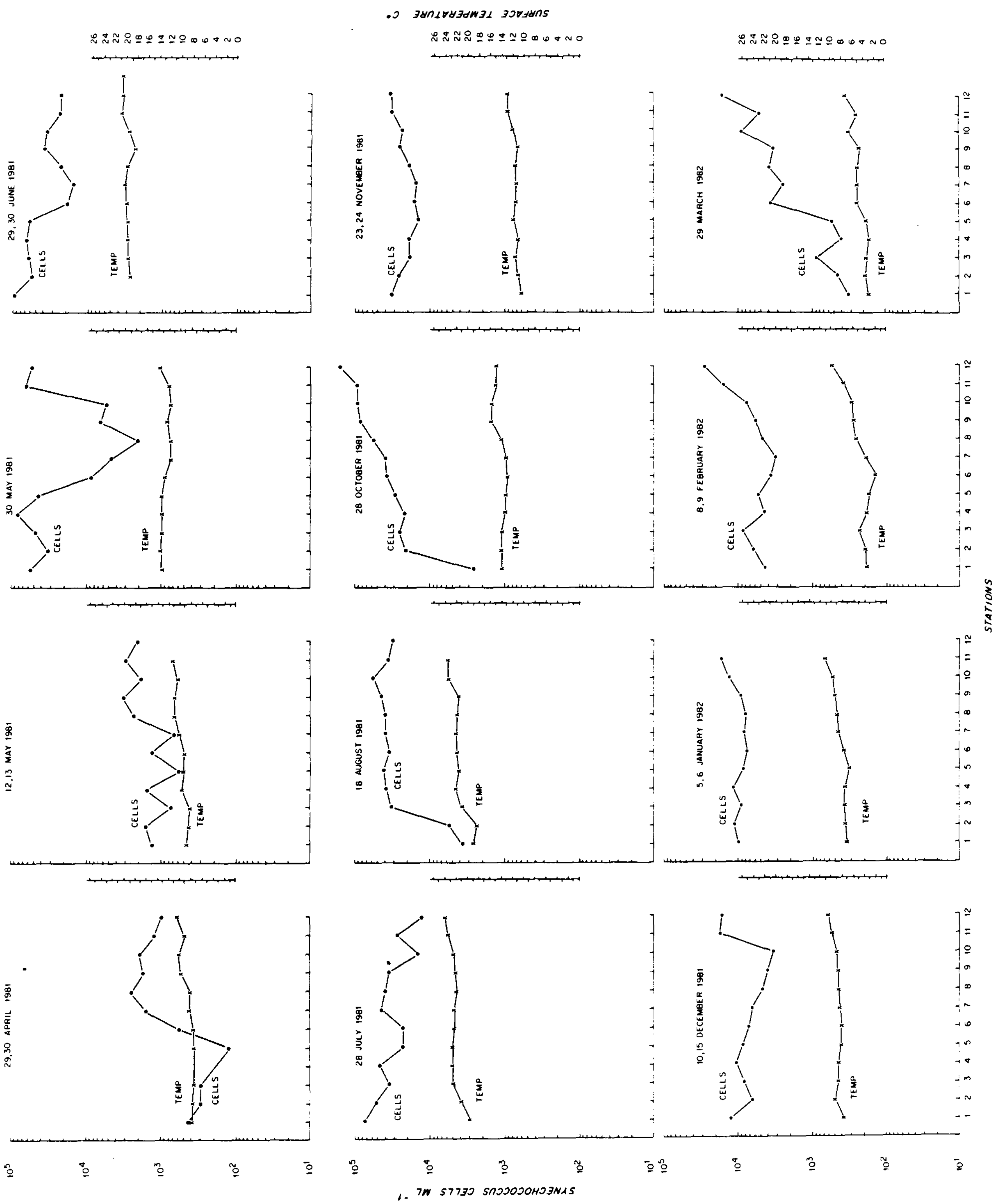


Figure 6.7b. Surface water temperature and abundance of Synechococcus along the transect. (Waterbury and Wiebe, unpublished data).

morphological differences between the groups. For example, bacterivorous (bacteria-eating) flagellates as small as 2 µm are common in the plankton, whereas omnivorous or carnivorous planktonic foraminifera can attain a few cm in diameter and colonial radiolaria can form colonies reaching more than 3 m in length (Swanberg, 1979) (a difference of six orders of magnitude). This represents a range from pico- to macro- (or even mega-) sized plankton by recent convention (Sieburth et al., 1978). However, the majority of protozoan species occur in the size range from 2 to 200 µm.

Recent studies have indicated that most of the respiration of the plankton is performed by organisms less than 30 µm in size (Williams et al., 1981a) and protozoa are the dominant heterotrophs in this size fraction (Beers and Stewart, 1969). Furthermore, the weight-specific filtration and ingestion rates for protozoa are as great as or greater than those for larger zooplankton (Conover, 1982). As a result several investigators have incorporated these formerly overlooked organisms into oceanic food webs (Pomeroy, 1974; Sieburth et al., 1978; Williams, 1981b; Sorokin, 1981; Azam et al., 1983).

Protozoan distributions and abundances are less well characterized for the oceanic realm than for littoral and neritic systems. This is due in part to the accessibility of the coastal environment, and in part to sampling techniques which have been used in the open ocean but which are inappropriate for the collection of many protozoan taxa. The protozoology of the deep-sea benthos is an area of a particularly acute lack of knowledge due to the problematic nature of sampling, fixation and examination. Work in the Pacific (Burnett, 1977, 1979, 1981) has indicated large populations of microbiota (16,500-26,900 cells/cm^2), but similar studies have not been carried out in the Atlantic. For this reason discussion of benthic protozoa will be omitted from this review.

This review deals first with the organisms which comprise the protozooplankton, the methods used for collection and enmmeration, and the resulting available information on distribution and abundance. Trophic interactions among the protozooplankton and with other plankton are then discussed.

Distributions and Standing Stocks of Protozooplankton

Assessing standing stocks of protozoa is difficult. Most protozooplankton cannot be sampled by conventional plankton collection techniques (plankton nets). Furthermore, because their size range overlaps that of the phytoplankton, biomass measurements used for other zooplankton (displacement volume, wet weight, dry weight, carbon) cannot be used directly on natural assemblages of protozooplankton, and population counts must be converted to biomass estimates using cell volume measurements based on microscopic examination. For these reasons most zooplankton studies have not enumerated the protozoa. Beers and Stewart (1969), however indicated a numerical and volumetric dominance of protozoa for organisms less than 35 µm in size.

Flagellates

Heterotrophic flagellates are now known to be a ubiquitous component of plankton communities (Davis, 1982; Fenchel, 1982c). Their importance has been overlooked until recently due to an inability to obtain accurate counts and to distinguish photosynthetic from non-photosynthetic cells. No distinction was made in most of the older literature between autotrophic and heterotrophic flagellates, and heterotrophic cells were generally included in the phytoplankton counts. Removing the heterotrophic component of these populations has been complicated by the fact that many phytoplankton taxa contain non-photosynthetic representatives (Sieburth, 1979). Taxa with non-photosynthetic species which appear often in the plankton include the chrysomonads, cryptomonads, euglenids and dinoflagellates. Many of the known species of dinoflagellates are non-photosynthetic (Kofoid and Swezy, 1921; Morey-Gaines, in press), and most oceanic species are thought to be non-photosynthetic.

In addition to the problem of non-photosynthetic flagellates within phytoplankton taxa, classical techniques for counting phytoplankton (Utermohl, 1958) underestimate populations of small (2-20 μm) flagellates by orders of magnitude (Booth et al., 1982; Davis and Sieburth, 1982). These two problems have been partially alleviated by the use of improved counting techniques, including microscopic examination of live samples (Sorokin, 1977), scanning electron microscopy (Booth et al., 1982), and epifluorescence microscopy (Davis and Sieburth, 1982; Haas, 1982; Caron, 1983; Sherr and Sherr, 1983).

Few studies have been conducted on the distribution of heterotrophic microflagellates and still fewer studies within the ACSAR area. Davis (1982) and Davis et al. (in prep.) enumerated heterotrophic nanoplankton (2-20 μm cells, presumably heterotrophic flagellates) by epifluorescence microscopy at stations throughout the North Atlantic, including several stations within the study area. Those studies indicate average population densities for the Slope Water, Gulf Stream, and Sargasso Sea of 0.7×10^3, 0.7×10^3 and 0.8×10^3 cells/ml, respectively, for subsurface samples in the mixed layer. The density of cells in the surface microlayer of the Slope Water is approximately twice as large. Nearshore waters contain densities up to an order of magnitude greater than oceanic densities. Flagellates are by far the most numerous protozoa in the plankton, with densities often rivaling or even dominating the number of phytoflagellates (Davis, 1982; Davis et al., in prep.).

Taxonomic characterization of the species from stations within the study area were not performed, but Davis (1982) has characterized the culturable species of bacterivorous flagellates occurring in Narragansett Bay, and for a transect across the North Atlantic at 24°30'N (Table 6.12). This latter species lists provide an indication of the taxonomic diversity of this group. In addition to heterotrophic species within several phytoplankton taxa, a number of true zooflagellate species were cultured. These isolates were dominated numerically by kinetoplastids, with the genus Bodo contributing the most species.

Taxonomic studies of this sort are dependent on the ability to culture all of the flagellates present in the samples. This is not yet possible, as evidenced by the large number of morphological forms observable in water samples which do not appear in culture, and by the fact that population estimates based on Most Probable Number cultural estimation are only a small fraction (approximately 0.1% for oceanic samples) of the direct microscopic counts. This is probably due in part to an inability to grow fastidious oceanic species under laboratory conditions, and in part to predation among protozoa in these cultures.

Vertical distributions of heterotrophic nanoplankton have been performed in the study area by D.A. Caron (unpubl.) (Fig. 6.8). Population densities tend to decrease with depth, and populations in the mixed layer tend to

Station:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Order Kinetoplastida										
Bodo celer Klebs	x									
parvulis Griessmann, 1914			x	x	x		(*)	(*)	x	
designis Skuja, 1948		x	x		x	x*	x	x*	x	
variabilis (Stokes) Lemmermann								(*)		
curvifilis Griessmann, 1914										x
Cryptobia maris n.sp.	x		x	x		x*	x		x	x
Rhynchomonas nasuta Klebs, 1892				x		x	x	x*		
Order Chrysomonodida										
Paraphysomonas imperforata Lucas, 1967			x					x	x	x
Pseudobodo tremulans Griessmann 1914							(*)	(*)		
Bicoeca vacillans Stolč							x			
Oikomonas trichonanis n.sp.							(*)	x		
Order Prasinomonadida										
Amastigonemis minuta n.g. n.sp.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x*	x*	x	x

*species present on marine snow cultures from this station

Table 6.12. Horizontal distribution of cultivable bacterivorous microflagellates from oceanic stations, Atlantis II, Cruise 109:3, August 1981.

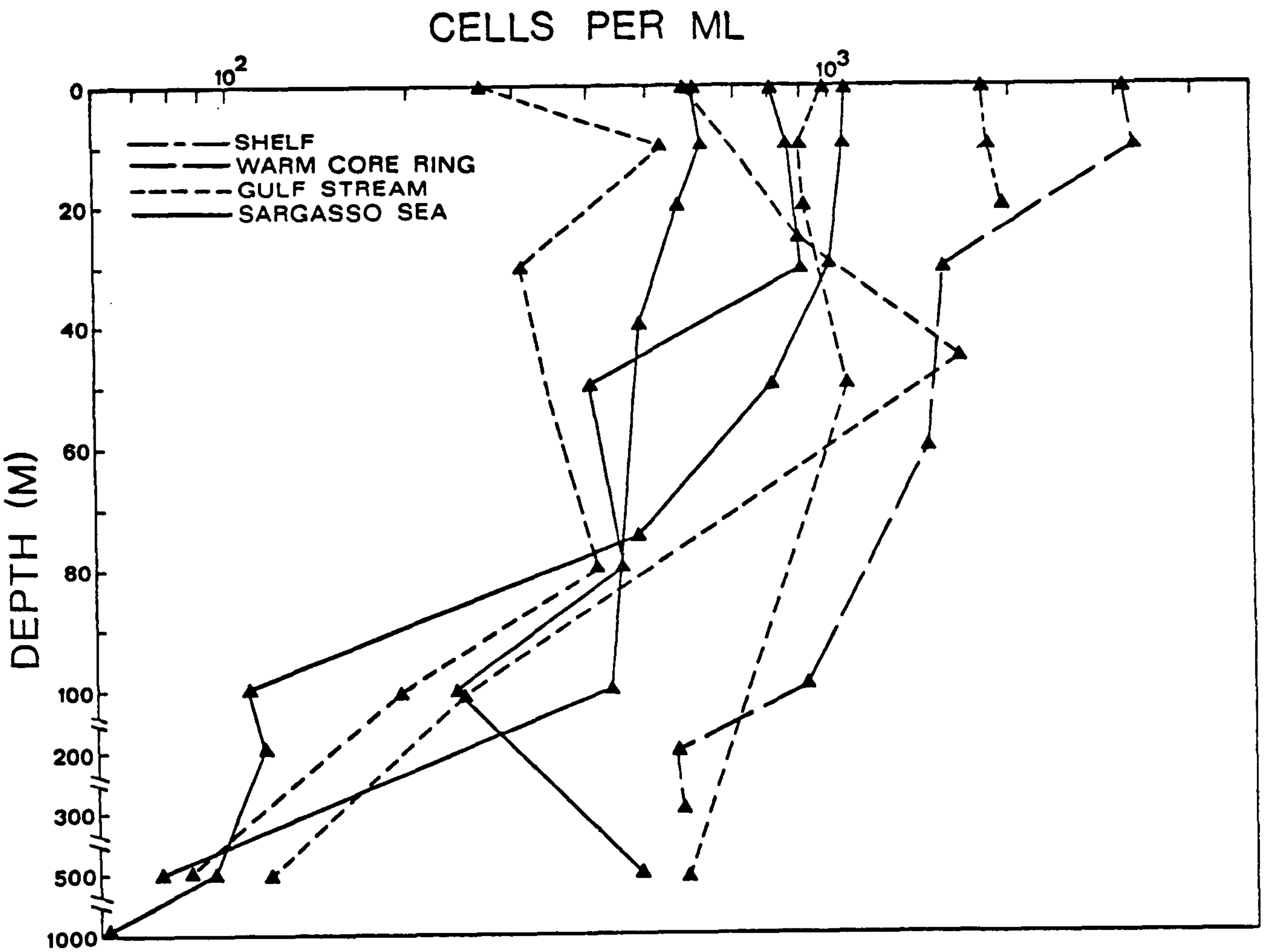


Figure 6.8. Vertical distributions of heterotrophic nanoplankton in the North Atlantic as shown by epifluorescence microscopy (from Davis et al., in prep.) (Caron, unpubl.).

decrease with distance from shore. Where subsurface peaks in bacteria and phytoplankton occur, heterotrophic flagellates often mirror these profiles. Davis et al. (in prep.) have noted a positive correlation between direct counts of bacteria and heterotrophic nanoplankton in the North Atlantic.

While Figure 6.8 depicts the gross distribution of heterotrophic flagellates in the study site, the microscale distributions of these organisms are much less predictable. Many species attach to surfaces (Fenchel, 1982a), and thus detrital material and other organisms represent microenvironments of elevated population densities. In addition, population numbers appear to undergo significant diel fluctuations (Burney et al., 1981; Davis et al., in prep.) due to rapid growth rates of the flagellates (U_{max} = 0.15–0.25; Fenchel, 1982b) and grazing by flagellate predators. Burney et al. (1981) noted a change in the heterotrophic nanoplankton concentration in the Western Sargasso Sea from 420 to 1200 cells/ml over a diel cycle. These results suggest that flagellates are highly dynamic populations.

Sarcodines

The planktonic sarcodines are composed of four major groups; foraminifera, radiolaria, acantharia, and naked amoebae. The first three possess a rigid skeleton or test which can withstand plankton net collection. For this reason distributional information for these groups is most complete. The paleoecological importance of fossilizable sarcodines as stratigraphic tools in sediment cores has been the main impetus behind studies designed to document the spatial (horizontal and vertical) and seasonal distributions of living species in the ocean. Plankton nets towed in the upper 200 m have generally been used for determining horizontal distributions of shell-bearing sarcodines, while the use of multiple opening-and-closing plankton net assemblies (Be, 1962; Wiebe et al., 1976) has been instrumental for mapping the vertical distributions of these species. While the collection procedure has not been particularly troublesome for shell-bearing sarcodines, dissolution during preservation (Be and Anderson, 1976; Bottazzi et al., 1971) and separation of these organisms from other zooplankton (Be, 1959) have caused problems for distribution and taxonomic studies.

Identification of the foraminifera, radiolaria and acantharia is based largely on the shell or skeleton structure (see Laval-Peuto, (1982) for review of the taxonomy of all three groups). The foraminifera possess a multichambered calcium carbonate test. Some radiolaria construct silica skeletons, but some species form no skeleton at all. These latter species are undoubtedly lost from plankton nets and are an unknown factor in the distributional data on radiolaria. The acantharia produce a skeleton composed of strontium sulfate.

The non-testate or naked amoebae comprise a poorly studied group of protozooplankton. These forms are traditionally thought of as benthic organisms, but their presence in the plankton has been recently substantiated. Identification is based on morphology and motility of live specimens, complicating work on this group. Also, the fragility of these protozoa warrant special collection and concentration procedures (Hinga et al., 1979).

Foraminifera-The foraminifera are perhaps the most intensively studied group of proto- zooplankton due to their importance in paleoecological work. While lacking fine-scale resolution, available data show a transition from low abundance to moderate abundance corresponding with changes in the water masses (Sargasso Sea to Slope Water) (Fig. 6.9). There are approximately 30 species of extant planktonic foraminifera (Be, 1967), and these appear to have distinct temperature and salinity optima. Due to the wide temperature minima and maxima many North Atlantic species have distributions which overlap the ACSAR study area. Boreal species extend into cold Slope Water (Fig. 6.10), while tropical and subtropical species occur in the Gulf Stream and Western Sargasso Sea (Fig. 6.11). Eighteen of the 20 species collected by Be and Tolderlund (1971) had distribution ranges which overlapped the study site.

Cifelli (1962, 1965) performed transects from the Shelf to the Sargasso Sea in all seasons. He consistently found the highest concentrations of foraminifera in the Slope Water, and these samples were generally dominated by Globigerina species. Species diversity increased towards the Sargasso Sea, but density of foraminifera decreased. Species diversity and density decreased dramatically on the shelf. Maximum densities in the Slope Water during spring and fall.

The above-mentioned distributions were based on plankton tows from 0 to 200 m (Cifelli, 1962, 1965) and 0 to 10 m (Be and Tolderlund, 1971). Vertical distribution was not investigated, but Fairbanks et al. (1980) showed that the vertical distributions of 13 species of foraminifera were not uniform within the mixed layer (Fig. 6.12) for 3 stations in (Slope Water). Highest densities in that study were also found in the Slope Water. Vertical distribution of planktonic foraminifera appears to follow the deep chlorophyll maximun (DCM) (Fairbanks and Wiebe, 1980)). Since DCMs are generally located at pycnoclines, Fairbanks and Wiebe proposed that the association of foraminifera with DCMs may be one reason why the vertical distributions of these protozoa have been related to the density of seawater.

Short term changes in the standing crop of foraminifera have received little attention. Diel changes in the vertical distribution of planktonic foraminifera have been suggested by Be (1960). However, Boltovskoy (1973) was unable to observe a significant difference between day and night tows, and the question of vertical migration by these organisms remains unresolved. Short term changes (days) can be expected on a regular or irregular basis due to the reproductive cycle inherent in some species of foraminifera. Hastigerina pelagica undergoes gametogenesis on a lunar cycle, resulting in a monthly cycle in its abundance in surface waters (Spindler et al., 1978). Another species, Globigerinoides sacculifer initiates gametogenesis at a specific time of day, but shows no synchrony as to which day gametogenesis occurs (Be et al., 1983). These aspects of behavior may cause large fluctuations in the standing crop of planktonic foraminifera whose meaning cannot be explained on the basis of hydrographic data alone.

Radiolaria-The radiolaria are another paleoecologically important group of planktonic protozoa. Life histories for these organisms are largely unknown, and species are much more numerous than the foraminifera. The radiolaria contain the largest protozoan structures alive, with some colonial radiolaria forming a gelatinous matrix up to 3 m long (Swanberg, 1979). Like foraminifera, densities of radiolaria generally range from less than 1 m^{-3} to more than 100 m^{-3}. Cifelli and Sachs (1966) compared numerical abundances of foraminifera and radiolaria along a transect which included stations within the ACSAR study area. Foraminifera generally outnumbered radiolaria, but

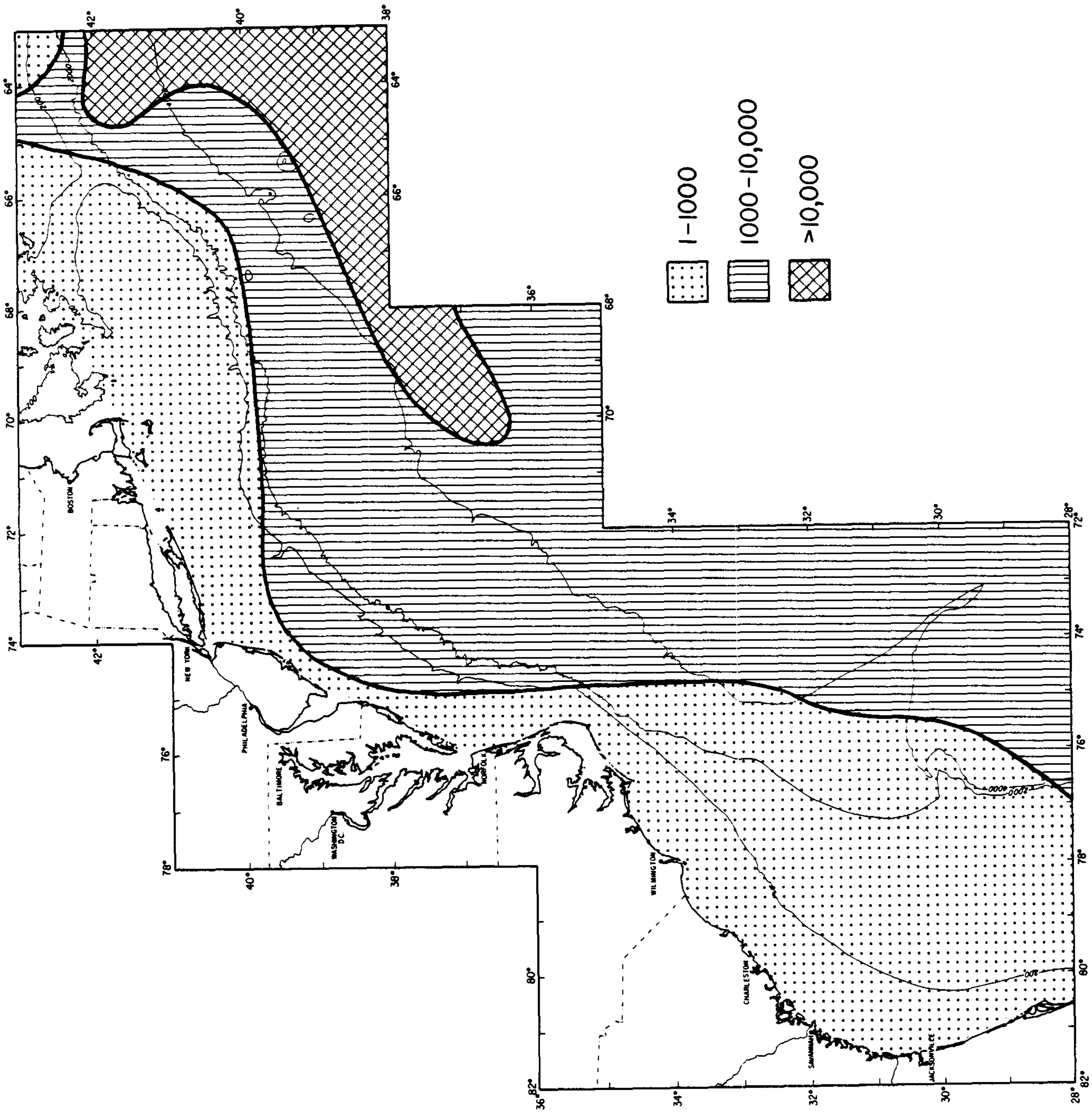


Figure 6.9. Absolute abundance of total planktonic foraminifera in surface waters (0-10 meters of water). From Bé and Tolderlund (1971).

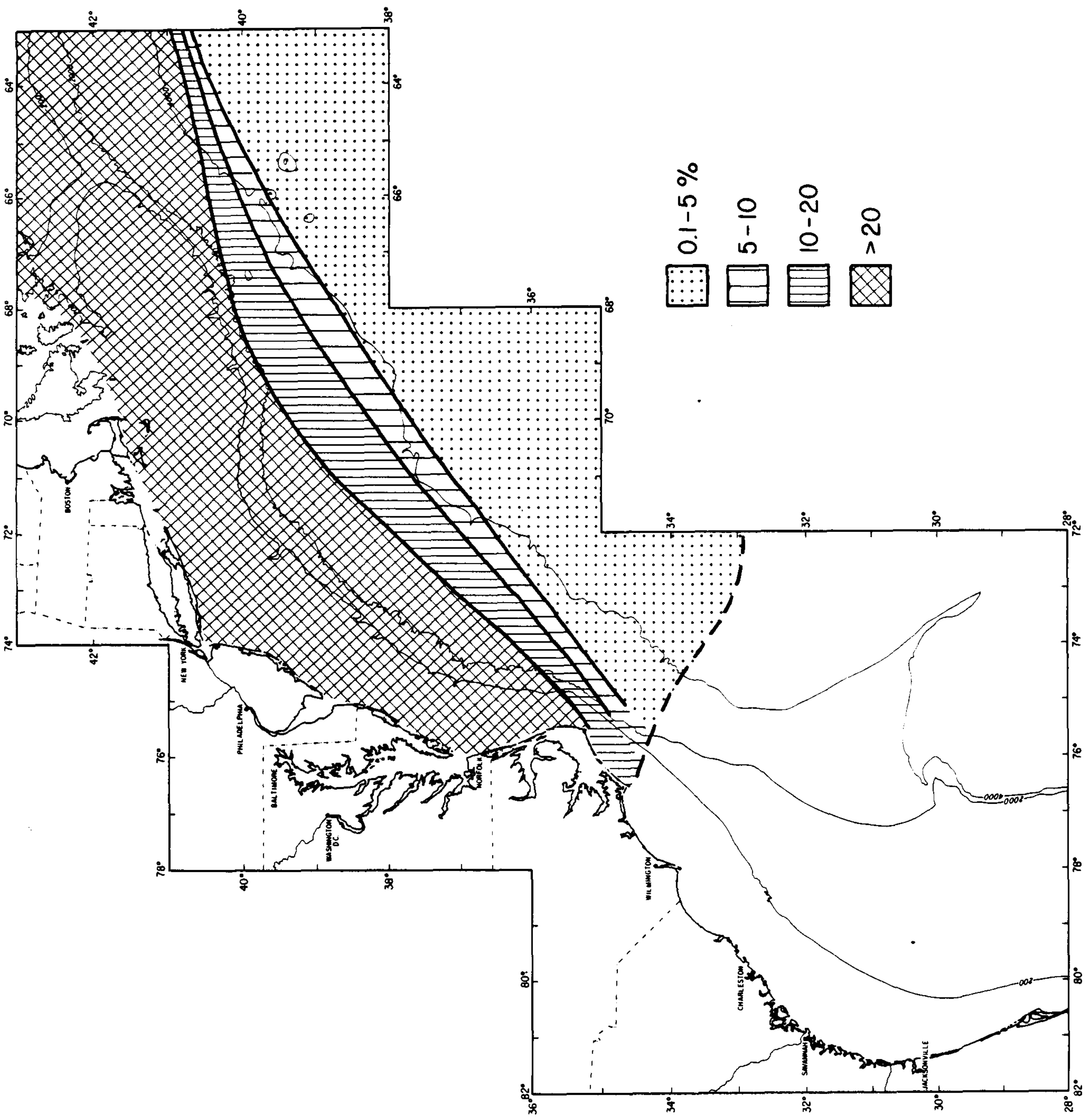


Figure 6.10. Distribution of relative abundance of Globigerina quinqueloba Natland in surface waters (0-10 meters of water). From Bé and Tolderlund 1971.

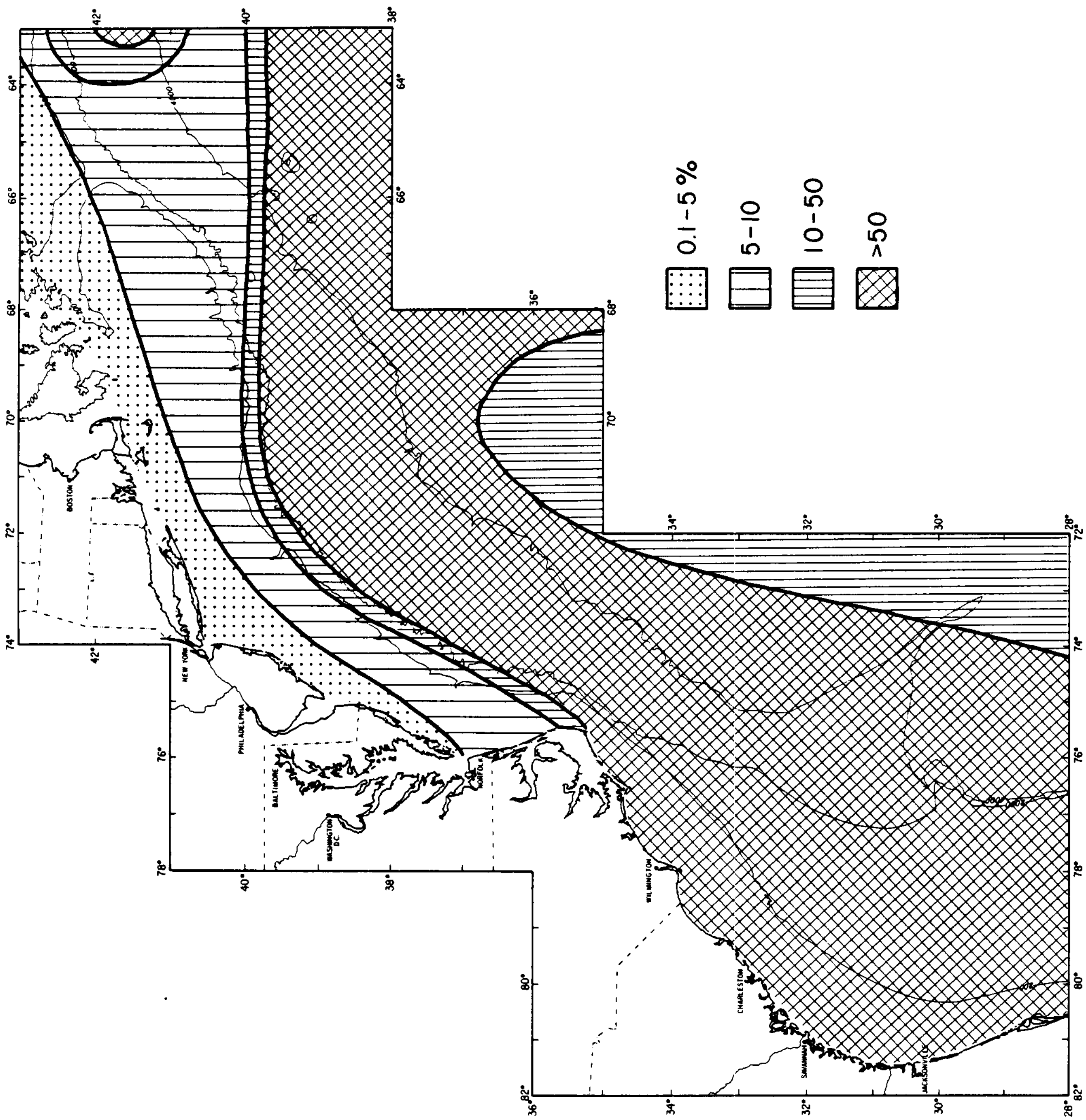


Figure 6.11. Globigerinoides ruber distribution in surface waters. From Bé and Tolderlund (1971).

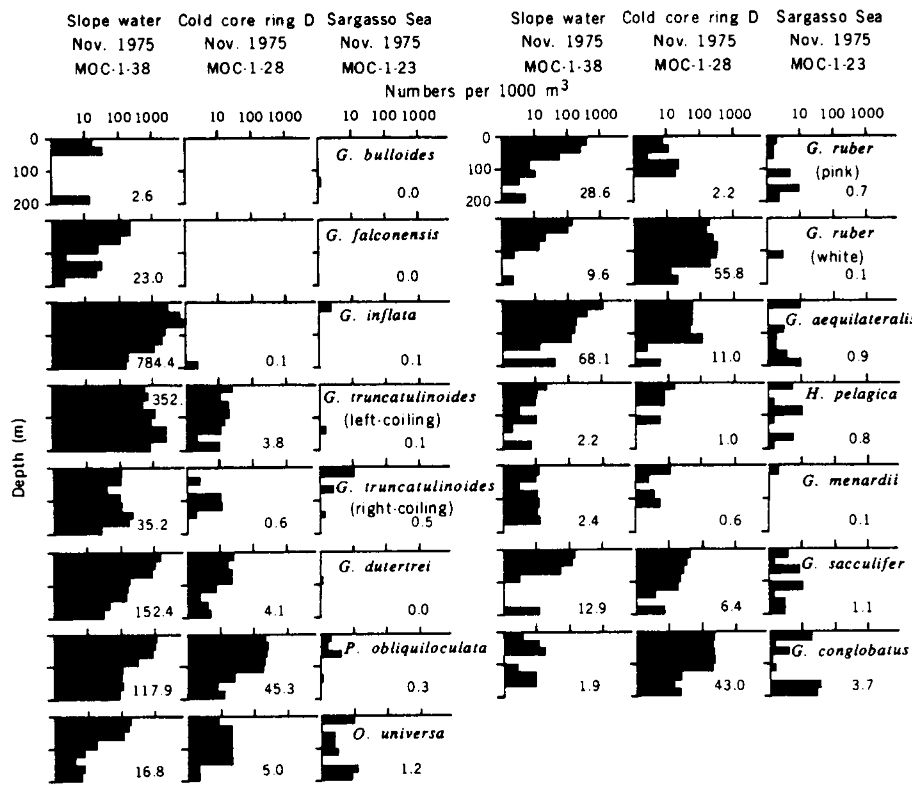


Figure 6.12. Slope water, ring, and Sargasso Sea planktonic foraminifera distributions during daylight (numbers per 1000 m^3) during the November 1975 KNORR cruise 53. Values within each profile are integrated number of forams per square meter in the upper 2000 m. Data are plotted for the following foraminifera: Globigerina bulloides, G. ruber, Globigerinella aequilateralis, Puileniatina obliquiloculata, Globoquadrina dutertrei, Orbulina universa, Globigerinoides sacculifer, Globorotalia menardii and hastigerina pelagica. From Fairbanks et al. (1980).

radiolaria were dominant at warm-water stations (Fig. 6.13). In most cases, radiolaria and foraminifera had coincident peaks in abundance. Thus, one group does not appear to prosper at the expense of the other.

Information on the vertical distribution of these protozoa does not yet exist to the extent that it does for foraminifera. However, Beers and Stewart (1969) noted that radiolaria are generally more abundant than foraminifera in deep waters of the Pacific while the converse is true in surface waters.

Extensive work has been performed on the colonial radiolaria collected by Swanberg (1979) throughout the North Atlantic. Colonial radiolaria were observed at 89% of the stations over a 4-yr period, although negative data are not conclusive because of the nature of the collecting method. Densities of radiolaria ranged from 0.04 to 540 colonies m^{-3}.

Acantharia-The acantharia have been less intensively studied than the other shell- bearing sarcodines, probably owing to dissolution problems in preserved samples. Still, the abundance of this group is at least as great as other sarcodines (Table 6.13); from a number of stations, some within the study area (Table 6.14). Densities range from 0 to 169 acantharia m^{-3}, and averages were approximately 25, 24 and 39 m^{-3} for the Slope Water, Gulf Stream, and Northern Sargasso Sea, respectively (Bottazzi et al., 1971). A summary of three studies including stations within or near the study site is given in Table 6.14. In general, species diversity and abundance of acantharia are greater in warmer waters, a similar trend observed for radiolaria. Nonetheless, species in the Slope and Sargasso Sea samples are not observed in the southerly stations, indicating an endemic fauna for this region.

Amoebae-Distributional information concerning the naked amoebae in the open ocean is rare. Considerable work has been done for inshore waters since the first major work on marine amoebae by Schaeffer (1926) (see Bovee and Sawyer (1979) and Sawyer and Griffin (1982), and references therein), but Davis et al. (1978) remains the only study from oceanic waters. That study included stations bordering the ACSAR area on the north and south. Highest densities were observed in the surface microlayer (up to 100 l^{-1}), while subsurface samples averaged about 1 amoeba l^{-1}. These densities are generally greater than for other sarcodines. When corrected for sample dilution, surface microlayer samples reached densities exceeding 10^3 amoebae l^{-1}. Seven families and 11 genera of amoebae were isolated during that study; three genera (Acantha- moeba, Clydonella, and Platyamoeba) accounted for more than half of these iso- lates and only one genus (Clydonella) was isolated from all three study sites.

The high density of amoebae associated with the surface microlayer is probably an indication of the particle-associated nature of these sarcodines. Amoebae are usually associated with particles in cultures (Davis et al., 1978), and high densities have also been observed on marine snow samples from the open ocean (Caron et al., 1982b).

Ciliates

The phylum Ciliophora contains a highly diverse fauna. However, only a relatively few species are known to be truly planktonic. Most pelagic marine ciliates are from the order Oligotrichida, which contains the familiar tintinnids, and the less well-known non-loricate oligotrichs.

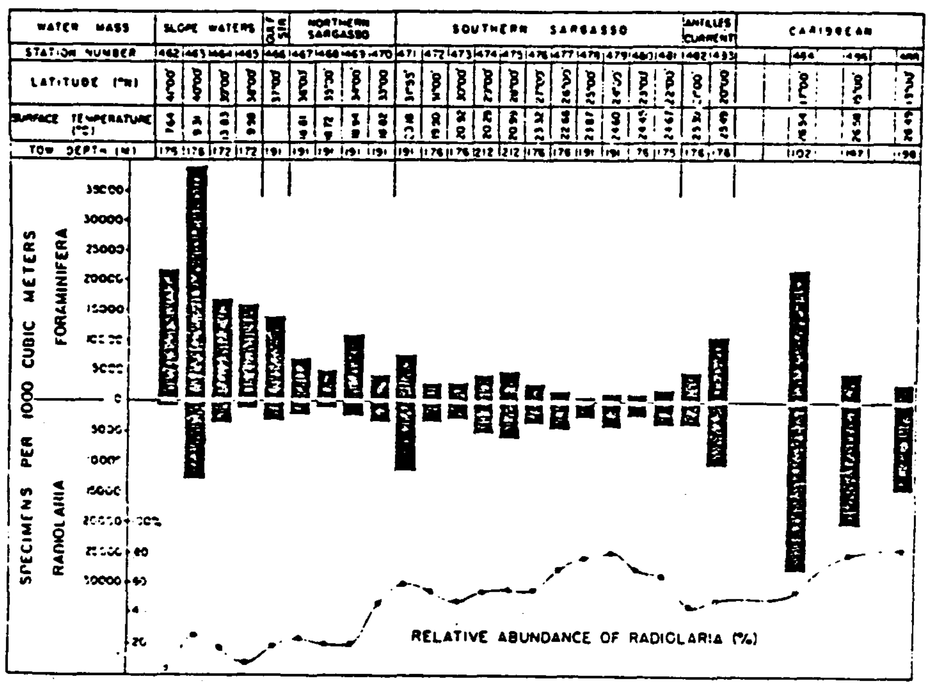


Figure 6.13. Abundance of planktonic foraminifera and radiolaria in the western North Atlantic and Caribbean along 65°00'W Long. From Cifelli and Sachs (1966).

Sta. No.	Acan-tharia	Foram-inifera	Radio-laria
Slope water			
462	2	22	<1
463	97	39	13
464	0	16	4
465	0	16	1
Gulf Stream			
466	44	14	3
Northern Sargasso			
467	40	7	2
468	14	5	1
469	4	11	2
470	6	5	3
Southern Sargasso			
471	120	8	11
472	0	4	3
473	14	4	3
474	79	5	5
475	89	5	6
476	36	3	4
477	13	2	5
478	30	1	3
479	12	2	5
480	19	2	2
481	22	2	4
Gulf Stream			
1	4	2.4	
Northern Sargasso			
89	169	7.6	
90	0	1.6	
Southern Sargasso			
3	6	1.2	
4	1	0.9	
6	1	0.5	
7	15	0.5	
8	6	0.4	
9	87	1.3	
10	18	0.5	
87	1	0.4	
88	17	0.4	

Table 6.13. Abundances (in specimens m^{-3} filtered) of Acantharia, Foram- inifera, and Radiolaria in plankton tows. From Bottazzi et al. (1971).

Table 6.14. Summary of Bottazzi and Vannucci (1964, 1965a, 1965b) data for acantharian abundances in Northern/Western Sargasso Sea, Gulf Stream, and Slope Water stations. Densities are No. m^{-3}.

Water Mass	Source of Data Base					
	1964		1965a		1965b	
	No. of Species	Density	No. of Species	Density	No. of Species	Density
Slope Water	4	negl.	7	24	51	3
Gulf Stream	28	89	10	44	-	-
Sargasso Sea	-	-	5	16	63	372

The tintinnids are a large group of ciliates characterized by the presence of a preservable lorica. Over 1000 species of tintinnids have been described, based primarily on the lorica structure (see Loeblich and Tappan, 1968). However, a great deal of phenotypic variation is possible for loricae (Laval-Peuto, 1981), raising doubts as to the validity of its use as a diagnostic feature. Tintinnid importance (relative to non-loricate species) has been overemphasized in plankton communities because non-loricate forms preserve poorly. Examination of live unconcentrated samples may be the only method which provides representative counts (Dale and Burkill, 1982; Sorokin, 1981).

Distribution patterns of oceanic tintinnid populations in the ACSAR area are poorly known. Most investigations have been conducted in nearshore environments. For example Gold and Morales (1975) reported 34 species of tintinnids from New York Bight over a 1 yr period. Microplankton studies conducted in the Pacific have shown that ciliates represent a large percentage of the total number of organisms in the size class less than 103 µm (Beers and Stewart, 1969), and generally constitute larger populations and greater biovolume than the sarcodines. In general, densities of ciliates tend to be intermediate between flagellate and sarcodine densities.

These and similar studies have indicated that non-tintinnid oligotrichs are a large portion of the total ciliate numbers. These ciliates can constitute 71% of the microplankton biomass, while tintinnids comprise 5.5% (Laval-Peuto, 1982). At present, however, our knowledge concerning the distribution of non-loricate pelagic ciliates is very poor (Borror, 1980), and the taxonomy is outdated and insufficient (Laval-Peuto, 1982).

Of much less importance than the oligotrichs are a few taxonomically diverse ciliate species which occur primarily in coastal waters but have been found in the oceanic environment. These include the free-living species Uronema sp. (order Scuticociliatida) (Hamiliton and Preslan, 1969) and Mesodimium rubrum (order Haptorida) (see review by F. Taylor et al., 1971), and the ectocommensal species Ephelota gemmipara (order Suctorida) (Sieburth et al., 1976), and Myoschiston centropagidarum (Hirche, 1974) and Zoothamnium sp. (Herman and Mihursky, 1964; Sieburth et al., 1976), both from the order Peritrichida. One peritrich species, Zoothamnium pelagicum, has been described as a truly planktonic species (Laval, 1968).

Aside from these occasional observations, few non-oligotrich ciliates occur in the open ocean. While this apparent absence may be due in part to improper fixation or culture techniques used in past studies, a more likely explanation is the inadequacy of food densities needed to support growth of bacterivorous ciliates in this environment. An exception appears to be "marine snow" detrital aggregates which support large populations of non-oligotrich ciliates.

Trophic Relations

As a group, the protozoa exhibit all major modes of heterotrophic existence (osmotrophy, bacterivory, herbivory, carnivory), and many species utilize more than one mode at once. In addition, many protozoa (particularly sarcodines) harbor symbiotic algae which also contribute to their nutrition. A brief discussion is given below concerning the major roles of protozoa as participants in planktonic food webs.

Flagellates

The once-popular belief that heterotrophic flagellates are largely osmotrophic is slowly being discarded as information appears which documents a phagotrophic existence for these protozoa. While osmotrophic nutrition may take place in benthic environments it is doubtful that flagellates can compete successfully with bacteria for low concentrations of dissolved organic material in oceanic waters.

Recent work has shown that heterotrophic microflagellates (less than 20 um) are significant bacterioplankton consumers (Davis, 1982; Fenchel, 1982b; Haas and Webb, 1979). This literature has been reviewed by Sieburth (in press). Measured feeding rates of flagellates vary from approximately 25 to 250 bacteria/flagellates/hr (Davis, 1982; Fenchel, 1982b). Davis (1982) was able to show that significant feeding rates were still observable at bacterial concentrations approaching in-situ concentrations. Microflagellates apparently compromise the ability to grow rapidly with an ability to survive periods of insufficient bacterial food. Microflagellates lower their metabolic rate, autophagocytize cellular organelles and form rapid-swimming swarmers in response to low bacterial density. These results, together with distributional information for these protozoa in the plankton have led to the conclusion that flagellates may be the major consumers of bacteria in the plankton. Correlations between the number of bacteria and the number of heterotrophic nanoplankton tend to strengthen this hypothesis and suggest an important role for bacterivorous flagellates as a mechanism whereby bacterial biomass becomes available to larger zooplankton (Azam et al., 1983).

In addition to bacteria, microflagellates are also capable of consuming chroococcoid cyanobacteria (Johnson et al, 1982) and eucaryotic algae (Haas, 1982). However little more than anecdotal information exists on the ability of microflagellates to ingest algae, and more work is required to determine the magnitude of this predation.

Larger flagellates (e.g. dinoflagellates) have a well-documented ability to feed and grow on microalgae. Gold (1970) cultured a heterotrophic dinoflagellate using phytoflagellates as food. Kimor (1981) gave evidence for phagocytosis in a number of marine dinoflagellate species. However, as is the case with microflagellates, the importance of this predation is unknown due to the scant information that is presently available.

Finally, symbioses have been described between heterotrophic dinoflagellates and various photosynthetic organisms (see F. Taylor (1982) for review). In the case of chroococcoid cyanobacteria invaginations of the cell wall may form special chambers which contain the cyanobacteria. Phagocytosis has not been observed, and the physiological relationship is not clear. For other phototrophs, the degree of integration with the host varies.

Sarcodines

The planktonic sarcodines display a spectrum of trophic modes from bacterivory to carnivory. The naked amoebae are probably the primary bacterivorous sarcodines in the plankton. Due to their low abundance in the water column relative to microflagellates, and to their manner of feeding (particle-associated), these protozoa are probably not important consumers of bacterioplankton. However, amoebae may play a role in the grazing of bacteria at interfaces. Davis et al. (1978) showed that highest concentrations of amoebae in the North Atlantic occurred at the air/water interface, and densities of protozoa in the neuston appeared to be positively correlated with densities of bacterioneuston. In culture, amoebae are usually found associated with particulate material. These observations suggest a potentially important role as surface-associated bacterivores.

Little pertinent information is available concerning the diet of acantharia, but radiolaria and foraminifera are known to accept a variety of organisms as food. Their prey includes algae, as well as a wide variety of zooplankters (Anderson and Be, 1976; Anderson et al., 1979; Be et al., 1977; Caron and Be, submitted; Swanberg, 1979). An electron microscopic examination of SCUBA-collected foraminifera showed an omnivorous diet for most species. One species, Hastigerina pelagica, is thought to be exclusively carnivorous (Anderson and Be, 1976). Planktonic foraminifera create a spider web-like rhizopodial network to ensnare and immobilize prey. Caron and Be (submitted) have developed a model based on this method of prey capture to predict the feeding rates of the planktonic foraminifera on zooplankton prey. Development of feeding models describing predation by foraminifera indicates that the role of these protozoa as consumers is beginning to become clear.

Radiolaria also consume a significant amount of animal tissue. Swanberg (1979) found copepods, appendicularians, mollusc larvae, hydromedusae and tintinnids as prey in colonial radiolaria. These observations suggest a role similar to planktonic foraminifera.

Many shell-bearing sarcodines possess symbiotic algae which contribute to their nutrition. These symbioses have been reviewed by Anderson (1980) for radiolaria, and by Be et al. (1977), Lee (1980), and F. Taylor (1982) for planktonic foraminifera. Acantharian symbionts have not been as intensively studied, presumably due to dissolution problems of these sarcodines during preservation (Bottazzi et al., 1971). However, F. Taylor (1982) has noted that 70% of the acantharia observed in the upper 50 m in waters off Puerto Rico possess zooxanthellae.

Swanberg (1979) concluded that primary production by the symbiotic algae of colonial radiolaria was an insignificant fraction of the total primary productivity of the water. However, symbiont-derived nutrition may have a profound effect upon survival and growth of the sarcodine host. Caron et al. (1982a) noted a survival time for the planktonic foraminifer Globigerinoides sacculifer in excess of 70 days in the absence of particulate food. Symbiont-derived nutrition was presumably responsible for this prolonged survival time. Be et al. (1982) showed in this same species that zooxanthellae influenced growth of the host and played a role in controlling the initiation of gametogenesis.

The occurrence of a large number of symbioses and an ability to capture and digest relatively large zooplankton make the shell-bearing sarcodines an ecologically unique group of protozooplankton.

Ciliates

The major role for ciliates in oceanic plankton communities appears to be as consumers of phytoplankton and other small protozoa. Fenchel (1980a,b) has concluded that bacterial populations in open waters are not sufficient to support feeding and growth of bacterivorous ciliates. This is consistent with field observations which showed that culturable bacterivorous ciliates were absent or in very low abundance (less than 10 l^{-1}) throughout most of the

North Atlantic (Caron, unpubl.). Tintinnid ciliates have been cultured on phytoflagellates in the laboratory (Gold, 1970), and the suitability of a number of phytoplankton species as food for ciliates has been tested (Repak, 1983; Stoecker, 1981), confirming that herbivory is a major mode of nutrition for these protozoa.

A considerable amount of work has been performed to investigate the magnitude of ciliates grazing on coastal phytoplankton both in-situ and in cultures (Capriulo, 1982; Heinbokel, 1978; Heinbokel and Beers, 1979). Most of this work has been performed with tintinnid ciliates. These studies have indicated that ciliates can have a significant effect on phytoplankton communities in coastal waters. Extrapolation of these results to oceanic waters is difficult, and the quantitative effect of ciliates grazing on phytoplankton in the open ocean remains largely unknown.

Unlike sarcodines, relatively few algae-ciliate associations have been described (F. Taylor, 1982), and these are largely coastal phenomena. Thus, the numerical importance of symbiont-bearing ciliates in the open ocean is probably negligible.

Protozoa as Food

Protozoa are eaten by larger zooplankton, and in some case may contribute significantly to the diets of zooplankton. The latter case is particularly true where the number of primary producers is low, such as in the deep-ocean (Hardy, 1974) or during the heterotrophic phase of plankton succession (Sorokin, 1977).

Bacterivorous microflagellates play a key a role in plankton communities by serving as a trophic link between bacteria and larger zooplankton. Heterotrophic flagellates are directly available to fine filter-feeding zooplankton. Kopylov et al. (1981) measured ingestion rates of heterotrophic microflagellates by species from several phyla and concluded that microflagellates were ingested, but at in-situ densities of microflagellates they constituted only a supplemental food source. Microflagellates were not directly available to large particle grazers, but attachment of flagellates to particles made them available to coarse filter-feeders.

Ciliates have also been investigated as a food source for larger zooplankton (Berk et al., 1977; Robertson, 1983). These studies have shown that while ciliates can constitute an important food source for copepods in neritic waters, they probably serve to supplement the diet of copepods in open water.

Sarcodines appear to be less palatable to zooplankton than flagellates and ciliates. Predators for planktonic foraminifera and acantharians are not well known, although foraminiferan tests have been found in the stomachs of salps. Swanberg (1979) has observed that colonial radiolaria appear to be distasteful to fish and are avoided after an initial mouthing. Primary consumers of colonial radiolaria appear to be planktonic amphipods, although a few copepods species and turbellarians may also eat them.

Protozoa and Nutrient Regeneration

Two recent reviews (Stout, 1980; G. Taylor, 1982) deal with the role of protozoa in the regeneration of nutrients. Although some disagreement exists as to the importance of these organisms in regeneration processes, evidence continues to increase that small (less than 20 um) protozoa have a significant role in regenerating major nutrients in the planktonic ecosystem. Glibert (1982) has shown that organisms passing a 10 μm filter were responsible for most of the NH_4^+ remineralization in and around the study site. Burney et al. (1979,1981) noted significant correlations over a diel cycle between carbohydrate concentrations and the microbial plankton less than 20 um, indicating an active role by these organisms in controlling the concentrations of these materials. They suggested that protozooplankton less than 20 μm may affect carbohydrate concentrations via their grazing activity.

Protozoa have been shown to increase the rate of decomposition of detrital material (Fenchel, 1977; Sherr et al., 1982), and the breakdown of zooplankton fecal material by acting as bacterial consumers and by physical disruption of feces (Gowing and Silver, 1982; Honjo and Roman, 1978; Pomeroy and Diebel, 1980).

Microenvironments and Protozoa

Recent work has established the importance of large aggregations of microorganisms as sites of intense protozoan activity in the plankton. This work has been primarily concerned with fragile, macroscopic detrital aggregates (marine snow). Marine snow has been shown to contain large populations of microorganisms (Caron et al, 1982b), with many protozoan species found on the aggregates which are absent from the surrounding water (Silver et al., 1982). Densities of culturable bacterivorous protozoa are up to 10^4 times as large on marine snow as in the surrounding water (Table 6.15). This raises questions as to the true habitat of some bacterivorous protozoa in the open ocean. In particular, the distribution of bacterivorous ciliates in the open ocean might be explained by the occurrence of these highly enriched aggregates in environments where the surrounding water contains too few bacteria to support ciliate growth (Caron et al., 1982c). Small particles may also have protozoa attached to them (Pomeroy and Johannes, 1968), and Goldman (in press) has proposed that microaggregates, like macroaggregates, may be important sites of high microbial activity and rapid nutrient cycling.

In addition to marine snow, a number of other aggregations exist which constitute important microenvironments for protozoan growth in plankton communities and whose distribution encompasses the study site. These include large algal aggregations such as *Rhizosolenia* mats (Carpenter et al., 1977), *Thalassiosira partheneia* colonies (Elbrachter and Boje, 1978; Caron, unpubl.) and *Oscillatoria* (*Trichodesmium*) bundles. *Rhizosolenia* mats contain large populations of protozoa throughout the matrix of the aggregate (Caron et al., 1982b), while *T. partheneia* colonies form hollow cylindrical colonies with protozoa living in the hollow center. High ciliate densities also occur sporadically on colonial radiolaria where they appear to cause breakup of the colonies (Swanberg, 1979). The presence of microenvironments of intense microbial activity in the plankton provide oases for the growth of protozoa which otherwise would not be able to survive on the dilute concentration of prey organisms in the surrounding water, and thus may be important in explaining the distribution of some protozoan species in oceanic plankton communities.

SAMPLE LOCATION AND COLLECTION DATES	NUMBER OF SAMPLES	POPULATION	PARAMETER RANGE	AVERAGE	CONCENTRATION FACTOR (SNOW:CONTROL)
SARGASSO (8/21/81-8/31/81)	16	FLAGELLATES	3-2400	743	3,229
		CILIATES	UN-23	2.6	>3,919
		AMOEBAE	UN-23	2.9	260
SARGASSO (2/19/82-2/24/82)	41	FLAGELLATES	85.9-859	329	701
		CILIATES	UN	-	-
		AMOEBAE	UN-3.72	0.53	177
GULF STREAM (2/28/82-3/2/82)	23	FLAGELLATES	390.3-1800	1000	1,970
		CILIATES	UN-57.0	19.59	10,590
		AMOEBAE	8.59-85.9	44.84	11,200
GULF STREAM (5/27/82-6/1/82)	29	FLAGELLATES	174-23,000	1693	4,460
		CILIATES	0.34-94.2	8.02	10,690
		AMOEBAE	0.34-174	81.3	5,910
WARM CORE RING (5/19/82-5/21/82)	8	FLAGELLATES	92.2-350	188.9	205
		CILIATES	UN-3.4	1.28	1,700
		AMOEBAE	UN-3.4	1.28	196
GEORGIA SHELF (2/27/82)	1	FLAGELLATES	-	173	100
		CILIATES	-	-	-
		AMOEBAE	-	8.59	954

Table 6.15. MPN of Protozoa (No. m^{-1}) on marine snow. Caron (unpubl.).

PHYTOPLANKTON

The following discussion reviews the state of knowledge of primary producers, their standing crop, species composition and distribution, and rates of primary productivity within the ACSAR region. Regional and seasonal horizontal and vertical distribution patterns are assessed, along with the common techniques for measurement and identification. The physical and environmental parameters which appear to influence the distribution patterns are also discussed. Little discussion will be made of nutrient distribution patterns, except where such data directly influences the distribution patterns of the primary producers.

STANDING STOCKS

Kinds of Measurements

Many methods have been used to assess the total phytoplankton in the sea, but each is subject to a number of sources of variability or error. The most widely used method for the estimation of phytoplankton biomass is the quantification of chlorophyll a; other methods include determinations of particulate carbon or nitrogen, adenosine triphosphate (ATP), or deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) (Eppley, 1968; Holm-Hansen and Booth, 1966; Holm-Hansen et al., 1968; Sutcliffe et al., 1970). The latter methods provide poorer estimates of phytoplankton than chlorophyll determinations because they are based on measurements that are not unique properties of algal cells. Additionally, a large proportion (>75%, according to estimates of Wangersky, 1965; Gordon, 1970; and Chester and Stoner, 1974) of particulate matter may be detrital. Inasmuch as bacteria, as well as phytoplankton and microzooplankton, may frequently aggregate upon dead organic particles (Johannes, 1965; Barsdate et al., 1974; Fenchel and Harrison, 1976; Sherr et al., 1982; Goldman, in press), separate measurements of organisms and inert organics are often impossible. A technique for analyzing proteinaceous nitrogen associated with phytoplankton (Packard and Dortch, 1975) has been used in an attempt to circumvent some of these difficulties, but, to date, the determination of chlorophyll remains the most widely used method, and the technique that has provided the largest data base.

In recent years, chlorophyll distribution patterns have been tracked by remote sensors. Satellite imagery, in contrast to discrete shipboard measurements, has the tremendous advantage of being able to cover large areas of the sea synoptically, and to repeat this coverage at frequent intervals. Constraints also exist with this technology, however. Only a few biologically meaningful parameters may be measurable, and, only very near-surface phenomena can be monitored (Esaias, 1980; Esaias, 1981). Satellite imagery has been used extensively in the Gulf Stream Warm Core Ring program for both temperature and chlorophyll distributions, particularly as a tool for defining the location, size, shape, and orientation of the warm-core rings in near real time (Brown et al., 1982). Much of the chlorophyll imagery from the Rings study is yet to be published (Smith and Baker, pers. comm.); the reliability of satellite chlorophyll data depends on calibration with contemporaneous chlorophyll assays aboard ship. Unfortunately, the current Coastal Zone Color Scanner (CZCS), aboard satellite Nimbus-7, which is the instrument providing the bulk of the oceanographic data, will last at best only a few more years (Esaias, 1981), and a replacement facility is uncertain.

Regional and Seasonal Distributional Patterns

A large mass of data on the distribution of phytoplankton based on the distribution of plant pigments now exists. General seasonal phytoplankton dynamics were described for temperate waters as early as 1946 by G. Riley. Briefly, low-standing stocks of phytoplankton are usually observed during late fall and winter, followed by sporadic increases during early spring. As water column stratification becomes established in the spring, phytoplankton growth proceeds rapidly, and more or less continuously, until nutrients in the upper waters become depleted. Phytoplankton stocks then decline to a more modest level, maintained by nutrient regeneration processes and occasional mixing events, and remain at this level through the summer. Early fall may bring an autumn bloom, fueled with nutrients from below as an increase in vertical mixing is brought on by storm events or cooling.

Within this very general seasonal framework, many differences exist with regard to the large-scale phytoplankton distribution patterns observed between Slope Water and those in the northern Sargasso Sea or ring waters. These differences include the maximum phytoplankton standing stock reached on an annual basis and the seasonal rate of change in standing stocks both in the surface and with depth. For example, data from a variety of sources indicate the formation of a late spring to fall deep chlorophyll maximum in both regions, but a seasonal difference in the depth at which it occurs (Cox et al., 1982).

In Figures 6.14 and 6.15 vertical distribution profiles of chlorophyll are shown for the northern Sargasso Sea and Slope Waters. These data, compiled by Cox et al. (1982) are based on published and unpublished data from Wiebe et al. (1976), Ortner (1977), Ketchum and Ryther (1965), as well as data collected by them on R/V Knorr cruises 62, 65, and 75, and R/V Endeavor cruise 11. The most notable features of these profiles are that first, in Slope Water, phytoplankton standing stocks attain higher levels (>3.0 mg m^3 chlorophyll) in surface waters (<100 m) than in the northern Sargasso Sea, where maximum levels rarely exceed 0.5 mg m^3 chlorophyll. In addition, total standing stock in Slope Water remains fairly high after the spring bloom period, in contrast to standing stocks in the Sargasso, which decline rapidly after the spring bloom and formation of the deep chlorophyll maximum. Finally, the intensity of the deep chlorophyll maximum is greater although longevity is shorter in Slope Water relative to the northern Sargasso (Cox et al., 1982). As shown in Figure 6.16, the maximum depth of the deep chlorophyll maximum in Slope Water is approximately 75 m, occurring in September, while in the Sargasso Sea the maximum depth is approximately 85 m, occurring during July (Fairbanks and Wiebe, 1980).

There is some evidence that the maximum chlorophyll concentration within the deep chlorophyll maximum is strongly influenced by grazing pressure (Jamart et al., 1977; Ortner et al., 1980); therefore, regional and seasonal differences in zooplankton biomass and composition between Slope Water and the Sargasso Sea could help to explain the observed regional differences in depth profiles of chlorophyll (Figs. 6.14 and 6.15; Cox et al., 1982; see also the zooplankton section). For example, differences in the degree to which zooplankton could aggregate in the chlorophyll maximum layer in one region or the other would clearly impact the observed chlorophyll concentrations. Such aggregations of macrozooplankton and microzooplankton are more common at the deep chlorophyll maximum in the Sargasso than in Slope Water.

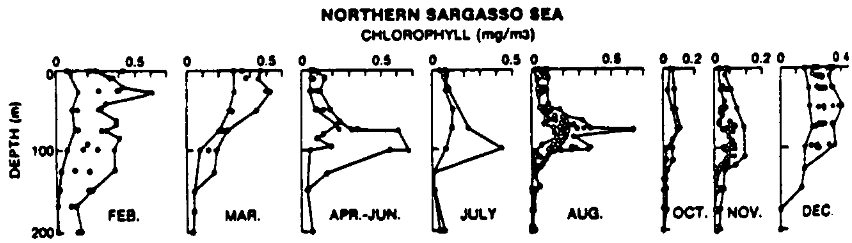


Figure 6.14. Composite vertical profiles of chlorophyll a from the northern Sargasso Sea. Solid lines represent arbitrary limits for high and low values from all the station data plotted and are not reflective of the values from any individual profile. Solid dots represent the maximum value for individual profiles, so the number of such dots in each composite plot is equal to the number of profiles used in its construction. In some cases, lower depth points are only represented by a single sttion, in which case the points are connected by a single line. Sources of data are listed in the text.

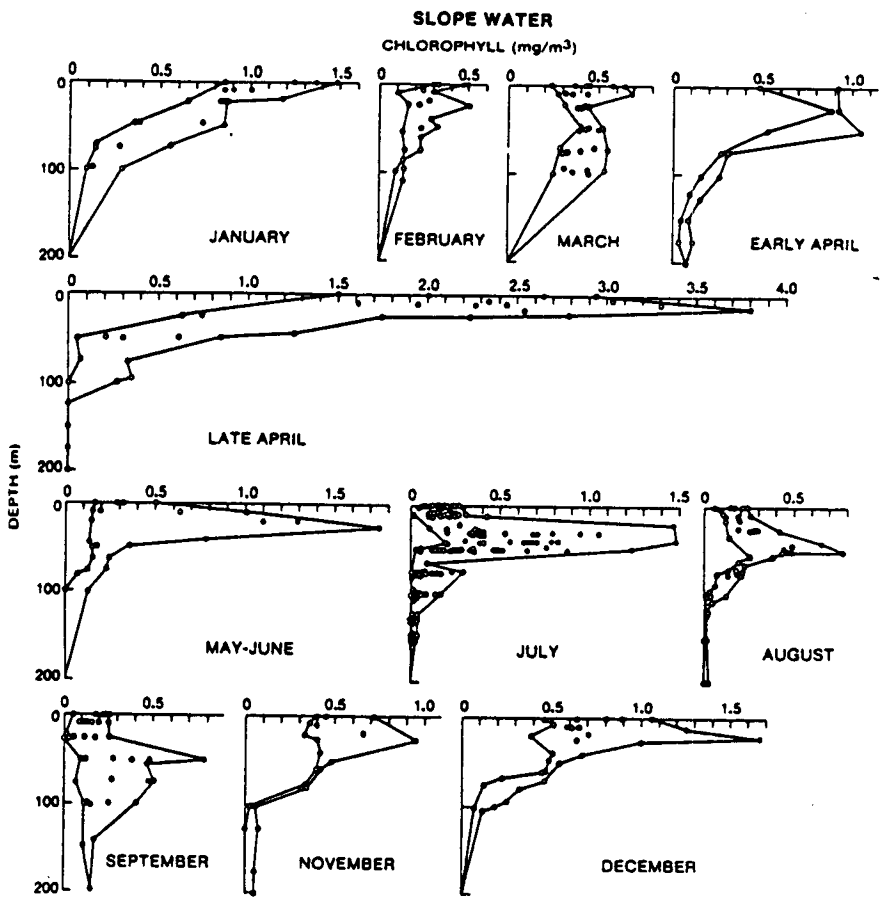


Figure 6.15. Composite vertical profiles of chlorophyll a from the slope water. Sources of data are listed in the text.

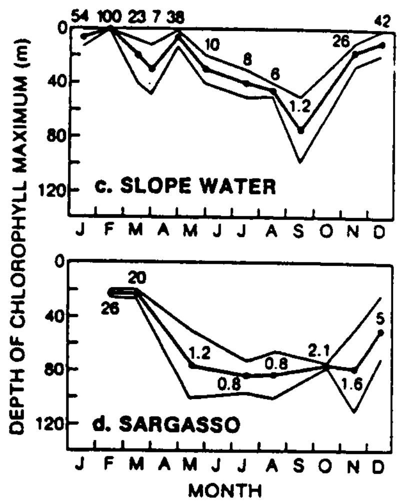


Figure 6.16. Seasonal record of the range and median values for depth of the chlorophyll a values from Figures 6.14 and 6.15. The numbers that appear next to the circles are the percent of light values for that depth. From Cox et al., 1982.

Variability in Distribution of Phytoplankton

From the discussion above, as well as the data shown in Figures 6.14 and 6.15, there are certain general seasonal patterns as well as regional differences in phytoplankton biomass in Slope Water and in the northern Sargasso Sea. Yet, also apparent from Figures 6.14 and 6.15, there can be tremendous variability in phytoplankton biomass in both regions. This variability can be observed on both large and small scales.

One source of large-scale variability in phytoplankton biomass within the ACSAR region is the sharp boundary zone separating coastal and shelf water from Slope Water (Fournier et al., 1977; 1979). Such fronts may become regions of localized aggregations of phytoplankton biomass in surface waters, particularly during spring bloom periods, and may be sites of enhanced production as well (Uda, 1959; Fournier et al., 1979). Typically high concentrations of phytoplankton biomass develop in the surface waters on the stratified side of the frontal boundary (Slope Water) during the spring bloom, but nutrients may subsequently become depleted. In nearby shelf water, waters remain unstratified due to high tidal currents. Although these currents may provide high nutrient levels by rapid vertical mixing, they also may limit the time during which phytoplankton are at light levels of sufficient intensity to cause high production (Pingree et al., 1975; Herman and Denman, 1979). In the front itself there are intermittent periods of thermal stability and nutrient renewal from tidal- or wind-mixing (Fournier et al., 1979), resulting in enhanced production. Such appears to have been the case along a frontal boundary 100-200 miles south of Nova Scotia during spring 1977 (Herman and Denman, 1979). They measured chlorophyll concentrations of 1-2 mg m^{-3} in the surface coastal waters, 2-3 mg m^{-3} in Slope Water, and highest values, ranging from 4-7 mg m^{-3} in the front itself. In another set of observations off Nova Scotia, made during the winter, chlorophyll concentrations averaged 1.3 mg m^{-3} in shelf water, increased sharply to 4.5 mg m^{-3} along a 6.5° temperature increase, and dropped to ~1.0 mg m^{-3} in Slope Water (Fournier et al., 1979). No peak in biomass has been observed near the shelf break in late fall (Fournier et al., 1977). The available data thus serve to demonstrate that the shelf-break front may be a well-defined feature at least several months of the year (Fournier et al., 1979; Herman and Denman, 1979), and may significantly impact production as well.

The formation, development, and/or presence of Gulf Stream rings may also have a significant influence on the biomass distribution within Slope Water and the Sargasso Sea. Biomass changes measured during an intensive study of warm core ring 82-B are discussed in the zooplankton section of this volume. Seasonal variation in chlorophyll a concentrations for warm core ring 82-B have not yet been published. Based on preliminary data, it appears that highest values were observed near ring center, compared with the ring periphery, although considerable variability in chlorophyll concentrations was found for any one month (Hitchcock, pers. comm.). Streamers or intrusions could have contributed to this variability. Given the fact that warm-core rings can occupy approximately 40% of surface Slope Water at various times, their impact on overall Slope Water biomass budget can be very significant. Likewise, cold-core rings, occupying 10-15% of the northern Sargasso Sea at any time, may also have a strong influence on meso-scale biomass structure.

Patchiness, independent of ring structure, also deserves comment. Phytoplankton patches on the order of 10 - 100 km may develop partly as a result of turbulent diffusion (Steele, 1976), but the environmental influences mediating patchiness development are not fully understood. Therriault and Platt (1981) have provided evidence for one near-shore ecosystem off Nova Scotia that during periods of low turbulent mixing, patchiness was induced by local differences in phytoplankton production efficiency, whereas, during periods of high turbulent mixing, spatial variations in phytoplankton distribution could become more homogeneous. This supports the notion that small-scale structure develops according to physiological dynamics until overriden by physical processes (Platt and Denman, 1980). Thus, when wind stress is low, spatial variation in production and biomass may be ascribed to differences in physiological state of the phytoplankton, but when wind stress is high enough for surface layer mixing, it dominates other sources of variability (Therriault and Platt, 1981).

SPECIES COMPOSITION AND DISTRIBUTION

Kinds of Measurements

One technique is that of the Continuous Plankton Recorder (Hardy, 1939), which allows an assessment of the degree of "green-ness" of the material filtered onto the silks; however, it does not allow direct enumeration of the species (Robinson, 1970). A more commonly used technique is that of direct counts. This technique has been used in Atlantic continental shelf waters by Hulburt (1967), Marshall (1969, 1971, 1976, 1982a,b, 1984), and Hulburt and MacKenzie (1971), among others. In this technique water samples preserved with buffered formalin are settled and centifuged and examined under a light microscope. Marshall (1976) has also supplemented the microscopic examinations with examinations by electron microscopy to facilitate species identification.

Regional and Seasonal Phytoplankton Composition

The most extensive studies on the composition of phytoplankton within the ACSAR region have been conducted by Marshall (1971, 1976, 1984). He has summarized data from a variety of literature sources as well as from collections made during 42 cruises from 1964 to 1981 covering sampling areas from the Gulf of Maine and southeast of Nova Scotia to the Florida Straits. A total of 609 species of phytoplankton were identified (but later updated to over 900), which included 277 diatoms, 247 pyrrhophyceans, 54 coccolithophores, 9 silicoflagellates, 6 cyanophyceans, and 16 representatives of the Chlorophyta, Euglenophyta, Crytophyceae, and Xanthophyceae (Marshall, 1976). Species lists for the major groups, compiled by Marshall (1971), are presented in Tables 6.16-6.19. Of the species identified in the Marshall (1971) study, 76% occurred in only one of the three regions studied, the Continental Shelf, the Gulf Stream, or the Sargasso Sea.

In terms of relative abundance, the concentration of diatoms decreases seaward, whereas the concentration of coccolithophores increases significantly in pelagic waters, and waters above 23° (Marshall, 1976). Dinoflagellate concentrations do not reach levels observed for diatoms, although isolated blooms may occur. Two other studies of phytoplankton composition in waters of the continental shelf (Fawley et al., 1980; Kalenak and Marshall, 1981) have also listed in decreasing order of abundance diatoms, dinoflagellates, and coccolithophores. In these latter two studies representatives of the blue-green algae, silicoflagellates, and an unidentified ultraplankton component were also noted. In Figures 6.17-6.19 are shown the seasonal distribution of total diatoms, dinoflagellates, and coccolithophores, as recently compiled by Marshall (1984). Highest concentrations of total phytoplankton were frequently observed adjacent to the lower New York Bay, the Delaware Bay, and the Chesapeake Bay, as well as in the Gulf of Maine, Georges Bank, and along the shelf margin.

	Shelf Waters				Gulf Stream				Sargasso Sea			
	W	S	S	F	W	S	S	F	W	S	S	F
Actinoptychus sp.	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Amphiprora sp.	–	–	–	X	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	X
Amphora sp.	X	X	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Amphora proteoides	–	–	–	B	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Asterionella japonica	X	X	X	X	X	–	X	–	–	–	–	X
Asterolampra marylandica	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–
Asteromphalus sp.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Bacteriastrum comosum	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bacteriastrum delicatulum	X	B	–	X	X	B	–	–	X	–	–	–
Bacteriastrum elongatum	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Biddulphia sp.	X	X	–	–	X	X	–	X	–	X	–	–
Biddulphia alternans	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biddulphia longicruris	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biddulphia sinensis	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cerataulina bergonii	X	X	–	X	X	B	X	–	X	–	–	–
Chaetoceros sp.	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chaetoceros affinis	–	B	X	–	X	–	X	X	–	–	–	–
Chaetoceros atlanticus	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Chaetoceros brevis	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chaetoceros coarctatus	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Chaetoceros compressus	X	X	–	X	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chaetoceros constrictus	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chaetoceros curvisetus	–	–	–	X	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chaetoceros danicus	X	–	X	–	X	–	X	–	–	–	–	–
Chaetoceros decipiens	B	A	X	B	A	A	A	A	X	–	–	–
Chaetoceros didymus	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	X	–	–	–	–
Chaetoceros gracilis	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–
Chaetoceros pendulus	X	X	–	–	X	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Chaetoceros peruvianus	–	X	–	–	X	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Chaetoceros pseudocurvisetus	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chaetoceros radicans	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–
Chaetoceros socialis	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Climacodium biconcavum	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Climacodium frauenfeldianum	–	–	–	X	X	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Cocconeis sp.	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corethron hystrix	X	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coscinodiscus sp.	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	X
Coscinodiscus centralis	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–
Coscinodiscus excentricus	–	–	–	X	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coscinodiscus granii	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coscinodiscus lineatus	X	B	–	X	A	B	X	B	–	–	–	–
Coscinodiscus marginatus	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	X
Coscinodiscus nitidus	X	–	–	X	X	–	X	X	–	–	–	–
Coscinodiscus perforatus	X	B	–	–	X	X	–	–	–	X	–	–
Coscinodiscus radiatus	–	X	–	–	X	X	–	–	–	–	–	–
Diatoma elongatum	–	–	–	B	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Diatoma hiemale	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Diploneis sp.	X	B	X	–	X	–	X	–	–	–	–	–
Diploneis bombus	–	X	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ditylum brightwellii	X	–	X	–	X	–	X	–	–	X	–	X
Eucampia cornuta	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Eucampia zodiacus	X	B	–	–	X	X	–	–	–	X	–	–
Fragilaria sp.	X	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fragilaria crotonensis	X	X	–	–	X	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Gomphonema sp.	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grammatophora marina	X	X	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Guinardia flaccida	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gyrosigma sp.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–
Hemiaulus hauckii	B	B	X	–	X	–	X	X	–	–	A	–
Hemiaulus membranaceus	–	X	–	X	X	X	–	X	–	–	–	–
Hemiaulus sinensis	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lauderia annulata	X	X	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leptocylindrus danicus	X	X	–	X	X	–	–	X	–	–	–	X
Licmophora abbreviata	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licmophora paradoxa	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mastogloia sp.	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Melosira hummii	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Melosira sulcata	X	X	X	X	X	–	X	X	–	X	–	X
Navicula sp.	B	B	B	B	X	X	X	X	B	B	–	B
Nitzschia sp.	X	X	X	X	–	–	X	X	–	X	–	X
Nitzschia closterium	–	–	–	X	X	–	X	–	–	–	–	X
Nitzschia longissima	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nitzschia seriata	A	A	–	–	A	–	–	–	X	–	–	–
Plagiogramma vanheurckii	–	X	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–
Planktoniella sol	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	X	–	–	–	–
Pleurosigma sp.	X	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	X
Pleurosigma angulatum	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pleurosigma elongatum	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pleurosigma formosum	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rhizosolenia alata	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	A	X	X	A	X
Rhizosolenia calcar-avis	X	X	–	B	A	B	B	B	X	X	X	–
Rhizosolenia castracanei	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–
Rhizosolenia delicatula	–	X	–	–	X	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Rhizosolenia fragilissima	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	X
Rhizosolenia hebetata semispina	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	X
Rhizosolenia imbricata	–	X	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	X
Rhizosolenia robusta	–	X	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Rhizosolenia setigera	X	X	–	X	X	–	–	X	–	X	–	X
Rhizosolenia stolterfothii	A	A	–	X	B	–	–	X	X	–	–	X
Rhizosolenia styliformis	–	X	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	X	–	–
Skeletonema costatum	A	X	B	A	A	–	A	A	–	X	–	–
Stephanopyxis sp.	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–
Stephanopyxis palmeriana	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Striatella unipunctata	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surirella sp.	–	X	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Synedra ulna	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thalassionema nitzschioides	–	B	X	B	–	B	–	X	–	X	–	X
Thalassiothrix delicatula	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Thalassiothrix frauenfeldii	–	X	–	B	–	X	–	X	–	–	–	–
Thalassiothrix mediterranea	–	B	–	–	–	–	–	X	X	–	–	X

Table 6.16.

Seasonal appearance of diatoms recorded for the Shelf Waters, Gulf Stream, and Sargasso Sea. (The more abundant species are indicated by: A, dominant species for two or more years; B, dominant species during one season. X indicates presence.) From Marshall, 1971.

	Shelf Waters				Gulf Stream				Sargasso Sea			
	W	S	S	F	W	S	S	F	W	S	S	F
Amphidinium sp.	X	X	X	A	–	X	X	–	X	X	–	–
Ceratium sp.	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ceratium extensum	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Ceratium furca	X	X	X	X	X	X	B	–	–	–	–	–
Ceratium fusus	X	X	–	X	–	X	–	X	–	–	–	–
Ceratium lineatum	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Ceratium longipes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Ceratium pentagonum	–	–	X	–	–	–	B	–	–	–	X	–
Ceratium tripos	X	X	X	X	–	X	X	X	–	–	X	X
Chroomonas sp.	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cochlodinium pellucidum	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dinophysis sp.	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	X	–	–
Dinophysis schuetti	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	X	–	–	–	–
Exuviaella sp.	X	B	B	B	X	B	X	X	X	X	X	X
Exuviaella compressa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Exuviaella perforata	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gonyaulax sp.	–	–	–	X	–	X	–	X	–	–	–	X
Gymnodinium sp.	X	X	X	B	X	X	X	–	X	X	–	X
Gymnodinium costatum	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gymnodinium rhomboides	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Gymnodinium simplex	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Gyrodinium sp.	–	–	–	X	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Noctiluca scintillans	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oxytoxum sp.	–	–	–	X	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oxytoxum gladiolus	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–
Oxytoxum milneri	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	X	–	–	–	–
Oxytoxum reticulatum	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oxytoxum scolopax	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	X	–	–
Oxytoxum sphaeroideum	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Oxytoxum variabile	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–
Peridinium sp.	X	B	–	X	X	X	–	–	–	–	–	–
Peridinium breve	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–
Peridinium depressum	X	–	–	–	X	X	–	–	–	–	–	X
Podolampas bipes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Podolampas elegans	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	X	X
Podolampas palmipes	–	–	–	X	–	X	–	X	–	–	–	X
Prorocentrum sp.	X	X	X	B	X	X	X	–	–	–	X	X
Prorocentrum micans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	X	X
Prorocentrum minimum	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–
Prorocentrum rostratum	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–
Prorocentrum scutellum	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pyrodinium bahamense	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table 6.17. Seasonal appearance of Pyrrhophyceans recorded for the Shelf Waters, Gulf Stream, and Sargasso Sea. (The more abundant species are indicated by: A, dominant species for two or more years; B, dominant species during one season. X indicates presence.) From Marshall, 1971.

	Shelf Waters				Gulf Stream				Sargasso Sea			
	W	S	S	F	W	S	S	F	W	S	S	F
Acanthoica sp.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Acanthoica acanthifera	–	X	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	X	X	–
Acanthoica acanthos	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–
Acanthoica ornata	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Acanthoica quattrospina	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Anoplosolenia brasiliensis	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Anthosphaera sp.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–
Anthosphaera quadricornu	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Calcioconus vitreus	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	X	X	X
Calciosolenia granii	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	X
Calciosolenia murrayi	–	–	X	A	–	–	X	X	–	X	–	–
Calyptrosphaera sp.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–
Calyptrosphaera globosa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Calyptrosphaera oblonga	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	X	–	–	–	–
Coccolithus huxleyi	A	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	B	B	X	A
Coccolithus pelagicus	–	–	X	X	–	X	X	X	–	X	X	X
Cricosphaera carterae	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–
Cyclococcolithus fragilis	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	X	–	–	–	–
Cyclococcolithus leptoporus	–	–	–	X	–	B	–	–	–	–	–	X
Discosphaera tubifera	–	–	B	X	–	X	B	B	–	X	A	B
Gephyrocapsa oceanica	–	–	–	X	–	X	X	A	–	X	–	X
Halopappus adriaticus	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–
Heimiella excentrica	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–
Lohmannosphaera adriatica	–	–	–	–	–	X	X	X	–	–	–	–
Lohmannosphaera paucoscyphos	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	X
Michaelsarsia asymmetrica	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	X
Michaelsarsia elegans	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	X	X	–
Pontosphaera nigra	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	X
Pontosphaera syracusana	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	X
Rhabdosphaera clavigera	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rhabdosphaera hispida	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Rhabdosphaera stylifera	–	–	X	–	–	X	X	X	–	–	–	X
Scyphosphaera apsteinii	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	X	–	X
Syracosphaera brandtii	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–
Syracosphaera brasiliensis	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Syracosphaera mediterranea	A	X	X	X	X	A	X	A	X	X	–	A
Syracosphaera molischii	–	–	–	X	X	X	–	–	–	–	–	–
Syracosphaera pirus	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–
Syracosphaera pulchra	A	B	X	X	X	X	X	A	X	X	X	A
Syracosphaera radiata	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–
Thoracosphaera heimii	X	–	–	–	X	–	X	–	–	X	–	X
Umbellosphaera irregularis	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	X
Umbellicosphaera mirabilis	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	X	–	X	X	X

Table 6.18. Seasonal appearance of Coccolithophores recorded for the Shelf Waters, Gulf Stream, and Sargasso Sea. (The more abundant species are indicated by: A, dominant species for two or more years; B, dominant species during one season. X indicates presence.) From Marshall, 1971.

	Shelf Waters				Gulf Stream				Sargasso Sea			
	W	S	S	F	W	S	S	F	W	S	S	F
Dictyocha fibula	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	–	–	X	X
Dictyocha staurodon	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–
Distephanus speculum	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mesocena polymorpha	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	X	–	–	–	–

Table 6.19. Seasonal appearance of Silicoflagellates recorded for the Shelf Waters, Gulf Stream, and Sargasso Sea. (The more abundant species are indicated by: A, dominant species for two or more years; B, dominant species during one season. X indicates presence.) From Marshall, 1971.

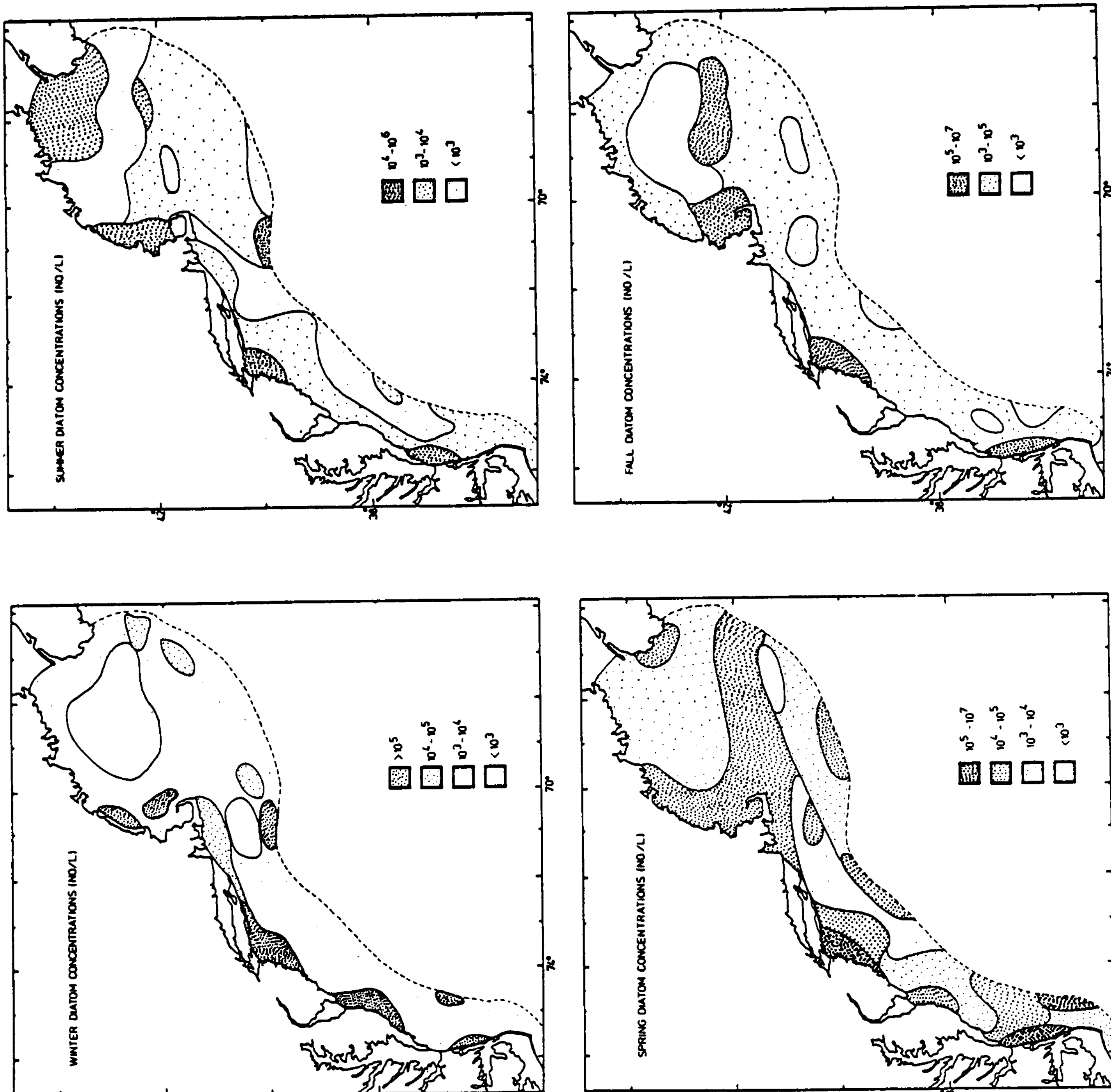


Figure 6.17. Seasonal distribution of diatoms in surface waters off the northeastern U.S. From Marshall, 1984.

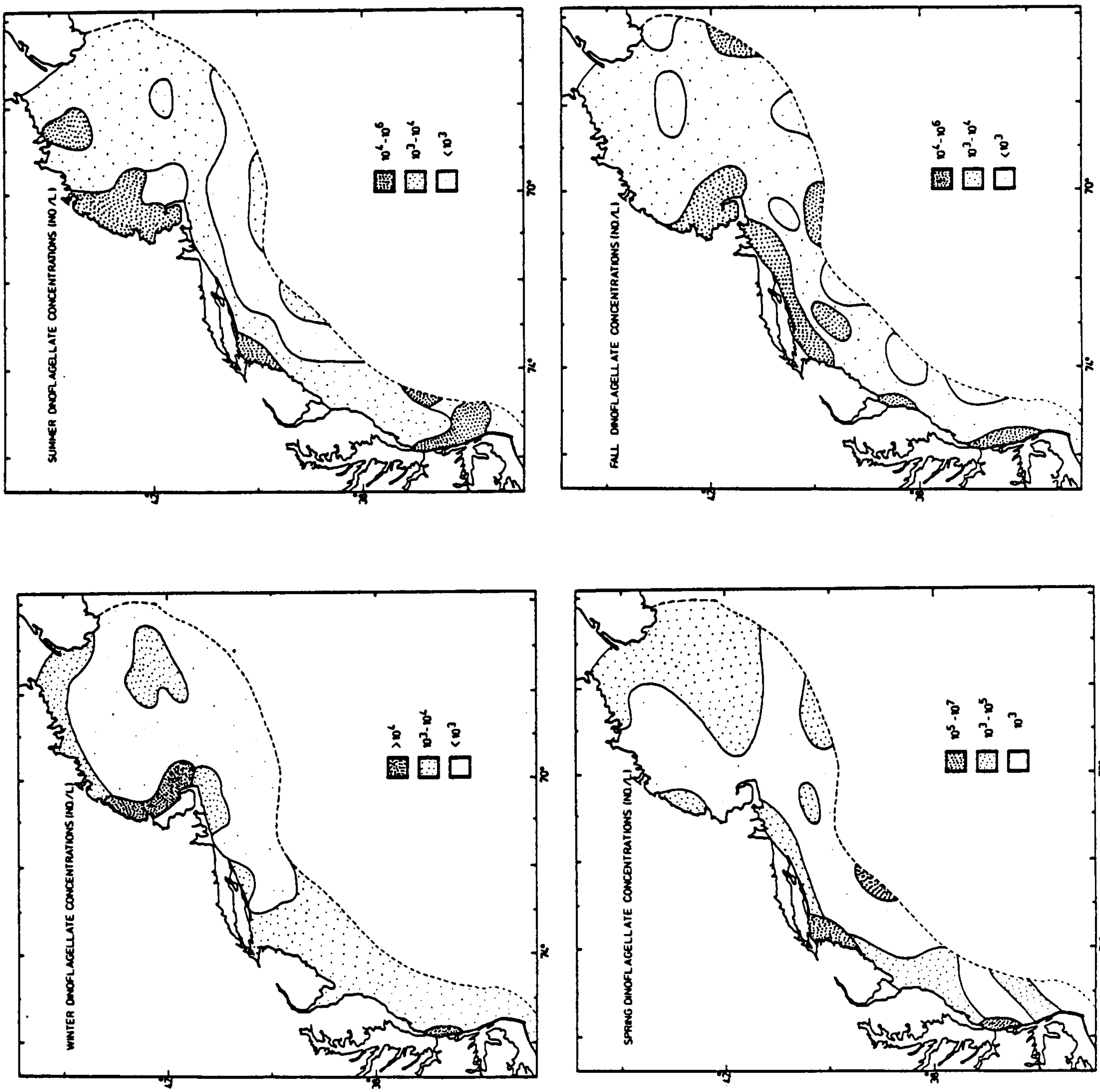


Figure 6.18. Seasonal distribution of dinoflagellates in surface waters off the northeastern U.S. From Marshall, 1984.

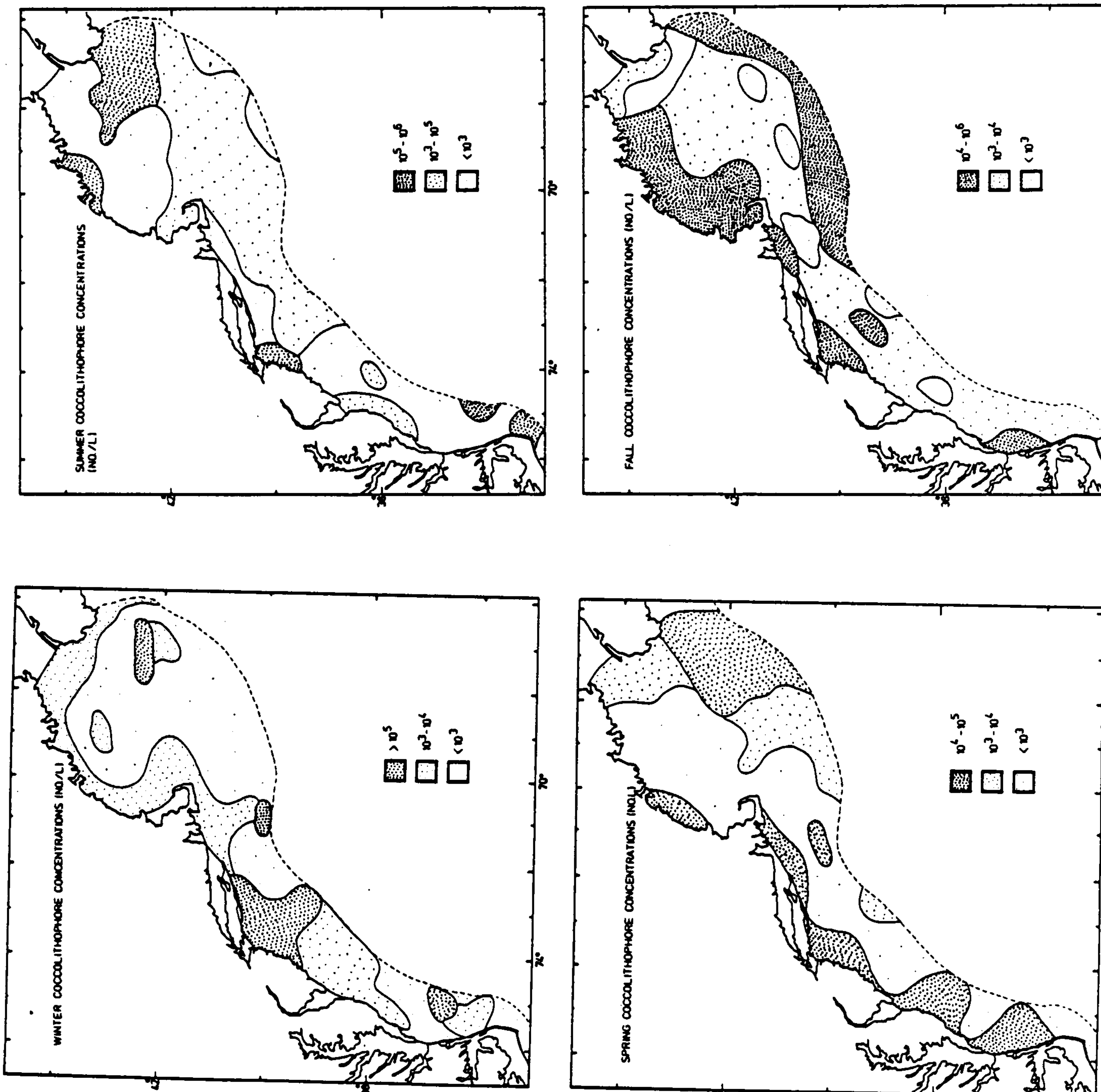


Figure 6.19. Seasonal distribution of coccolithophores in surface waters off the northeastern U.S. From Marshall, 1984.

Recently, another class of phytoplankton, the Cyanobacteria, have been found to have a cosmopolitan distribution, and contribute significantly to primary productivity (Waterbury et al., 1979; Li et al, 1983). Because of their prokaryotic nature, however, a discussion of their distribution and abundance is included with the microbiology section of this volume.

Temporal and Spatial Variability

Several other studies on phytoplankton species composition and distribution have been conducted in the ACSAR region, but were more localized in scope. Hulburt and MacKenzie (1971) assessed the distribution of phytoplankton of the Continental Shelf of the southern United States during the winter of 1968. Marshall (1982a) assessed the phytoplankton abundance and distribution in southeastern shelf waters of the United States. In contrast to several of the earlier studies, this study observed a large unidentified ultraplankton component in almost all collections, as well as a fair amount of patchiness in species dominance. Species identifications of phytoplankton in and around Gulf Stream warm-core rings have also been made, but as yet, remain unpublished.

Phytoplankton composition in the northern Sargasso Sea, Slope Water, and in Gulf Stream cold-core rings was also described by Ortner et al. (1979) in relation to the physical and chemical properties of the water masses. They observed that although the physical and chemical properties of the cold-core rings frequently appeared intermediate between Slope Water and northern Sargasso Sea conditions, at no time did species composition appear intermediate. Rather, phytoplankton composition in northern Sargasso Sea samples was more similar to that in Slope Water samples than that in the rings. Diatoms appeared to be greatly reduced in numbers in the cold-core ring relative to the Slope Water or northern Sargasso, while several dinoflagellate and coccolithophore species had higher abundances in the rings. Factors such as differential grazing pressure, nutrient flux, and physical mixing processes were hypothesized to be important in controlling these distributional patterns (Ortner et al., 1979).

In summary, the studies cited above have all indicated that a characteristic pattern of abundance as well as species composition exist for Shelf Waters, the Gulf Stream, and the Sargasso Sea, with considerable localized distributional patterns or patchiness. Clearly, the boundaries between regions are variable, and mixing will occur, particularly from the meanderings of the Gulf Stream. The capacity of species to change or to tolerate new environmental conditions will determine their success in a new water mass (Marshall, 1971; Hulburt, 1983).

RATES OF PRIMARY PRODUCTIVITY

Measurement Techniques

The ability to make accurate measurements of primary production in natural waters has major importance to marine phytoplankton ecologists. Yet, the magnitude of these rates and the reliability of the measurements currently employed are widely debated (Eppley, 1980).

The standard technique that is used for measuring production rates generally involves confinement of a natural water sample in a container with an added isotopic tracer (such as $^{14}CO_2$, $^{15}NH_4^+$, $^{15}NO_3^-$), and then assaying the quantity of tracer incorporated into the particulate material (Steemann Nielsen, 1952; Dugdale and Goering, 1967) at the end of the incubation period. A critical assumption upon which the utility of these techniques is based, but one which has recently come under considerable scrutiny, is that the measured activity in the assay chamber is identical to that in the undisturbed natural environment from which the sample was collected. In recent years numerous problems with long-term bottle incubation techniques have been addressed, including changes in species composition during confinement (Venrick et al., 1977), contamination or effects due to size of the incubation vessel itself (Gieskes et al., 1979; Carpenter and Lively, 1980; Fitzwater et al., 1982), and non-linearity in uptake responses, both as a result of, and independent of, nutrient depletion effects (Conway et al., 1976; Glibert and Goldman, 1981; Goldman et al., 1981; Wheeler et al., 1982). Hence, there is considerable uncertainity as to the reliability of much of the older data in the literature (Eppley, 1981). The currently funded program, Plankton Rate Processes in Oligotrophic Oceans (PRPOOS), may provide data which will shed light on this current debate. Generally it is assumed that the magnitude of the analytical problems in estimating production is greater in nutrient depleted open ocean waters than in more productive coastal regimes.

Regional and Seasonal Primary Productivity Patterns

There have been numerous reviews over the past several decades of the extensive literature on seasonal cycles of production in the major oceanic regions (c.f. Ryther, 1963; Cushing, 1975; Eppley, 1981). In general, seasonal patterns of production can be explained in terms of stratification of the water column and the rate of nutrient input. The spring bloom, typical of most areas, occurs when seasonal stratification begins to set in, thereby reducing the depth to which surface phytoplankton are mixed. Net phytoplankton growth occurs then because the mixing depth is shallower than the 'critical depth', the depth at which integrated water column photosynthesis equals respiration. When nutrients become depleted in the surface waters, growth rates and standing stocks decline. Development of a subsurface chlorophyll maximum may be noted following spring blooms (Figs. 6.14 and 6.15). A fall bloom may also be seen, if there is renewed nutrient input to the surface, or if grazing pressure becomes relaxed (Eppley, 1981).

Unfortunately few data sets exist for offshore waters where seasonal cycles of production have been assessed over the course of several years. Rather, most productivity measurements have been made as part of oceanographic cruises to specific areas at irregular times. In the Sargasso Sea, however, there has been one study (Menzel and Ryther, 1960; 1961) in which productivity rates were determined on a biweekly basis for two and a half years. This data set, shown in Figure 6.20, shows not only a clear seasonal pattern in productivity rates, with the maximum occurring between January and April, but also major yearly differences in the amplitudes of the maximum and minimum productivity. These year-to-year differences were at least partially attributed to climatic differences, in that the winter of 1957-1958 was severe enough to completely destroy the thermocline by March, but the subsequent winters were milder, and slight thermal gradients persisted all year (Ryther, 1963).

Malone et al. (1983; see also references cited therein) have recently reviewed seasonal as well as small-scale variations in the distribution and growth of phytoplankton on the continental shelf and adjacent Slope Waters. They observed that whereas phytoplankton biomass (as chlorophyll) is at a maximum during March-April and a minimum during July, production per unit biomass increases from a November-January minimum to a July maximum. Approximately 39% of the annual production for the region as a whole occurs during the spring diatom bloom period (February-April), and 54% during the period of water column stratification (May-October).

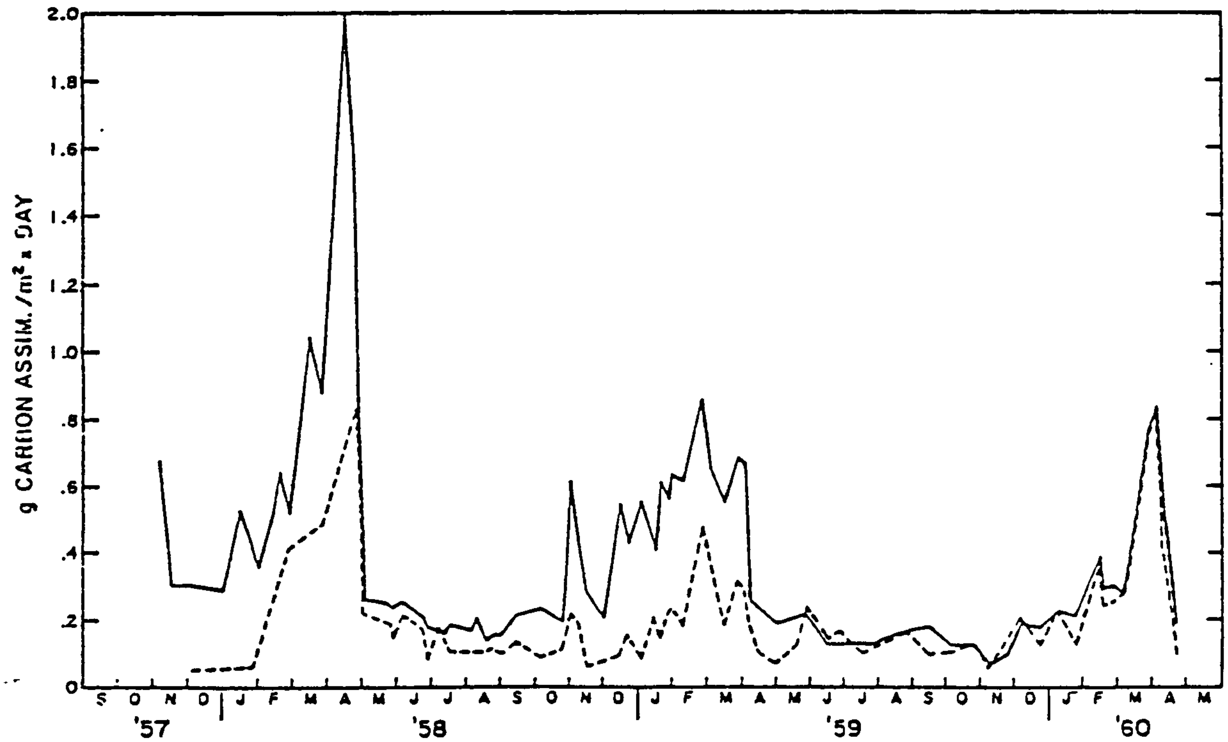


Figure 6.20. Gross (solid line) and net (broken line) primary production at station 'S' 1957-1960. (From Menzel and Ryther, 1961).

Within this broad perspective, biomass availability and productivity can be influenced by physical factors such as wind events and the shelf-break front (Malone et al., 1983). High phytoplankton growth rates and significant biomass accumulation occur during both spring and summer on the shelf side of the front. However, during the diatom bloom period, most of the biomass accumulates in surface waters due to stratification which sets in between storm events. In the summer, in contrast, most of the biomass accumulates below the pycnocline (Malone et al., 1983).

Factors Regulating the Rate of Primary Productivity

Important factors known to regulate the rate of marine primary productivity are light, temperature, availability of essential nutrients, and degree of vertical mixing. Each of these is briefly reviewed below.

Light alone rarely limits the rate of primary productivity in oceanic waters; it has been suggested that if light alone were limiting, then our estimates of primary productivity would be five to ten times those typically reported (Ryther, 1959; Vishniac, 1971). During winter inshore, however, productivity may be limited by light availability (Fournier et al., 1979). Additionally, phytoplankton growth rates during the spring diatom bloom on the continental shelf are likely light - limited as accumulation of biomass is high (Malone et al., 1983). The strategies by which phytoplankton adapt to different light levels has been the subject of many investigations, and have been reviewed by Falkowski (1980) and Harris (1978, 1980).

Temperature may be extremely important in controlling both the rate of primary productivity as well as seasonal succession of species. Eppley (1972), in reviewing the wealth of published data on algal growth rates, established that there was an upper limit to phytoplankton growth which could be described by the equation:

$$\mu_{max} = 0.851(1.066)^{t}$$

where μ_{max} is the specific growth rate in doublings/day, and t is the temperature of growth in degrees celcius (<40°C).

This is an extremely useful expression, but it should be born in mind that other factors may prohibit certain species from attaining their maximal growth rate at a given temperature, and not all species will necessarily reach the same growth rate even when their optimal temperatures are similar (Goldman and Ryther, 1976). Harrison and Platt (1980) have observed that for natural assemblages collected from shallow, coastal waters, a linear fit of temperature and assimilation number appears to be statistically acceptable. In several recent studies, however, it has been observed that high productivity and/or growth rates may be attained in near-freezing waters. Malone (1976) observed, for natural phytoplankton assemblages from the New York Bight, that maximal photosynthesis (normalized to unit biomass) was similar at 4° and 24°, but significantly less at intermediate temperatures. This phenomenon was attributed to time periods of relative temperature stability: at the warmest and coolest temperatures, cells have the opportunity to adapt to the temperature regime and flourish, whereas, during rapid warming or cooling, adaptation is more difficult. Hitchcock and Smayda (1977) have also observed large winter blooms at <2°C. Glibert and Goldman (1982) also noted that maximal photosynthetic rates are not significantly different for summer and winter phytoplankton assemblages off Woods Hole.

The nutritional requirements of phytoplankton for macro-nutrients (nitrogen and phosphorus) and micro-nutrients (vitamins and trace metals) have been well reviewed in the past several years (McCarthy, 1980; 1981; Nalewajko and Lean, 1980; Swift, 1980; Huntsman and Sunda, 1980; Bonin and Maestrini, 1981; Maestrini and Bonin, 1981).

Vitamins and vitamin-like substances have been identified as essential for phytoplankton growth, but there is little evidence that their availability limits marine primary productivity. There is more evidence that trace metals may limit productivity, and may also be toxic to phytoplankton in their excess. It is now clear from several studies that it is the activity of the free metal ion which determines the availability or toxicity of the metal (Sunda and Guillard, 1976; Anderson and Morel, 1978). The free ion activity is, in turn, a function of the organic chelator concentration and pH.

Of the major elements required by phytoplankton, however, nitrogen is usually considered to be the nutrient limiting primary productivity. The role of NH_4^+ and NO_3^- in the physiological ecology of phytoplankton has received considerable attention during the past decade. Nevertheless, the degree to which nitrogen may be limiting phytoplankton growth in oligotrophic oceanic waters is still not well understood, in part because current analytical techniques restrict our ability to collect data on the temporal and spatial scales necessary to make meaningful interpretations of in situ rates of nitrogen utilization (McCarthy, 1980; Goldman and Glibert, 1983). Goldman et al. (1979), using chemical composition data concluded that growth rates of natural oligotrophic phytoplankton were near maximal and not nutrient limited, and Glibert and McCarthy (in press), using a variety of indices of nutritional status, have demonstrated only mild, if any, nitrogen limitation for phytoplankton assemblages in the Sargasso Sea during summer. Resolution of the uncertainity regarding the degree of nitrogen limitation typical for oceanic phytoplankton would further our understanding of the role nitrogen plays in regulating marine primary productivity. Clearly one of the major recent advances in our understanding of the marine nitrogen cycle is the recognition that a small nutrient pool turning over rapidly (NH_4^+) can be as important to phytoplankton uptake as a large nutrient pool with a longer renewal time (NO_3^-).

On a more global scale, we clearly lack sufficient data to state whether nitrogen fluxes to and from the oceanic region are balanced (McCarthy and Carpenter, 1983). Deficiencies are most pronounced in estimating riverine discharge and vertical flux of NO_3^- (McCarthy and Carpenter 1983). With regard to the latter, the problem of estimation is confounded by the fact that a variety of physical processes may contribute to vertical nutrient flux on variable time and space scales. Additionally, given current analytical methodology, we are often poorly equipped to measure the small concentration changes with the necessary spatial resolution. In this regard, greater collaboration between physical and biological oceanographers will be required to elucidate the impact of vertical motion on phytoplankton production.

Thus, in a very broad sense the regional and seasonal distribution of biomass and associated rates of production are reasonably well known. An improved understanding of the spatial and temporal variability of the system will be possible when some of the current analytical constraints are overcome.

MACROZOOPLANKTON

Zooplankton are aquatic animals ranging from the smallest protozoans to the largest shrimps and jellyfish. Although many are able swim sizeable distances at moderate speeds and thus can perform diel vertical migrations of hundreds of meters, their large-scale horizontal distributions are determined by the ocean currents and the suitability of the physical, chemical, and biological components of the hydrographic regimes they encounter. Thus, they are distinguishable from the larger nektonic marine animals, which have control over their horizontal as well as their vertical distributions.

This review of the zooplankton of the ACSAR study area will focus first on their ecological structure in terms of standing crop or biomass and species composition, and second, on ecosystem function in terms of secondary production and related physiological and biochemical aspects of their biology.

STANDING CROP

Kinds Of Measurements

There are four commonly used techniques to measure zooplankton biomass: displacement volume, wet weight, dry weight, and carbon. Additionally, ash free dry weight and the caloric content of the zooplankton are occasionally measured. Laurence (1976) for example gives caloric values for some North Atlantic calanoid copepods several of which may occur in the present survey area. Wiebe et al. (1975), using samples from a variety of oceanic areas and hydrographic regimes including the present study area, established predictive relationships among the former four biomass measures. Use of the interconversion equations, however, requires that volume of water filtered by the net has been measured, usually by a flow meter. In early studies of plankton biomass in the ACSAR area (i.e. Bigelow and Sears, 1939; Clarke, 1940), biomass as displacement volume was measured in terms of perminutes of towing time; flowmeters were not used. These values can not be compared unless towing time can be converted to volume filtered, which in many parts of the study area it can not. There is additionally the problem that biomass data from different investigators may not yield directly comparable results. The problem is most serious for displacement volume and wet weight (see discussion in Wiebe et al. 1975). There is also the incompatibility of data sets introduced when different investigators use different mesh sizes (see example below) and thus collect zooplankton with different size frequency spectra.

Horizontal Distribution

Patterns From Conventional Data

Compared to the middle Atlantic continental shelf region, the zooplankton of the Slope Water, Gulf Stream, and northern Sargasso Sea have been poorly sampled until recently. Previous to the current work described below, the only long-term studies of zooplankton of the region were by Clarke (1940) and Grice and Hart (1962). Both studies were based on samples taken at stations on the continental shelf, in the Slope Water, and in the Sargasso Sea on a line from Montauk Point, Long Island, N.Y., to Bermuda. Clarke's samples were principally collected with ring nets equipped with scrim netting (about 800 um mesh) and with stramin netting (about 1500 um mesh); they were taken in the upper 50 to 275 m on 10 cruises spaced irregularly throughout the years 1937 to 1939. Grice and Hart used ring nets equipped with 230 um mesh and towed obliquely to between 100 and 200 m, on five quaterly cruises, taken over a 15-month period (1959-1960). Such shallow sampling provided a biased estimate of the seasonal pattern of upper water column zooplankton.

Bé, et al. (1971) provided the most recent comprehensive summary of the zooplankton biomass in the upper 300 m for the entire North Atlantic Ocean. A sizeable number of samples were collected within the Slope Water/Sargasso Sea portion of the ACSAR area, but they were not singled out for detailed discussion.

Seasonal Cycle of Zooplankton Biomass

Beginning in 1972, studies of the zooplankton populations in Gulf Stream rings (see chapter 3 for description of the physical structure of these mesoscale eddies), the Sargasso Sea, and the Slope Water have been carried out by P. Wiebe and associates at Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution. For the first three years 1m diameter ring nets and opening/closing Bongo Nets (McGowan and Brown, 1966) equipped with flowmeters were used to sample to depths of 800 m. With the development of the Multiple Opening/Closing Net and Environmental Sensing System (MOCNESS) in 1974 (Wiebe et al., 1976), higher resolution stratified sampling of the region commenced. In 1981 and 1982, the zooplankton group at Woods Hole conducted two concurrent programs in the northern portion of the study area. The first was a 19-month time series study of the life history and population dynamics of Slope Water populations. During this investigation, great effort was made to sample unadulterated Slope Water i.e. water not directly influenced by warm-core rings or the Gulf Stream. The second was a time-series study of the warm-core rings themselves and the zooplankton work was only a small part of total multidisciplinary effort (Warm-Core Rings Executive Committee, 1982).

The picture of the seasonal cycle of biomass in the Northern Sargasso Sea outside the influence of cold-core rings is incomplete; because sampling has been spread out over a number of years, it must be presented as a composite picture rather than as a time-series for any one year. Values integrated from 800 to 1000 m appear to show a pattern considered typical of subtropical regions of a spring high and a late fall and winter low (Fig. 6.21). A similar pattern emerges if data from depth specific tows integrated from 200 m to the surface are used. However, only the April data are substantially higher than other months and there are no data for key months of May, June, and July. Thus, in the northern Sargasso Sea evidence for a coherent seasonal cycle of zooplankton biomass in the upper 1000 m is skimpy at best. Similar conclusions are reached for the Slope Water where extreme variability obscures any underlying seasonal pattern and ontogenetic vertical migrations (migrations associated with the reproductive cycle of the animal i.e. eggs, larvae, and young live at or near the surface and adults live at depth) appear responsible for the apparent seasonal pattern in surface waters.

Using Slope Water time-series data, there appears to be a seasonal enhancement of biomass during the spring within the upper 200 m, but very little evidence for this trend within the upper 1000 m as a whole (Fig. 6.22). Biomass of zooplankton in the upper 200 m of the water column, however, shows fairly pronounced changes although not neccessarily on a seasonal basis (Figure 6.23). While data are not available for a definitive explanation for these differences, ontogenetic shifts in the vertical distribution of dominant copepod species such as Calanus finmarchicus, which come to the surface to spawn in the spring and whose progeny subsequently return to subsurface depths a month or two later, are likely to be responsible in part for the variations in the upper 200 m.

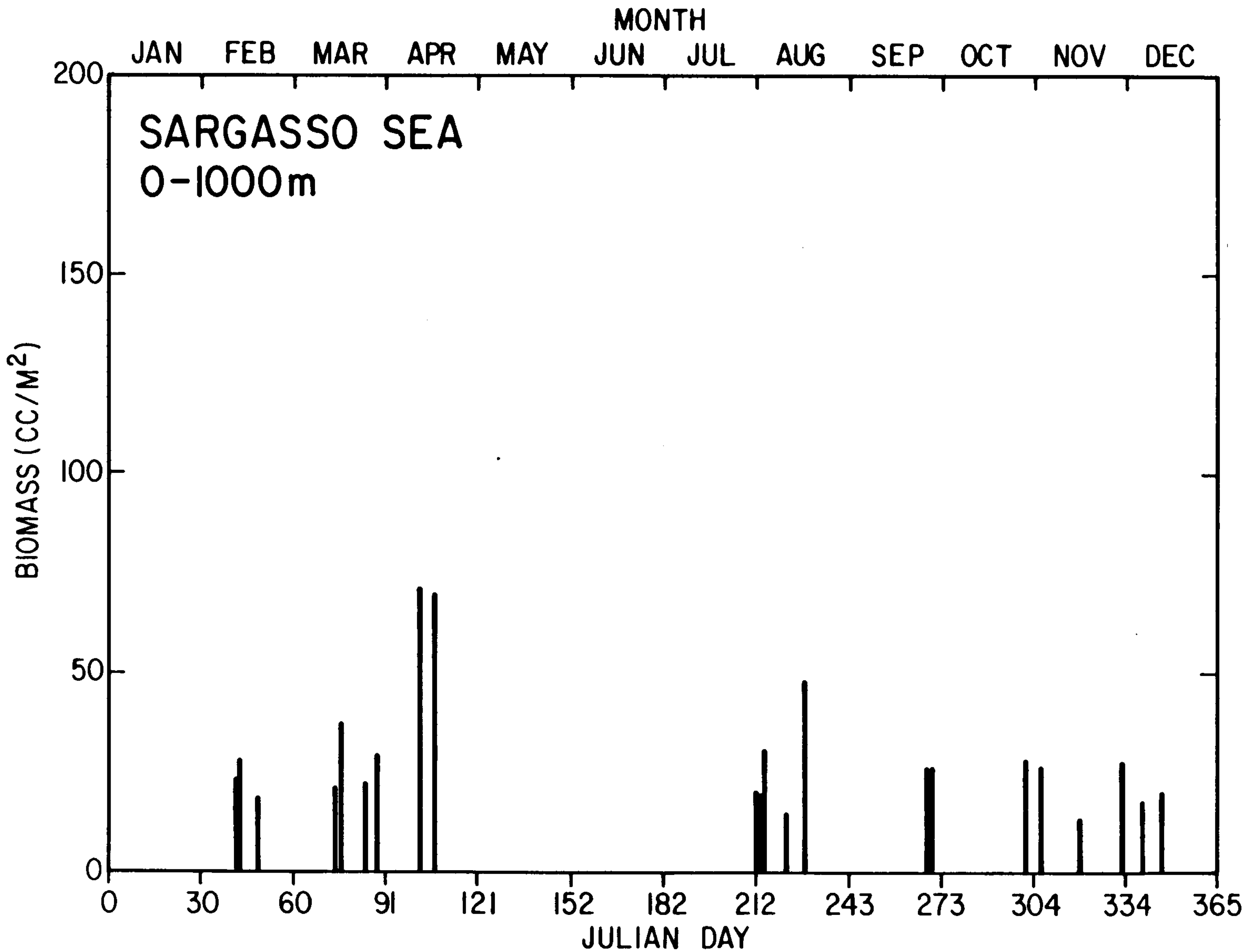


Figure 6.21. Seasonal cycle of zooplankton biomass (displacement volume) in the upper 1000 m of the Sargasso Sea based on tows taken between 1972 and 1982.

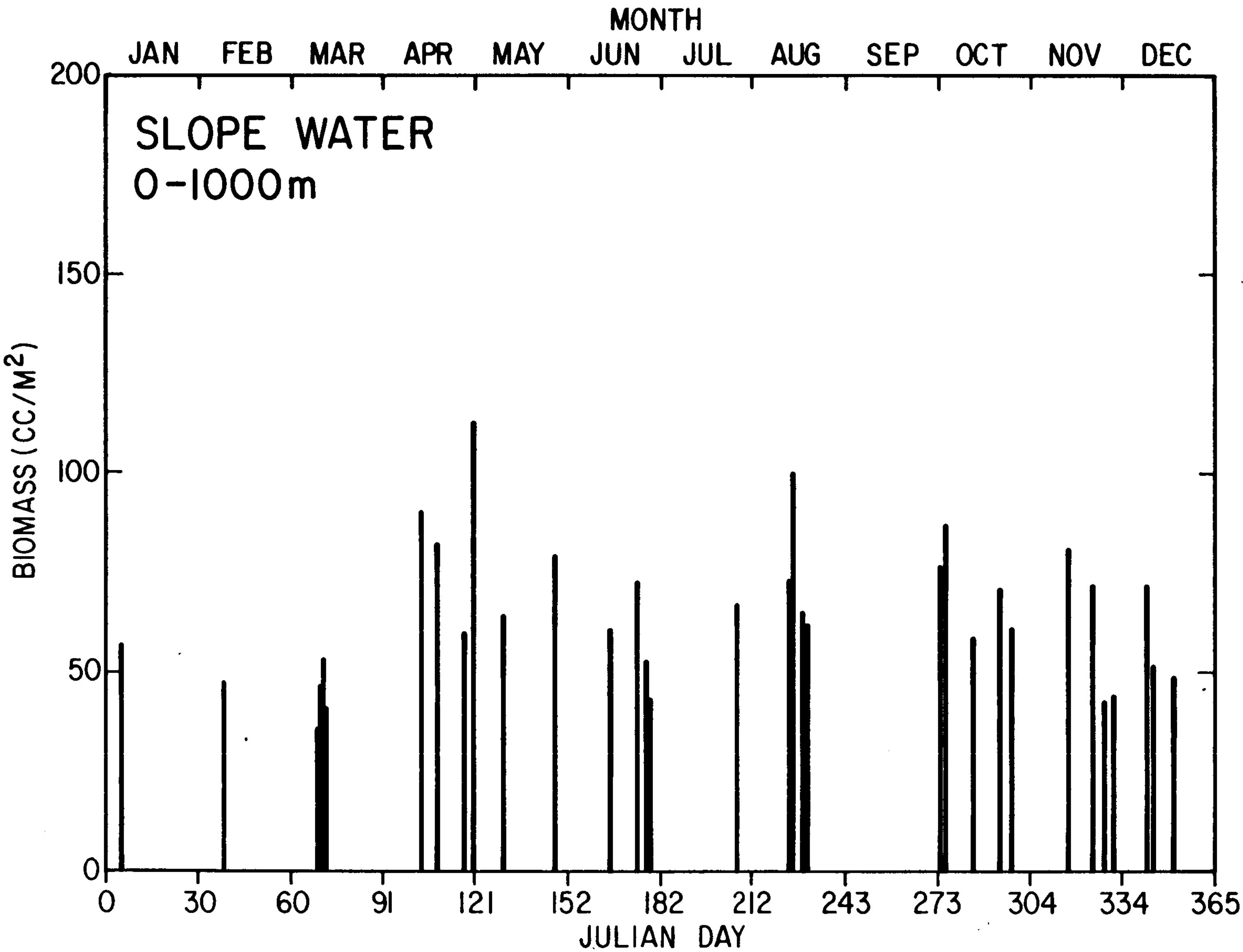


Figure 6.22. Seasonal cycle of zooplankton biomass (displacement volume) in the upper 1000 m from "hydrographically pure" Slope Water based on tows taken between 1972 and 1982.

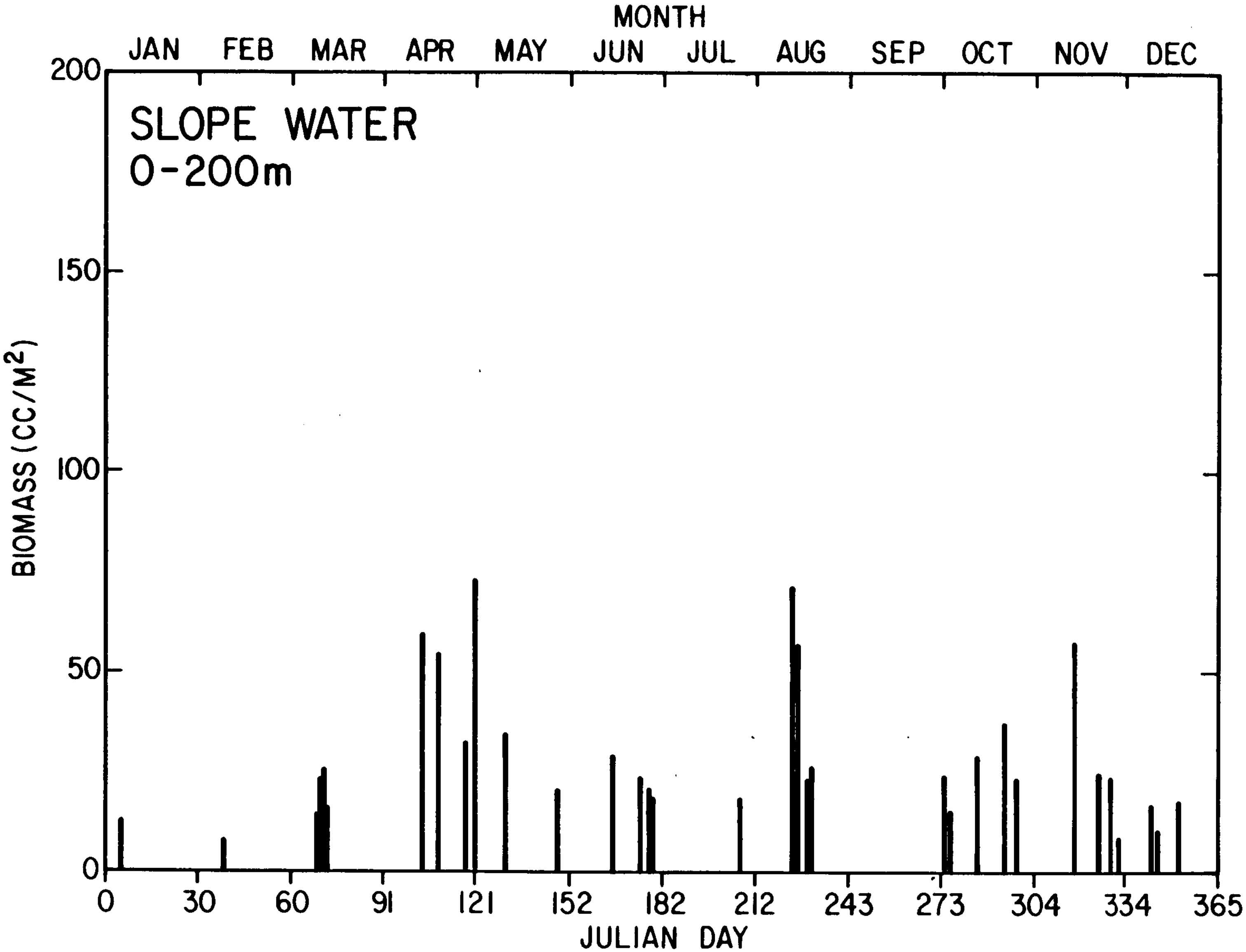


Figure 6.23. Seasonal cycle of zooplankton biomass (displacement volume) in the upper 200 m of the Slope water based on tows taken between 1972 and 1982.

Within the upper 200 m the largest variation observed in this data set between maximum and minimum values is a factor of about eight whereas Clarke (1940) and Grice and Hart (1962) reported variations factors up to 40. Much of the difference can be explained by differences in mesh sizes and tow depths of the nets, but both investigations, without doubt unknowingly, sampled portions of warm-core rings with lower biomass rather than Slope Water.

Clark (1940) and Grice and Hart (1962) found about four-times more zooplankton biomass in the Slope Water than in the Sargasso Sea within the depths they sampled. If Wiebe and coworkers data for the upper 1000 m are compared, the difference is only a factor of 2 or 3. Clark's physical data indicate that some of his samples were taken in cold-core rings rather than in Sargasso Sea water. His high values may have come from these collections thus increasing his estimate of the spread for the Sargasso Sea.

Effect Of Interaction With Shelf Water, Including Seasonal Dependence

In addition to the bias introduced into the seasonal cycle of Slope Water zooplankton by the inadvertent sampling of warm-core rings or Gulf Stream meanders, bias can be caused by the sampling of Slope Water overridden by shelf water. Nutrient rich shelf water can extend out over the Slope Water either as a result of cold-water bulge formation or as part of the entrainment field frequently associated with the presence of warm-core rings. In the former case shelf water can penetrate into the Slope Water as much as 80 km (Wright, 1976; Halliwell and Mooers, 1979; Mooers et al., 1979) whereas in the latter, shelf water can be drawn out and then entrained along the northern edge of the Gulf Stream. Because shelf water is relatively fresh (<34 $^{\circ}/_{\circ\circ}$, it is difficult to mix vertically with the underlying Slope Water; high nutrients and shallow mixed layers appear to give rise to enhanced production throughout the year. It is not certain how shelf water intrusions affect seasonal estimates of zooplankton standing crop.

Effect Of Cold And Warm-Core Rings

The above discussion of seasonal cycles in biomass structure of the Slope Water and Sargasso Sea ignores the significant exchanges of water and biota between these two hydrographic regions as a result of the formation and presence of Gulf Stream rings. Cold-core rings occupy between 10 and 15 percent of the surface area of the northern Sargasso Sea at any given time and warm-core rings can cover as much as 40 percent of the Slope Water. They have, for a significant portion of their existence, a biomass structure and species composition distinctly different from the adjacent Sargasso Sea and Slope Water (Wiebe et al. 1976a; Jahn, 1976; Wiebe, 1976; Ortner 1977; Ortner, 1978; Wiebe and Boyd, 1978; Cox and Wiebe, 1979; The Ring Group, 1981; Wiebe, 1981; Wiebe, Barber and Boyd, in manuscript). By virtue of the distribution of rings, there is in the northwestern Atlantic Ocean, a mosaic pattern of expatriated communities interspersed throughout home-range communities. This pattern is continuously changing because of the horizontal movement of rings and because of hydrographic changes resulting from air-sea interactions and physical exchange processes with adjacent waters which foster change in ring biotic structure towards that of the surrounding water (Wiebe and Flierl, 1983). Thus, rings are responsible for major perturbations in the horizontal and vertical distribution of zooplankton biomass in the upper 800 to 1000 m of the water column.

In the case of cold-core rings, zooplankton biomass in the upper 1000 m is generally higher in the ring core than in the surrounding Sargasso Sea for at least a year after formation. For the five different rings reported by Ortner et al. (1978) and Wiebe et al. (1976), standing stock of zooplankton was from 1.3 to 1.8 times larger. Data from four additional rings support these findings (The Ring Group, 1981).

As much of the work on the biological structure of warm-core rings has occurred recently (Warm-Core Rings Executive Committee, 1982), most of the data have not been published. However, some preliminary information is available about the zooplankton biomass structure of warm-core rings (Wiebe, 1982, Wiebe, Barber, and Boyd, in manuscript). The data were collected on six cruises between September 1981 and October 1982, the four middle ones being to ring 82-B.

Ring 82-B was first sampled in March 1982 about 3 weeks after it was formed. The waters of the ring center were isothermal at 17.7°C from the surface to 330 m and the salinity was 36.6 °/₀₀, indicating winter-mixed northern Sargasso Sea water. By April, winter mixing had cooled the core waters to 15.6 C and had extended the depth of the mixed layer to 440 m. During both of these sampling periods, the total integrated zooplankton biomass per m^2 in the ring center was significantly lower than in adjacent hydrographic regimes giving rise to a negative relationship between biomass and the depth of the 10 C isotherm (Fig. 6.24). Between March and April, biomass increased in ring 82-B by about 50 percent and in the Slope Water by about a factor of three. It is important to point out that in April, a major spring bloom of phytoplankton was taking place in the Slope Water. In the ring core, production and biomass was also high but because the mixed layer was several hundred meters deep (i.e. seasonal stratification had not yet occurred in the ring) concentrations of phytoplankton were much lower than in the Slope Water.

Data for June indicate a major change. Between April and June, the ring surface waters had warmed sufficiently to form a shallow mixed layer and seasonal thermocline. Ship of opportunity observations in May showed sharp increases in phytoplankton biomass concentration in the ring. Levels were still high in June whereas in the Slope Water levels decreased. In June, zooplankton biomass was higher in the ring than in the Slope Water giving rise to a significant positive relationship between biomass and depth of the 10 C isotherm (Fig. 6.25).

During July, the ring underwent at least one interaction with the Gulf Stream during which it lost a considerable portion of its mass (Joyce et al., in press) At the beginning of the sampling period in August, Gulf Stream meander swept over part of the ring to depths of at least 75 to 100 m. The biomass in ring 82-B, while higher in August than in June, was non-significantly lower than in the Slope Water (Fig. 6.25). However, variability in the Slope Water was extreme with the jellyfish, Pelagia pelagia, dominating one Slope Water station and strongly affecting the estimates of the Slope Water zooplankton mean state. During this cruise, the Sargasso Sea and Gulf Stream were also sampled. Ring 82-B biomass was substantially higher than at either of these locations (Fig. 6.25).

In a comparison of the evolution of zooplankton standing crop in cold and warm-core rings, one fact stands out. Elevation of biomass in warm-core rings can take place much faster than the decline in biomass in cold-core rings to Sargasso Sea levels. This is probably a result of higher frequency of interactions that warm-core rings undergo with the Gulf Stream and continental shelf waters.

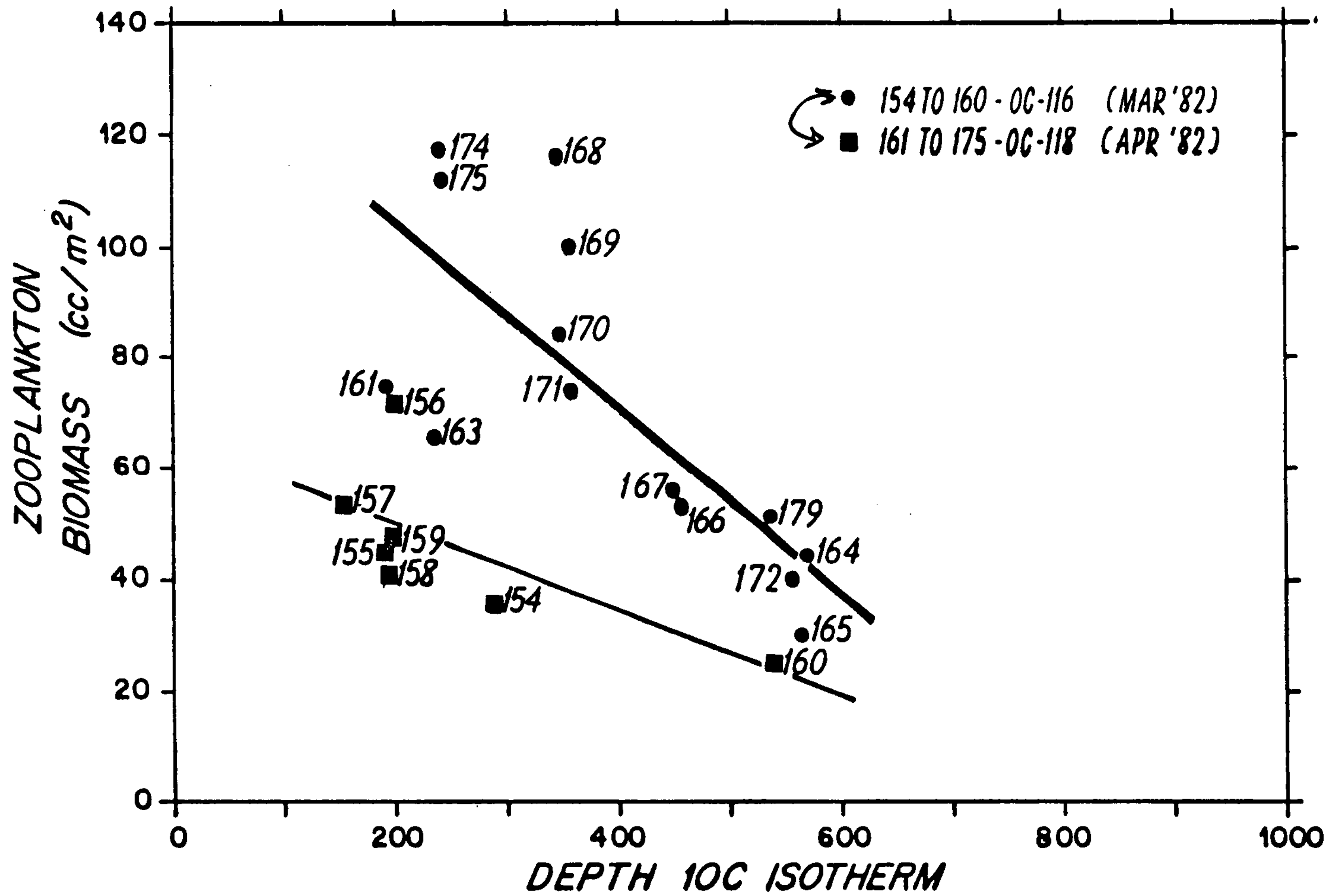


Figure 6.24. Relationship between zooplankton biomass (displacement volume) and the depth of the 15°C isotherm based on transect sampling from the center of warm core ring 82-B to the Slope Water in April and June 1982 (from Wiebe, Barber, and Boyd, in preparation).

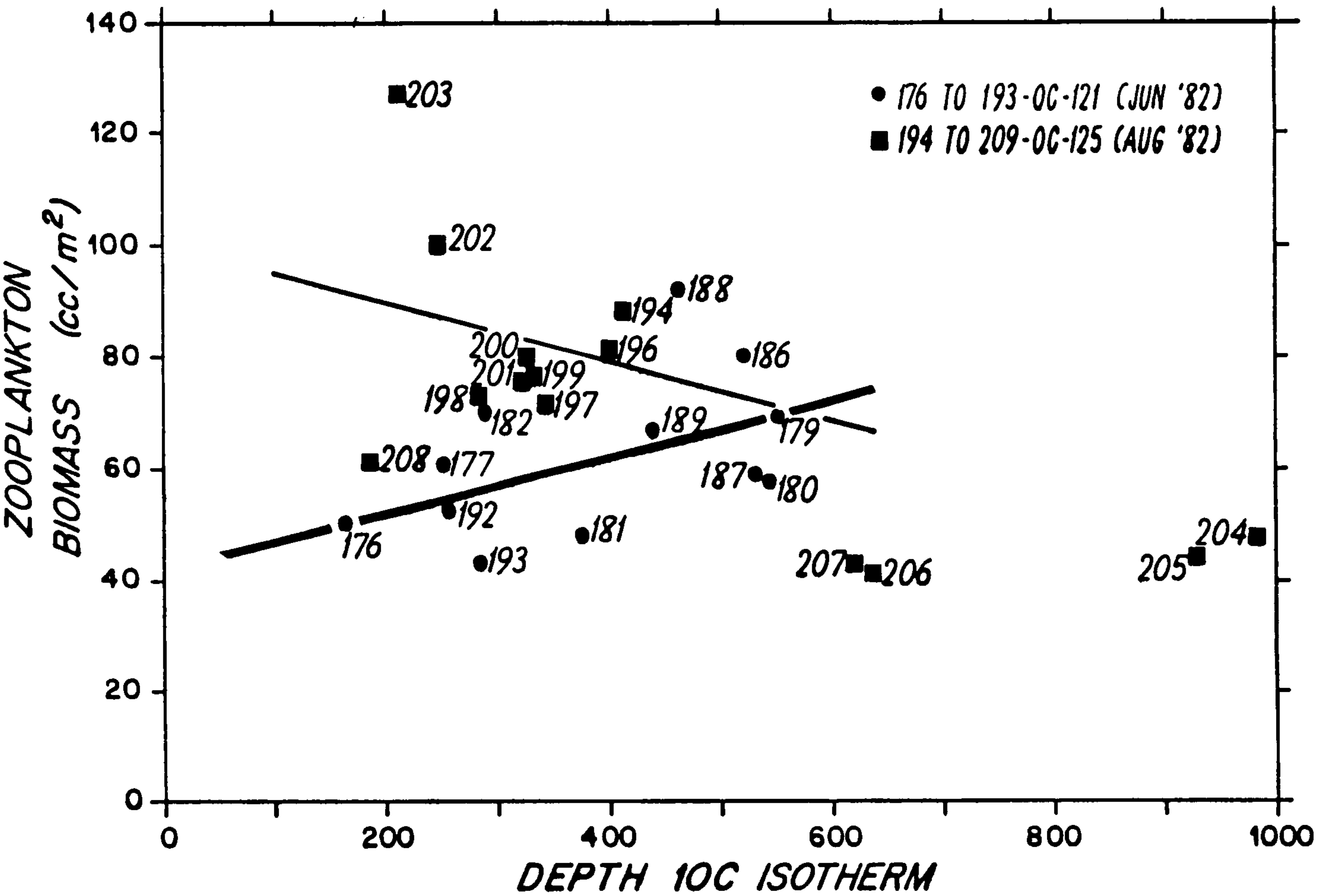


Figure 6.25. Relationship between zooplankton biomass (displacement volume) and the depth of the 15°C isotherm based on transect sampling from the center of warm core ring 82-B to the Slope Water in June and August 1982 (from Wiebe, Barber, and Boyd, in preparation). Tows 204 and 205 taken in the northern Sargasso Sea and 206 and 207 taken in the Gulf Stream were not used in the regression analysis for August.

Vertical Distribution

Typical Distribution

The literature contains only a few quantitative studies of the vertical distribution of zooplankton biomass in the study area portion of the northwestern Atlantic Ocean. Sampling below 300 m was rare until the mid-1970's when a fairly extensive sampling program in the upper 1000 m of this area was begun by Wiebe and co-workers using MOCNESS. There are currently five different MOCNESS systems designed for capture of different size ranges of zooplankton and micro-nekton. Each system is designated according to the size of the net mouth opening and in one case the number of nets it carries.

The distribution of biomass vertically throughout the upper 1000 m of the study area is not uniform with depth (Fig. 6.26 and 27). Because of the extreme variability in the Slope Water, it is difficult to describe quantitatively a typical biomass profile. However, zooplankton biomass is generally highest at night in the upper 100 to 200 m in both the Slope Water and Northern Sargasso Sea. Values typically range between 50 and 500 cc/1000 m^3 in the Slope Water and between 15 and 400 cc/1000 m^3 in the Sargasso Sea (Ortner et al., 1978; Wiebe, 1981; Wiebe, Barber and Boyd, in manuscript). In the Slope Water, there is often a substantial subsurface peak in biomass between 300 and 600 m (up to 200 cc/1000 m^3) which is not evident in the Sargasso Sea. Extreme deviations from the typical pattern occur in the Slope Water as a result of blooms of salps or jellyfish. Wiebe et al. (1979) documented a massive population explosion of the salp, *Salpa aspera*, over a substantial portion of the western Slope Water. This species dominated the zooplankton biomass in August 1975 and was still present in substantial numbers in November 1975. Vertical diel migrations during the August sampling period were from the upper 25 m of the column to depths of 600 to 800 m, and sometimes to below 1000 m.

Seasonal Changes In Zooplankton Biomass

A brief description of seasonal changes in vertical biomass structure in the Slope Water and northern Sargasso Sea is given below, but no systematic study of this subject has been published to date.

Effects Of Interaction With Shelf Water

There is very little published information that relates directly to the biomass structure of shelf water overriding the Slope Water, but samples were taken in 1981 and 1982 as part of the Warm-Core Rings Program. Once they are worked up, they should provide the data necessary to evaluate the effect of such intrusions.

Effects Of Cold And Warm-Core Rings

Highest biomass occurs near the center of a cold-core ring and usually declines on the flanks. However, in ring 'Bob' , within and below the region of intense circular currents, a zone of low biomass was evident at intermediate depths on both sampling occasions (Fig. 6.28). Because the Gulf Stream supports a lower standing crop of zooplankton than either the northern Sargasso Sea or the Slope Water for a portion of the year, this unusual feature may have been introduced at the time of ring formation, or it may have resulted from the strong interaction with the Gulf Stream at age 2 months (The Ring Group, 1981).

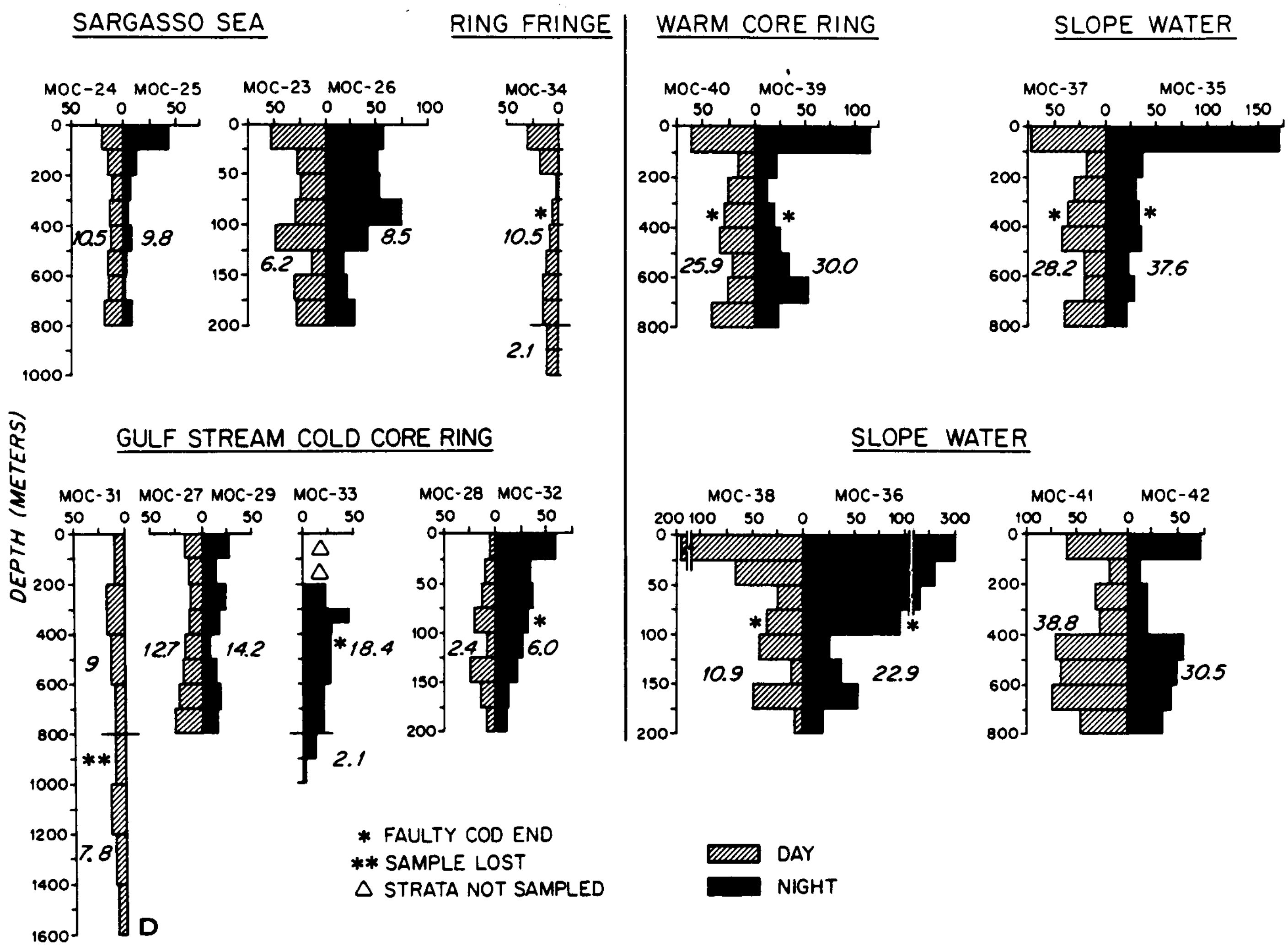


Figure 6.26. Slope Water ring and Sargasso Sea zooplankton biomass cm^3 $1000\ m^{-3}$ November 1975 KNORR cruise 53. Values associated with each profile are cubic centimeters per square meter for the water column sampled except for MOC-31, MOC-33 and MOC-34 where values have been calculated for above and below 800 m. Note that 0-200 m profiles have an expanded vertical depth scale. From Ortner et al., 1978.

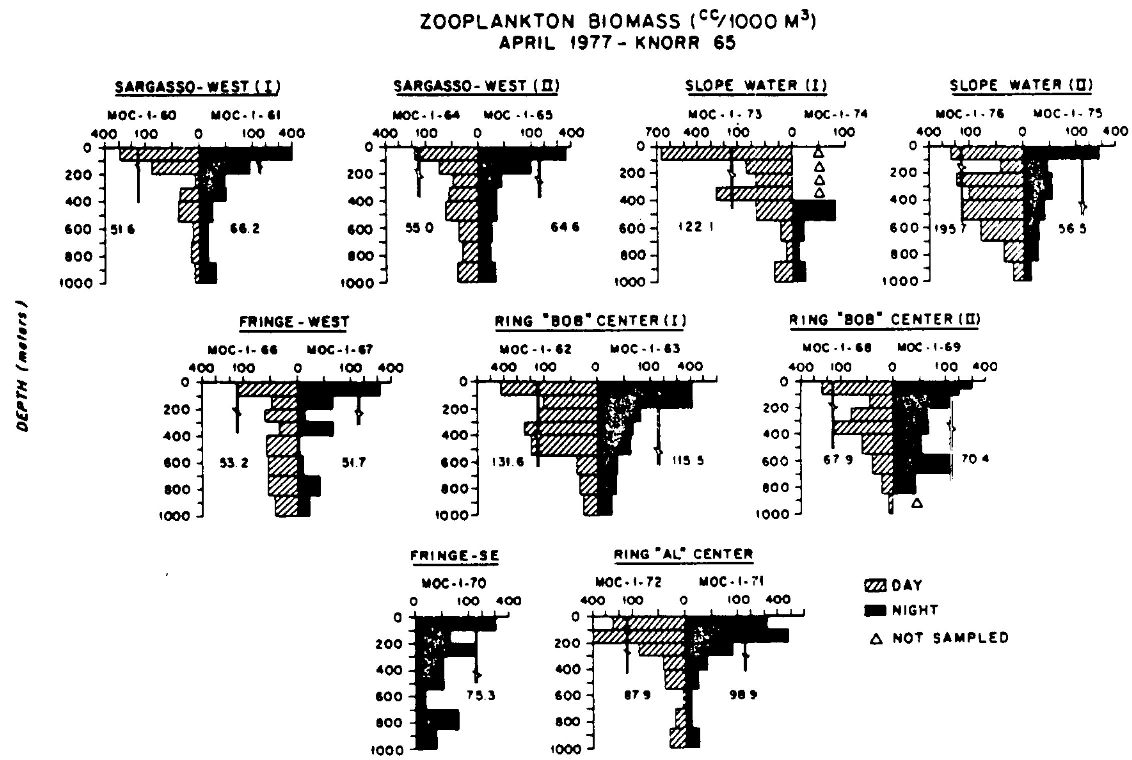
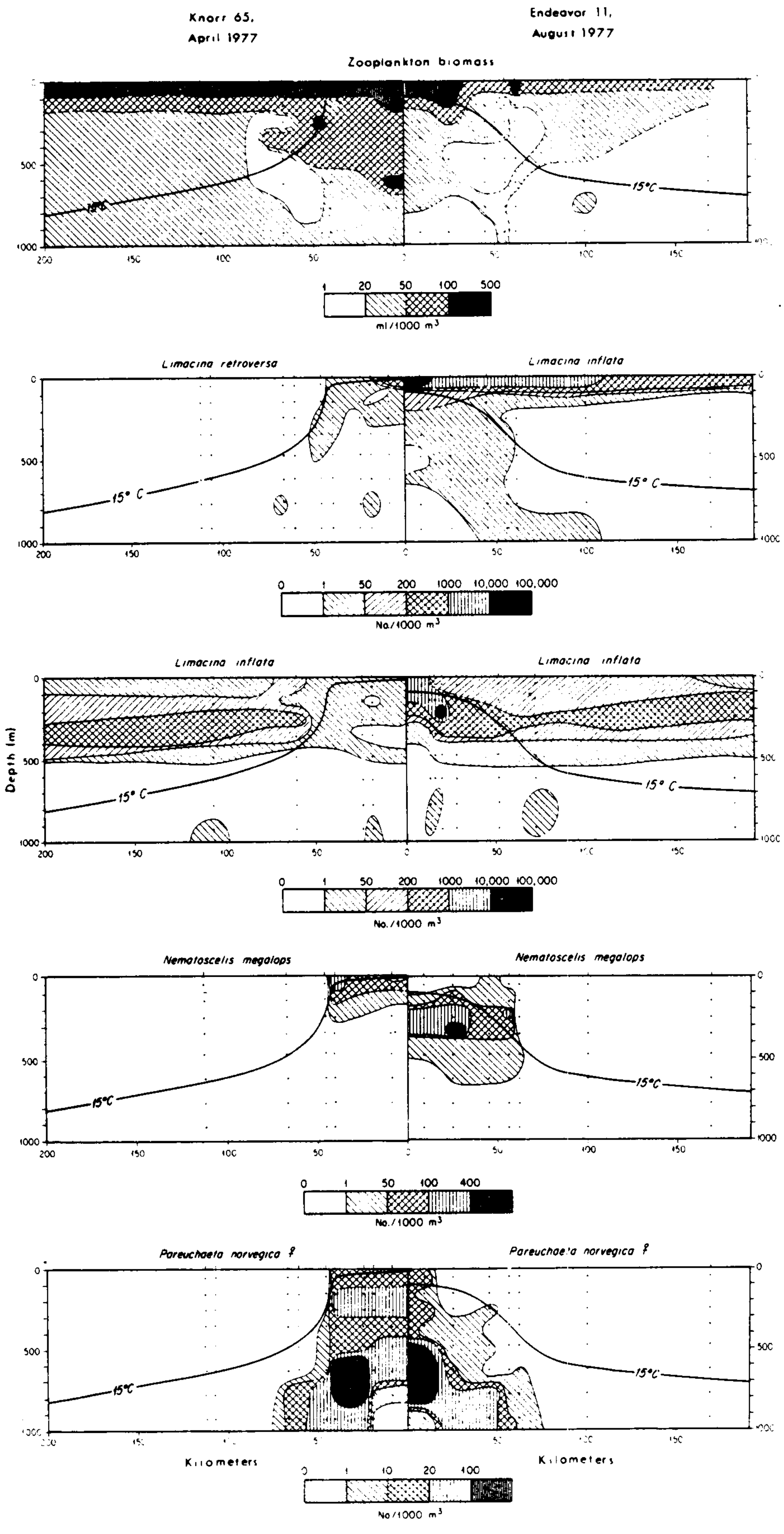


Figure 6.27. Vertical distribution of zooplankton biomass (measured as displacement volume) in the Sargasso Sea, Gulf Stream cold core rings "Bob" and "Al", and the Slope Water. The samples were obtained with a MOCNESS fished obliquely from 1000 m to the surface and equiped with 9 nets which were open and closed sequentially (see Wiebe et al., 1976b for details). The station denoted "Sargasso-West (II)" was actually taken in the Gulf Stream west of ring "Bob". The number appearing to the left or right of each profile is the integrated biomass in the upper 1000 m i.e. it's the biomass m^{-2} to 1000 m. From Wiebe, 1981.

Figure 6.28 Vertical sections of zooplankton biomass [measured as displacement volume (55)] and the abundance of warm-water (Limacian inflata) and cold-water (Nematoscelis megalops, and Pareucnaeta norvegica) zooplankton indicator species from the center of ring Bob out to 150+ km for April 1977 (left) and August 1977 (right). Collections were made with a MOCNESS; the solid dots denote the center of the oblique portion of the tow taken with one of eight nets. The ring extended out to about the 80-km mark as indicated by the depth of the 15°C isotherm; beyond was the Sargasso Sea. The cold-water pteropod Limacina retroversa already had disappeared from rign Bob by August. The left-right pair for L. inflata show daytime distributions. The vertical pair allows a day (above)-night (below) comparison for August and shows diel vertical migration. By August Nematoscelis and Pareuchaeta had become less abundant and lay deeper in the water column. From the Righ Group (1981).



Knorr 65, April 1977
Endeavor 11, August 1977
Zooplankton biomass
ml/1000 m³
Limacina retroversa
Limacina inflata
No./1000 m³
Limacina inflata
Limacina inflata
Depth (m)
Nematoscelis megalops
Nematoscelis megalops
Pareuchaeta norvegica ♀
Pareuchaeta norvegica ♀
15°C
Kilometers
Kilometers

Another feature in most cold-core rings is that an unusually large proportion of the biomass is found between depths of 200 and 1000 m compared to the Sargasso Sea. There are times when older rings have significantly less surface layer (0-200 m) biomass than the surrounding waters and the generally higher ring standing crop is due entirely to the larger subsurface biomass. This was the case of cold-core ring D which was sampled at ages 6 and 9 months (Ortner et al., 1978); the percent of 0-800 m biomass in the upper 200 m for the Sargasso Sea and ring D in August were 51% and 27%, and in November were 45% and 25%.

The relationship between the deep chlorophyll maximum (DCM) and epizooplankton biomass and abundance distributions in the Sargasso Sea, cold-core ring D and the Slope Water was examined by Ortner et al. (1980) during summer and fall 1975. Total zooplankton biomass was significantly enhanced in or adjacent to the seasonal thermocline in all three hydrographic regimes. The DCM in these regions was also predictably associated with the seasonal thermocline, thus giving rise to a significant correlation between zooplankton biomass and the DCM.

In addition to measuring total biomass, Ortner et al. (1980) counted a number of categories of functional zooplankton groups in the Clarke-Bumpus samples: large copepods >1 mm, medium copepods 0.5-1 mm, small copepods, copepodites, nauplii, large ostracods > 0.5 mm, euphausiids, coelenterates, chaetognaths, larvaceans, amphipods, polychaetes, mysids, decapods, molluscs, dinoflagellates, foraminifera, and tintinnids.

In August, the distribution patterns of particular zooplankton functional groups or taxa were consistent with those of zooplankton biomass in the three areas. In general, for the northern Sargasso Sea, medium copepods, larvaceans, the copepod development stages listed above, molluscs, chaetognaths, and tintinnids were concentrated in the 75-100 m depth interval, i.e. DCM depths. Other groups were concentrated near the surface or were too variable to be categorized. Variations to this pattern were evident in the Slope Water and ring D.

Fall mixing substantially changed the vertical temperature and salinity structure of the upper water column, largely erasing the DCM in the Slope Water and Ring D, but not in the Sargasso Sea. In the latter region, there was still a subsurface peak in biomass around the base of the seasonal thermocline and nearly all functional groups had distributions centered on the DCM which was still present. In ring D, although the DCM was not evident and subsurface peak in zooplankton biomass was very small, many of the functional groups had nocturnal peak abundances at the sharpened thermocline. In the Slope Water, zooplankton biomass was concentrated at or near the surface, yet some groups (for example, tintinnids, nauplii, and medium copepods) still showed enhanced numbers at the permanent thermocline.

For warm-core rings, the vertical biomass structure has been examined in more detail. Again, the focus is on ring 82-B. In April, when the ring was 2 months old, the median (50%) depth of biomass in the ring center was below 200 m whereas in the Slope Water it was about 50 m (Fig. 6.29). The transition between the distribution in the ring core and the Slope Water was abrupt and coincided with the changes in the vertical temperature and salinity structure. A similar pattern is evident in the daytime data except that cumulative percentage biomass depths were 50 to 100 m deeper.

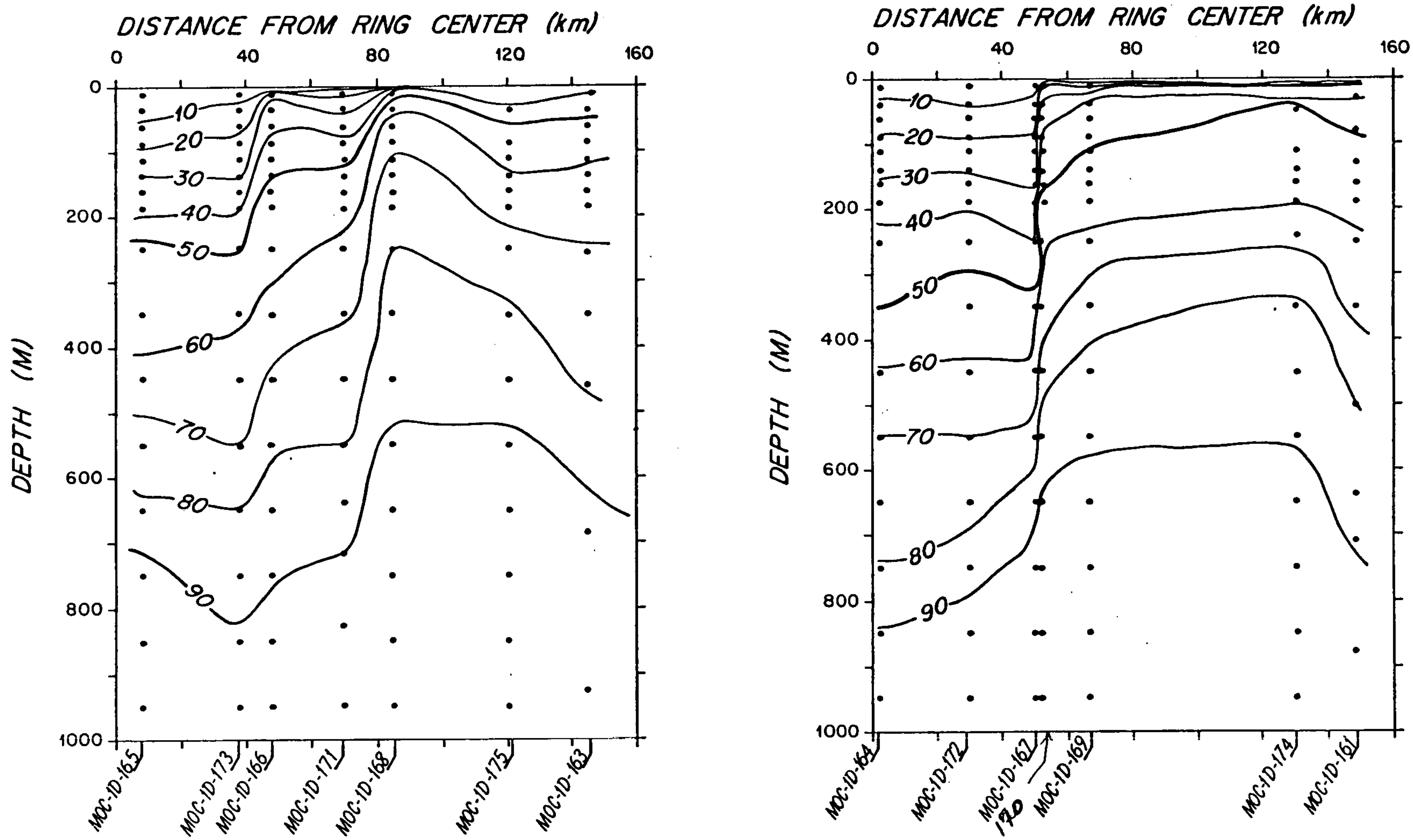


Figure 6.29. Cumulative percent of zooplankton biomass collected with MOCNESS night (left) and day (right) tows taken in the upper 1000 m plotted as a function of depth and jdistance from te center of ring 82-B in April 1982. From Wiebe, Barber, and Boyd, (in preparation).

The night and day sections for June (ring age 4 months) show a dramatic shift (Fig. 6.30). The median biomass depth shoaled to between 100 and 200 m in the ring core and deepened to between 200 and 300m in the Slope Water. The night data are more complete, but the trend is evident in the day data as well. The August data (ring age 6 months) show similar vertical distribution of biomass at night in both Slope Water and ring, and a fairly deep (>200 m) median depth of biomass (Fig. 6.31). Similar distributions were found in the Sargasso Sea and Gulf Stream during this cruise. Except for the anomolous catch at the day Slope Water station furthest from the ring, where the jellyfish Pelagia pelagia dominated, daytime distributions were deeper by 100 to 200 m.

Diel changes in vertical biomass distribution with distance from ring center can be observed more clearly if the median depths of the biomass versus tow position in the ring are plotted (Fig. 6.32). The April data show the contrast in vertical distribution between the ring center and the Slope Water described above. Generally the diel shift upward in median biomass depth is 100 m or less. In June, except for the very deep median biomass depth on the ring edge which gave rise to a high vertical day/night biomass shift, the day/night differences were 100 m or less. In August, median biomass depths were fairly uniform across the entire region except for the day/night pair where the day tow was dominated by P. pelagia (Fig. 6.32).

The evolution of biomass as a warm-core ring ages can be compared with that in cold-core rings and in the Sargasso Sea. As described above, the median depth of biomass in ring 82-B at night started out deep (400 m) in March and progressively shoaled through June (Fig. 6.33). In August there was a downward shift due in part to interactions with the Gulf Stream. Day biomass was distributed generally less than 100 m deeper than at night. The cold-core ring data show the opposite trend (Fig. 6.34). Young rings can start out with a relatively shallow median biomass which then proceeds to deepen with increasing age. The diel shift in biomass in cold-core rings is larger than in warm-core rings; the delta averages approximately 200 m.

Vertical distribution of biomass in Slope Water from the cold-core ring cruises is similar to that obtained on the warm-core ring cruises (Fig. 6.35). Median biomass depth is shallowest in April; diel shifts in biomass are similar and generally 100 m or less in magnitude. The distribution of biomass at night in the Sargasso Sea is no deeper and often shallower than in either the warm or cold-core rings or the Slope Water (Fig. 6.36). Furthermore, there is a stronger diel migration pattern in the Sargasso Sea, with daytime median biomass 150 to 250 m below the nightime level.

Several conclusions can now be drawn about the biomass structure of warm core rings. 1) The vertical distribution of zooplankton biomass was substantially deeper in the core of ring 82-B than in the adjacent Slope Water during the ring's first several months. In addition, biomass concentrations in this ring were significantly lower. 2) There was a dramatic upward shift in the median depth of zooplankton biomass which occurred after the spring bloom in both the Slope Water and the ring. However, ring 82-B lagged a month or two behind the Slope Water in both of these patterns. In the Slope Water, the shoaling and subsequent submergence is believed associated in part with ontogenetic migrations of species such as Calanus finmarchicus. Ontogenetic migrations did not seem a factor in the biomass shift in ring 82-B. 3) Generally, diel shifts in biomass were substantially lower in warm-core ring 82-B and the Slope Water than in cold-core rings and the Sargasso Sea. 4) The pattern of biomass evolution in warm-core rings appears to be distinctly different from that observed in cold-core rings, the Slope Water, and the Sargasso Sea.

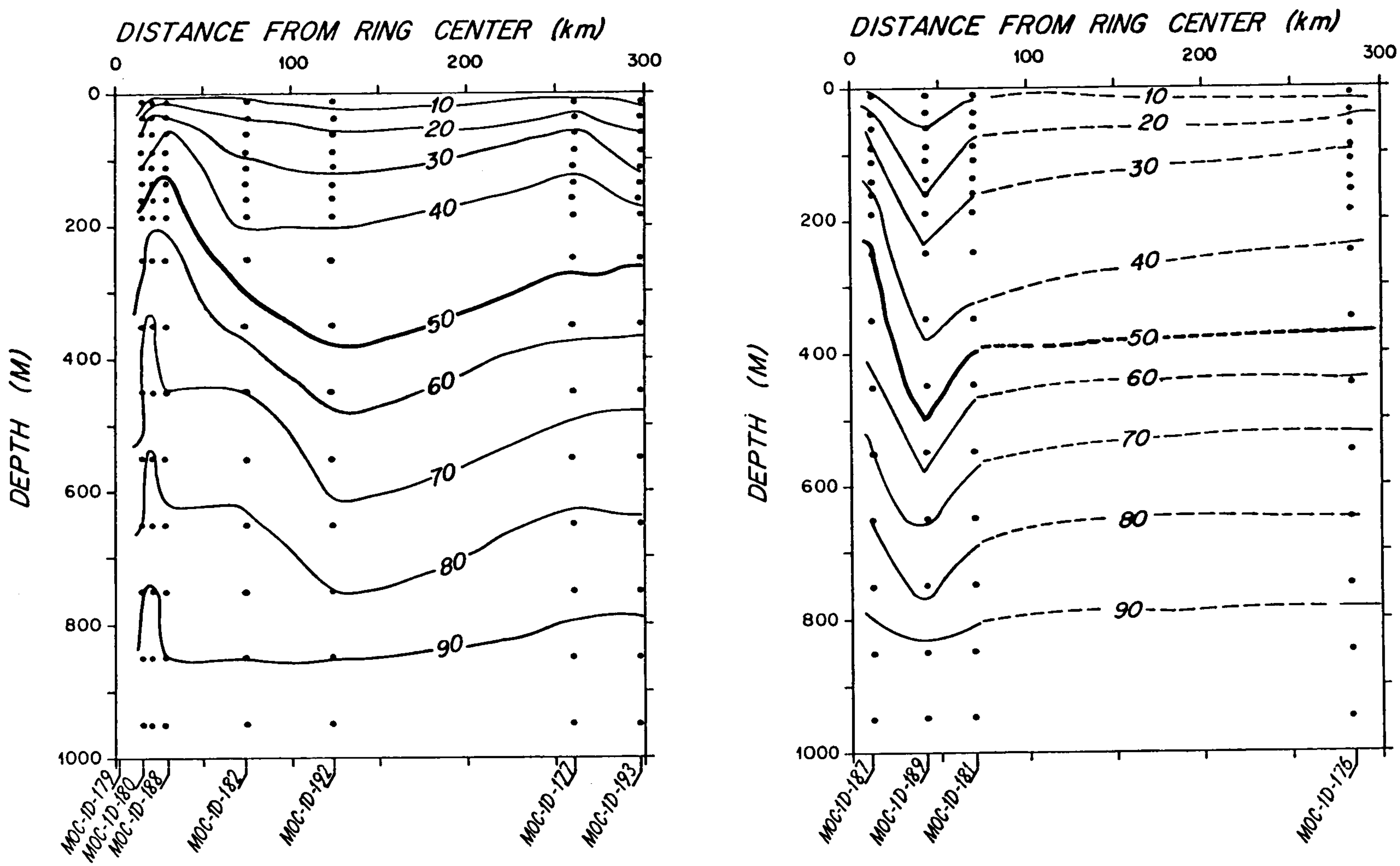


Figure 6.30. Cumulative percent of zooplankton biomass collected with MOCNESS night (left) and day (right) tows taken in the upper 1000 m plotted as a function of depth and distance from the center of ring 82-B in June 1982. From Wiebe, Barber, and Boyd (in preparation).

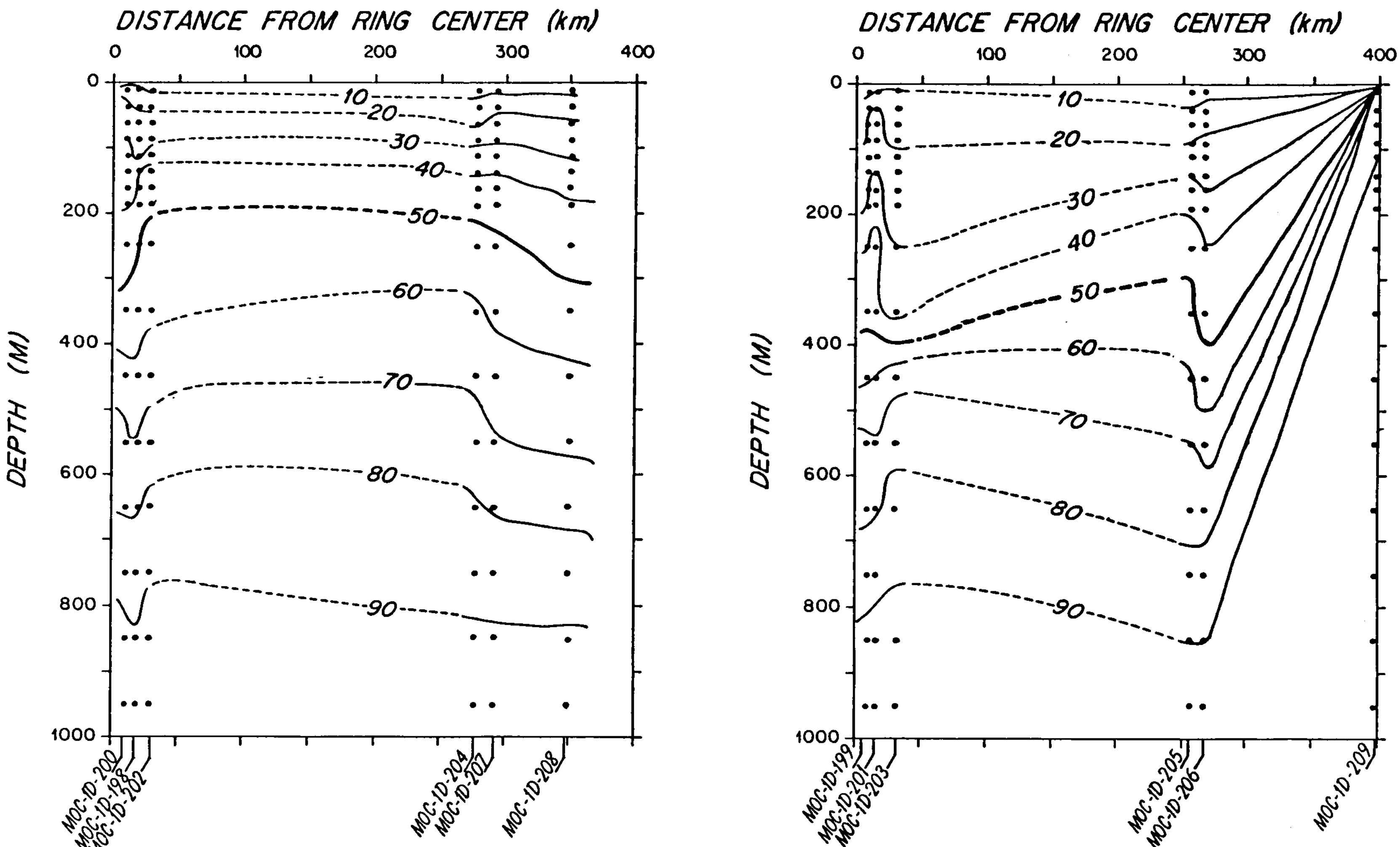
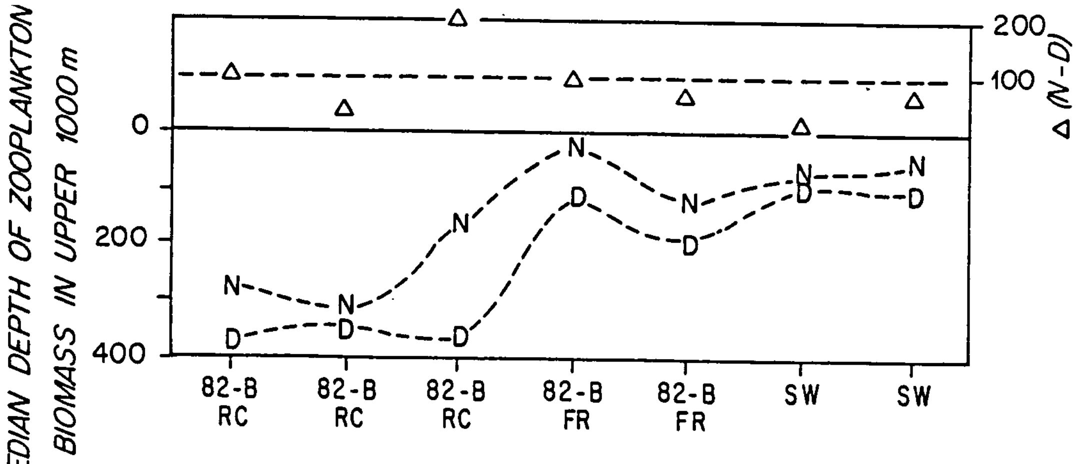
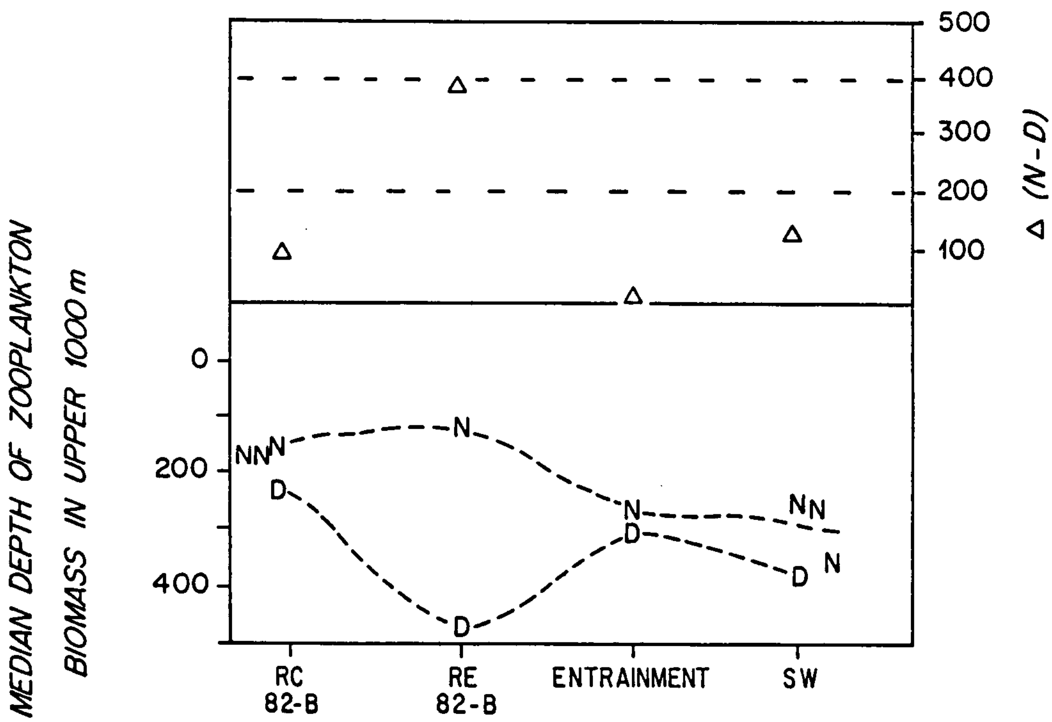


Figure 6.31. Cumulative percent of zooplankton biomass collected with MOCNESS night (left) and day (right) tows taken in the upper 1000 m plotted as a function of depth and distance from the center of ring 82-B in August 1982 (from Wiebe, Barber, and Boyd, in preparation). Note that tows 204 and 207 are from the Sargasso Sea and Gulf Stream respectively.

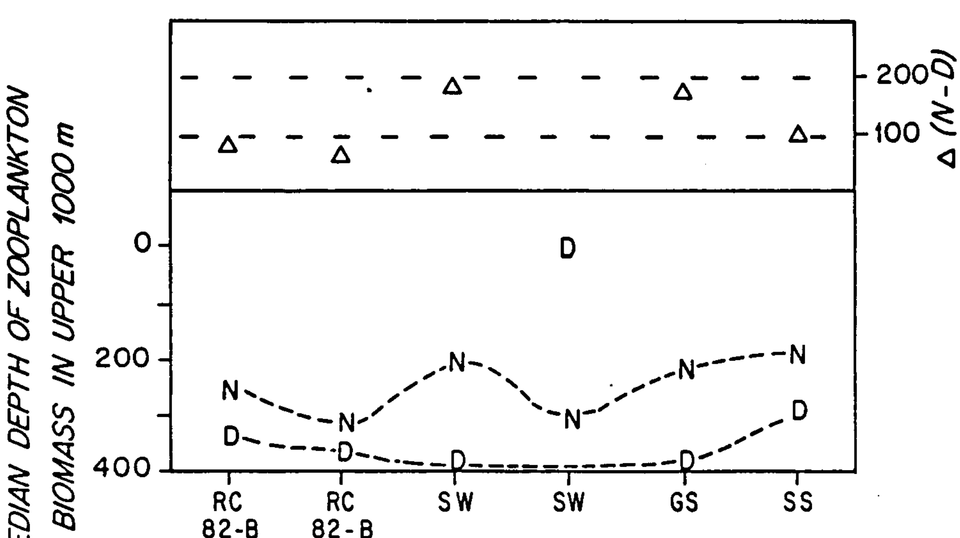
Figure 6.32 Day and night median depth of zooplankton biomass in the upper 1000 m and the difference between day and night medians plotted as a function of position from the center of righ 82-B in April June and August 1982 (from Wiebe, Barber, and Boyd, in preparation). N = night, D = day, RC = ring center, Fr = ring fringe, RE = ring edge, ENTRAINMENT = ring entrainment field, SW = Slope Water, GS = Gulf Stream, SS = Sargasso Sea.



OCEANUS - 118 APRIL 1982



OCEANUS - 121 JUNE 1982



OCEANUS - 125 AUGUST 1982

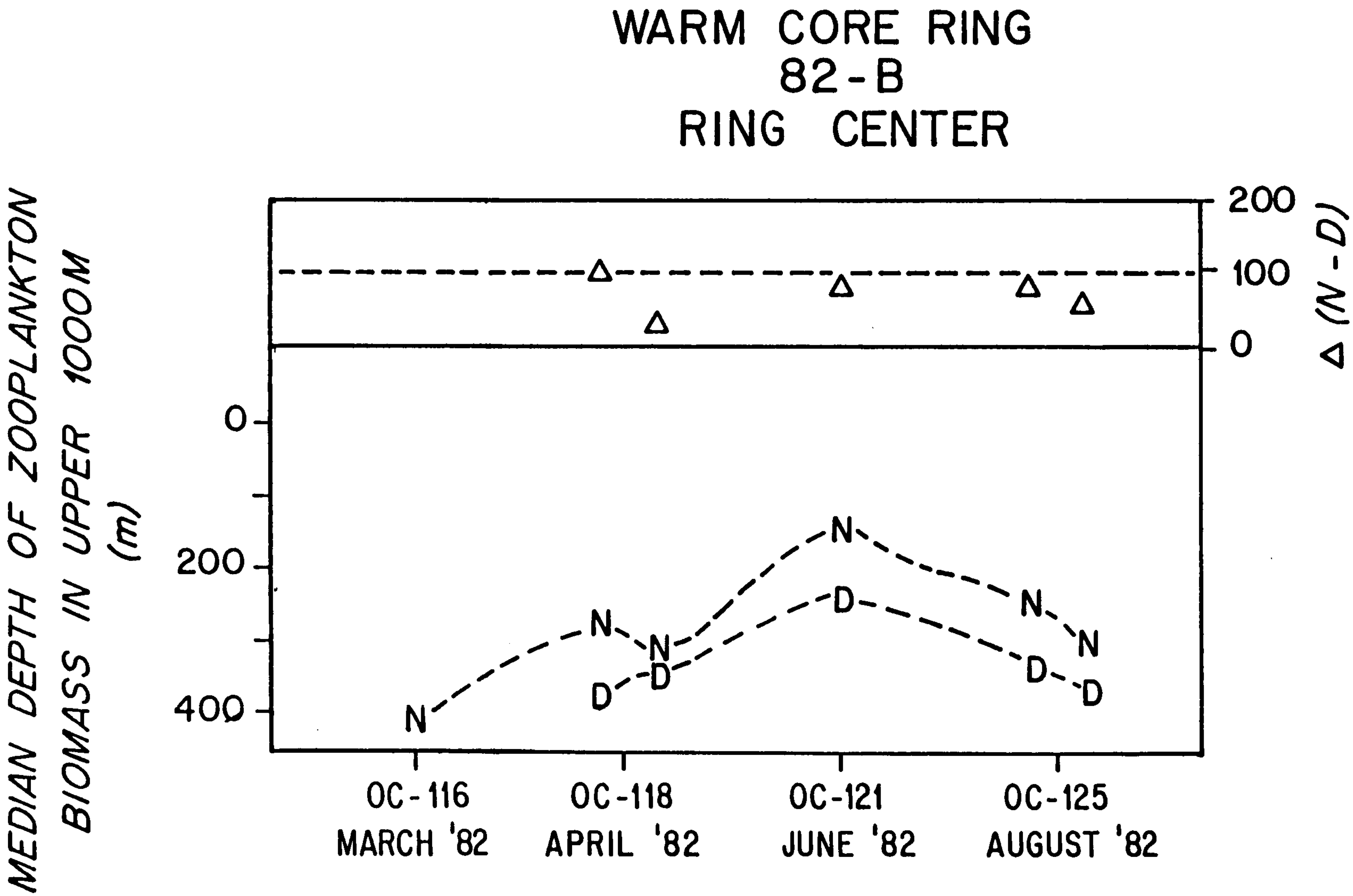


Figure 6.33. Ring 82-B center day and night median depth of zooplankton biomass in the upper 1000 m and the difference between day and night medians plotted for the four time-series cruises (from Wiebe, Barber, and Boyd, in preparation). N = night, D - day.

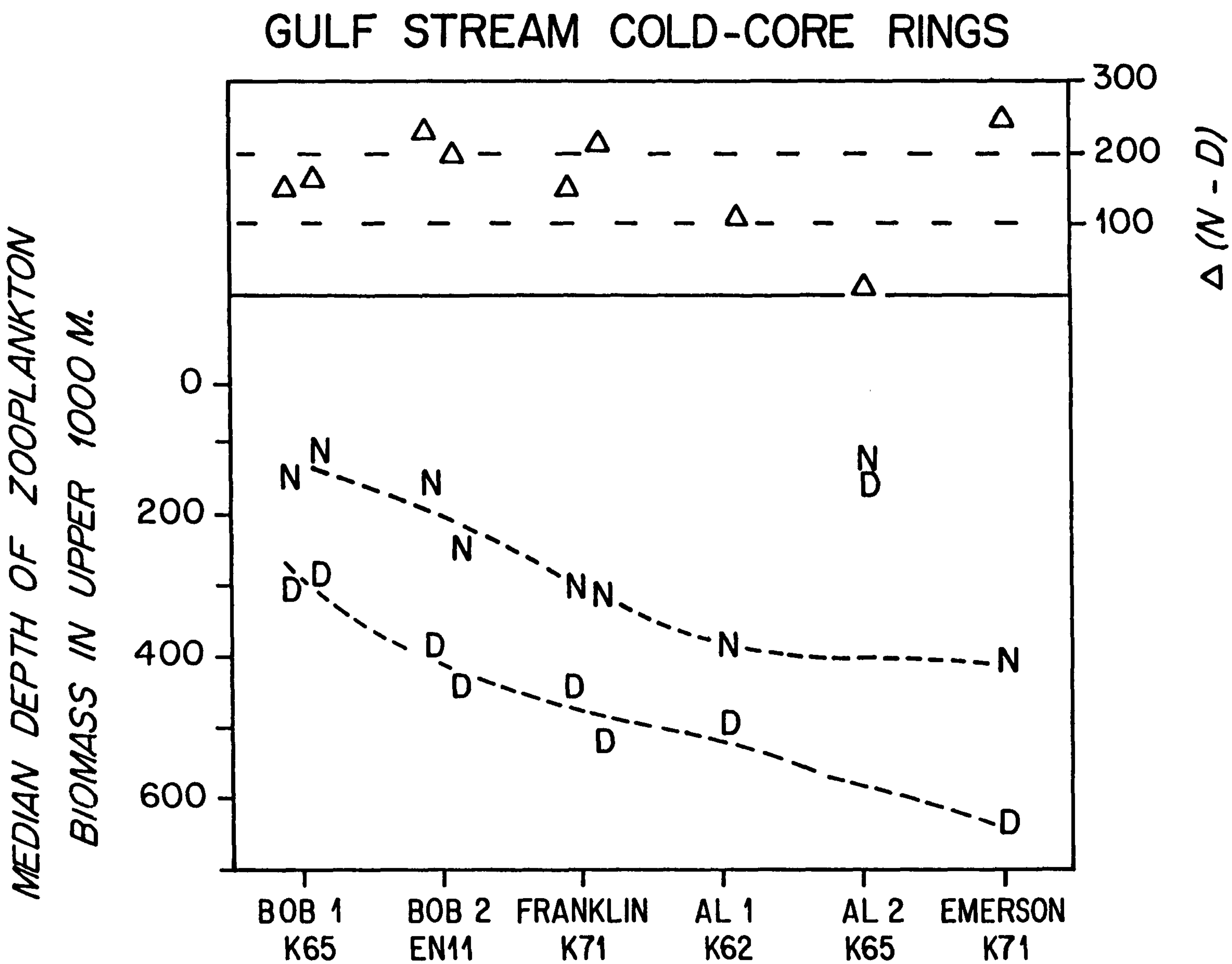


Figure 6.34. Cold-core ring Day and night median depth of zooplankton biomass in the upper 1000 m and the difference between day and night medians plotted for rings sampled in 1976 and 1977 (from Wiebe, Barber, and Boyd, in preparation). N = night, D = day.

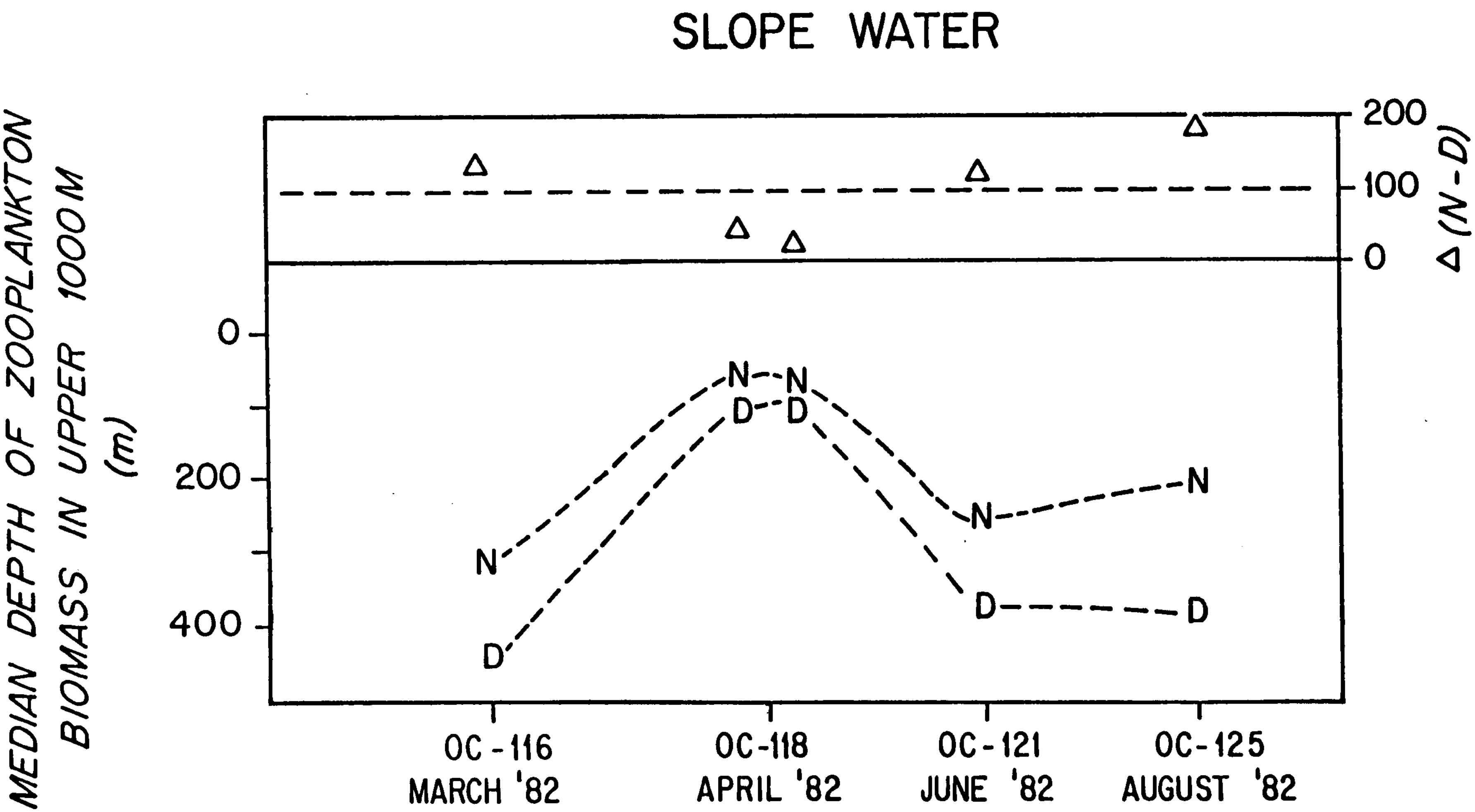


Figure 6.35. Slope Water day and night median depth of zooplankton biomass in the upper 1000 m and the difference between day and night medians plotted for the four time-series cruises of 1982 (from Wiebe, Barber, and Boyd, in preparation). N = night, D = day.

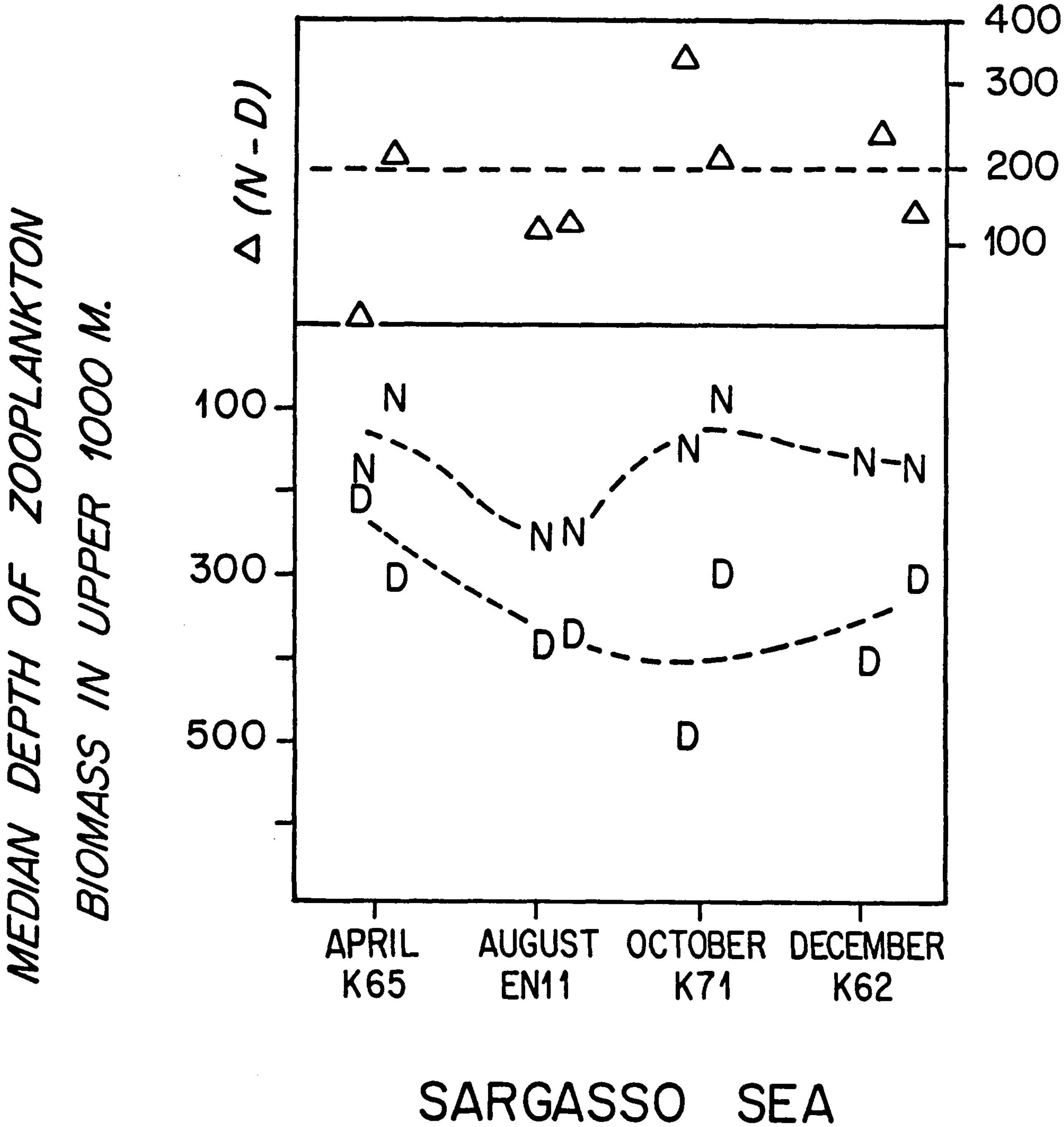


Figure 6.36. Sargasso Sea day and night median depth of zooplankton biomass in the upper 1000 m and the difference between day and night median plotted for the cruises of 1976 and 1977 (from Wiebe, Barber, and Boyd, in preparation). N = night, D = day.

SPECIES COMPOSITION

Measurement

Information about species composition of zooplankton in the ACSAR area comes exclusively from counts of individuals of particular species in samples collected principally with nets. Counts are usually made with the aid of a microscope. Errors associated with various counting techniques (Venrick, 1971; Longhurst and Seibert, 1967; McGowan, 1971; Cheney, 1982) account for a wide range in values. Patchiness of zooplankton may also cause large differences between successive tows taken at a single station (Wiebe, 1971; Haury and Wiebe, 1982).

Unlike sampling errors induced by patchiness, which is essentially unbiased, avoidance of towed nets by organisms is a major source of underestimation in zooplankton abundance measurements. This factor is perhaps the most important determinant of the accuracy of abundance estimates for some of the larger zooplankton species. However, field population size-frequency distributions probably are not materially affected by avoidance although abundance estimates clearly are; for most species of euphausiids and many copepods, chaetognaths, and pteropods there was no evidence of differential day/night avoidance (Wiebe et al., 1982).

Principal Groups and Relation to Biogeographic Provinces

A general discussion of the biogeographic patterns in the ACSAR area has been given above. Only the previous work of Grice and Hart (1962) includes counts of the vast majority of species which occurred in their samples thereby enabling a comparison of the relative importance of major taxonomic groups of the zooplankton. Dominant taxa include copepods, amphipods, chaetognaths, euphausiids, thecosomes, ctenophores, cnidaria, and thaliacia. Species of gelatinous zooplankton are generally under-represented because many species are damaged beyond recognition in nets or disentegrate in the preserving fluid (Harbison et al., 1978). Chenoweth (1978) has summarized what is known about the zooplankton species composition in most of the study area up to the mid-1970's. This review will dwell mainly on work published recently.

Horizontal Distributions

Typical Seasonal Distributions

There is very little good seasonal data on the abundance, reproductive capacity or timing, size frequency distribution, and the rate of individual growth for the vast majority of the species in the survey area. Point source sampling off Miami by Stepien (1980) provides an update of studies of plankton of the Florida Current by Pierce (1951), Moore (1953), Moore et al (1953), Miller et al. (1953), Lewis (1954), Moore and Corwin (1956), Moore and O'Berry (1957), Pierce and Wass (1962), and Wormelle (1962). But Stepien's sampling, although providing some seasonal coverage, was designed to look at reversals in the deep flow of the Florida Current; seasonal fluctuations in abundance can not be readily determined from her data.

Wormuth (1981) and Cheney (1982) examined some of the samples taken with the 9-net MOCNESS-1 by Wiebe and coworkers (described above), which provide seasonal patterns in abundance. Wormuth studied the vertical distribution and seasonal variation of nine of the most abundant or most frequently occurring pteropods in the northwest Sargasso Sea using 14 tows to 1000 m and 5 tows to

200 m. Variability in abundance was so great that he found that none of the seasonal patterns was significant although five of the nine species had highest values in the spring and one had highest values in the summer.

Cheney (1982) identified 21 species of chaetognaths from 52 9-net MOCNESS-1 tows in the Slope Water (18 tows), Northern Sargasso Sea (18 tows), Gulf Stream (2 tows), and Gulf Stream rings (14 tows). Many tows were those used by Wormuth (1981). Three species (S. elegans, S. hispida, S. megalophthalma) were rarely collected and were not statistically analyzed for seasonal cycles. For the remaining 18 species, mean abundances in the above hydrographic regimes (Table 6.20) showed major differences between the Slope Water and northern Sargasso Sea for all but 2 of these species. The exceptions were S. enflata and K. pacifica. The latter was one of the least abundant of chaetognaths in the collections, while S. enflata was one of the most widespread and abundant. Seven species were most abundant in the Slope Water, while nine were most abundant in the northern Sargasso Sea. In the Gulf Stream collections, abundances of chaetognaths were between those observed in the Slope Water and northern Sargasso Sea, although species composition was more similar to the northern Sargasso Sea fauna (percent similarity 59-80%) than the Slope Water fauna (36-54%). The Gulf Stream is, however, a gradient region and similarity with other hydrographic regimes depends to a large extent on the placement of the tows within the gradient.

Cheney (1982) also examined seasonal pattern in integrated numbers (0-1000 m) of individuals of each species (Figure 6.37) Two species, S. hexaptera and S. serratodentata, showed significant seasonal fluctuations in the Slope Water. However, with 17 species such a result is probable at the 0.21 level, so Cheney concluded that there was no evidence for seasonal change in chaetognath numbers in the Slope Water. On the other hand, 7 of the 17 species had significant shifts in seasonal abundance in the Northern Sargasso Sea and the probability of this was <.00001, indicating that these shifts were indeed significant. Highest values occurred in April for 12 of 17 species; most species not showing such a peak were bathypelagic species. While Wormuth (1981) was forced by high variability in his pteropod data to conclude that seasonal fluctuations were non-significant in the northern Sargasso Sea, the fact that highs for five out of nine of his species came at the same time as the chaetognath highs suggests that real spring enhancement of abundance for some of the pteropods also took place.

Using the same samples as Cheney and Wormuth and earlier collections with meter nets and Bongo nets, Wiebe (in manuscript) found that the total number of adolescent and adult euphausiids in the upper 1000 m of the Slope Water and northern Sargasso Sea also reflect the differences in hydrography. Numbers of individuals are substantially higher and considerably more variable in the Slope Water than in the northern Sargasso Sea. Although the seasonal picture is incomplete, there appears to be a spring high and a late fall and winter low in the northern Sargasso Sea. The extreme variability in the Slope Water obscures any underlying seasonal pattern that may exist, but minima occur in late fall and winter. The few samples from the southern Sargasso Sea only permit the observation that euphausiid numbers overlap the northern Sargasso Sea at the low end of the scale. This is consistent with observations of biomass, numbers of individuals, and species composition at other trophic levels. For example, Backus et al. (1969) found midwater fish biomass and numbers of individuals were substantially lower in the southern Sargasso Sea than in the northern Sargasso Sea. Hulburt (1960) found a similar change in the numbers of phytoplankton cells and species composition from north to south. Lower primary production was measured in the southern Sargasso by Ryther and Menzel (1960). There are too few tows to examine seasonal cycles in the Gulf Stream.

Species	SW		NSS		GS		CCR		R	P
			Slope Water Species							
E. bathypelagica	1.8	(9)	0.05	(14)	0.74	(2)	0.02	(9)	36	***
E. fowleri	5.6	(9)	2.8	(14)	3.4	(2)	5.7	(9)	2.0	**
E. hamata	43.5	(14)	0.87	(14)	4.5	(2)	30.6	(14)	50	***
S. helenae	7.6	(17)	0.08	(18)	5.9	(2)	0	(14)	95	*
S. macrocephala	39.5	(8)	7.6	(14)	29.6	(2)	44.9	(9)	5.2	***
S. maxima	21.1	(8)	2.0	(14)	3.5	(2)	45.5	(9)	11	***
S. tasmanica	339	(17)	0.30	(18)	60.5	(2)	69.3	(14)	1130	***
			Northern Sargasso Sea Species							
K. subtilis	3.2	(15)	103	(16)	23.9	(2)	31.0	(14)	32	***
P. draco	4.9	(17)	160	(18)	75.1	(2)	29.6	(14)	33	***
S. bipunctata	3.7	(17)	42.9	(18)	14.6	(2)	33.6	(14)	12	***
S. decipiens	14.7	(16)	150	(18)	90.3	(2)	144	(14)	10	***
S. hexaptera	3.2	(17)	101	(18)	38.5	(2)	34.9	(14)	32	***
S. lyra	8.9	(15)	179	(18)	51.6	(2)	56.5	(14)	20	***
S. minima	66.0	(18)	110	(18)	21.7	(2)	46.5	(14)	1.7	***
S. planctonis	2.0	(8)	7.6	(14)	3.1	(2)	3.4	(9)	3.8	**
S. serratodentata	36.7	(17)	342	(18)	110	(2)	33.0	(14)	9.3	***
			"?" Species							
K. pacifica	13.5	(17)	24.8	(18)	25.1	(2)	1.9	(14)	1.8	NS
S. enflata	252	(17)	118	(18)	106	(2)	143	(14)	2.1	NS

Table 6.20 Mean chaetognath species abundance (No. m^{-2}) in the Slope Water (SW), Northern Sargasso Sea (NSS), Gulf Stream (GS) and cold core rings (CCR). The number of tows on which the average is based, is given in parentheses. R represents the ratio of SW to NSS or NSS to SW abundance, whichever is larger P is the probability of equal SW and NSS abundances as tested by the Mann-Whitney U test (***=p<0.001, **=p<0.01, *=<0.05, NS= not significant). (From Cheney, 1982).

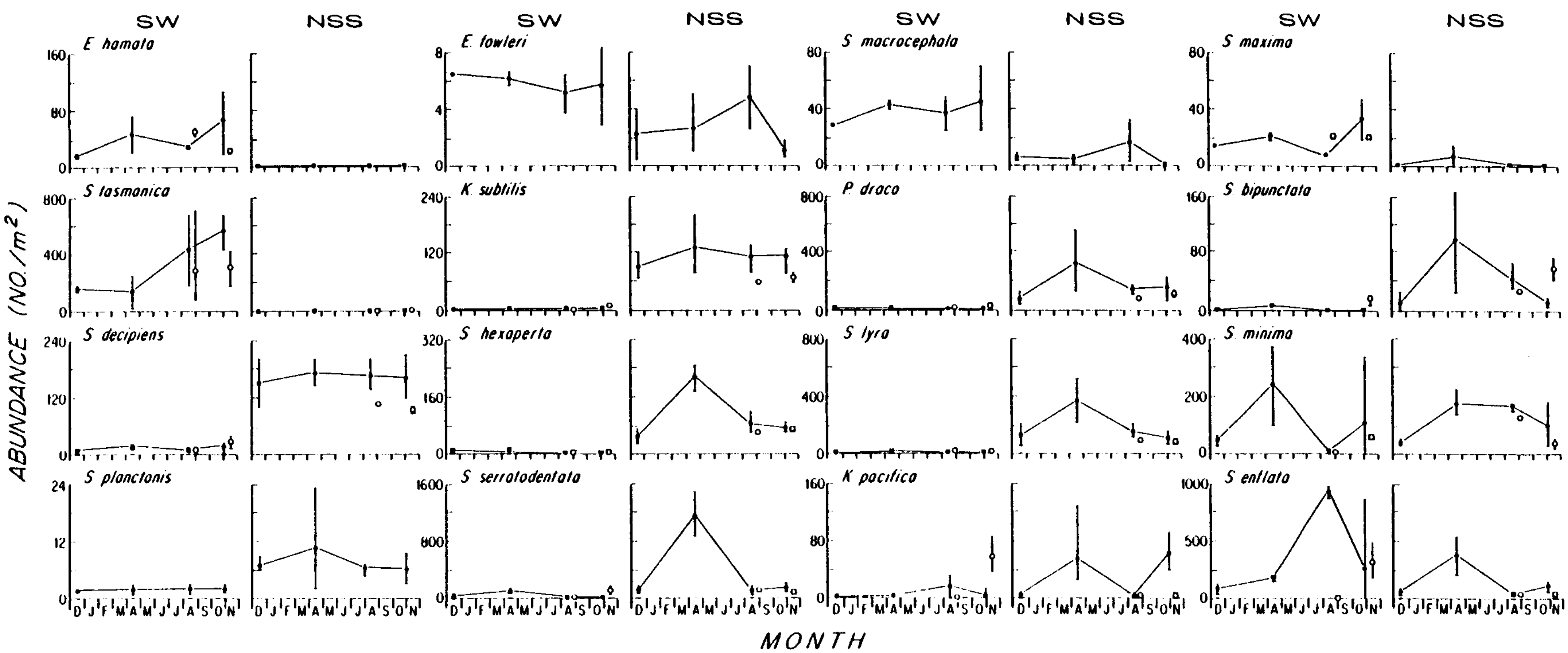


Figure 6.37. Seasonal abundance patterns of chaetognaths in the SW and NSS. Open circles represent 1975 cruises and closed circles represent 1976-77 cruises. Bars indicate the ranges of abundance. From Cheney (1982).

Thirty-three species of euphausiids have been recognized in the zooplankton collections taken by Wiebe and co-workers described above. Six species, Euphausia krohnii, Meganytiphanes norvegica, Nematoscelis megalops, Thysanoessa gregaria, T. longicaudata, and Thysanopoda acutifrons are temperate or arctic-boreal species (Mauchline and Fisher, 1968) and are generally restricted to the Slope Water and to cold-core rings (Wiebe et al, 1976a; Wiebe et al, 1976b; Wiebe, 1976; Wiebe and Boyd, 1978; Cox and Wiebe, 1978, Ring Group, 1981; Wiebe and Flierl, 1983). These species do not, however, have identical distributions. M. norvegica occurs in maximum numbers near the continental slope, sporadically in the more open waters of the Slope Water, and only incidentally in cold-core rings. T. acutifrons also occurs sporadically and is usually in low numbers in the Slope Water and in cold-core rings. This species shows strong evidence of submergence in the Slope Water as compared to its vertical distribution further to the north (Einnersson, 1948) and this trend is accentuated in rings. Submergence is also a factor in the distribution of T. longicaudata, but this species occurs more regularly and in higher numbers than the previous two species. Only E. krohnii, N. megalops, and T. gregaria typically occur in the upper 300 m and are the usual numerical dominants in the Slope Water and in young rings.

All of the other species have tropical or sub-tropical affinities. Species typical of the northern Sargasso sea are Bentheuphausia amblops, Euphausia americana, E. mutica, E. tenera*, E. hemigibba*, E. gibboides, Thysanoessa parva, N. atlantica, Nematobranchion boopis, N. flexipes, Stylocheiron abbreviatum*, S. carinatum*, S. longicorne, Thysanopoda pectinata, T. obtusifrons, T. monocantha, and T. tricuspidata. The four asterisked species are frequently dominant numerically and account for a majority of the variability at northern Sargasso Sea stations. These four species as well as E. americana, E. mutica, T. parva, and N. atlantica, regularly occur in low to moderate abundance in the Slope Water region under the influence of warm-core rings or meanders of the Gulf Stream, but rarely in the Slope Water itself (Cox and Wiebe, 1978). Some of these species, E. hemigibba, S. abbreviatum, S. carinatum, and T. obtusifrons, also occur in the southern Sargasso Sea at more than half the stations, but in proportionately lower numbers.

The remaining species, Euphausia brevis*, Nematoscelis microps*, N. tenella*, Nematobranchion sexspinosus, Stylocheiron affine*, S. elongatum*, S. maximum, S. suhmii,*, Thysanopoda aequalis*, and T. orientalis are characteristic of southern Sargasso Sea stations. The asterisked species account for a sizeable proportion of the variability at these stations. Some of these species (e.g., E. brevis, N. microps, S. affine, and S. elongatum) can, however, also dominate in the northern Sargasso Sea as well, and do occur in the Slope Water under the influence of rings or the Gulf Stream.

Of the six euphausiid species characteristic of the Slope Water, only two, E. krohnii and N. megalops, show strong evidence of seasonal variation in their numbers. E. krohnii has an abundance maximum between May and July, while N. megalops peaks between August and October. The abundances of the other four species are so variable that a seasonal periodicity is not readily visible. Fluctuations of tropical and sub-tropical euphausiids found in the Slope Water are also without a distinct seasonal influence.

Seasonal peaks in abundance are evident in nine species in the northern Sargasso Sea; E. brevis, E. hemigibba, E. tenera, N. microps, N. tenella, S. abbreviatum, S. carinatum, T. parva, and T. aequalis. Except for T. parva, the peaks all occur in the spring. *T. parva*, a bathypelagic form, peaks in the fall and strangely disappears from the zooplankton samples taken throughout all of the northwestern Atlantic between February and May (Wiebe and Flierl, 1983).

Effects Of Shelf Water Interactions

The effect of the entrainment of shelf water into the Slope Water on the species composition of the Slope Water zooplankton has not been studied in detail, although programs now funded to study warm-core rings and seasonal cycles in the Slope Water will certainly contribute towards filling this void. Cheney (1981) noted that the dominance of the boreal coastal chaetognath species, *Sagitta elegans*, in the Slope Water reported by Grice and Hart (1962) reflected entrainment of shelf water.

Effects Of Cold- And Warm-core Rings

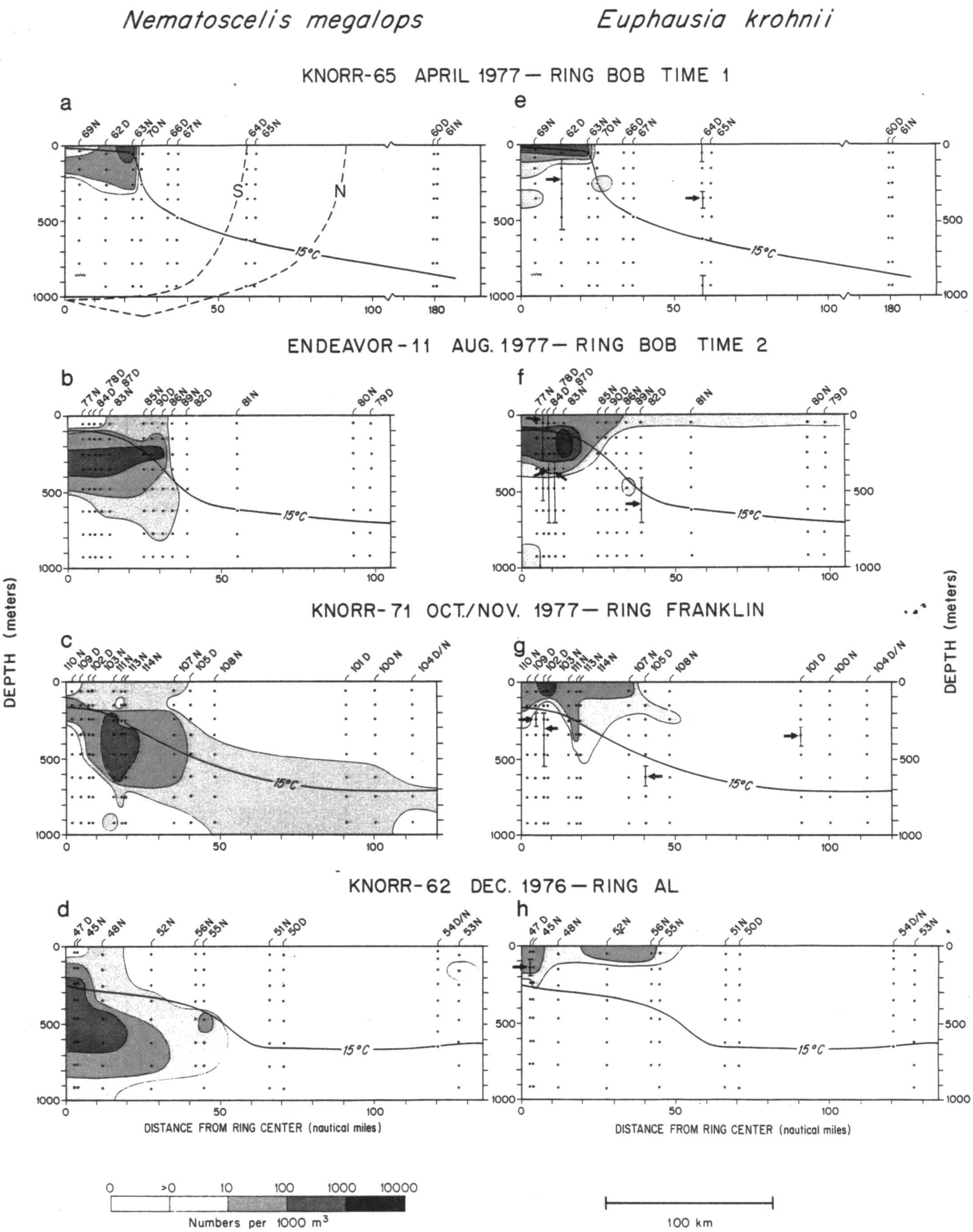
Rings are also sites of strongly contrasting species composition compared to surrounding waters. Because rings begin life containing water from the opposite side of the Gulf Stream, their patterns of zooplankton species distribution are strongly dependent upon their age or state of decay, the affinity of a species for a particular hydrographic regime, the vertical distribution of the species, and the particular composition of the Slope Water or Sargasso Sea Water population at the time of ring formation. This latter point is especially important both because the evolution of the species composition within a ring in terms of absolute abundance is strongly dependent on the starting composition and because absolute abundances vary strongly due to seasonal cycles which may be proceeding differently within or outside the ring or due to patchiness of species in the parent water mass (Cox and Wiebe, 1978; Ortner et al., 1979; Wiebe, 1976; Wiebe et al, 1976; Wiebe and Boyd, 1978; Wiebe and Flierl, 1983). This discussion focuses first on cold-core rings because they are presently best known.

Many of the published data are for the euphausiids. Wiebe et al. (1976) showed that in cold-core rings 3-11 months of age there was a gradual transformation in euphausiid species composition from one dominated by species characteristic of the Slope Water to one more similar to the adjacent Sargasso Sea waters. It also appeared that the decay rate of the Slope Water species assemblage was much more rapid than that of the physical properties characterizing a ring, especially below 200 m.

More extensive details of the changes in distribution and abundance of euphausiids in aging cold-core rings are presented by Wiebe and Flierl (1983). In a young ring such as Bob at age 2 months, species endemic to the Slope Water (for example *Nematoscelis megalops*, *Euphausia krohnii*, and *Thysanoessa longicaudata*) were mostly or wholly restricted to the ring center (Figs. 6.38 and 6.39); only a few individuals of *E. krohnii* were found 95 km from ring center in the outer portion of the Gulf Stream remnant. Species in other taxonomic groups such as the copepod *Pareuchaeta norvegica* and the pteropod *Limacina retroversa*, showed very similar patterns.

A number of euphausiids found in the Sargasso Sea during all seasons show the opposite pattern. Virtually none of the species of the *Stylocheiron* was present in the center of Bob (Fig. 6.40). Similarly, of the two abundant species of *Nematoscelis* with subtropical/tropical distributions, only a few individuals of *N. microps* were found in the ring (Wiebe and Flierl, 1983). In contrast, two of the three species of *Euphausia* which were present in the

Figure 6.38. Cold-core ring/Sargasso Sea vertical sections of abundance of the Slope Water species *Nematoscelis megalops* and *Euphausia krohnii*. Four cruises are illustrated for each species, two to ring "Bob", KNORR 65 and ENDEAVOR 11, one to ring "Franklin", KNORR 71, and one to ring "Al", KNORR 62. The solid line is the depth of the 15°C isotherm. For species which show strong diel vertical migration, night data are contoured, and day data are given as the range (I) with an arrow indicating the center of the distribution. the number/letter combinations along the top of each section are the MOCNESS tow numbers (D - day tow; N = night tow). The dashed lines in the top left section (*N. megalops*, KNORR 65) are the approximate north (N) and south (S) positions of the trapped region of a ring moving westward at 5 cm/sec. (From Wiebe and Flierl, 1983).



Nematoscelis megalops
Euphausia krohnii
KNORR-65 APRIL 1977 — RING BOB TIME 1
ENDEAVOR-11 AUG. 1977 — RING BOB TIME 2
KNORR-71 OCT./NOV. 1977 — RING FRANKLIN
KNORR-62 DEC. 1976 — RING AL
a
b
c
d
e
f
g
h
15°C
S
N
DEPTH (meters)
DISTANCE FROM RING CENTER (nautical miles)
0
>0
10
100
1000
10000
Numbers per 1000 m³
100 km

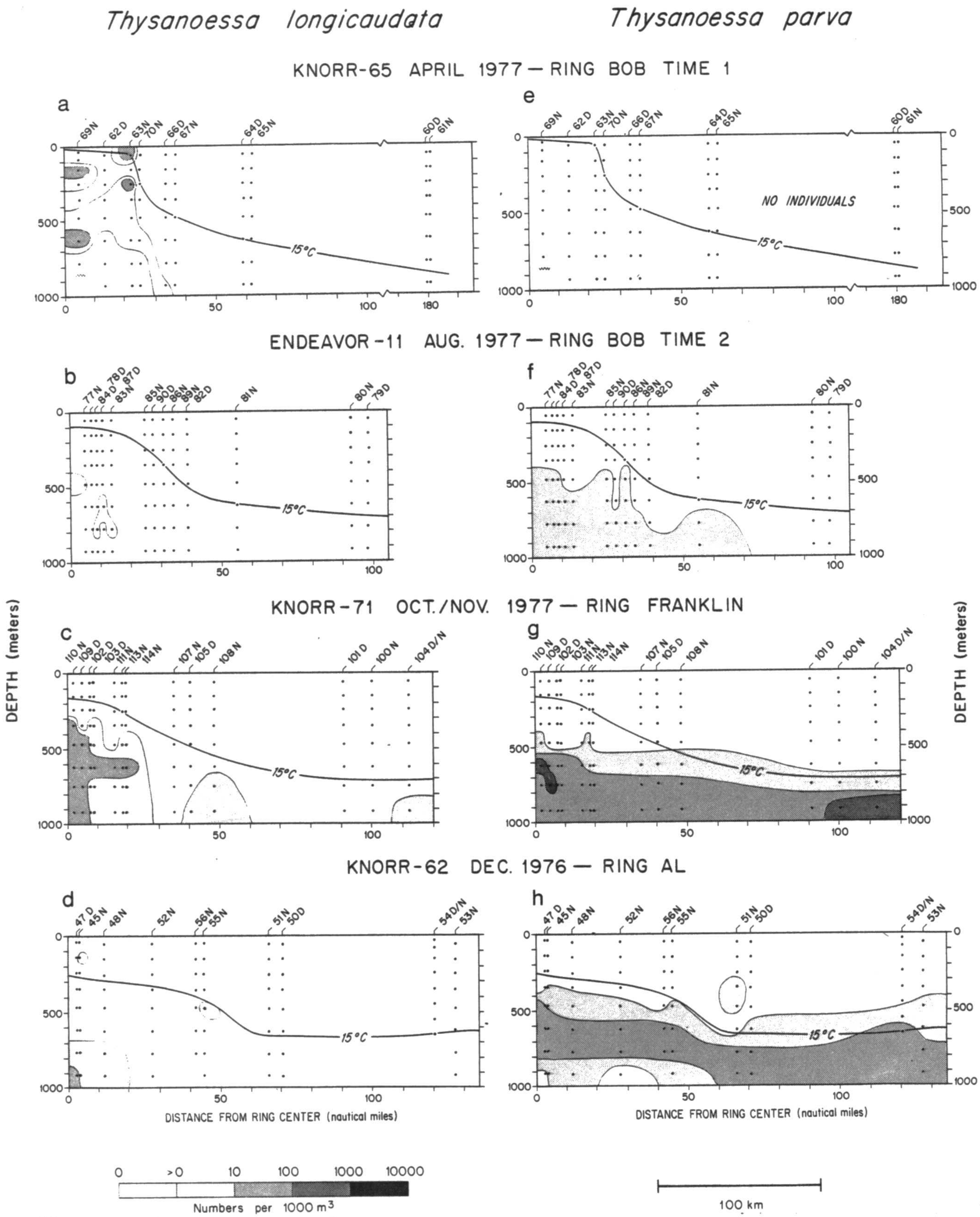


Figure 6.39. Same as Figure 6.38., but for the Slope Water species Thysanoessa longicaudata and the bathypelagic species Thysanoessa parva. (From Wiebe and Flierl, 1983).

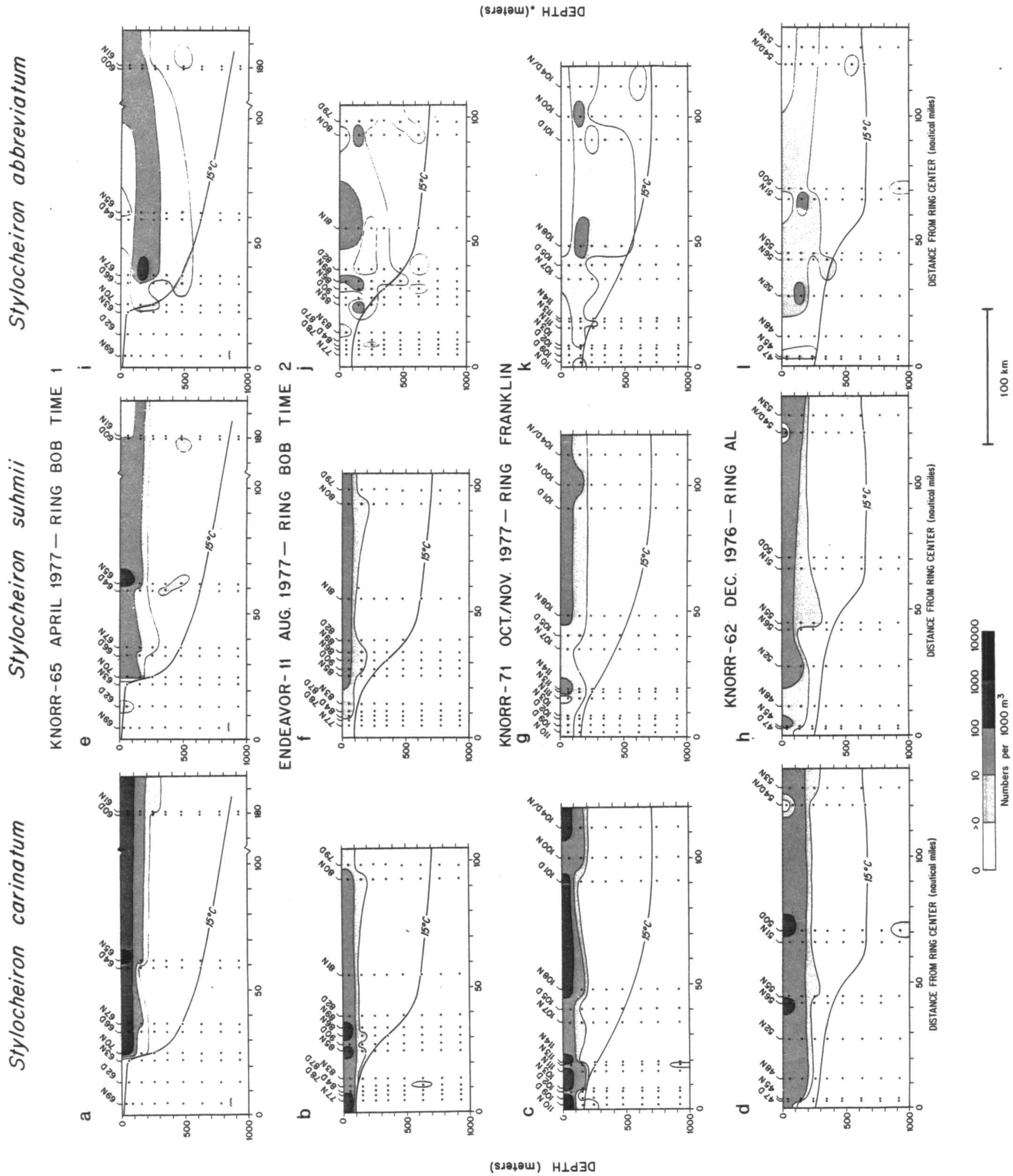


Figure 6.40. Same as Figure 6.38., but for the Sargasso Sea species Stylocheiron carinatum, S. suhmii, and S. abbreviatum. (From Wiebe and Flierl, 1983).

Sargasso Sea in reasonably large numbers were also present in ring Bob in moderate numbers (Fig. 6.41). The pteropod, Limacina inflata, showed a similar distribution pattern. Only E. brevis was totally absent from the ring center area. Another species, Thysanopoda aequalis, was present in low numbers within the ring, but not at the centermost station.

Ring Bob was sampled a second time when it was approximately 6-months old. Deeper dwelling non-migrators showed essentially no penetration of the ring core waters i.e. S. elongatum, S. affine, S. abbreviatum (Figs. 6.36 and 6.37). Of the surface forms, S. suhmii was present in the ring in low numbers except that it was absent at the centermost station and S. carinatum was distributed throughout the ring in numbers which exceeded those caught in the surrounding waters by a factor of ten (Fig. 6.36). Limacina inflata was the only other warm water species counted thus far to show significantly higher abundance in ring Bob at time 2 (6 months) than in the surrounding Sargasso Sea (Wiebe and FLierl, 1983). The abundance levels of the warm-water Euphausia and T. aequalis had not changed significantly (Fig. 6.41) and neither N. microps nor N. tenella had much success in invading the ring.

Thus even after a period of 6 months, there remained a substantial degree of segregation of warm- and cold-water populations. The euphausiid species abundance sections in the other two rings, Al and Franklin, complement the patterns observed in Bob (Figs. 6.38-6.41).

For the euphausiids, the pattern of cold-core ring evolution that emerges is the following: (1) Warm water species living permanently at or near the surface and those which perform diel migrations invade a ring more quickly than do species which live at subsurface depths of 150 to 600 m. However, even for these rapid invaders, there is often a tendency for population numbers to be lower within the ring compared to adjacent seas for ½ year or more. (2) Vertical migrators migrate to shallower depths in young rings and "non-migrators show a strong tendency to shoal. (3) Cold-water species persist within the ring core for extended periods. In some species, population numbers in middle-aged rings exceed levels at the time of formation (i.e., E. krohnii and N. megalops). Other species such as T. longicaudata can show rather drastic declines in numbers during this same period in rings like 'Bob'. (4) Cold-water species, such as N. megalops and T. longicaudata, which show submergence as a ring ages, appear to be dispersed out of a ring at depths of 400 to 1000 m. For the shallower dwelling species like E. krohnii, which can survive surface water modification, dispersal appears to take place near the surface. (5) The species compositional structure of the ring core remains distinctly different from the surrounding Sargasso Sea for 6 to 8 months after formation in spite of the exchanges of species into and out of the ring which appear to be taking place. These data corroborate the earlier findings of Wiebe et al. (1976).

The changing pattern of species abundance as cold-core rings age has been studied for three other groups of zooplankton: chaetognaths by Cheney (1982); amphipods by Hart and Wormuth (1982); copepods by Cowles (1982). One other group, the thecosomotus pteropods, has been sorted and counted by Wormuth, but except for the data on Limacina inflata and L. retroversa, his findings are still unpublished.

Cheney (1982) presented abundance patterns for 16 species of chaetognaths from the center of ring Bob to the Sargasso Sea during the second period of sampling of this ring (Fig. 6.42). Species classified as northern Sargasso Sea species by Cheney, based on the horizontal abundance patterns described above, all showed low abundance in the ring core and a monotonically increasing

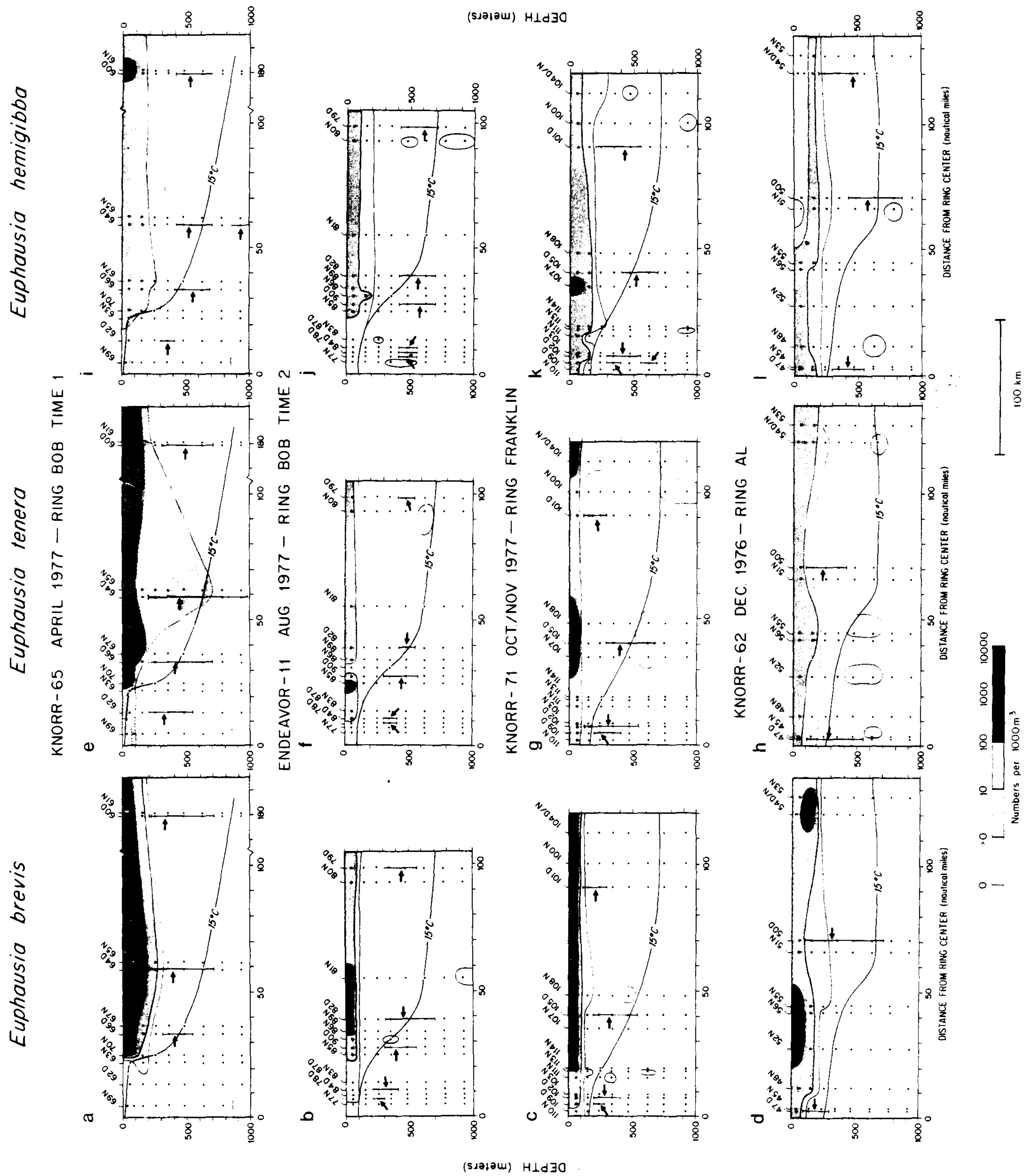


Figure 6.41. Same as Figure 6.38., but for the Sargasso Sea species Euphausia brevis, E. tenera, and E. hemigibba. (From Wiebe and Flierl, 1983).

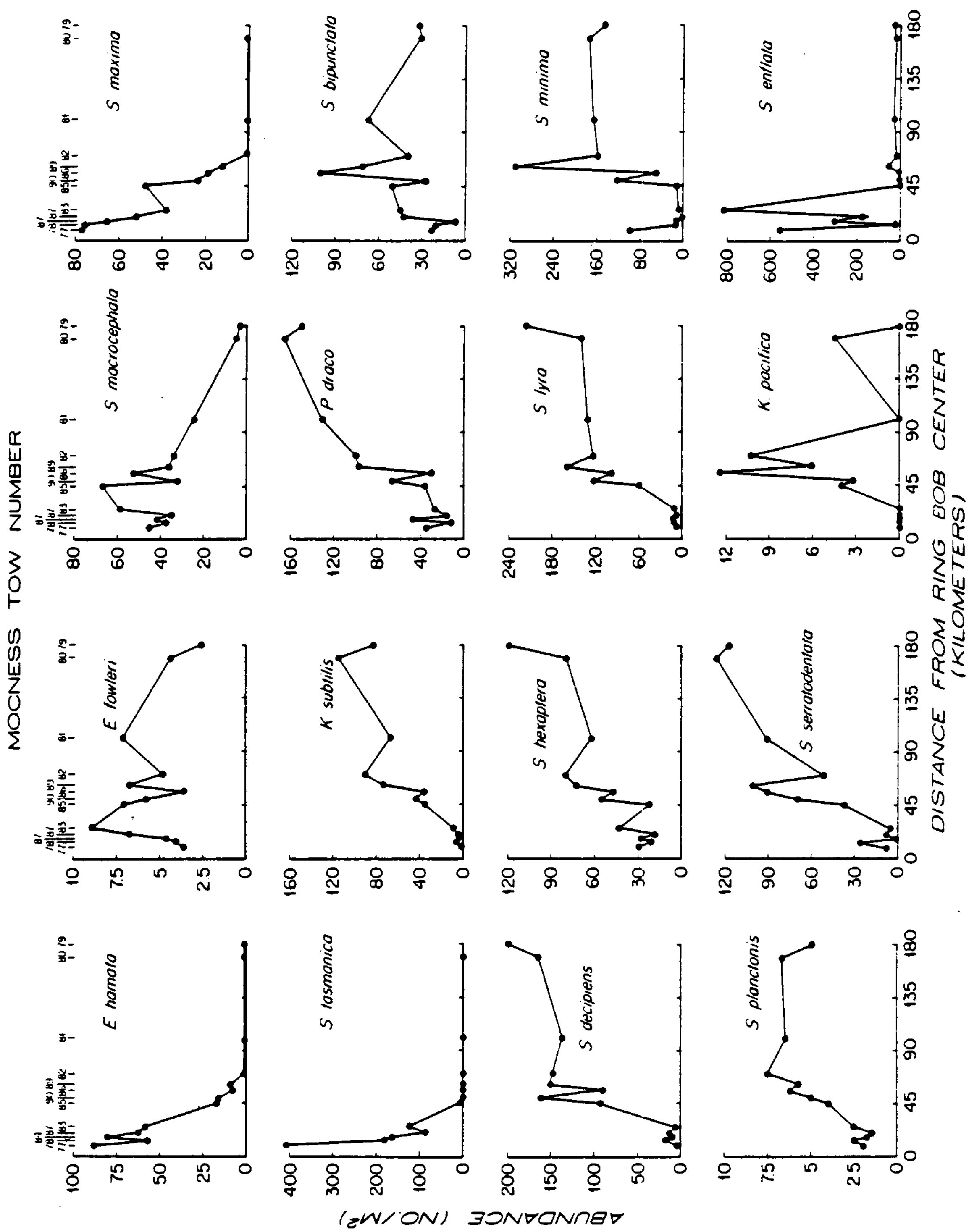


Figure 6.42. Spatial abundance patterns of chaetognaths in Ring Bob. (From Cheney, 1982).

abundance to the Sargasso Sea except for S. bipunctata. This species had a peak abundance in the ring fringe. Five of the seven species characteristic of the Slope Water showed the reverse pattern of higher abundance in the ring core and either lower abundance or absence in the Sargasso Sea. One Slope Water species, S. helenae, was absent from the ring entirely and another, S. bathypelagica was present in small numbers in only one tow from the ring core.

Cold-core ring D studied earlier by Wiebe and Boyd (1978) and Boyd et al. (1978) was also used by Cheney to examine temporal changes in chaetognath species composition in an older ring. This ring was sampled at 6- and 9-months of age. Except for S. macrocephala which maintained abundances in ring D equivalent to its Slope Water levels, Slope Water species either declined in abundance or disappeared during the period (Fig. 6-43). The expected opposite pattern was also observed for most of the Sargasso Sea species although none save S. decipiens reached abundance levels in ring D as high as generally observed in the Sargasso Sea. S. decipiens actually attained numbers considerably above the level normally found in the Sargasso Sea and Cheney suggested that it was opportunistically exploiting the hybrid ecological conditions present in the ring. Similar observations were made by Wiebe and Flierl (1983) with regard to S. carinatum and the Ring Group (1981) with regard to Limacina inflata. There are also midwater fish species which appear to exploit conditions in middle aged rings (Backus and Craddock, 1982 and below).

The data summarized by Cowles (1982) for the copepods Calanus finmarchicus, Rhincalanus nasutus, Pleuromamma robusta, and P. borealis which are characteristic Slope Water species and P. gracilis and P. abdominalis which are important in the Sargasso Sea, show essentially the pattern described above. Ring Bob had a larger total copepod biomass and a larger proportion of cold-water species than ring D. Nevertheless, significant numbers of warm-water species were present in the near-surface portion (upper 200 to 400 m) of the core waters of both rings. Evolution of the pelagic amphipod species composition in these same rings was parallel to the above groups (Hart and Wormuth, 1982).

Although substantial information about the species composition of warm-core rings will soon be available, the only currently published data come from Cox and Wiebe (1978) who examined the potential role of warm-core rings as a source for the expatriated oceanic zooplankton species that occur on the middle-Atlantic Bight shelf. Abundance data for 31 euphausiid species at three Slope Water stations, two Gulf Stream stations, two warm-core ring stations, and a composite shelf station made up of data from Grice and Hart (1962) were presented. The species composition of warm-core rings was most similar to the Gulf Stream and to a station on the Slope Water under the influence of a warm-core ring (Table 6.21).

Vertical Distributions

Typical Seasonal Distributions

Very little published information relates specifically to the seasonal pattern of vertical distribution of zooplankton from the Slope Water or the northern Sargasso Sea, although this will change for the Slope Water when data from the extensive samples being analyzed by Wiebe and co-workers are reported. The works of Deevey (1971) and Deevey and Brooks (1971, 1977) provide seasonal data for a number of zooplankton taxa, but are not reviewed here because the sampling had limited vertical resolution and the collection site was 15-30 km off Bermuda. The works of Wormuth (1981), Cheney (1982), and Wiebe and Flierl

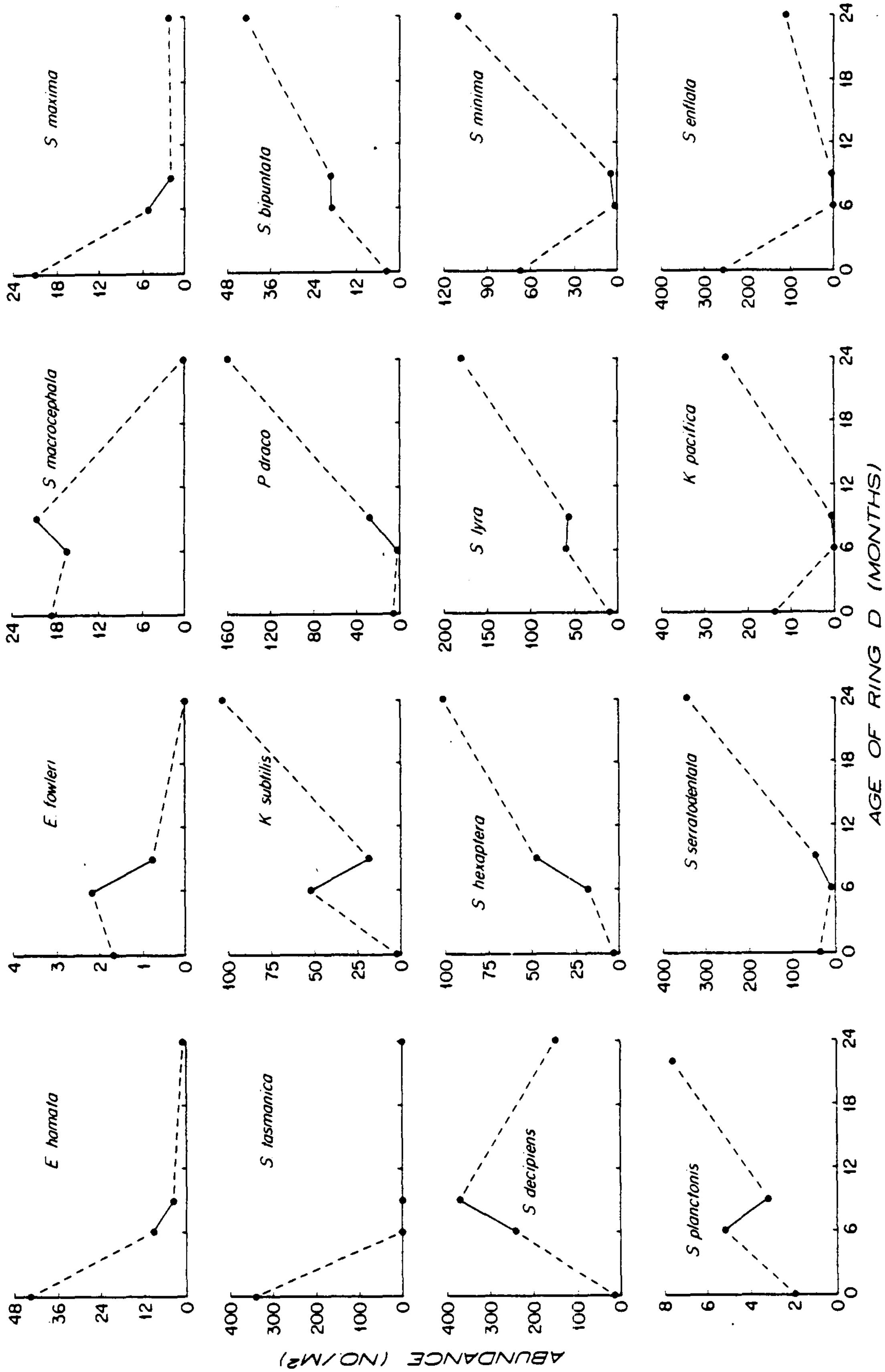


Figure 6.43. Temporal abundance patterns of chaetognaths in Ring D. (From Cheney, 1982).

Composite[c] Shelf Station	MOC–20 (Slope) Water	SL–6 (Slope) Water	MOC–39 (Slope) Water	GS–4 (Gulf Stream)	GS–3 (Gulf Stream)	WFO 4, 5 (Warm Core) Ring	
5.9	4.6	39	45	46	51	49	WSO–1 (Warm Core Ring)
13.8	13	19	34	65	42		WFO–4, 5
0.82	0.28	29	45	67			GS–3
0.80	0.07	25	36				GS–4
5.9	3.4	26					MOC–39
30.8	29						SL–6
17.3							MOC–20

[a]Whittaker & Fairbanks (1958).
[b]MOC–20 was taken at a position well removed from the Gulf Stream and warm core rings, as judged by analysis of concurrent satellite imagery. Designation of water types at each station was based on temperature and salinity profiles.
[c]Stations A, B, C, and D of Grice & Hart (1962) for March, December, July, and September were averaged to obtain overall % composition of adult euphausiids over the Shelf region. A total of 16 tows are included in the composite of the four station locations; percentages appear in Table 2.

Table 6.21. Percent similarity analysis (a) of 30 species of euphausiids from 800 m zooplankton tows in the western Slope Water and Gulf Stream (b), including representative Shelf samples for comparison (c). (From Cox and Wiebe, 1978).

(1983), provide some insight into the changes that are to be expected for the pteropods, chaetognaths, and euphausiids living in the Northern Sargasso Sea, although the seasonal coverage is sparse at best.

The most exhaustive analyses of vertical structure for both the Slope Water and the northern Sargasso Sea have been done by Cheney (1982) for the chaetognaths from 52 9-net MOCNESS-1 tows. Based on their average vertical distribution in these two hydrographic regimes, 9 species were considered epipelagic (0-200 m) - K. pacifica, P. draco, S. bipunctata, S. enflata, S. helenae, S. hexaptera, S. minima, S. serratodentata, and S. tasmanica, 4 species were mesopelagic (200-1000 m) - K. subtilis, S. decipiens, S. lyra, and S. planctonis, and 5 were bathypelagic (> 1000 m) - E. bathypelagica, E. flowleri, E. hamata, S. macrocephala, and S. maxima (Fig. 6.44). For all epipelagic species, the fraction of the population below 100 m was larger in the northern Sargasso Sea than in the Slope Water. Most mesopelagic species showed no shift in vertical distribution between these two regimes. In contrast, of the bathypelagic species only the population center of abundance of E. bathypelagica did not shift upward 100 to 500 m in the Slope Water.

None of these species showed evidence of significant diel vertical migration, although it would not have been discernable in the upper 100 m because of the coarseness of the sampling. Ontogenetic migrations were, however, quite evident in the seven mesopelagic and bathypelagic species for which size frequency data were obtained (Fig. 6.45). The typical migration resulted in small individuals predominating near-surface and large individuals predominating at the bottom (e.g. S. lyra, E. hamata, S. decipiens, and S. macrocephala). Cheney (1982) pointed out that spatial or temporal variation in ontogenetic shifts in vertical distribution coupled with the decreases in abundance with increasing size could give rise to shifts in the overall vertical distribution of a species which would be unrelated to changes in the physical environment, although they could appear to be. He did not, however, present data to show seasonal shifts in vertical distribution nor did he relate ontogenetic migrations to the seasons.

The Northern Sargasso Sea vertical distributions of the nine pteropods described by Wormuth (1981) show three distinct patterns (Figures 6.46 to 6.48). Three species, Creseis acicula (Fig. 6.46), C. virgula concia, and Limacina trochiformis, were epipelagic non-migrators; their centers of distribution (day, night, and year-round) were within the upper 100 m. A mesopelagic non-migrator, Clio cuspidata, lived below 300 m; its center of distribution was quite variable, ranging typically between 450 and 800 m (Fig. 6.47). There were four strong vertical migrators, C. pyramidata (Fig. 6.48), L. inflata, L. lesueuri, and Styliola subula, which typically were at depths of 200 to 500 m during the day and in the upper 50 to 100 m at night. L. bulimoides was a much weaker diel migrator moving from 120 to 160 m during the day to above 50 m at night.

There was very little evidence for large changes in vertical distribution seasonally, although the December 'daytime' tows were taken so close to dusk and the time of upward movement of the diel migrators that they give the appearance of a fall shoaling. The seasonal picture for the vertical distribution of euphausiids in the northern Sargasso Sea can be derived from Figures 6.38-6.41, from profiles given by Wiebe et al. (1976), and from some unpublished data of Wiebe (Fig. 6.49).

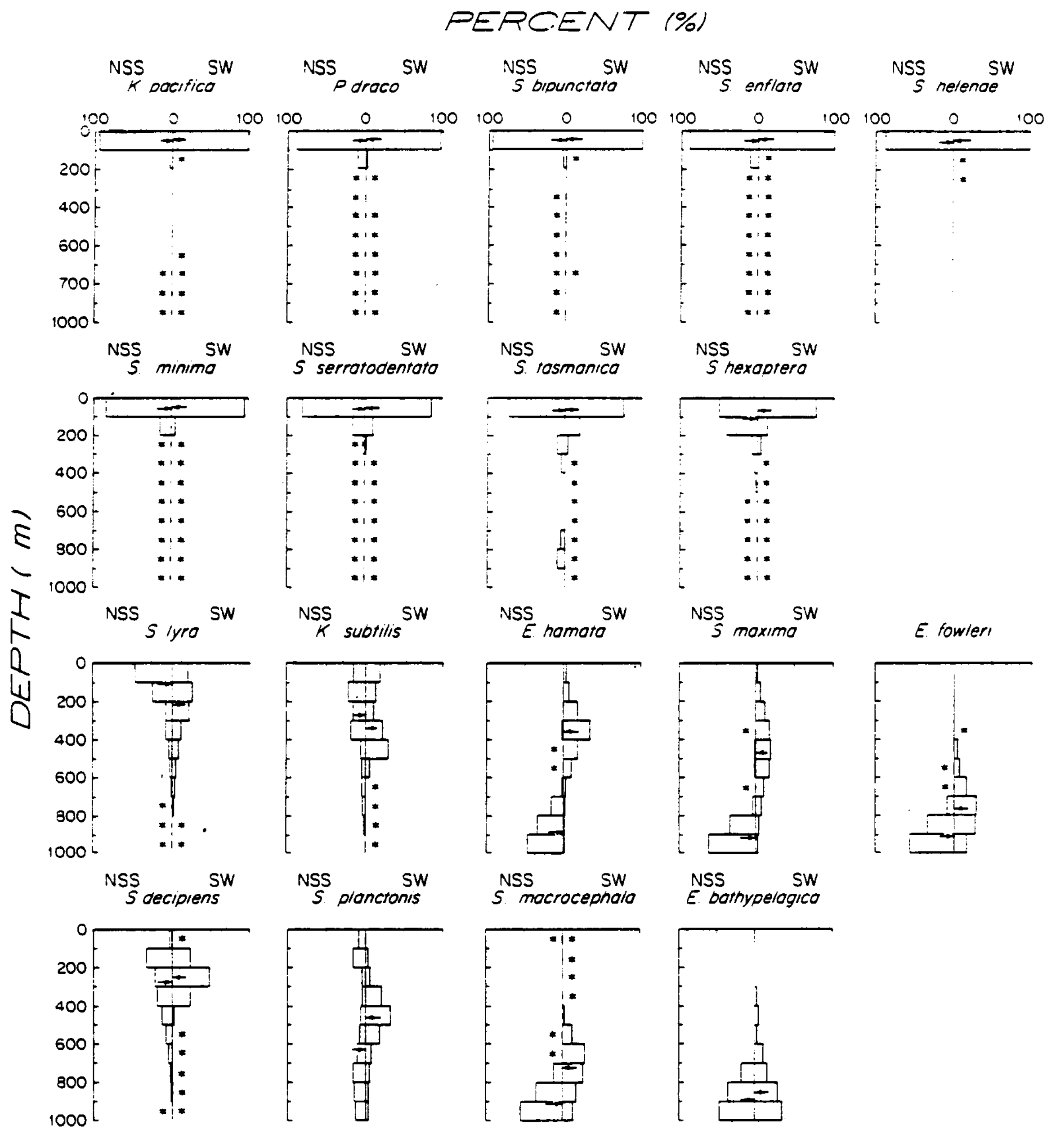


Figure 6.44. Average vertical distributions of chaetognaths in the upper 1000 m of the Slope Water and Northern Sargasso Sea. Arrows indicate median depths calculated from the average vertical distributions. Depth intervals labeled with asterisks contained less than 1% of the population (after Cheney, 1982).

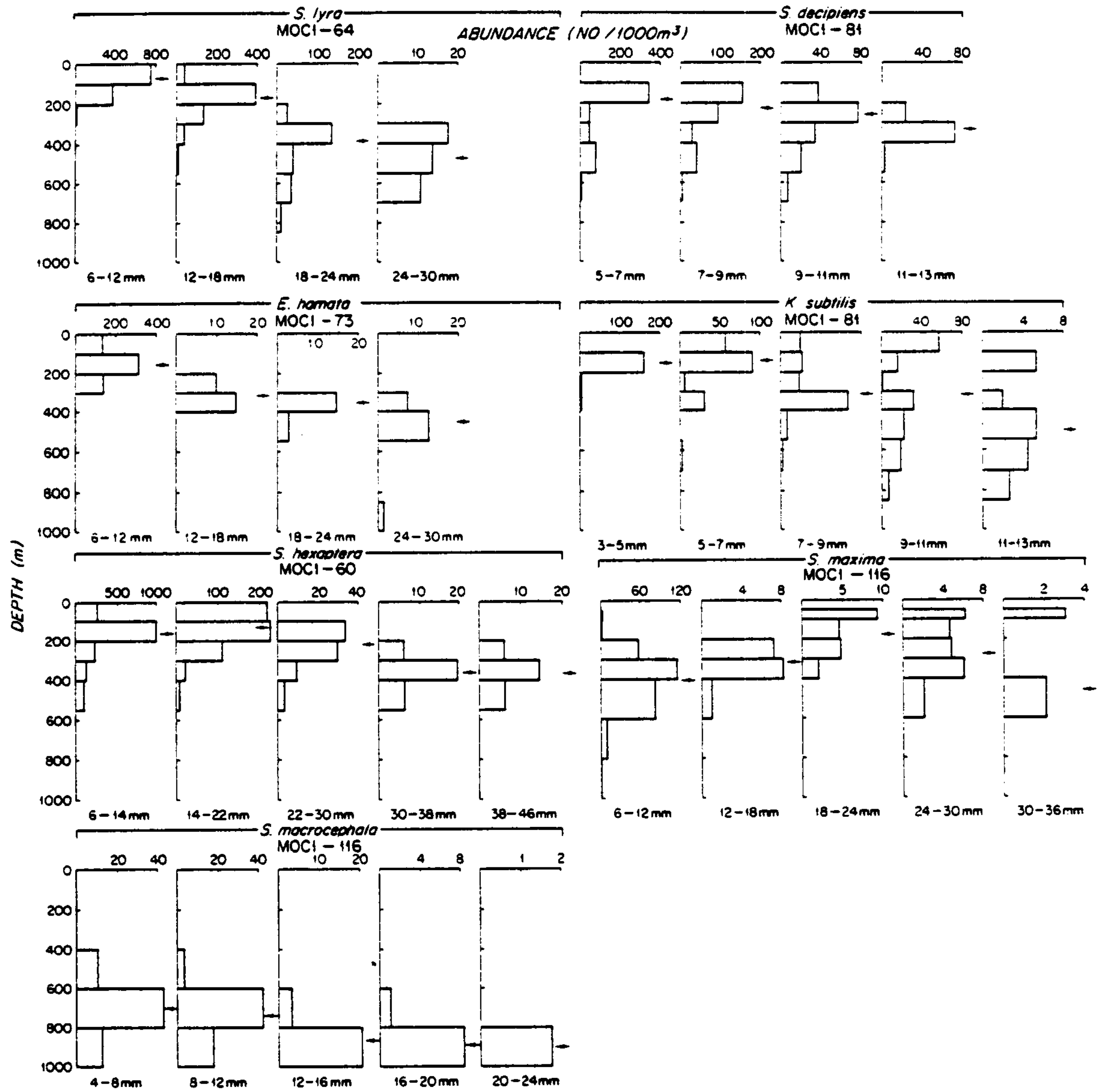


Figure 6.45. Ontogenetic migrations of seven chaetognaths. Arrows indicate median depths for each length class (after Cheney, 1982).

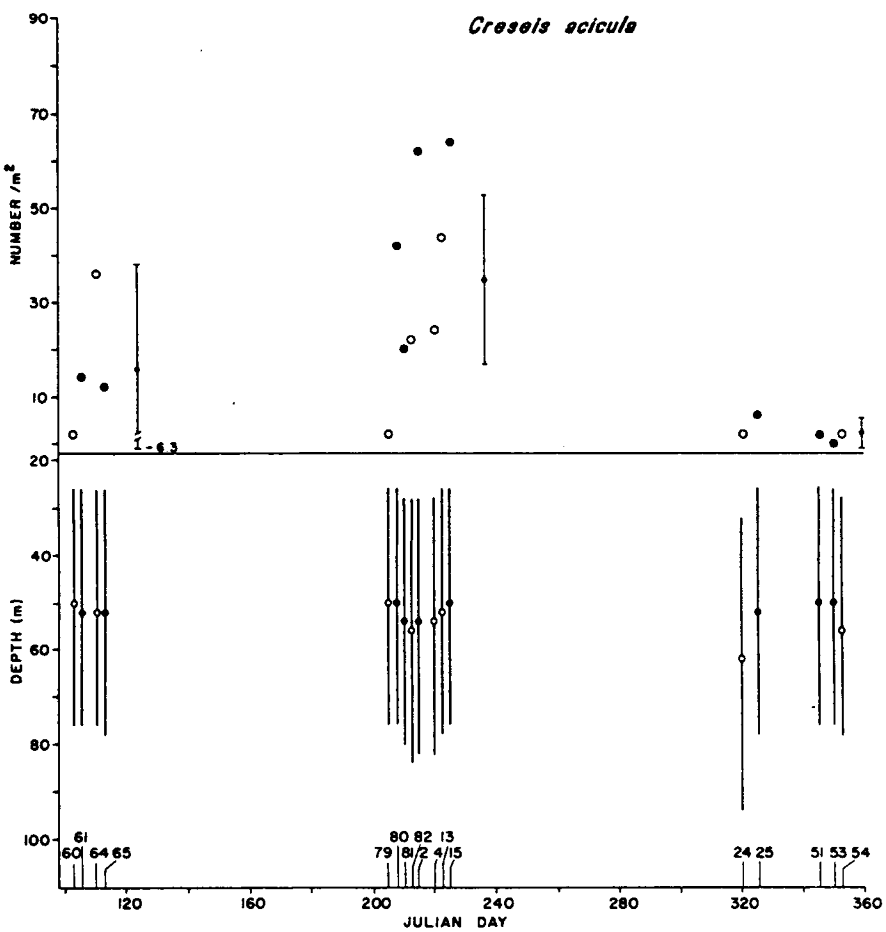


Figure 6.46. Numbers per square meter and vertical distributions at different Julain dates for C. acicula. Open circles represent day tows, closed circles night tows. Vertical lines show means (dots) and 95% confidence intervals (ends of lines) for each time period. (Bottom) The top of each line represents the depth of the 25th the dot the 50th, and the bottom of the line the 75th percentile of the population. The numbers above the x-axis are the tow numbers (offsets <5 days have been made for clarity). From Wormuth (1981).

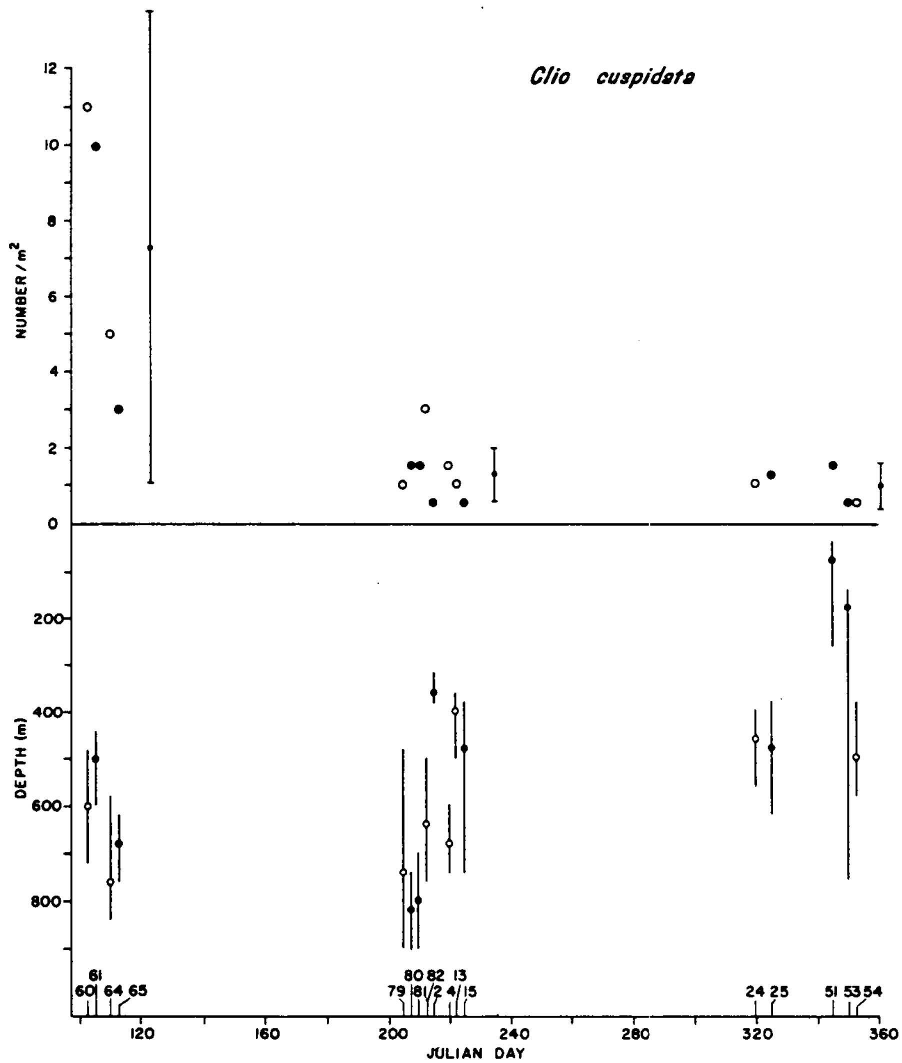


Figure 6.47. Numbers per square meter and vertical distributions at different Julain dates for C. cuspidata. Symbols and in Figure 6.46. Y axes are scaled separately for each species (from Wormuth, 1981).

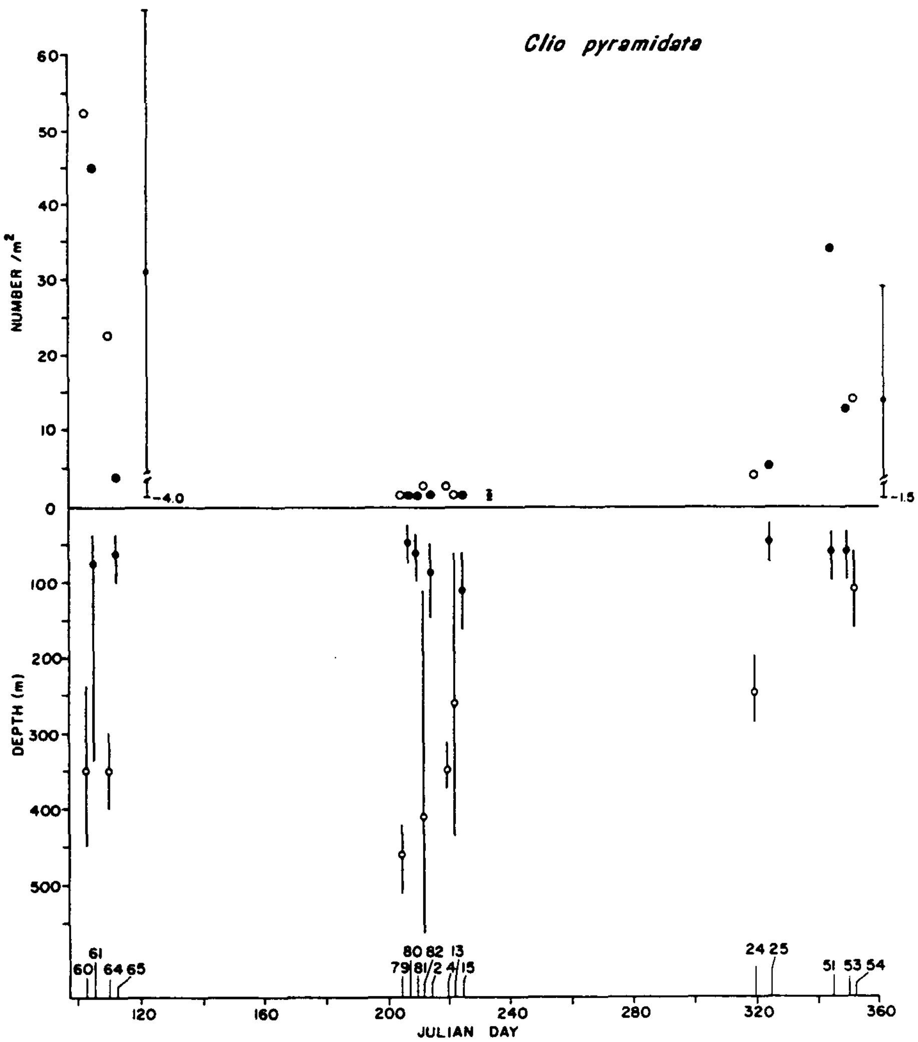


Figure 6.48. Numbers per square meter and vertical distributions at different Julain dates for C. pyramidata. Symbols and in Figure 6.46. Y axes are scaled separately for each species (from Wormuth, 1981).

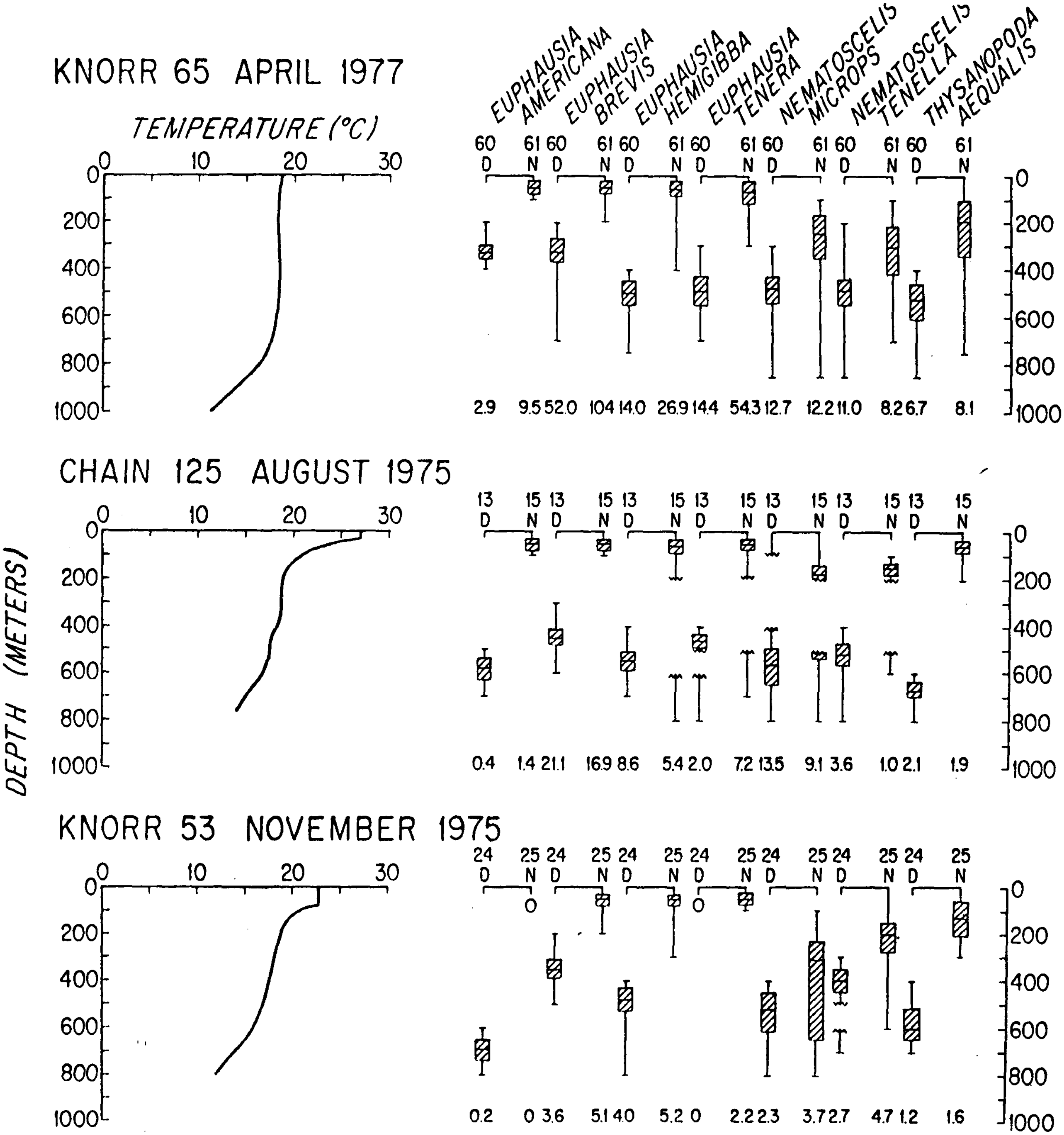


Figure 6.49. The day/night vertical distributions of adult euphausiids which are strong or moderate migrators in relation to vertical temperature structure. The species illustrated are typically found in the northern Sargasso Sea all year, and some are considered grazers (Nemoto, 1967). The profiles are given as cumulative percentages. The number at the top of each profile is the MOCNESS tow number; the D = day tow and N = night tow. The number at the base of each profile is the number per m^2 in the column of water sampled. For KNORR cruise No. 65 this was 0-1000 m; for CHAIN 125 and KNORR 53 it was 0-800 m (from Wiebe, unpublished data).

Effects Of Shelf Water Interactions

The effects of shelf water overflow on the vertical distribution of Slope Water zooplankton has not been studied in detail. Cheney (1982) showed that the shelf water chaetognath, Sagitta elegans, was most abundant in the upper 50 to 100 m of two tows taken in the entrainment field east of warm-core ring 'Q', but he did not indicate what affect the presence of shelf water had on the other species.

Effects Of Warm And Cold-core Rings

Only the effects of cold-core rings on the vertical distribution of zooplankton species in the regions has been studied in depth for the euphausiids (Wiebe and Boyd, 1978; Wiebe et al., 1982; Wiebe and Flierl, 1983) and chaetognaths (Cheney, 1982).

The warm-water euphausiids which penetrate cold-core rings exhibit a common reaction of shoaling. In the vicinity of a ring, it often involves truncation of the lower portion of the depth distribution by 100 to 300 m and for deep-dwelling species, elevation of the upper limit by about 100 m. The pattern is most pronounced in young rings such as Bob and less evident in the older rings Al and Franklin. For non-migrators living near the surface (Stylocheiron carinatum, S. suhmii) the shoaling is subtle (Fig. 6.40). These species typically range the upper 200 m in the Sargasso Sea, but become restricted to the upper 100 m in young rings. For deeper living non-migrators (S. affine, S. elongatum), shoaling is more dramatic. The day and night vertical distributions of migrators of Euphausia, Nematoscelis, and Thysanopoda (Fig. 6.41) show pronounced shoaling relative to the patterns of vertical distribution in the Sargasso Sea. In ring Bob at time 2 (6 months), Al, and Franklin (Fig. 6.39), the center of abundance of the bathypelagic species Thysanoessa parva was shoaler than in the Sargasso sea by at least 200 m. In addition, 0-1000 m abundance of this species was 1.4 to 2.6 times larger in the rings.

The Slope Water species, Nematoscelis megalops, is found south of the Gulf Stream only in association with cold-core rings. Data presented by Wiebe and Boyd (1978) and Wiebe et al. (1982) show that N. megalops typically lives in the upper 600 m with most individuals above 300 m both day and night. A similar pattern was observed in ring D at 6 months of age (August 1975), except a larger fraction of the population was present below 300 m and individuals occurred down to 800 m (Fig. 6.50). On the second cruise to ring D (November 1975), the distribution of this species had shifted significantly downward with the major portion occurring below 300 m. On the third cruise to ring D (June 1976), there were no N. megalops in the single night sample taken in the ring core. A similar pattern was evident in vertical distributions in rings Al, Bob, Emerson, and Franklin (Fig. 6.38). The older the ring, the deeper the distribution of this species. A similar observation can be made for the cold-water species, Thysanopoda acutifrons, but not for Euphausia krohnii or Thysanoessa longicaudata, although their abundance declined with ring age.

Changes in chaetognath vertical distribution in cold-core rings is inextricably related to the pattern of ontogenetic migration and changes in the size frequency distribution. Thus, in ring D, Cheney (1982) found that the five significant shifts in vertical distribution between August and November 1975 were for populations which became shallower (Fig. 6.51). All were species which Cheney had shown to have strong ontogenetic migrations; if individuals were smaller on average in November, then their vertical distribution should have been shallower if they were ontogenetically migrating. In support of this

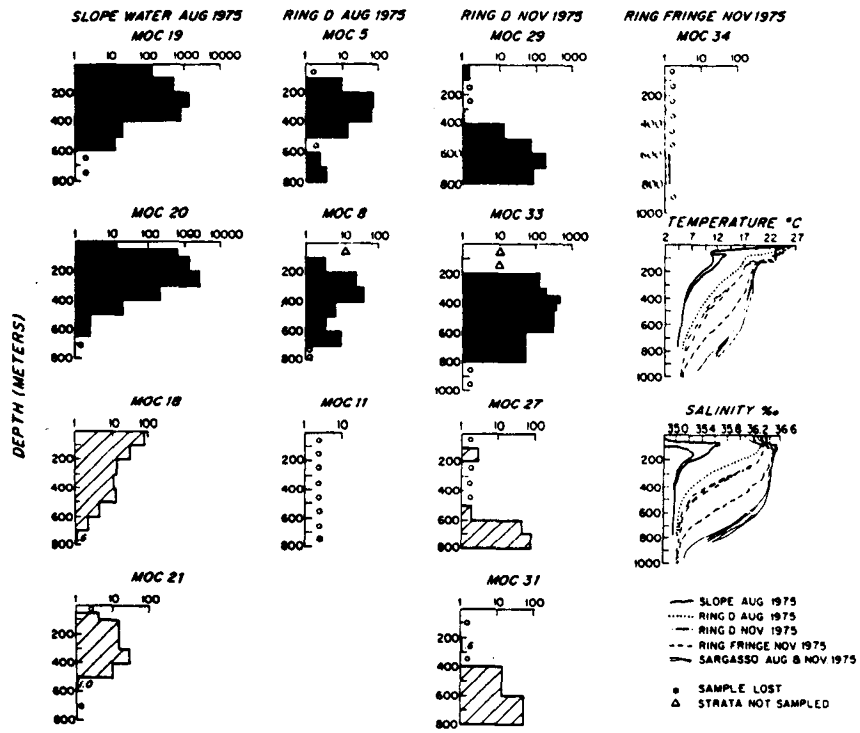


Figure 6.50. Vertical distribution of N. megalops in the Slope Water during August 1975 and in ring D during August and November 1975. Night samples are blacked; day samples are cross hatched. Also illustrated are the temperature and salinity profiles taken within each hydrographic area (Abundance in No. 1000 m^{-3}). From Wiebe and Boyd (1978).

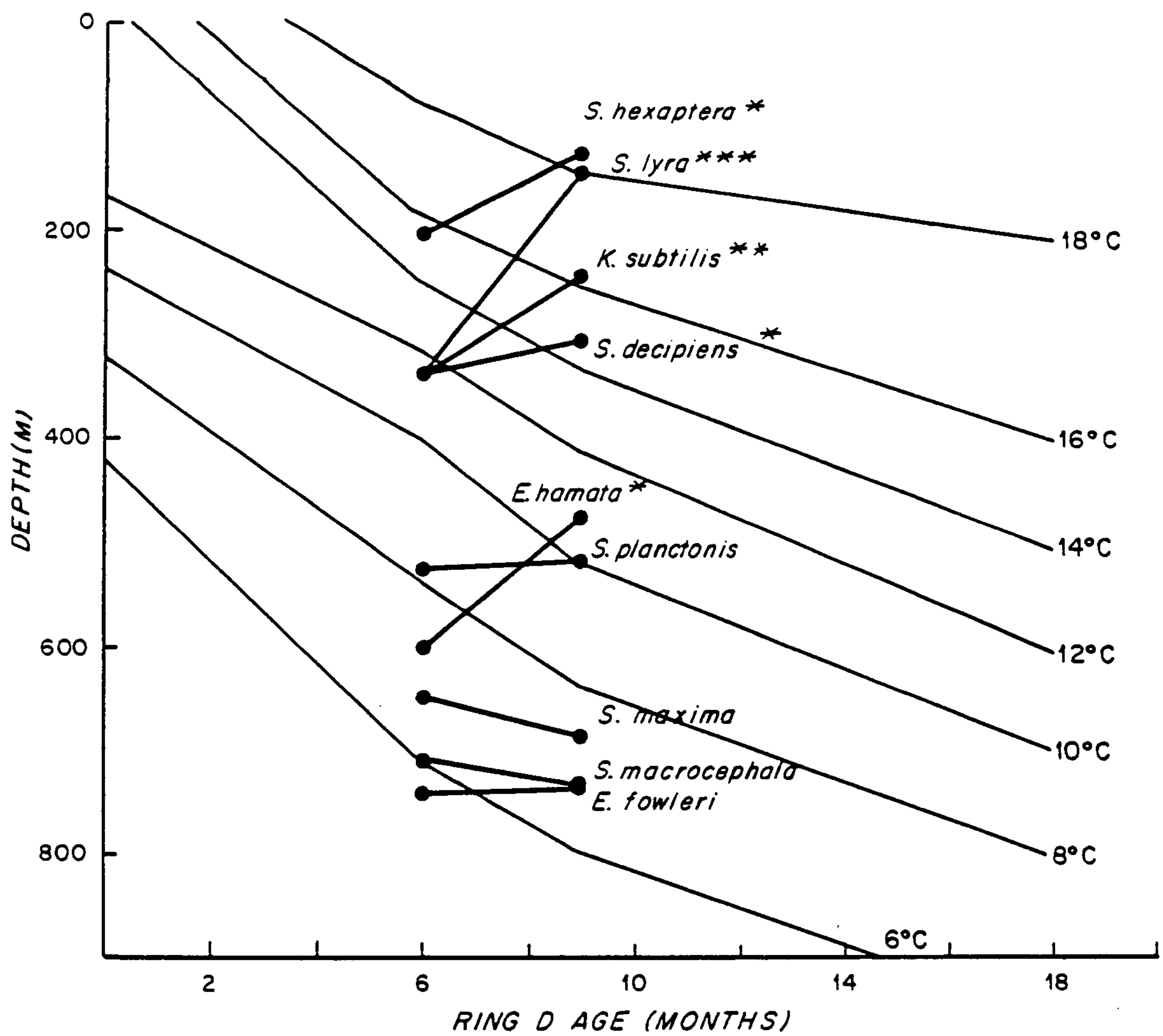


Figure 6.51. Relationship of isotherm depth with median depths for nine chaetognaths in ring D. Asterisks denote significant differences in median depth (*=<0.05, **p=<0.01. ***p=<0.001). From Cheney (1982).

hypothesis, individual size for the one species that was measured in all samples he examined, Sagitta lyra, showed that the average size of the population in November (11.8 mm) was about half that in August (22.0 mm).

On a section from the center of ring Bob at age 6 months to the Sargasso Sea, the vertical distribution of six chaetognath species deepened and the distribution of three shoaled (Fig. 6.52). There is presently no published information on the vertical distribution of zooplankton in warm-core rings.

Relation To Chemical And Physical Factors

The spatial and temporal patterns of plankton distributions summarized above are the result of physical and biological processes acting alone and in concert. Haury et al. (1978) reviewed major causative factors affecting plankton populations and the spatial and temporal scales upon which they might be expected to affect planktonic biotas. Although it seems self-evident that biological factors such as competition, predation, social interaction and reproduction should have a profound effect on plankton patterns, for the ACSAR area, there are few directly relevant data. Nor have there been many attempts to rigorously define the physical-chemical structure of the habitat of oceanic plankton in the area. The early work of Moore and co-workers (cited above) may have been severely compromised by fluctuations in vertical and horizontal distributions caused by (then unknown) flow reversals of the Florida Current (Stepien, 1980). This discussion will focus on the few recent reports which attempt to link changes in spatial pattern to the physical-chemical environment.

In the case of epipelagic and mesopelagic diel migrators, light is clearly one of the most important abiotic factors directly influencing vertical distributions. Vertical temperature structure also seems to play a crucial role in determining the vertical distribution of some zooplankton, but not others.

For example, vertical migration of warm water euphausiids of the genera Euphausia, Nematoscelis, and some Thysanopoda takes place regardless of season or vertical temperature structure. Vertical migration shown in Figure 6.49 took place when the upper 500 m of the Sargasso Sea was isothermal and the vertical extent of the populations and the depths inhabited during the daytime under isothermal conditions were generally similar to those observed under stratified conditions. Some species (N. microps, N. tenella, and T. aequalis) which appeared to cut short their migration into the surface waters as a result of the sharp thermocline, exhibited the same behavior when the thermocline was absent.

While temperature structure at or near the surface does not seem to affect the migration pattern of warm-water euphausiid species, abnormally colder water at depths does inhibit the daytime depth of migration. Thus, in the Slope Water and cold-core rings shoaling (100 to 300 m) occurs for both migrating and non-migrating species (Wiebe et al., 1976; Wiebe and Flierl, 1983).

Although vertical temperature structure would appear to be a major factor causing the shift in the vertical distribution of most if not all of these species, Wiebe and Flierl (1983) suggest it is not the only factor regulating these patterns. For one thing, when warm-water species are dispersed into a colder regime, temperature compensation is not perfect, i.e. species living at colder temperatures than is typical in their home range. Light penetration, at least for some species, appears to set an upper limit for shoaling. Stylocheiron elongatum individuals, for instance, do not occur at light levels higher

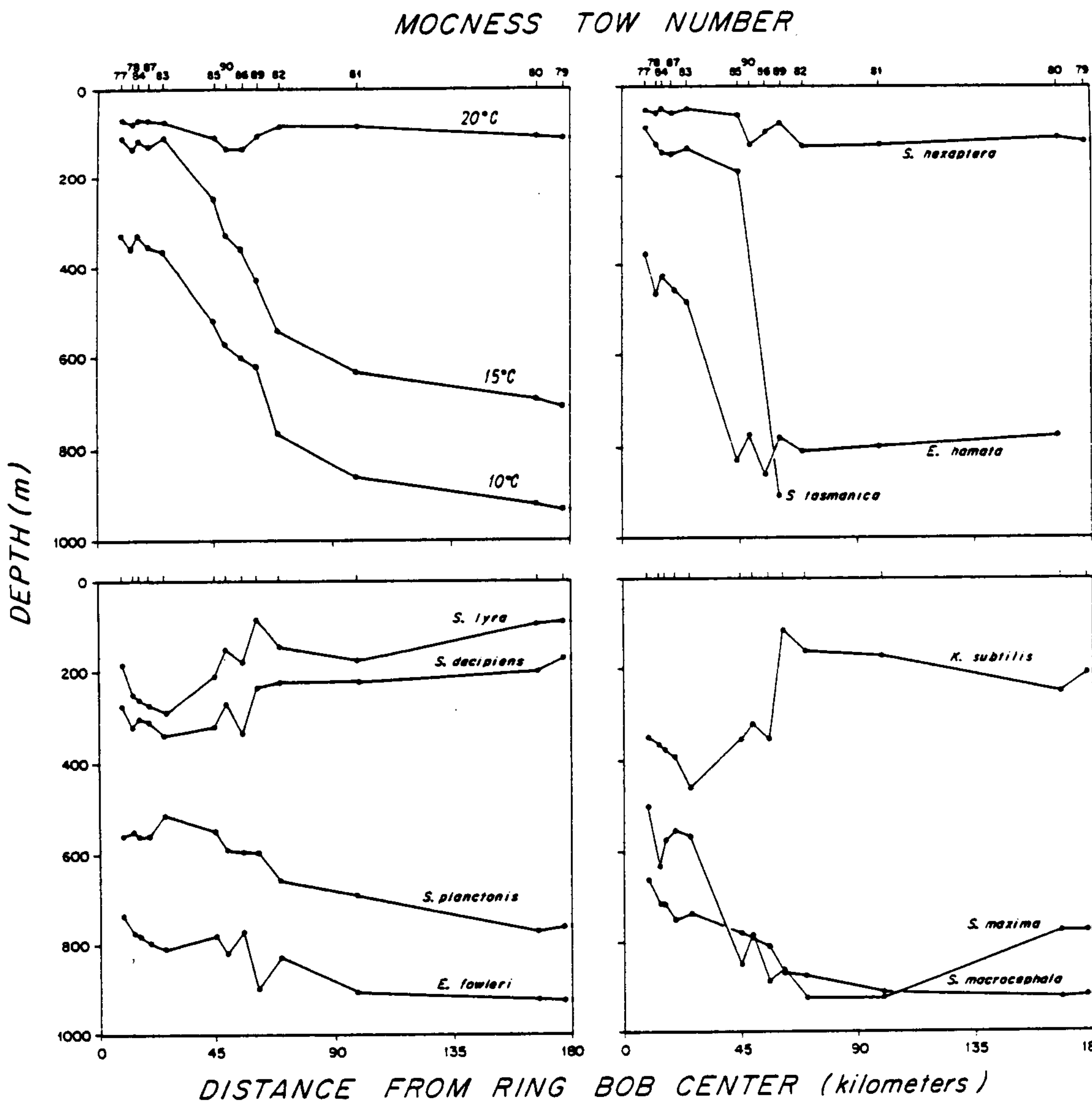


Figure 6.52. Isotherm depths and median depths of ten chaetognaths plotted as a function of distance from the center of Ring Bob. (from Cheney 1982).

than 10 μW/cm^2; optimal levels appears to be between 10^{-2} and 10^{-1} μW/cm^2 (Fig. 6.53). Optimal temperature appears to be 16-18°C, a range which frequently occurs in rings and in the Slope Water above the apparent upper limit for light. Thus individuals in these regions seem to be unable, because of light, to adjust their vertical distribution to find optimal temperatures. It remains to be determined whether temperature structure in combination with light levels sets limits on the day-time verti- cal distribution of warm-water diel migrating species of euphausiids listed above.

For some cold-water species vertical temperature structure appears to be a major determinant of their vertical distribution. For the non-migrator N. megalops, Wiebe and Boyd (1978), Wiebe et al. (1981), and Wiebe and Flierl (1983) found that the central 50 percent of the adult portion of the population generally stayed within about ± 2°C of the 10°C iosotherm in both the Slope Water and cold-core rings. In the Slope Water, this species is generally distributed above 300 m both day and night, while in aging rings, the center of the vertical distribution deepens coincidently with the sinking of isotherms and isohalines to below 300 m and deeper in an apparent attempt to stay in an 'optimal' temperature and salinity regime. Wiebe and Boyd argued that vertical temperature structure was the main factor to which N. megalops was responding in withdrawing from near surface layers. This change in vertical distribution as a ring ages appears to bring about changes in the physiology and biochemistry of this species which ultimately leads to local extinction. Data from Boyd et al. (1978) provide a picture of the ring population of N. megalops being physiologiclly stressed by the environmental changes associated with ring decay. In rings aged between 6 and 9 months, respiration rates of individuals declined from $\frac{1}{5}$ to $\frac{1}{20}$ th of the rates determined for the Slope Water populations. Furthermore, in older rings, adult males disappeared, production of eggs and larvae appeared to cease, and growth rates of individuals were markedly reduced relative to Slope Water individuals (Boyd et al., 1978). The conclusion was that as a ring decays, N. megalops tends to live deeper in the water column, away from the relatively food rich surface layers. Food levels are reduced to a point inadequate for growth and reproduction. In spite of a drastic lowering of the metabolic rate, body energy stores are used. Thus in older rings, individuals of this species appear to be in a state of starvation, and this probably is a major factor for demise of the ring population.

Cheney (1982) found that mixed layer depth played a major role in determining the vertical distribution of a majority of the epipelagic chaetognaths species. Krohnitta pacifica, Sagitta bipunctata, S. enflata, S. lyra, S. minima, and S. serratodentata, all appear limited primarily to the surface mixed layer. Cheney presumed that colder temperatures in the pycnocline limited depth, but he emphasized the need for higher resolution data. The median depth of only one epiplelagic species, the cold-water form S. tasmanica, was strongly correlated with temperature. As surface waters warmed and deepened, the center of vertical distribution was also found to be deeper.

For selected mesopelagic and bathypelagic species and one epipelagic species, S. hexaptera, Cheney observed that differences in vertical distribution were largely a function of differences in population size structure and population abundance as noted above. The fact that there were significant changes in size structure from one hydrographic regime to another gave rise to spurious correlations between median depth and environmental variables such as temperature and salinity for some species. This appeared to be the case for S. lyra and K. subtilis. It was also possibly true for the bathypelagic species, S. macrocephala and E. hamata, although Cheney concluded that there was insufficient data to distinguish between control of vertical distribution

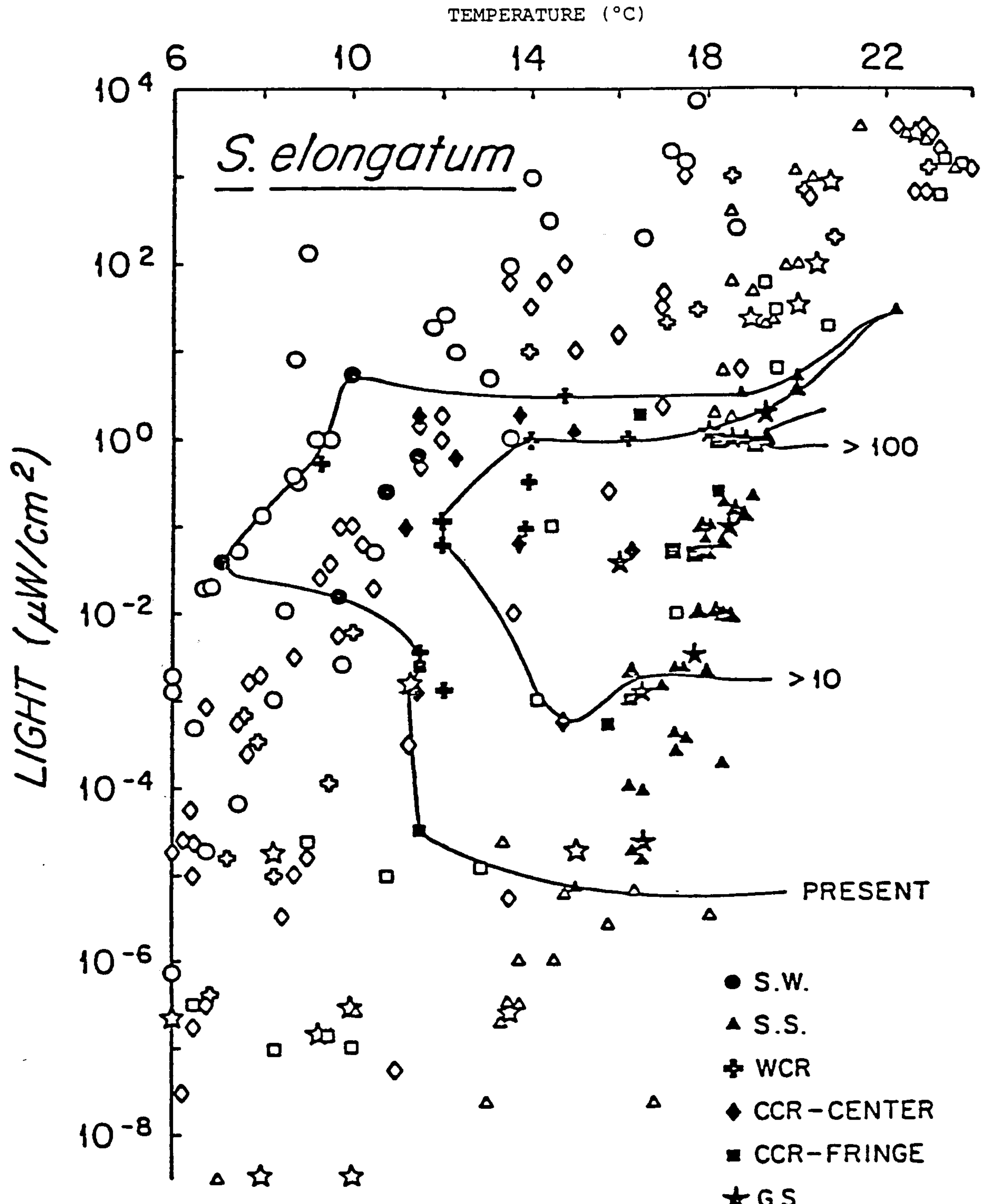


Figure 6.53. Abundance of Stylocheiron elongatum versus temperature and light for all MOCNESS taken during daytime in the Northwestern Atlantic. Open symbols represent samples taken in which no individuals of this species were present; blacked symbols represent positive occurrences. Small symbols represent fewer than 10 individuals present; medium sized symbols represent 10 to 99 individuals; large symbols represent 100 or greater individuals. The symbols are plotted at the mid-point of temperature and light for the depth strata sampled. The lines divide the observations into particular classes; for example, the line labelled ≥ 10 encloses all observations in which 10 or more individuals were found. Note that some of the samples within this area may contain fewer or no individuals.

by vertical temperature structure or population size structure for these species. Two species, S. decipiens and S. hexaptera, both ontogenetic migrators, showed no significant correlations to measured environmental variables nor were there significant shifts in vertical distribution between the Slope Water and the Sargasso Sea.

Light penetration did not appear to be a significant factor controlling the vertical distribution of any chaetognath species; there were no significant correlations between median depth of abundance and light at 100 m for any species.

While Cheney did not find salinity to be a major factor shaping the vertical distribution of the chaetognaths studied, he made one interesting observation. Epipelagic species which typically inhabited the surface Slope Water were severely reduced in numbers when low salinity water of shelf water origin was present in the Slope Water. This may reflect an intolerance to lower salinity water, but it is more likely due to physical displacement of them and their habitat.

Wormuth (1981) examined the relationship of temperature, salinity, and total zooplankton biomass to the abundance of each of the nine most abundant pteropods in his samples from the Sargasso Sea. Separate analyses were done for day and night tows to avoid complications caused by diel migration of some of the species. For the migrating species (Limacina inflata, L. bulimoides, L. lesueuri, and S. subula), none of the variables accounted for much of the population abundance variation during the day. In contrast, temperature was the dominant factor correlating with abundance changes for the migrators at night and for the non-migrators both day and night. Total zooplankton biomass was significant for only three species, Creseis acicula, C. virgula concia, and Clio pyramidata, and salinity was even less significant. Wormuth concluded that the depth distribution of these species showed no significant seasonal response to different thermal structures.

NEUSTON

The term "neuston" is generally defined as the plant and animal community that inhabits the narrow zone of the uppermost layer (perhaps 10 or 20 cm) of the ocean. Some authors have produced a complex of descriptive categories within the neuston. Hempel and Weikert (1972) group neuston components into three major ecological categories: (1) "euneuston": organisms with maximum abundance in the immediate vicinity of the surface where they stay day and night; (b) "facultative neuston": organisms which concentrate at the surface only at certain hours, mostly during darkness; (c)"pseudoneuston": maximum concentrations of these animals lie at deeper layers, but the range of their vertical distribution reaches the surface layer during certain hours. Zaitsev (1970) provides the following terms: (a) "pleuston": hydrobionts whose bodies are situated partly in the water and partly in the air (e.g. Portugese Man of War, Physali); (b) "epineuston": the aerial surface film organisms (e.g., the marine water strider, Halobates).

Interest in the marine neuston is quite recent and detailed information on the subject is therefore limited, including knowledge for the ACSAR area. The importance of the surface layer in the economy of the sea was first stressed by Zaitsev (1970), based largely on studies in the Black Sea. Neuston fauna is dominated by Crustacea and Cnidaria (Hempel and Weikert 1972; Morris, 1975) and within these groups copepods and siphonopnores are most dominant. The surface layer is also important to a wide variety of fishes (David, 1965;

Craddock, 1968). Zaitsev (1970) found evidence that this zone serves as an "incubator" for the reproductive stages of numerous fishes and crustaceans. Grant (1977, 1979) found a similar result for the neuston of the Middle Atlantic Bight and in addition found important qualitative differences between the neuston and subsurface zooplankton. In contrast studies over deep ocean depths in the northwest Atlantic (Morris, 1975) and the Gulf of Mexico (Berkowitz, 1976) have found the neuston layer to be impoverished compared with the subsurface.

STANDING CROP AND FAUNAL COMPOSITION

The general faunal composition of the neuston is affected by the diel vertical migration of animals (Craddock, 1968; Hempel and Weikert, 1972; Morris, 1975; Grant, 1979). There are very few enueustonts and the community is dominated by "facultative" animals from subsurface depths. Thus the majority of neuston animals have a maximum abundance during hours of darkness, therefore the faunal structure is temporally quite variable. Generalized patterns of diel variations for the various ecological groups composing the neuston are shown in Figure 6.54.

Neuston biomass in the North Atlantic reflects the general level of productivity in the underlying waters (Morris, 1975). Higher neuston biomasses occur in the more productive temperate and boreal coastal waters than in the subtropical and tropical waters of the open ocean. Thus the northeastern part of ACSAR likely has a higher neuston biomass than the southwestern areas (Gulf Stream and Sargasso Sea). Morris (1975) found that in autumn the waters of the Scotian Shelf and Slope Water have about four times the standing stock of neuston of the Gulf Stream or Sargasso Sea. Daytime neuston biomasses were found to fall within two ranges: (a) oligotrophic waters, such as the southeastern part of the report area (Sargasso Sea), where neuston wet weights generally average less than 25 mg m^{-3} and (b) eutrophic waters such as the temperate - boreal seas (northern part of the report area) where biomasses between 50 - 100 mg m^{-3} are found.

All regions show enhanced biomasses at night. Hempel and Weikert (1972) concluded that the magnitude of the nocturnal increase depended on several factors such as the abundance and composition of the subsurface zooplankton, hydrographic features of the water column, and depth to bottom. The deep ocean (>200 m) neuston at night is less enhanced by benthic migrants than that in shelf regions (Morris, 1975).

Seasonal Changes

Seasonal changes in the abundance of neuston is thought to reflect the changes in the subsurface waters, however this is not well understood.

No study has specifically examined the neuston of the ACSAR region. Since several biogeographic regions occur within the area, it is assumed that the neuston community shows complexity associated with these different regions and their interactions. Insight into parts of this community can be gained from neuston studies from adjacent waters.

Grant's (1977, 1979) study of the Middle Atlantic Bight had three stations beyond the 200 meter isobath, some of which were seasonally in Slope Water. Neuston collections showed a progressive change from a highly structured and predictable pattern in coastal waters to a relatively unpredictable faunal structure at the shelf edge, the latter dependent on incursions of offshore

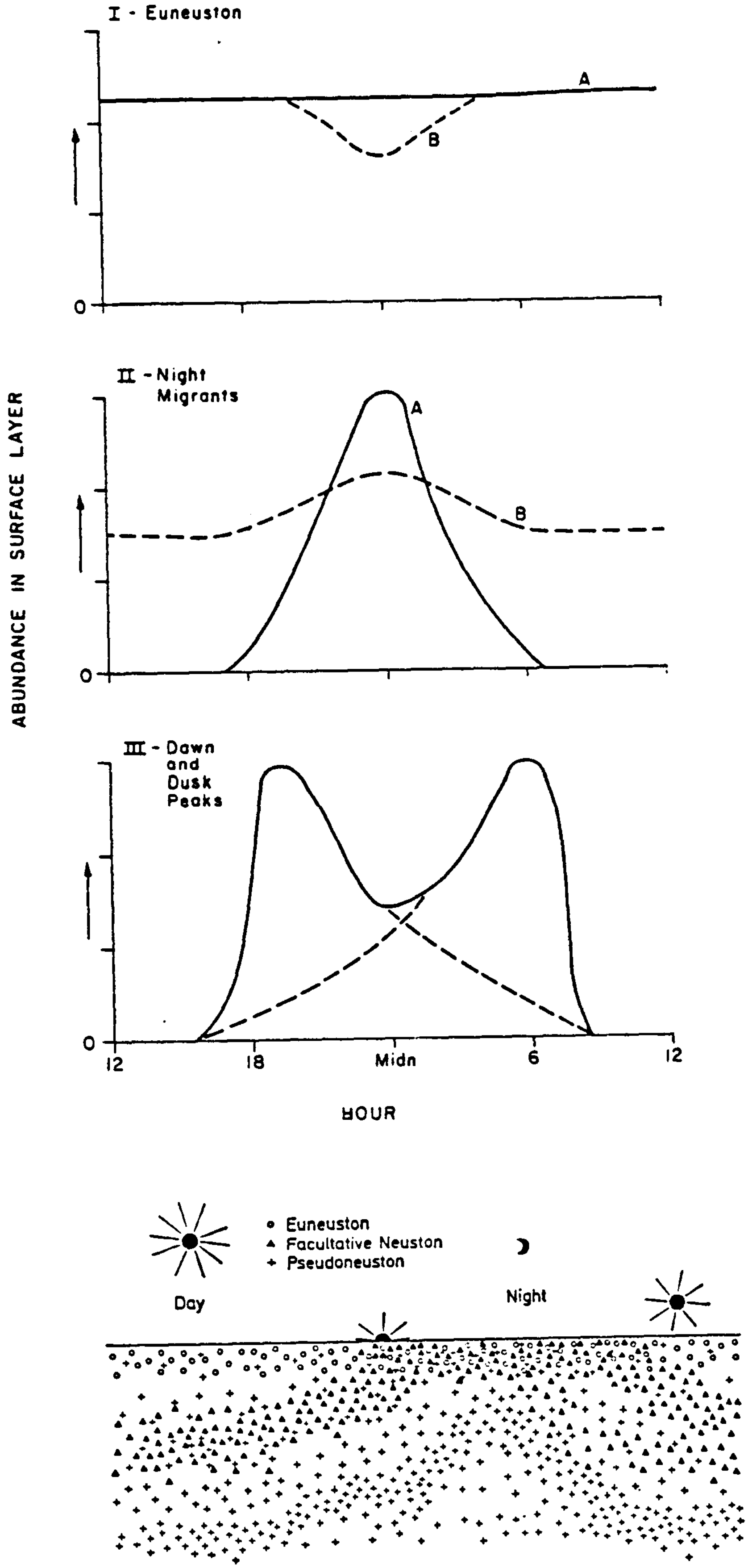


Figure 6.54. Generalized variations of diel concentrations of different neuston groups.

waters and the presence or recent passage of Gulf Stream warm-core rings. Copepods numerically dominated the neuston fauna at these deep stations in all seasons except spring when the salp Thalia democratica took over. Other important neustonts are amphipods (Parathemisto), euphausiids (Thysanoessa), and hake larvae (Urophycis). A list of seasonal numerical dominants is given (Table 6.22).

The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration conducts seasonal ichthyoplankton and hydrographic (MARMAP) surveys which regularly tow neuston nets on the continental shelf with some stations in water deeper than 200 m. Although most of these data (1972-present) have not been examined, 16 spring and summer transects with deep shelf-edge stations were analyzed in the course of a seabird feeding ecology study (Powers and Backus, in review). Twelve deep stations were examined in a gross taxonomic fashion (e.g. copepods, fish eggs etc.) to determine dominant groups and particle size classes. All stations were dominated numerically by copepods, except one which was dominated by crab larvae. Other important neustons were amphipods, fish eggs, and euphausiids.

Smyth (1980) as part of the Middle Atlantic Bight study found crab larvae (Callinectes) in significantly greater abundance in neuston tows compared to subsurface collections. Megolopae of Callinectes were present at outer stations in winter and spring together with other decapod forms of southern origin.

Backus et al. (1977) made extensive neuston collections in the Slope Water south of Cape Cod and Georges Bank (300 - 2000 m). They found that many mesopelagic fishes occur regularly in the neuston of this region. Gonichthys cocco, by far the most common, has a strong affinity for the neuston layer (on one cruise 3,000 were caught neuston fishing while only 14 were caught mid-water trawling (Craddock, 1969). Subpolar/temperate, temperate, subtropical/tropical, and tropical species are represented, a species list is given (Table 6.23). While exploring primarily the mesopelagic fish fauna, their neuston tows also caught other fish of this zone. Dolphin (Coryphaena lippurus), butterfish (Peprilus triacanthus), flying fishes (Exocetidae), and filefishes (Alutera and Monocanthus) were most common (Craddock unpubl. data). A species list based on 270 summer tows is given (Table 6.24). It is interesting to note the regular presence of the commercially important species hake (Urophysis spp.), mackerel (Scomber sp.), and unidentified flatfish.

Neuston tows were made in early 1973 at 50 stations seaward of the 200 m curve between Cape Canaveral and Cape Fear (28° to 34°N) as part of two MARMAP cruises (Mathews and Pashuk, 1977). Ichthyoplankton catches in the offshore neuston were bigger and more widespread in May than in February-March (Powles and Stender, 1976). In winter, larvae of Mullidae Carangidae and Mugilidae were most numerous; a few larvae of other families (Sciaenidae, Clupeidae, Gadidae, Bothidae and Scombridae) were found, mostly north of 32°N. In May the most numerous catches were of Carangidae, Mugilidae, and Scombridaex, with some larval Pomatomidae. Significant differences between day and night hauls were found only with Serranidae, which were caught only at night on both cruises.

Neuston sampling along the shelf break south of New England was done by the U.S. Coast Guard in conjunction with MARMAP during all seasons between 1975 and 1982. The data are being worked up by Tossi and Benway (in preparation).

TABLE 6.22 Seasonally Dominant Zooplankters in the Deep Water Neuston of the Middle Atlantic Bight.

Fall	: *Parathemisto gaudichaudii* *Pleuromamma gracilis* *Centropages typicus* *Nannocalanus minor* Unidentified Fish eggs *Lestrigonus bengalensis* *Temora stylifera* *Thysanoessa* spp.	 *Idotea metallica* *Paracalanus* spp.
Winter	: *C. typicus* *Anomolocera ornata* *P. gaudichaudii* *Metridia lucens* *Urophycis* spp.	*Calanus finmarchicus* *P. gracilis* *N. minor* *Clausocalonus arcnicornis* *Euphausia* spp.
Spring	: *Thalia democratica* *C. typicus* *P. gaudichandii* *Sapphirina ovatolanceolata* *P. gracilis*	
Summer	: *Labidocera* spp. *T. stylifera* *L. bengalensis* *Undiaula vulgaris* *Penilia avirostris* *N. minor*	

TABLE 6.23 Mesopelagid Fishes Found in the Neuston of the ACSAR region.

<u>Gonichthys cocco</u> *
<u>Centrobranchus nigroocellatus</u> *
<u>Gompylus serpens</u>
<u>Diaphus dumerili</u>
<u>Hygophum hygomi</u>
<u>Myctophum puctatum</u>
<u>M. nitidulum</u>
<u>M. obtusirostre</u>
<u>M. asperum</u>
<u>M. affine</u>
<u>Symbolophorus veryani</u>

* common

TABLE 6.24 Fishes Found in the Neuston of the ACSAR region (excluding mesopelagics).

Bonito - *Sarda* sp.

Butterfish - *Prionotus triacanthus*

Dolphin - *Coryphaena hippurus*

Flatfishes (larval)

Filefishes - *Alutera* and *Monocanthus*

Flying Fishes - *Exocetidae*

Hakes - *Urophycis* spp.

Jacks - *Caranx* spp.

Lizardfishes - *Synodus* spp.

Mackerel - *Scomber* sp.

Mullet - *Mugil* sp.

Puffer - *Sphaeroides* sp.

Triggerfish - *Bolistes* spp.

Pilotfishes - *Naucrates* spp.

The Slope Water surveys of the Soviet Fishery Research Vessel Stvor in the fall of 1981 included 142 neuston tows, which have not been analyzed. In February, 1983, 50 neuston tows were made from the Canadian R/V Alfred Needler along the northern edge of the Gulf Stream between 31°N and Cape Hatteras. Chief Scientist was T.W. Rowell of the Department of Fish and Oceans, Halifax.

Three other well-known neustonts are present in the study area. Halobates micans, the marine water strider is an epineustont (Scheltema, 1967). Portugese Man of War (Physalia physalis) and Velella (the "by the wind sailor") are both siphonophore pleustonic animals (David, 1965). All three are found regularly in the subtropical waters south of Cape Hatteras and in the Gulf Stream but the seasonality of their occurrence there is not known. Appearances of these animals in the temperate northern part of the region occur mostly in summer or perhaps with Gulf Stream warm-core rings.

PLASTICS AND PETROLEUM WASTES

The presence of plastics and petroleum wastes are well-known components of the neuston (Backus, 1968; Morris, 1971). Colton et al. (1974) analyzed neuston tows taken during the first NMFS MARMAP survey in summer 1972 (which was widespread compared to subsequent years). Fish larvae from the same series of cruises have been identified and counted by NMFS but the data have not been published (Maurer, personal communication). Sixty-nine percent of neuston samples collected in coastal, slope, and Gulf Stream waters between Florida and Cape Cod contained various types of plastic particles. None, however, were found in coastal and Gulf Stream waters south of Cape Lookout, NC. While the greatest concentrations were in the coastal waters of southern New England and Long Island Plastics occurred regularly in lesser amounts in the off-shelf waters of the report area. The sources of these particles is believed to be disposed at sea by ships and water-borne wastes from U.S. east coast manufacturing plants. Plastics are currently not known to have serious deleterious effects on environments, but they are non-biodegradable and their concentrations in the study region are suspected to be increasing.

No study has examined the quality and distribution of neuston petroleum wastes but they are known to occur regularly in the report area at various depths mostly as a result of shipping traffic.

MESOPELAGIC FISHES

Mesopelagic fishes are a conspicuous element in the marine fauna everywhere seaward of the edges of the continental shelves. Although the mature stages of many species escape the small midwater trawls used to collect these fishes for scientific purposes, a number of species mature at lengths as short as 25 or 30 mm, and it can be said that as a whole the mesopelagic fish fauna consists of small species. (Many larger shallow species are discussed in Chapter 7; p. 7.)

These fishes inhabit the water column from the surface to a little beyond the limit of penetration of daylight--about 1000 m. Many species, if not most, make a pronounced light-controlled diel vertical migration, spending the night somewhere in the upper 100 m and the day 500 meters or more deeper. Most of the species are large-eyed, large-mouthed, sharp-toothed carnivores, eating such things as copepods, euphausiids, and other fishes smaller than themselves. Most species are bioluminescent. Many have gas-filled swimbladders and thus are effective sound-scatterers, responsible for the so-called "deep scattering layers" so often conspicuous on echo-sounder records.

These fishes have been collected mainly by nets with mouth areas of 3 to 8 m^2, but recently nets as large as 20 m^2 have been used routinely. More importantly, nets of recent design have allowed better resolution of depth of capture and better calculation of water volume filtered. For instance, the MOCNESS-10 and MOCNESS-20, scaled-up versions of the MOCNESS-1 (Wiebe et al., 1976), consist of sets of nets that can be opened and closed by command from the surface via an electrically conducting towing warp. Apparatus attached to the net frame measures and transmits temperature, salinity, depth, flow and net-frame angle to the towing ship's laboratory. The area of the projected net mouth is about 10 m^2 in the MOCNESS-10 and about 20 m^2 in the MOCNESS-20 when the nets are in the common fishing attitude.

These and the other mid-water trawls upon which mesopelagic fish studies are generally based, sample fishes down to a length of about 7 or 8 mm. Smaller fishes escape these trawls. This cut-off point approximately coincides with the length at which many of the fishes studied transform from larva to juvenile. Thus, studies of the sort reported here are based on the examination of juveniles and adults. Larval fishes of open waters are generally taken to comprise the so-called "ichthyoplankton". So far as the writer is aware, there are no studies of the ichthyoplankton of the ACSAR area.

ZOOGEOGRAPHIC BACKGROUND

The North Atlantic mesopelagial can be divided into six faunal regions - four ocean-spanning ones - the Atlantic Tropical, the North Atlantic Subtropical, the North Atlantic Temperate, and the Atlantic Subarctic Regions, plus two small, marginal regions, the Mauritanian Upwelling Region and the Gulf of Mexico. As explained earlier, the ACSAR area spans the western extremities of two of these regions. The northeastern part of the study area lies in the Slope Water, a province of the North Atlantic Temperate Region, while the southwestern part of the study area lies in the Northern Sargasso Sea, a province of the North Atlantic Subtropical Region. From a zoogeographical standpoint, the Florida Current and its continuation, the Gulf Stream, are considered special parts of the Northern Sargasso Sea. The first bounds the southwestern part of the study area at its western extremity, the second divides the study area into its two main parts--a northeastern temperate one and a southwestern subtropical one.

Mesopelagic fishes and other pelagic species of temperate and subpolar-temperate distribution find the southern limit of their western North Atlantic range at the Gulf Stream - Slope Water boundary, i.e., the boundary between the northeastern and southwestern parts of ACSAR. The same boundary sets the northern limit in the west for species of subtropical and tropical-subtropical distribution. Tropical and tropical-semisubtropical species originating in the Caribbean Sea, the westernmost province of the Atlantic Tropical Region, are swept north by the Florida Current and Gulf Stream. (Backus et al., 1977).

Not all species are limited by the Gulf Stream - Slope Water boundary, of course. Temperate-semisubtropical ones, for instance, normally live in Northern Sargasso Sea and Slope Water alike. However, species living on both sides of this important boundary may have different vertical distributions in the two domains.

A convenient way of locating oneself in the complex and highly variable environment of the Gulf Stream region is to observe the depth to 15° C. A depth of 200 m for 15° is generally considered to mark the northern edge of the Gulf Stream and, so, draw the boundary between Slope Water, where 15° is shallower, and the Gulf Stream and Northern Sargasso Sea, where 15° is deeper than 200 m. (The depth to 10° C has been similarly used.)

A further complication in the distribution of pelagic animals and plants in this corner of the North Atlantic is the formation, wandering, and dissipation of the large eddies known as Gulf Stream rings (Chapter 3). A biotic result of cold-core ring formation is the translation across the Gulf Stream of a temperate fauna and flora into a subtropical environment, while the opposite happens in the case of warm-core rings. In both cases, tropical plants and animals are detached from the Gulf Stream. Whatever their normal range, the local distribution of all species in the Gulf Stream region is altered by the formation, dissipation, and reincorporation with the Gulf Stream of both kinds of rings.

MESOPELAGIC FISH RESEARCH IN THE STUDY AREA

The principal studies of mesopelagic fishes in the ACSAR area are (chronologically) as follows:

Backus et al. (1969) contrasted the mesopelagic fish faunas of the Northern and Southern Sargasso Seas. Information relating to the former is pertinent to the southwestern, subtropical part of the study area.

Backus et al. (1970) described the distribution of mesopelagic fishes in the equatorial and western North Atlantic and gave zoogeographic information for both the Slope Water and Northern Sargasso Sea.

Jahn and Backus (1976) compared the mesopelagic fish faunas of Slope Water, Gulf Stream, and Northern Sargasso Sea.

Jahn, A. E. (1976) studied mesopelagic fishes in cold-core Gulf Stream rings and necessarily compares Slope Water and Northern Sargasso Sea.

Krueger et al. (1977) summarized what was learned in an investigation of mesopelagic fishes at Deepwater Dumpsite 106, located in the ACSAR area at 38° 50'N, 72° 15'W. During part of this study the dumpsite was under the influence of warm-core rings, part of the time occupied by more typical Slope Water.

Backus and Craddock (1977) and Backus et al. (1977) described faunal regions and provinces for the Atlantic Ocean and provided information about mesopelagic fishes in the Slope Water and Northern Sargasso Sea.

Backus and Craddock (1982) studied mesopelagic fishes in cold-core Gulf Stream rings and made comparisons of the fauna of the rings with those of Northern Sargasso Sea and Slope Water.

Other papers in preparation by Backus and Craddock contain information on mesopelagic fishes in the Florida Current and on fishes of the mesopelagic genus Cyclothone in the Gulf Stream region, but information from these incomplete works is not included here.

Because the study area is such a patchwork of environmentally distinct areas--Slope Water, Northern Sargasso Sea, Florida Current, and Gulf Stream--it has a very rich mesopelagic fish fauna. If a simple list were to be made of all the species that have been collected in the study area, it would number in the hundreds of species. Such a list, making no distinction between the very common and the very rare, would be of interest only for its length. Modern biological oceanography, instead, concentrates on describing areas of the ocean in terms of its most abundant and characteristic species.

Here we pay attention mainly to the ecologically important families Myctophidae, the lantern-fishes, and Gonostomatidae, sometimes called "pearl-sides". (We use Gonostomatidae in a broad sense to include Gonostomatidae, Photichthyidae, and Sternoptychidae.) Fishes in these families make up most (in numbers of individuals and in their displacement volume) of the mesopelagic fishes caught wherever in the world ocean the biologist's midwater trawl is towed. For instance, in an elaborate study of the upper 1000 m off the Canary Islands, Badcock (1970) found that myctophids and gonostomatids together made up about 80% of the midwater fish fauna as a whole, and this may be typical of mesopelagic communities in general.

The Mesopelagic Fish Fauna of the Slope Water

The best description of the mesopelagic fish fauna of the Slope Water is found in Backus and Craddock (1982). Table 6.25, which lists the 20 most abundant myctophid and gonostomatid fishes excluding Cyclothone species, comes from a set of 12 collections made where the 15° C isotherm was shallower than 100 m in Slope Water and in newly formed cold-core rings. Although these species show diverse patterns so far as their Atlantic-wide ranges go, the basically temperate character of the Slope Water fauna is well shown. The four most abundant species in the set (accounting for 76 percent of the specimens) are of subpolar-temperate (Benthosema glaciale, 51% of the total number of specimens in the set), temperate (Ceratoscopelus maderensis, 13%), and temperate-semisubtropical (Hygophum hygomii and Lobianchia dofleini, 13%) distribution. Of the remaining species in Table 6.25, most are broadly distributed in the tropical and subtropical Atlantic and probably reflect both the more or less continuous input of alien species into the Slope Water by the means of warm-core rings and the modification of the Slope Water as a habitat by the same mechanism. Indeed, four species--Diaphus dumerilii, Lampanyctus alatus, Lepidophanes guentheri, and Myctophum affine-- having otherwise tropical ranges, may actually reproduce in the Slope Water.

Jahn and Backus (1976) described the Slope Water mesopelagic fish fauna from two dozen collections in which the Slope Water criterion (in addition to a simple geographical one) was that the depth to 15° C was less than 200 m. The three most abundant species in their set--Lobianchia dofleini, Benthosema glaciale, and Ceratoscopelus maderensis--are among the top four in the Slope Water set of Backus and Craddock (1982). Most samples taken in the Slope Water (excluding warm-core rings) will show principal species much like Table 6.25, which can be taken as descriptive of the mesopelagic fish fauna in the northeastern, temperate part of the study area. The actual catch-rates shown can be expected to vary widely depending upon seasonal and other factors.

The Mesopelagic Fish Fauna of the Northern Sargasso Sea

The 20 most abundant species in the Northern Sargasso Sea are to be found in Table 6.26, based upon 12 stations made seaward of the Gulf Stream where 15° was deeper than 450 m (Backus and Craddock, 1982). This set shows a more equitable abundance among species than does the Slope Water set. The four most abundant species account for only 45 percent of the total, while 10 to 11 species are required to account for the 76 percent that the four most abundant species in the Slope Water set comprised of the total there.

Table 6.25 - Slope Water mesopelagic fishes, 20 most abundant
(from Backus and Craddock, 1982)

This table describes the mesopelagic fish fauna of the temperate, northeastern part of the study area with the exceptions noted in the text.

Rank*	Species	Number caught	Catch/ $10000m^3$	Sargasso Sea rank	Sargasso Sea rate
1.	*Benthosema glaciale*	1550	10.14	-	.03
2.	*Ceratoscopelus maderensis*	381	2.49	3	1.00
3.	*Hygophum hygomii*	209	1.37	5	.95
4.	*Lobianchia dofleini*	176	1.15	19	.24
5.	*Lampanyctus alatus*	92	.60	-	.14
6.	*Sternoptyx diaphana*	77	.50	12	.42
7.	*Lepidophanes guentheri*	64	.42	-	.20
8.	*Benthosema suborbitale*	55	.36	-	.14
9.	*Hygophum benoiti*	53	.35	14	.34
10.	*Notolychnus valdiviae*	47	.31	6	.73
11.	*Lampanyctus crocodilus*	41	.27	16	.32
12.	*Ceratoscopelus warmingii*	39	.26	1	2.38
13.	*Myctophum affine*	37	.24	-	.02
14.	*Gonostoma elongatum*	36	.24	11	.44
15.	*Notoscopelus resplendens*	34	.22	20	.24
16	*Bolinichthys indicus*	31	.20	4	.97
17	*Diaphus dumerilii*	31	.20	-	.02
18.	*Diogenichthys atlanticus*	31	.20	8	.55
19.	*Hygophum taaningi*	29	.19	-	.15
20.	*Lampanyctus cuprarius*	28	.18	10	.45

*With samples of the size taken ranks after 5 or 6 should not be regarded seriously according to Miller and Wiebe (McGowan 1971).

Table 6.26 - Northern Sargasso Sea mesopelagic fishes, 20 most abundant (from Backus and Craddock, 1982)

This table describes the mesopelagic fish fauna of the southwestern, subtropical part of the study area with the exceptions noted in the text.

Rank	Species	Number caught	Catch/ $10000m^3$	Slope rank	Water rate
1.	Ceratoscopelus warmingii	311	2.38	12	.26
2.	Argyropelecus hemigymnus	171	1.31	-	.16
3.	Ceratoscopelus maderensis	131	1.00	2	2.49
4.	Bolinichthys indicus	127	.97	16	.20
5.	Hygophum hygomii	125	.95	3	1.37
6.	Notolychnus valdiviae	96	.73	10	.31
7.	Lampanyctus pusillus	78	.60	-	.16
8.	Diogenichthys atlanticus	72	.55	18	.20
9.	Bonapartia pedaliota	66	.50		
10.	Lampanyctus cuprarius	59	.45	20	.18
11.	Gonostoma elongatum	58	.44	14	.24
12.	Sternoptyx diaphana	55	.42	6	.50
13.	Pollichthys mauli	52	.40		
14.	Hygophum benoiti	45	.34	9	.35
15.	Lepidophanes gaussi	43	.33	-	.01
16.	Lampanyctus crocodilus	42	.32	11	.27
17.	Vinciguerria attenuata	42	.32	-	.10
18.	Argyropelecus aculeatus	36	.28	-	.07
19.	Valenciennellus tripunctulatus	35	.27	-	.18
20.	Lobianchia dofleini	32	.24	-	1.15

The distribution patterns for the first ten fish on the list are, with one exception, those to be expected for a subtropical faunal province: tropical-subtropical (Ceratoscopelus warmingii and Bonopartia pedaliota, 23% of total specimens), tropical-subtropical-temperate (Argyropelecus hemigymnus and Notolychnus valdiviae, 16%), temperate-semisubtropical (Hygophum hygomii and Lampanyctus pusillus, 13%), subtropical (Bolinichthys indicus and Lampanyctus cuprarius, 12%), and tropical-subtropical-Slope Water (Diogenichthys atlanticus, 4%). A temperate species, Ceratoscopelus maderensis, 8%, is the exception. It occurs in the Sargasso Sea set by virtue of cold-core ring transport (Backus and Craddock, 1982). Close comparisons of catch rates of species between Table 6.25 and Table 6.27 should not be made, because the abundance of some species is a function of season, and samples were not distributed uniformly by season in the two sets.

Jahn and Backus (1976) described the midwater fish fauna of the Northern Sargasso Sea from 20 collections. The most abundant species in their set, Ceratoscopelus warmingii, is the same as that in the set of Backus and Craddock (1982) and their top four species fall within the top eight (Table 6.27). The fauna described in Table 6.27 applies to the southwestern, subtropical part of the study area except that the western extremity of that part, the western part of the Florida Current, can be expected to carry a more tropical mesopelagic fish fauna (see below).

The Mesopelagic Fish Fauna of the Gulf Stream and the Slope Water and Sargasso Sea Further Compared

The mesopelagic fish fauna of the Gulf Stream itself has not been thoroughly studied, although it is known to carry some vestiges of a tropical fauna. Jahn and Backus (1976) studied sets of mesopelagic fishes from Slope Water (200-m temp. <15°C), Gulf Stream (200-m temp. 15-17.5°C), and Northern Sargasso Sea (200-m temp. >17.5°C). A similarity measure showed the Slope Water set to be about equally distinct from the Gulf Stream and Northern Sargasso Sea sets (percentage of similarity 39 and 36 respectively), while the last two were somewhat similar (PS 57). A cluster analysis showed the Gulf Stream set to be intermediate between the distinct Slope Water and Northern Sargasso Sea sets, but suggested that the Gulf Stream fauna was not simply a mixture of the other two faunas.

The Northern Sargasso Sea Fauna as Modified by Cold-Core Gulf Stream Rings

The southwestern, subtropical part of the study area can be expected to have a fauna normal for the Northern Sargasso Sea (Table 6.26), except in those parts temporarily occupied by cold-core Gulf Stream rings. Because the cold-core rings entering this part of the study area are aged, the fauna that they carry is not much different from the normal one of the Northern Sargasso Sea. Table 6.27 shows the 20 most abundant species at 15 stations at various places in several cold-core rings, the depth to 15°C at these stations varying from 100-450 m. A cold-core ring in the southwestern, subtropical part of the study area would have a mesopelagic fish fauna intermediate between the faunas shown in Tables 6.26 and 6.27.

The Fauna of the Westernmost Slope Water as Modified by Warm-Core Gulf Stream Rings

The way in which the Slope Water mesopelagic fish fauna is modified by the presence of warm-core rings is being studied by R. H. Backus and colleagues at the WHOI. Presumably a newly formed warm-core ring has a mesopelagic fish

Table 6.27 - Mesopelagic fishes in cold-core Gulf Stream rings, 20 most abundant

The table compares the fauna in cold-core rings with that of Slope Water and Northern Sargasso Sea. See text.

Rank	Species	Number caught	Catch/ $10000m^3$	Slope Water rank	Slope Water rate	Sargasso Sea rank	Sargasso Sea rate
1.	Ceratoscopelus maderensis	1223	7.29	2	2.49	3	1.00
2.	Benthosema glaciale	933	5.56	1	10.14	-	.03
3.	Lampanyctus pusillus	272	1.62	-	.16	7	.60
4.	Argyropelecus hemigymnus	256	1.53	-	.16	2	1.31
5.	Ceratoscopelus warmingii	169	1.01	12	.26	1	2.38
6.	Bolinichthys indicus	164	.98	16	.20	4	.97
7.	Hygophum benoiti	161	.96	9	.35	14	.34
8.	Lampanyctus crocodilus	117	.70	11	.27	16	.32
9.	Notolychnus valdiviae	84	.50	10	.31	6	.73
10.	Vinciguerria attenuata	82	.49	-	.10	17	.32
11.	Lampanyctus photonotus	70	.42	-	.07	-	.23
12.	Lobianchia dofleini	62	.37	4	1.15	19	.24
13.	Lepidophanes guentheri	57	.34	7	.42	-	.20
14.	Argyropelecus aculeatus	52	.31	-	.07	17	.28
15.	Valenciennellus tripunctulatus	51	.30	-	.18	18	.27
16.	Diogenichthys atlanticus	47	.28	18	.20	8	.55
17.	Diaphus mollis	43	.26	-	.04	-	.16
18.	Gonostoma elongatum	36	.21	14	.24	11	.44
19.	Lampanyctus alatus	36	.21	5	.60	-	.14
20.	Benthosema suborbitale	30	.18	8	.18	-	.14

fauna at its center very much like the one of the Northern Sargasso Sea (Table 6.26). This fauna presumably becomes more and more like the fauna of the Slope Water (Table 6.25) with ring age. It is possible, if not probable, that the westernmost part of the Slope Water has a mesopelagic fish fauna somewhat different from the remainder of the Slope Water because of a continual replenishment of warm-water species and quasi-permanent modification of the habitat by warm-core rings. It can be assumed for the time being that the mesopelagic fish fauna of this part of the study area is somewhat intermediate between the faunas described in Tables 6.25 and 6.26.

The Tropical Component of the Mesopelagic Fish Fauna of the Florida Current

As explained above, the western portion of the southwestern, subtropical part of the study area is occupied by the Florida Current; the current is divisible into an eastern, subtropical filament and a western, tropical filament. The description of the Northern Sargasso Sea mesopelagic fish fauna in Table 6.26 approximately describes the fauna to be found in the subtropical filament of the Florida Current. The fauna of the western, tropical filament and the way in which it differs from the fauna of the eastern filament is the subject of a study in progress (Craddock and Backus, in preparation). In the meantime, the myctophid element of the western, tropical filament of the Florida Current can be approximated by the description of the myctophid fauna of the whole Atlantic Tropical Region given by Backus et al. (1977) (Table 6.28).

THE DISPLACEMENT VOLUME OF MESOPELAGIC FISHES IN THE STUDY AREA

There are relatively few good data on the displacement volume of mesopelagic fishes in the study area. Generally speaking the northeastern, temperate part supports a larger standing crop than the southwestern, subtropical part. Gulf Stream cold-core rings are intermediate in this regard, but there are no data as yet for Gulf Stream warm-core rings.

Fig. 6.55 shows the biomass (ml 10,000 m^3 for the water column 0-1000 m) of myctophids plus "gonostomatids" (excluding Gonostoma elongatum and Cyclothone spp.) for the several stations plotted against the depth to 15°C. The general inverse relation between biomass and depth to 15° is evident and shows the reduction in standing crop by several-fold that others have described in going from Slope Water to Northern Sargasso Sea (Grice and Hart, 1962 for epizooplankton, about 4:1; Jahn and Backus, 1976 for mesopelagic fishes with about 60 percent of the fishing effort above 200 m, about 4.5:1; Jahn, 1976 for mesopelagic fishes 0-1000 m, about 2:1; and Ortner et al., 1978, for zooplankton 0-750 m, 3.5:1).

Biomass data for the deep-living Cyclothone spp. (Fig. 6.56) suggest a relationship among the sets similar to that for myctophids-"gonostomatids", but the Slope Water Northern Sargasso Sea ratio appears to be less - 2 or 3:1, rather than 4 or 5:1.

THE NORTHERN EDGE OF THE GULF STREAM AS A FAUNAL BOUNDARY BETWEEN THE TWO PARTS OF THE STUDY AREA

The northern edge of the Gulf Stream forms a sharp southern limit to the normal range of many cold-water animals. The transgression of this boundary by such animals can be explained readily in terms of transport by cold-core rings. The reverse effect is not so clear; that is, the northern edge of the

Table 6.28- Ranking Myctophidae (lanternfishes) in the western Atlantic Tropical Region (adapted from Backus et al., 1977)

This table can be used to approximate the abundance ranks of the most abundant myctophid species in the western, tropical filament of the Florida Current, the westernmost extremity of the southwestern part of the study area of the present report.

Rank	Species
1	Lepidophanes guentheri
2	Diaphus dumerilii
3	Ceratoscopelus warmingii
4	Notolychnus valdiviae
5	Benthosema suborbitale
6	Lampanyctus alatus
7	Diogenichthys atlanticus
8	Diaphus luetkeni
9	Hygophum macrochir
10	Diaphus brachycephalus

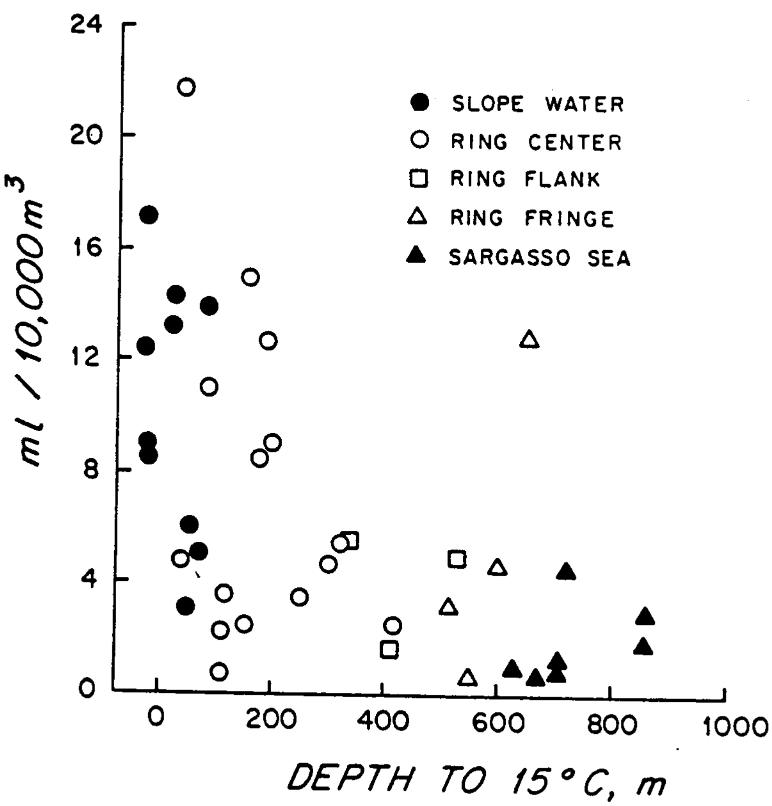


Figure 6.55. Myctophid-"gonostomatid" biomass as a function of depth to 15°C. The four points to the left of depth zerc represent stations at which the surface temperature was less than 15°. From Backus and Craddock (1982).

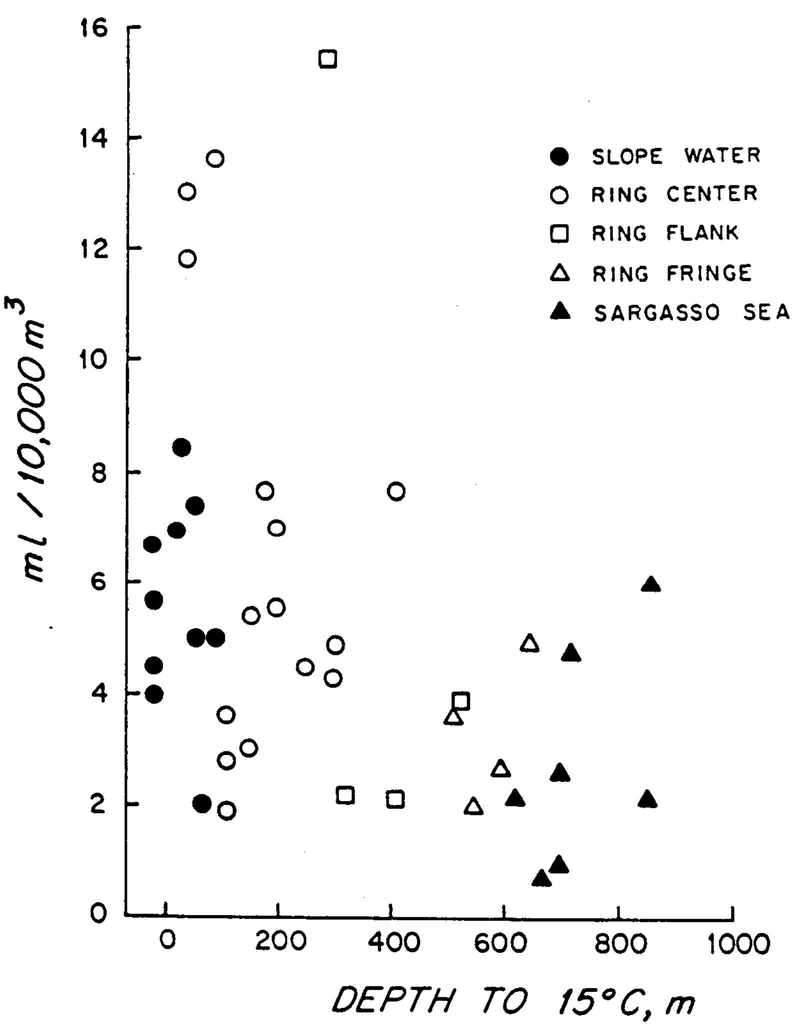


Figure 6.56. Cyclothone spp. biomass as a function of depth to 15°C. The four points to the left of depth zero represent stations at which the surface temperature was less than 15°. The four high points, from the center and flank of Ring "Bob", are considered exceptional. They may be within the normal range of variation for the Slope Water, although they exceed the Slope Water values observed on the Rings Cruises. From Backus and Craddock (1982).

Gulf Stream does not form so sharp a northern limit to the range of warm-water animals inhabiting the Northern Sargasso Sea, and it is far commoner to find midwater fishes of various warm-water distribution patterns in the Slope Water than it is to find fishes of cold-water distribution patterns in the Northern Sargasso Sea. This can probably be related (1) to differences in the effects that cold-core rings and warm-core rings have on the environments that they invade and (2) to differences between the pressures exerted by the two environments on foreign organisms.

According to the Ring Group (1981), the area of the Northern Sargasso Sea affected by cold-core rings is about 3×10^{12} m^2. On the other hand, the area of the Slope Water, into which warm-core rings intrude, is only about 0.5×10^{12} m^2 (Jahn, 1976). If mass is preserved by the formation of a warm-core ring for each cold-core ring formed, then the gross effect of warm-core rings on the Slope Water is about six times that of cold-core rings on the Northern Sargasso Sea. Thus, even if the midwater fish biomass of the Slope Water were three times that of the Northern Sargasso Sea, expatriates from the Sargasso Sea in the Slope Water would be twice as available as Slope Water expatriates in the Sargasso Sea, assuming equal survival and uniform dispersal.

But, a warm-core ring cannot be viewed simply as a vehicle by which plants and animals are carried into a foreign environment. If a warm-core ring has a volume of 3×10^{13} m^3 (Ring Group 1981) and eight rings per year enter the Slope Water (ibid.), whose volume is 0.5×10^{12} $m^2 \times 1000$ m or 0.5×10^{15} m^3 (Jahn, 1976), then about half of the Slope Water will be replaced each year by the rings were the rings to mix into the Slope Water completely. The common fate of a warm-core ring is to drift westward and coalesce with the Gulf Stream in the vicinity of Cape Hatteras after a lifetime of about seven months. There seem to be no estimates of how much of a ring, on the average, is mixed away in the Slope Water and how much of it is reabsorbed by the Gulf Stream. Thus, there is a large, virtually continual, input of Western North Atlantic Water from the Northern Sargasso Sea into the Slope Water, as well as the input of some water of tropical origin from the Gulf Stream itself, that significantly contributes to the Slope Water's character as a habitat for plants and animals. It is mainly this contribution that makes the Slope Water, particularly that part of it which is of concern in the present report, faunally distinct from the other provinces of the North Atlantic Temperate Region (Backus et al., 1977) and possibly a place where certain animals of otherwise warm-water distribution can reproduce as noted above.

CETACEA - WHALES AND PORPOISES

INTRODUCTION

There are no books or papers devoted precisely to the relative abundance of the cetaceans of the ACSAR area. However, there are systematic reports of sightings of cetaceans for parts of this area and for immediately adjacent ones. From these and from the more general literature for the western North Atlantic it is possible to state what cetacean species probably occur in the study area and to assign them, although less certainly, to one of four general abundance categories--abundant, common, uncommon, or rare. We refer to the temperate part of the study area from Cape Hatteras north and east to off Georges Bank as the "northeastern part" and to the subtropical part from Cape Hatteras south to off central Florida as the "southwestern part".

Specific sightings of cetaceans are provided for the shoreward or western part of the northeastern temperate half of the present study area by CETAP (1981, undated, and 1982) and by Powers et al. (1982). The area of coverage of the CETAP reports extend seaward to a depth of about 2000 m from Cape Hatteras to the northeast beyond the limit of ACSAR. The study by Powers et al. included a small amount of observing just seaward of the 200-m isobath and had latitudinal limits similar to the CETAP study. There has been less systematic observing in the southwestern, subtropical part of the present study area, i.e. south of Cape Hatteras. Some observations, mainly for the shoreward part of the area, are to be found in Schmidly (1981). Recent, useful general works for the western North Atlantic include Katona et al. (1975) and Leatherwood et al. (1976). General remarks are also based to some extent upon observations by the writer (R.H. Backus).

No values in terms of numbers of animals are attached to the four abundance categories used; they are merely relative within the area of concern. For some species, parts of the study area are probably among those parts of the North Atlantic where the species is most abundant. Thus, the apparently anomalous designation of "common" might be given for an endangered species, as it has been for the sperm whale, *Physeter catodon*. The systematic classification followed below is from Leatherwood et al. (1976).

The species fall into both of the main groups of cetaceans--the Mysticeti or baleen whales, mostly large, and the Odontoceti or toothed whales, which except for the large sperm whale are medium-sized to small. Several species of toothed whales in the 3 to 6 m class are sometimes called "blackfish". Small odontocoetes are generally called "dolphin" or "porpoise". We prefer the latter and use it here, because it is the term in general use with mariners, the people who most often see these animals, and avoids confusion with the fish called "dolphin".

The baleen whales are conspicuous migrants, moving through shoreward parts of the study area to its northern parts and beyond in summer to feed, then to its southernmost parts and beyond in winter to reproduce. Such a seasonal movement is also well known in the sperm whale, and probably is present in most cetaceans on some scale or another. These movements result in a seasonal change in the species present, particularly if the temperate and subtropical halves of the study area are considered separately.

Because the seasonal movements of cetaceans are only known in a general way and because the region of the report is so narrow in the onshore-offshore dimension, it is impossible to know with any precision the extent to which some cetaceans actually use the area. The baleen whales, which in the North Atlantic are mostly inhabitants of the continental shelves, are no doubt mostly confined to the shoreward, western side of the area.

Finally, it should be noted that six species that have been designated "endangered" are found within the study area. This designation is noted in the species accounts where it applies.

MYSTICETI - Baleen Whales

Balaenopteridae - Rorquals

Balaenoptera acutorostrata - minke whale. This small whale occurs in the temperate, northeastern part of the study area, principally in spring and summer and especially north of about 40°N. Here it is probably uncommon, for this is an inshore animal as a rule. The species withdraws to the south in fall, probably mainly but not completely beyond the southern limits of the study area. CETAP (1982) has provided some sightings in the north near the 2000-m isobath.

Balaenoptera physalus - fin whale (endangered). The fin whale is an uncommon to common species in the study area, both as a migrant and as a resident. Spring and summer numbers are greater than fall and winter ones, although the seasonal contrast is probably not so great in the study area as it is further shoreward over the continental shelf where the species is much more abundant. The fin whale occurs in small numbers more or less throughout the area in winter, but in summer is found mostly or wholly in the northeastern temperate part of the area. Two stocks may be involved--northern and southern ones with seasonally overlapping ranges.

A number of sightings have been made on the shoreward edge of the present study area by CETAP (1982) and by Powers et al. (1982), but like most baleen whales this is an animal of the continental shelf, and its numbers diminish rapidly with distance from the shelf edge.

Balaenoptera musculus - blue whale (endangered). This biggest of animals occurs in the northeasternmost part of the study area in unknown numbers, but undoubtedly should be classed as rare. It is possible that the species moves through the area as a migrant--south in fall, north in spring--but its wintering ground and migration paths are not known. There appear to be no sightings of record for the present study area, although CETAP (1982) reported two sightings just to the north.

Balaenoptera borealis - sei whale (endangered). This poorly known rorqual is probably rare to uncommon in the study area. Like other large whales it moves north and south with the seasons, but in our area it may live offshore more than the other baleen whales. Judging from CETAP (1982), it is commonest in the study area in spring and in its northeasternmost part. It may be resident in the southwesternmost part of the study area in winter.

Balaenoptera edeni - Bryde's whale. This whale is hard to identify and has often been confused with other rorquals; thus, its distribution is poorly known. It is mainly a nearshore species. If it occurs in the study area at all, it will be on the shoreward side of the southwestern, subtropical part. There appear to be no sightings of record here, but Schmidly (1981) reports a number of strandings on the shore just to the west. The species should be classified as rare in the study area.

Megaptera novaeangliae - humpback whale (endangered). This whale is probably rare to uncommon in the study area, for as a resident it mostly occurs in the shallower water to the west of our area. CETAP (1982) reported a few sightings near the 2000-m isobath in 40°-41°N. Some humpbacks probably move through the area on their annual north-south migrations. Schmidly (1981) summarizes a number of observations based on captures made years ago in the

Straits of Florida just to the south of the southern limit of the study area. These captures seem to have been of individuals making their northward migration in early spring, but some may have been of resident animals; therefore, there may be some wintering individuals on the southwest fringes of the study area..

Balaenidae - Right Whales

Eubalaena glacialis - right whale (endangered). This rare species moves north in summer, south in winter, like the other baleen whales. It mainly occurs shoreward of the northeasternmost part of the study area in spring. Its migration paths are very poorly known, but they too probably lie mainly shoreward of the study area. CETAP (1982) made a few sightings near the 2000-m isobath in the northeastermost part of the study area, but the CETAP data shows that numbers diminish rapidly seaward of the shelf edge. There may be some wintering animals on the shoreward edge of the southwestern, subtropical part of the study area. Schmidly (1981) reports sightings and strandings all along this coast from southern Florida to Cape Hatteras.

ODONTOCETI - Toothed Whales

Ziphiidae - Beaked Whales

Mesoplodon bidens, densirostris, europaeus, and mirus. These four species are everywhere rare, but might be encountered in the study area, judging from the distribution of their strandings. According to CETAP (1982) sightings, these whales are more often to be seen over the continental slope than over the continental shelf. The first species probably is found only in the northeasternmost part of the study area. Schmidly (1981) reports strandings of the last three species along the coast from Florida to Cape Hatteras.

Ziphius cavirostris - goose-beaked whale. This rare species might be encountered anywhere in the study area. The few CETAP sightings (CETAP, 1982) indicate that this is principally an offshore animal, more to be seen in the study area than over the continental shelf to the west. Schmidly (1981) reports a number of strandings in the Bahamas and along the coast from Florida to Cape Hatteras.

Hyperoodon ampullatus - bottlenosed whale. This little known whale is probably rare and confined to the northeastern part of the study area, where its numbers may increase in winter due to the southward movement of animals that summer to the north. CETAP (1982) reported two sightings that come from the study area.

Physeteridae - Sperm Whales

Physeter catodon - sperm whale (endangered). This largest of toothed whales is common in the study area, perhaps being most numerous on the traditional sperm-whaling grounds off Cape Hatteras in the westernmost Slope Water and Gulf Stream (Townsend, 1935). There is a withdrawal to the south in winter, and some animals may use the southwesternmost part of the study area as a wintering ground. CETAP (1982) reported numerous sightings that fall within the study area. Schmidly (1981) summarizes numerous captures from years ago. These cover the southwestern subtropical part of the study area and come at all times of year.

Kogia breviceps - pygmy sperm whale and Kogia simus - dwarf sperm whale. These are widely distributed, hard to distinguish, little seen offshore species. They may be uncommon to rare in the southwestern part of the study area, rare in the northeast. CETAP (1982) reports a single sighting in the study area. Schmidly (1981) reports numerous stranding for the coast west of the southwestern part of the study area. In these breviceps is commoner than simus.

Stenidae

Steno bredanensis - rough-toothed porpoise. This is a poorly known warm-water species not easy to identify, and it might be common in the southwestern subtropical part of the study area. Like other warm-water porpoises, it may come north of the Gulf Stream into the Slope Water in summer or with Gulf Stream warm-core rings. CETAP (1982) reported one such occurrence in about 39°N (latitude of Cape Henlopen). Schmidly (1981) reports two strandings to the west of the southwestern part of the study area.

Delphinidae - Porpoises

Peponocephala electra - melon-headed blackfish. It is possible that this poorly known and apparently rare animal is to be found in the southernmost part of the study area. There are no records of its occurrence there, but it is known from the Lesser Antilles (Schmidly, 1981).

Feresa attenuata - pygmy killer whale. This warm-water species, which is everywhere rare to uncommon, has been reported for the northeastern part of the study area (CETAP, 1982, one sighting). There appear to be no sightings of record in the southwestern part of the study area, but it is possible that the species is more abundant there than in the northeast. Schmidly (1981) records a few strandings in Florida just southwest of the southern limit of the study area. The species should be considered rare in our area.

Pseudorca crassidens - false killer whale. This blackfish, though poorly known, is probably common in the southwestern subtropical part of the study area. Schmidly (1981) reports some strandings just to the west. It may occur in the western part of the temperate Slope Water in summer or as a part of warm-core Gulf Stream rings. CETAP (1982) reported one sighting on the 2000-m isobath off Cape Hatteras.

Globicephala melaena - pothead whale. This blackfish is common to abundant in the temperate part of the study area, where its numbers may be higher in the shallower parts for most of the year. It is possible, however, that there is an offshore movement in winter. CETAP observations (made for Globicephala spp., but probably pertaining mainly to G. melaena) suggest that numbers are highest right on the shelf edge (CETAP, 1982).

Globicephala macrorhynchus - short-finned pilot whale. This blackfish replaces the preceding species in the southwestern subtropical part of the study area, where it is common. Schmidly (1981) reports sightings here and strandings to the west all along the coast from Cape Hatteras to the Straits of Florida.

Orcinus orca - killer whale. This whale is probably rare to uncommon in both parts of the study area. There were a few sightings by CETAP (1982) in the northeast, both inshore and near the 2000-m isobath, and a few by Schmidly (1981) to the west and south of the southwestern part.

Lagenorhynchus acutus - white-sided porpoise. This species occurs in the northern reaches of the temperate part of the study area--from about Hudson Canyon north. It is mainly a species of the continental shelf, but there appear to be onshore-offshore movements with the seasons such that it may be uncommon in the study area in winter although rare at other times. CETAP (1982) reported some sightings for the shoreward part of the study area. It is not known where the main part of the population of this species, which is common inshore, spends the winter.

Lagenorhynchus albirostris - white-snouted porpoise. This Lagenorhynchus is a colder-water species than the preceding one; its range is mostly north of the study area and so it is classed as rare to uncommon there. CETAP (1982) reports a few sightings for the study area.

Lagenodelphis hosei - Fraser's dolphin. This little known porpoise occurs in the Caribbean Sea (Caldwell et al., 1976), which makes it likely that it will be found sometime in the southernmost part of the study area. It should be classified as rare.

Tursiops truncatus - bottle-nosed porpoise. This species is common in the northeastern part of the study area, but uncommon in the southwestern subtropical part, where it is more of an inshore animal. There appears to be a pronounced north-south, summer-winter movement. CETAP (1982) and Powers et al. (1982) report numerous sightings of this animal for the temperate part of the study area, mainly along the inner slope and shelf edge. Schmidly (1981) reports some sightings and numerous strandings in the latitude of the southwestern subtropical part of the study area, but these are wholly within the 200-m isobath except at Cape Hatteras..

Grampus griseus - grampus. This small toothed whale or big porpoise is probably common to abundant throughout the study area. There appears to be a northward movement in spring and summer into the temperate part of the study area, the converse in fall and winter into the subtropical part, although the species is found in some numbers in both places in all seasons. CETAP (1982) data suggest that the species is most common on the shelf edge.

Stenella longirostris - spinner. This poorly known porpoise is probably uncommon in the southwesternmost part of the study area and rare or absent elsewhere. It may be one of those warm-water species that come north into the Slope Water in summer or with warm-core Gulf Stream rings. CETAP (1982) reported a few sightings in deep water, the northernmost of which was between 39° and 40°N.

Stenella clymene - short-snouted spinner. This little-known Stenella probably occurs in the southwestern part of the study area. There are a few stranding records outside the study area to the west (Schmidly, 1981). It probably should be classed as rare to uncommon.

Stenella plagiodon and S. frontalis-spotted porpoises. These porpoises, which are difficult to distinguish, are common to abundant in the subtropical part of the study area, and are often found north of the Gulf Stream in the westernmost part of the Slope Water, perhaps in summer or associated with warm-core rings. CETAP (1982) reported a number of sightings for the temperate northeastern half of the study area, particularly from its southwesternmost part. Schmidly (1981) gives some records for the shoreward edge of southwestern part of the study area.

Stenella coeruleoalba - striped porpoise. This porpoise is common to abundant in the study area, but its occurrence north of the Gulf Stream may be associated with summer or warm-core rings. CETAP (1982) reports numerous sightings (in the northeastern, temperate part of the study area).

Delphinus delphis - saddleback porpoise. This species is common to abundant shoreward of the study area, but, being an animal of the outer shelf, probably should be classed as uncommon to common in the study area itself. The numerous sightings reported by CETAP (1982) suggest that many individuals summer north of the study area, moving back into it in winter. Judging from Schmidly (1981) the species may be less abundant in the southwestern part of the study area than it is in the northeast.

A rank order of abundance of cetaceans in the ACSAR area for three size-classes (Table 6.29) tries to take into account numbers of animals and seasonal usage; that is, a few animals passing rapidly throught the area during migration would be low on the list, many animals resident throughout the year, high on the list. The boundary between size classes is not sharp. It should be emphasized that this is educated guesswork.

BENTHOS

THE FAUNA OF SOFT SEDIMENTS

Standing Crop

Kinds of measurements

Deep-sea fauna are generally divided into three classes (or four including microorganisms covered under the section on Microbiology) on the basis of size and taxonomic position. The largest size group is the megafauna defined as animals visible in photographs. Counts of these animals are made from photographic transects and trawls (Wigley and Emery, 1967; Grassle et al., 1975; Haedrich et al., 1980). The macrofauna are the animals retained by screens ranging from 250 to 500 μm. The two most commonly used screens for deep-sea studies of macrofauna are 300 and 420 μm. In a comparison of these two sieve sizes, Smith et al. (1978) estimated that up to 76 percent of the animals may be lost using the 420 μm sieve, however, excluding merofaunal groups, only 25 percent of the macrofauna are missed. Individuals belonging to meiofaunal groups such as foraminifera, copepods, nematodes, and podocopid ostracods are generally excluded from the macrofauna. The lower size limit for collections of meiofauna is generally 40-42 μm mesh screens; however, many studies of meiofauna have used 63 μm screens (Coull et al., 1977).

Quantitative estimates of macrofaunal abundance have been made with an anchor dredge (Sanders et al., 1965), but, box cores have generally been used for most recent quantitative deep-sea studies.

There is only one site sampled by several different investigators using somewhat different methods. Four sets of samples have been studied from Deep Water Dump Site 106 at 2200 to 2800 m depth south of New England. Rowe et al. found 1790 individuals per m^2 using 0.42 mm screens in 1975 at DWD 106 and a nearby site. Smith et al. (1978) obtained about $2095/m^2$ from a single grab

Table 6.29. Rank order of Cetacean Abundance in ACSAR area.

<u>Large cetaceans</u>

Physeter catodon
Balaenoptera physalus
Balaenoptera acutorostrata
Balaneoptera borealis
Megaptera novaeangliae
Eubalaena glacialis
Balaenoptera edeni
Balaenoptera musculus

<u>Medium-size cetaceans</u>

Globicephala melaena
Globicephala macrorhynchus
Pseudorca crassidens
Orcinus orca
Ziphius cavirostris
Hyperoodon ampullatus
Mesoplodon spp.

<u>Small cetaceans</u>

Tursiops truncatus
Grampus griseus
Delphinus delphis
Lagenorhychus acutus
Stenella coeruleoalba
Stenella plagiodon and frontalis
Stenella longirostris
Steno bredanensis
Lagenorhynchus albirostris
Stenella clymene
Kogia breviceps
Kogia simus
Feresa attenuata
Lagenodelphis hosei
Peponocephala electra

at DWD 106, (excluding nematodes, ostracods, and copepods) using 0.42 mm screens and 2810 m^{-2} using 0.297 mm screens. Smith's results are the same order of magnitude as those obtained by Rowe et al. (1982). Reish (1981) in 1976 found a minimum of 378 individuals m^{-2} and an average of about 700-800 m^{-2} using 0.5 mm sieves and box cores deployed by the submersible, ALVIN. The 0.42 mm and 0.5 mm sieves normally collect close to the same fraction of fauna and the differences are most likely the result of differing methods of processing. Pearce et al. (1979) found 47 m^{-2} in 1976 and 403 m^2 in 1974 using 0.5 mm screens and a Smith-McIntyre grab. The studies of Pearce et al. (1979) indicate that traditional shallow-water sampling techniques should not be used in the deep sea.

Meiofauna may be estimated by subcoring larger cores. These subcores should be taken on the seafloor to avoid disturbance of surface layers of sediment during recovery of the sample.

Biomass of macrofauna and megafauna in the ACSAR region has been estimated from wet weight (Haedrich et al., 1980; Haedrich and Rowe, 1977; Rowe et al., 1982) of formalin-preserved specimens with shells. These numbers have large errors because of the carbonate in large molluscs and echinoderms and are not very useful (Khripounoff et al., 1980; Mills et al., 1982). Smith (1978) and Smith et al. (1978) using estimates corrected for shell weight and 0.297 mm screens found the same order of magnitude of biomass that Rowe (1983) found using weights uncorrected for shells using 0.420 mm screens. These data only show trends and do not provide statistically reliable estimates of biomass from any particular site.

Distribution

Biomass and density vs depth-Changes in density of macrofauna with depth occurred along the Gay Head-Bermuda Transect (Fig. 6.57; Sanders et al., 1969). Densities at 300 m depth on the continental slope were up to 21,000/m^2 and densities at about 5000 m depth ranged from 33 to 92 per m^2 (Table 6.30). Changes with depth in numbers of individuals and biomass from box core samples are given in Fig. 6.58 (Rowe et al., 1982). The biomass reduction with depth is similar for macrofauna and megafauna (Haedrich and Rowe, 1977). Smith (1983) also found a reduction in biomass with depth. Off North Carolina meiofaunal densities per 10 cm^2 were 442.4 ± 196.7 at 400 m, 891.9 ± 350.1 at 900 m and 73.5 ± 46.0 at 4000 m depth.

Zonation of fish and megafauna are summarized in Grassle et al. (1975) and Haedrich et al. (1975). The density of fish on the slope is summarized in Figure 6.59. Biomass and density decrease with depth but the average size of fish may increase.

The most comprehensive sampling of deep-sea macrofauna was done in the 1960's by Sanders and Hessler (summarized in Sanders and Hessler, 1969) on a transect from Gay Head on Martha's Vineyard, Massachusetts to Bermuda. The macrofauna below 200 m depth are generally reduced in size (Sanders et al., 1965). Haedrich and Rowe (1977), Haedrich and Polloni (1976), Wenner and Musick (1977), and Wenner (1979) indicate an increase in average weight of individual fish from 500 m to 2500 m, however, Wigley et al. (1975) and Wenner (1978) found an inverse relationship between depth and size in decapod invertebrates.

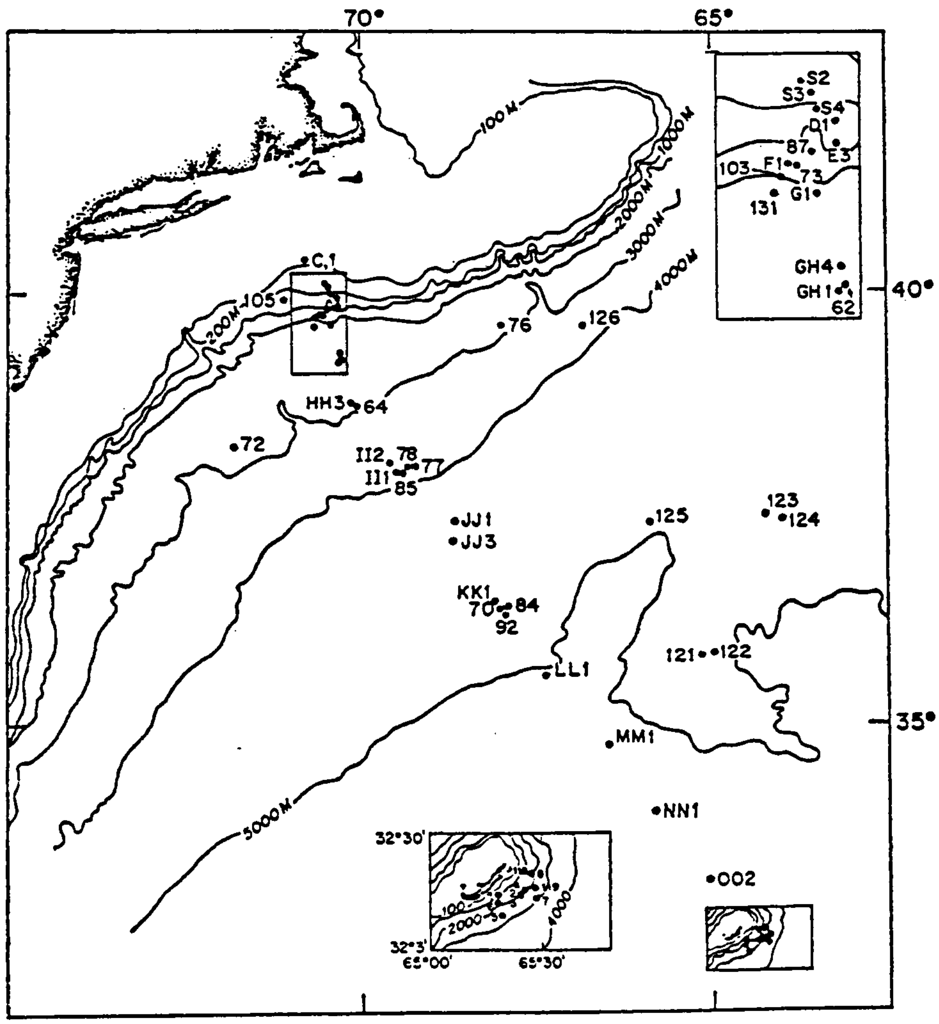


Figure 6.57. Depth contours and locations of sampling stations of the Gay Head-Bermuda transect. (Sanders and Hessler, 1969).

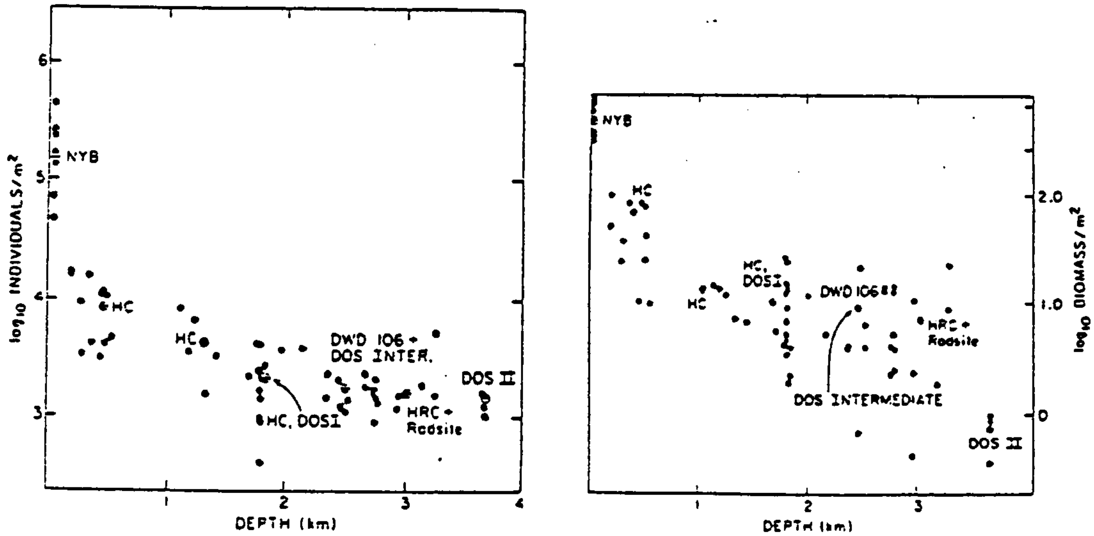


Figure 6.58. Numbers of animals and wet-weight biomass per square meter vs depth. (Rowe et al., 1982). Solid circles are individual samples and open circles are averages for areas defined in Table 6.30.

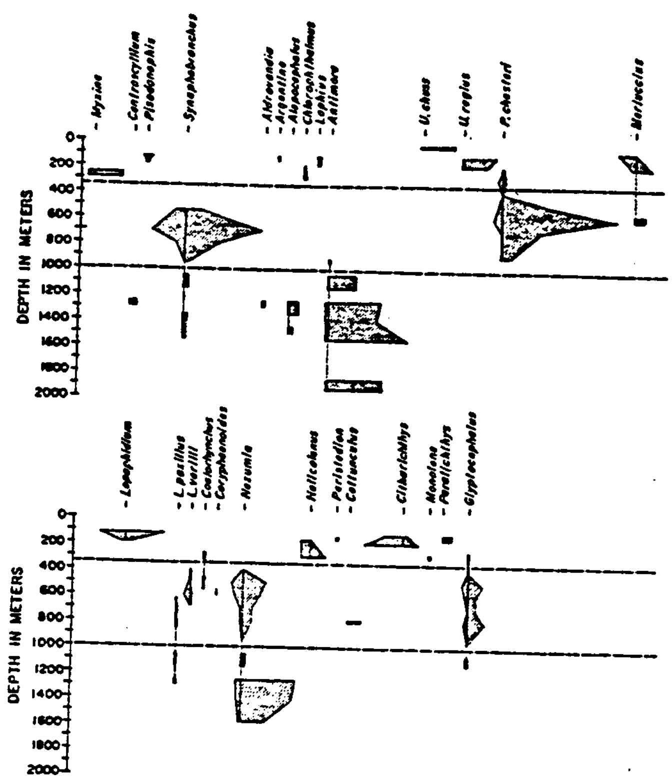


Figure 6.59. Depth range and relative abundance of fishes on the slope. The left-hand side of each kite diagram reflects relative number per hours, and the right-hand side relative weight per hour. Dashed horizontal lines indicate the approximate depth of the two faunal boundaries. From Haedrich et al. (1975).

Table 6.30 Depth, latitude, longitude, number of animals collected, and number of animals per square meter for transect stations in ACSAR area. From Sanders et al. (1965).

Station	Depth (m)	Latitude	Longitude	No. animals in sample	No. animals/ m^2
55	75	40°27.2.1'N	70°47.5'W	3791	13073
C 1	97	40°20.5'N	70°47'W	3082	5314
Sl. 2	200	40°01.8'	70°42'	6455	12910
Sl. 3	300	39°58.4'	70°40.3'	11907	21263
Sl. 4	400	39°56.5'	70°39.9'	4439	6081
D 1	487	39°54.5'	70°35'	5115	8669
E 3	832	39°50.5'	70°35'	3008	2979
F 1	1500	39°47'	70°45'	997	1719
G 1	2086	39°42'	70°39'	1120	2154
GH 1	2500	39°25.5'	70°35'	365	521
GH 4	2469	39°29'	70°34'	299	467
HH 3	2870	38°47'	70°08'	636	748
II 1	3742	37°59'	69°32'	*	*
II 2	3752	38°05'	69°36'	391	1003
JJ 1	4436	37°27'	68°41'	264	264
JJ 3	4540	37°13.1'	68°39.6'	101	158
KK 1	4850	36°23.5'	68°04.5'	113	92
LL 1	4977	35°35'	67°25'	67	55
MM 1	5001	34°45'	66°30'	27	33
NN 1	4950	33°56.5'	65°50.7'	51	38
OO 2	4667	33°07'	65°02.2'	58	126
Ber. 7	2500	32°15'	64°32.6'	91	120
Ber. 5	2000	32°11.3'	64°41.6'	89	189
Ber. 4	1700	32°17'	64°35'	217	271
Ber. 3	1700	32°16.6'	64°36.3'	126	274
Ber. 2	1700	32°36.3'	64°36.3'	189	215
Ber. 6	1500	32°14.3'	64°42'	208	178
Ber. 8	1000	32°21.2'	64°33'	326	729
Ber. 1	1000	32°16.5'	64°42.5'	243	528

*Sample excluded from quantitative analysis because of small size.

Horizontal Variation in Density

Little is known about variation in population density along isobaths since the same methods have never been used over the latitudinal range of Eastern North America. Most of the work on macrofauna has been done off the northeastern U.S. and the meiofauna studies have been off North Carolina. Regressions of density of meiofauna indicate a decline with depth despite horizontal location (Thiel, 1979). An unpublished study of fish from the slope and rise of the Middle Atlantic U.S. Coast, found similar results to those of Haedrich et al. (1980). Musick (1976) found the most rapid change in species composition of fish at 150-200 m, 400-600 m, 950 m, 1350-1525 m, 1930-2130 m and 2700 m. Boundaries between zones proposed by Haedrich et al. (1980) south of New England are at 270 m, 650 m, 1300 m, 2000 m, 2500 m, 3200 m, and 3800 m.

Species Distributions

Measurement-The best information on species distribution of macrofauna comes from epibenthic trawls (Hessler and Sanders, 1967). This device collects several thousand individuals at each lowering and has a closing door to prevent winnowing of the smaller and lighter individuals on the way to the surface. With this device it is possible for a single sample to exceed the total number of animals collected in the first hundred years of deep-sea dredging (Sanders, 1977). These large samples are necessary to provide complete growth series for accurate taxonomic and life history studies. Information on megafauna comes from otter trawls and photographs from submersibles or camera sleds. Species distributions of meiofauna have not been studied on the Atlantic Coast of North America.

Species in the Region-Over the last decade there have been a number of monographs describing the deep-sea fauna. The most important deep-sea group in terms of numbers of individuals and species is the polychaetes. Hartman (1965) and Hartman and Fauchald (1971) summarize results from anchor dredge and epibenthic sled samples mainly from the Gay Head-Bermuda transect. The number of species recognized increased and several families were revised in the second monograph (Hartman and Fauchald, 1971). The second volume (1971) has a list of 46 of the most abundant species from all samples studied. These polychaete species have a broad depth distribution, however, all but about three of these are very abundant only at depths less than 1500 m. *Myriochele* nr *heeri*, *Melinnata americana*, and *Paraonis uncinatus* are the only species on this list most common at depths below 1500 m. *Melinnata americana* was abundant (100+ per trawl) only in a series of replicate trawls from 4800 m depth. In an environ- ment where species seldom make up more than 5 percent of the fauna, it is very difficult to single out individual species as more or less important. When results of more quantitative box cores and more taxonomic studies of indi- vidual families are available from the Atlantic (such as the doctoral dis- sertation of Maciolek 1983), it should be possible to identify numerically dominant species within particular depth ranges. For example, *Aurospio dibranchiata* is clearly one of the more common polychaete species at depths from 1700 to 3600 m (Grassle, 1977; Rowe et al., 1982; Maciolek, 1981). According to Maciolek (1981), this species was identified as both *Prionospio cirrifera* and *Prionospio steenstrupi* in Hartman (1965) and *Laonice antarcticae* in Hartman and Fauchald (1971). This same species was called spionid (undescribed) by Grassle (1977) and spionid A by Rowe et al. (1982). A species of Glycera called Glycera mimica by Hartman (1965) and Grassle (1977) and Glycera capitata by Rowe et al. (1982) is also common at these depths. Grassle (1977) and Rowe et al. (1982) also found Poecilochaetus fulgoris and Pholoe minuta anoculata to be very abundant at 1700-1800 m.

A summary of bivalve distributions by Sanders and Allen is not yet complete. The bivalve systematic studies published thus far include Allen and Sanders (1966, 1969, 1973), Allen and Turner (1974), Allen and Morgan (1981), Sanders and Allen (1973, 1977). Some of the work is summarized in Allen (1979) but abundance of named species is not discussed. Two trawl samples from about 3800 m depth had four species whose percentage abundance was similar between the trawls (12-26 percent) and mean percentage abundance ranged from 15 to 23 percent. Grassle (1977) and Rowe et al. (1982) found that Nucula cancellata was among the most abundant species at 1700-1800 m depth south of New England. The same two studies also showed that the aplacophoran mollusc, Prochaetoderma sp. A, is very common at 1700-1800 m south of New England. Scaphopods are also common but taxonomic studies of this group are still in progress.

Gastropods are not very abundant in the deep sea but Rex (1972, 1974, 1977, 1981, 1983) has done an excellent job of summarizing the distribution and ecology of this group. Below shelf depths quantitative samples do not provide enough individuals for community and population studies. From anchor dredge samples ranging in size from 0.5 to 1.0 m^2, in area, Sanders et al. (1965) found less than one gastropod per m^2 from depths below 2000 m and no gastropods per m^2 in five samples below 4500 m depth. At depths below 1500 m, 2442 individuals were collected from large nonquantitative epibenthic sled samples. Of these 2442 animals, 904 are Cithna tenella occurring at depths below 3800 m. The next most common species was Mangilia bandella with 185 occurring from 2500 m to 3800 m. At depths between 478 m to 1102 m, there were 970 Alvania americana out of 3704 gastropods collected.

Ophiuroids are among the most abundant deep-sea benthic groups, however, they are represented by only a few species (Sanders, 1977). The main study in the Western Atlantic is the doctoral dissertation and subsequent publications by Schoener (1967, 1968, 1969a, b, 1972). Of the nearly 30,000 individuals considered by Schoener, 10,098 were of a single species, Ophiura ljungmani, from a single sample. There is some uncertainty about identification of juveniles of this species but approximately 90 percent of the juveniles are likely to have been correctly identified as O. ljungmani. Although this and other species have been shown to reproduce seasonally in the Eastern Atlantic, Ophiura ljungmani is the only deep-sea species in the Western Atlantic where there is good evidence for seasonal reproduction.

The taxonomic groups with highest species diversity in the deep sea are the peracarid crustacean orders amphipoda, cumacea, isopoda, and tanaidacea. The systematics have yet to be worked out for most of these groups despite extensive work on amphipods by Mills (1967, 1971, 1971/72), cumacea by Jones (1973, 1974) and Reyss (1974, 1978), isopoda by Chardy (1974, 1976), Hessler (1967, 1968, 1970a,b), Kensley (1982), Siebenaller and Hessler (1977, 1981), Thistle and Hessler (1976, 1977), Wilson (1976, 1980a, b, 1981), Wilson and Hessler (1974, 1980, 1981), and tanaids by Gardiner (1975).

Mills reviewed the number of species and distribution of amphipods on the Gay Head-Bermuda transect. Ampeliscid amphipods gradually drop out on the upper slope and phoxocephalids and lysianassids are important at all deep-sea depths. In four epibenthic sled samples from 1300 to 2900 m depth, the number of species ranged from 20 to 43 and a single sample from about 4700 m had 17 species.

The number of species of cumacea per epibenthic sled trawl at depths from 1300 to 2900 m were 15 to 32 (Jones and Sanders, 1972). At depths around 4700 m, two samples had 10 and 11 species. Of 100 species found on the Gay Head-Bermuda transet, 37 percent are new or undescribed. A single sample may have as many as 8 congeneric species of Campylaspis or 7 congeneric species of Leucon.

Samples from the same series of epibenthic sled hauls yielded 51 isopod species from 2900 m and 39 isopod species from 3800 m on the Gay Head-Bermuda transect (Hessler et al., 1979). Comparison with transects elsewhere in the Atlantic suggest that the North American Basin along the east coast of the United States has somewhat lower diversity of species.

In the tanaids, only the Neotanaidae have been studied (Gardiner, 1975). This difficult and highly diverse peracarid order is particularly in need of further study.

Other groups that have been studied from the Gay Head-Bermuda transect include the tunicates (Monniot and Monniot, 1968, 1970, 1975, 1976a, b, c, 1978; Monniot, 1971, 1979); sipunculids (Cutler, 1973,; Cutler and Duffy, 1972; Cutler and Doble, 1979); oligochaetes (Erseus, 1979a, b; 1982); echiurans (Datta-Gupta, 1981); pycnogonids (Child, 1982), crinoids (Clark, 1977); and Pogonophora (Southward, 1963, 1971, 1974; and Southward and Brattegard, 1968). From these studies the fauna of the North American Basin off the United States is much better known than other regions of the ocean. Despite the vast amount of work, much more taxonomic work is needed before the entire fauna from any single locality can be described.

A few taxonomic studies of western Atlantic meiofauna have been completed (Benson, 1975; Hope and Murphy, 1969a, b, 1970; Hope 1977; Humes, 1974; Bartsch, 1981, 1982) but ostracodes, nematodes, harpacticoid copepods, and mites are still poorly known. The Foraminifera have been comparatively well-studied by Buzas and Gibson (1969), Buzas and Culver (1970), Bulver and Buzas (1982), and Sen Gupta and Strickert (1982). Diversity of foraminiferan species increases at depths below 200 m.

Some deep-sea species are widely distributed and others are restricted or endemic to particular ocean basins. Endemism has been discussed by Jones and Sanders (1972) and Sanders (1977) in terms of the proportion of species known only from the North American Basin. Of the species of cumacea collected on the Gay Head-Bermuda transect, 49 percent are not found elsewhere. High endemism is likely to characterize most of the peracarid groups such as isopods, amphipods, and tanaids because they brood their young and do not have a planktonic stage of development. The ophiuroids and the bivalves tend to have the broadest distributions(Sanders 1977). Many of the megafaunal species, such as Hyalinoecia tubicola and Ophiomosium lymani, have much more restricted distributions than had previously been thought (Grassle et al., 1965). For most groups too few samples have been studied with uniform criteria to determine broad-scale zoogeographic distribution. In a well-studied group, the tunicates, endemism has been diminishing as more samples become available from additional areas (Monniot and Monniot, 1978).

Megafaunal Distributions

Megafaunal distribution with depth is given in Haedrich et al. (1980) and Grassle et al. (1976) Figure 6.60 illustrates the changes with depth. It is possible to identify depths of more rapid changes in one group or another but the boundary between zones is somewhat arbitrary. The most rapid transitions occur at depths shallower than 2000 m.

The methods of study and incompleteness of most of the taxonomy make comparisons along depth zones difficult. The fish on a transect off New England differ from those off Greenland at similar depths (Haedrich et al., 1980). Markle and Musick (1974) studied changes in fish species composition along the 900 m contour from approximately 36° to 40° N and found a shift from an association dominated by *Glyptocephalus cynoglossus* and *Phycis chesteri* to one dominated by *Synaphobranchus kaupi*. Several species were found only in the north and others were found only in the south. Although Haedrich et al. (1975) found a zonation similar to that of Rowe and Menzies (1969) and Musick (1976), a direct quantitative comparison of species distributions cannot be made from the published data.

Horizontal Variation in Macrofaunal Distribution

A portion of the deep-sea fauna is surprisingly homogeneous along depth contours. A station at 1400 m off New England shares 48 percent of its bivalves with a station off the west coast of Africa. About 30 percent of the bivalves are common to both sides of the Atlantic (Allen, 1974). Other groups such as peracarid Crustacea are much less similar with horizontal distance (Grassle et al., 1979; Jones and Sanders, 1972). The 49 percent endemism of cumacea from the Gay Head-Bermuda transect has already been mentioned. Tunicates have been studied from all of the Atlantic transects sampled from Woods Hole ships. The western Atlantic tunicates have greatest affinity with those species from off Labrador and the Eastern Atlantic. As with other groups, a few species are cosmopolitan and others have restricted distributions (Monniot and Monniot, 1978). Along the East Coast of the United States, Cape Hatteras may be a geographic boundary for upper slope fauna (Cutler and Doble, 1979). Along the Gay Head-Bermuda transect five samples from a depth range of 4800 and 4862 m and three samples from the depth range of 2862-2891 m showed high similarity even though the stations were 100 miles or more apart (Fig. 6.61). There are not enough samples taken with similar methods to define zoogeographic boundaries along depth zones. The zonation of macrofauna is described by Sanders and Hessler (1969), Sanders (1977), Grassle et al. (1975), and Rex (1981); some examples are shown in Figures 6.62-6.66 and Table 6.31. Names of common species are given in Rowe et al. (1982) (Table 6.32). Zonation within each major faunal group is a little different, suggesting that zones should not be thought of as discrete ecological entities.

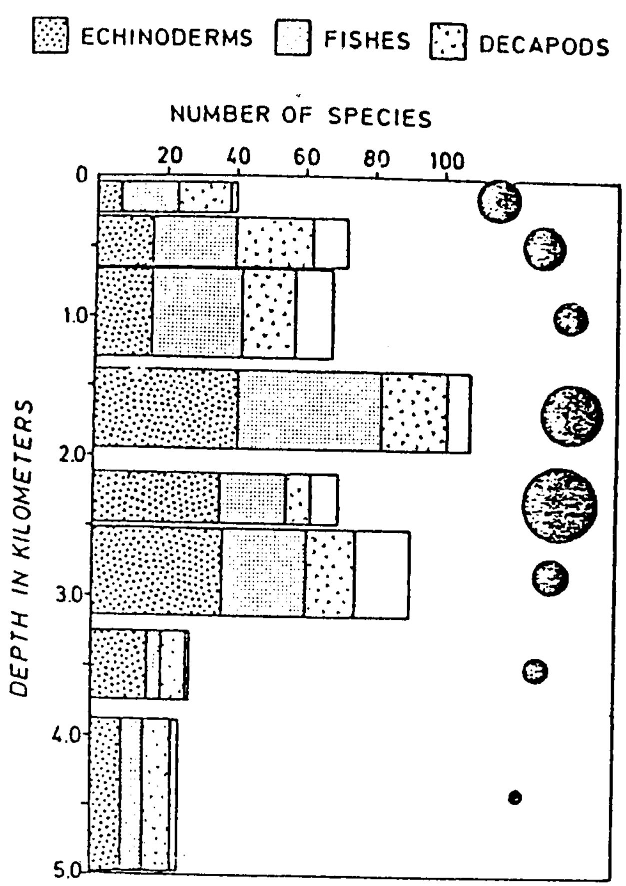


Figure 6.60.

Vertical extent of each of the 8 zones (regions of relatively little faunal change) summarized along depth axis; discontinuities are the faunal boundaries (regions of relatively rapid faunal change). Length of each bar indicates total number of megafaunal species subdivided into number of echinoderms, fishes, decapod crustaceans, and other groups (clear area). Filled circles to right represent megafaunal biomass. From Haedrich et al. (1980).

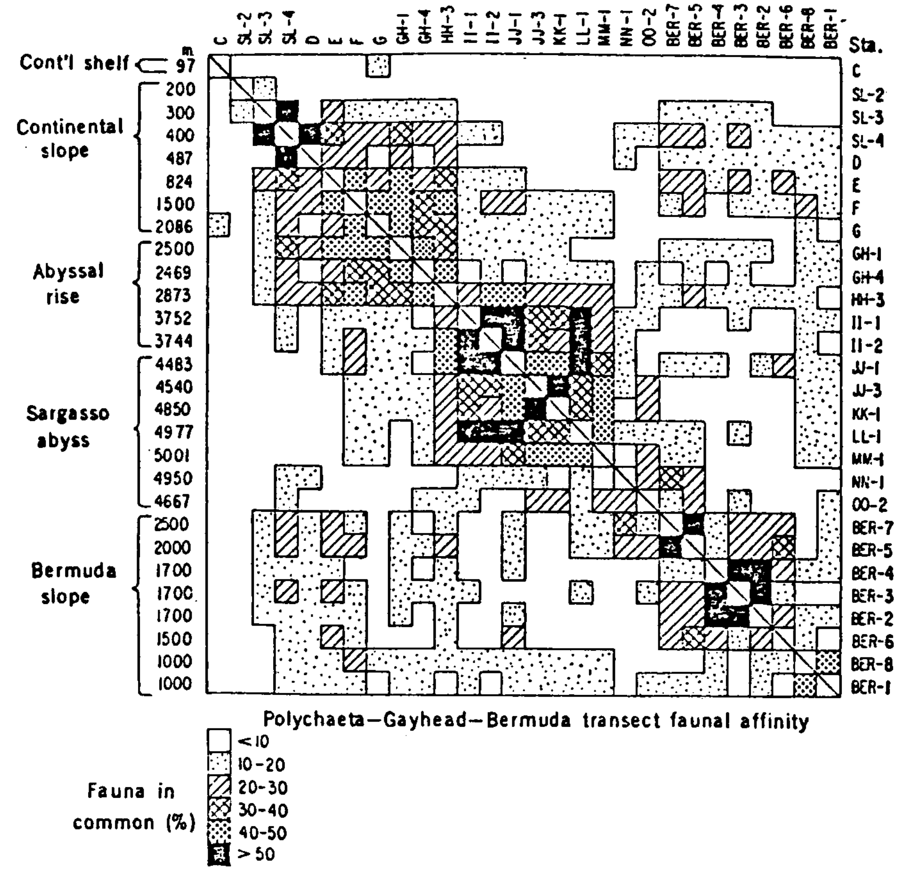


Figure 6.61.

Degree of polychaete faunal similarity among the stations (Sta.) of the Gay Head-Bermuda transect. From Sanders and Hessler (1969).

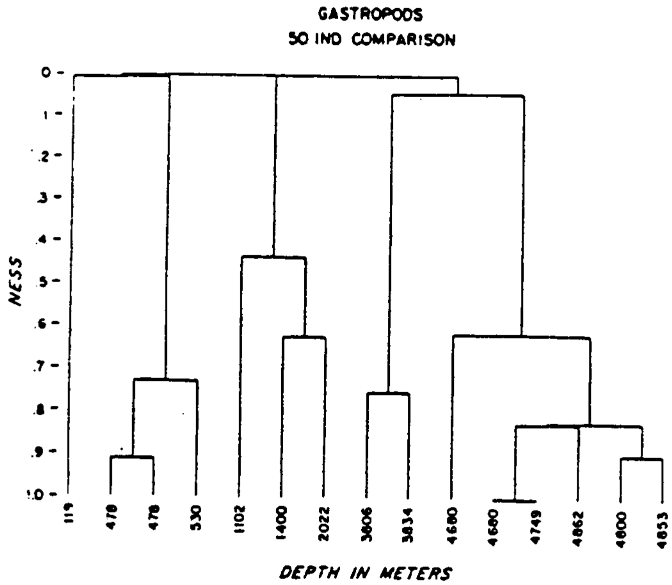


Figure 6.62. NESS clustering at m = 50 for epibenthic sled samples of gastropods taken at various depths on the Gay Head-Bermuda transect. From Grassle et al. (1979).

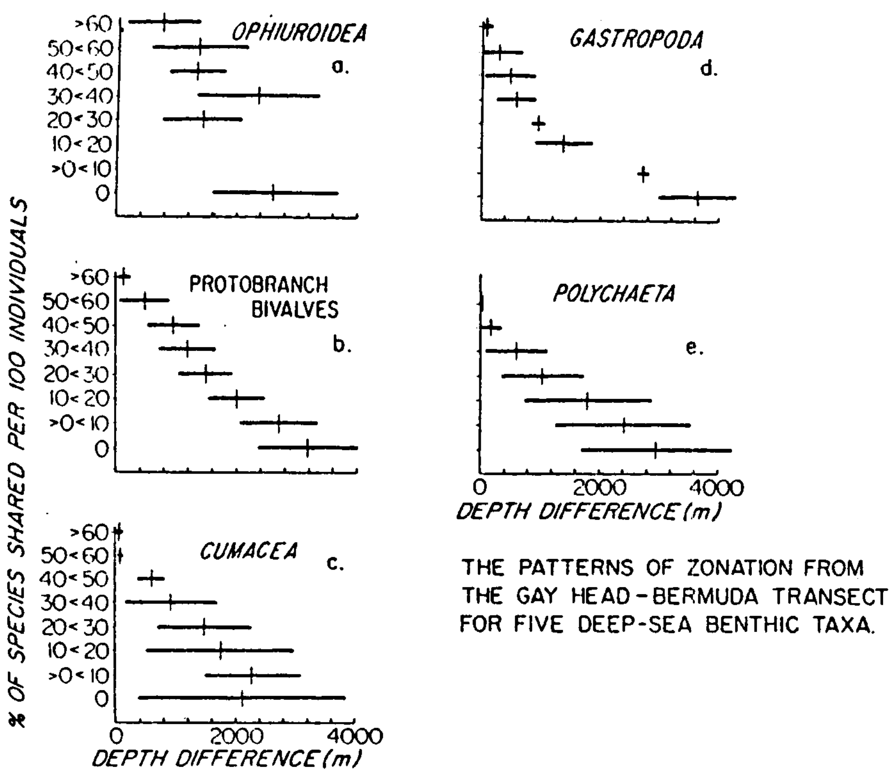


Figure 6.63. The patterns of zonation for five major deep-sea benthic taxa from the Gay Head-Bermuda transect. Mean depth differences and standard deviations are compared for station pair groupings on the basis of the percentage of species shared.

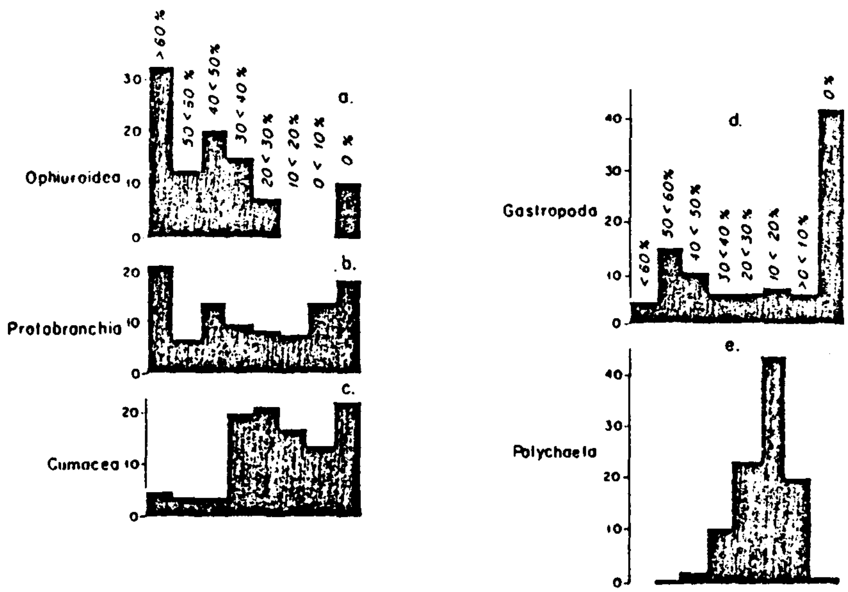


Figure 6.64. The proportional distributions of station pairs within each of the faunal similarity groupings for the Ophiuroidea, Protobranchia, Cumacea, Gastropoda, and Polychaeta.

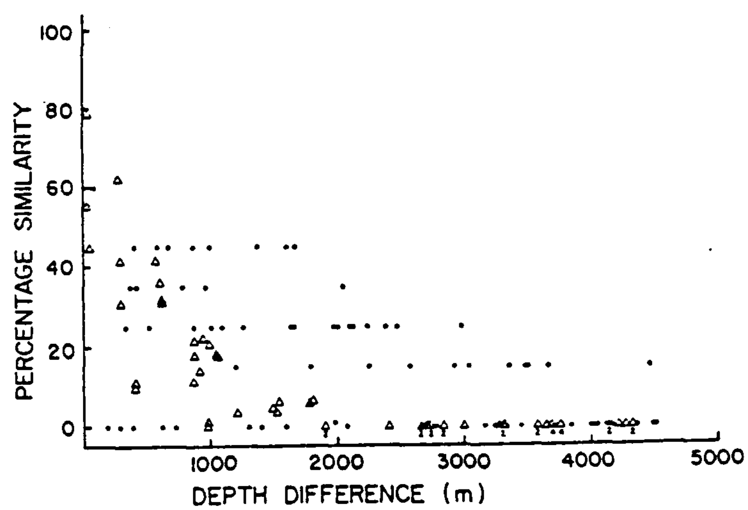


Figure 6.65. Percentage faunal similarity values for samples of polychaetes (solid circles) and gastropods (open triangles) plotted against difference in depth to selected reference stations. All samples are from the western North Atlantic. From Rex (1981).

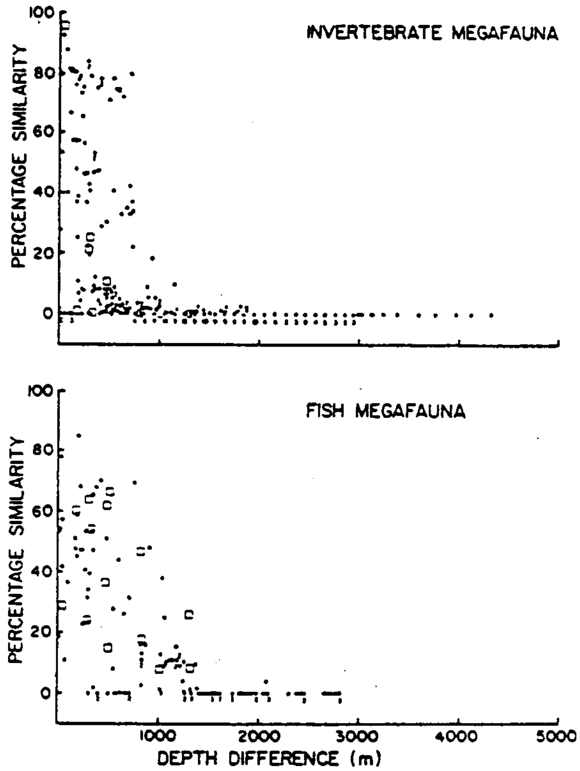


Figure 6.66. (top) Percentage faunal similarity values for samples of invertebrate megafauna plotted against difference in depth to selected reference stations. (bottom) Same comparisons for the fish megafauna. From Rex (1981).

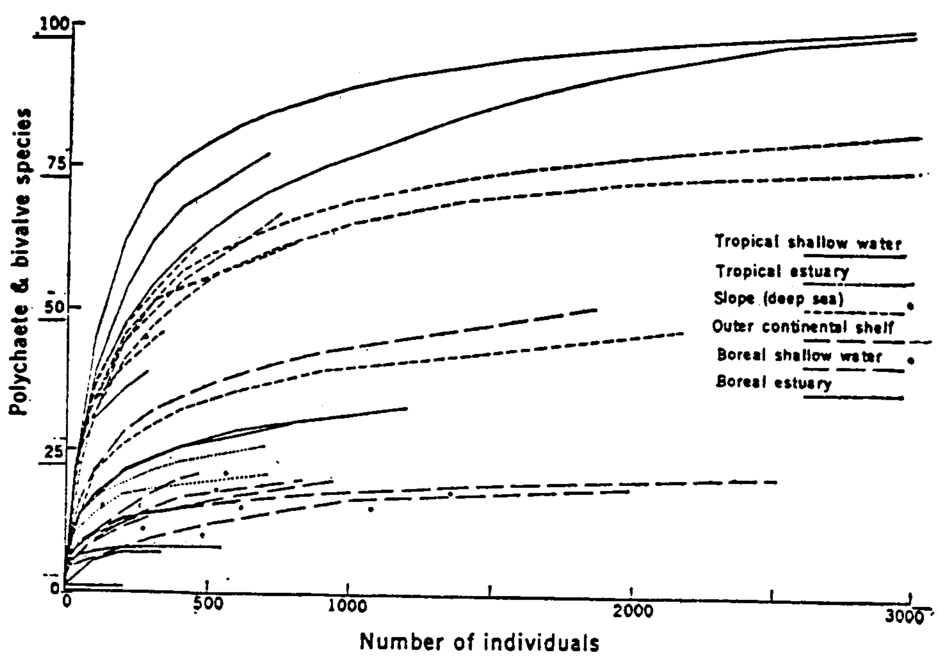


Figure 6.67. Diversity values for different benthic environments by the rare-faction method. The line represents the interpolated curves. From Sanders and Hessler (1969).

Table 6.31. NESS similarities and approximate 95 percent confidence limits between samples at 1102 m (Sta. C5087), 1400 m (A1273), and 3834 m (C5085).

	3834 m vs 1102 m	3834 m vs 1400 m	1120 m vs 1400 m
Ophiuroids	.55 ± .01	.40 ± .04	.82 ± .05
Polychaetes	.13 ± .02	.12 ± .02	.64 ± .01
Protobranch bivalves	.08 ± .01	.08 ± .01	.88 ± .03
Gastropods	.01 ± .01	.00 ± .01	.60 ± .04
Cumaceans	.01 ± .01	.02 ± .03	.36 ± .04

(From Grassle et al., 1979)

Table 6.32. Ten most abundant 'species' at various depth intervals (percentages in parenthesis). From Rowe et al. (1982).

32 m	203 to 570 m	1141 to 1437 m	1707 to 1815 m	2351 to 2673 m	2749 to 3264 m	3659 m
Tharyx acutus (29.8)	Oligochaete "A" (29.9)	Cossura longocirrata (16.1)	Nucula cancellata (10.3)	Glycera capitata (5.8)	Sipuncula spp. (8.2)	Scaphopod "Spp." (7.6)
Prionospio steenstrupi (23.5)	Cassura longocirrata (5.3)	Heteromastus filiformis (10.8)	Poccilochaetus fulgoris (8.9)	Oligochaeta "Spp." (5.6)	Spionid "A" (6.0)	Ophelina abranchiata (7.6)
Nucula proxima (13.5)	Tharyx acutus (4.6)	Axinulus ferruginosus (7.7)	Glycera capitata (5.7)	Prochaetoderma sp. (A) (5.4)	Oweniid "Spp." (5.5)	Ampharete "A" (6.5)
Cassura longocirrata (8.1)	Minuspio cirrifera (4.0)	Tharyx acutus (7.1)	Nemertean "Spp." (2.8)	Leptognathia C (4.2)	Glycera capitata (4.2)	Oweniid "Spp.: (3.3)
Mediomastus ambiseta (8.0)	Terebellides stroemi (3.2)	Axinulus sp. (6.5)	Harpiniopsis sp. (2.8)	Notomastus latericeus (4.0)	Ophiura "A" (3.6)	Sigambra tentanculata (3.3)
Asabellides oculata (6.4)	Paraonis geacilis (3.1)	Nucula granulosa (4.7)	Polycarpa delta (2.6)	Tharyx "B" (3.3)	Ehlersia anoculata (3.3)	Sipuncula "Spp." (3.3)
Euchone incolor (1.7)	Siphonodentalium sp. (2.7)	Ceratocephale loveni (4.7)	Aricidea neosuccia (2.6)	Ophiura ljungmani (3.3)	Typhlotanais "G: (2.4)	
Dorvillea caeca (1.2)	Chaetozone setosa (2.6)	Glycera capitata (4.5)	Prochaetoderma sp. (A) (2.6)	Spionid "A" (2.4)	Oligochaeta "Spp." (2.2)	
Thracia myopsis (1.1)	Nemertean "Spp." (2.3)	Paramphinome jeffreysi (2.8)	Spionid "A" (3.0)	Sipuncula "Spp." (2.6)	Cirratulid "Spp." (1.9)	
Aricidea jeffreysi (0.9)	Falcidens caudatus (2.9)	Falcidens caudatus (2.4)	Pholoe minuta (2.4)	Malletia estheriopsis (2.3)	Scaphopod "Spp." (1.7)	

There were 48 taxa among the 10 most abundant species in the seven sample sets.
*Next 14 "ranking" species at 2.2 percent with two specimens each.
"Spp." indicates more than one species is included.

Meiofauna

The vertical and horizontal distribution of meiofauna is unknown since, except for Foraminfera, few taxa are identified to species. The distribution of major groups off North Carolina at 400 and 4000 m are shown in Tables 6.33-6.34.

FAUNA OF HARD SURFACES

Aside from a few isolated submersible observations (Grassle et al., 1975) the main information on hard surfaces in the ASCAR region comes from the work of Hecker at Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory (Hecker et al., 1980). The hard-surface epifauna is not as dense as in shallow water however, canyons can develop a lush epifauna (Hecker, 1982).

Hecker et al. (1983) found that canyons differ from the slope environments in that increased environmental heterogeneity results in faunal differences. In Baltimore Canyon there are three faunal zones: 800-1400m, 1300-1600 m, and 1600-2050 m. Ophiomusium lymani dominates the deeper zone but is relatively rare at depths less than 1600 m allowing the suspension/filter feeding species to dominate the middle depths. Densities are generally low in depths of 800-1400 m. The fauna at depths less than 800 m is extremely variable and relationships to substratum, depth, and geography are less obvious. Results from studies in Lydonia Canyon are similar (Hecker et al., 1983).

In contrast to the findings of Haedrich et al. (1980), Hecker et al. (1983) found that additional faunal groups (mainly associated with hard substrata) are located in canyons. The canyons sampled by Haedrich et al. (1980) (Alvin and Hudson Canyons) have limited exposure of hard substrata and trawls are not an effective means of sampling the high topographic relief that occurs. Continous observation from manned submersibles or towed photographic vehicles are needed to describe the highly patchy faunal assemblages that occur in canyons.

Extensive banks of coral are known from the Blake Plateau at depths between about 650 and 850 m (Stetson et al., 1962; Milliman et al., 1967; Stetson et al., 1969). The banks are made up principally of Dendrophyllia profunda. Lophelia prolifira is abundant on the crest of the banks and Bathypsammia, Caryophyllia, and Balanophyllia are dominant between the banks. Deep-water coral mounds have been reported from the southern Blake Plateau and the slopes of Little Bahama Bank, just south of ASCAR the study area (e.g., Neumann et al., 1977; Mullins et al., 1981). Dominant coral genera are Bathypsammia and Solenosmilia, but numerous other species also are present. These corals trap finer-grained sediment, ultimately resulting in growth of deep-water coral mounds which can host numerous other invertebrate fauna, including many mollusks, echinoderms, and crustaceans. To date there has been no detailed biological study of these mounds, although they compose one of the dominant communities on the Blake Plateau.

DIVERSITY

Using several methods of expressing diversity including number of species per sample, Sanders and Hessler (1969), Sanders (1968), and Hessler and Sanders (1967) described the relatively high diversity of species of the polychaete and bivalve fraction of the deep-water samples from the Gay Head-

Table 6.33. Numbers (10 cm^{-2}) of meiofauna off North Carolina at 400 m. The numbers 24301-24305 represent individual box cores and the single digits refer to the subsample from each box core (See Table 1 for how each subsample was processed). From Coull et al. (1977).

Taxon	24301					24302					24303						24305					x	of all meio-fauna
	6	7	1	9	3	8	4	6	1	7	8	1	3	6	7	2	4	4	7	1	8		
Foraminifera	101	152	39	126	136	136	39	110	51	136	136	87	140	75	89	136	136	238	523	136	136	136.1	30.8
Nematoda	264	145	353	520	184	231	238	94	352	45	51	79	59	173	334	227	257	175	76	196	137	199.5	45.1
Copepoda	103	30	46	234	27	66	39	17	55	21	9	24	9	37	138	20	43	43	16	11	7	47.4	10.7
Unidentified	23	10	52	60	35	85	4	12	31	8	10	3	47	24	26	0	42	4	0	1	0	22.7	5.1
Polychaeta	13	15	15	44	10	22	10	7	15	5	11	6	8	7	36	6	6	17	5	1	1	12.3	2.8
Turbellaria	17	8	0	2	0	0	8	9	2	0	0	5	7	3	5	3	10	17	4	1	1	4.9	1.1
Gastrotricha	19	9	0	23	0	0	13	5	4	6	10	0	0	2	7	8	22	2	11	3	1	6.9	1.6
Oligochaeta	3	3	0	0	1	3	3	1	0	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	5	2	0	0	1.3	0.3
Ostracoda	7	3	1	15	3	2	4	2	2	0	0	4	0	1	1	2	1	1	1	0	0	2.4	0.5
Tardigrada	1	1	1	18	0	13	2	2	2	0	2	3	0	4	9	1	3	1	0	1	1	3.1	0.7
Konorhyncha	4	0	0	6	0	2	0	1	1	2	1	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	1	0	1.0	0.2
Other groups	3	8	3	9	4	16	4	8	6	1	2	5	3	2	6	4	10	4	0	2	0	4.8	1.1
Total	558	384	510	1057	400	576	364	267	521	227	233	217	274	328	653	407	533	507	638	353	284		
x ± SD											442.4 ± 196.7												

[A]Forams not counted. Numbers given are estimates based on mean of all other samples.

Table 6.34. Numbers (10 cm^{-2}) of meiofauna off North Carolina at 4000 m.

Taxon	24326			24239				x	Percent
	1	4	2	3	5	6	9		
Foraminifera	101	32	131	1017	483	181	123	295.3	33.1
Nematoda	382	328	601	361	280	834	942	532.6	59.7
Copepoda	7	16	28	5	2	67	24	21.3	2.4
Unidentified	11	6	25	9	11	23	7	13.1	1.5
Polychaeta	6	11	26	7	9	23	18	14.3	1.6
Turbellaria	3	1	0	0	1	1	0	0.9	0.1
Gastrotricha	0	2	0	1	1	0	0	0.6	0.1
Oligochaeta	8	9	0	0	2	0	0	2.7	0.3
Ostracoda	7	16	1	5	10	2	1	6.0	0.7
Kinorhyncha	1	2	0	1	0	2	1	1.0	0.1
Other groups	0	11	6	2	2	5	2	4.0	0.4
Total	526	434	818	1408	801	1138	1118		
x ± SD				891.9 ± 350.1					

Bermuda transect (Fig. 6.67). Previous studies had indicated that deep-sea species diversity was low. An increase in the diversity of the entire fauna was observed on the continental slope in comparison to the continental shelf off North Carolina (Grassle 1967, 1972). The diversity of most groups increases to intermediate depths and declines in deeper water (Rex, 1981) (Fig. 6.68). From trawl data, megafaunal diversity also appears greatest at intermediate depths (Haedrich et al., 1975, 1980) (Fig. 6.60).

Several explanations have been made for the increase in diversity in the deep sea and the changes in diversity within the deep-sea environment. These are reviewed by Rex (1983). An intermediate disturbance argument (Connell, 1978) is increasingly favored (Grassle and Sanders, 1973; Grassle, 1977; Rowe et al., 1982; Rex, 1981, 1983). In greatly disturbed environments few species are able to recover rapidly enough to maintain themselves. In very infrequently disturbed environments competitive exclusion is likely to result in fewer species. A balance between these processes has been called a dynamic equilibrium (Huston, 1979; Rex, 1983). The spatial scale of disturbance is not discussed in most theoretical papers and this is particularly important in the deep sea. Grassle and Sanders (1973) and Jumars (1976) argue that deep-sea spatial heterogeneity results from small-scale biogenic disturbance.

On coral reefs, disturbance results from storms or breakage of coral from its own weight and the activities of boring animals. In rain forests, individual tree falls produce gaps in the forest and opportunities for settlement of species excluded by tree canopy. Richerson et al. (1970) call the spatial heterogeneity from disturbance a contemporaneous disequilibrium, Johnson has called it a temporal mosaic. In the deep sea the sources of disturbance are falls of organic material from the surface such as wood, algal remains or carcasses of animals falling from the surface, mud slumps, and the activities of large animals such as snails moving over the bottom or sessile animals such as glass sponges projecting above the bottom to accumulate fine sediments or increase microbial activity. Predation by large animals, such as rattail fishes or various echinoderms, may be regarded as another form of disturbance. Disturbance allows both for reduction in competition and adaptations to different kinds of disturbance. For example, the species increasing in the vicinity of wood sunk from the surface differ from those increasing as a result of deposition of particles around glass sponges or as a result of defaunated spaces left by the feeding activities of predators and scavengers.

Another hypothesis relates number of species to total area in an entire region. The theory stems from correlation between species numbers and island areas on land. This hypothesis was rejected by Rex (1981) because the species-area correlation does not hold in the deep sea. The relationship between species diversity and sediment texture (Gray, 1974) has also been rejected by Rex (1983).

A high proportion of the increased diversity in the deep sea may also relate to commensal or mutual interactions. These relationships are still very poorly understood.

Proportion of Planktonic Larvae and Reproduction

The general life histories of major deep-sea taxa are summarized by Grassle and Sanders (1969) and Sanders (1977). The peracarid Crustacea brood their young and have no planktotrophic dispersal. Most bivalves have a lecithotrophic larva which may indicate near bottom dispersal of larvae. The groups

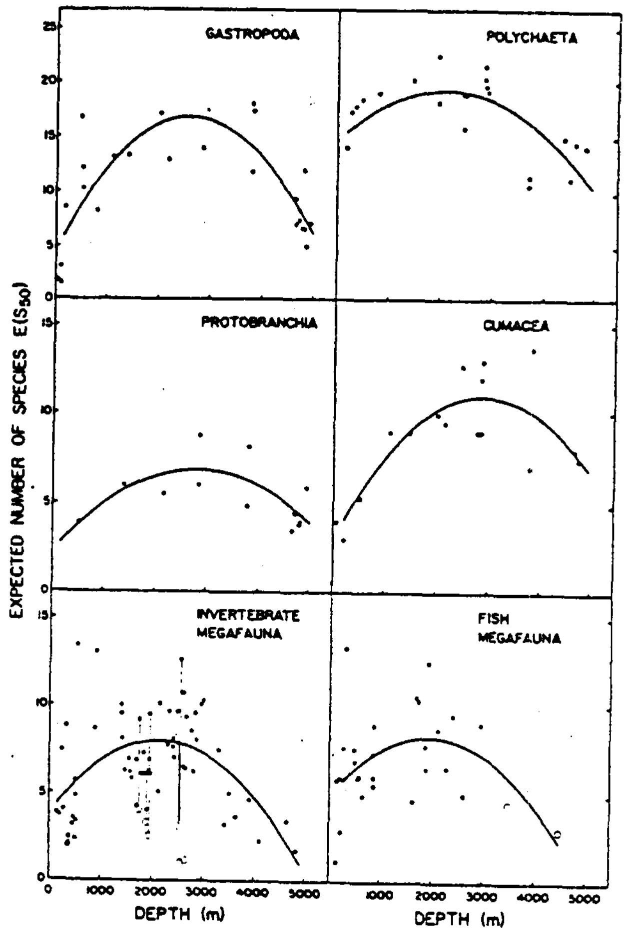


Figure 6.68. Depth gradients in species diversity for the Gastropoda (79,80), Protobranchia, Polychaeta, Cumacea, invertebrate megafauna, and fishes. All samples are from the western North Atlantic south of New England. From Rex (1981).

with planktotrophic development are the ophiuroids (Schoener, 1972) and gastropods (Rex and Waren, 1982). Shallow water studies indicate that planktonic feeding stages increase dispersal ability of a species, however, it is unknown whether this is true in the deep sea. Rex and Waren (1982) suggest that the predominately predatory gastropods with planktotrophic development have greater dispersal ability than other deep-sea species.

In the few species of bivalves observed from the Western Atlantic, there appears to be no seasonality of reproduction (Allen, 1979; Scheltema, 1972). Egg numbers in the protobranch bivalves range from two for the genus Microgloma to several hundred (Sanders and Allen, 1973), and within the genus Nucula, egg number declines with increasing depth (Scheltema, 1972). Some species of polychaetes are in reproductive condition at all times of the year (Scheltema, 1972).

The gastropod Benthonella tenella appears not to reproduce seasonally but some seasonal variations cannot be discounted (Rex et al., 1979). Recruitment appears to be variable and infrequent. Another gastropod, Alvania pelagica shows a lower proportion of energy devoted to reproduction and greater longevity than continental slope populations.

Crangonid, glyphocrangonid and nematocarcinid shrimp show asynchronous, year-round reproduction (Wenner, 1978, 1979). The only estimate of larval dispersal range is for the red crab, Geryon quinquedens, from upper slope depth. The larvae of this species are thought to disperse over distances of several hundred kilometers (Kelley et al., 1982).

Genetic Variation

Species of deep-sea megabenthic invertebrates show a higher genetic variability than shallow-water relatives (Murphy et al., 1976; Doyle, 1972; Schopf and Gooch, 1971). This result is supported by studies on genetic variation of deep-sea animals in the Pacific (Ayala and Valentine, 1978). Most of the work has been done with coarse mesh trawls collecting large mobile scavengers with good dispersal ability (Grassle and Grassle, 1978). Genetic variation in these species is likely to be maintained by selection for different genotypes within each local biotic environment within the range of each species.

Feeding Types and Proportion of Predators

The majority of deep-sea animals feed at the sediment-water interface by removing particles from the sediment surface. The proportion of motile vs sessile polychaetes increases on the Hudson Canyon Rise and at 3600 m on the Gay Head-Bermuda transect, and Rowe et al. (1982) attributed this to increased current activity. Filter feeding animals are rare.

The proportions of predatory gastropods (Rex, 1973, 1976) and predatory tunicates (Monniot and Monniot, 1978) increase with depth within the deep sea. Predatory bivalves never make up more than five percent of the bivalve individuals in the deep sea (Allen and Turner, 1974). Most Aplacophora or solenogasters are predators on foraminifera, hydrodids, crustacean eggs and possibly small worms and crustacea (A. Scheltema, 1981). The only other major macrofaunal invertebrate group with substantial numbers of predators is the polychaetes. A relatively high proportion of predators are found in association with large concentrations of wood. Predatory animals feed on the primary consumers in these circumstances (Turner, 1977). Many of the species classified as predators may also be scavengers or omnivores, so that food web interpretations are difficult even though relatively few species are involved.

Tietjen (1971) has studied changes in the feeding type of nematodes with depth. Deposit feeders increase and epigrowth feeders decrease in deeper water.

Most of the invertebrates big enough to be visible on the sediment surface (megafauna) are nonselective predators and/or scavengers (Haedrich et al., 1980). Nematocarcinid shrimp feed on the bottom after a more pelagic existence early in life (Wenner, 1979).

Fish spend varying amounts of time feeding on the bottom depending on jaw morphology and stage of development (McLellan, 1977; Haedrich et al., 1980; Sedberry and Musick, 1978). Some deep-ocean fish may show some preferred prey (Haedrich and Polloni, 1976); however, most are nonspecific in their feeding (Haedrich et al., 1980; Sedberry and Musick, 1978). Bottom-feeding fish are heavily parasitized from invertebrate intermediate hosts (Campbell, 1983, McLellan, 1976).

Growth and Colonization Rates

The only studies of deep-sea colonization rates of soft sediments in the Western Atlantic deep sea are those of Grassle (1977). Rates of colonization of disturbed deep-sea sediments are very low in comparison to shallow water. After two years on the bottom at about 1800 m depth, the populations were an order of magnitude lower in the trays than in the surrounding community, and few of the individuals had reached maturity. In other, similar experiments with relatively high concentrations of organic material in the sediments, more rapid colonization may occur (Grassle, unpubl.; Desbruyeres et al., 1980; and discussion in Hecker, 1982).

Rate of colonization of wood on the bottom is relatively high (Turner, 1973) and colonization of rock or artificial surfaces is very slow (Grassle, unpub.) Where there is extra food, a few groups such as polychaetes in the genera Ophryotrocha, Capitella or Prionospio may become abundant. This occurs in the vicinity of wood islands where the feces of animals living on the wood are spread over the surrounding sediments (Grassle, unpubl.).

Respiration Rates

Smith (1982) has measured whole community respiration along the Gay Head-Bermuda transect and finds a decline with depth and distance from land (Table 6.35). It is unknown whether this result is primarily the result of a decrease in microbial respiration or the respiration of the fauna. An approximate energy budget has been drawn by Rowe and Gardner (1979) (Fig. 6.69). Deep-sea scavenging fish also have lower rates of respiration than fish in shallow water (Smith, 1982).

Table 6.35. Sediment community respiration from 10 stations in the Western North Atlantic with associated environmental parameters[A] (from Smith, 1982).

Station	Sediment Community Respiration ml O m h	Depth (m)	Distance from Shore (km)	Annual Primary Productivity $g\ C\ m^{-2}\ y^{-1}$°C	Bottom Water Temp.	Dissolved Oxygen Bottom ml/l	Benthic Abundance/ m^2	Benthic Biomass mg wet wt/m^2	Sediment Organic Carbon mg/g/dry wt	Sediment Organic Nitrogen mg/g dry wt	Particulate Organic Carbon Flux $g\ m^{-2}\ y^{-1}$
DOS-1	0.50	1,850	176	120	4	7.05	3,218	9,450	10.0	1.1	--
DWD	0.46	2,200	172	100	3	6.34	22,988	556	12.1	1.5	6.3
ADS	0.35	2,750	259	160	3	6.52	8,764	8,764	13.3	1.6	2.3
HH	0.20	3,000	291	160	3	6.15	2,146	653	9.1	1.1	2.3
DOS-2	0.21	3,650	352	100	3	6.54	1,632	771	13.0	0.9	4.2
JJ	0.09	4,670	497	68	3	6.43	753	220	0.8	0.1	--
KK	0.04	4,830	612	68	3	6.04	285	180	6.9	0.7	--
NN	0.07	5,080	880	72	3	6.25	117	78	6.4	0.9	0.7
MM	0.02	5,200	806	72	3	6.15	259	142	6.4	0.9	0.7
77DE	1.31	1,345	148	85	4	5.65	--	--	15.6	--	5.4

[A]Adapted from Hinga et al., 1979; and Smith, 1978a.

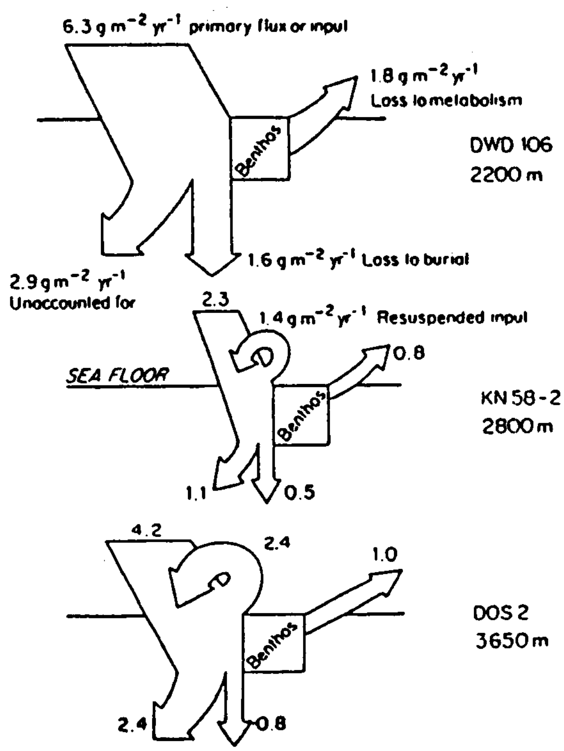


Figure 6.69. Organic carbon budget for the deep North Atlantic, in g cm^{-1} yr^{-1}. From Rowe and Gardner (1979).

SEABIRDS

INTRODUCTION

Our knowledge of pelagic distributions of seabirds in the western North Atlantic has been rapidly increasing over the past decade. Although much information is now published, there is a considerable amount of observation data scattered between unpublished reports, personal files of individuals, and current research. This report is an attempt to compile and synthesize as much of this information as possible into a quantitative evaluation of seabird distribution and abundance in the ACSAR region. The term "seabird" in this report refers to birds from the families: Procellariids (including albatrosses, shearwaters, petrels and storm-petrels), Pelecanifoms (including gannets, tropicbirds, frigatebirds and pelicans), and the Lari-Limicolae (including phalaropes, jaegers, skuas, gulls, terns and alcids).

Jespersen (1924) began the quantitative description of the pelagic distribution of seabirds in the western North Atlantic. Following him, other important contributions were made by Wynne-Edwards (1935), Baker (1947), Rankin and Duffey (1948), Moore (1941, 1951), Palmer (1962) and Butcher et al. (1968). Surveys in the last ten years include: Brown et al. (1975), Brown (1977), Rowlett (1973, 1980), Lee and Booth (1979), Lee and Rowlett (1979), Powers (1983) and Powers and Brown (in press). Additional seabird distribution data from the area of interest lies with the Manomet Bird Observatory (MBO), David Lee (N.C. State Museum, Raleigh, NC), Richard Rowlett (Ocean City, MD), and Peter Stangel and Christopher Haney (Zoology Dept., University of Georgia, Athen, GA).

Using these sources of information, the distribution of those seabirds found in the ACSAR study area are described in the section on Species Accounts. Since extensive reference was made to Brown (1977), Powers (1983), and Powers and Brown (in press) in these accounts, citations to these manuscripts were not made and were left as understood. One problem with seabird observation data is that different investigators have used different methods of measuring abundance, so that quantitative relationships between different sources of data cannot be addressed. Powers (1982) made a detailed comparison of the two most popular abundance estimators used in the North Atlantic: density (birds km^{-2}) and abundance (birds seen per 10-min). He found that the former method minimizes inflationary effects caused by a number of bird behaviorial and observer counting biases, which are not controlled in the latter method. Thus, I have also presented quantitative data on seasonal seabird densities throughout the ACSAR study area. These data provide a means to compare variability in abundance within a given species (not among different species) between different oceanographic habitats of the ACSAR study area. For waters north of Cape Hatteras (ca. 35 degrees N), seasonal densities of seabirds are given by year from 1978 to 1982. This provides an additional measure, annual variability in abundance, which is not available in any of the previously mentioned literature.

SPECIES ACCOUNTS

Fulmars

Northern fulmars are found throughout boreal, subarctic and arctic waters of the North Atlantic. In the western North Atlantic they occur as far south as Virginia in late winter and early spring (December to April). The majority of fulmars found south of the Grand Banks off Newfoundland concentrate on the north and east flanks of Georges Bank from December to April.

Shearwaters and Petrels

Five shearwaters seasonally occur in the western North Atlantic. Greater and sooty shearwaters breed in the southern hemisphere and spend the austral winter north of the equator. Greaters are principally found in boreal and subarctic waters of the western North Atlantic from May to December. The majority of the population resides on shelf waters from Georges Bank northeast to the Grand Banks, although spring (April-May) and fall (September-December) migrations occur through the ACSAR study area. The distribution of sooties is similar to that of greater's except that they have a clockwise migration in the North Atlantic; thus, the majority of the population is in the western part from April to July and by August it's in the eastern part, from which they return to the South Atlantic (Phillips, 1963). Cory's shearwaters breed on islands in the eastern North Atlantic and in the Mediterranean. Non-breeding birds are found throughout subtropical waters of the North Atlantic from June to November. In the western North Atlantic Cory's are most abundant on the shelf from Long Island to the Great South Channel. Of the smaller "black-and-white" shearwaters, many remain in boreal waters of the North Atlantic from April to November, although birds in the western part must pass through the ACSAR study area during their migrations to and from wintering areas off Brazil (Spencer, 1972). Audubon's are found principally in slope waters from June to at least October; they are probably the most common shearwater in the ACSAR study area during that time.

Black-capped petrels breed on islands and adjacent mainlands of the Caribbean (Wingate, 1964) and the closely allied and endangered Bermuda petrels which breed only on Bermuda (Murphy and Mowbray, 1951). The pelagic distributions of these species are not well known. Bermuda petrels have not been recorded away from Bermuda (Clapp et al., 1982), but black-capped petrels are regularly seen from April to November in slope and Sargasso waters south of 35°N (Morzer-Bruyns, 1967; Lee and Rowlett, 1979).

Storm-Petrels

Wilson's storm-petrels breed in the southern hemisphere and a large population spends the austral winter in the western North Atlantic from April to November. Their seasonal migrations pass through the ACSAR study area (Roberts, 1940). From April to May they are found in greatest abundance along the shelf-edge of the Middle Atlantic Bight and from June to August in the southwestern Gulf of Maine and on northern Georges Bank. Leach's storm-petrels breed from Massachusetts to Labrador in eastern North America. Their pelagic distribution is mainly centered around the larger colonies off Newfoundland. Leach's occur in the ACSAR study area from April to November. White-faced storm-petrels breed on islands in the eastern North Atlantic and in the South Atlantic (Cramp et al., 1977). Sight records of this species are scattered throughout the subtropical parts of the western North Atlantic from August to October.

Gannets

Northern gannets breed in eastern Canada and migrate to shelf waters off the eastern United States and Gulf of Mexico during the period from October to May. The center of their winter distribution occurs in the Middle Atlantic Bight. Large numbers of gannets aggregate around the large fleets of trawlers fishing in the canyons of the Bight, particularly in the vicinity of Hudson Canyon off New York and New Jersey.

Phalaropes

In the western North Atlantic red and red-necked phalaropes are seasonal migrants principally in shelf waters. Reds are the most abundant species in spring (April to May); neither species is abundant in fall (September to November). In spring the majority of red phalaropes migrate in a "corridor" between the 60 and 200-m isobaths from Cape Hatteras to Georges Bank. Small numbers of both species spend the winter in shelf waters from Chesapeake Bay south to Florida (Weston, 1953; Lee and Booth, 1979; Rowlett, 1980).

Jaegers and Skuas

Three Jaegers, all circumarctic breeders, occur in the western North Atlantic. Jaegers are migrants through the ACSAR study area in spring (April-May) and fall (September-November). Pomarine and parasitic jaegers are the more common species; long-tailed Jaegers are rarely sighted in the western North Atlantic south of Newfoundland.

Two skuas occur in the western North Atlantic. Great skua breeds from Iceland east to the British Isles. It is found throughout the year off the northeastern United States, but is most common from November to March in shelf waters. South polar skuas migrate into the western North Atlantic from the southern hemisphere. They probably occur as migrants in the ACSAR study area from May to October.

Gulls

Eight gulls, all of which breed in eastern North America, occur in shelf waters off the northeastern United States. These include: glaucous, Iceland, great black-backed, herrings, laughing, ring-billed, Bonaparte's and Sabine's gulls and black-legged kittiwakes. Great black-backed and herring gulls are the most common in the ASCAR study area. From November to April they concentrate around the commercial fishing fleets at the shelf-edge in the Middle Atlantic Bight and Georges Bank.

Terns

Seven terns potentially occur in the ACSAR study area. Common and arctic terns are spring (April-May) and fall (August-October) migrants from wintering areas in the southern hemisphere and breeding areas along the coast of the northeastern United States and Canada. Royal and sandwich terns are coastal inhabitants from Chesapeake Bay south to the Gulf of Mexico. Black terns breed in the interior parts of North America, but their fall migration is coastal south of Cape Hatteras where flocks may stray into the ACSAR study area. Sooty and bridled terns are pelagic during their nonbreeding season. Sooties breed off southern Florida, but autumn hurricanes will "blow" them into the ACSAR study area. Bridled terns, which breed on islands in the Caribbean, regularly occur from August to October in shelf-edge and slope waters of the ACSAR study area south of 36°N.

Alcids

Five alcids (raxorbill, common and thick-billed murre, dovekie, and Atlantic puffin) have pelagic ranges in the western North Atlantic. None of these species regularly occurs away from the shelf. Goerges Bank and the adjacent shoal waters to its west are the southern limit of any significant numbers of these species.

SEASONAL DISTRIBUTION

Since only Powers (in press) and Powers and Brown (in press) presented seabird densities (birds km^{-2}) for the ACSAR study area, quantitative evaluation is limited to those publications and to a compilation of unpublished MBO data from 1978-1982. The study area is divided into five regions: Georges Bank edge (GBe), Middle Atlantic Bight edge (MABe), Slope Water north of 35°N (SLn), over the Slope Water from 28°-35°N (SLs) and shelf water from 28°-38°N (SHs). The regions include depths from 100-500 m for GBe and MABe, 500-4000 m for SLn, <200 m for SHs, and >200 m for SLs. Data from 1978 were considered separately because of the extensive foreign fishing activity along the shelf break from Hudson to Lydonia canyons in that year.

The year was divided into winter (Dec-Feb), spring (Mar-May), summer (Jun-Aug) and autumn (Sep-Nov). Observation effort from the MBO seabird data files for these seasons from 1978 through 1982 is summarized in Table 6.36 for the three regions (GBe, MABe and SLn) north of 35°N latitude. Since only six cruises were made south of 35°N, effort for shelf (SHs) and slope (SLs) waters from 28°-35°N was considered separately in Table 6.37. Mean densities of seabirds by species from 1979-1982 are summarized by region in Tables 6.38 - 6.41: GBe (Table 6.38), MABe (Table 6.39), SLn (Table 6.40), and SHs and SLs (Table 6.41). Mean densities of seabirds by species from 1978 only are given for GBe (Table 6.42), MABe (Table 6.43) and SLn (Table 6.44).

Winter

Total bird densities in winter (1979-1982) were lower than 10 birds km^{-2} for each region except MABe, where 132.7 birds km^{-2} was recorded (Table 6.39). North of 35°N, fulmars, gannets, great black-backed and herring gulls, black-legged kittiwakes and dovekies were most common. South of 35°N, no species was common and species richness (number of species) was greater on shelf waters (SHs) (13 species) than over slope waters (SLs) (7 species). Excluding herring gulls, which are ship-followers, no species density exceeded 0.1 bird km^{-2} in SLs.

The most important distribution feature during winter was the concentrations of gannets and great black-backed and herring gulls at the shelf break in the Middle Atlantic Bight (Table 6.38). These concentrations involved thousands of each species and they were all associated with large foreign fishing fleets in the Hudson Canyon area approximately 160 km southeast of New York City. Concentrations of these three species were also found with fishing fleets in the MABe region in 1978 (Table 6.42).

Region	Year	Winter	Spring	Summer	Autumn
Slope (SLn)	1978	6.0(7)	16.8(15)	180.2(187)	43.6(46)
	1979	76.7(70)	116.3(106)	359.6(335)	175.0(184)
	1980	17.6(19)	4.1(4)	63.1(47)	38.7(26)
	1981			7.5(6)	
	1982	2.8(2)	129.3(109)	236.4(185)	56.4(43)
Georges Bank edge (GBe)	1978	10.4(11)	43.2(46)	19.1(20)	23.0(25)
	1979	9.9(11)	3.4(4)	17.6(27)	48.7(61)
	1980	12.6(10)	2.0(2)	16.7(16)	12.4(9)
	1981		98.4(82)	70.9(56)	3.4(6)
	1982		37.0(29)	5.0(4)	12.7(12)
Middle Atlantic Bight edge (MABe)	1978	22.7(25)	22.7(21)	52.0(59)	16.8(20)
	1979	16.0(18)	75.8(79)	85.9(54)	34.7(40)
	1980		24.0(26)	55.1(40)	27.0(18)
	1981	12.5(10)	34.7(28)	42.3(34)	96.5(77)
	1982	18.5(14)	103.1(85)	72.5(61)	95.8(91)

Table 6.36 Seabird observation effort for each region north of 35°N by season and year from 1978 through 1982. Effort is measured by area (km^2) and number of transects (in parentheses).

Month/year	Region	
	SHs	SLs
Feb 1980	100	39
Mar 1983	158	14
Aug-Sep 1979	122	32
Sep 1981	64	
Sep 1982	34	

Table 6.37 Observation effort (no. of bird transects) on shelf waters (SHs) and slope waters (SLs) south from 28°-35°N off the southeastern United States, 1979-1983.

Species[1]	Season			
	Winter	Spring	Summer	Autumn
NOFU	0.7(±1.2)	6.8(±16.6)	< 0.1(±0.2)	0.4(±0.6)
COSH			0.2(±0.7)	0.2(±0.4)
GRSH	0.1(±0.2)	< 0.1(±0.1)	1.1(±1.8)	3.7(±6.4)
SOSH		0.1(±0.3)	0.1(±0.3)	
AUSH			< 0.1(±0.1)	
WISP		1.5(±2.7)	5.0(±7.1)	
LESP		< 0.1(±0.2)	0.6(±1.5)	
NOGA	0.1(±0.2)	0.1(±0.2)		0.3(±1.4)
REPH		34.4(±31.0)		0.5(±1.4)
POJA	< 0.1(±0.2)	0.1(±0.3)	< 0.1(±0.1)	0.1(±0.4)
PAJA			< 0.1(±0.1)	
UNSK	< 0.1(±0.2)			< 0.1(±0.1)
GLGU		< 0.1(±0.1)		
GBBG	0.3(±0.5)	1.4(±3.5)		0.3(±1.0)
HEGU	0.5(±0.7)	0.7(±1.3)		3.2(±8.1)
LAGU			< 0.1(±0.1)	
BLKI	1.8(±3.1)	3.7(±7.1)		0.6(±1.8)
DOVE	0.2(±0.5)			0.2(±0.4)
ATPU		0.1(±0.3)		
Total	9.6	48.9	7.0	9.5

[1]Key to species codes is given in Appendix 6.1.

Table 6.38 Mean bird densities (birds km^{-2}) by season on George Bank edge (GBe) water from 1979 through 1982.

Species[1]	Season			
	Winter	Spring	Summer	Autumn
NOFU	1.0(±3.5)	1.1(±6.4)	< 0.1(±0.1)	
COSH			0.3(±2.1)	0.6(±2.9)
GRSH			1.3(±7.7)	1.1(±4.6)
SOSH		< 0.1(±0.2)	0.1(±0.3)	
MASH			< 0.1(±0.1)	
AUSH			0.1(±0.2)	< 0.1(±0.1)
WISP		0.6(±4.4)	7.0(±19.3)	0.4(±1.0)
LESP		< 0.1(±0.1)	< 0.1(±0.1)	< 0.1(±0.1)
NOGA	28.9(±50.9)	19.0(±79.0)	< 0.1(±0.1)	< 0.1(±0.1)
REPH		34.4(±234.0)		0.2(±2.5)
RNPH		0.1(±0.1)		< 0.1(±0.1)
POJA				0.2(±0.7)
PAJA				< 0.1(±0.1)
UNSK	< 0.1(±0.2)	< 0.1(±0.1)		
GLGU		< 0.1(±0.1)		
ICGU		< 0.1(±0.1)		
GBBG	56.7(±115.5)	25.4(±92.9)	< 0.1(±0.2)	0.1(±0.6)
HEGU	44.4(±79.3)	37.1(±103.3)	< 0.1(±0.1)	1.4(±4.2)
RBGU				< 0.1(±0.1)
LAGU		< 0.1(±0.1)		
COTE			< 0.1(±0.1)	< 0.1(±0.1)
BLKI	1.2(±3.5)	0.5(±2.7)		0.1(±0.4)
RAZO		< 0.1(±0.1)		
DOVE	0.4(±1.3)	< 0.1(±0.1)		
ATPU	0.1(±0.2)	< 0.1(±0.1)		
Total	132.7	118.1	8.8	4.1

[1]Key to species codes is given in Appendix 6.1.

Table 6.39 Mean densities of birds (birds km^{-2}) by season on Middle Atlantic Bight edge (MABe) waters from 1979 through 1982.

	Season			
Species[1]	Winter	Spring	Summer	Autumn
NOFU		0.2(±0.6)	<0.1(±0.1)	<0.1(±0.1)
COSH		<0.1(±0.1)	0.2(±1.6)	0.1(±1.0)
GRSH		<0.1(±0.1)	0.6(±3.8)	0.1(±0.2)
SOSH			<0.1(±0.8)	
MASH		<0.1(±0.1)	<0.1(±0.1)	<0.1(±0.1)
AUSH			0.5(±3.4)	0.1(±0.2)
BCPE			<0.1(±0.1)	0.5(±3.8)
WISP		0.3(±1.8)	4.4(±15.1)	0.6(±1.0)
LESP		0.1(±0.3)	0.2(±0.9)	<0.1(±0.2)
WFSP			<0.1(±0.1)	
NOGA	<0.1(±0.1)	0.7(±3.7)		<0.1(±0.2)
REPH		1.5(±4.3)		<0.1(±0.1)
RNPH		0.2(±0.4)		
POJA		<0.1(±0.1)	<0.1(±0.1)	<0.1(±0.1)
PAJA		<0.1(±0.1)		
UNSK	<0.1(±0.1)	<0.1(±0.1)		
ICGU	<0.1(±0.1)			
GBBG	0.2(±0.8)	0.4(±0.5)	<0.1(±0.1)	0.1(±0.1)
HEGU	2.4(±5.6)	4.0(±19.3)	<0.1(±0.1)	1.0(±3.1)
RBGU				<0.1(±0.1)
LAGU				<0.1(±0.2)
BLKI	0.4(±2.4)	0.2(±0.9)		<0.1(±0.2)
ARTE			<0.1(±0.1)	
COTE			<0.1(±0.1)	<0.1(±0.1)
BRTE	<0.1(±0.1)		<0.1(±0.1)	
SOTE				<0.1(±0.1)
DOVE	1.8(±2.5)			
Total	4.8	7.6	5.9	2.4

[1]Key to species codes is given in Appendix 6.1.

Table 6.40 Mean bird densities (birds km^{-2}) by season in slope water (SLn) north of 35°N from 1979 through 1982.

Species	Winter		Spring		Autumn	
	SHs	SLs	SHs	SLs	SHs	SLs
NOFU	< 0.1(±0.1)		< 0.1(±0.1)			
COSH					1.2(±6.6)	0.8(±0.8)
MASH			0.1(±0.1)			
AUSH		0.1(±0.1)			0.4(±2.8)	0.6(±0.9)
BCPE		< 0.1(±0.1)				1.7(±2.8)
WISP			< 0.1(±0.1)		< 0.1(±0.1)	0.1(±0.1)
NOGA	0.5(±0.4)	0.1(±0.1)	0.7(±0.7)	0.2(±0.1)		
BRPE	< 0.1(±0.1)					
REPH	0.1(±0.1)					
RNPH	0.1(±0.1)		0.1(±0.1)		0.4(±4.3)	
UNPH	0.7(±0.6)		0.2(±0.3)			
POJA		< 0.1(±0.1)				
PAJA					< 0.1(±0.1)	
GLGU	< 0.1(±0.1)					
ICGU			< 0.1(±0.1)		< 0.1(±0.1)	
GBBG	< 0.1(±0.1)		< 0.1(±0.1)	< 0.1(±0.1)	< 0.1(±0.1)	
HEGU	3.6(±12.0)	1.8(±5.7)	0.7(±0.7)	0.4(±0.7)		
RBGU	< 0.1(±0.1)					
LAGU	0.7(±0.9)	< 0.1(±0.1)	< 0.1(±0.1)		0.7(±1.1)	
BOGU	0.6(±0.9)	< 0.1(±0.1)	0.2(±0.2)			
BLKI	< 0.1(±0.1)			< 0.1(±0.1)		
ROTE	0.1(±0.1)		< 0.1(±0.1)			
COTE			0.1(±0.1)		< 0.1(±0.1)	< 0.1(±0.1)
BRTE			< 0.1(±0.4)			0.2(±0.1)
SOTE			0.1(±0.4)			0.2(±0.1)
SATE			0.2(±0.4)			
BLTE			0.6(±3.4)			0.1(±0.1)
Total	7.7	2.0	2.9	0.6	2.7	3.6

[1]Key to species codes is given in Appendix 6.1.

Table 6.41 Mean bird densities (birds km^{-2}) by season on shelf (SHs) and slope (SLs) waters from 28°-35°N off the southeastern United States, 1979-1983.

Species[1]	Season			
	Winter	Spring	Summer	Autumn
NOFU	6.9(±12.1)	75.7(±456.0)	0.2(±0.7)	1.1(±3.0)
COSH			0.1(±0.4)	0.1(±0.5)
GRSH	0.9(±2.1)		4.2(±10.4)	10.9(±26.1)
SOSH		0.1(±0.2)	0.2(±0.6)	
AUSH				0.1(±0.2)
WISP		0.9(±2.8)	14.8(±20.6)	0.3(±1.2)
LESP			0.1(±0.3)	
NOGA		16.3(±62.3)		0.1(±0.5)
REPH		0.1(±0.7)		0.3(±1.3)
POJA		0.1(±0.4)		0.1(±0.3)
UNJA				0.2(±0.4)
UNSK				< 0.1(±0.2)
GBBG	0.9(±0.9)	53.6(±282.8)		0.3(±1.1)
HEGU	0.6(±1.3)	69.3(±356.1)		1.0(±3.7)
BLKI	3.6(±6.5)	0.6(±1.8)	0.1(±0.5)	
RAZO		< 0.1(±0.4)		
TBMU		0.3(±1.5)		
UNMU	0.6(±1.2)	0.6(±2.4)		
DOVE	2.4(±5.9)	0.3(±1.7)		
ATPU		< 0.1(±0.2)		
Total	16.2	217.9	19.7	14.2

[1] Key to species codes is given in Appendix 6.1.

Table 6.42 Mean bird densities (birds km^{-2}) by season on George Bank edge (GBe) waters in 1978. Foreign fishing activity was heavy in this area from March through June.

Species[1]	Season: Winter	Spring	Summer	Autumn
NOFU	0.2(±1.1)	0.5(±0.9)	<0.1(±0.2)	0.1(±0.5)
COSH			0.2(±0.5)	
GRSH		2.1(±6.4)	6.8(±30.9)	1.4(±2.9)
SOSH		0.8(±2.6)	0.2(±0.8)	
MASH			<0.1(±0.1)	
AUSH			<0.1(±0.1)	
WISP		52.2(±212.9)	18.1(±102.6)	
LESP			<0.1(±0.1)	
NOGA	3.8(±7.7)	2.4(±3.6)		0.1(±0.3)
REPH		5.8(±11.5)		
RNPH		<0.1(±0.1)	0.4(±3.5)	
POJA				0.6(±1.6)
PAJA				0.1(±0.4)
UNJA			<0.1(±0.1)	0.2(±1.0)
UNSK	0.1(±0.4)		<0.1(±0.1)	
GLGU	<0.1(±0.2)			
ICGU	<0.1(±0.2)			
GBBG	169.4(±753.8)	1.7(±3.6)		0.3(±0.8)
HEGU	55.3(±214.8)	1.3(±3.1)		3.1(±5.1)
LAGU			<0.1(±0.3)	
BLKI	24.0(±108.0)	<0.1(±0.2)		0.2(±0.7)
UNTE		0.5(±1.8)	<0.1(±0.1)	
UNMU		<0.1(±0.2)		
Total	252.6	67.4	25.9	6.1

[1]Key to species codes is given in Appendix 6.1.

Table 6.43 Mean bird densities (birds km^{-2}) by season on Middle Atlantic Bight edge (MABe) waters in 1978. Foreign fishing activity was heavy in this area from January through March and sporadic from May to July.

	Season			
Species[1]	Winter	Spring	Summer	Autumn
NOFU	5.1(±6.6)	16.2(±42.5)	$<$ 0.1(±0.1)	0.3(±0.9)
COSH			0.2(±1.6)	0.1(±0.3)
GRSH		1.1(±3.1)	0.6(±2.3)	3.1(±7.5)
SOSH		0.1(±0.2)	0.1(±0.4)	
AUSH			0.2(±0.9)	0.1(±0.2)
WISP		3.6(±5.3)	8.0(±23.2)	0.2(±0.8)
LESP			2.6(±5.3)	
NOGA	0.2(±0.6)	8.6(±29.6)		$<$ 0.1(±0.1)
REPH		1.6(±2.7)	0.1(±1.3)	0.1(±0.3)
POJA		0.1(±0.2)		0.1(±0.5)
UNJA				0.1(±0.3)
UNSK			$<$ 0.1(±0.1)	
GBBG	3.8(±4.1)	11.8(±36.5)		0.2(±0.8)
HEGU	14.4(±23.3)	3.1(±10.2)		0.7(±1.7)
BLKI	4.2(±10.3)	0.2(±0.5)		0.5(±1.7)
TBMU		0.2(±0.8)		
UNMU	0.4(±1.0)	0.4(±0.9)		
DOVE	4.5(±7.8)			
ATPU		0.1(±0.5)		
Total	32.6	47.1	11.9	5.6

[1]Key to species codes is given in Appendix 6.1.

Table 6.44 Mean bird densities (birds km^{-2}) on slope water (SLn) north of 35°N latitude during 1978. Foreign fishing activity was heavy over the continental shelf edge from January through June.

Spring

The greatest seasonal densities of seabirds were typically found in spring. North of 35°N total seabird densities were 48.9-118.1 birds km^{-2} along the shelf break (Tables 6.38-6.39), but only 7.6 birds km^{-2} in slope water (Table 6.40). The spring migration of arctic-bound red phalaropes occurs along the outer shelf off the northeastern United States between the 60 and 500-m isobaths. Local densities often exceeded 1000 birds km^{-2} on the shoreward edge of the shelf/slope front (Powers and Backus, 1981; Powers and Brown, in press). In the MABe region the concentrations of gannets and great black-backed and herring gulls with foreign fishing fleets continued until April when densities of these species declined substantially (Table 6.40). In 1978 foreign fleets were actively fishing the seaward edge of Georges Bank, which caused fulmars, gannets and great black-backed and herring gulls to concentrate there in that year (Table 6.42). These concentrations in 1978 even spilled over into slope water (SLn) within the 1000-m isobath (Table 6.43).

South of 35°N, the effort data were limited to March (Table 6.37), but again densities were relatively low (<3 birds km^{-2}) (Table 6.41). Although no species was found to be numerically dominant in March, the shearwater, storm-petrel and phalarope migrations north during spring must have passed through the SLs region during April and May. In addition, Audubon's shearwater and black-capped petrel are found in the SLs region during spring (Lee and Booth, 1979; P. Stangel, personal communication).

Summer

In summer north of 35°N total densities of seabirds were typically low (<10 bird km^{-2}). Wilson's storm-petrel was the most abundant species with densities of 4.4-7.0 birds km^{-2} (Tables 6.38-6.40). Audubon's, greater and Cory's shearwaters were commonly found in low numbers. Flocks of Audubon's shearwaters (<100 birds) were sometimes found along the northern edge of the Gulf Stream in the SLn region. No data were available for the areas south of 35°N at this time, but in August black-capped petrels were found in Gulf Stream water north of 35°N. This suggests a greater abundance in the SLs region to the south (cf, Lee and Booth, 1979; Powers, in press).

Foreign fishing activities along the shelf break are limited during summer to a few squid fleets. Their importance to attracting birds appeared to be limited to greater shearwaters. In 1978 the pattern of distribution and abundance of seabirds north of 35°N was similar to that observed in 1979-1982, except that densities of Wilson's storm-petrels were slightly greater in that year (Tables 6.41-6.43).

Autumn

In autumn, as in summer, total densities of seabirds were typically low (<10 birds km^{-2}) throughout the regions north of 35°N. Densities of greater shearwaters may have increased over summer estimates along the shelf-break regions (Tables 6.38-6.39), but not farther offshore in SLn (Table 6.40). The fall migration of red phalaropes is not comparable to that of spring along the shelf break. They apparently take a more direct route from the Canadian arctic (Orr et al., 1982) to suspected wintering areas off northwest Africa. Other than ship-following herring gulls, no other species is particularly common at this time.

In autumn south of 35°N total densities of seabirds were also low (2.7-3.6 birds km^{-2}), both on shelf (SHs) and slope (SLs) waters (Table 6.41). The most abundant species in slope water were Cory's and Audubon's shearwaters and black-capped petrels. This pattern was probably evident in summer as well. Audubon's shearwaters may be locally abundant along the edge of the Gulf Stream (cf, Lee and Booth, 1979). Bridled, sooty and black terns were also found in slope water from at least late August to probably October, but again they were not abundant (Table 6.41).

ECOLOGICAL CONSIDERATIONS

Seasonal total densities of seabirds over the continental slope off the northeastern and southeastern United States are relatively low compared to the shelf and shelf break areas off New England. Seasonal densities throughout North Atlantic Slope Water were always less than 10 birds km^{-2} in summer (Powers and Brown, in press). Foreign fishing fleets are an important factor in concentrating certain species of seabirds (usually fulmars, greater shearwaters, gannets, and great black-backed and herring gulls) along the shelf break, particularly in winter and spring from Hudson Canyon in the Middle Atlantic Bight east to Lydonia Canyon on Georges Bank. The large influx of red phalaropes at the shelf break in April and May is tied to oceanographic factors, not fishing activity (Powers and Backus, 1981).

A paucity of any significant concentrations of prey near the surface in Slope Water may explain the low densities of seabirds relative to shelf regimes further north. The isothermal layer above the thermocline is deep in shelf break areas during summer and fall and throughout the year in Slope Water. These nutrient-poor waters set this area apart from a boreal shelf system, which gets completely mixed in winter from storms and low air temperatures. Well-mixed waters are more productive because a supply of nutrients is maintained in near-surface waters. Thus an increased growth in phytoplankton stocks stimulates production in higher trophic levels because more energy is available for consumption at each successive link in the food chain. On a smaller scale, fronts are probably one of the most important factors controlling the distributions of seabirds in these deep-water areas. The shelf/slope front in spring and the northern edge of the Gulf Stream in summer and early fall may be mechanisms which provide local aggregations of prey at the surface for birds like phalaropes, shearwaters and storm-petrels.

Seabird distribution north of 35°N is relatively well understood at present, but data are limited to the south. Although seabird densities there are undoubtedly low, a better understanding of (1) the migration corridors of phalaropes, shearwaters and storm-petrels in spring and fall and (2) the relationship of seabird interactions with the shelf/slope front and the front associated with the edge of the Gulf Stream south of 35°N need further examination. Also it is not clear whether or not the endangered petrel, cahow (*Pterodroma cahow*), which breeds only in Bermuda, ranges over part of the area of interest (SLs). This species is not easily distinguished in the field from its close ally, the black-capped petrel.

Appendix 6.1. Key to species codes used in Tables 6.46-6.52, including common and scientific name.

Species Code	Common Name	Scientific Name
NOFU	Northern fulmar	Fulmarus glacialis
COSH	Cory's shearwater	Calonectris diomedea
GRSH	Greater shearwater	Puffinus gravis
SOSH	Sooty shearwater	P. griseus
MASH	Manx shearwater	P. puffinus
AUSH	Audubon's shearwater	P. LHERMINIERI
BCPE	Black-capped petrel	Pterodroma hasitata
WISP	Wilson's storm-petrel	Oceanites oceanicus
LESP	Leach's storm-petrel	Oceanodroma leucorhoa
WFSP	White-faced storm-petrel	Pelagodroma marina
BRPE	Brown pelican	Pelecanus occidentalis
NOGA	Northern gannet	Sula bassanus
BRBO	Brown booby	S. leucogaster
REPH	Red phalarope	Phalaropus fulicaria
RNPH	Red-necked phalarope	P. lobatus
POJA	Pomarine jaeger	Stercorarius pomarinus
PAJA	Parasitic jaeger	S. parasiticus
UNJA	Unidentified jaeger	S. sp.
UNSK	Unidentified skua	Catharacta sp.
GLGU	Glaucous gull	Larus hyperboreus
ICGU	Iceland gull	L. marinus
GBBG	Great black-backed gull	L. marinus
HEGU	Herring gull	L. argentatus
RBGU	Ring-billed gull	L. delawarensis
LAGU	Laughing gull	L. atricilla
BOGU	Bonaparte's gull	L. philadelphia
BLKI	Black-legged kittiwake	Rissa tridactyla
ARTE	Arctic tern	Stern paradisaea
COTE	Common tern	S. hirundo
SATE	Sandwich tern	S. sandvicensis
ROTE	Royal tern	S. maximus
SOTE	Sooty tern	S. fuscata
BRTE	Bridled tern	S. anaethetus
UNTE	Unidentified tern	S. sp.
BLTE	Black tern	Chlidonias niger
RAZO	Razorbill	Alca torda
TBMU	Thick-billed murre	Uria lomvia
UNMU	Unidentified murre	U. sp.
DOVE	Dovekie	Plautus alle
ATPU	Atlantic puffin	Fratercula arctica

CHAPTER SEVEN

HUMAN ACTIVITIES AND IMPACTS

A.G. Gaines, M.E. Silva, S.B. Peterson, and D.A. Ross

ENVIRONMENTAL, REGULATORY AND POLITICAL CONSIDERATIONS

The coastal waters of the eastern United States are among the most intensely used and managed of the world. Nevertheless, it is evident that the future will see even increasd exploitation of resources in this area and an increasing population of people seeking their livelihood and recreation in coastal related activities.

The ACSAR region is demarked roughly by the 50 mile and 200 mile offshore limits (Fig. 7.1). The 200 mile fisheries zone established by the Magnuson Fisheries Conservation and Management Act (MFCMA) approximates the outer limit of the ACSAR within U.S. jurisdiction. Portions of the Blake Outer Ridge, the Blake Spur and a small area near the seaward terminus of the Hudson Canyon lie outside the 200 mile limit (Fig. 7.1).

Constraints on human activities in the OCS are imposed by natural features of the area as well as by political and regulatory factors. The following section will summarize these constraints as a basis for more specific treatment later. Furthermore, impacts or potential impacts of human activities in the OCS depend on the nature of the undisturbed environment, against which the impact is measured or perceived. The distribution of physical and living environments, and of certain species of organisms as well as of economic activities and political jurisdictions are given in 125 maps prepared by NOAA (1980). This data atlas is a valuable resource for people interested in the ACSAR area and the adjacent continental shelf. An automated computer-based inventory, accessible by narrowly defined geographic grid, is presently being developed by NOAA (D. Basta, personal communication). The system contains updated information on topics covered in the atlas and should aid in manipulation of large quantities of data in support of decision-making.

GENERAL ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES

Previous chapters of this report examine the physical, chemical, biological, and geological features of the ACSAR area, which provide a context for the human activities and opportunities as well as impacts considered in this chapter, and to which the reader is referred for this information. To recapitulate briefly, certain of these environmental features are as follows:

Physical Oceanography

In the oceanic environment physical processes are not only of direct importance on human activities, but also can control biological, chemical and geological aspects. A unique feature of ACSAR is that it contains the strongest currents in the world ocean: namely the Gulf Stream, the deep Western Boundary Undercurrent and currents associated with warm- and cold core rings. On the basis of surface circulation, the ACSAR area can be divided into two sections, separated by Cape Hatteras (Fig. 7.2). South of Cape Hatteras the Gulf Stream (also called the Florida Current) lies against the continental slope and extends to bottom depths. Landward of about 200m, the inshore waters (Fig. 7.2) characterized by strong seasonal fluctuations in temperature and water composition, and higher productivity and standing crop

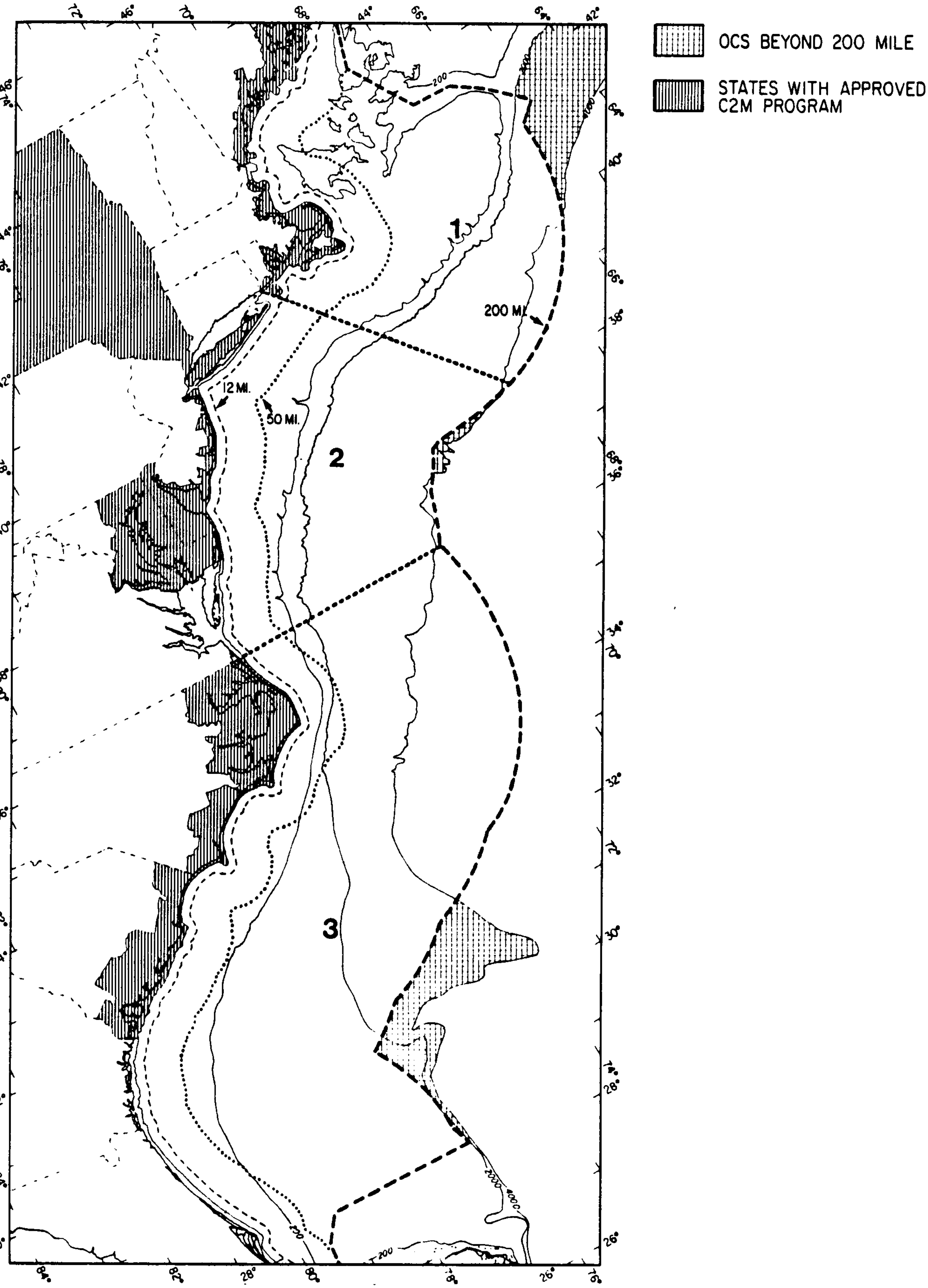


Figure 7.1. Bathymetry and certain jurisdictional delimitations of the ACSAR area. Numbers 1-3 indicate regional fisheries management council jurisdictions; heavy dashed line indicates boundary of the U.S. fishery conservation zone (modified from NOAA 1980).

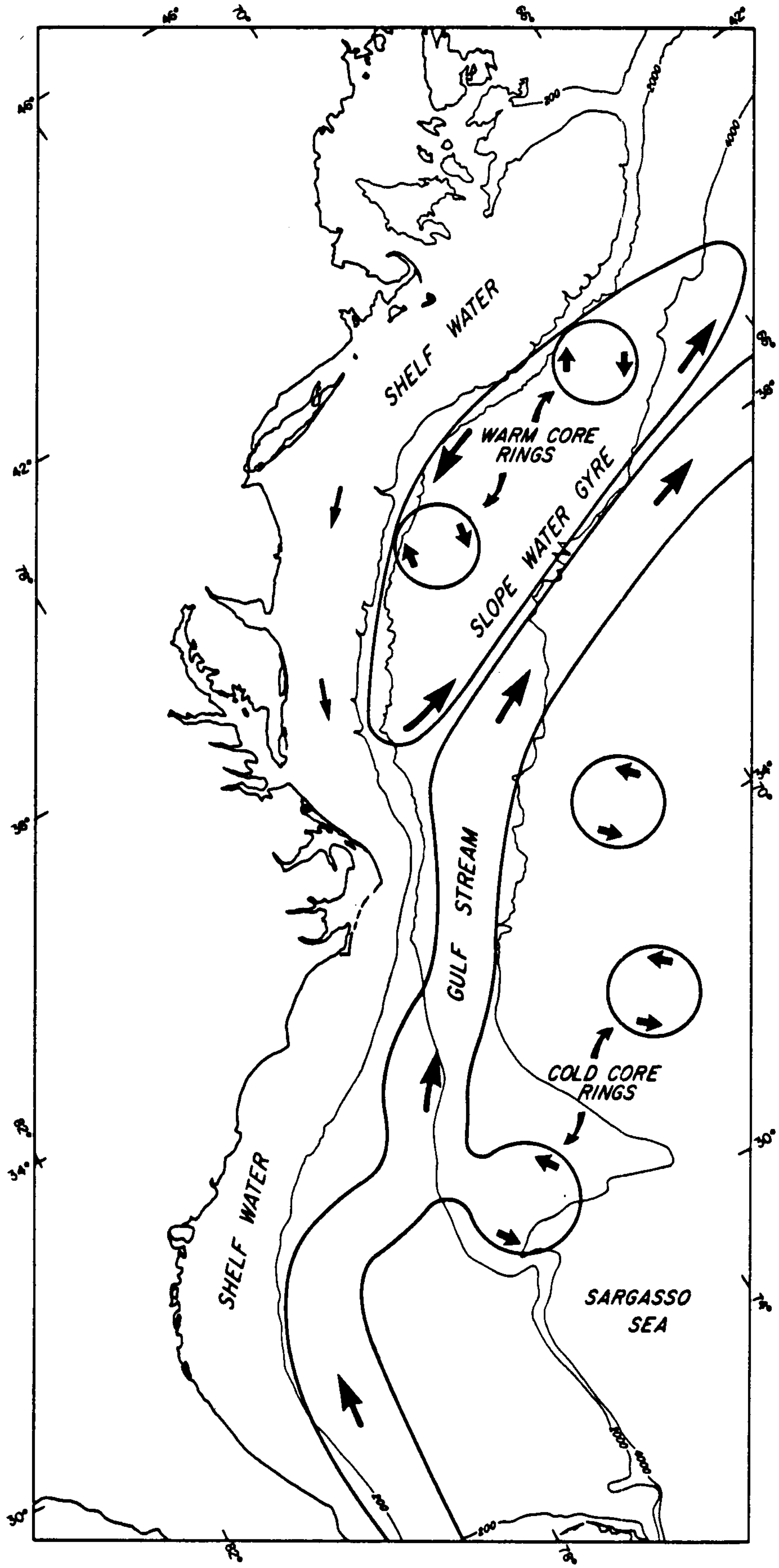


Figure 7.2. General oceanographic features of the ACSAR area (modified from NOAA 1980 and Csanady et al. 1979).

of water column biota. Seaward of the Gulf Stream, the water column of the Blake Plateau and Blake Outer Ridge area is dominated by Sargasso Sea water masses, with relatively constant temperature and salinity profiles. However, significant hydrographic variation in this region (temperature, current speed and direction, salinity, nutrient composition) results from the passage of cold core rings formed north of Cape Hatteras, which interact with and may be absorbed into the Gulf Stream between Cape Hatteras and about 30°N, several months after their formation (Richardson, 1980). Cold core rings may extend to bottom depths in the ACSAR. The deep environment in this southern area is also influenced by the second major strong current of the ACSAR, the southward moving Western Boundary Undercurrent (McCave, 1978). This deep current is characterized by flow of variable speed, sometimes exceeding 30 cms^{-1} (Hollister et al., 1978), with often relatively high turbidity from suspended sediment.

North of Cape Hatteras the picture is different. The Gulf Stream curves seaward over the Western Boundary Undercurrent (in a manner yet to be clarified by oceanographers), and displays meandering behavior along the seaward margin of the ACSAR area (U.S. Department of Commerce, 1980). Between the Gulf Stream and the continental shelf, an area occupied by slope water, surface circulation has been depicted as a counterclockwise gyre (Csanady, 1979; Fig. 7.2), with surface temperature-salinity characteristics between those of the seasonally varying shelf waters and the more constant Gulf Stream water. In this area warm core rings containing Sargasso Sea water spin off landward from Gulf Stream meanders and move southward along the continental slope and rise, embedded in the slope water gyre. The warm core rings typically have diameters of about 100 km and are surrounded by frontal regions characterized by current velocities in excess of 100 cms^{-1} (Csanady et al., 1979). In addition to these warm core rings, numerous smaller lenses of relatively fresh seawater have been identified at depths between 50 and 200 m. Small-scale frontal features are common and are assumed to be ultimately associated with transport of fresh water from continental runoff to the Sargasso Sea, as waters of different density slide over one another in a cross-frontal direction (Csanady et al., 1979). Mixing and advection processes of the region north of Cape Hatteras are characterized by great complexity, in response to storms, frontal features, rings, the interleaving processes and other mechanisms. In this area, the mean circulation does not provide a good basis for short-term predictions.

The salient feature of air-sea interactions and weather in the ACSAR area is the frequent occurrence of storms. These disturbances tend to be hidden in standard climatological averages, but their significance to human activities cannot be overlooked. Storms are of both tropical and extra-tropical origin, and have a time scale of 2 to 5 days, although the surface currents they produce can persist for up to two weeks.

Biology

Abundance of benthic invertebrate fauna both in biomass and density decrease with increasing water depth in the ACSAR (Fig. 7.3 and 7.4). Wigley's and Theroux's (1981) data suggest part of this relationship may be due to decreasing sediment size: finer sediments characteristic of deeper water contain lower abundance of organisms.

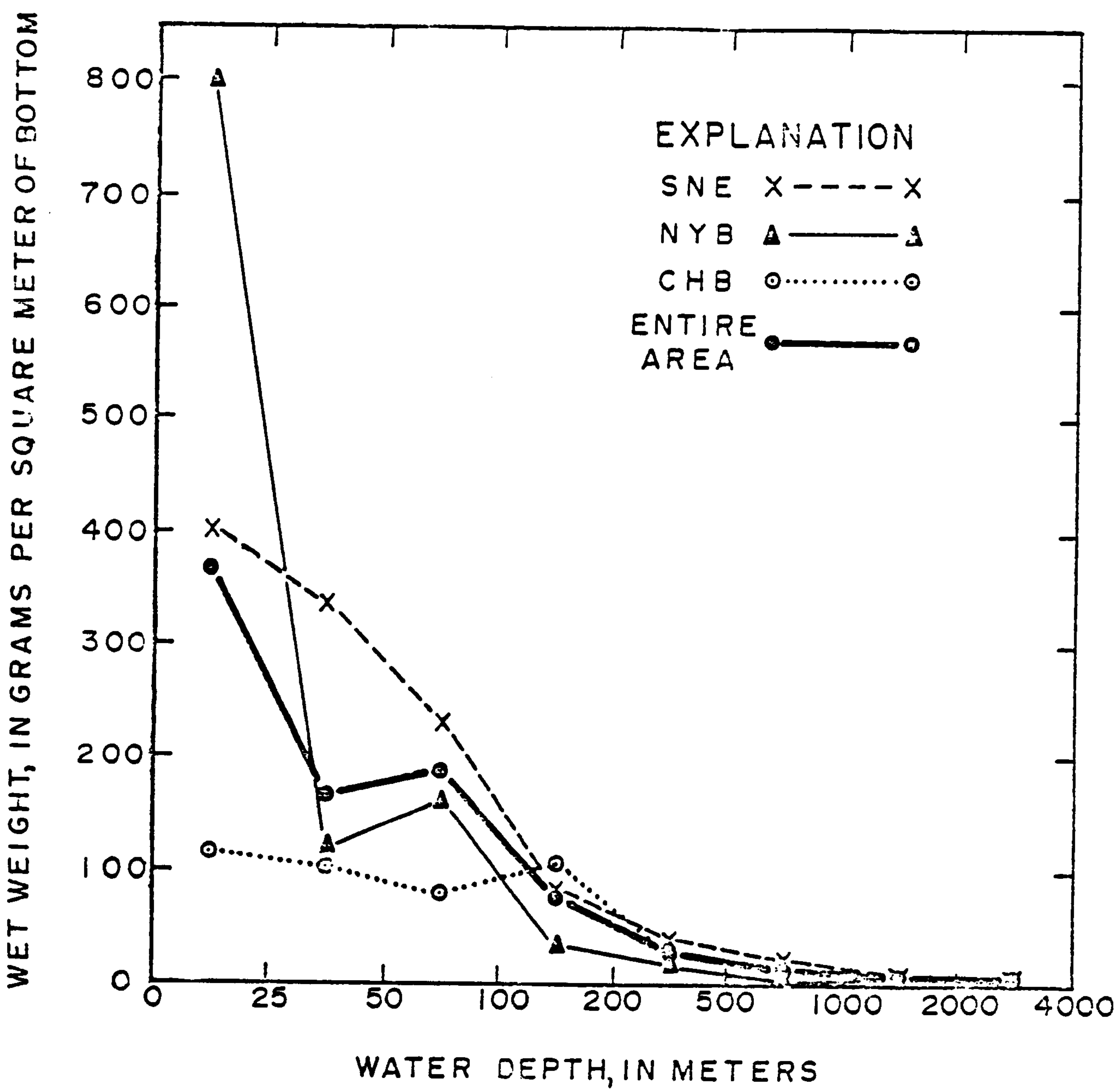


Figure 7.3. Relationship between biomass and water depth for the continental margin off southern New England (SNE), New York Bight (NYB), Chesapeake Bight (CHB), and the entire area off Cape Hatteras-Cape Cod (from Wigley and Theroux, 1981).

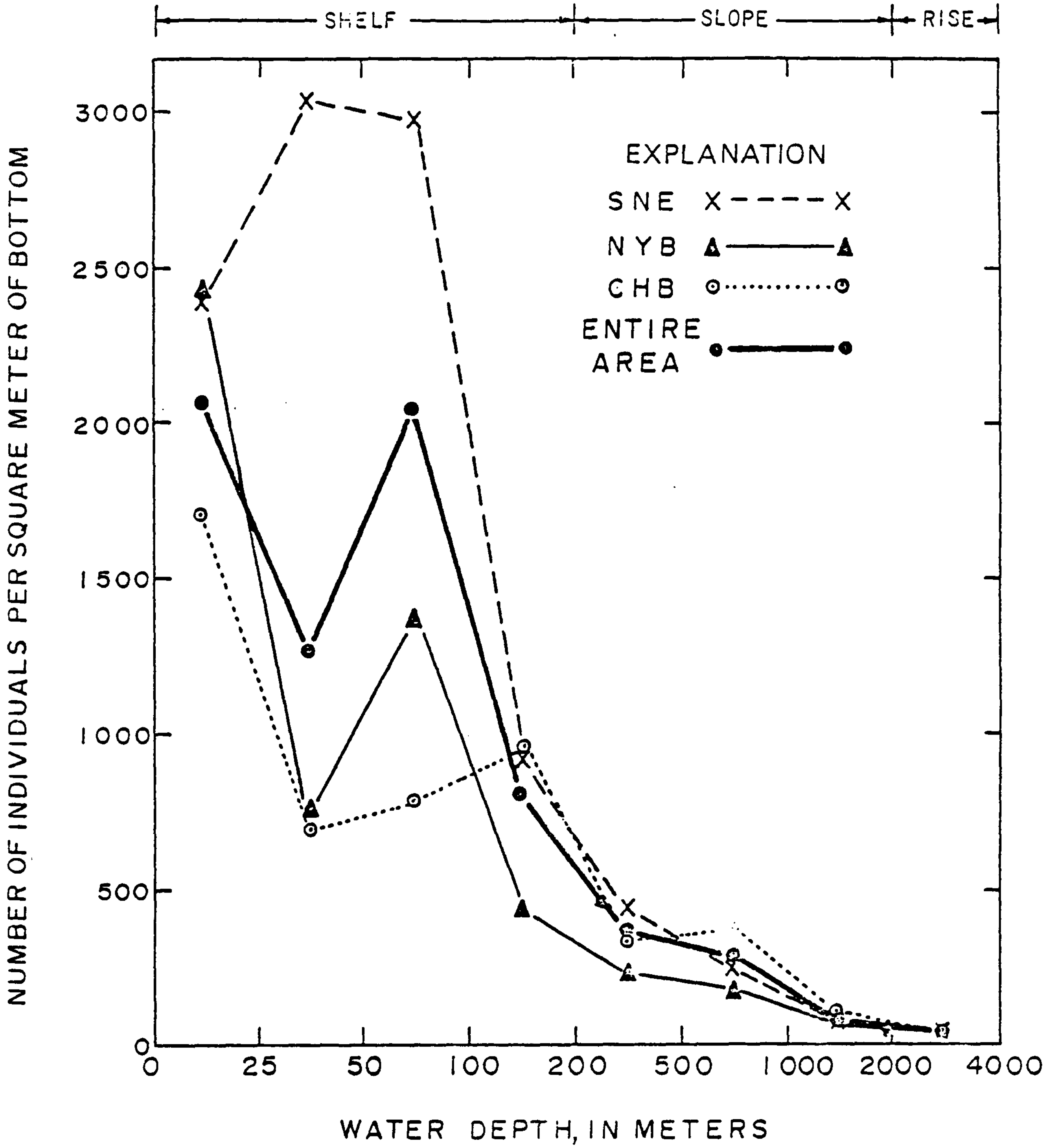


Figure 7.4. Relationship between number of individual animals and water depth for the continental margin between Cape Hatteras and Cape Cod (southern New England (SNE), New York Bight (NYB), Chesapeake Bight (CHB; from Wigley and Theroux, 1981).

For water column organisms, the Gulf Stream forms a sharp biogrographic boundary between the North Atlantic Temperate and North Atlantic Subtropical regions. This current also serves to transport tropical organisms northward, where they are diluted and dispersed as the entrainment process incorporates surrounding waters and their subtropical biota. Gulf Stream rings further complicate the picture as waters of Sargasso Sea or continental shelf origin are pinched off and transported elsewhere, along with associated flora and fauna.

Geology and Geohazards

The bathymetry of the continental slope of the ACSAR area is characterized by an average seaward gradient of 3-6°, but locally slopes can be vertical. North of Cape Hatteras there are numerous submarine canyons (Fig. 7.2) while these features are scarce or absent to the south.

The "mud line" occurs at 250-300 m, below which silt and clay size sediments predominate and carbonate content increases. Above this depth, detrital sediments predominate. Sediment thickness on the slope is at maximum 9 kilometers. Because of the existance of strong bottom currents at all depths in the ACSAR area, erosion is not limited to shallow water environments here.

While the dominent sedimentary process in the ACSAR area is gravity controlled downslope movement, the significance of this process as a geohazard is not clearly known. The potential impact of slumping is illustrated by the Grand Banks Slump of 1929 which occurred at the northern edge of the ACSAR area (Turekian, 1976), Although slumping events of this dramatic scale are unusual.

Sediment instability, or slumping, on the continental slope of the mid-Atlantic U.S. have recently been identified as a potential hazard to OSC activities such as oil drilling. As summarized by Robb et al. (1981), geohazard features of the mid-Altantic OCS could include "...observed slumps or slides, canyon or valley axes which may serve as conduits for downslope currents or transport of failed debris, areas of Quaternary sediment cover greater than 10 m thick, topographic slopes greater than 12°, filled valleys which have been intersected by present-day canyons, faults,..." and probable debris fields at canyon mouths. Disagreement seems to exist in the literature as to the magnitude or significance of geohazard risk resulting from these downslope movements. For example, the range in total area of slump features reported in the literature varies from as high as 2,000 km^2 to as little as 3 km^2. Robb et al. (1981) suggest slumping events in their study area have been of small scale and cover only about 1.3% if its 1400 km^2 area. They indicate geohazards should be addressed on a site-specific basis.

Chemistry

As for other spatial features, chemical distributions in the ACSAR area are at least as complicated as the distribution of water types. Even so, the regional concentrations are considerably better known than fluxes and processes. Nutrients are relatively depleted during summer months and elevated during the colder seasons. Maxima for phosphorus and nitrogen occur at about 300 m in slope waters and 1000 m offshore, below which concentrations are relatively constant.

Trace metal data quoted in the literature are not entirely reliable, because of contamination problems in analysis. Artificial radionuclides, introduced through nuclear weapons testing, deep-water dumping and accidents are present in the ACSAR area, as are naturally occurring radionuclides.

OUTLINE OF ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS, TRENDS, AND CONCEPTS

National Trends in Environmental Regulations

Use of the OCS is directly affected by national trends in the focus, extent, and enforcement of regulations. Public concern over chemical contamination of the environment and destructive environmental effects surrounding practices of industry and government increased during the 1950's and 1960's and became embodied into federal legislation, policy, and infrastructure largely in the 1970's. The decade of the 1970s, for example, saw establishment of the Council on Environmental Quality and the Environmental Protection Agency; Coastal Zone Management legislation and plans; consolidation of diverse Federal ocean functions into the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; as well as numerous laws designed to protect one aspect or another of the nations's air, waters, biota, and special environments and habitats.

The problems resulting from this intensive effort to stave off environmental damage are illustrated by the issue of ocean dumping (see review of Farrington et al., 1982; Lahey, 1981). In essence, the five federal statutes affecting disposal of society's waste materials protect the air by prohibiting incineration, protect the ocean by prohibiting ocean dumping, and protect ground and surface water by prohibiting landfill or deep-well injection. The overall effect has been to shift the burden of receiving society's wastes to the medium least regulated at the moment, or in the case of sludge disposal, leaving a city with no viable options.

In 1981, the National Advisory Committee on Oceans and Atmosphere (NACOA) prepared a special report to the President (NACOA, 1981) drawing attention to this difficulty and indicating that regulations on waste disposal should aviod the single purpose approach of the 1960s and 1970s; instead, regulations should identify the medium on which a given waste material would have least impact. Although this recommendation may have been influenced by pragmatism and current value judgements, it also is supported by recent scientific concepts pertaining to the flexibility of ecosystems in accommodating changes in the supply of materials or energy, the so-called "assimilative capacity".

Environmental Impact, Pollution and Assimilatory Capacity

The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 established the requirement for an environmental impact statement to accompany any proposed federal actions "...significantly affecting the quality of the human environment". In one sense the terms, "environmental impact", "pollution", and "assimilative capacity" are similar or identical, in that each calls for a subjective identification of an "acceptable" amount of environmental change resulting from human activities. The term "environmental impact" carries no connotation of whether environmental changes associated with a given human activity are regarded as beneficial or otherwise; in comparison, the term "pollution" implies a deleterious change or that any change is deleterious. For the ocean, the newer term "assimilative capacity", defined as the amount of material that could be contained within a body of seawater without producing an unacceptable biological impact (U.S. Department of Commerce, 1979) carries with it the connotation that some level of environmental change is acceptable. The above definition of assimilative capacity also contains a functional basis for quantifying assimilative capacity, although determination of what is "unacceptable" still leaves wide margins of variability.

Assimilative capacity can in principle be assessed by successive additions of a pollutant to a water body; the impact becomes evident at an "endpoint". Like the other terms relating to the affect of human activity on the environment, value judgements are involved in the selection of the endpoint. For example, the endpoint selected by a committee assessing the impact of industrial wastes on plankton in the ocean selected death of all plankton in the wake of the discharging vessel as an endpoint. Another committee might have selected death of the most sensitive species as the endpoint, and very different conclusions regarding the assimilative capacity of the ocean site would have resulted. The concept of assimilative capacity accurately connotes the ability of organisms to endure a range of environmental conditions and of ecosystems to accept variations in the nature and rate of materials and energy flux. This ability to accomodate changes represents the value and the limit of the environment as a renewable resource for human use.

APPLICABLE DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL REGULATIONS AND TREATIES

All of the ACSAR area considered here lies outside the 3-mile territorial sea and all but a small area near Cape Hatteras lies outside 50 miles (Fig 7.1). Most of the area is within the 200-mile fisheries zone established by the MFCMA and the 10 March 1983 Reagan Proclamation (establishing a 200 nautical mile Exclusive Economic Zone); a portion of the Blake Outer Ridge defined by the 4000m isobath falls beyond 200 miles (see Fig. 7.1). The ACSAR area considered here is free of international disputes, except a small area on Georges Bank for which sovereignty is contested by the U.S. and Canada, and which presently awaits a decision by the World Court. This ACSAR region could be affected by legislation concerning marine scientific research (H.R. 703), establishment of a U.S. exclusive economic zone (H.R. 2061) and the Presidential Proclaimation regarding a U.S. 200-mile exclusive economic zone. Domestic and international regulation of ocean dumping is reviewed by Park and O'Connor (1981); Pararas-Carayannis (1973) gives an historical synopsis of the River and Harbor Act of 1899 as well as other U.S. legislation up to 1972.

Domestic Laws and Regulations

At present, in excess of 35 domestic laws pertain to activities in the ACSAR (U.S. Department of Interior, 1981; Table 7.1). Coastal states having approved Coastal Zone Management Programs (Fig. 7.1) can exercise the power of Federal Consistency review, stipulated by the Coastal Zone Management Act (as amended). This gives states with approved CZM programs the power to review federal decisions (such as OCS lease sales or licensing) affecting their waters and legally challenge those which are inconsistent with state's coastal policies.

The Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976 (MFCMA; P.L. 94-265) regulates foreign and domestic fishing within 200 miles of the U.S. coast. This law established regional fishery management councils: the New

England Fishery Management Council in Saugus, Mass., the Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council in Dover, Del., and the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council in Charleston, S. C. are important for ACSAR. These management councils develop fishery management plans which define an optimum yield for each species or species group and identify the tonnage needed to support the domestic fishery; any remainder is allocated to foreign fishing interests by the State Department following guidelines negotiated with the council(s).

The Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976 provided that the management of highly migratory species (i.e., some species of tuna) should be left to international or regional organizations. Nonetheless, there have been many efforts to have bluefin tuna included in the category of coastal fish because they are found predominantly in coastal waters. All tunas, however, remain under the management and conservation of agreements forged by international fisheries commissions. However, "...PL.94-265 provides for the conservation and management of fishery resources of the U.S. by establishing a fishery conservation zone of 200 nautical miles within which the U.S. has exclusive management authority over all fishery resources except highly migratory species of tunas...." Although the Act exempts tunas from the expansion of U.S. jurisdiction over fisheries resources, it does define 'fishing' to include any 'activity which can reasonably be expected to result in the catching, taking or harvesting of fish.' Since billfish and sharks fall within the definition of 'fish', and the Act does not provide an The U.S. has not signed the treaty, and the Reagan adminstration remains opposed to it through 1983, although the recent Reagan Proclaimation adopts certain elements of the treaty for the U.S. The U.S. is, however, party to a Geneva Convention treaty negotiated in 1958. Until ratification of the LOS treaty the Geneva Convention remains technically the law of the sea. The Geneva Convention defines a territorial sea without stating the breadth of that sea; in the U.S., a 3-mile territorial sea has been adopted. The Convention also provides for a contiguous zone not to exceed 12 miles from the baseline. Rules for continental shelf exemption for incidental take, billfish and sharks taken incidental to the catch of tuna by foreign vessels can be regulated within the FCZ (NOAA, 1978)."

International Agreements and Treaties

Activities in the OCS area considered here are presently subject to several international treaties. The International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution of the Sea by Oil regulates and restricts the intentional discharge of oil and oily mixtures by ships. For tankers over 150 gross tons (GRT) the discharge of oil or oily mixtures within 92.6 km (57.5 miles) of the nearest land is prohibited. Ships other than tankers over 500 GRT can discharge only when as far as practical from the nearest land. The International Convention on the Prevention of Marine Pollution by Dumping of Wastes and Other Matter ("the London Dumping Convention") regulates ocean dumping and as of 1979 was ratified or acceded to by 43 governments including the United States (Park and O'Connor, 1981). This agreement prohibits ocean dumping of organohalogens, mercury, cadmium and their compounds, persistent plastics, high-level radioactive wastes, and biological and chemical warfare agents.

Administrative Procedure, 5 USC 551-559, Including Provisions of the Freedom of Information Act, Privacy Act, and the Government in the Sunshine Act.
Clean Air Act
Crude Oil Windfall Profits Tax Act of 1980
Deepwater Port Act of 1974
Department of Energy Organization Act
Emergency Natural Gas Act of 1977
Emergency Petroleum Allocation Act of 1973
Endangered Species Act of 1973
Energy Policy and Conservation Act
Energy Reorganization Act of 1974
Energy Supply and Environmental Coordination Act of 1974
Environmental Quality Improvement Act of 1970
Federal Energy Administration Act of 1974
Federal Water Pollution Control Act (as amended; Clean Water Act)
Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956
Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act
Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965
Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972
Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976
Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 (Ocean Dumping Act)
Marine Resources and Engineering Development Act of 1966, including the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972
Mining and Minerals Policy Act of 1970
National Advisory Committee on Oceans and Atmosphere Act of 1977
National Environmental Policy Act of 1969
National Historic Preservation Act
National Ocean Pollution Research and Development and Monitoring Planning Act of 1978
Natural Gas Act
Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968
Natural Gas Policy Act of 1978
Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970
Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Amendments of 1978
Pipeline Safety Act of 1979
Ports and Waterways Safety Act
Submerged Lands Act
Withdrawal of Lands for Defense Purposes Act

Table 7.1. Domestic laws pertaining to activities in ACSAR area.

Several international fisheries agreements may need to be considered in OCS development. These include, for example, Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organization (NAFO), the successor to the International Commission for Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, the International Commission for Conservation of Atlantic Tunas (ICCAT)and the Convention for the Conservation of Salmon in the North Atlantic Ocean (see U.S. DOI Compilation of Laws related to Mineral Resource activities on the OCS, Vols. I and II, 1981 for more detail).

The Law of the Sea (LOS) Convention as negotiated over the last decade may have to be considered for any activity outside U.S. territorial waters. Activity refer to the seabed and subsoil to a depth of 200 m or to where the depth of the superadjacent waters admit to exploitation of the natural resources. The Geneva Convention defines the freedoms of navigation, fishing, laying of submarine cables and piplines, and overflight. It also establishes a vague international system for the control of fishing and conservation of living resources of the high seas.

The new law of the sea conference, called UNCLOS III, defines the continental shelf of a coastal state (Article 76, Paragraph 1) as "the sea-bed and subsoil of the submarine areas that extend beyond its territorial sea throughout the natural prolongation of its land territory to the outer edge of the continental margin, or to a distance of 200 nautical miles from the base-lines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured where the outer edge of the continental margin does not extend up to that distance." If the continental margin extends beyond 200 nautical miles, various formulas, often confusing, can be applied to establish its outer limit. Furthermore, the coastal state can exercise sovereign rights over the continental shelf for the purpose of exploring and exploiting its natural resources; these rights are exclusive in the sense that if the coastal state does not explore the continental shelf or exploit its resources, no one may undertake these activities without the express consent of the coastal state. The term "natural resources" includes the mineral and other non-living resources of the seabed and subsoil together with sedentary species of living organisms--long ago defined as those immobile organisms on or under the seabed, or unable to move except in constant physical contact with the seabed or subsoil.

FISHERIES

CURRENT COMMERCIAL FISHING ACTIVITIES

Active commercial fishing in the deep water on and over the edge of the continental shelf includes tile fish, billfish, sharks and lobster. Other commercial fisheries for cod, haddock, silver hake, and redfish also exist, although none of these fisheries is done predominantly in the area. There are no commercial fisheries of record on the rise, although various trawl surveys were done in that area in the late 1960s and early 1970s by the U.S.S.R. and the German Democratic Republic (G.D.R.)

Since passage of the MFCMA in 1976, the fisheries off the U.S. east coast have been dominated by U.S. and Canadian fishermen. However, before that time, there were valuable commercial fisheries in deep water done by Bulgaria, Cuba, F.R.G., G.D.R., Japan, Poland, Romania, Spain and the U.S.S.R. Japan continues to fish in the slope area for squid, butterfish, mackerel and tuna, with a permit from the State Dept. for the first three fish. No permit is needed to fish for highly migratory species such as tuna.

Until recently, Poland and the U.S.S.R. also had permits to fish off the Atlantic coast for some of these species. Those permits were rescinded when the U.S. government disagreed with non-fishing policies of those governments; however, it is likely in the future that permits will be granted for squid, herring, whiting, mackerel, and other species within the U.S. 200-mile fishery conservation zone.

Catches in ICNAF areas 5Ze, 5Zw, and 6 by Canada of silver hake, red hake, herring, mackerel, butterfish, *Illex* and *Loligo* were reported in 1980-81, and the the European Economic Community (EEC) had catches of silver hake, butterfish, *Illex*, and Loligo in that area. Japanese and Polish fishermen caught butterfish, *Illex* and *Loligo* squid (NAFO 1981; Fig. 7.5).

Using data from the weighout files of NMFS for commercial landings from the New England, and to a lesser extent, the Middle Atlantic fishing ports, Lange *et al*. (1981) analyzed species composition of otter trawl catches by statistical areas, depth zones, and months. They identified 9 major and 29 minor fisheries in the offshore waters. Total catch in the Mid-Atlantic winter-summer fishery has increased since 1974, with a significant peak in 1976. The major summer species caught are summer flounder and tilefish. However, lobster, silver hake and industrial catches (principally menhaden) have predominated this fishery at various times in the past. Total catch in the Middle Atlantic spring-autumn fishery has also increased since 1974, although a significant decline occurred in 1978. The major component of this fishery was scup, with catches of butterfish and several flounder species.

Lange *et al*. (1981) also characterized Georges Bank/Southern New England groundfish fishery during the late 1970s as having large catches of cod, yellowtail flounder, winter flounder, and haddock. However, the deep-water Georges Bank fishery was not fished much by the U.S. commercial fleet in the years covered by their report, producing less than 0.1% of total catch. The deep-water fishery is potentially important to U.S. groundfish fishermen, but is not now fished because the costs of steaming to that area are higher than for those areas closer to port and the traditional species less abundant. The deep-water fishery has a great proportion of lobster and red crab than does the area fish predominantly by U.S. fishermen. Lobster was the primary catch between 1968 and 1978, while before that time cod, haddock, and silver hake were important. From 1977-79 43% of the catch from deep water was lobster; silver hake 20%; and redfish 19% (Lange *et al*., 1981).

The offshore fishing fleet has no small vessels participating in the deep-water fishery, and large boats' effort has fluctuated from 2 to 55 days per year. Medium ton class vessels are predominant in this fishery, and their average time fishing in the area has ranged from 7 to 67 days per year. Total catch from the deep-water areas averaged 105 mt per year from 1971 to 1981. Catches between 1965 and 1969 were greater, averaging 380 mt for U.S. commercial vessels. The increases in operating costs---especially fuel after 1973---probably explain the decline since the abundance of most species sought by U.S. fishermen have remained the same or increased since 1971 (Lange *et al*., 1981).

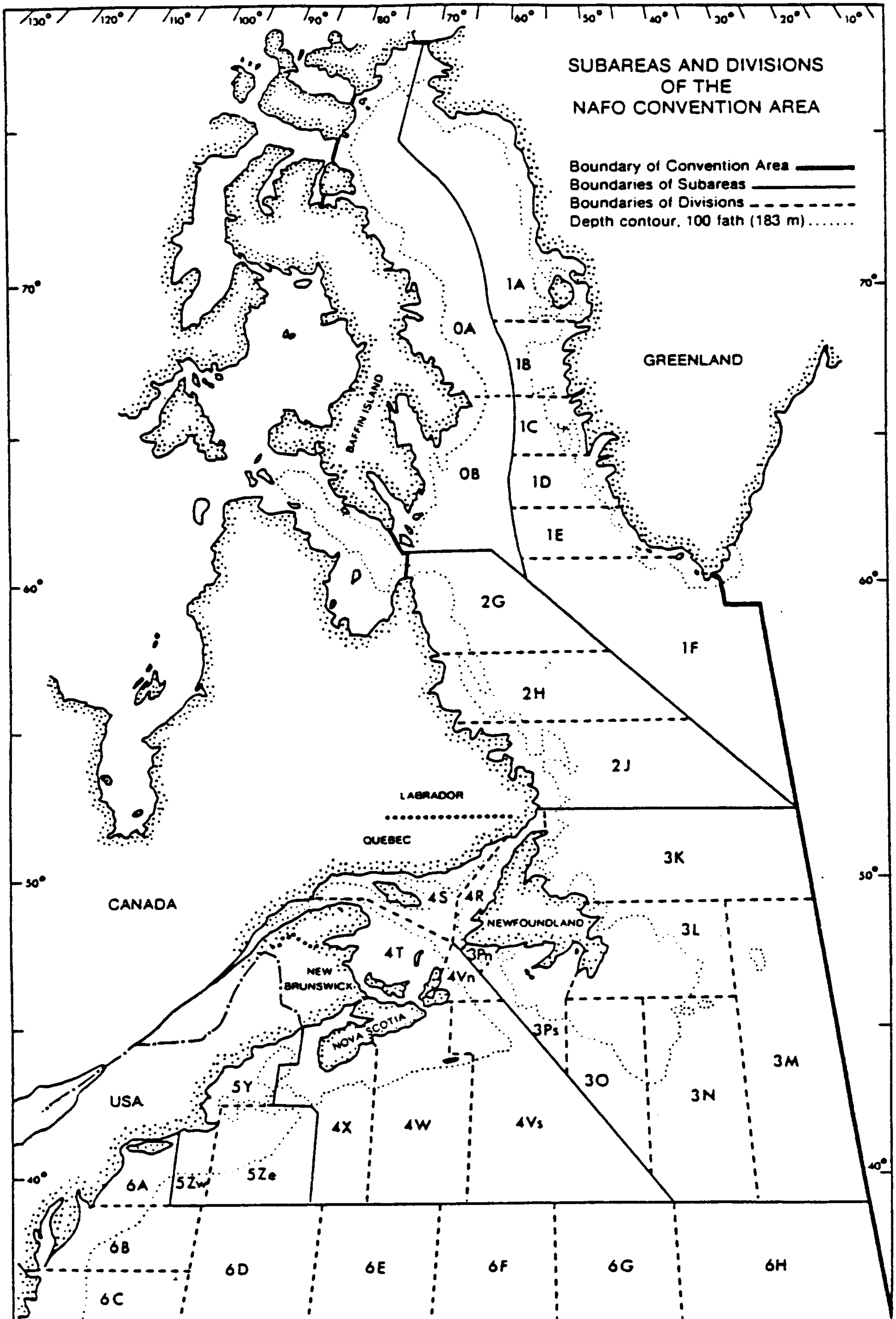


Figure 7.5. Subareas and divisions of the North Atlantic Fisheries Organization (NAFO) Convention area.

Fish distribution charts from the Spring and Fall surveys done by NMFS and foreign fishery scientists show potentially where the fish can be caught if the fishermen so desired. These charts, updated annually, show silver hake and mackerel in water deeper than 200 m along the slope in the spring in the area from 36 to 42 m. In the same series of Spring surveys, Loligo are present in the same depths and latitudes as are alewives, butterfish, lobster, red hake, redfish, scup, Illex, sea bass, and summer flounder. Fall surveys showed butterfish, lobster, silver hake, red fish, herring, Illex and Loligo squid in slope waters (NMFS 1960-80).

CURRENT RECREATIONAL FISHING

The 1978-79 Marine Recreational Fishery Statistics survey reports estimates of participation, catch and effort by recreational fishermen from Nov. 1978 to Oct. 1979. Data of several types were recorded, including total number of fish caught and brought ashore in whole form from which length/ weight samples were obtain, fish filleted, discarded dead, used for bait, and those caught and released alive. For the Mid-Atlantic offshore region, species include sea basses, bluefish, Atlantic Bonito, catfishes, Atlantic croaker, cunner, American eel, summer flounders, winter flounder, flounders, hakes, herrings, Atlantic mackerel, mackerels and tunas, white perch, yellow perch, porgies, scup, sea robins, spotted sea trout, sharks, dogfish, skates and rays, spot, striped bass, tautog, toadfishes, weakfish, and windowpane (Human Sciences Research Inc., 1979). The offshore fishery for many of these was curtailed by high fuel costs in the last decade. However, offshore fisheries do exist for cod and pollock because they can be taken year-round in the water deeper than 40 m in the area extending from Block Island, R.I. to Cape May, N.J. (Freeman and Walford, 1974). Current estimates are that about 90% of commercial sportfishing for groundfish is conducted within 20 miles of shore (Nicholson and Ruais, 1979), although the division of catch between the territorial seas (from 0 to 3 miles) of the coastal states and the Fishery Conservation Zone (3-200 miles) is not known.

Most recreational fishing is done within 20 miles of shore for two reasons. First, charter and party boats are licensed by the U.S. Coast Guard, and for many of those boats, the license restricts travel to within 20 miles of a harbor of safe refuge. The second reason is cost, both for fuel and time. Boats for hire prefer short fishing trips to reduce operating costs and to enable them to make several trips each day. Privately owned boats can find many sport fishing opportunities within 30 or 40 miles of shore with a few exceptions. These include substantial recreational fisheries for tilefish, whiting, mackerel, billfish, tuna, and shark which exist in offshore areas, but were curtailed when the price of fuel rose precipitously after 1974. Privately owned recreational fishing boats (i.e. those which do not take passengers for hire) are free to fish wherever and whenever they like.

STATUS OF SPECIES

The following pages include summaries by species or species group, including information on the location of the fishery, volume caught, potential catch, nationality of fishing country, whether the activity is commercial or recreational, gear or gears used, the value of the fishery, and a discussion of the fishery's potential in the deep waters off the continental shelf.

Billfish and Sharks

Fishing for billfishes and sharks in the Atlantic Ocean is mostly in waters varying in depth from 100 m to well over 1000 m (Fig. 7.6). The fishery is essentially a surface one, although canyons, seamounts, and other major geographical configurations are distinctive features in the area where the fishery is most intense. Sport fish include tunas, billfishes and sharks, and associated species---dolphin fish, wahoo, king mackerel, and great barracuda. Except possibly for some mid-water fishes or some of the squids, no other resource presently of equal commercial importance exists in the same area or at the same seasons as these pelagic fishes. Marine Mammals are rarely assocated with billfishes. Yellowfin tuna, albacore, bluefin tuna, bigeye tuna, skipjack tuna, blackfin tuna; sailfish, blue marlin, white marlin, longbill spearfish, swordfish, longfin mako, blue shark, shortfin mako shark, night shark, oceanic white tipshark, scalloped hammerhead shark, silky shark, thresher shark, tiger shark, bignose shark, porbeagle shark, spinner shark, bigeye thresher shark, great hammerhead shark, smooth hammerhead shark and Galapagos shark are all included in the commercial and recreational fisheries of the U.S. east coast (Department of Commerce, NOAA, 1978; Fig. 7.7).

The sport fishery for billfishes is seasonal, particlarly for the marlins. The fishery is most intense from April through October, but is heavily dependent on the weather rather than availability of billfishes since fishing is done a considerable distance from shore (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1979). The only species for which maxiumum sustainable yield (MSY) estimates have been made are blue marlin, 4000 mt; white marlin, 1,900 mt; sailfish/spearfish, 960 mt.

Both commercial and recreational fisheries for pelagic sharks (i.e. sharks other than dogfish) are pursued with longlines, handlines, net trawls, and gill nets. The most intensive commercial fishery has been by foreign fleets; current commercial catches are low, but are likely to increase; in 1981 landings were valued at nearly $2 million. World landings of elasmobranch fishes in 1973 were 564,000 mt and rose to 587,000 mt in 1978. This is about 1/3 the tonnage of tuna caught per year and about 1/2 the tonnage of flat fish. Sharks are popular recreational fish, especially with charter boats because their greater abundance almost ensures that the recreational fishermen will catch something, even while fishing for swordfish, billfishes and tunas. U.S. commercial catch of large pelagic sharks in the waters off North Carolina to East Florida varied between 3 and 598 mt over the last decade, with an average of about 55 mt; the by-catch of sharks in the commercial swordfish fishery was estimated at 1020 mt for 1978; MSY estimates were 41,000 mt. Estimated catches by U.S. and Canadian fishermen of swordfish by longline have ranged as high as 5000 mt per year, although the average in the late 1970s has remained below 2000 mt; MSY in 1978 was estimated as 5800 mt. Swordfish are also caught commercially and recreationally by harpoon. Estimated recreational catch for large pelagic sharks is approximately 1872 mt. There has also been a substantial by-catch of shark, estimated to be over 2000 mt, in the Japanese longline fishery for swordfish during the last decade (Mid-Atlantic Fishery Managment Council, 1980).

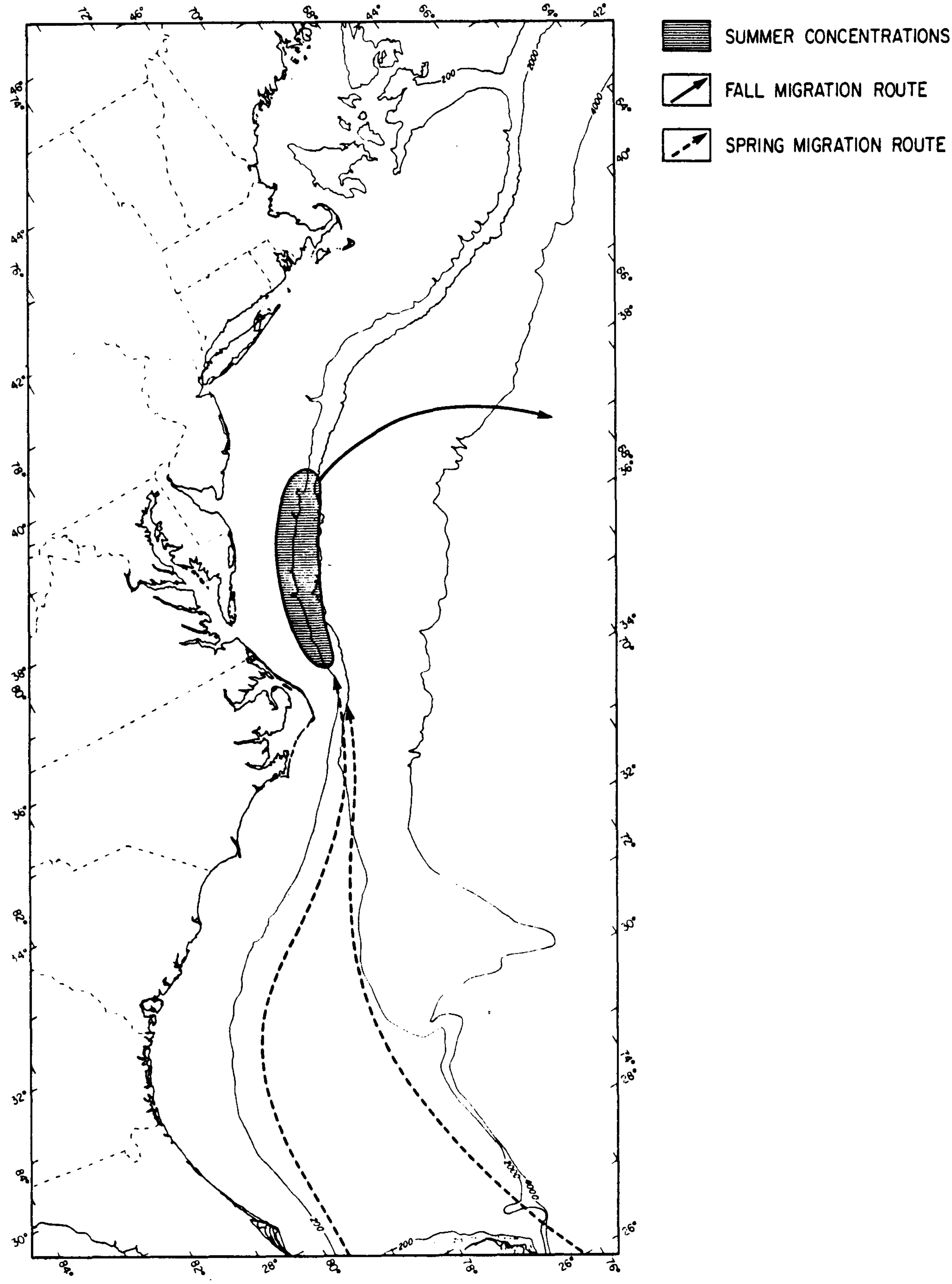


Figure 7.6. The distribution of white marlin (from NOAA 1981).

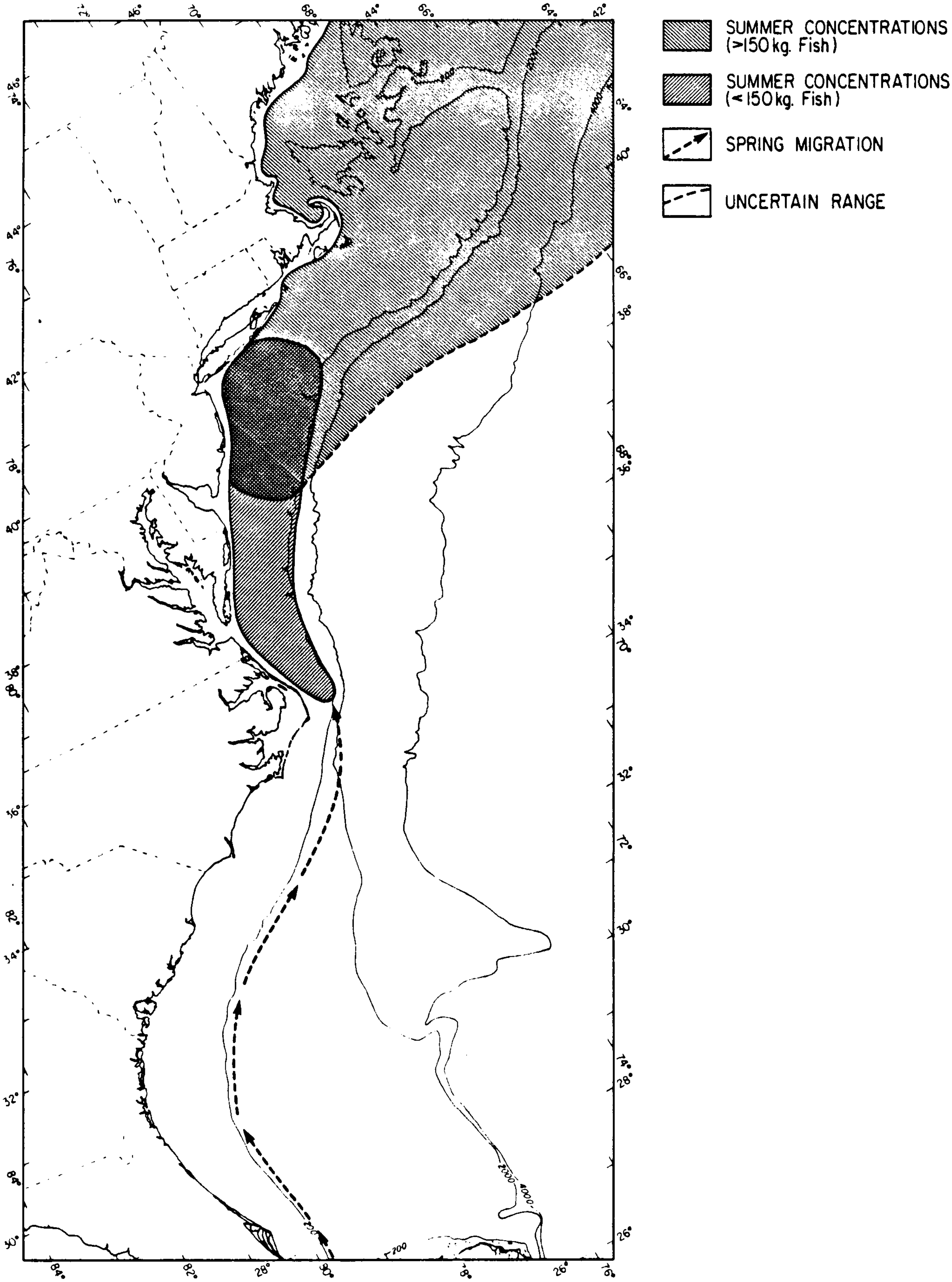


Figure 7.7. The distribution of blue fin tuna (from NOAA 1981).

The Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976 left management of highly migratory fish up to international organizations; although there have been many efforts to have bluefin tuna included in the category of coastal fish because they are found predominantly in coastal waters. As yet, tuna are managed under agreements forged by international fisheries commissions. (see page 13 for more detail).

Bluefish

Commercial and estimated recreational catches of bluefish (Pomatomus saltatrix) have undergone approximately a four-fold increase during 1960-78. Estimates of MSY range from 85,800 to 92,100 mt, and catches are about at MSY; 1975-78 catches averaged 88,200 mt (Anderson and Almeida, 1979). The value of commercial landings was $3.2 million and does not reflect the enormous recreational value of this fishery.

From Billingsgate Shoal off Cape Cod, Mass. to about Cape Lookout, N.C., angling for bluefish is particularly important. Recreational fishing in this area accounts for 83% by weight of all bluefish caught. Young of the year and yearlings are caught in the bays and sounds while older bluefish, some weighing as much as 30 lbs, are caught offshore. Some years, the fish do not appear inshore. Commercial fishing is done by trawling and seining, although in some states limitations on gear type are set to favor recreational fishing interests. There is no substantial (i.e. less than 2%) foreign catch of bluefish. There appear to be two major areas and seasons of spawning along the U.S. east coast: one offshore near the inner edge of the Gulf Stream from southern Florida to North Carolina in the Spring (chiefly in April and May), and other in the Middle Atlantic Bight (i.e. Cape Hatteras to Cape Cod) over the continental shelf in the summer (chiefly June through August) (Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1980).

Tilefish

A domestic commercial longline fishery for tilefish (Lopholatilus chamaeleonticeps) has developed in the area between Cape Hatteras and Cape Cod (Fig. 7.8), with catches increasing from about 30 mt in 1968-69 to approximately 3800 mt in 1979. In 1981 the value of the catch was estimated at $7.5 million. The fish occur along the outer continentl shelf from Nova Scotia to Surinam in depth of 80 to 540 m. They are abundant in the southern New England-Middle Atlantic area where a commercial fishery has existed since 1915. In that area, the tilefish generally occur at depths of 80 - 440 m and at temperatures of 9 to 14.5 C. Fish have been observed from Norfolk to Lydonia Canyons; the limited area between appropriate isobaths south of the Hudson Canyon region limits large concentrations of tilefish. The fish have been observed in burrows as well as depressions near boulders and obstructions. Burrows are found in Pleistocene clay and generally located vertially with respect to the bottom although horizontal burrows have been observed in the walls of submarine canyons. The principle fishery is from ports in New York, New Jersey, Massachusetts, and Rhode Island. Both longlines and bottom trawls are used although the former dominate. Ireland, Japan, and Spain were the only foreign countries to report catches, although it is possible that some tilefish were caught by distant-water fleets during the 1960s and 70s but reported as "other finfish." Since 1977 they have been reported as by-catch in the distant water fleet fisheries for silver hake, red hake and squid.

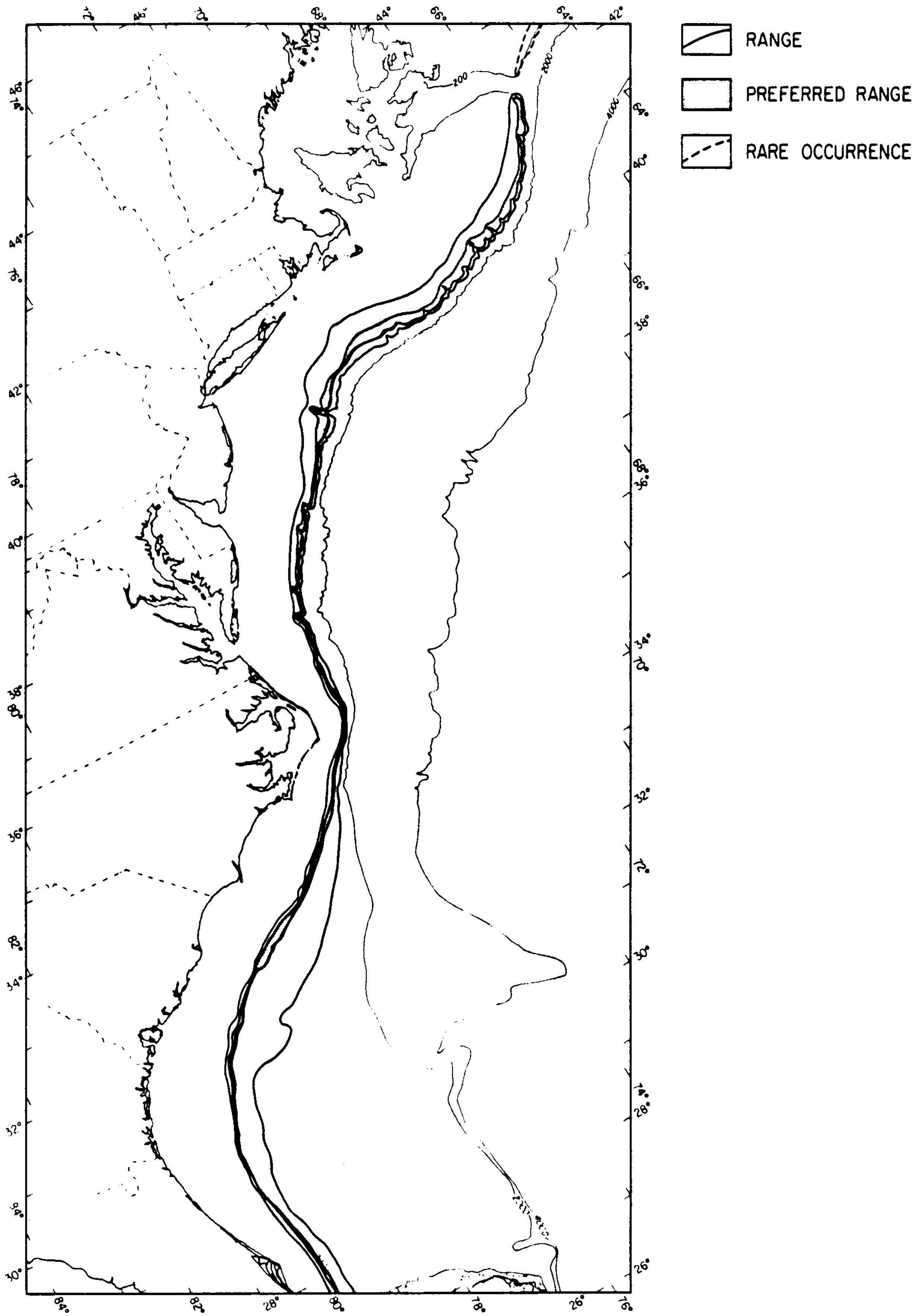


Figure 7.8. The distribution of tilefish (from NOAA 1981).

There is no allowable foreign catch for tilefish, and they are required to be discarded. The recreational fishery for tilefish developed in 1968 and party-, charter-, and private-boat activity was high during the early and mid-1970s. Since 1968, annual catches are estimated to have ranged from 5 to 340 mt. The recreational effort was greatly reduced by 1978 due to increase fuel costs and decreased size and availabiity of tilefish (Turner et al., 1981).

Squid

During late spring and summer, long-finned squid genera may be found in harbors and estuaries, particularly in southern New England. In the fall, concentrations appear in the southern New England and Hudson Canyon area (ICNAF 5Zw and 6A) in water less than 110 m deep. NMFS spring bottom trawl surveys show primary concentrations of Loligo in depths of 111-183 m and lesser concentration in other depth surveyed (27-110m and 184-366m). Size distribution correlates with depth in both spring and fall survey data, with the largest individuals usually taken at the greatest depths. MSY estimates are 40,000 mt for Illex and 44,000 mt for Loligo. The total allowable level of foreign fishing was 20,000 mt for Illex and 30,000 mt for Loligo (Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council 1978). In previous years, foreign catches of squid have been two to three times the amount now allocated, and continued requests from foreign nations for squid allocations are expected if a U.S. commercial fishery does not expand. U.S. expansion is limited by lack of domestic markets and severe competition in foreign markets. The 1981 value for squid caught in the Atlantic was $2.3 million. Although there is no "recreational" fishery for squid, squid are important as bait for many anglers.

The R.V. Lady Hammond (Canada), one of four vessels committed to a NAFO sampling program, was assigned to conduct intensive surveys within a small geographical area, in the vicinity of 63°W, in the region of the Slope Water-Gulf Stream-Sargasso Sea water masses and their interfaces. The table below summarizes data from the NAFO report (Amaratunga and Budden, 1982).

Hakes

Two representatives of the Genus Merluccius are found off the Atlantic coast; the silver hake, which favors the continental shelf waters (Fig 7.9), and the American hake, Merluccius albidus, a fish of the deeper continental slope. The ranges of both species overlap at the outer edge of the shelf and the commercial catch in that area may include both. The winter-spring distribution of silver hake (whiting) is along the outer continental shelf and slope and the summer-fall distribution is along the inner shelf and on the shoaler banks. The traditional locations of the commercial fisheies reflect the seasonal pattern of silver hake distribution. The U.S. fishing effort is conducted primarily in the summer and fall in depths less than 30 fathoms, and the value is estimated at $7.4 million. Any catches of American hake are likely to be recorded as silver hake since the two are caught together in the deep waters. The foreign fishing effort has traditionally been heaviest during the winter/spring along the outer edge of the shelf where wintering concentrations are found. The whiting fisheries were important to the foreign trawl fleets which caught approximately 80% of the 125,000 mt per year through the mid 1970s. Foreign countries involved in that fishery include Bulgaria, Cuba,

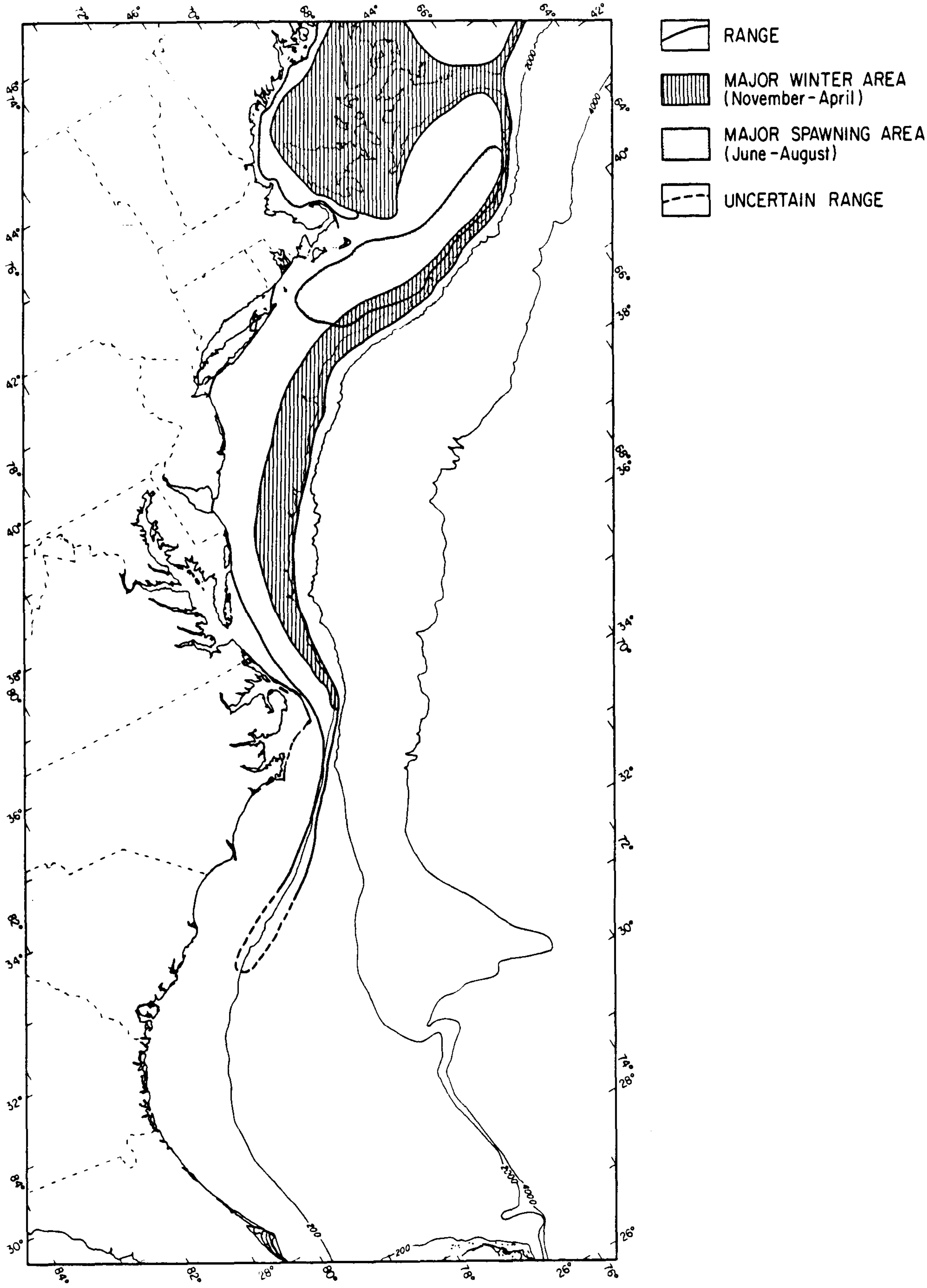


Figure 7.9. The distribution of silver hake (from NOAA 1981).

FRG, GDR, Japan, Poland, Romania, Spain and the USSR. In the 1973-75 period, 160,000 mt were taken from NAFO areas 5ZE and 5Zw/SA6. In 1976, 93,000 mt were taken and in 1977 115,000 mt were taken from those areas (Coombs, 1977). The recreational fishery is particularly important along the New York and New Jersey coasts where it supports a sizeable party and charter boat business. No offshore recreational fishery is recorded or anticipated for New England (New England Fishery Management Council 1978).

Total catches by New England and mid-Atlantic fishermen averaged about 16,800 tons during 1955-59, declined to 9,952 mt in 1960, and then increased steadily to 137,400 mt in 1966. Catches dropped sharply to 50,900 mt in 1967 and have since fluctuated between 19,200 and 67,000 mt. In the late 1970s catches averaged 27,200 mt. In 1978 the US commercial and recreational catches were estimated to be 11,405 and 4,000 mt respectively. The foreign catch that same year was 10,765 mt (Almeida and Anderson 1979). Markets for fresh or frozen whiting are limited; the largest existing domestic commercial market for whiting (frozen) has been extensive in the mid-Atlantic, Southeastern and southern parts of the U.S. Price are low and catches are highly variable from one year to the next (Coombs 1977).

The silver and American hake fishery in the mid-Atlantic area has a bycatch of mackerel, herring, squid, and red hake (Fig 7.10). There is potential bycatch of lobster for American fishermen in the offshore lobster pot fishery. During January-March, there are only a few lobster fishermen in the offshore area, but during April-June there is a substantial pot fishery along the edge of the continental shelf in waters greater than 150m (NMFS/NOAA, 1977).

Mackerel

There have been active commercial and recreational fisheries for mackerel (Figs. 7.11 and 7.12) in the U.S. for almost our entire historical period starting in the early 1600s. Peak U.S. catch was in 1884; recent U.S. harvest have been below 5000 mt for commercially caught fish and value was low at approximately $800,000. There was a major foreign harvest in the early 1970s, when foreign trawlers caught approx 400,000 mt per year. Catch fell to less than 100,000 mt in 1976. Markets for fresh or frozen mackerel are limited; the largest existing domestic commercial market for mackerel is for zoo food (Coombs, 1977). The geographical distribution of this fishery changes from year to year; thus it is difficult to predict the importance of the fishery in the ASCAR area.

Groundfish

Both cod and haddock (Figs. 7.13 and 7.14) are present in the deep waters off the edge of the continental shelf although the fishery there is limited. U.S. commercial fishery from deep water accounts for 0.1% of the catch, and thus may be valued at about half a million dollars. Since cod is available in the deep water year round, it may be attractive to a limited number of recreational fishermen, although any fishing in recreational boats would be severely restricted by weather.

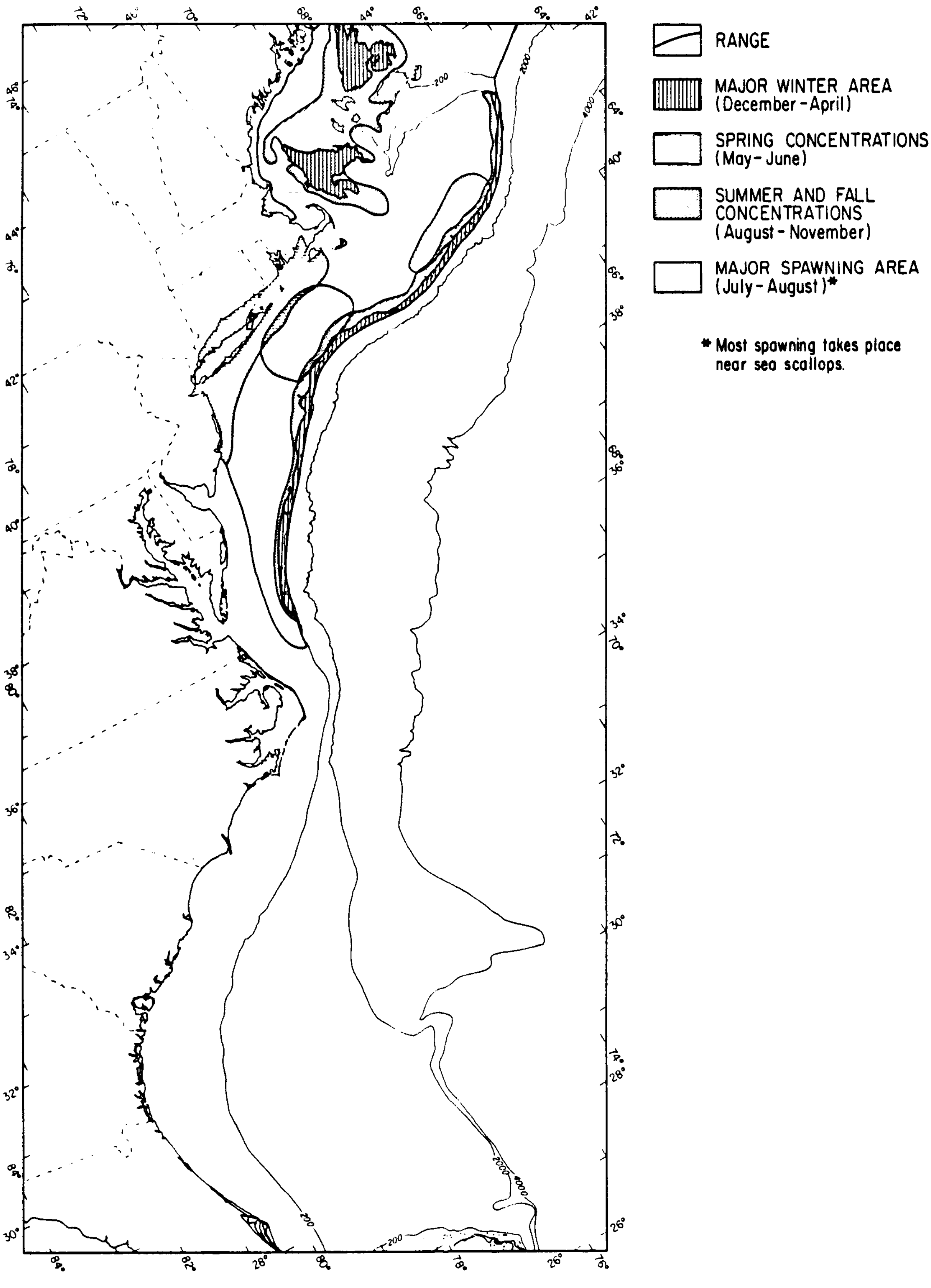


Figure 7.10. The distribution of red hake (from NOAA 1981).

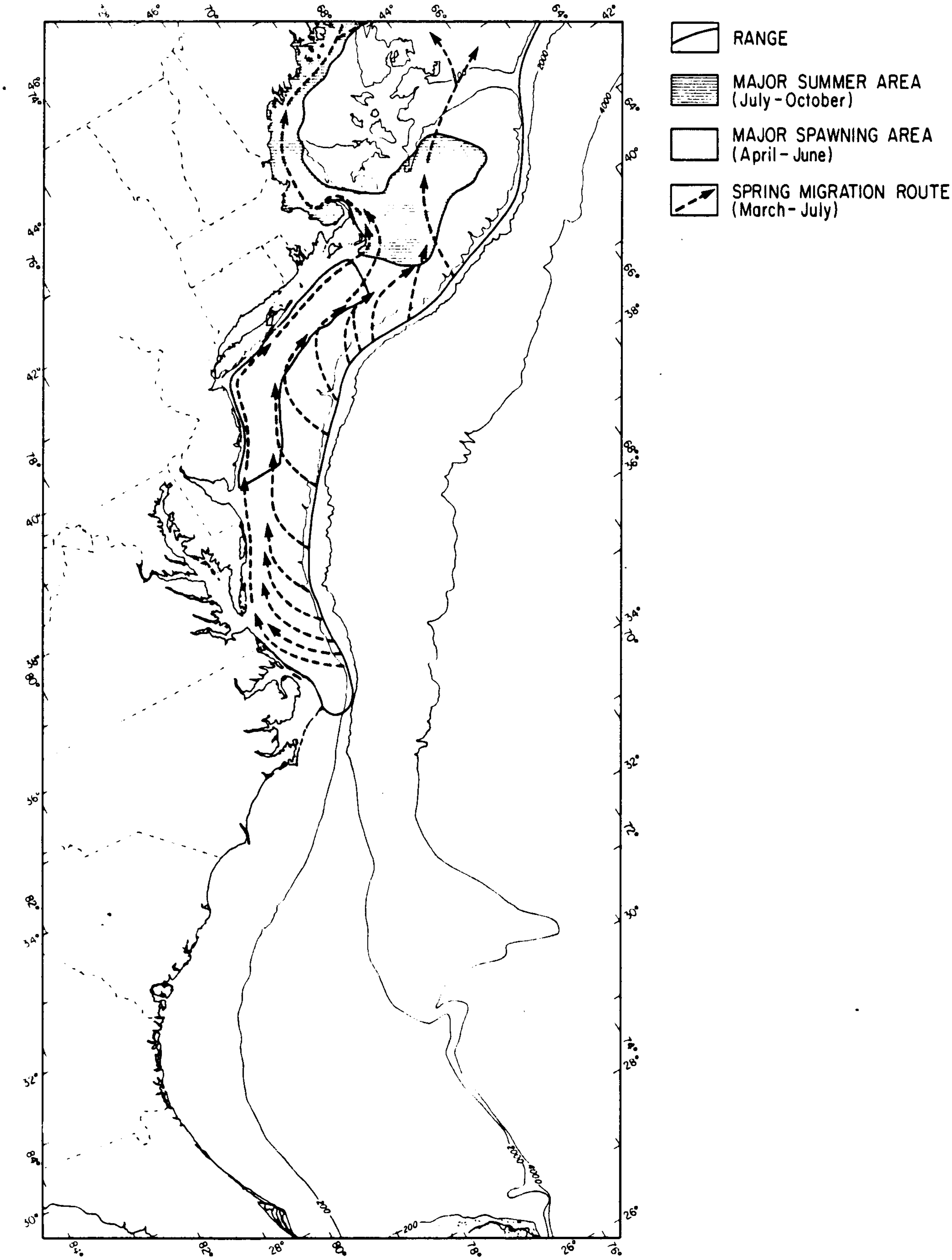


Figure 7.11. The distribution of Atlantic mackerel (summer and winter; from NOAA 1981).

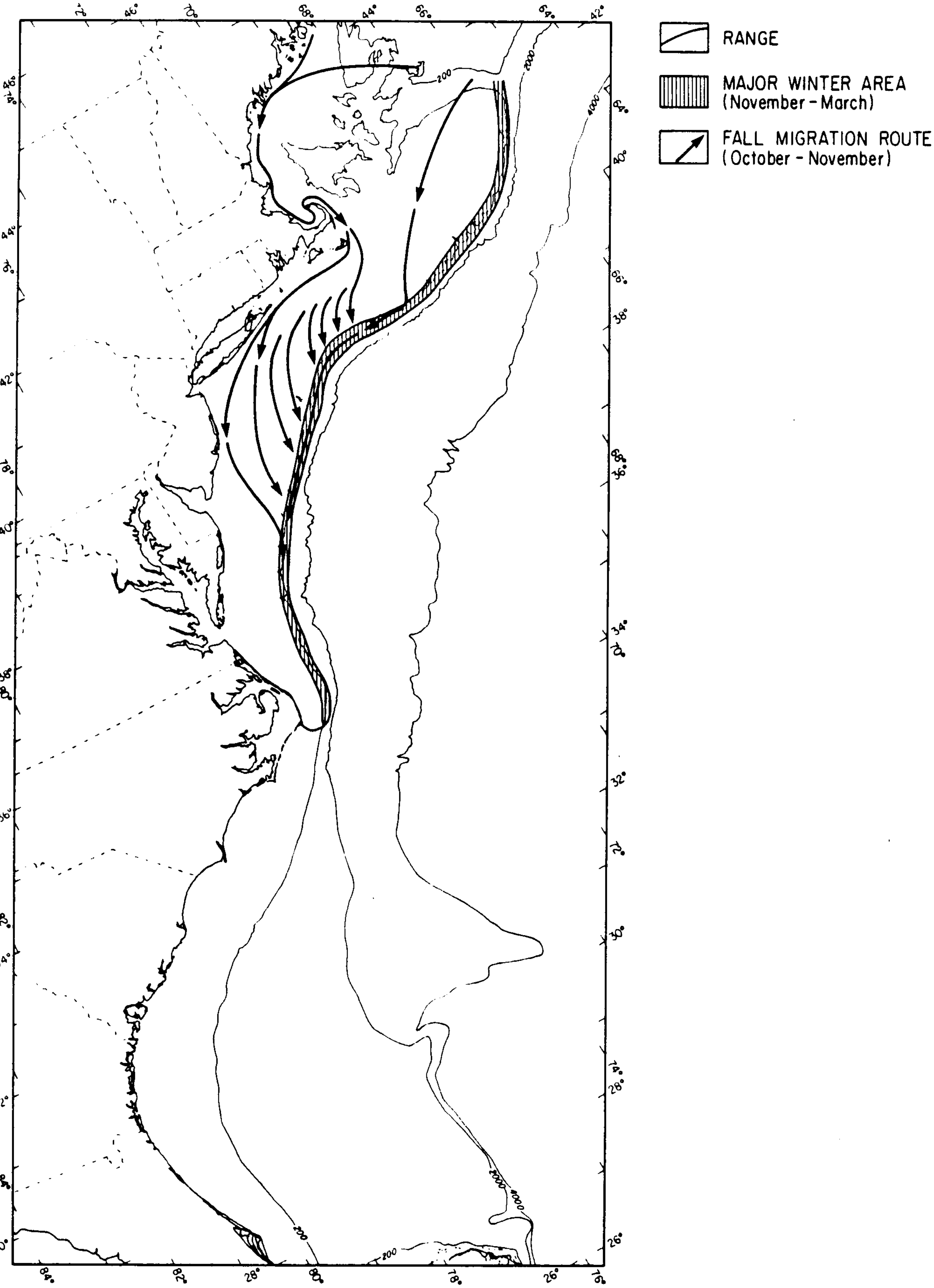


Figure 7.12. The distribution of Atlantic mackerel (fall and winter; from NOAA 1981).

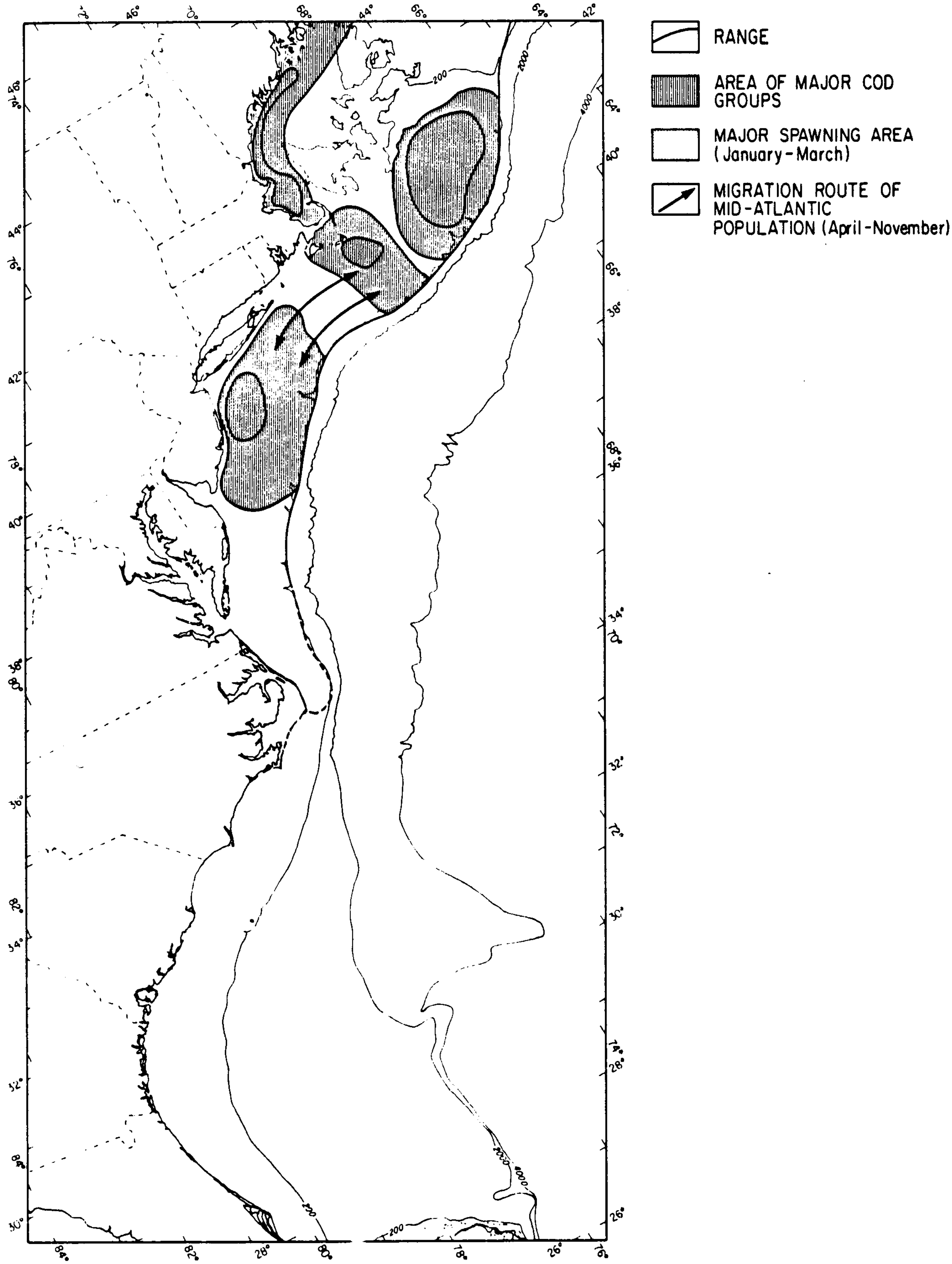


Figure 7.13. The distribution of Atlantic cod (from NOAA 1981).

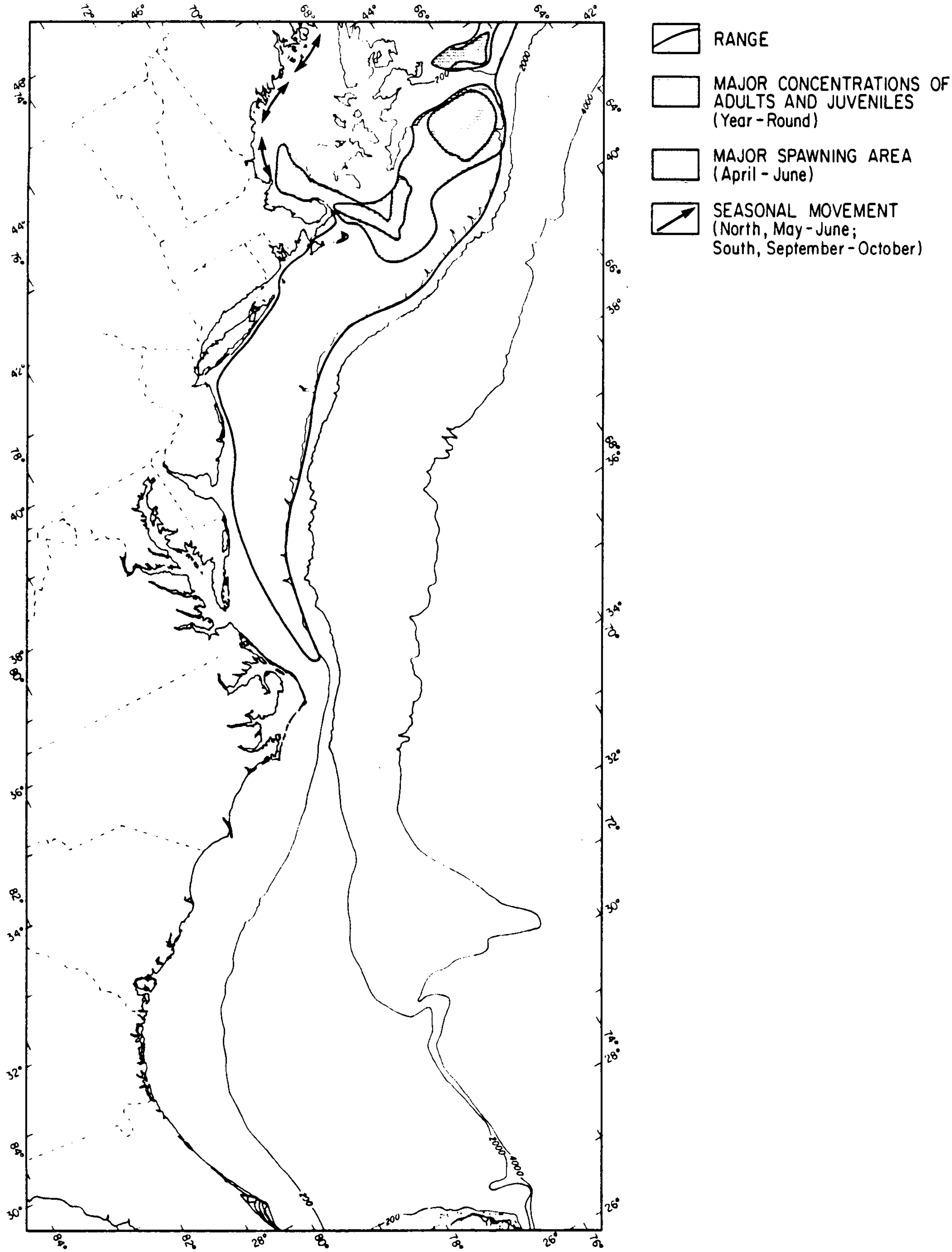


Figure 7.14. The distribution of haddock (from NOAA 1981).

Herring

Herring is worth over $7 million to the U.S. commercial fishing fleet, but less than 5% of that is caught outside the 3-mile limit (Fig. 7.15). There are stocks of herring on Georges Bank and in the deep water over the edge of the shelf, but these stocks are quite depleted relative to the mid-1960s---from several hundred thousand metric tons to a few thousand mt in the last two decades. See Sinderman (1979) for more detail on potential abundance. Although existing stocks are low, as is the demand for Atlantic herring, the potential exists for a substantial commercial fishery when the stocks recover. It is difficult to speculate who might be doing the fishery; in the past, eastern European nations caught 95% of the offshore herring. In the future, those stocks may be sought primarily by Canadian or U.S. fishermen. If the fishery is dominated by the U.S., then it is likely to be near shore rather than offshore because of fuel costs and travel time.

Lobster

American lobster (Homarus americanus) is widely distributed off the northeastern coast of the U.S., from Maine to North Carolina and from the intertidal zone out to 700m. In the U.S. there are two prinicpal areas of harvest: the inshore waters from Maine to New Jersey out to a depth of from 40 to 100 m; and the continental margin from Corsair Canyon to Cape Hatteras in depths of 100 to 600 m. (Fig. 7.16). The inshore areas account for the greater share of production (about 83% in 1978). There may be numerous local populations of lobster indigenous to offshore canyons, with maximum separation between populations in winter months. However, dispersion of lobster larvae in water currents and seasonal migratory movements of adults results in genetic homogeneity. Landings reached a high in 1979 of 16,863 MT, valued at $72.3 million. Maine is the leading lobster producing state with 55% of total landings, but all of that is from inshore waters. In Massachusetts, 42% of lobster landed was from the offshore trap and otter trawl fishery; 77% for R.I.; 48% for New York; 59% for New Jersey; 81% for Delaware; 91% for Maryland, and 100% for Virginia (NEFMC, 1982).

Red Crab

The canyon areas along the edge of the continental shelf have populations of red crab - in particular the area between Veatch and Atlantis Canyons (figure) - in quantities attractive to commercial otter trawl fishermen. The commercial fishery began in 1973, and six boats fished regularly from 1973 to 1976; however, marketing problems made the fishery unattractive for many fishermen, and by 1980 there were only two full time red crab fishing boats in the Northeast. Most of the commercial fishery is in the areas of Atlantis, Block and Hudson Canyons. The crab can be harvested with pots or traps in canyon areas less suitable for dragging, such as those between Atlantis and Block Canyons. The red crab range from 300 to 1000 m (Gerrior, 1981), and there are heavy concentrations in water deeper than 410 m. The most profitable (largest catch and highest price per pot) fishery is for red crab found in depths ranging from 535 to 620 m (Gerrior, 1981). Seasonal changes effect red crab distribution, with deeper water fishing in spring and winter. In 1979, 1,220 mt were landed worth $917,000.

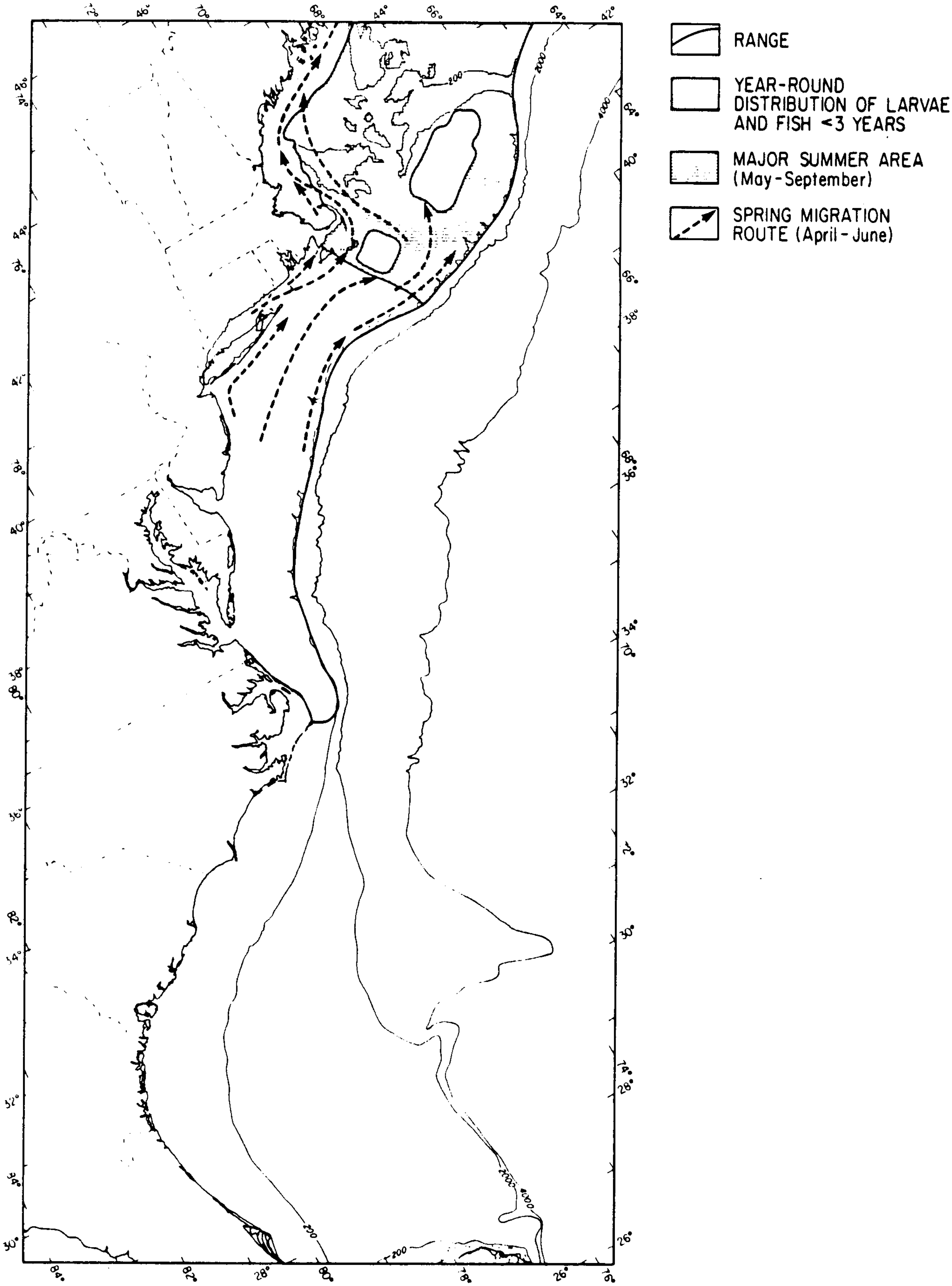


Figure 7.15. The distribution of herring (from NOAA 1981).

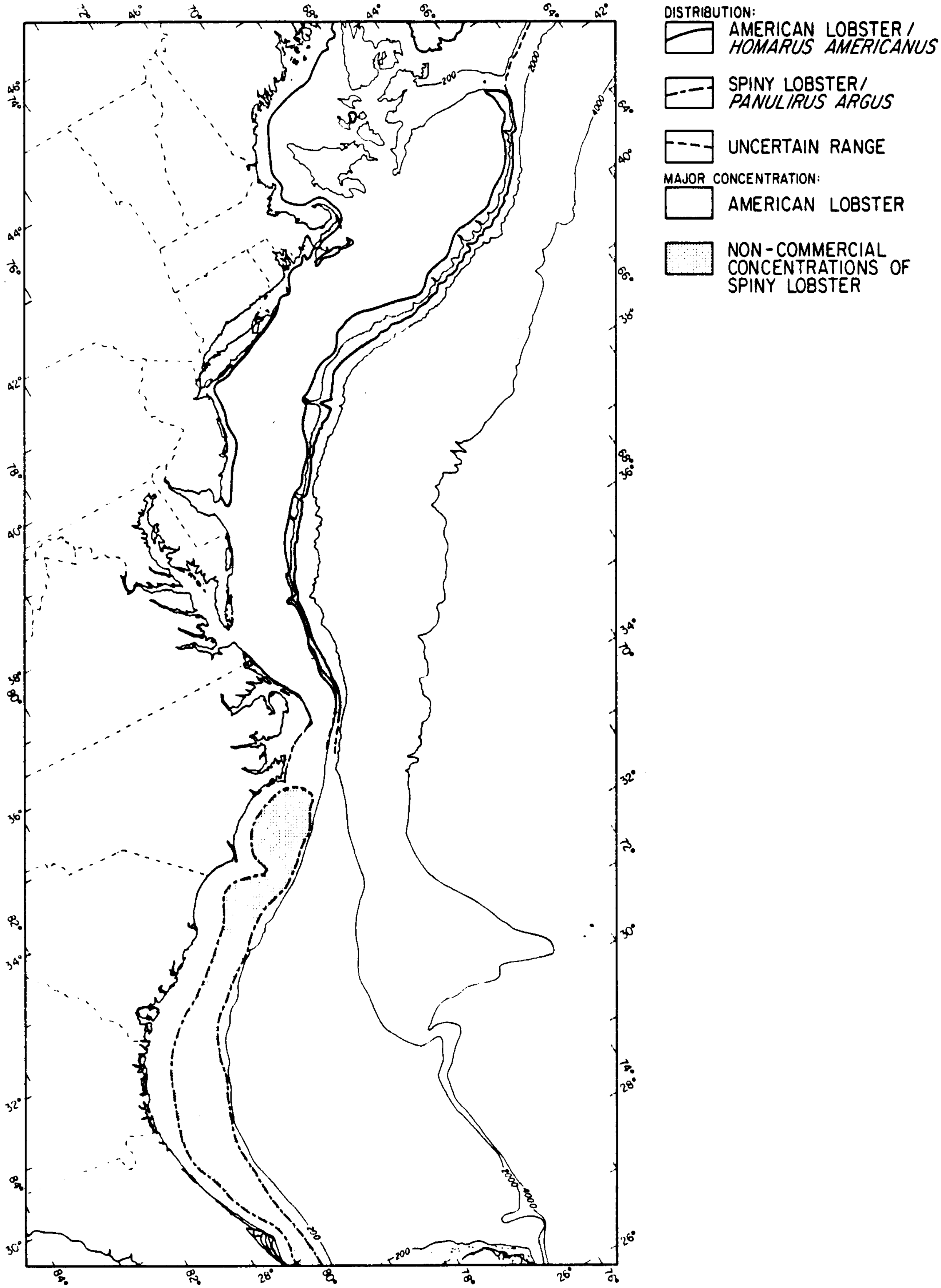


Figure 7.16. The distribution of lobsters (from NOAA 1981).

POTENTIAL COMMERCIAL AND RECREATIONAL FISHERIES

Existing commercial fisheries for those species found in deep water have been described in section A above. Landings by port are summarized for 1981 in Fig. 7.17, which depicts total landings as opposed to total catch or catch per area. Potential commercial fisheries depend upon the demand for the catch in U.S. and world markets, the cost of catching fish in the offshore waters, the advantage of catching the fish year-round rather than in the season most of them are available near shore, and the availability of species. For example, mackerel and whiting have the potential to be very valuable offshore fisheries when abundant and concentrated. Those same species are less valuable to the commercial fleet if dispersed in the offshore areas because the costs of catching them grow rapidly with distance from shore. Currently boats which fish offshore waters spend from $4000 to $8000 per 10 day trip on fuel. Quite a few of the species reported above are usually caught in near-shore waters because it is more practical for the U.S. fleet to catch them there. Foreign fleets have been kept out of nearshore waters because of potential conflicts with coastal fishermen. Thus foreign boats the most likely commercial boats to be fishing slope waters. But that fishery would be under permit from the U.S. as long as the foreign fishermen were within 200 miles of shore. See page 7 for the details of management of foreign nations seeking highly migratory species in U.S. FCZ. Species most likely to be sought for an intensive slope fishery by foreign boats include squid, mackerel, hakes, herring.

RECOMMENDED RESEARCH

Most of the data on commercial fisheries in the area is collected by the National Marine Fisheries Service in two ways: first, through Spring and Fall surveys taken in a standardized sampling procedure from Cape Hatteras to the Canadian border; second, by interviews with fishermen in the major fishing ports along the east coast. The second activity provides NMFS scientists with information on species caught, discards, regions fished, days fished, time spent fishing, number of tows, number of crew as well as basic information on the fishing boats themselves. This information was collected uniformly in New England from the early 1960s on, but only in the last three years has this kind of data been collected for ports from New York south. Before that time, catch information came from the individual states and was based on estimates of fishing using a non-standardized sampling procedure. Thus our ability to generalize about commercial fishing in the southern half of the area is constrained by lack of time series information.

Recreational fishing surveys have been done only twice in the last decade, and because of the expense, are not expected to be carried out any more frequently than once every five years. However, if offshore recreational fishing becomes more popular in the next decade, a simple survey of party- and charter-boat operators in the mid-Atlantic states would provide information on the extent and value of that fishery. Thus it may be important to have funding available to respond to currently unanticipated events.

Foreign fishing will continue to be monitored by NMFS and the Coast Guard within the 200-mile fishing limit. Any foreign fishery which develops outside that area will be of great concern to U.S. commercial fishing interests, but not subject to U.S. regulations. Currently NAFO, the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organization, would be the responsible international agency for sponsoring research in the Northwest Atlantic outside the 200-mile limit. Since the U.S. in not a member of NAFO, our influence on their research programs is not great.

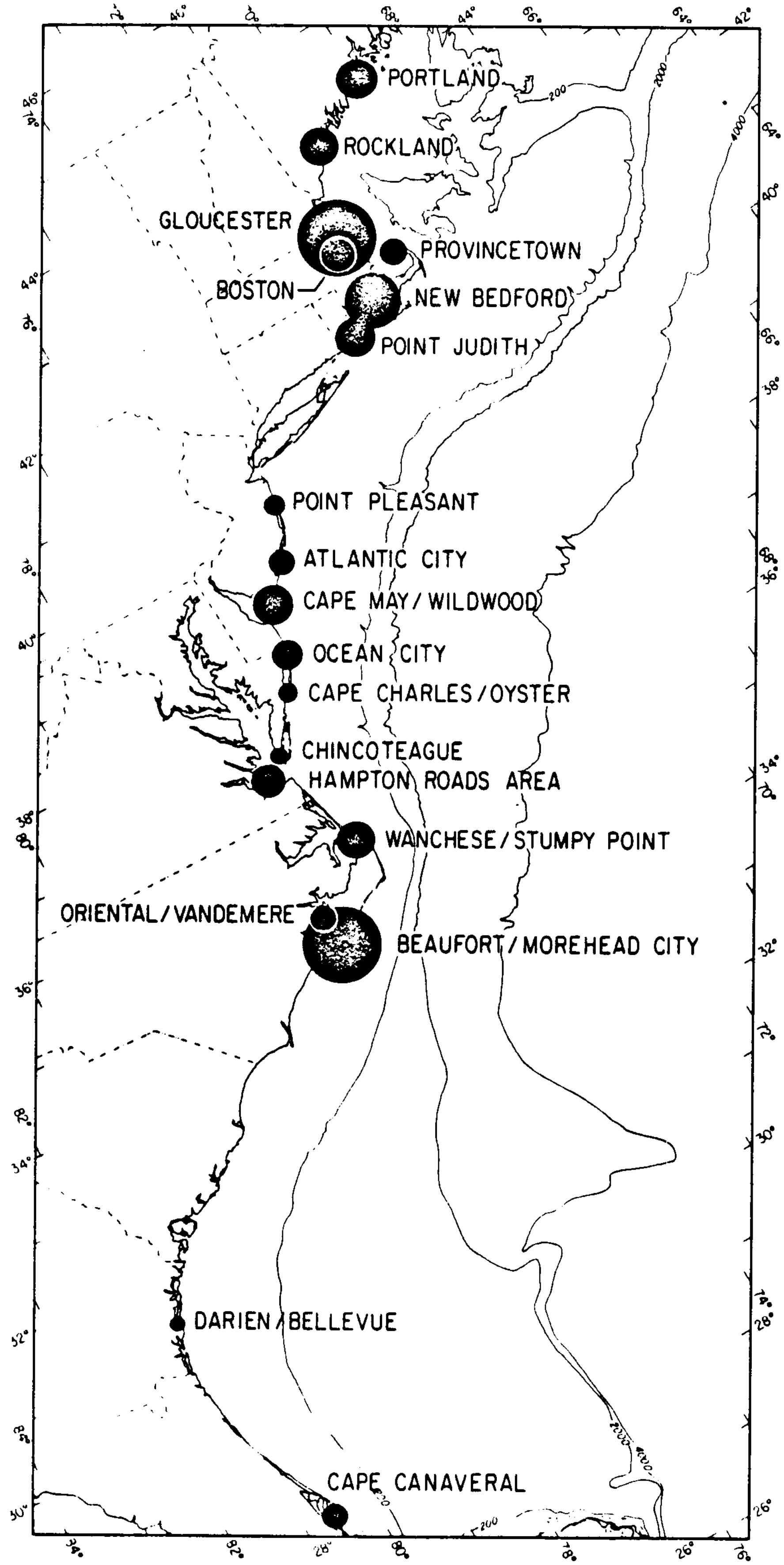


Figure 7.17. The relative commercial fish landing (weight) for 19 ports of the U.S. east coast (data from NMFS, 1982).

LEGAL STRUCTURE SURROUNDING EXPLOITATION

As with most human activities on the outer continental shelf and beyond, the extraction of oil and gas resources is heavily regulated. Although not a result of oil and gas potential in the study area, there are many laws and legal cases which bear on the future of oil and gas activities in this area, either directly or indirectly (and some which are only tangentially relevant). For a full listing of these laws, see Table 7.1.

A primary issue is which level of government has responsibility for the management of oil and gas resources in the ACSAR area. Currently this responsibility is vested in the Federal government (Breeden, 1976; Ball, 1982). This status can be traced back to the Supreme Court decision, U.S. v. California, in which the Supreme Court held that it was the Federal government, and only the Federal government, who had the constitutional authority to grant leases for the purpose of marine mineral extraction in waters off the coast of the United States. In response to this Court decision, the U.S. Congress passed two acts which modified the findings in the case. One was the Submerged Lands Act of 1953, which ceded the proprietary right over marine mineral resources to the States out to three nautical miles. The second, and more important for the purposes here, was the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act of 1953 (OCSLA). It codified the right of the Federal government, through the Secretary of the Interior, to grant oil and gas leases in offshore areas greater than three nautical miles from shore.

Though amended in 1978 (Krueger and Singer, 1979; Vild, 1979; Jones, et al., 1979), the OCSLA as amended remains the primary statute for the development and regulation of oil and gas activities in the ACSAR area. Among other things, the OCSLA and its amendments (OCSLAA) prescribe the way in which leases are to be established and maintained, and the system of bids and royalties which will apply to leases. It requires that the Secretary of the Interior shall periodically prepare a five-year leasing program which will include a schedule of proposed lease offerings. The five-year plan (the current operable five-year plan is the 1982-1987; see U.S. DOI, BLM, 1982) is to indicate the size, timing, and location of leasing activities (U.S.C. 1344).

In terms of safety and environmental regulations, enforcement responsibilities are mandated, in addition to the Secretary of the Interior, to the Secretary of the Army (because of permitting duties of the Army Corps of Engineers) and the Secretary of the Department in which the Coast Guard is operating.

An important aspect of the OCSLA for the development of the oil and gas is the provisions of Section 19, added by the 1978 Amendments. These require that state governments likely to be affected by leasing activities be kept informed of those activities by the Secretary of the Interior. Further, the Secrerary must take into account any comments those states may have. Generally, it is felt that this will increase the ability of states to participate in OCS decisions (Vild, 1979). At the same time, however, it complicates the process of oil and gas leasing and development.

While the Federal government is responsible for leasing, the states, in addition to Section 19 of the OCSLA, have an important regulatory tool which gives them some control of oil and gas (and any other federally approved or licensed activity) in the study area. That tool is the "consistency" provision of the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (Section 307 (c) (2)). Under this provision, any state with a Department of Commerce approved coastal zone management plan can block a federal activity (such as the leasing of oil and gas tracts) if that state determines that the activity, or some part thereof, is inconsistent with its coatal zone management plan (Brewer, 1976; Deller, 1980; Behr, 1979; Best, 1979; California v. Watt, 1982).

CURRENT AND PROJECTED ACTIVITY

Until very recently, there has been very little in the way of OCS oil and gas development between 28°N and 42°S in water depths of 200 to 4000 meters in the Northwest Atlantic. It is a frontier area in terms of oil and gas; therefore, not much is known regarding the area's potential. In fact there has been no development or production although there has been some exploration and some gas discoveries made. While uncertainty remains about future production levels, it seems certain that exploration activities will continue to occur. Under the DOI five-year plan for 1982-1987 (U.S. DOI, 1982), several lease offerings are scheduled. While earlier sales in the Northwest Atlantic have focused on the shallower waters of the continental shelf, recent and pending lease offerings (numbers 52, 76, 78, and 82 (82 is now known as the 1984 North Atlantic Lease Offering but has been postponed)) are generally moving off the shelf and down the slope into waters of more than 200 meters (see Figs. 7.18 to 7.21).

While exploration which has occurred has produced no significant finds of gas or oil in particular, there is some optimism about the future (Sumpter, 1979). On the slope, there is an ancient submerged reef structure that some feel could provide economically recoverable resources (Edgar and Bayer, 1979).

Since no commercial finds have occurred to date, any projections about future activity must be based on resource estimates. Estimates for the area will be discussed shortly but it is important first to consider resource estimates themselves. As Schanz (1978) observes, there are three commonly used methods for estimating undiscovered oil and gas resources: the volumetric approach which, based upon past geologic knowledge, estimates the total oil and gas that may exist in promising sedimentary rock formations; engineering projections, which suggest future production through use of mathematical formulae based on historical trends; and, econometric models, which also apply mathematical models (in this instance based upon past market/price trends) to suggest future supplies of oil and gas attendent to exploratory and development efforts prompted by changes in price.

The problem with each approach in making informed judgements about oil and gas activities is that they base future projections partly on past experience. "Insofar as the past does not adequately represent the future, their estimates are likely to be in error" (Schanz, 1978, p.18).

Since each of these estimating methods is based upon different assumptions and methodologies, the oil and gas resource estimates they produce are often in disagreement. This can lead to political conflicts about the advisability of pursuing various development strategies (Wildavsky and

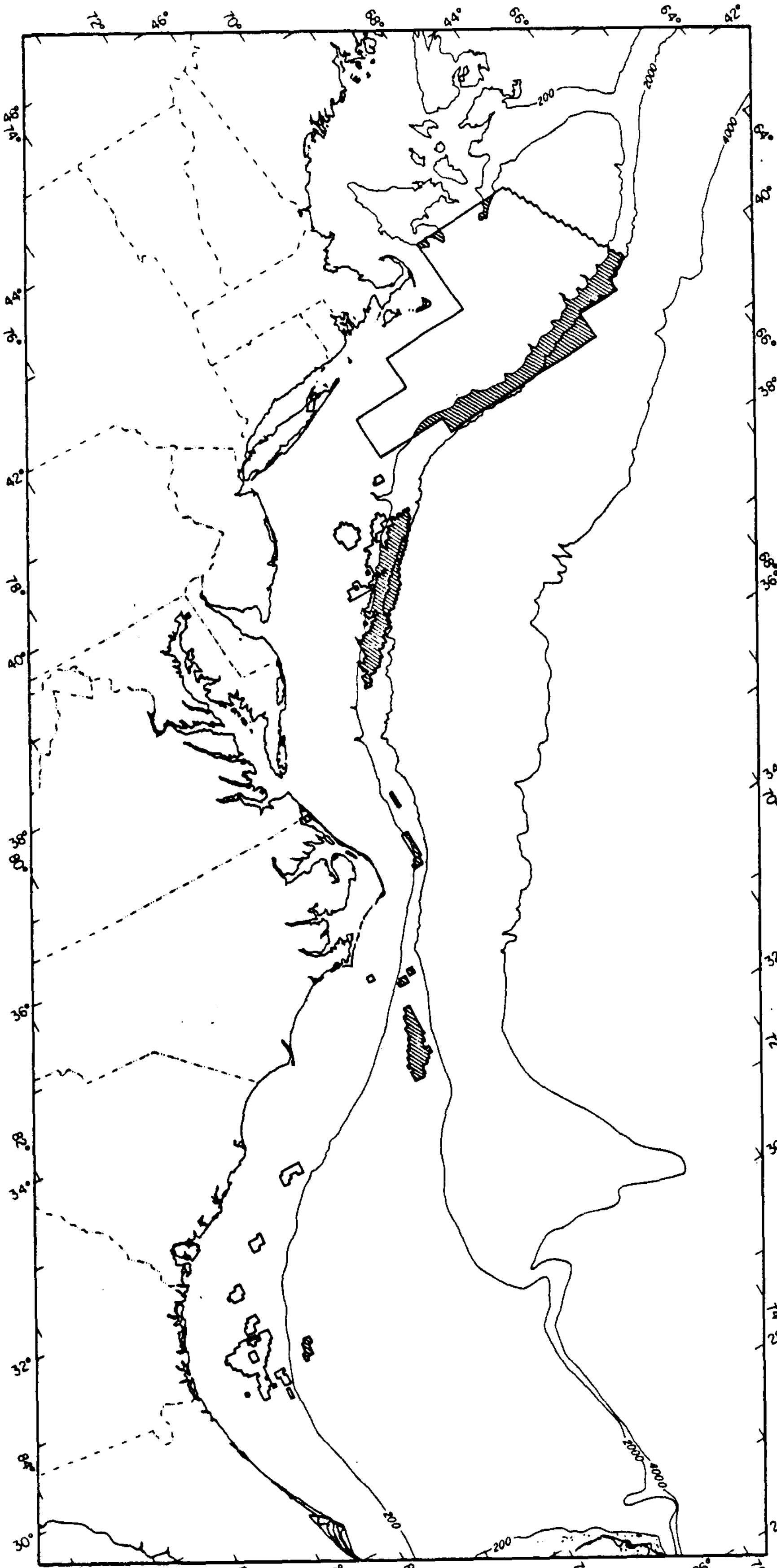


Figure 7.18. Oil and gas lease sites for the U.S. east coast and for the ACSAR area (shaded; from NOAA 1981).

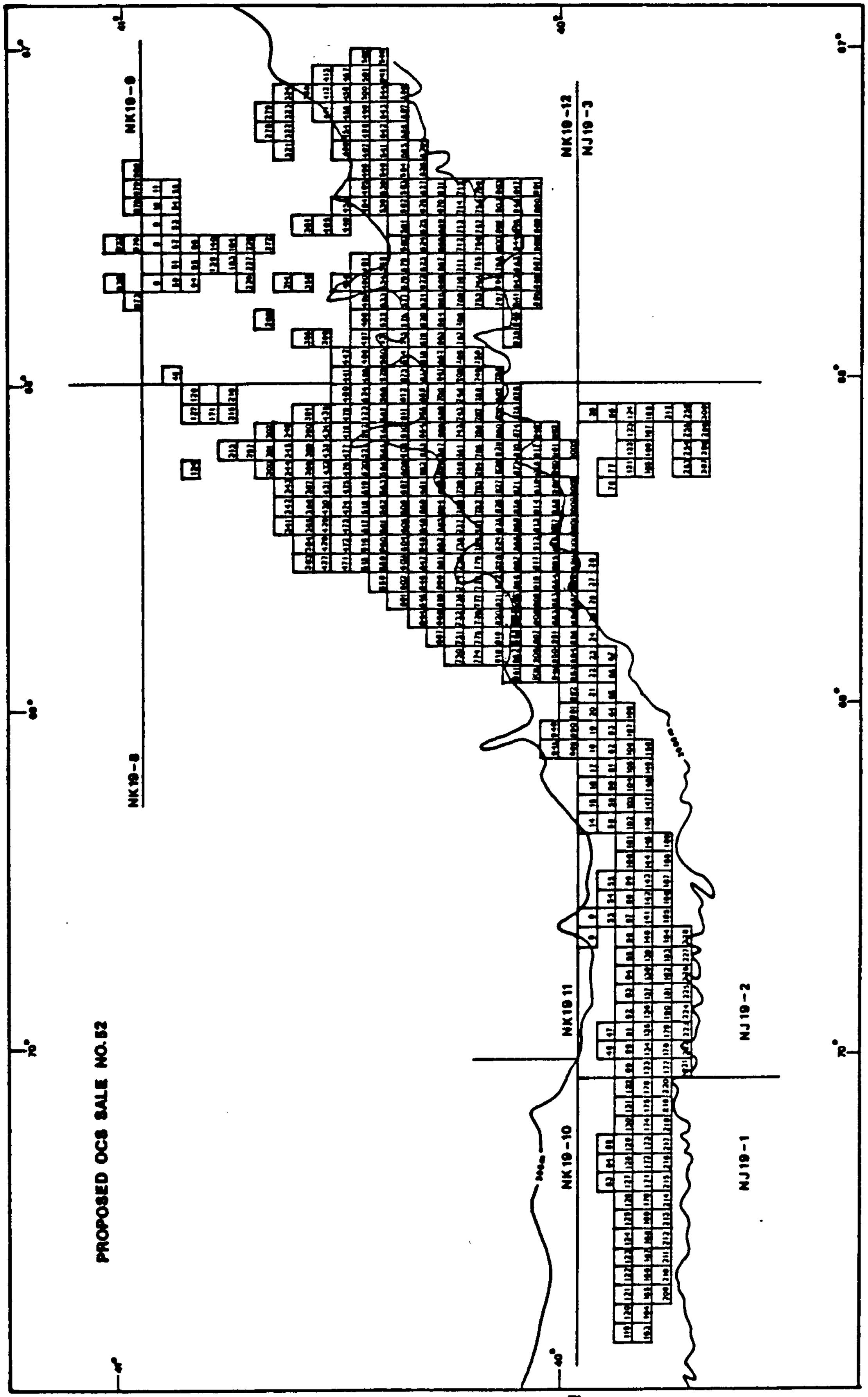


Figure 7.19. Proposed Lease Sale No. 52 (from BLM 1981).

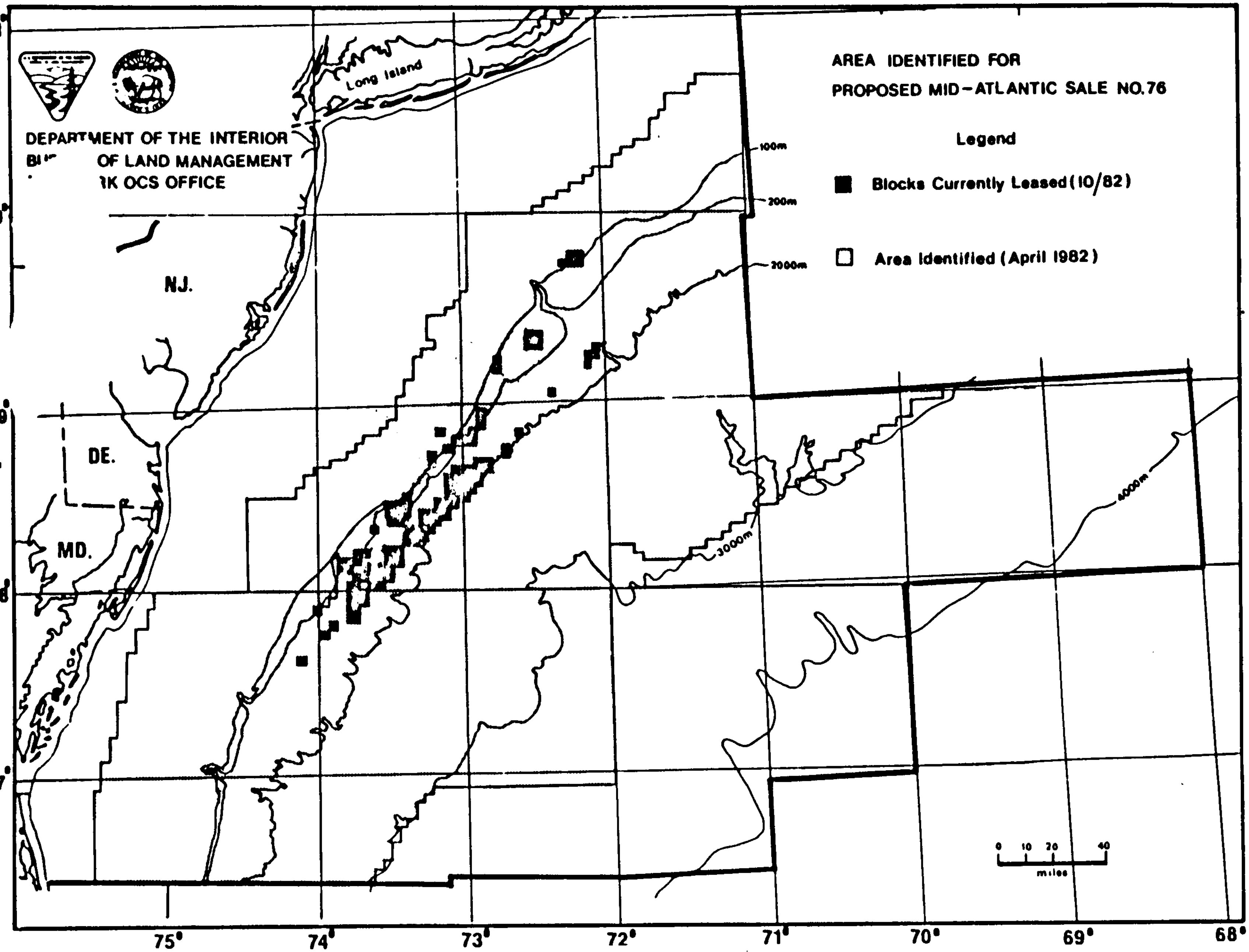


Figure 7.20. Proposed Lease Sale No. 76 (from Minerals Management Service 1982).

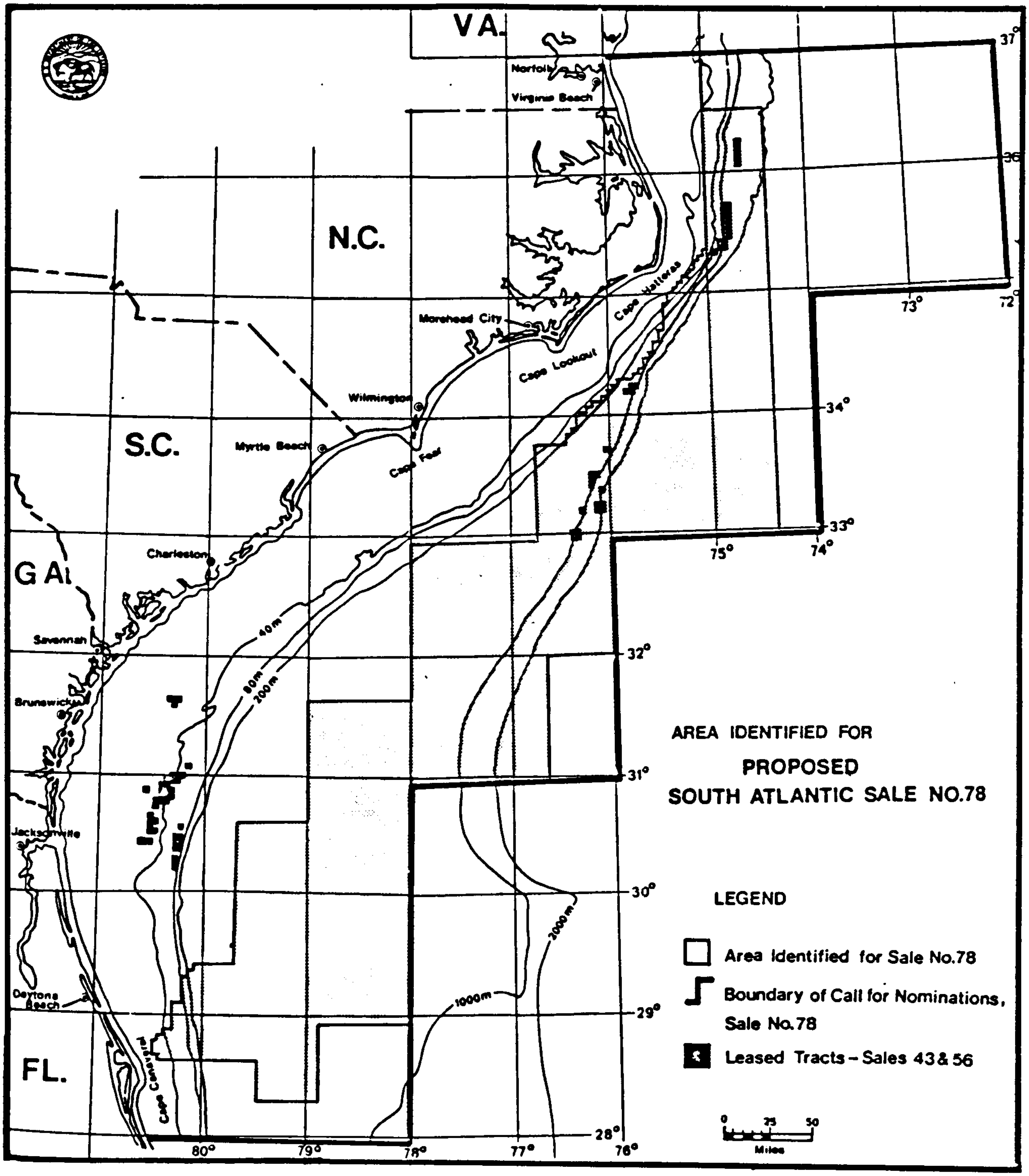


Figure 7.21. Proposed Lease Sale No. 78 (from Minerals Management Service 1982).

Tenenbaum, 1982). This could affect the future development, or at least the rate of exploration and development, of oil and gas resources in the area under consideration. As happened with Lease Sale No. 42 (Georges Bank), opponents of leasing used lower estimates (and the impression of estimates) to argue that the value of fishery resources outweighed the potential of oil and gas resources (Colgan, 1982). While it is too early to predict the conflicts which may arise from disagreements about oil and gas resources in the area, it is an issue which should be considered.

With these general comments and caveats about estimating oil and gas reserves, we can now turn to specific estimates for oil and gas in the northwest Atlantic. There are four lease areas in the ACSAR region which are thought to have oil and gas potential: the Blake Plateau, the South East Georgia Embayment, Baltimore Canyon, and Georges Bank (see Fig. 7.18). With the exception of the South East Georgia Embayment, the lease areas have large portions in waters deeper than 200 meters. Of these three, the Baltimore Canyon area is considered to have the greatest potential (Edgar and Bayer, 1979).

RESOURCE ESTIMATES

Blake Plateau

Under the new five-year leasing program (BLM, 1982), the Blake Plateau has been combined with other areas of the South Atlantic Planning area (i.e., South East Georgia Embayment) . Based on U.S. Geological Survey data, resource estimates for that part of this broader area which will be covered by Lease Sale No. 56 are:

	5%	Mean	95%
Oil (billions of barrels)	.8	1.4	2.1
Gas (trillions of cubic feet)	1.4	2.5	3.5

That is, if hydrocarbons are found, there is a 5% probability that there will be less than 0.8 bbl of oil and/or less than 1.4 tcf of gas; and a 95% probability that less than 2.1 bbl of oil and/or 3.5 tcf of gas will be found (BLM, 1981). The estimates as to the portion that may occur in the Blake Plateau are 300 million barrels of oil and 700 billion cubic feet of natural gas (USGS, 1982).

Baltimore Canyon

Currently there is no production or development in this area. As exploration continues, the efforts will move into deeper waters. Beginning with Lease Sale No. 59 and continuing with future offerings, the exploration effort (and development and production) will occur in waters of the continental slope. For Lease Sale No. 59, the U.S. Geological Survey provided estimates of oil and gas for this region. Using 5% and 95% confidence intervals, they estimated that the lease sale area may contain from 0.36 to 7.3 bbl of oil and from 1.9 to 28.5 tcf of oil (BLM, 1980). For Lease Sale No. 76, the mean estimates of recoverable resources, pending discovery, are 0.879 bbl of oil and 3.693 tcf of natural gas (U.S. DOI, 1982:7).

Georges Bank

At this time, no development or production activities are occuring in this area. With this area as well, the trend is into deeper waters. Some of the tracts which were to have been offered in Lease Offering No. 52 (the lease offering was cancelled in November of 1983 as a result of litigation and because the tracts involved could be included in what is to be the next North Atlantic offering (see below)) were in waters as deep as 2,800 meters. Estimates for the lease offering no. 52 area provided by the U.S. Geological Survey ranged from lows of 0.017 bbl for oil and 0.196 tcf for gas to highs of 6.35 bbl of oil and 13.49 tcf for gas. The conditional mean estimates were 1.73 bbl of oil and 5.25 tcf of gas (BLM, 1981). For the entire North Atlantic region, the risked resource estimates for water depths greater than 200 meters are 1 bbl of oil and 3.2 tcf of gas (USGS, 1981).

With the cancellation of lease offering 52, the next lease offering for the Georges Bank area is the proposed April 1984 North Atlantic lease offering (formerly referred to as Lease Offering No. 82) It is not known at this time when this offering will occur. The Secretary of the Interior announced in December of 1983 that it would be postponed until differences with the states could be worked out. When this offering does occur, some 25 million acres will be available for lease. Much of this area, however, is in waters shallower than 200 meters. The mean estimates for recoverable oil and gas in the entire lease offering are 210 million barrels and 4.9 trillion cubic feet respectively. (See Fig. 7.22)

Since, as noted above, resource estimates are based on historic evidence, the estimates for oil and gas will change as oil and gas exploration progresses on the Atlantic margin. If significant commercial discoveries are made, it is likely that the estimates will adjust upwards. Conversely, continued disappointment in exploration efforts would press the estimates down.

Thus any statement about the potential for oil and gas development on the Atlantic margin must be conditional. There are several ways to keep abreast of current developments. Oil and gas industry journals such as Oil and Gas Journal, Offshore Engineering, and Petroleum Engineering International regularly run short news items on wells started, finds, wells capped, leases abandoned, etc. The Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Information Program prepares and periodically updates several documents which are useful in keeping track of oil and gas activities: the Atlantic Index, the North Atlantic Summary Report, the Mid-Atlantic Summary Report, and the South Atlantic Summary Report.

LIMITING FACTORS

Beyond the unknown resource quantities, there are two factors which may slow or prevent the development of oil and gas resources in the ACSAR area. One is technological, the other environmental. The technological limitation stems from the capability, or lack of capability, of the oil and gas industry to exploit resources in deep water. Currently, the industry can drill exploratory wells in waters up to 2400 meters. They expect to be able to extend this to 3000 meters within 5 years. But the problem is not with exploratory drilling, the limiting factor is the technology required for actual production in deepwater. The deepest production facility in the world is only 900 meters;

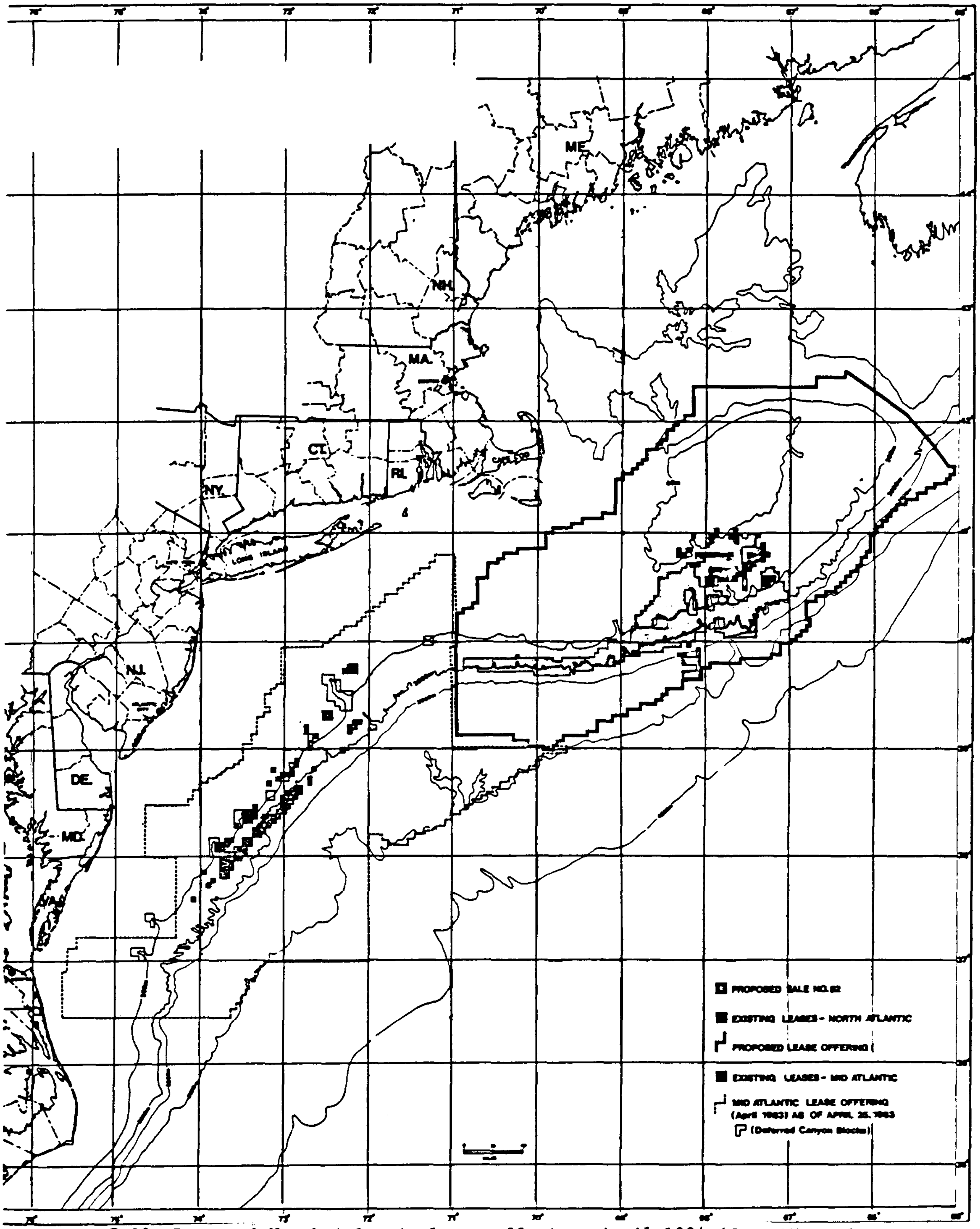


Figure 7.22. Proposed North Atlantic lease offering, April 1984 (from Minerals Management Service, 1982).

the industry hopes to be able to produce at 1800 meters within 10 years. The technological production problems are compounded by the transportation problems associated with deepwater oil and gas. If a major find were to occur, it is usually proposed that a pipeline be used to move the resource ashore. Yet current pipeline technology has only been applied in waters out to 600 meters. (U.S. DOI, 1981, p. 559). Thus, it will be some time before the industry has the facilities for developing oil and gas resources in much of the ACSAR area.

The environmental consideration relates largely to commercial fisheries. Specifically, a great number of political and jurisdical conflicts have developed over the issue of whether or not the production of OCS hydrocarbons will harm commercial fisheries. A major component of this controversy is the impact oil spills can have on fisheries stocks. Only recently has research begun into the probable impacts of oil spills on specific stocks within the ACSAR area (University of Rhode Island and Applied Science Associates, 1982, p. 8-9). The most recent work indicates that the impact of spills on specific stocks is related to the portion of the spawning cycle during which the spill occurs (University of Rhode Island and Applied Science Associates, 1982, p. 210-214).

OCS MINERAL DEVELOPMENT

In addition to oil and gas, there are other mineral resources on the Atlantic continental margin which have economic potential. The most publicized hard mineral resources with economic potential on the continental margin are sand and gravel, phosphorite, and Blake Plateau manganese nodules. Other minerals are known to exist, such as placer gold and platinum, but their distribution, depth, and grade are for the most part poorly defined (Manheim and Hess, 1981). There is also some speculation that large deposits of metals such as copper and nickel may underlie the continental shelf. Depending on economic, political, and technological factors these resources may be mined in the future (National Academy of Science, 1975), particularly as land-based supplies are exhausted or become non-exploitable because of environmental considerations (Manheim, 1979; Trondsen and Mead, 1977). A further factor which may induce mining for minerals in deeper waters of the continental margin (i.e., 200+ meters) is the fact that many people would like to see decreased U.S. dependence on foreign mineral sources (Manheim and Hess, 1981).

LEGAL STRUCTURE SURROUNDING OCS MINING

Mining of Atlantic continental margin hard mineral resources would be covered by the same regulatory scheme, mentioned earlier, as applies to OCS oil and gas. The primary legislation is the the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act of 1953 as amended. Although national legislation has been adopted for the mining of manganese nodules (Deep Sea Bed Hard Minerals Resources Act) these would not pertain to any nodules which might be mined from the Blake Plateau; they would still be regulated by the OCSLA (Manheim and Hess, 1981; Anonymous, 1983; Bureau of Land Management; 1973).

As with oil and gas, hard minerals of the Atlantic coastal margin must be exploited according to the provisions of many other pieces of domestic legislation. The National Environmental Protection Act and the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (as amended) are particularly relevent. The former because of its environmental impact state requirement; the latter because of its requirement (as interpreted in recent court cases---see above) that any activity conducted under a federal license or permit must be consistent with the coastal zone management programs of affected states.

Additionally, the techniques which would be used for ocean mining (National Academy of Sciences, 1975; Cruikshank, 1975), particularly dredging, would require permitting by the Army Corps of Engineers under provisions of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (amendments of 1972) and the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 (Pearce, 1979; Mazmanian and Nienaber, 1979).

While ocean minerals are to be mined under current provisions of the OCSLA, there is some growing opinion that this must be changed. Either the OCSLA must be amended or new legislation must be passed in order to address the special problems of marine hard minerals as compared with OCS oil and gas (Anonymous, 1983).

MANGANESE NODULES AND PAVEMENTS

In the ACSAR study area, the only manganese deposits with the potential for economic development are found on the Blake Plateau (Fig. 7.23). This resource appears in two forms: 1) pavement (layers of manganeses-bearing deposits of from 2 to 6+ centimeters thick, predominantly in water depths between 500-600 meters); and, 2) nodules (potato-like "rocks" found primarily in waters from about 675 to 1050 meters deep; see Fig. 7.23).

In the 14,000 km^2 area where manganese pavements and nodules have been identified, preliminary estimates indicate between 176 million and 528 million tons of pavement (based on high and low estimates of pavement thickness) and between 10 million and 100 million tons of dry nodules (based on high and low estimates of the fractional area of the bottom covered by nodules; Manheim, Popenae, et al., 1982). Although not as high in concentrations of economically valuable minerals as the prime nodules of the Clarion-Clipperton fracture zone in the Pacific, the Blake Plateau nodules do contain higher levels of platinum than nodules from other parts of the world's oceans. Nonetheless, the Blake Plateau nodules were considered submarginal until 1978. However, since that time, the ocean mining industry has indicated some interest in obtaining leases in this area (Manheim et al., 1982). One reason is that the manganese nodules of the Blake Plateau are found within 200 miles of U.S. shores. As a result, these resources have not been shrouded in the jurisdictional uncertainty associated with other manganese nodule resources located in international waters and the subject of controversy at the recently completed United Nations Conference on Law of the Sea. While it has been uncertain what the conclusion of the Law of the Sea negotiation might mean for exploitation of deep-water nodules, there has been global unanimity on permitting coastal nations to control and regulate exploitation of resources within 200 miles their shores, e.g., Blake Plateau nodules by the U.S. (Charles River Associates, Inc., 1979, p. 1-2)

An assesment of an hypothetical manganese nodule mining operation on the Blake Plateau was conducted by Charles River Associates, Inc. (1979). Based on their analysis, it would seem that the interest in Blake Plateau nodules is unwarranted in purely economic terms. Using different sets of assumptions for various development scenarios, they came to the conclusion that, "...a Blake Plateau manganese nodule project is likely to be a marginal investment, under the best of circumstances. In all other circumstances it is likely to be a submarginal investment (Charles River Associates, Inc., 1979, p. 5-1)

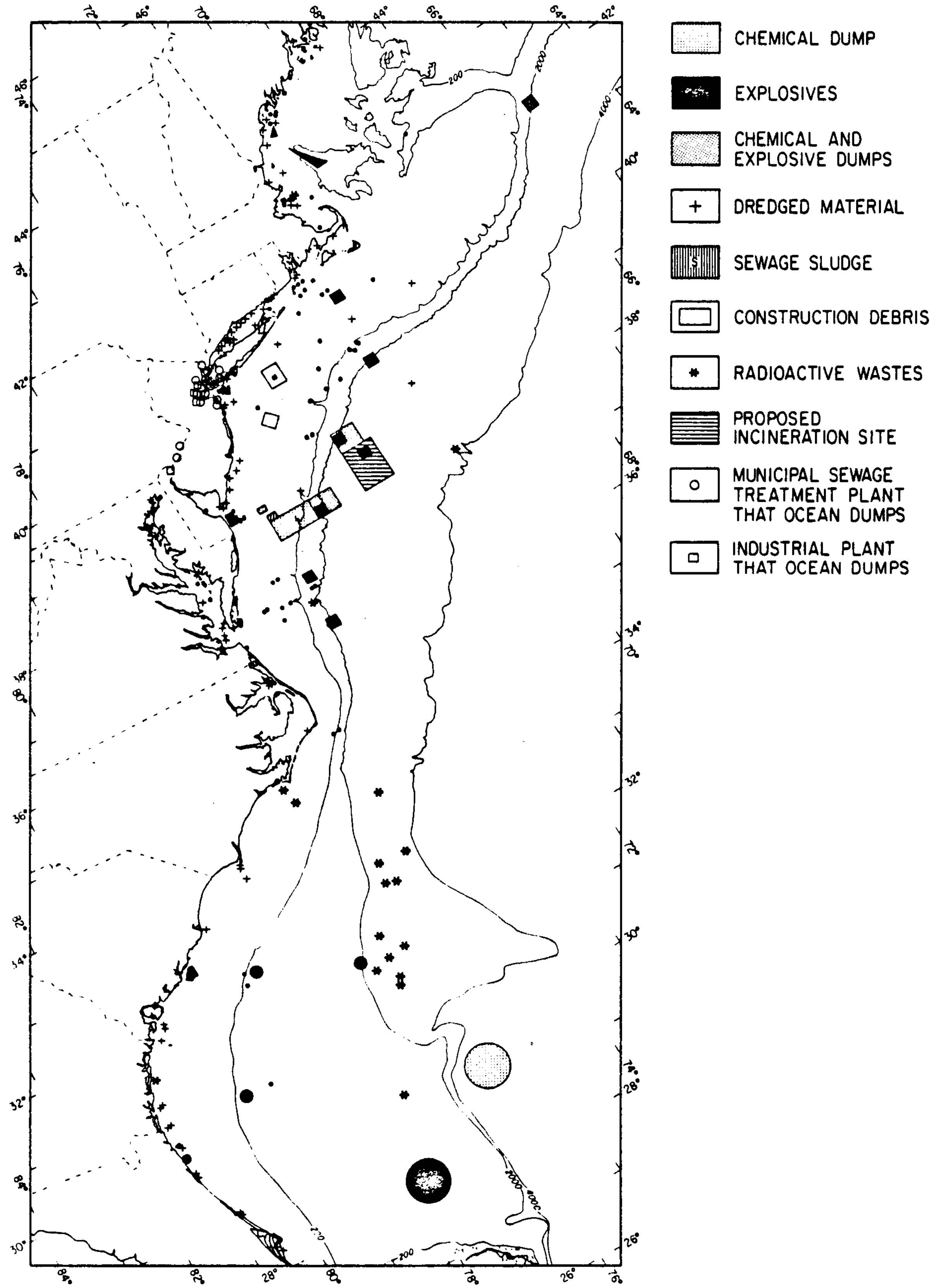


Figure 7.23. Active and inactive ocean disposal sites of the U.S. east coast (from NOAA, 1981).

SAND AND GRAVEL

There are many hard mineral resources with economic potential in the study area. Virtually none of these resources are now being exploited. Research, therefore, on the economic value of these resources has been speculative. Estimates of the amount of the resources available are given, but there is a gap in the literature in terms of what their dollar value might be. Also, little is said about the time frame in which to expect the economic development of these resources to occur.

Sand and gravel is one marine hard mineral resource which is now being exploited on the continental shelf. Although national land-based sand and gravel resources are considerable, there tend to be shortages in the major eastern metropolitan areas. This shortage is a result of the transportation costs involved with moving sand and gravel great distances. As a result, there will be a continued interest in marine sand and gravel resources of the Atlantic margin (National Academy of Sciences, 1975). However, no exploitation of this resource is now occuring in waters deeper than 200 meters on the Atlantic continental margin (Pearce, 1979; Manheim, 1979; Manheim and Hess, 1981; Cruikshank and Hess, 1979; Schlee, 1975) and very little future activity is likely to occur, given the distance from land and the vast sand and gravel deposits accessible on the adjacent shelf. Manheim (1979) identifies only one deposit in waters of the ACSAR area, located offshore from the South Carolina-Georgia border (see Fig. 7.24).

PLACER DEPOSITS

Placer deposits are minerals concentrated in a particular area as a result of river transport processes. Therefore, placers on the ocean bed can largely be expected to be limited to portions of the continental margin exposed during former low stands of sea level. During the late Quarternary glaciation, sea level was depressed a level approximately 130 m below its present level (Emery and Uchupi, 1972), which suggests placers should not be found beyond 200 m depth. In fact, there is little direct evidence to indicate the presence of placer deposits in the ACSAR study area. Deposits which have been identified on the Atlantic continental shelf are in waters of average depth from 20 m to 80-140 m (Milliman, 1972). These shallower deposits are commonly associated with drowned shoreline features.

Very little is known about the economic potential of the nearshore placer resources identified to date (Mannheim and Hess, 1981). However, using existing grab samples, the U.S. Geological Survey has begun estimating the economic potential of the Atlantic nearshore placer deposits. Preliminary findings indicate that economic deposits of placer minerals may occur in the Virginia offshore area. (Grosz and Ecowitz, 1983, p. 8)

Given the facts that placer deposits have only been identified in shallow waters and that little evaluation of these nearshore deposits has occurred, it seems unlikely that any exploitation of placer deposits will occur in the ACSAR study area for the forseeable future

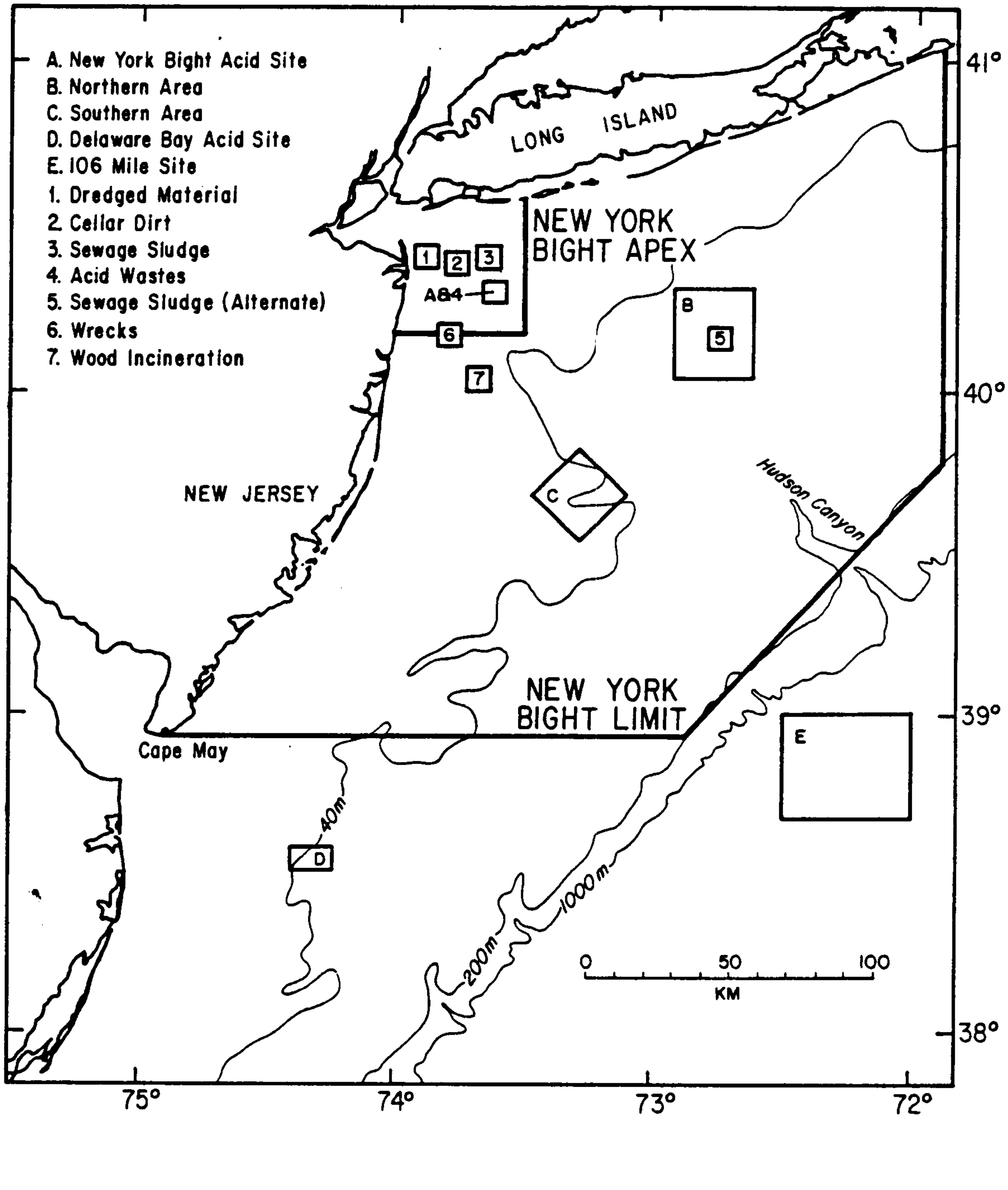


Figure 7.24. Active and inactive ocean disposal sites of the New York Bight area (modified from NOAA, 1979).

PHOSPHORITES AND CALCIUM CARBONATE

Phosphorite

Phosphorite has important agricultural applications as a source of phosphate for fertilizers. Although land-based sources of phosphorite have not been exhausted, environmental related conflicts have increased interest in marine deposits (Trondsen and Mead, 1977; National Academy of Sciences, 1975; Manheim and Herr, 1981). No current mining operation for phosphorite are reported in the ACSAR area. However, mining operations for offshore phosphorite resources, or plans for such activities, have been reported in southern California, Mexico, and New Zealand (Trondsen and Mead, 1977; Manheim and Hess, 1981). Similar activities on the Atlantic margin could be responsive to the same economic and political considerations as those reported elsewhere.

While actual mining of marine phosphorite resources is not a reality on the Atlantic margin, the general economic potential and concerns evaluated may be relevant to the study area (for examples of general studies on marine phosphorites or studies of problems associated with the resource in other geographical areas, see: Mero, 1959; Walter and Chougill, 1968; Manderson, 1972; Elkins and Spangler, 1968; Bowen, 1972; Overall, 1968; Sorenson and Mead, n.d.)

The only identified deposit of phosphorite with economic potential in the ACSAR area is found on the Blake Plateau (see Fig. 7.23). Present estimates are that there are 2 billion metric tons of phosphorite nodules in the area (Manheim, Pratt and McFarlin, 1980). The recovery of these resources will not be economically feasible for some time, depending on the environmental and regulatory factors. The dollar value of these resources is not now estimated.

Calcium Carbonate

Pure deposits of calcium carbonate (95% $CaCO_3$) occur in shallow waters off southern Florida and on the Blake Plateau (see Fig. 7.25). At present, this resource is not mined in the ACSAR waters; however the Marcona Corporation is mining this resource in very shallow U.S. waters (approximately 3 meters) off the Bahama Islands (Manheim, 1979; Anonymous, 1978).

OCEAN DUMPING

The literature on ocean dumping has grown rapidly in the past few years and will continue to do so at least for the next few years. Of special relevance here are the proceedings of the International Ocean Dumping Symposiums (IODS) dealing with industrial wastes (Ketchum et al., 1981), industrial and sewage wastes (Duedall et al., 1983), dredged materials (Kester et al., in press), radioactive wastes (Park et al., in press) energy wastes (Duedall et al., in prep.), deep-sea waste disposal (Kester et al., in prep.) and nearshore ocean dumping (Ketchum et al., in prep.). A recent special IODS symposium at the University of Rhode Island was held to further develop comprehensive and coordinated strategies for ocean disposal, to address the issue of safe disposal of wastes in the ocean. Studies on dumping in the New York

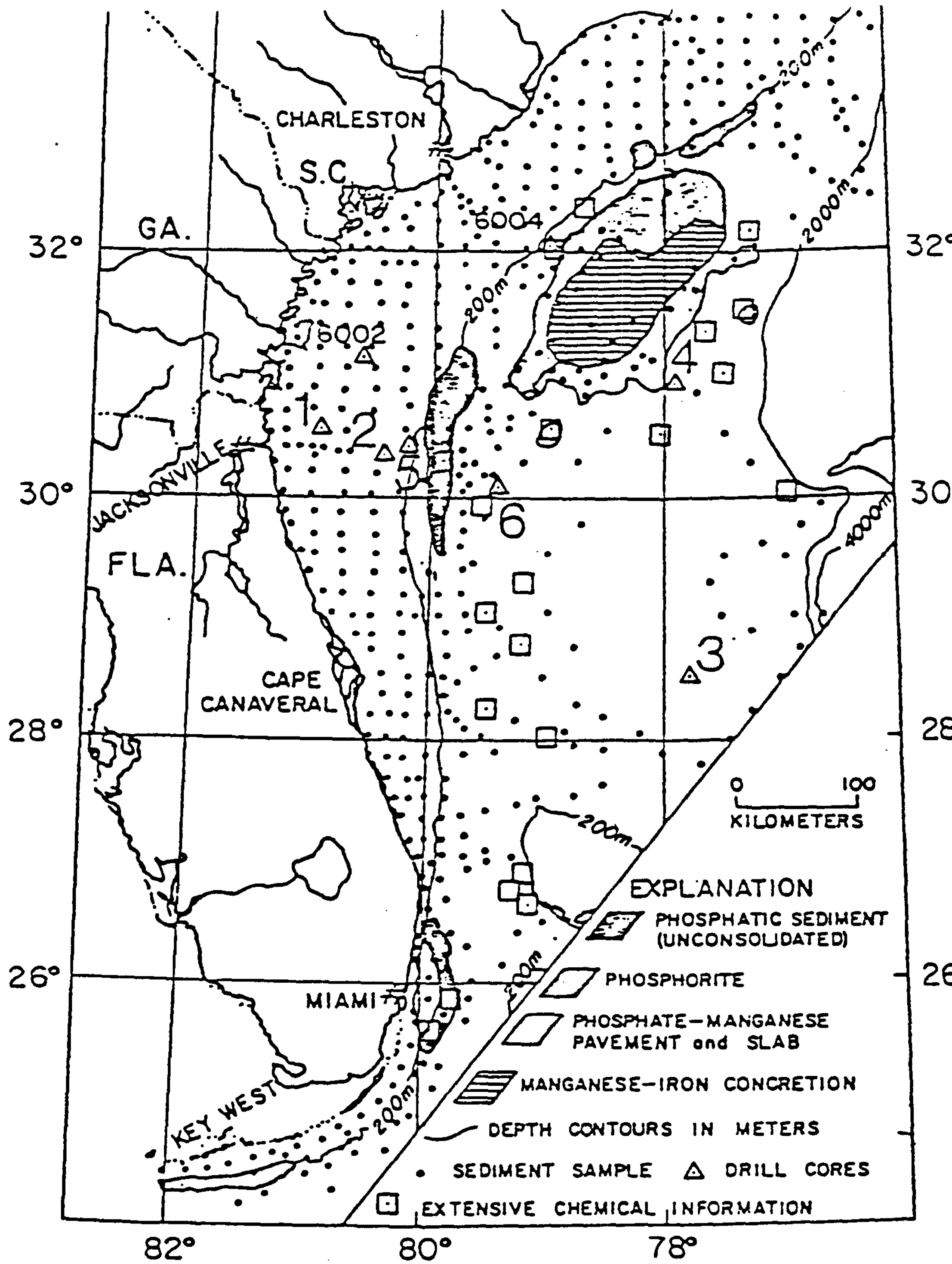


Figure 7.25. Phosphorite and manganese deposits of the Blake Plateau region (from Manheim et al., 1980).

Bight area, which borders the ACSAR, are collected in a recent volume edited by Mayer (1982). Champ and Park (1982) prepared a comprehensive bibliography on worldwide literature pertaining to ocean dumping. Implications of the concept of assimilative capacity to ocean dumping are discussed in the proceedings of a workshop held at Crystal Mountain, Washington (NOAA, 1979).

Waters of the U.S. East Coast are dotted with marked disposal sites (active, inactive, and proposed) for industrial chemicals and other wastes, explosives, dredged materials, sewage sludge, construction debris and radioactive wastes (Fig. 7.26, 7-27; U.S. Department of Commerce, 1980; OCS oil and gas lease sale EISs prepared by U.S. Department of the Interior). Many of these sites are located in the ACSAR area (Fig. 7.26). Since 1972, EPA has approved ocean dump sites, and publishes announcements in the Federal Register (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1977). In 1977 about 87% by volume of all ocean dumping of waste materials, other than dredge spoils, took place at dump sites located in the New York Bight off the coasts of New York and New Jersey, inshore of the ACSAR area (Anderson and Dewling, in Ketchum et al., 1981; Fig 7.27). Before 1972 there was no uniform national regulation of ocean disposal and information on volumes and types of materials dumped before that time are sparce (U.S. Department of Commerce, 1979). Park and O'Connor (1981) indicate ocean dumping activity in the U.S. increased rapidly following World War II. Since regulation of ocean dumping under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendment of 1972 ("Clean Water Act") and the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act (PL 92-532; "Ocean Dumping Act") many valuable data have accumulated on the volume, characteristics and impacts of wastes dumping. These acts established a national policy of strictly regulating ocean dumping by banning the dumping of chemical, biological, or radiological warfare agents and high-level radioactive wastes, and by authorizing a permit system for all other ocean dumping. EPA was authorized to administer and enforce the entire ocean dumping program and to issue dumping permits, except for dredged materials which falls under the perview of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

DEEPWATER DUMPSITE 106 (DWD 106)

Perhaps the best studied deepwater disposal site is located 106 nautical miles from the entrance to New York Harbor, in the ACSAR area. Water depth ranges from 1,800 m to 2,700 m over the approximately 1,700 km^2 area of this site. DWD 106 has received industrial and municipal wastes since 1972 and is under investigation to determine the likely upper limit to its capacity to receive wastes without undesirable impacts, at least until more appropriate land-based option is available. Some of these studies address generic issues regarding the suitability of deep ocean sites to receive the residues of human activity and industry. The following synopsis is largely from Czanady et al. (in NOAA, 1979).

Deepwater dumpsite 106 is located in the slope water gyre (Fig. 7.2) between the Gulf Stream and continental shelf systems. The area is characterized by episodic passage of warm core rings, spun off from meanders of the Gulf Stream; these transient features contain areas of high current speed and are partly responsible for the highly dispersive nature of this site. Estimates of transport in the westward leg of the slope gyre itself are from 10-20 million m^3 s^{-1}. Current velocities are typically 10 cm s^{-1} in the top 200 m of the water column and less at greater depths. The current associated

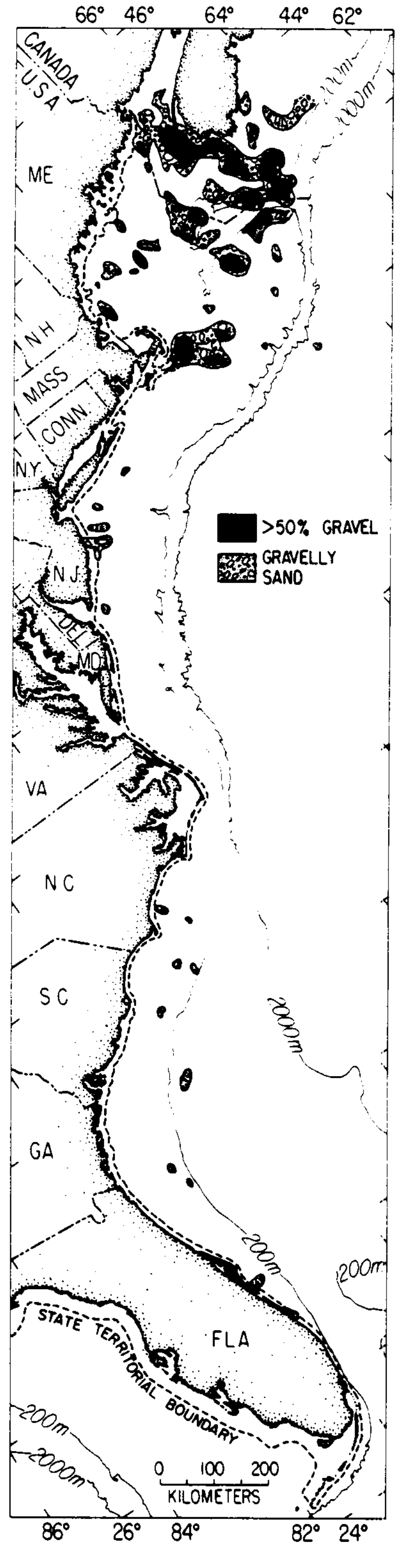


Figure 7.26. Sand and gravel deposits of the U.S. east coast continental margin (from Manheim, 1979).

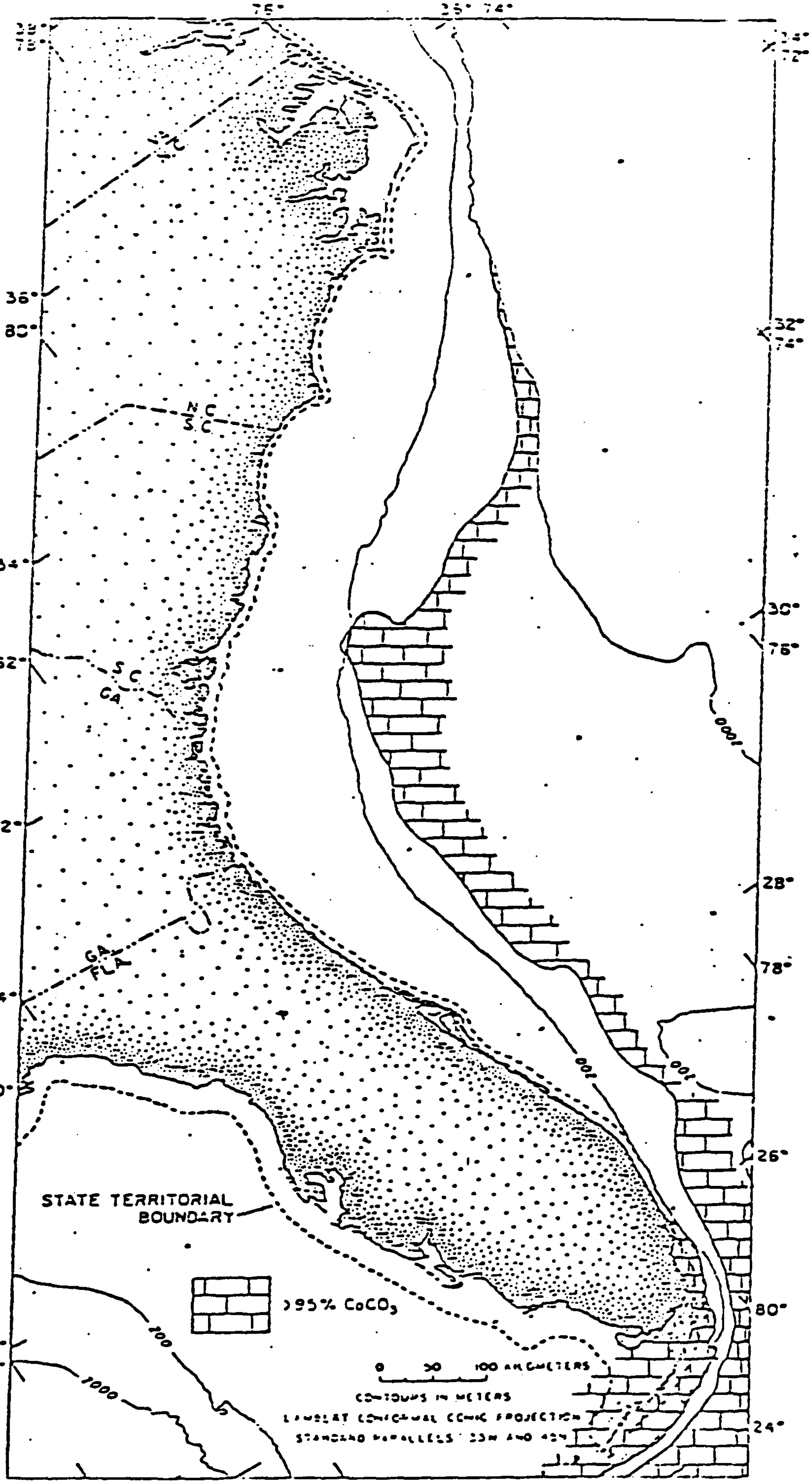


Figure 7.27. Carbonate deposits of the U.S. east coast continental margin

with the slope gyre is about 100 km wide. At Cape Hatteras the gyre turns abruptly toward the east, the bulk of it apparently moving under the Gulf Stream. Advection and mixing in the slope water from storm mixing, density flow, and rings are only some of the irregular processes contributing to the complex hydrography observed here. Nevertheless, westward flow predominates on the average; it has been estimated that water from DWD 106 takes about 2 months to reach the Cape Hatteras area.

In 1978, 800,000 m^3 of industrial wastes was dumped at DWD 106. Most of this came from three plants. The Dupont waste derived from titanium dioxide production was a strongly acid solution of iron chloride, containing chromium, vanadium, copper, zinc, nickel, lead, and traces of cadmium. At the dump site the acid is quickly neutralized by seawater and iron precipitates to form a flocculent particulate phase. The formation of these particles has important consequences regarding scavenging of heavy metals, availability of the waste materials to zooplankton and, potentially, the transport of wastes through the thermocline to the deep ocean.

The DuPont-Grasselli waste was an highly alkaline solution of sodium sulfate, containing some trace metals and such organic compounds such as methyl sulfate and phenol. Upon dumping in seawater, this alkaline material causes precipitation of magnesium in seawater as magnesium hydroxide. Though expected to redissolve in normal seawater, this precipitate has been observed to persist. Strong mixing enhances dissolving of the particles.

In 1978 American Cyanimid dumped about 120,000 m^3 of a complex, acidic solution containing 4% organic matter, derived from production of organophosphorus pesticides and chemicals associated with rubber production and the paper industry. No significant particulate phase is associated with dumping this material.

Wastes are carried to the dumpsite aboard approximately 4,000 m^3 barges or tankers and discharged from the moving vessel at a rate prescribed by EPA. This occurs over an approximately 45 km, U-shaped course, which causes an initial dilution by a factor of about 5,000. During the first hour or two the waste is distributed in the top 10 to 30 m during summer or in the top 150 to 200 m during winter. Very little, if any, of the waste penetrates into deep water, although particulates are known to sink slowly and accumulate on density surfaces (pycnoclines). Presumably, this material is dispersed by horizontal mixing and advection processes.

The possible impact of dumping practices at DWD 106 is a particularly complex topic: 1) the water column at this site is inhabited by constantly changing assemblages of organisms, as waters of shelf, slope and Sargasso Sea origin alternately occupy the location; 2) the toxic fraction of the wastes involved is not precisely defined, and the composition of wastes may vary among allotments (this, in turn, could cause variations in its physical state after dumping) and, 3) as in other instances where biological systems are involved, potential impacts are not limited to acute toxicity or abrupt death of adults of single species, but may involve long-term impacts to certain life cycle stages or often subtle changes in metabolism or the ability of a species or assemblage to persist over the long term. Methods used to assay marine organisms or biosystems for these kinds of effects are still primative, and extrapolation of laboratory results to the field remains an area where major advances are needed. These are only a few of the complexities associated with this issue; in view of the overwhelming difficulty associated with defining the biological impacts of deepwater dumping, one of the most compelling arguments for continuing to use deep sites is that other environments are likely to be biologically richer and socially and economically more valuable.

Bioassays of the American Cyanamid waste indicated a detrimental effect at concentrations known to exist at DWD 106; however, the phytoplankter used in these tests was not a dominant species in the area. Other assays involving DuPond-Grasselli wastes and using two species of zooplankton showed a slight lethal effect and decreased feeding rate.

Areas of needed research include better definition and understanding of large-scale circulation affecting deepwater dumpsites; mixing processes distributing the wastes; cross-frontal and cross-pycnocline transport mechanisms; the fate of dumped chemicals; many aspects of the biological response and impact of wastes; and physical, chemical, and biological mechanisms for concentration of waste components.

RADIOACTIVE DUMPING

The following synopsis is largely from testimony of Hurd (1982). Between 1946 and 1962 (when land disposal was introduced) the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission permitted ocean disposal of about 120,000 curies of low-level radioactive wastes, largely contained in 55 gallon steel drums, at about 30 locations,. This activity was phased out before 1970 when ocean dumping of radioactive materials was banned following recommendations of the newly created Council on Environmental Quality. This recommendation was later incorporated into the Ocean Dumping Act.

EPA studies on radioactive dumping focus on three sites which contain 95% of radioactive materials dumped by the U.S.: the Farallon Island site 50 miles off the coast of California, and two sites about 120 miles and 200 miles off the Maryland-Delaware coast, respectively (Fig. 7.26). EPA concludes from these studies "there is no evidence of harm to humans or the marine environment from past U.S. ocean dumping of radioactive wastes" and cite a General Accounting Office report reaching the same conclusion (U.S. General Accounting Office, 1982).

OTHER OCS USES, ACTIVITIES AND IMPACTS

Other uses and activities of the OCS encompass diverse aspects; they share in common that they have not attracted study by a large audience of academic researchers and as a result they are only briefly treated in the literature. In some cases, such as shipping, this may be because there is little associated controversy amenable to academic research. In other cases, such as military operations, what literature exists may not be freely open to the public. Nevertheless, some of these OCS uses, such as the examples cited above, probably involve economic consequences well in excess of those for fishing, mining, ocean dumping or other OCS activities considered at length in this report (see Pontecorvo et al., 1980).

SHIPPING

Shipping lanes for international transportation from ports along the U.S. east coast cross the ACSAR area at many places (Figs. 7.28-7.30). These shipping lanes connect 15 major U.S. ports with three principal passes leading to or through the Caribbean---the Straits of Florida, Mona Pass, and Anegada Pass (Fig. 7.29)---and four major world commodity (mainly oil) exchange regions---Northern Europe, the Mediterranean/North Africa, West Africa, and the Persian Gulf (via Cape Horn; Fig. 7.30). Domestic shipping lanes (Fig. 7.31) most strongly affect the ACSAR area south of Cape Hatteras, where traffic lanes converge toward the Straits of Florida.

The tanker traffic pattern among East Coast ports displays a size dependency. The smaller tankers (e.g., 6,000 to 50,000 deadweight tons) are most involved in domestic traffic among the large port cities of the northeast and in shipments to all East Coast ports from the Gulf of Mexico. Tankers of this size range also participate in international petroleum shipping originating in the Caribbean (Table 7.2). On the other hand, large tankers (greater than 50,000 deadweight tons) serve only Portland (up to 100,000 tons), New York, and Philadelphia and involve cargos mainly from the Persian Gulf, North Africa, and West Africa and to a limited extent, the Caribbean (Table 7.2).

NOAA (1980) charts the flow of total commodities into East Coast ports. As for petroleum, the ports of New York and Philadelphia lead the East Coast in commodity shipping. The rank of other ports depart widely; for example New Haven ranked third in petroleum imports but 13th for total commodities. The major ports for fish landings (see Fig. 7.17) differ even more widely. The major east coast fishing ports ranked by dollar landings or by quantity landed---New Bedford, Mass., Gloucester, Mass., Hampton Roads area, Va., Rockland, Me., Cape May-Wildwood, N.J., etc.---are not included in the top 15 ports for oil or commodities.

Conflicts of shipping with other OCS uses could include collision danger for surface objects, whether moored, fixed to the bottom or dynamically positioned. Pollution resulting from vessel discharges at sea and from shipwrecks poses other potential problems. The U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Marine Environment and Systems, Pollution Response Branch operates a computerized Pollution Incident Reporting Service (PIRS) which logs and classifies oil spills. This involves rigorous documentation of spills within about 10 miles of land, with less complete coverage offshore where reporting may be spotty. NOAA (in prep.) is analysing operational discharges of ships (Basta, personal communication), which, in combination with traffic patterns should provide spatial information on oil inputs to the ACSAR area originating from this source.

The best known tanker spill associated with the ACSAR area, the Argo Merchant spill, did not actually occur within ACSAR. Nevertheless, the slick was driven by prevailing winds and currents on a trajectory which probably took it into this area. During World War II, approximately 485,000 metric tons of oil was spilled within 50 miles of the U.S. Atlantic coast as a result of submarine attacks on shipping . Much of this oil, equivalent to 20 times the Argo Merchant spill, directly or indirectly became entrained into the Gulf Stream flow in the ACSAR area (Campbell, Kern and Horn, 1977). Most of these sinkings occurred during the first 6 months of 1942, with oil entering the marine environment at a rate of almost one Argo Merchant cargo per week. Nothing is known regarding the impact of this oil on the environment.

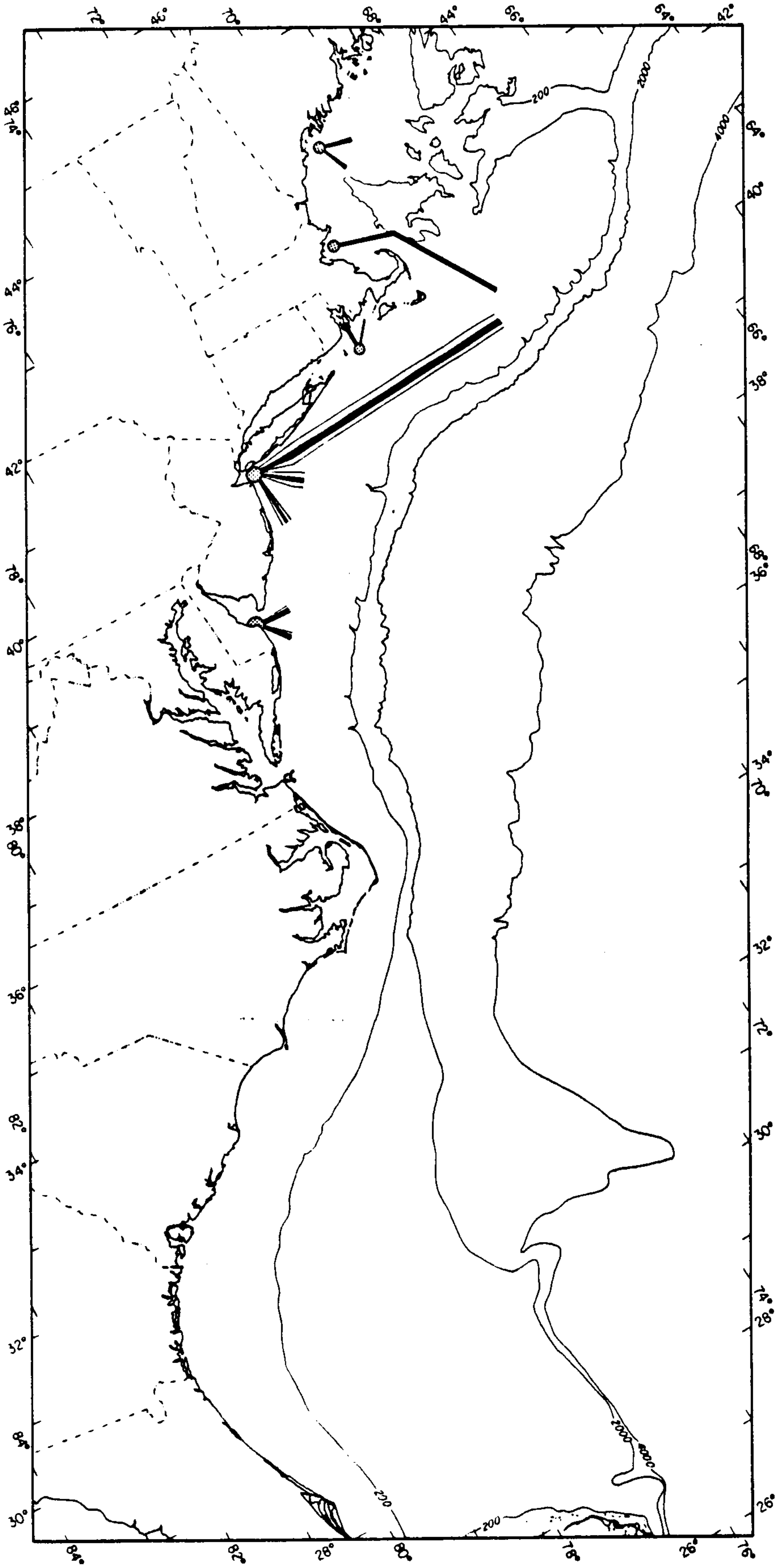


Figure 7.28. Traffic separation lanes for shipping at major U.S. east coast ports (modified from NOAA 1981).

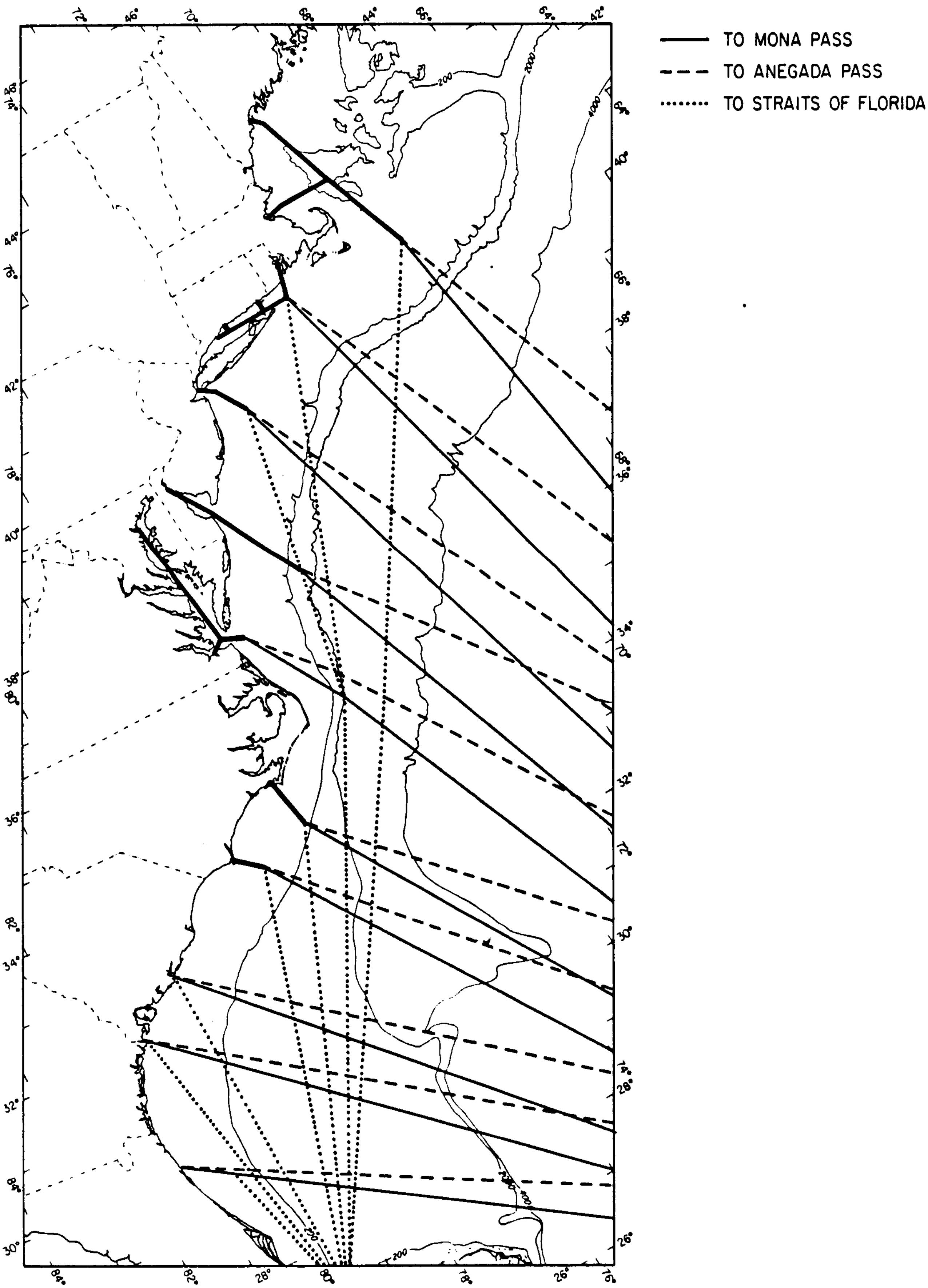


Figure 7.29. Major U.S. east coast-Caribbean shipping lanes (from D. Basta, personal communication).

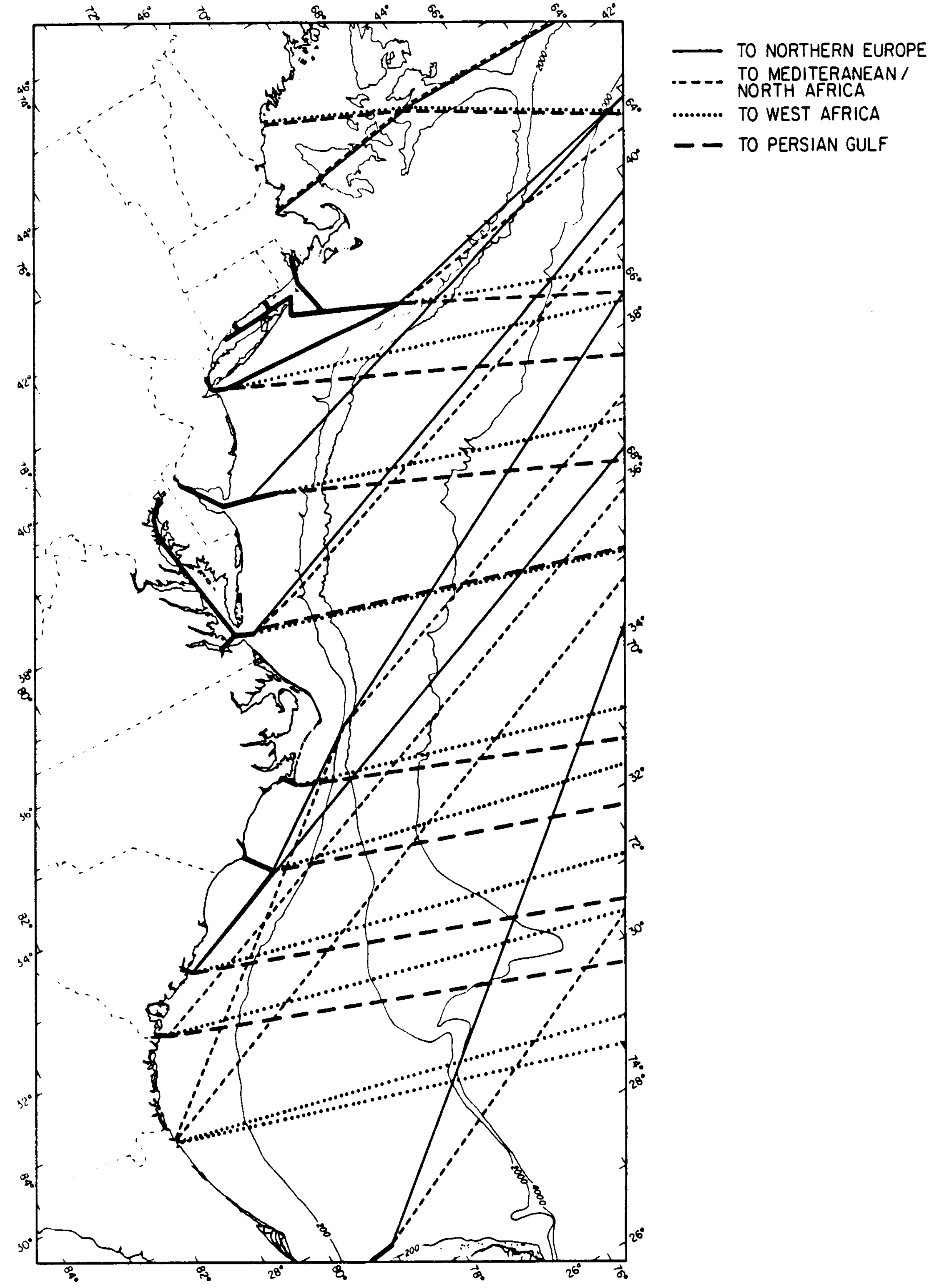


Figure 7.30. Major trans-Atlantic shipping lanes for the U.S. east coast (from D. Basta, personal communication).

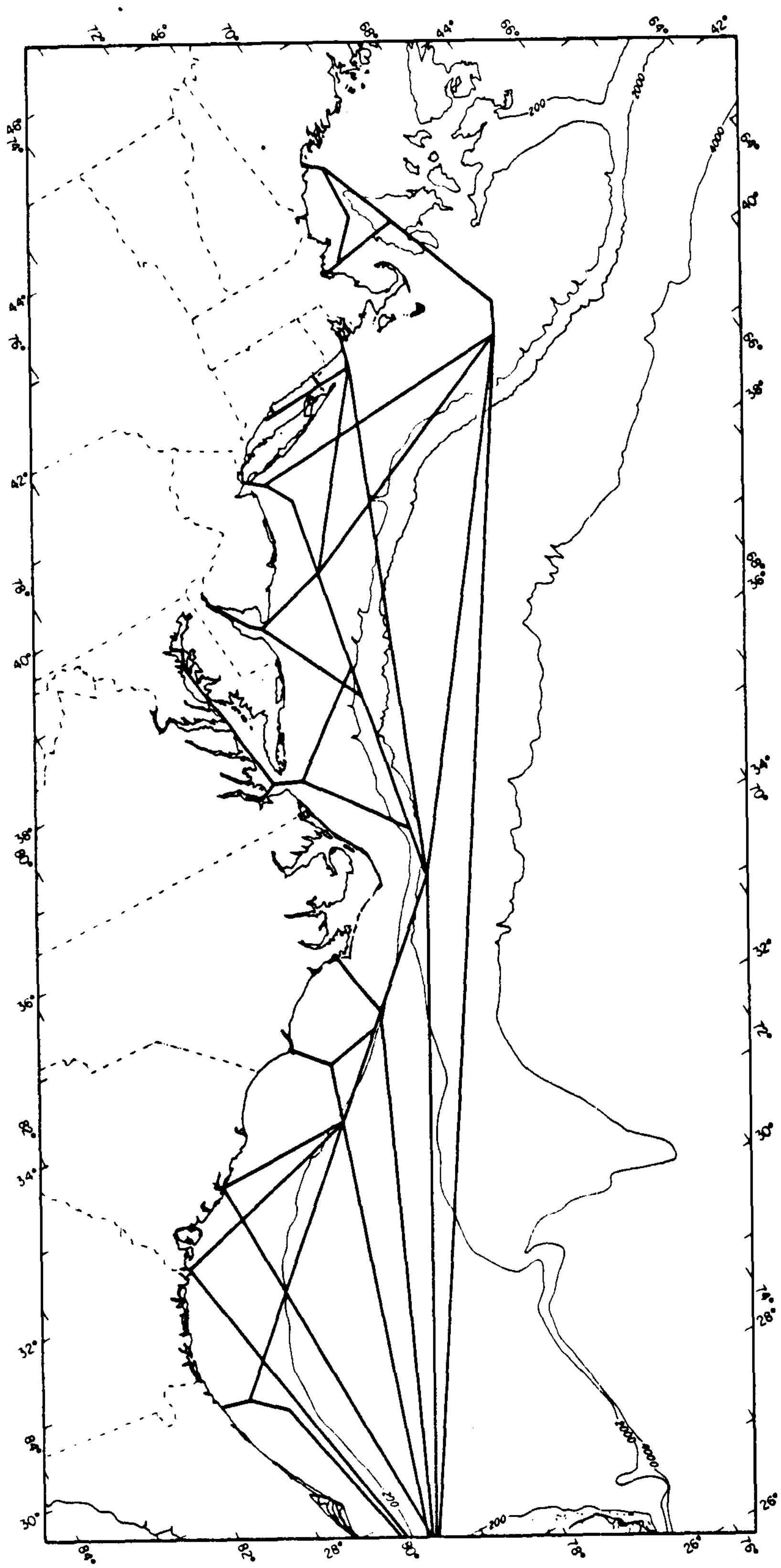


Figure 7.31. Principal domestic shipping lanes of the U.S. east coast (from D. Basta, personal communication).

Table 7.2 Number of port calls at U.S. east coast ports during 1979 by port, route, and tanker size

'ORT	FLORIDA STRAITS	MONA PASS	ANAGADA PASS	PERSIAN GULF	NORTH AFRICA	WEST AFRICA	NORTH EUROPE	BAHAMAS	BOSTON	NEW YORK	PHILA-DELPHIA	NORFOLK	WILM-INGTON	GULF OF MEXICO	SUM
'ORTLAND	1	36	1	0	2	0	1	4	14	13	49	0	0	67	188
OSTON	1	77	12	1	7	0	12	7	0	18	46	0	0	237	418
'ROVIDENCE	2	52	14	0	7	0	6	3	7	64	113	0	0	109	377
'EW HAVEN	0	31	12	0	6	2	5	0	0	94	100	0	0	171	421
EW YORK	21	276	134	1	55	27	42	75	0	0	166	0	0	681	1478
HILADELPHIA	8	106	24	5	23	1	7	20	0	11	0	0	0	261	466
ALTIMORE	2	64	9	3	10	5	2	5	0	31	2	0	2	100	235
ORFOLK	1	23	2	0	2	0	0	3	0	2	0	0	1	13	47
OREHEAD CITY	0	14	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	12	28
ILMINGTON	0	42	1	0	1	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	83	131
HARLESTON	1	36	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	111	155
AVANNAH	0	20	0	0	9	0	2	9	0	0	0	0	0	61	101
ACKSONVILLE	3	35	1	0	1	0	2	5	0	0	2	0	0	131	180
ORT EVERGLADES	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	71	82
IAMI	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	7

Table 7.2 Number of port calls at U.S. east coast ports during 1979 by port, route, and tanker size (continued)

PORT	FLORIDA STRAITS	MONA PASS	ANAGADA PASS	PERSIAN GULF	NORTH AFRICA	WEST AFRICA	NORTH EUROPE	BAHAMAS	BOSTON	NEW YORK	PHILA-DELPHIA	NORFOLK	WILM-INGTON	GULF OF MEXICO	SUM
PORTLAND	1	26	1	0	1	0	1	3	10	9	36	0	0	49	137
BOSTON	1	83	13	1	8	0	13	8	0	19	50	0	0	257	453
PROVIDENCE	1	31	8	0	4	0	4	2	4	38	68	0	0	66	226
NEW HAVEN	0	17	6	0	3	1	2	0	0	50	53	0	0	91	223
NEW YORK	19	246	119	1	49	24	37	67	0	0	148	0	0	606	1316
PHILADELPHIA	17	226	51	11	49	2	15	41	0	23	0	0	0	553	988
BALTIMORE	2	80	11	3	12	6	2	6	0	39	2	0	2	126	291
NORFOLK	18	310	23	4	22	0	5	36	0	31	0	0	10	167	626
MOREHEAD CITY	0	21	0	0	1	1	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	18	45
WILMINGTON	0	53	1	0	2	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	106	168
CHARLESTON	0	23	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	71	99
SAVANNAH	0	35	17	0	15	0	3	15	0	0	0	0	0	102	187
JACKSONVILLE	5	51	1	0	2	0	3	8	0	0	3	0	0	194	267
PORT EVERGLADES	0	35	0	0	1	0	1	7	0	0	5	0	0	309	358
MIAMI	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	40	61

Table 7.2 Number of port calls at U.S. east coast ports during 1979 by port, route, and tanker size (continued)

PORT	FLORIDA STRAITS	MONA PASS	ANAGADA PASS	PERSIAN GULF	NORTH AFRICA	WEST AFRICA	NORTH EUROPE	BAHAMAS	BOSTON	NEW YORK	PHILA-DELPHIA	NORFOLK	WILM-INGTON	GULF OF MEXICO	SUM
PORTLAND	0	0	0	0	79	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	79
BOSTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PROVIDENCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NEW HAVEN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NEW YORK	5	127	0	236	32	45	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	454
PHILADELPHIA	15	6	3	91	83	88	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	295
BALTIMORE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NORFOLK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MOREHEAD CITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WILMINGTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHARLESTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SAVANNAH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JACKSONVILLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PORT EVERGLADES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MIAMI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANY TANKERS OF GREATER THAN 50,000 DWT ARE LIGHTERED BEFORE PROCEEDING INTO NEW YORK AND PHILADELPHIA

Table 7.2 Number of port calls at U.S. east coast ports during 1979 by port, route, and tanker size (continued)

PORT	FLORIDA STRAITS	MONA PASS	ANAGADA PASS	PERSIAN GULF	NORTH AFRICA	WEST AFRICA	NORTH EUROPE	BAHAMAS	BOSTON	NEW YORK	PHILA-DELPHIA	NORFOLK	WILM-INGTON	GULF OF MEXICO	SUM
PORTLAND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BOSTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PROVIDENCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NEW HAVEN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NEW YORK	1	18	0	34	5	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65
PHILADELPHIA	9	4	2	59	53	57	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	190
BALTIMORE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NORFOLK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MOREHEAD CITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WILMINGTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHARLESTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SAVANNAH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JACKSONVILLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PORT EVERGLADES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MIAMI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANY TANKERS OF GREATER THAN 50,000 DWT ARE LIGHTERED BEFORE PROCEEDING INTO NEW YORK AND PHILADELPHIA

A recent, unusual source of conflict between shipping and offshore oil exploitation arose when the State of New York Coastal Zone Management found Lease Sale No. 52 inconsistent with their coastal policies because of conflict with tanker traffic lanes.

DEEPWATER TERMINALS

Deepwater ports and offshore shipping terminals have been proposed mainly in connection with handling supertankers (Bragaw et al., 1975). According to Ross (1978) there are four reasons that deep-water terminals will be built: a) the U.S. importation of petroleum will remain high or increase in future years; b) supertankers have a clear economic advantage for moving petroleum; c) U.S. ports are not currently suitable for offloading supertankers at berth and to dredge them would incur vast spoil disposal problems, not to mention the expense itself; and, d) the principal alternative to constructing offshore terminals would be to offload crude oil in neighboring countries, such as the Bahamas or Canada, and transship it to the U.S. in smaller tankers. However, following some well publicized accidents involving sinkings of supertankers, as well as the reopening of the Suez canal, there is some indication that supertankers may no longer be regarded as preferable to smaller tankers.

The most common types of offshore terminals proposed include platforms or structures rigidly fixed to the bottom (conventional piers, sea islands, sea island piers) and anchored mooring systems (multiple buoy berths "MBB" and single-point mooring systems"SPM"). Over 100 SPMs have been installed around the world and they are now accepted within the oil industry. The American Bureau of Shipping (1975) issued rules for building and classing SPMs.

Bragaw et al. (1975) indicate a likely location for a deepwater terminal would be near the Delaware estuary, where about 90% of U.S. East Coast petroleum refinery capacity is sited. However, it would seem unlikely such a terminal in this area would be located in greater than 200m depth in the OCS. It is also unlikely that present large- or supertanker traffic patterns would be strongly changed in the ACSAR area. The port of Philadelphia already receives about 75% of large tanker traffic (Table 7.2).

CABLES AND PIPELINES

Nine telecommunications cables, all constructed by Bell System, cross the ACSAR (Fig 7.32). The site and U.S. landfall for a tenth cable has been proposed. An additional trans-Atlantic telecommunications cable, TAT-8, has been proposed but neither the U.S. nor European terminals have been selected (AT&T Longlines, 1980). The position of cables is plotted on NOS Chart 13003 by AT&T at a scale of 1:1,200,000. Warnings to fishermen printed on this chart suggest the cables lie on the bottom or are not deeply buried.

There are no existing pipelines in this ACSAR area. Their most likely application would be in association with offshore petroleum production, for which pipelines are often assumed to be preferable to tankers (see EIS for Lease Sale No. 52; Fig 7.33). In the past a sewer pipeline was proposed to conduct sewage and waste water across the continental shelf to an OCS outfall, but this was never constructed. The technology of offshore hydrocarbon pipelines (excluding cryogenic substances) appears to be fairly well advanced, at least for continental shelf waters. The American Petroleum Institute (1976)

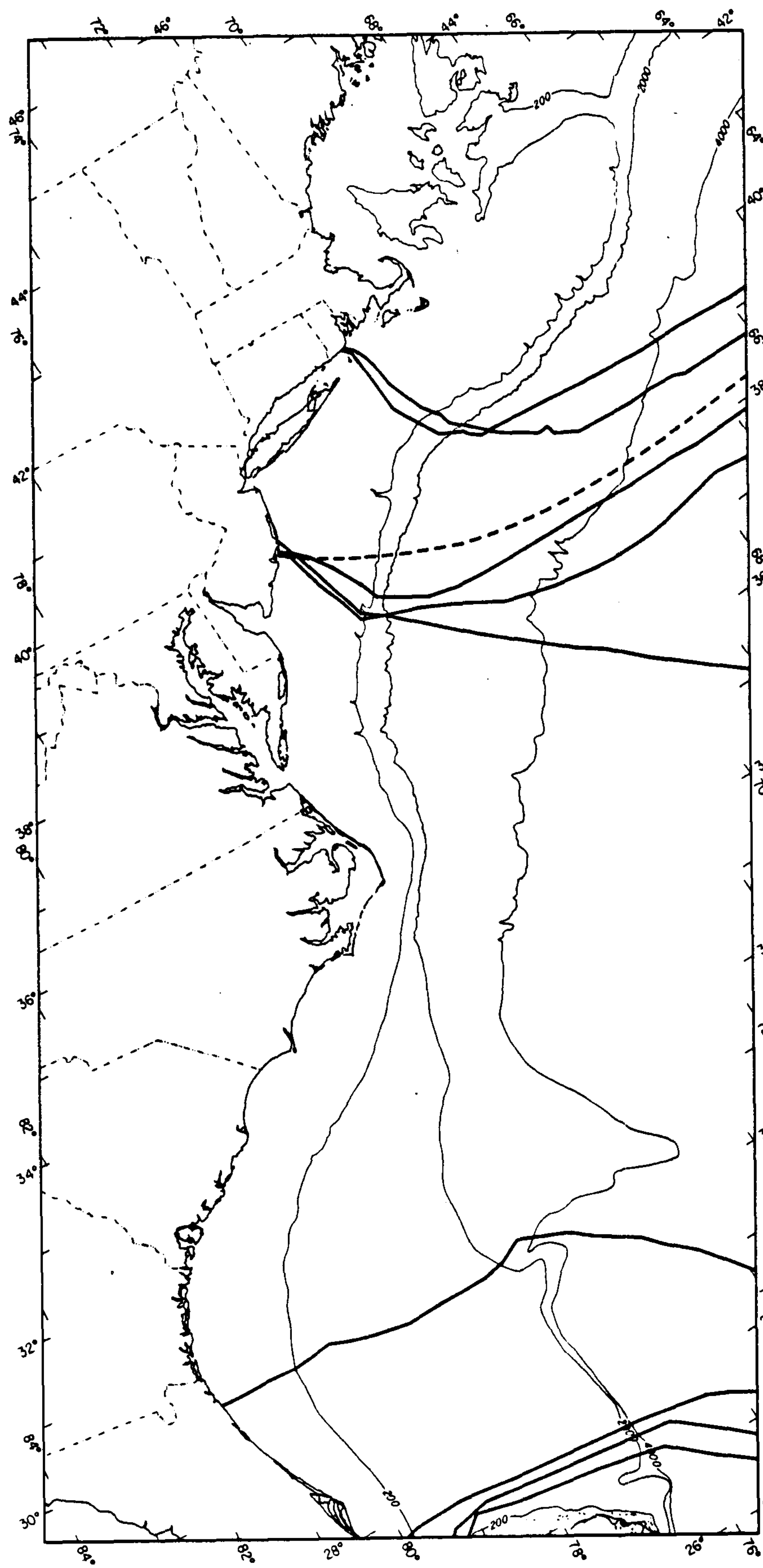


Figure 7.32. The location of telecommunication cables off the U.S. east coast. Dashed line indicates proposed cable (from AT&T Longlines, personal communication).

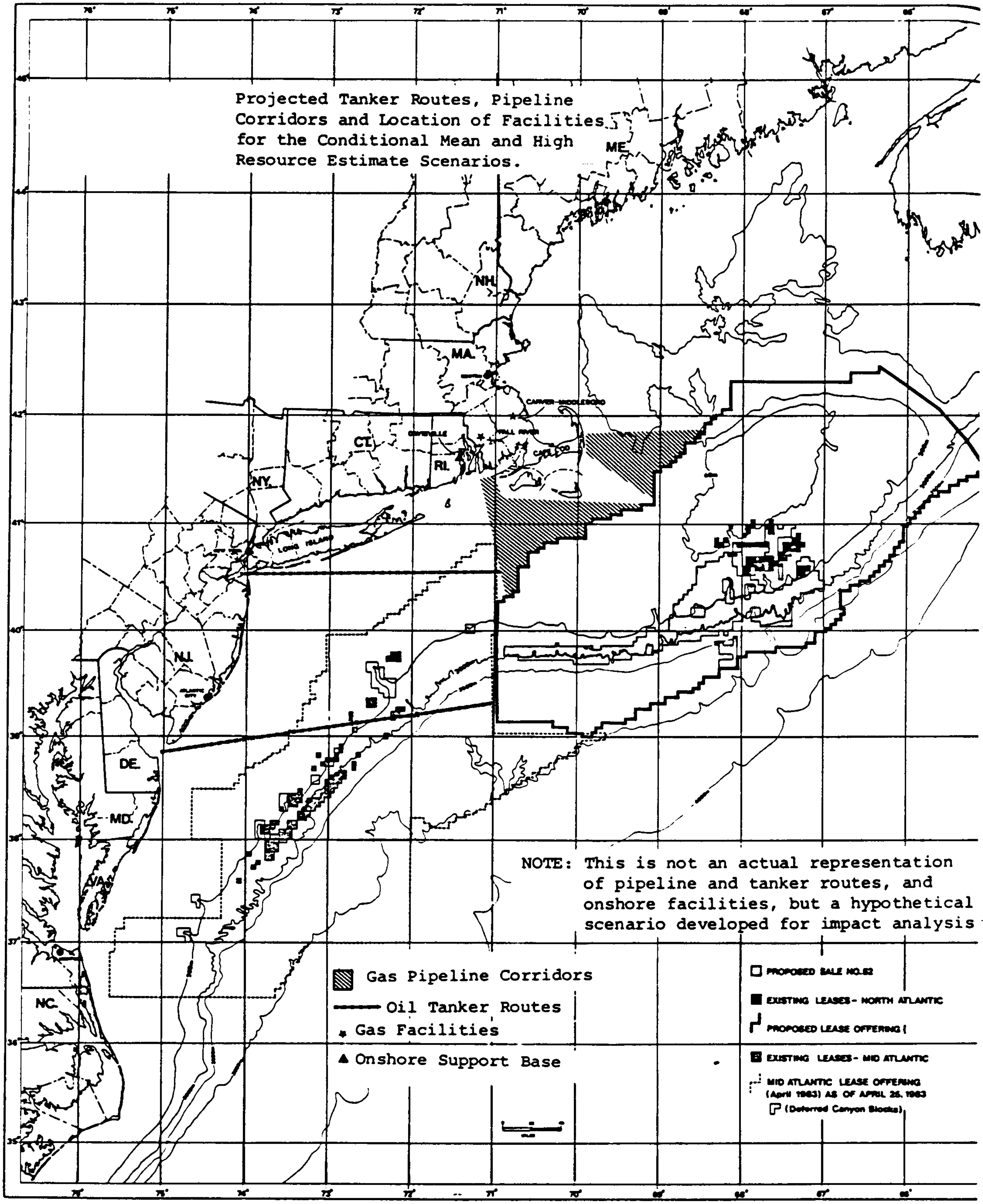


Figure 7.33. The location of pipelines proposed for Lease Sale No. 52.

and the Institute of Petroleum (1972) issued guidelines for their design, construction, operation and maintenance. One indication that pipelines in deep water are not yet feasible or not yet economical is that Norwegian oil produced in the North Sea is piped to Britain (where it is loaded aboard tankers) rather than across the Norwegian Trench (300 to 400 m deep) to Norway. A bibliography by Bowie and Wiegel (1977) compiles literature describing the design, construction, operation, and maintenance of pipelines up to 4 m in diameter in the ocean and rivers. A geographical index to marine pipeline locations is also included. A bibliography on offshore petroleum engineering by Chryssostomidis (1977) lists 51 general and specialized references on the topic of pipelines.

RESTRICTED ZONES AND OBSTRUCTIONS

Restricted zones in the ACSAR include a rocket impact area near Cape Kennedy and bombing areas off the coast of Georgia (Fig 7.34). Surface uses are not obstructed by reefs or shoals in the ACSAR area but seafloor uses may find conflict with submerged objects of human origin. Ocean dump sites have already been discussed (see Fig. 7.26) and need to be taken into account in other future use of the bottom. Shipwrecks are another potential obstruction to bottom activities in the OCS. Although their positions are less well known than for shallow waters, shipwrecks in the OCS have been plotted on the detailed maps accompanying the oil and gas lease sale environment impact statements. The Automated Wreck and Obstruction Information System (AWOIS), being developed by NOAA, is a computer-based file on shipwreck descriptions. The file can be searched by geographic coordinates. At present the coverage is best in shallow waters, but eventually AWOIS should be useful for OCS applications as well.

NON-POINT SOURCE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS AND CONSEQUENCES

A discussion of human impacts on the environment is not complete without mentioning non-point source pollutants. These are largely substances that are dispersed by atmospheric circulation, such as radioactivity from nuclear weapons testing and the nuclear industry or chlorinated hydrocarbons and other organochlorine compounds, such as DDT and PCB's, manufactured for use as pesticides and in electrical components, respectively. In terms of radioactivity, surface waters of the Atlantic are known to contain measurable quantities of anthropogenic radionuclides such as tritium, cesium-137, strontium-90 and carbon-14. Except for carbon-14, these isotopes were dispersed in the atmosphere and deposited on the worlds' ocean surface largely by rain between 1954 and 1964; since then they have been mixed downward by natural processes and now occur to depth of at least 700 m in temperate areas of the North Atlantic (Broecker, 1974). Carbon-14 is taken up in the gaseous phase ($^{14}CO_2$) at the ocean surface in north temperate latitudes (Broecker, 1974).

Relatively few measurements are available of DDT, PCBs and other organochlorine chemicals for the ACSAR area, but available data indicate at least trace quantities of these substances even in deep water. A similar generalization can be made regarding some of the combustion products of petroleum hydrocarbons.

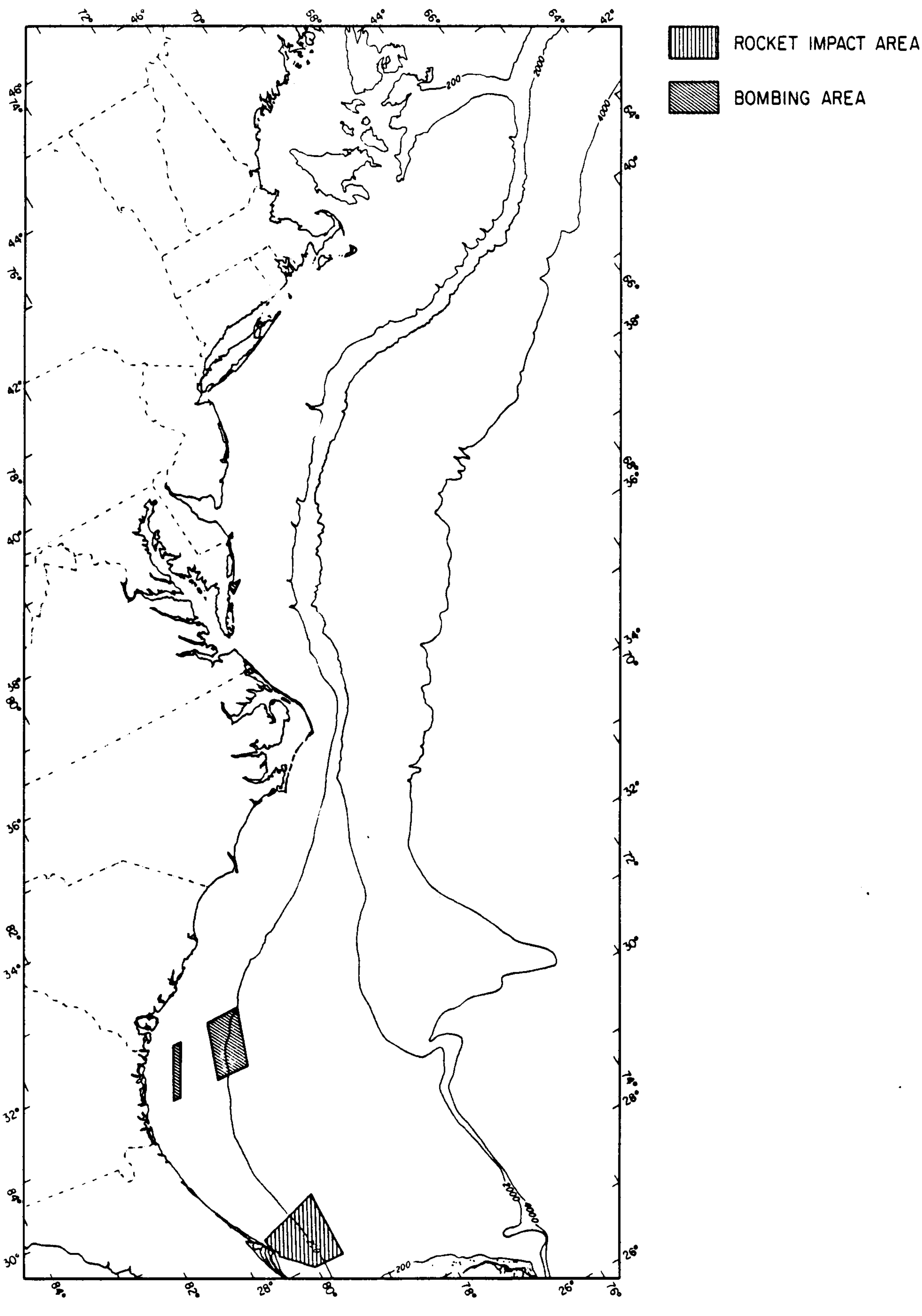


Figure 7.34. Rocket impact and bombing areas for the ACSAR area (modified from NOAA 1981).

MARINE MAMMALS, ENDANGERED SPECIES AND SPECIAL HABITATS

MARINE MAMMALS AND ENDANGERED SPECIES

In terms of human activity, two areas of wildlife management concern will be relevant to the economic development of resources in the study area. They are endangered species and marine mammals. As a result of federal legislation, the effects of human activity on these resources must be considered before development can go forward. The Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531-1543) has as its stated purpose, "to provide a means whereby the ecosystems upon which endangered species and threatened species depend may be conserved" (Sec.2.b.). It further notes all federal departments and agencies shall seek to conserve threatened and endangered species (Sec.2.c.). The Marine Mammals Protection Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1361-1407) has as its specific purpose to protect and encourage the development of marine mammal stocks, within the parameters of sound resource management, so as to maintain the health and stability of the marine ecosystem (Sec.2.(6)).

For the study area, endangered species can be considered to be encompassed by marine mammals. Further, the category of marine mammals can be reduced to cetacean species, i.e., whales and dolphins. Besides dolphins and whales, no other marine mammals or endangered species have been identified as being present on or in the waters of 200+ meters depth along the Atlantic margin of the U.S. (U.S.Department of Commerce, NOAA, and Council on Environmental Quality, 1980).

There are many sources, which identify and discuss the distribution of cetaceans along the Atlantic continental margin (CETAP, 1981; Katona, Winn and Steiner, 1977; Leatherwood, Caldwell, and Winn, 1976; Marcuzzi and Pilleri, 1971; Mitchell, 1973; Prescott, Kraus, and Gilbert, 1979; Rice, 1977). The most extensive study has been conducted by the Cetacean and Turtle Assessment Program (CETAP) of the University of Rhode Island. Unfortunately, the CETAP work only covers the Mid-Atlantic and North Atlantic portions of the study area (from 34° to 45° North) (CETAP, 1981; CETAP, 1982).

The EIS for Lease Sale No. 76 summarizes the cetaceans found in the western North Atlantic (see Table 7.3). Endangered species which have been sighted in 200+ meters of water include the sei, fin, humpback, right and sperm whales. It should be noted that though a specific cetacean may not have previously been sighted in the study area, this can not be taken to mean that the animal could not be present in the area (Moore, 1983).

Figs. 7.35 and 7.36 depict the geographical distribution of CETAP sightings. Their Type II cetaceans are species such as the baleens and *L. acutus*. Their Type III cetaceans are primarily odontocetes (CETAP, 1981).

While the above whales are the only endangered species which are present in significant numbers in the ACSAR area, this does not mean that they are the only ones which could be affected by human activity in the region. If a major oil spill were to occur from exploration or production activities, it is possible that that crude oil could foul the nearshore, shore, and estuarine ecosystems of the Atlantic coast. If this were to occur, turtles, other marine mammals, birds, and shore plants might be effected. Many of these are on the threatened or endangered species lists. (CETAP, 1981; CETAP, 1982; U.S. DOI, 1982a; U.S. DOI, 1982b; NOAA, 1980)

Table 7.3 Summary of cetacean species found in the Western North Atlantic Ocean.

Common Name		Distribution and Habitat	Population Estimate
+Minke whale	Balaenoptera acutorostrata	Sub-polar to tropical waters. Most common north of New York. A northward spring migration and southward fall migration has been noted. Most sitings are nearshore or within the 200 m contour. Eats fish (herring, capelin, etc.)	No estimates. Relatively common north of New York.
Brydre's whale	Balaenoptera edeni	Tropical and subtropical possibly straying as far north as Virginia. A nearshore species. Feeds on schooling fish (herring, mackerel, etc.).	No estimates. Of minimal importance in Mid-Atlantic.
+ *Sei whale	Balaenoptera borealis	Pelagic. Probably winters south of Cape Cod and summers from Cape Cod northward to southern Arctic. Feeds on copepods, krill, and small fish by skimming at or below the water's surface.	1,398 to 2,248 Uncommon in Mid-Atlantic
+*Fin whale	Balaenoptera physalus	Found between shore and the 2000 m contour. Present in all Mid-Atlantic areas throughout the year but concentrated from Cape Cod north in the summer and south in winter. Probably a nearshore northerly spring migration and an offshore southerly fall migration. Possibly breeds in Mid-Atlantic. Feeds on krill, planktonic crustaceans, and schooling fish (capelin, herring, etc.).	7,200. Most common large baleen whale.
*Blue whale	Balaenoptera musculus	Pelagic. Remaining individuals appear to be concentrated in waters from the Gulf of St. Lawrence north to Iceland. Limited north/south migrations probably occur, though little information is available. Feeds almost exclusively on krill.	Several hundred. Considered very rare in Mid-Atlantic area.
+*Humpback	Megaptera novaeangliae	Occurs in shallow coastal waters of the Mid-Atlantic during the spring. Present in the waters around Cape Cod from April to May. Fall migration to southern breeding grounds in the Caribbean may occur over deeper ocean waters. Feeds on euphasids and small fish.	2,000. Mid-Atlantic is a migratory area.
+*Right whale	Eubalaena glacialis	Found between shore and the 200 m contour. Present in the waters around Cape Cod from April and May. By June, most animals are north of Cape Cod in summer feeding grounds. The offshore southern migration occurs from mid-October to early January. Feeds exclusively on plankton by skimming at or below the water's surface.	A few hundred in entire North Atlantic (including Europe).

Table 7.3 Summary of cetacean species found in the Western North Atlantic Ocean. (continued)

dolphin	bredanensis	Found in warm temperate and tropical waters. Virginia is apparently the northern limit.	
+Bottlenose dolphin	Tursiops truncatus	Ranges from Florida through New England. Coastal in southen portion of range but north of North Carolina it begins to distribute offshore over the OCS. Probably winters south of Maryland. Eats fish and shrimp.	17,000
+Atlantic spotted dolphin	Stenella plagiodon	Warm temperate and tropical waters. Most abundant south of Cape Hatteras. Has been reported as far north as Massachusetts. Usually found from 5 miles offshore to the 200 m contour. Feeds primarily on squid, but also eats other fish.	No estimate.
+Striped dolphin	Stenella coeruleoalba	Relatively abundant along the continental slope from Georges Bank and Sable Island, south through the Caribbean and Gulf of Mexico.	No estimate.
+Saddleback dolphin (common dolphin)	Delphinus delohis	Pelagic, often found at the slope or beyond. Found along entire east coast. North of Cape Cod, the occurrence is apparently seasonal. Appears to follow schools of fish on which it preys.	30,000 Apparently common.
White-beaked dolphin	Lagenorhynchus albirostris	Generally an offshore species from Cape Cod northward. Cape Cod is apparently the southern boundary of its range where it is fairly common in April, May, and June. Feeds on squid, cod, herring, and capelin.	No estimate.
+Atlantic whitesided dolphin	Lagenorhynchus acutus	Ranges from nearshore to offshore. Generally from Cape Cod, or perhaps Hudson Canyon, northward.	No estimate.
+Whiteheaded grampus (Risso's) dolphin)	Grampus griseus	Pelagic, especially along continental slope. Found from Florida to Cape Cod and possibly Canada. Feeds on squid and fish.	No estimate.
False Killer whale	Pseudorca crassidens	Pelagic and nearshore. Ranges from Maryland south to Carribbean. Feeds on squid and large fish. Herds of up to at least 100 individuals reported.	No estimate.

Table 7.3 Summary of cetacean species found in the Western North Atlantic Ocean. (continued)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Distribution and Habitat	Population Estima
+Long fin pilot whale	Globicephala melaena	Pelagic (winter) and coastal (summer). Ranges from Greenland to Cape Hatteras. Feeds on squid.	No estimate. Frequently seen.
+Short fin pilot whale	Globicephala machrorhynchus	Pelagic and nearshore. Normal range is from Cape Hatteras south, although strays are reported from as far north as New Jersey. Feeds on squid and fish.	No estimate. Onl strays in norther waters.
Killer whale	Orcinus orca	Coastal and over the OCS ranging from Florida to the ice pack. Feeds on a wide variety of foods including squid, fish, turtles, seabirds, and mammals.	No estimate. More common in northern waters.
Harbor porpoise	Phocoena phocoena	Coastal and inshore. Normal southern limit of range is Long Island. Strays as far south as Cape Hatteras. Population concentrated north of Cape Cod. Eats mostly fish (herring, cod, mackerel) and squid.	No estimate. Very common north of Cape Cod and rare south of New Jerse
Beluga whale	Delphinapterus leucas	Shallow coastal waters and estuaries. Normal distribution is from the Gulf of St. Lawrence northward. Belugas from the St. Lawrence stock rarely stray to Cape Cod or Long Island during the warmer months.	Uncommon in New England waters.
+*Sperm whale	Physeter catodon	Pelagic. Common along the continental slope and seaward but rarely on the shelf. Ranges from the tropics to the Arctic but females, calves, and juveniles rarely migrate farther north than 40° to 42°N. There is a north-south migratory patterns but the Mid-Atlantic is always inhabited with sperm whales. Feeds on squid primarily along 1000 m contour.	North Atlantic population is estimated to be 22,000.
Pygmy sperm	Kogia breviceps	Seldom observed alive. Generally considered pelagic but the relatively high number of stranding incidents indicate it may be coastal also. Occurs from Canada to Florida. Feeds on squid, crab, shrimp.	No estimate.
Dwarf sperm whale	Kogia simus	Known only from strandings. Apparently a southern species - the northern-most record on the east coast is from Virginia. Little additional information known.	No estimate.

Table 7.3 Summary of cetacean species found in the Western North Atlantic Ocean. (continued)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Distribution and Habitat	Population Estimates
Goose-beaked whale	Ziphius cavirostris	Assumed to be a deepwater, pelagic species. Appears to be sparsely but widely distributed in non-polar latitudes. Most commonly stranded beaked whale on east coast.	No estimate.
North Atlantic bottlenosed whale	Hyperoodon ampullatus	Pelagic, usually found in water deeper than 1,450 m. Found from Rhode Island to the ice pack. Cape Cod is probably the southern extent of the wintering ground. Rare south of Canada. Feeds on squid.	No estimate.
True's beaked whale	Mesoplodon mirus	Possibly pelagic. Strandings occur from Nova Scotia to Florida. Little is known.	No estimate.
Antillean beaked whale	Mesoplodon europaeus	Possibly a deepwater species. Strandings are reported from Florida to New York. Little is known.	No estimate.
North Sea beaked whale	Mesoplodon bidens	Strandings reported from Nantucket and Newfoundland. Feeds on squid. Little is known.	No estimate.
Dense-beaked whale	Mesoplodon densirostris	Possibly most pelagic of the genus. Probably a warm-water species with northern limit at 45°N. Appears to be widely but sparsely distributed. Feeds on squid. Little is known.	No estimate.
LONG-SNOUTED DOLPHIN (SPINNER DOLPHIN)	STENELLA LONGIROSTRIS		

Source: BLM, FINAL EIS FOR LEASE SALE NO. 76, 1982

*Endangered Species

+ SIGHTINGS IN STUDY AREA REPORTED BY CETAP

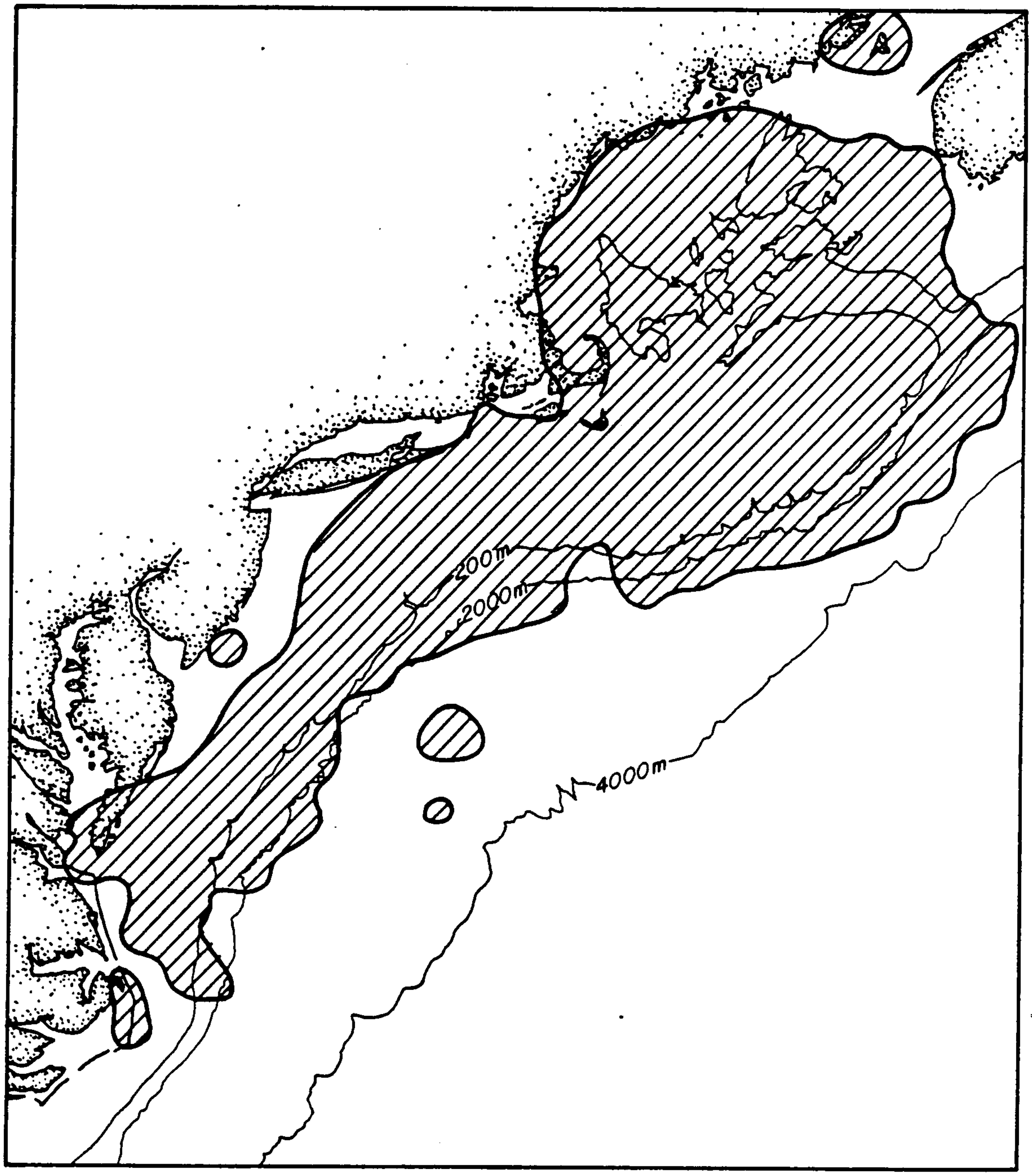


Figure 7.35. The distribution of baleen whales (from CETAP 1981).

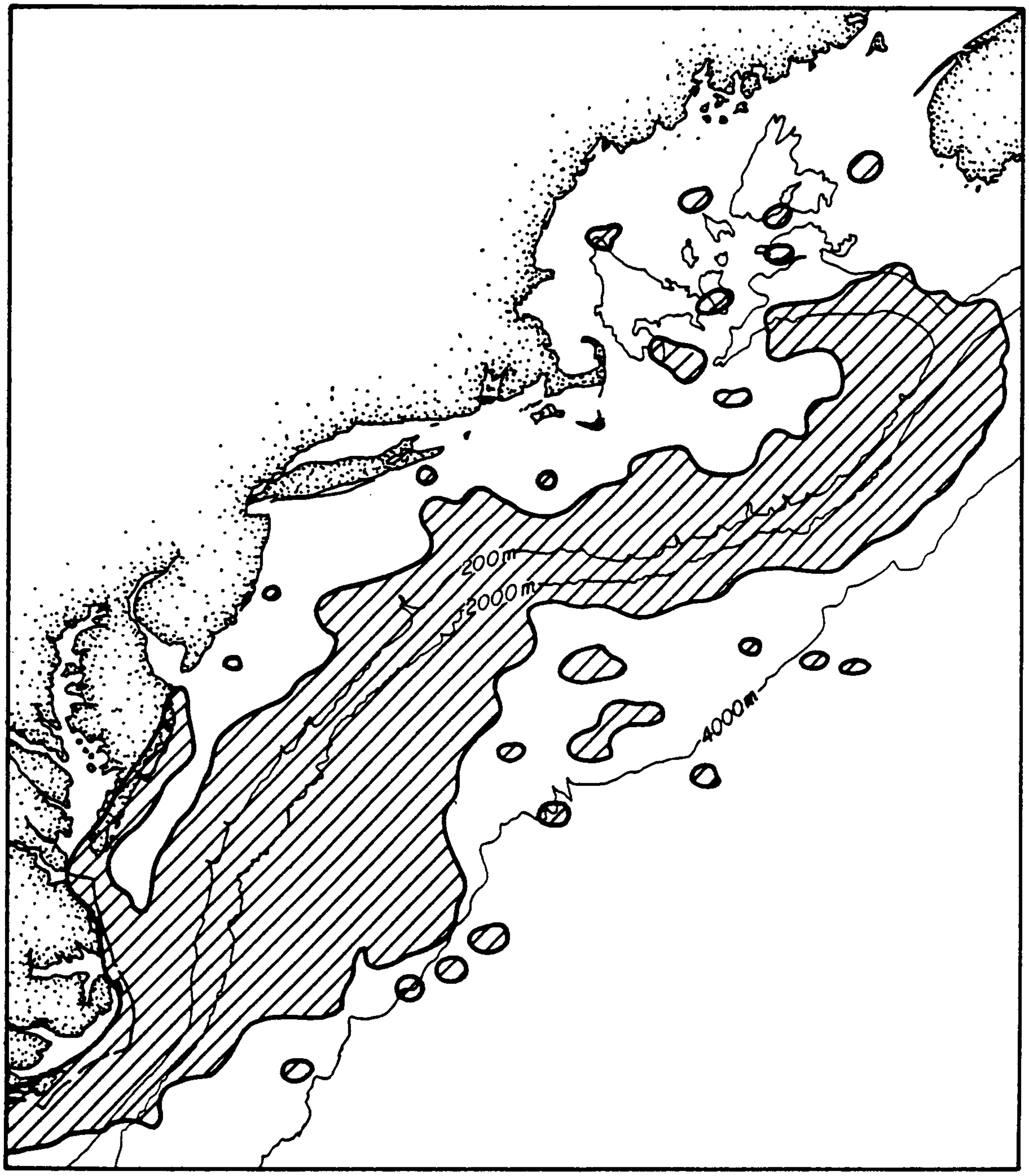


Figure 7.36. The distribution of Odontocete whales and dolphins (from CETAP 1981).

SPECIAL HABITATS

There are certain areas of the ocean bottom which, because of their unique characteristics as habitats for marine fauna, have been or may need to be considered in planning efforts for the management of the Atlantic continental margin. For the purposes here, two such habitats are considered--submarine canyons and colonies of deepwater corals.

Submarine Canyons

Recent actions by the states of New Jersey and Massachusetts (Hoyte, 1983) indicate the importance of submarine canyons in the overall planning for the study area. In both cases, the states, using the consistency provisions of the Coastal Zone Management Act, blocked lease sales for oil and gas by the Federal government because of the inclusion of canyon tracts in the lease sales. In each instance, the states wanted the tracts deleted because of the canyons' importance for fisheries (lobster for Massachusetts; tilefish for New Jersey).

Ongoing research by Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory indicates the concerns of these two states may have some merit. Hecker et al. (1983), report the sightings of several species of either present or potential commerical value. Observations in Baltimore and Lydonia Canyons included sightings of lobster, shrimp (in association with coral colonies, e.g., *Paragorgia arborea*), several species of hake, flounder, tilefish and eels (Hecker et al., 1983, p. 348-363).

While presence of these and other commercial species has been established in the canyons and canyon heads, it would be premature to estimate the effect oil and gas development might have on these fish stocks. This area clearly needs additional research.

Deepwater Corals

Several deepwater coral species of the order *Scleractinia* (at least 14) have been identified in the study area (Cairns, 1981). Many occur as deep as 3,200 meters. Of the fourteen, thirteen are "ahermatypic", a term normally associated with non-reef-building species. Cairns (1981) reports that this is not always the case. There are some colonial deepwater ahermatypes which do create structures that are reeflike.

In addition to the scleractinia, approximately 75 other deepwater corals have been identified in or near the ACSAR area (See Table 7.4). The highest concentrations of these corals is to be found in waters between the 600 and 800 meter isobaths (Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic Fishery Management Councils, 1982). Not much is known about the majority of deepwater corals. They are considered to be the most poorly understood corals in waters adjacent to the continental U.S. (Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic Fishery Management Councils, 1982, p. 5-12).

Table 7.4 Deep Water Corals in the ACSAR Area.

	Gulf of Mexico	Straits of Florida	South Atlantic
Order STOLONIFERA			
Family Clavulariidae			
Clavularia modesta (Verrill)			X
Scleranthelia sp.		X	X
Order TELESTACEA			
Family Telestidae			
Telesto nelleae Bayer			X
Telestula sp.	X		X
Order ALCYONACEA			
Family Alcyoniidae			
Anthomastus agassizii Verrill			X
Anthomastus grandiflorus Verrill			X
Nidalia rigida Deichmann	X		
Bellonella sp.			X
Family Nephtheidae			
Pseudodrifa nigra Pourtales		X	X
Family Siponogorgiidae			
Siphonogorgia (=*Neospongodes*) *agassizi* (Deichmann)	X		
Order GORGONACEA			
Family Anthothelidae			
Anthothela grandiflora (Sars)			X
Anthothela tropicalis Bayer	X	X	X
Titanideum frauenfeldii (Kolliker)		X	X
Titanideum suberosum (E. & S.)			X
Family Paragorgiidae			
Paragorgia boschmai Bayer		X	
Paragorgia sp.		X	
Family Coralliidae			
**Corallium medea* Bayer		X	
**Corallium niobe* Bayer		X	
Family Acanthogorgiidae			
Acanthogorgia aspera Pourtales			X
Acanthogorgia schrammi (Duch. &			

Table 7.4 Deep Water Corals in the ACSAR Area. (continued)

	Gulf of Mexico	Straits of Florida	South Atlantic
Mich.)	X		
Family Paramuriceidae			
Paramuricea placomus (Linnaeus)			X
Paramuricea sp.	X	X	
Bebryce cinerea Deichmann		X	
Bebryce grandis Deichmann	X	X	
Bebryce parastellata Deichmann			X
Echinomuricea atlantica (Johnson)	X		
Muriceides sp.		X	
Placogorgia mirabilis Deichmann	X	X	
Placogorgia tenuis (Verrill)	X		
Placogorgia sp.		X	X
Caliacis nutans (Duch. & Mich.)	X	X	
Scleracis guadeloupensis (D. & M.)	X	X	
Swiftia casta (Verrill)	X	X	X
Swiftia koreni (Wright & Studer)		X	X
Swiftia pourtalesi Deichmann		X	
Swiftia exserterta (E. & S.)			X
Thesea nivea Deichmann		X	X
Thesea rugosa Deichmann	X		
Thesea solitaria (Pourtales)		X	
Trachymuricea kukenthali (Broch)	X		
Trachymuricea hirta (Pourtales)		X	
Villogorgia nigrescens Duch. & Mich.	X		
Family Plexauridae			
Eunicella albatrossi Stiasny			X
Eunicella modesta Verrill		X	X
Muriceopsis petila Bayer			X
Family Gorgoniidae			
Lophogorgia cardinalis Bayer			X
?Leptogorgia stheno (Bayer)	X	X	X
Family Ellisellidae			
Ellisella barbadensis (D. & M.)			X
Ellisella elongata (Pallas)	X	X	
Nicella guadalupensis (D. & M.)	X	X	
Riisea paniculata D. & M.	X		
Family Chrysogorgiidae			
Radicipes gracilis (Verrill)	X	X	X
*Chrysogorgia desbonni D. & M.		X	X
Chrysogorgia elegans Verrill	X		
Chrysogorgia fewkesi Verrill		X	X
Family Primnoidae			
*Callogorgia verticillata (Pallas)	X	X	
Callogorgia grimaldii Studer	X		
Plumarella aurea (Deichmann)		X	X
Plumarella goesi Aurivillus	X		
Plumarella pourtalesi (Verrill)	X	X	X

Table 7.4 Deep Water Corals in the ACSAR Area. (continued)

	Gulf of Mexico	Straits of Florida	South Atlantic
Thouarella aurea Deichmann		X	
Thouarella sp.		X	X
Calyptrophora trilepis (Pourtales)			X
**Narella pauciflora* Deichmann		X	
**Narella regularis* (D. & M.)		X	
**Narella versluysi* Hickson		X	
**Candidella imbricata* (Johnson)			X
Family Isididae			
**Keratoisis flexibilis* (Pourtales)	X	X	X
**Keratoisis ornata* Verrill		X	X
Acanella arbuscula Verrill	X		
**Acanella eburnea* (Pourtales)	X	X	X
**Lepidisis caryophyllia* Verrill		X	
?*Lepidisis longiflora* Verrill	X		
Chelidonisis aurantiaca Studer	X		
Primnoisis humilis Deichmann	X		
Order PENNATULACEA			
Family Kophobelemnidae			
Kophobelemnon sp.		X	X
Sclerobelemnon sp.		X	X
Family Anthoptilidae			
Anthoptilum murrayi Kolliker			X
Anthoptilum sp.	X		
Family Funiculinidae			
Funiculina quadranularis (Pallas)	X	X	X
Family Protoptilidae			
Protoptilum thompsoni Kolliker	X		
Family Scleroptilidae			
Scleroptilum sp.	X		X
Family Umbellulidae			
Umbellula guntheri Kolliker	X		
Umbellula lindahlii Kolliker	X		X
Umbellula eloisa Nutting	X		
Umbellula sp. 1 (sensu Giammona)	X		
Umbellula sp. 2 (sensu Giammona)	X		
Umbellula sp. 3 (sensu Giammona)	X		
Family Virgulariidae			
Virgularia sp.		X	
Acanthoptilum sp.	X	X	
Scytalium sp.		X	
Stylatula elegans (Deichmann)		X	X
Stylatula sp.	X	X	X
Family Pennatulidae			
Pennatula grandis Ehrenberg			X

Table 7.4 Deep Water Corals in the ACSAR Area. (continued)

	Gulf of Mexico	Straits of Florida	South Atlantic
Order SCLERACTINIA			
Family Pocillopridae			
Madracis myriaster (ME & H)	X	X	
Family Fungiidae			
Fungiacyathus pusillus (Pourtales)		X	
Fungiacyathus symmetricus (Pourtales)		X	
Fungiacyathus crispus (Pourtales)	X	X	
Family Oculinidae			
Madrepora oculata Linnaeus	X	X	X
Madrepora carolina (Pourtales)	X	X	X
Family Anthemiphylliidae			
Anthemiphyllia patera Pourtales			X
Family Caryophyllidae			
Caryophyllia polygona Pourtales		X	
Caryophyllia berteriana Duchassaing	X	X	
Caryophyllia cornuformis Pourtales	X	X	X
Caryophyllia ambrosia caribbeana Cairns	X	X	X
Caryophyllia parvula Cairns	X		
Concentrotheca laevigata (Pourtales)	X	X	X
Cyathoceras squiresi Cairns		X	X
Labyrinthocyathus facetus Cairns		X	X
Labyrinthocyathus langi Cairns		X	X
Oxysmilia rotundifolia (ME & H)	X		X
Trochocyathus rawsonii Pourtales	X	X	X
Tethocyathus cylindraceus (Pourtales)		X	
Tethocyathus variabilis Cairns		X	
Paracyathus pulchullus	X	X	X
Deltocyathus moseleyi Cairns			X
Deltocyathus calcar Pourtales	X	X	X
Deltocyathus italicus Michelotti	X	X	
Deltocyathus eccentricus Cairns	X	X	X
Deltocyathus pourtalesi Cairns		X	X
Stephanocyathus (*S.*) *diadema* (Moseley)	X	X	X
Stephanocyathus (*S.*) *paliferus* Cairns	X	X	X
Stephanocyathus (*S.*) *laevifundus* Cairns		X	X
Stephanocyathus (*O.*) *coronatus* (Poutales)	X	X	
Peponocyathus folliculus (Pourtales)		X	
Peponocyathus stimpsonii			

Table 7.4 Deep Water Corals in the ACSAR Area. (continued)

	Gulf of Mexico	Straits of Florida	South Atlantic
(Pourtales)	X	X	X
Desmophyllum cristagalli ME & Haime		X	X
Thalamophyllia gombergi Cairns		X	
Lophelia prolifera (Pallas)	X	X	X
Anomocora fecunda (Pourtales)	X		
Coenosmilia arbuscula Pourtales	X		
Dasmosmilia lymani (Pourtales)	X	X	X
Dasmosmilia variegata (Pourtales)	X	X	
Solenosmilia variabilis Duncan		X	X
Asterosmilia prolifera (Pourtales)	X	X	
Asterosmilia marchadi (Chevalier)			X
Phacelocyathus flos (Pourtales)	X		
Family Flabellidae			
Flabellum moseleyi Pourtales	X	X	X
Flabellum fragile Cairns	X	X	
Javania cailleti (D. & M.)	X	X	X
Polymyces fragilis (Pourtales)	X	X	X
Gardineria paradoxa (Pourtales)		X	
Family Guyniidae			
Guynia annulata Duncan	X		
Schizocyathus fissilis Pourtales	X		
Stenocyathus vermiformis (Pourtales)	X	X	X
Pourtalocyathus hispidus (Pourtales)		X	X
Family Dendrophylliidae			
Balanophyllia palifera Pourtales	X		
Dendrophyllia cornucopia Pourtales	X	X	
Dendrophyllia gaditana (Duncan)			X
Dendrophyllia alternata Pourtales	X	X	
Enallopsammia profunda (Pourtales)	X	X	X
Enallopsammia rostrata (Pourtales)			X
Thecopsammia socialis Pourtales		X	X
Bathypsammia tintinnabulim (Pourtales)	X	X	X
Bathypsammia fallosocialis Squires		X	X
Rhizopsammia manuelensis Chevalier	X	X	
Trochopsammia infundibulum Pourtales		X	

	Gulf of Mexico	Straits of Florida	South Atlantic
Order STYLASTERINA			
Family Stylasteridae			
Stylaster duchassaingi Pourtales		X	
Stylaster erubescens Pourtales	X	X	
*Stylaster filogranus Pourtales	X	?	
Stylaster gemmascens (Esper)			X
Allopora miniata Pourtales		X	
Cryptohelia peircei Pourtales		X	X
Stenohelia sp.			X
*Distichopora foliacea Pourtales		X	X
Distichopora sulcata Pourtales			X
Errina cochleata Pourtales		X	
Errina glabra Pourtales			X
Pliobothrus symmetricus Pourtales		X	
Order ANTIPATHARIA			
Antipathes americana D. & M.	X		
Antipathes hirta Gray		X	
Antipathes tanacetum (Pourtales)		X	X
Antipathes pennacea Pallas		X	
Antipathes tristis (Duchassaing)	X		
Antipathes picea Pourtales	X		
Parantipathes tetrasticha (Pourtales)		X	
Aphanipathes humilis (Pourtales)	X	X	
Aphanipathes thyroides (Pourtales)	X		
Aphanipathes felix (Pourtales)	X	X	
Aphanipathes abietina (Pourtales)	X		
*Leiopathes glaberrima (Esper)	X	X	
Bathypathes patula Brook	X		

Source: Appendix E, Fishery Management Plan: Final Environmental Impact Statement for Coral and Coral Reefs. Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic Fishery Management Councils (Tampa, Florida and Charleston, South Carolina: 1982)

In addition to their habitat values, a very few deepwater corals also have a direct economic value. The skeletons of these species can be cut and polished for use in jewewlry manufacture. Within or bordering the ACSAR study area the following deepwater corals with economic potential have been identified: *Chrysogorgia desbonni*, *Candidella imbricata*, *Keratoisis flexibilis*, *Keratoisis ornata*, and *Distichpora foliacea* (see Table 7.4). As a result of distance from shore, deepwater corals are rather inconvenient to harvest. The use of deepwater submersibles, which is current practice in Hawaii for coral collection, could change this although submersibles have not been used for this purpose in the ACSAR area (Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic Fishery Management Councils, 1982, p. 5-13). Any discussion of the economic potential of these resources must be speculative.

CHAPTER 8

SUGGESTIONS FOR FUTURE STUDIES

Despite the impressive number of research institutes and marine scientists that have studied and are studying the Atlantic continental slope and rise, and the very large number of scientific publications which have resulted from these studies, there are still areas which are poorly known and merit further study. In some areas, our knowledge is particularly sparse; for example, phytoplankton, neuston and radionuclides. Most subject areas are known in general terms, but require more detailed study particularly in terms of scale and rates. Some of these suggestions for future study relate to all six general topics covered in this report, others are specific to a single topic or subtopic.

GENERAL NEEDS

With few exceptions the oceanographic and environmental phenomena in the ACSAR area have been defined: we generally know what processes occur and where they occur. Three large areas, however, need to be addressed: meso- and micro-scale processes, fluxes, and more complete data utilization and interpretation.

Meso- and Micro-Scales

Two examples portray our state of knowledge in this realm: we know with relatively good accuracy the general bathymetry of the ACSAR area, but relatively little on horizontal scales finer than 100's to 1000's of meters. Similarly, finer scales in the distribution of plankton and neuston are not known. Many other examples could be given in which far more detailed study is required to define distributions and processes on finer scales. Such studies clearly represent a major path of future research.

Clearly it is impossible to examine the entire region in fine scale: what is critical is to define carefully those experiments which will help clarify general principles or important processes.

Furthermore, such studies require more sophisticated instrumentation than used in the past. Using again the example of bathymetry, meso- and micro-scales can be documented only by using accurate navigation, multi-beam echo-sounders and deep-towed vehicles. Deep-towed vehicles are only now becoming available to the scientific community; at present no research institute on the east coast has a multi-beamed echosounder, although one is being designed for the consortium of Lamont-Doherty, University of Rhode Island and the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution. Similar documentation of other oceanographic phenomena would require a significant increase in stations, current meters, stations, etc. and/or greater sophistication in the measuring techniques.

Fluxes

The term "flux" refers to the rates of transport/transfer/reproduction of water, particles, chemical species or organisms. Where and when are various oceanographic components transported, and how? Specific examples will be given in a following section.

Data Utilization and Interpretation

In some instances, notably geology and meteorology, there exist large bodies of data which, if interpreted correctly, could aid immensely in our understanding of these systems. In some cases the data are in the hands of private companies (e.g., oil companies), but in others, the data are more accessible. For example, the data from the NOAA ocean buoys are available, but as of yet, not worked up. Similarly, the very large number of presently-available bottom samples (see Chapter 4) suggest that the need for (at least) more regional samples may be small. A final example is the apparent existence but present inavailability of fish landings from areas other than the northeast; integrating these data with the northeast figures would give us a more complete picture of the fishing industry off the eastern U.S.

Many other examples could be cited, but the main point to be remembered is that interpreting existing data sets can be much less expensive in terms of both time and money than acquiring new data sets through new field studies.

SPECIFIC STUDIES

Unfortunately, in many areas, available data are not sufficient to document thoroughly the required parameters. This is particularly true of documenting smaller scales or fluxes, as mentioned in the preceding paragraphs. Many of these are necessarily multi-disciplinary in approach. HEBBLE, PARFUX and Warm Core Rings are three recent projects in which marine scientists of various disciplines have worked cooperatively to investigate complex oceanographic problems.

Meteorology

Perhaps the greatest need in understanding offshore meteorology is obtaining a better picture of storms and their effect on air-sea interactions. As pointed out in Chapter 2, time-averaged data are not particularly valuable because of the large short-term fluctuations following passage of a storm. In this instance, better utilization of existing long-term weather buoy data would be valuable.

Physical Oceanography

Recent studies are pointing the way to better documentation of the physical environment in the ACSAR area. This includes increased current-meter moorings in the Gulf Stream, moorings on the slope and in canyons, and detailed studies in such diverse water masses as the Slope Water and in the Western Boundary Undercurrent. What is needed is a better documentation of processes at boundaries between water masses, reactions of oceanographic parameters to the passage of storms, and the relation between physical processes and the biological environment.

Geology

The most obvious need is the understanding of mesoand micro-scale morphology, which require bathymetric studies using far more sophisticated equipment and navigation than used previously. To understand downslope gravity movement, for instance, we need to delineate morphologic features on the scale of meters. Proposing sediment cores in relation to bottom morphology is particularly important, since zones of erosion and accumulation may lie directly adjacent to one another: a poor understanding of the morphology/shallow structure or poor navigation may result in sampling the wrong topographic features, with a corresponding wrong interpretation of the remote sensing records. Utilizing present seismic records with deep drilling logs, and integrating these data with finer-scale studies, could result in a better understanding of both the structural history and the neotectonics of the area.

Chemistry

In most instances, chemical studies in the ACSAR area have been purely descriptive. Few have focussed upon determining the processes governing distributions of various components, although proper documentation requires biological and sedimentological studies as well. Vertical flux of particulate matter, for example, has biological and geological implications as well as chemical. Similarly, remineralization rates are needed. These studies should be accompanied by a broad spectrum of ancillary measurements to characterize the sedimentary and biologic regimes. In sediment studies, for example, this would require defining redox conditions, major phase components (biogenic SiO_2, aluminosilicate, $CaCO_3$, organic carbon, leachable oxides of Fe and Mn), and mixing parameters using isotopes to elucidate benthic activity. Radionuclides have been studied less than other non-organic components, particularly with respect to influxes and removal rates.

In terms of hydrocarbons, there is a decided paucity of data for all types and molecular weight ranges in ACSAR. This includes dissolved, colloidal and particulate species, and is particularly true in terms of fluxes. Differentiating aeolian inputs of petroleum and pyrogenic hydrocarbons from exploration and production inputs may be particularly difficult, but needs to be undertaken.

Biology

In terms of phytoplankton, neuston and cetaceans, we know very little about the ACSAR area. The types of studies described for zooplankton in this report should be undertaken for other biologic components and in other oceanographic subenvironments. Problems such as patchiness, hydrographic variability, and net avoidance by large organisms are particularly important in interpreting data, and as such, should be studied in greater detail. Biological parameters should not be studied in isolation, but rather in concert with chemical, geological and physical oceanographic studies.

Biological sampling in the northwest Atlantic at depths greater than 1000 m is practically non-existent, either for plankton or fish. Clearly such studies are needed to understand the complete biological system in the ACSAR. Finally, there is a marked absence of coherent long-term time-series data with respect to population trends; such data should be integrated with flux/productivity studies in order to delineate the system.

Human Activities and Impact

Perhaps the most important aspect that needs further study is the impact of man and man's activities upon the ACSAR area. This includes sufficient understanding the environment to determine the impact of previous activities (such as old dump sites) and predict the effect of new activities (such as drilling, mineral exploration, waste disposal). Predicting where we can expect maximum human activity and identifying major hazards (e.g., storms, slumps, slides, faulting, etc.) and where they are likely to occur should facilitate this process. Many of these studies are presently in progress, and the next few years should see their results published and synthesized.

Aaron, J.M., B. Butman, M. Bothner, R.E. Sylwester. 1979. Potential geologic hazards to development of the continental shelf and slope off the northeastern United States. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr. Programs 11(7):377.

Aaron, J.M. 1980a. A summary of environmental geologic studies in the Georges Bank area, United States northeastern Atlantic outer continental shelf, 1975-1977. U.S. Geol. Survey, Open-File Rep. 80-241:24.

Aaron, J.M. 1980b. Environmental geologic studies in the Georges Bank area, United States northeastern U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-240. varying pages.

Aaron, J.M., B. Butman, M.H. Bothner, and R.E. Sylwester. 1980. Maps showing environmental conditions relating to potential geologic hazards on the United States northeastern Atlantic continental margin. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-1193. 3 sheets.

Abbott, W.H. 1978. Utilization of Atlantic margin Miocene siliceous microfossil zones. Conf. Abstr. Programs (Boulder), 10(7):357.

Abbott, W.H. 1979. Diatom assemblages and stratigraphically significant silicoflagellates from the southeastern U.S. Atlantic margin. Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 11(4):169.

Abbott, W.H. 1980. Diatoms and stratigraphically significant silicoflagellates from the Atlantic Margin Coring Project and other Atlantic margin sites. Micropaleontology 26(1):49-80.

Abele, L.G., and K. Walters. 1979. Marine benthic diversity: a critique and alternative explanation. J. Biogeography 6:115-126.

Abramov, R.V. 1971. Pilb v atmosfere nad Atlanticheskim okeanom (Atmospheric dust over the Atlantic Ocean), in Usloviya sedimentatsii v Atlanticheskom okeane (Conditions of sedimentation in the Atlantic Ocean): Moscow, Okeanologiya Issled. (21) Izd. "Nauka,":7-30.

Ackman, R.G., B.A. Linke, J. Hingley. 1974. Some details of fatty-acids and alcohols in the Lipids of North Atlantic Copepods. J. Am. Oil Chem. Soc. 51(7):520.

Ackman, R.G., B.A. Linke, J. Hingley. 1974b. Some details of fatty-acids and alcohols in the Lipids of North Atlantic Copepods. J. Fish. Res. Board. Can. 31(11):1812-1818.

Addy, S.K. and B.S. Rank. 1977. Size distribution and chemistry of manganese micronodules from the northwest Atlantic. EOS Trans. Am. Geophys. Union 58(6):419-420

Addy, S.K. 1978. Mixing of bottom sediments in Northwest Atlantic. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., Bull. 62(3):489.

Adinofi, F. 1980. Environmental considerations. in R.V. Amato, and J.W. Bebout, (eds.). Geologic and operational summary, COST No. G-2 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rep. 80-269:100-103.

Adinolfi, F., and S.S. Jacobson. 1979. Geologic correlation with other wells, p. 32-39, in R.V. Amato and E.K. Simonis (eds.). Geological and operational summary, COST No. B-3 Well, Baltimore Canyon Trough area, Mid-Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rept. 79-1159, 118 p.

Agassiz, A. Dredging operations of the U.S. Coast-Survey Steamer BLAKE. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 5(1,6,14).

Agassiz, Alexander. 1888a. Three cruises of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey steamer "Blake": Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 14:314 - 15:220.

Agassiz, Alexander. 1888b. Three cruises of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey steamer "Blake"" in the Gulf of Mexico, in the Caribbean Sea, and along the Atlantic Coast of the United States, from 1877 to 1880. Boston, Houghton, Miffin and Co., 2.

Agassiz, L. 1869. Report upon deep-sea dredging in the Gulf Stream, during the third cruise of the U.S. steamer Bibb, addressed to Professor Benjamin Peirce, Superintendent U.S. Coast Survey. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 1:363-386.

Ahern, W., Jr. 1973. Beneath the Bank. Oceanus 17:24-27.

Ahlstrom, E.H. 1976. Pelagic stromateoid fishes (Pisces, Perciformes) of the eastern Pacific: Kinds, distributions, and early life histories and observations on five of these from the Northwest Atlantic. Bull. Mar. Sci. 26(3):285-402.

Aikman, F., and E.S. Posmentier. 1983. Effects of atmospheric forcing and river runoff on shelf/slope interactions. EOS 64(18):235. Abstract only.

Alberts, J.J., D.E. Leyden, T.A. Patterson. 1976. Distribution of total aluminum, cadmium, cobalt, copper, nickel, and zinc in the Tongue of the Ocean and the northwestern Atlantic Ocean. Mar. Chem. 4(1):51-56.

Alers, P.B., and J.M. Bergin. 1974. Geologic and geomagnetic background noise in two areas of the North Atlantic. Naval Res. Lab. Rep. 7760, 21 p.

Alexander, J. and T. White. 1974. Chemical oceanography workshop report. Estuarine Res. Fed:375-376.

Alexander, J.E., and E.C. Alexander. 1977. Chemical Properties. MESA New York Bight atlas monograph 2. NOAA/MESA New York Bight Project and New York Sea Grant Institute. Albany, NY. 47.

Alexander, W.B. 1954. Birds of the ocean. G.P. Putnam's, New York, 360 p.

Allen, D.W., R.B. Allen, R.E. Black, J.M. Friedman, and L.G. Mallon. 1976. Effects on commercial fishing of petroleum development off the Northeastern United States. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Tech. Rep. 76-66. 78 p.

Allen, G.M. 1906. Sowebbys' whale on the American coast. Am. Natur. 30:357-370.

Allen, J.A. and H.L. Sanders. 1966. Adaptation to the abyssal life as shown by the bivalve Abra profundorum (Smith). Deep-Sea Res. 13:1174-1184.

Allen, J.A., and H.L. Sanders. 1969. Nucinella Serrei Lamy (Bivalvia: Protobranchia), A monomyarian Solemyid and possible living actinodont. Malacologia 7(2-3):381-396.

Allen, J.A. and H.L. Sanders. 1973. Studies on deep sea Protobranchia. The families Siliculidae and Lametilidae. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 145:263-309.

Allen, J.A. and J.F. Turner. 1974. On the functional morphology of the family Verticordiidae (Bivalvia) with descriptions of new species from the abyssal Atlantic. Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond. B 268:401-536.

Allen, J.A. 1979. The adaptations and radiation of deep-sea bivalves. Sarsia 64:19-27.

Allen, J.A., and R. E. Morgan. 1981. The functional morphology of Atlantic deep water species of the families Cuspidariidae and Poromyidae (Bivalvia): An analysis of the evolution of the septibranch condition. Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond. B 294:413-546.

Allen, J.A. and H.L. Sanders. 1982. Studies on the deep sea Protobranchia; The subfamily spinulinae (Family Nuculanidae). Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 150(1):1-30.

Allen, J.A. 1908. The North Atlantic Right Whale and its near allies. Bull. Amer. Mus. Natur. Hist. 24:277-329.

Allen, K.R. 1970. A note on Baleen whale stocks of the North West Atlantic. See Citation (72-5A-2361):112-113.

Allen, K.R. 1971. A preliminary assessment of fin whale-stocks off the Canadian-Atlantic coast. Int. Whaling Comm. 21st Rep. Annex H, p. 64-65.

Allen, R.C., Eliezer Gavish, G.M. Friedman, and J.E. Sanders. 1969. Atagonitecemented sandstone from outer continental shelf off Delaware Bay: Submarine lithification mechanism yields product resembling beachrock. J. Sed. Petrol. 39:136-149.

Aller, R.C. 1977. The influence of macrobenthos on chemical diagenesis of marine sediments. Diss. Abstr. Int. 38(8):3595B.

Aller, R.C. and J. Kirk Cochran. 1976. 234 Th/238 U disequilibrium in near-shore sediment: particle reworking and diagenetic time scales. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 29:37-50.

Almeida, F.P. and E.D. Anderson. 1979. Status of the Silver Hake Resource Off the Northeast Coast of the United States - 1979. National Marine Fisheries Service Laboratory Reference No. 79-48, Woods Hole.

Aloncle, H. 1980. Fishery survey, in surface water, for albacore (Thunnus alalunga), in the northwest Atlantic (11 July-11 August 1979). Collect. Vol. Sci. Pap. ICCAT-Recl. Doc. Sci. CICTA-Colecc Doc. Cient. CICAA, 9(2):323-325.

Aloncle, H., E. Bakken, J. Rodrigues-Roda, and K. Tiews. 1981. Seventh report of the Bluefin Tuna Working Group. Observations on the size composition of bluefin tuna catches from 1976 to 1978. Int. Counc. Exploration of the Sea, Coop. Res. Rep. ICES (100):70.

Altabet, M.M. and J.J. McCarthy. 1983. Variations in the N^{15} natural abundance of PON as evidence for processes affecting the nitrogen cycle in warm core rings. EOS 64(52):1083.

Alverson, D.L., A.R. Longhurst, and J.A. Gulland. 1970. How much food from the sea? Science 168:503-505.

Amaratunga, T. and and F. Budden. 1982. The R.V. Lady Hammond Larval-juvenile Survey. NAFO SCR Doc. 82/VI/34: Dartmouth, Canada.

Amato, R.V., and J.W. Bebout. 1978. Geological and operational summary, COST No. GE-1 well, Southeast Georgia Embayment area, South Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 78-668:122.

Amato, R.V. and E.K. Simonis, (eds.). 1979. Geological and operational summary, COST No. B-3 well, Baltimore Canyon Trough area, Mid-Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 79-1159:118, 5 plates.

Amato, R.V. and E.K. Simonis. 1979. Petroleum potential of the Southeast Georgia Embayment, Atlantic OCS. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr. Programs 11(4):169.

Amato, R.V., and J.W. Bebout (eds.). 1980. Geologic and operational summary, COST No. G-1 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-268. 112 p.

Amato, R.V., and E.K. Simonis, 1980. Operational data. in Amato, R.V. and E.K. Simonis (eds.), Geologic and operational summary, COST No. G-2 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-269. 116 p.

Amato, R.V., and E.K. Simonis, (eds.). 1980. Geologic and operational summary, COST No. G-2 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-269. 116 p.

Amato, R.V., B.A. Heise. 1980. Developments in Atlantic OCS in 1978; addendum. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 64(9):1336-1339.

American Bureau of Shipping. 1975. Rules for building and classing single point moorings.

American Petroleum Institute. 1976. Recommended practice for design, construction, operation and maintenance of offshore hydrocarbon pipeline. First edition. API, RP1111, stock No. 831-11110.

American Telephone and Telegraph Company. 1963. TAT Submarine cables: North Atlantic ocean northern sheet. U.S. Navy Hydrogr. Office,H.O. 5247. Rev., Chapter 11.

American Telephone and Telegraph Company. 1965. Submarine cable record. New York, 1961, 1963, 1965, 1975, Chapter 11.

American Telephone and Telegraph. 1982. International Telecommunications Chart of the World, 2nd Edition. American Telephone and Telegraph Longlines Division, Morris Plain, New Jersey (map).

Amos, A.F., and E.C. Escowitz. 1971. Abyssal water circulation and spreading of Antarctic Bottom Water in the Western North Atlantic. Transactions AGU 52:241-242.

Amos, A.F., A.L. Gordon, and E.D. Schneider. 1971. Water masses and circulation patterns in the region of the Blake-Bahama Outer Ridge: Deep Sea Res. 18:145-165.

Amos, A.F., C. Garside, K.C. Haines, and D.A. Roels. 1972. Effects of surface-discharged deep-sea mining effluent. in Papers from a conf. on ferromanganese deposits on the ocean floor:271-281.

Amos, A.F. 1976. New York Bight and Hudson Canyon in October 1974: Hydrography, Nephelometry, Bottom Photography, Currents. Vema Cruise 32 let 1 Data. LDGO:193.

Anderson, A.W. 1975. States Rights in the Outer Continental Shelf denied by the United States Supreme Court. Univ. of Miami Law Review, XXX.

Anderson, C.K. and J.L. Shuhy. 1979. Results of the Coast Guard's tarball sampling program. U.S. Coast Guard Rep. 13.

Anderson, D.M. and F.M.M. Morel. 1978. Copper sensitivity of Gonyaulax tamarensis. Limnol. Oceanogr. 23:283-295.

Anderson, E.D. 1979. Assessment of the Northwest Atlantic mackerel, Scomber scombrus, stock. National Mar. Fish. Serv. Tech. Rep. 13.

Anderson, E.D. and F.P. Almeida. 1979. Assessment of Bluefish (Pomatomus saltatrix) of the Atlantic Coast of the United States. National Marine Fisheries Service, Laboratory Reference No. 79-19.

Anderson, E.L. and M.L. Spaulding. 1981. Application of an oil spill fates model to environmental management on Georges Bank. Environ. Profess. 3(1/2):119-132.

Anderson, E.D. In press. Silver hake, Merluccius bilinearis. Ecology of the Middle Atlantic Bight fish and shellfish. Monograph no. 15, Mesa New York Bight Atlas Series, M.D. Grosslein and T. Azarovitz (eds.).

Anderson, L.G. 1976. Economic aspects of extended jurisdiction management in the Northwest Atlantic. Mar. Tech. Soc. Oceans 76 Conf.

Anderson, O.R. and A.W.H. Be. 1976. A cytochemical fine structure study of phagotrophy in a planktonic foraminifer, Hastigerina pelagica (d'Orbigny). Biol. Bull. 151: 437-449.

Anderson, O.R., M. Spindler, A.W.H. Be, and C. Hemleben. 1979. Trophic activity of planktonic foraminifera. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K. 59: 791-799.

Anderson, O.R. 1980 Radiolaria. In: Levandowsky, M. & S.H. Hutner (eds.). Biochemistry and physiology of protozoa. 2nd Ed. 3: 1-42.

Anderson, P.W., and R.T. Dewling. 1981. Industrial ocean dumping in EPA Region II-regulatory aspects. in B.H. Ketchum, D.R. Kester and P.K. Park (eds.). Ocean Dumping of Industrial Wastes. Plenum Press, New York, NY:25-37.

Anderson, R.C., W.C. Patterson and R. Wise. 1980. Processing of seismic data. p. 4-6 in Mattick, R.E. and J.L. Hennessy (eds.). Structural framework, stratigraphy, and petroleum geology of the area of Oil and Gas Lease Sale No. 49 on the U.S. Atlantic Continental Shelf and Slope. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 812. 101 p.

Anderson, R.C., and D.J. Taylor. 1981. Very high amplitude seismic anomaly in Georges Bank Trough, Atlantic continental margin. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 65:133-144.

Anderson, W.D., Jr., J.F. McKinney, and W.A. Roumillat. 1975. Range extensions for and an abnormality in Scorpaenid fishes collected off the Carolinas USA. Fla. Sci. 38(3):171-173.

Anderson, W.W. and J.W. Gehringer. 1960. Physical oceanographic, biological, and chemical data, south Atlantic coast of the United States, M/V THEODORE N. GILL Cruise 9: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Spec. Sci. Rept. - Fisheries 313:226.

Andrews, J.E. 1967. Blake Outer Ridge: Development by gravity tectonics. Science 156:642-645.
Angel, M.V. 1971. Conchoecia from the North Atlantic the Procera group. Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist) Zool. 21(7):257-283.
Angevine, C. and D.I. Turcotte. 1980. Thermal evolution of sedimentary basins along Atlantic continental margins of United States. AAPG Bull. 64(5):670.
Angevine, C.L. and D.L. Turcotte. 1981. Thermal subsidence and compaction in sedimentary basins: application to Baltimore Canyon Trough. AAPG Bull. 65(2):219-225.
Angill, J., J. Korshouer and G. Cottom. 1969. Quasibiennial variation in the "centers of action". Month. Weath. Rev. 97:867-872.
Gas J. 74(34):45-49.
Anonymous. 1959. North Atlantic Fisheries Exploration and Gear-Research: Deep-water lobster abundance resurveyed and herring eggs and larvae collected off New England. Commer. Fish. Rev., 21(2).
Anonymous. 1965. Oceanographic Atlas of the North Atlantic ocean, Sect. I, Tides and currents. U.S. Navy Oceanogr. Off. Publ. No. 700. 75 p.
Anonymous. 19 . Environment. in Petroleum in the Marine Environment, Chapter 1, Advances in Chemistry Series No. 185, L. Petrakis and F. Weiss (eds.), American Chemical Society.
Anonymous. 1968. Western part of Gulf Stream lures whales. Ocean Ind. 3(7):88-89.
Anonymous. 1973. Removal and disposal of digested sludge at lagoons 'A' and 'E', northeast water pollution control plan, City of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Government Reports Announcements. 73(3):112.
Anonymous. 1973. Ships and structures: Cold water eddies may speed east coast shipping. Sea Technol. 14(8):29.
Anonymous. 1973. 50 CFR Part 240. Groundfish Fisheries. Quaterly Quotas for Yellowtail Flounder. Federal Register 38(18):2703-2704.
Anonymous. 1974. Fishery Jurisdiction. Fische: 11 Item No. 1021.
Anonymous. 1976. U.S. Operators plunge big in Baltimore Canyon sale. Oil
Anonymous. 1974. Atlantic and Alaskan oil drilling prospects. J. Mar. Tech. Soc. 8:(5):8-13.
Anonymous. 1974. North Atlantic: Pollution. Bull. Legal Developments (5):11.
Anonymous. 1975. Petroleum development in New England: economic and environmental considerations: volume 1, Executive summary. Rep. No. 75-6. 32 p.
Anonymous. 1975. Legislation for Outer Continental Shelf R. & D. Vol. 2: Appendices.
Anonymous. 1975. Legislation on scuttled ship's nerve gas cargo. Solid Wastes Management, 18(2):16.
Anonymous. 1976. Merchant Marine Miscellaneous, Part 2.
Anonymous. 1977. Baltimore Canyon. Petrol. Eng. 49(1):76-77.
Anonymous. 1977. Baltimore Canyon passes stratigraphic test. Petrol. Eng. 49(1):76-77.
Anonymous. 1977. Baltimore Canyon drilling okayed. Offshore Eng. (9):12.
Anonymous. 1977. Exploratory drilling plans approved for Atlantic area. Sea Tech. 18(12):30-31.
Anonymous. 1977. NMFS/NOAA Final Environmental Impact Statement/Preliminary Fishery Management Plan for the Hake Fisheries of the Northwestern Atlantic. Northeast Fisheries Center: Woods Hole.
Anonymous. 1977. National Marine Fisheries Service. Oxygen depletion and associated environmental disturbances in the Middle Atlantic Bight in 1976. NOAA/NMFS Tech. Ser. Rep. No. 3, Sandy Hook Lab.:471.

Anonymous. 1977. Final environmental impact statement/Preliminary fisheries management plan for the hake fisheries of the Northwestern Atlantic. Nat. Mar. Fish. Service, Northeast Fish. Ctr., Woods Hole, MA, and Northeast Regional Office, Gloucester, MA. 209 p.
Anonymous. 1977. New England Outer Continental Shelf physical oceanography studies. Cruise report fall 1977 support hydorgraphy cruise November 12-21, 1977. Raytheon Co., Oceanographic and Environmental Services, Portsmouth, RI, 1 v, various paging.
Anonymous. 1977. Final environmental impact statement/preliminary fishery management plan for the squid fisheries of the Northwest Atlantic. Nat. Mar. Fish. Service, Northeast Fish. Ctr., Woods Hole, MA and Northeast Regional Office, Gloucester, MA. 211 p.
Anonymous. 1977. Mid-Atlantic Offshore oil: an expensive gamble. Energy (Stamford, CT), 2(1):8-10.
Anonymous. 1977. New York State and Outer Continental Shelf Development-An assessment of Impacts. New York State Dept. Env. Conservation Report (178).
Anonymous. 1978. Seismic reflection data made available by EDS (northwest Atlantic Ocean). 19(9):46.
Anonymous. 1978. Ecologic environment of the Atlantic continental shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper (1100):145-146.
Anonymous. 1978. Baltimore Canyon gas strike. Offshore Eng. (London), 1:21.
Anonymous. 1978, Baltimore Canyon tests nearing target depths. Oil Gas J. 76(41):40-41.
Anonymous. 1978. Texac wildcat results boost interest in Baltimore Canyon. Offshore England (London), 10:103-105.
Anonymous. 1978. E G & G will study drilling effects on Baltimore Canyon OCS. Sea Tech. 19(11):50.
Anonymous. 1978. East Coast USA versus Norwegian North Sea. Northern Offshore 7(4):37-39.
Anonymous. 1978. International report: United States. Ocean Industry 13(4):61-76.
Anonymous. 1978. Aragonite: White gold in the Bahamas. ESSO Carib. 1:4.
Anonymous. 1978. Marine weather review. Mariner's Weather Log 22(3):190-227.
Anonymous. 1978. Marine weather review. Mariner's Weather Log 22(4):276-311.
Anonymous. 1978. Marine weather review. Mariner's Weather Log 22(6):426-462.
Anonymous. 1979. Marine weather review. Mariner's Weather Log 23(1):28-67.
Anonymous. 1979. Marine weather review. Mariner's Weather Log 23(2):103-143.
Anonymous. 1979. Marine weather review. Mariner's Weather Log 23(3):183-222.
Anonymous. 1979. Marine weather review. Mariner's Weather Log 23(4):254-293.
Anonymous. 1979. Marine sediments: a comparison of results from varied sedimentary environments. in A.G. Douglas, (ed.), Advances in organic geochemistry.
Anonymous. 1979. Jurassic reef trend mapped off East U.S. Oil Gas J. 77(37):98-100.
Anonymous. 1979. Program Feasibility document, OCS hard minerals leasing, prepared for assistant Secretaries - Energy and Minerals, and Land and Water Resources, Dept. Interior, by OCS Mining Policy II Task Force:1-71.
Anonymous. 1979. Continued growth for operators and suppliers: The offshore outlook. Mar. Engr./Log 84(4):39-47.
Anonymous. 1979. Marine Sediments: a comparison of results from varied sedimentary environments. in A.G. Douglas, (ed.), Advances in organic geochemistry 1979. Physics and Chemistry of the Earth 12:435-443.
Anonymous. 1980. (US offshore operations). Offshore 40(4):103-138.
Anonymous. 1980. Beaufort Sea. Ocean Industry 15(1):56-65.
Anonymous. 1980. Physical oceanographic model evaluation for the South Atlantic OCS region. Final Report, JAYCOR, Alexandria, VA, app and 208 p.

Anonymous. 1981. Atlantic margin energy conference papers review, eastern U.S. and seaboard geology. Oil Gas J. 79(44):206-209.
Anonymous. 1981. Challenger drills of east coast (of U.S.A.) the drill ship tested its pressure core barrel in gas-hydrate studies in the upper Tertiary sediments above a seismic reflector in the Blake Outer Ridge, in the Atlantic Ocean. Geotimes, 26(9):23-25.
Anonymous. 1981. Marine weather review. Smooth Log, North Atlantic Weather, July and August 1980. Marine Weather Log 25(1):28-32. 1
Anonymous. 1981. Surface currents, Southwest North Atlantic Ocean including the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea. Final Report (NOO-SP-1400-NA-9):47.
Anonymous. 1982. The Oceanography Report. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 63:834.
Anonymous. 1982. Draft environmental impact statement on the disposal of decommissioned, defueled naval submarine reactor plants. U.S. Dept. of the Navy, Wash. D.C., varying pages.
Anonymous. 1982. Fishery management plan for coral and coral reefs of the Gulf of Mexico Management Council, Tampa, FL and South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, Carleston, SC, varying pages.
Anonymous. 1982. Assessing the impact of oil spills on a commercial fishery. University of Rhode Island and Applied Science Associates Inc. Report prepared for U.S. Dept. Interior, Minerals Management Service, N.Y. Outer Continental Shelf Office. 241 p.
Anonymous. 1982. Deep tracts revive East Coast spirit. Offshore 42(2):70-72.
Anonymous. 1983. OCS Lands Act is unsuitable for Marine Hard Minerals Development. Strategic Materials Management 3(3):5-6.
Anthony, V.C. and J.F. Caddy. 1980. Proceedings of the Canada USA Workshop on Status of Assessment science for Northwest Atlantic Lobster Homarus-Americanus stocks St. Andrews New Brunswick Canada Oct. 24-26, 1978. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. (932):1-186.
Antoine, J.W. and V.J. Henry, Jr. 1965. Seismic refraction study of shallow part of continental shelf off Georgia: Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 49:601-609.
Antoine, J.W. 1974. Reflections on, and reflections from, offshore Florida. Geol. Soc. Bull. 16(7):3.
Apel, J.R., R. Charnell and R.J. Blackwell. 1973. Generation and propagation of internal waves near the Hudson Canyon as determined from ERTS-1 images. EOS Am. Geophys. Union, Trans. 54(11):1121.
Apel, J.R., J.R. Proni, H.M. Byrne and R.L. Sellers. 197 . Near simultaneous observations of intermittent internal waves on the continental shelf from ship and spacecraft. Geophys. Res. Lett. 2:128-131.
Apel, J.R., H.M. Byrne, J.R. Proni and R. Sellers. 1976. A study of oceanic internal waves using satellite imagery and ship data. Remote Sens. Environ. 5:125-135.
Armi, L. and E. D'Asaro. 1979. Flow structures of the benthic ocean. In J. Geophys. Res. 85(C1):469-484.
Armi, L., and N.A. Bray. 1982. A standard analytic curve of potential temperature versus salinity for the western North Atlantic. Jour. Phys. Oceanogr. 12:384-387.
Armstrong, R.S. 1979. Climatic conditions related to the fish kill and anoxia off New Jersey during the summer of 1976. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ. 427:289-300.
Arndt, R.G. 1981. The fish Cubiceps-Baxteri New-Record Stromateoidei Nomeidae from the western North Atlantic. Fla. Sci. 44(1):35-39.
Arnold, A.J. and B.K. Sen Gupta. 1981. Diversity changes in the foraminiferal thanatocoenoses of the Georgia-South Carolina continental slope. Jour. Foraminiferal Res. 11(4):268-275.

Arthur, M.A. 1982a. Lithology and petrography of COST Nos. G-1 and G-2 wells. in Scholle, P.A. and C.R. Wenkam (eds.), Geologic studies of the COST Nos. G-1 and G-2 wells, U.S. North Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 861:11-33.

Arthur, M.A. 1982b. Thermal history of the Georges Bank basin. in Scholle, P.A. and C.R. Wenkam (eds.), Geologic studies of the COST Nos. G-1 and G-2 wells, U.S. North Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 861:143-152.

Arthur, M.A. and J.H. Natland. 1979. Carbonaceous sediments in the North and South Atlantic: The role of salinity in stable stratification of Early Ocetaceous basins. in M. Talwani, W. Hay and W.B.F. Ryan (eds.), Deep drilling results in the Atlantic Ocean: Continental margins and paleoenvironment. Maurice Ewing Ser. 3. Am. Geophys. Union, Washington, D.C.:375-401.

Aruga, Y., S. Ichimura, Y. Fujita, S. Shimura and Y. Yamaguchii. 1975. Characteristics of photosynthesis of planktonic marine blue-green algae, Trichodesmium. in Studies on the Community of Marine Pelagic Blue-green Algae. R. Marumo, (ed.), Ocean Research Institute, Univ. of Tokyo, Tokyo. pp. 48-55.

Askari, F., L. Pietrafasa, T. Curtin, C. Barans, T. Mathews, C. McClain and J. Marsh. 1983. Description of Gulf Stream frontal events from combined satellite imagery and current meter data. (Abstract) EOS 64(18):237.

Asquith, S.M. 1979. Nature and origin of the lower continental rise hills off the east coast of the United States. Mar. Geol. 32(3-4):165-190.

Aston, S.R., D. Bruty, R. Chester and J.P. Riley. 1972a. The Distribution of Mercury in North Atlantic Deep-Sea Sediments. Nature Phys. Sci. 237(77):125.

Aston, S.R., R. Chester, A. Griffiths and J.P. Riley. 1972b. Distribution of Cadmium in North Atlantic Deep-Sea Sediments. Nature 239(5372):393.

Athearn, W.D. 1963. Bathymetry of the Straits of Florida and the Bahama Islands - Pt. II, Bathymetry of the Tongue of the Ocean, Bahamas: Bull. Mar. Sci. Gulf and Caribbean 13:365-377.

Atkinson, L P. 1982. Hydrographics of the South Atlantic Bight in the summer: a review of 1979 and 1981 observations. EOS 63(45):982. Abstract only.

Atkinson, L.P., A.L. Edwards, J.J. Singer, W.S. Chandler and G.-A. Paffenhofer. 1979. Hydrographic observations in the Georgia Bight (July 1977). NOAA Rep. TR-79-3:135.

Atkinson, L.P., J.J. Singer and L.J. Pietrafesa. 1976. Onslow Bay intrusion study hydrographic observations during current meter servicing cruises in Aug., Oct. and Dec., 1975. Orbis I, III and IV. Skidaway Inst. of Oceanogr., Savannah, GA, Energy Res. Dev. Adm.:63.

Atkinson, L.P., G.A. Paffenhofer and W.M. Dunstan. 1977. Hydrographic and biological observations at an Anchor Station Office St. Augustine, Florida, 9-14 April 1975 (Eastward Cruise E-1G-75). NOAA, Georgia Mar. Sci. Center, Rep. TR-77-4:75.

Atkinson, L.P., J.L. Singer and L.J. Pietrafesa. 1980. Volume of summer subsurface intrusions into Onslow Bay, North Carolina. Deep-Sea Res. 17:421-434.

Atkinson, L.P. 1983. Distribution of Antarctic intermediate water over the Blake Plateau. J. Geophys. Res. 88(C8):4699-4704.

Atkinson, L.P., T.N. Lee, J.O. Blanton, and W.S. Chandler. 1983. Climatology of the southeastern United States continental shelf waters. J. Geophys. Res., 88(C8):4705-4718.

Atkinson, L.P. 1977. Modes of Gulf Stream intrusions into South Atlantic Bight shelf waters. Geophys Res. Lett. 4:583-586.

Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 1958. Important fisheries of the Atlantic coast: A supplement to the sixteenth annual report to the Congress of the United States and the governors and legislators of the fifteen compacting states: Mount Vernon, N.Y. 52p.
Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 1965. Southern shrimps. Marine Resources of the Atlantic Coast. Leaflet no. 4. Tallahassee.
Atwood, W.W. 1940. The physiographic provinces of North America. Ginn and Co. New York:536.
Auer, S. 1980. New daily oceanographic analyses. Mariner's Weather Log 24(6):412-414.
Auffret, G.A. and L. Pastouret. 1978. Evolution sedimentaire comparee des marges armoricaines et de Blake-Bahama depuis le Cretace superieur, d'apres les resultats des Legs 48 et 44 du "Glomar Challenger" (Comparative sedimentary evolution betwen the Armorican and Blake-Bahama Plateau continental margins of the Upper Cretaceous, after the results of legs 48 and 44 of Glomar Challenger) Soc. Geol. Fr., Bull. 20(4):453-463.
Austin, J.A., Jr. 1979. Geology of the Passive Margin off New England. Woods Hole Oceanog. Inst. Rep. 79-27:272.
Austin, J.A., Jr., E. Uchupi, D.R. Shaughnessy, III and R.D. Ballard. 1980. Geology of New England passive margin. AAPG Bull. 64(4):501-526.
Avilov, I.K. 1965. Bottom contours and nature of grounds and their significance for trawl fishing: Internat. Commission for Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Spec. Pub. 6, G-4:781-789.
Ayers, M.W. and W.J. Cleary. 1980. Wilmington Fan: Mid-Atlantic lower rise development. J. Sediment. Petrol. 50(1):235-245.
Ayers, M.W. and O.H.Pilkey. 1981. Piston core and surficial sediment investigations of the Florida-Hatteras slope and inner Blake Plateau: appendix. in P. Popenoe (ed.), Appendices of environmental geologic studies on the southeastern United States Atlantic outer continental shelf 1977-1978, U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-0582-B, 5(1-5):14.
Azam, F., T. Fenchel, J.G. Field, J.S. Gray, L.A. Meyer-Reil and F. Thingstad. 1983. The ecological role of water-column microbes in the sea. Mar. Ecol Prog. Ser. 10: 257-263.
Bachand, R.G., 1978, Cold water coral Sea Front, 24:283.
Bache, A.D. 1854. Letter of the Superintendent to the Secretary of the Treasury, reporting the discovery by Lt. Comg. T.A. Craven and Lt. Comg. J.N. Maffitt, U.S.N., assistants in the Coast Survey, of a bank east of the Gulf Stream: Washington, D.C. Rept., Superintendent Coast Survey showing the progress of the survey during the year 1853, Appendix 17:50.
Backes, M. 1981. Deepwater drilling techniques. An annotated bibliography. Rutgers, the State University of New Jersey, Center for Coastal and Environmental Studies. 21 p.
Backes, M. 1981. Marine mining for sand and gravel: Emphasis on New Jersey. An annotated bibliography. Rutgers University, the State University of New Jersey, Center for Coastal and Environmental Studies. 16 p.
Backes, M. 1981. Geohazards on the Outer Continental Shelf. An annotated bibliography. Rutgers, the State University of New Jersey, Center for Coastal and Environmental Studies. 22 p.
Backus, R.H. and H. Barnes 1957. Television echo variations in phytoplankton chlorophyll and their significance. Deep-Sea Res. 4:116-119.
Backus, R.H., G.W. Mead, R.L. Haedrich and A.W. Ebeling. 1965. The mesopelagic fishes collected during cruise 17 of the R/V Chain, with a method for analyzing faunal transects. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 134(5):139-158.
Backus, R.H. and J.B. Hersey. 1966. The geographic variation of mid-water sound scattering (U.), Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 66-10.
Backus, R.H. 1968. A Whole Ocean Polluted? Oceanus 15(1):1.

Backus, R.H., J.E. Craddock, R.L. Haedrich, D.L. Shores, J.M. Teal, A.S. Wing, G.W. Mead and W.D. Clarke. 1968. Ceratoscopelus maderensis: peculiar sound-scattering layer identified with this myctophid fish. Science 160(3831):991-993.
Backus, R.H., J.E. Craddock, R.L. Haedrich, and D.L. Shores. 1969. Mesopelagic fishes and thermal fronts in the western Sargasso Sea. Mar. Biol. 3: 87-106.
Backus, R.H., J.E. Craddock, R.L. Haedrich, and D.L. Shores. 1970. The distribution of mesopelagic fishes in the equatorial and western North Atlantic Ocean. J. Mar. Res. 28(2):197-201.
Backus, R.H. 1972. Midwater fish distribution and sound-scattering levels in the North Atlantic Ocean. U.S. Navy J. Underwater Acoustics 22(3):243-255.
Backus, R.H. and J.E. Craddock. 1977. Pelagic faunal provinces and sound-scattering levels in the Atlantic Ocean. in Oceanic sound-scattering prediction, N.R. Andersen and B.J. Zahuranec (eds.), Mar. Sci. 3:529-547.
Backus, R.H., J.E. Craddock, R.L. Haedrich and B.H. Robison. 1977. Atlantic mesopelagic zoogeography. in Fishes of the Western North Atlantic. Mem. Sears. Found. Mar. Res. 1(7):266-287.
Backus, R.H. and J.E. Craddock. 1982. Mesopelagic fishes in Gulf Stream cold-core rings. J. Mar. Res. 40(Suppl.):1-20.
Bacon, M.P. 1976. Applications of Pb-210 and Ra-226 and Po-210/Pb-210 disequilibria in the study of marine geochemical processes. WHOI/MIT Joint Program Ph.D. Thesis, Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. WHOI-76-8. 165 p.
Bacon, M.P., D.W. Spencer and P.G. Brewer. 1976. 210 Pb/226 Ra and 210 Po/210 Pb disequilibria in seawater and suspended particulate matter. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 32(2):277-296.
Badcock, J. 1970. The vertical distribution of mesopelagic fishes collected on the SOND cruise. Jour. Mar. Biol. U. K. 50:1001-1044.
Baglin, R.E. 1977. Maturity, fecundity and sex composition of white marlin (Tetrapturus albidus). Presented at: ICCAT Standing Committee on Research and Statistics Madrid (Spain) Nov. 1976. Collect. Vol. Sci. Pap. ICCAT Recl. Doc. Sci. CICTA Colecc. Doc. Cient. CICAA 6(2):408-416.
Baglin, R.E. 1978. Length and age composition per set of bluefin tuna (Thunnus Thynnus) from United States Northwest Atlantic purse seine vessels. Presented at: ICCAT Standing Committee on Research and Statistics Madrid (Spain) Nov 1977. Collect. Vol. Sci. Pap. ICCAT Recl. Doc. Sci. CICTA Colecc. Doc. Cient. CICAA 7(2):349-351.
Baglin, R.E. 1979. Sex composition length weight relationship and reproduction of the White Marlin Tetrapturus-Albidus in the western North Atlantic Ocean. U.S. Nat. Mar. Fish. Serv. Fish. Bull. 76(4):919-926.
Bailey, J.W. 1851. Microscopical examination of soundings made by the U.S. Coast Survey off the Atlantic Coast of the United States, Smithson. Contr. Knowl. 2:1-15.
Bailey, N.G. and J.A. Grow. 1980a. Single-channel seismic-reflection profiles collected over the U.S. Atlantic continental shelf, slope, and rise east of Cape Hatteras. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-510:4.
Bailey, N.G. and J.A. Grow. 1980b. Single-channel seismic-reflection profiles from the Blake Plateau and Blake outer ridge, southeastern U.S. continental shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-652:3.
Bailey, N.G. and J.M. Aaron. 1982a. High-resolution seismic-reflection profiles from the R/V Columbus Iselin, Cruise CI7-78-2, over the continental shelf and slope in the Georges Bank area:2.
Bailey, N.G. and J.M. Aaron. 1982b. High-resolution seismic-reflection profiles collected aboard R/V JAMES M. GILLISS, Cruise GS 7903-3, over the Atlantic continental slope and rise off New England. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Report 82-0718:2.

Bailey, N.G. and K.M. Kent. 1982. High-resolution seismic-reflection profiles collected aboard R/V EASTWARD, Cruise ESTW-80-8, over the Blake Escarpments. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Report 82-0940:2.
Bailey, W.B. 1975. Summary of hydrographic conditions for 1972 in the International Commission for the North Atlantic Fisheries Convention Area. Ann. Biol. 30(1973):9-14.
Bainbridge, A.E. 1976. Geosecs Atlantic expedition: v. 2, Sections and profiles. Publ. Natl. Sci. Found.:198.
Baird, S.F. 1887. Occurrence of Cory's Shearwater (Puffinus borealis) and several species of jaegers in large numbers in the vicinity of Gayhead, MA, during the autumn of 1886. Auk 4:71-72.
Baker, D.J., Jr. 1980. Ocean instruments and experiment design, In: Evolution of Physical Oceanography, Scientific Surveys in Honor of Henry Stommel, M.I.T.Press, Cambridge, Mass., pp. 396-433.
Baker, K.S., P. Blackwelder and R.C. Smith. 1983. Phytoplankton chlorophyll and taxa in War Core Ring 82B and its environs. EOS 64(52):1082.
Baker, R.H. 1947. Observations on the birds of the North Atlantic. Auk 64:245-259.
Ball, M.M. 1978. Cruise Report R/V State Arrow, submersible "Diaphus", South Atlantic Environmental Program, August 1978. U.S. Geol. Surv. (Woods Hole), unpubl. ms.
Ball, M., P. Popenoe, M. Vazzana, E. Coward, W. Dillon, T. Durden, J. Hampson, and C. Paull. 1980. South Atlantic outer continental shelf hazards map. in P. Popenoe (ed.), Final report, environmental studies, southeastern United States Atlantic outer continental shelf 1977: geology. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-146, 11(1-11):16.
Ballard, J.A. 1966. Structure of the lower continental rise hills of the western North Atlantic. Geophys. 31:506-523.
Ballard, R. 1980. Mapping the Mid-Ocean Ridge: Proc. Offshore Tech. Conf. OTC-3682, Houston, TX, p. 55-65.
Ballschmiter, K., H. Buchert, S. Bihler and M. Zeil. 1981. Baseline studies of the global pollution. IV. The pattern of pollution by organochiorine compounds in the North Atlantic as accumulated by fish. Fresenius' Z. Anal. Chem. 0016306(5):323-339.
Bally, A.W. and S. Snelson. 1980. Facts and principles of world petroleum occurrence: realms of subsidence. In A.D. Maill (ed.), Facts and Principles of World Petroleum Occurrence. Can. Soc. Petrol. Geol. Mem. 6:9-94.
Balsam, W.L. and K.W. Flessa. 1976. Foraminiferal diversity patterns and surface circulation in the western North Atlantic. Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 8(6):764-765.
Balsam, W.L., K.W. Flessa, N.G. Kipp and L.G. Du Bois. 1977. Foraminiferal diversity in the North Atlantic Ocean: interglacial changes. Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 9(7):888.
Balsam, W.L. and K.W. Flessa. 1978. Patterns of planktonic foraminiferal abundance and diversity in surface sediments of the western North Atlantic. Mar. Micropaleontol. 3(3):279-294.
Balsam, W.L. and W.J. Robinson. 1978. Recent and late Quaternary carbonate dissolution patterns in the western North Atlantic. Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 10(7):362.
Balsam, W.L., L.E. Heusser, R.G. Pandel, W.J. Robinson and S.A. Mulcahy. 1979. Estimating paleo-environment from pollen in marine cores: an example from the western North Atlantic. Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 11(7):383.
Balsam, W.L., K.W. Flessa, N.G. Kipp and L.G. DuBois. 1980. Planktonic foraminiferal diversity in the interglacial and glacial North Atlantic: A test of diversity gradients as a paleoceanographic technique. Geology 8(12):582-585.

Balsam, W. 1981. Late Quaternary sedimentation in the western North Atlantic stratigraphy and Paleooceanography. Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol. 35(2-4):215-240.
Bane, J.M., Jr. and D.A. Brooks. 1979. Gulf Stream meanders along the continental margin from the Florida Straits to Cape Hatteras. Geophys. Res. Lett. 6(4):280-282.
Bane, J.M., Jr., D.A. Brooks and M.J. Ignaszewski. 1980. The Gulf Stream Meanders Experiment: Hydrographic data report. R/V Endeavor cruise EN-040 and EN-045. Rep. 80-10-T, Texas A&M Univ., College Station.
Bane, J.M. and D.A. Brooks. 1981. The Gulf Stream Meanders Experiment: AXBT/PRT Data Report, R/A Project SEASCAN Flights 21-29, Nov. 1979. Rep. CMS-81-1, Univ. of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
Bane, J.M., Jr., D.A. Brooks and K.R. Lorenson. 1981. Synoptic observations of three-dimensional structure, propagation and evolution of Gulf Stream meanders along the Carolina continental margin. J. Geophys. Res. 86, 6411-6425.
Bane, J.M., Jr. 1983. Initial observations of the subsurface structure and short-term variability of the seaward deflection of the Gulf Stream off Charleston, SC. J. Geophys. Res. 88(C8):4673-4684.
Barash, M.S. 1974. Floating ice boundary in the North Atlantic in upper Pleistocene. Okeanologiya 14(5):846-851.
Barash, M.S., R.P. Bulatov and A.S. Devdariani. 1974. The North Atlantic at the end of the last glaciation. Okeanologiya 14(1):112-117.
Barash, M.S. and N.S. Os'kina. 1979. Paleo temperatures of the Atlantic Ocean 18000 and 40000 years ago based on planktonic foraminifers. Okeanologiya 19(1):93-101.
Barber, R.T. and W. Kirby-Smith. 1973. The oceans as ultimate sinks for wastewaters and wastewater residue. In F.E. McJunkin and P.A. Vesilind (eds.), Ultimate Disposal of wastewaters and their Residuals, National Symposium. Water Resources Research Institute of the University of North Carolina. Raleigh, NC:199-215.
Barnard, J.L., R.J. Menzies and M.C. Bacescu. 1962. Abyssal Crustacea. Columbia Univ. Press, N.Y. 222 pp.
Barnes, W.S. 1980. Assays for dispersed mutagens in marine environments using extracts of bioconcentrators. Considerations, Problems and Applications. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ of Massachusetts. 220 p.
Barnhill, M.V., III and P.G. Dumont. 1973. Observation of white-faced storm-petrel off Delaware. Am. Birds 27:17.
Barrett, J.R., Jr. 1965. Subsurface currents off Cape matteras. Deep-Sea Res. 12:173-184.
Barrett, J.R. 1969. Salinity changes in the western North Atlantic. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref. No. 69-77, Deep-Sea Res. Suppl. to vol 16, p. 7-16.
Barrett, J.R. 1971. Available potential energy of Gulf Stream rings. Deep-Sea Res. 18:1221-1231.
Barrett, J.R. and W. Schmitz. 1971. Transport float measurements and hydrographic station data from three sections across the Gulf Stream near 67°W, R.V. Crawford Cruise 168, June-July 1968. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref. No. 71-66.
Barsdate, B.J., R.T. Prentki and T. Fenchel. 1974. Phosphorus cycle g model ecosystems: significance of decomposed food chains and effect of bacterial grazers. Oikos 25:239.
Bartenstein, H. 1980. Oelhoffnungen vor der nordamerikanischen Atlantikkueste abgeschrieben. (Unrecorded oil prospects for the North American Atlantic coast). Erdoel Kohle, Erdgas, Petrochem. 33(4):161-163.
Barthsch, I. 1977. Eine neue Actacarus-Art (Acari, Halacardae) aus dem bathyal vor der küste von North Carlina, U.S.A. Zool. Scr. 6:323-326.

Bartsch, I. 1980. Fünf neue Arten der Gattung Halacarus (Acari, Halacaridae) aus dem Atlantik. [Five new species of the genus Halacarus (Acari, Halacaridae) from the Atlantic Ocean]. Zool. Scr. 10:203-215.
Bartsch, I. 1982. Drei Arten der Gattung Copidognathus (Acari, Halacaridae) aus dem Argentinischen Becken. Entom. Mitt. Zool. Mus. Hamburg Bd. 7:114.
Barvenik, F.W. 1977. ERDA's oceanographic program for the Mid-Atlantic coastal region. Workshop on Mid-Atlantic coastal oceanographic research:137.
Bastida, R. 1973. On the finding of Crustacea Cephalocarida off the Argentine-Uruguayan coast. Physis. 32:220.
Bates, S. 1982. The struggle for Georges Bank. In Georges Bank: Past, Present, and Future of a Marine Environment. Guy C. McLeod and John H. Prescott (eds.), Westview Press, Boulder, CO.
Battelle (New England Marine Research Lab.). 1981. Fate and biological effects of oil well drilling fluids in the marine environment: a literature review. Rept. 15077 to EPA, 151 p. and appendices.
Baturin, G.N., S.I. Shumenko and V.T. Dubinchuk. 1978. Nannofossils in oceanic phosphorites. Lithol. Miner. Resour. 13(5):614-619.
Baumgartner, A. and E. Reichel. 1975. The World Water Balance. Elsevier, 179 pp.
Baxter, S.S. 1954. Sludge disposal in Philadelphia. Proc. of the Am. Soc. Civil Eng. Sanitary Eng. Div. 85(SA6):127-141.
Baxter, S.S. 1959. Sludge disposal in Philadelphia. J. Sanitary Engineering Div., Proc. Amer. Soc. of Civil Eng. 85(SA6):127.
Baxter, S.S., C.F. Guarino, R.A. Erb and C.T. Davey. 1971. Philadelphia ocean sludge disposal experience and studies. Presented at the 44th Annual Conf. Water Pollu. Control Fed.:14.
Bayer, F.M. 1979. Distichogorgia-Sconsa New-Genus New-Species of Chrysogorgiid Octocoral Coelenterata Anthozoa from the Blake Plateau off Northern Florida USA. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 92(4):876-882.
Bayer, K.C. and R.E. Mattick. 1980. Geologic setting. in R.E. Mattick, J.L. Hennessy, (eds.), Structural framework: stratigraphy, and petroleum geology of the area of oil and gas lease sale No. 49 on the U.s. Atlantic continental shelf and slope, U.S. Geol. Surv. Cir. 812:6-8.
Bayliss, G.S., S.J. Martin, P.J. Cernock, C.T. Carlisle andJ.D. Odiorne. 1977. Offshore basin assessment for oil and gas using geochemical data. Offshore Tech. Conf. Prepr. 9, 3:445-452.
Be, A.W.H. 1959. A method for rapid sorting of foraminifera from marine plankton samples. J. Paleontol. 33: 846-850.
Be, A.W.H. 1960. Ecology of recent planktonic foraminifera: Part 2. Bathymetric and seasonal distributions in the Sargasso Sea off Bermuda. Micropaleontol. 6: 373-392.
Be, A.W.H. 1962. Quantitative multiple opening-and closing plankton samplers. Deep-Sea Res. 9: 144-151.
Be, A.W.H. 1967. Foraminifera. Families: Globigerinidae and Globorotaliidae. Fiches d'Identification du zooplancton. No. 108. Cons. Internat. Explor. Mer, Charlottenlund, Denmark, 10p.
Be, A.W.H., J.M. Forns, O.A. Roels. 1971. Plankton abundance in the North Atlantic Ocean. In J.D. Costlow, Jr. (ed.), Fertility of the Sea, 1 & 2. Symp. XI:308.Gordon and Breach Sci. Publ., NY.
Be, A.W.H. and D.S. Tolderlund. 1971. Distribution and ecology of living planktonic foraminifera in surface waters of the Atlantic and Indian Oceans. in Funnell, B.M. & W.R. Fiedel (ed.). Micropaleontology of Oceans. pp. 105-149.
Be, A.W.H., G. Vilks and L. Lott. 1971. Ultrasonic sounds recorded in the presence of a blue whale, balaenoptera musculus. Deep-Sea Res. 18:803-809.

Be, A.W.H. and O.R. Anderson. 1976. Preservation of planktonic foraminifera and other calcareous plankton. In: Steedman, H.J. (ed.). Zooplankton fixation and preservation. UNESCO Press: 250-258.
Be, A.W.H., C. Hemleben, O.R. Anderson, M. Spindler, J. Hacunda and S. Tuntivate-Choy. 1977. Laboratory and field observations of living planktonic foraminifera. Micropaleontol. 23: 155-179.
Be, A.W.H., H.J. Spero and O.R. Anderson. 1982. Effects of symbiont elimination and reinfection on the life processes of the planktonic foraminifer Globigerinoides sacculifer. Mar. Biol. 70: 73-86.
Be, A.W.H., O.R. Anderson, W.W. Faber Jr. and D.A. Caron. 1983. Sequence of morphological and cytoplasmic changes during gametogenesis in the planktonic foraminifer, Globigerinoides sacculifer (Brady). Micropaleontol. In press.
Beardsley, G.L. and R.J. Conser. 1981. An analysis of catch and effort data from the USA Recreational Fishery for Billfishes Istiophoridae in the Western North Atlantic Ocean and Gulf of Mexico 1971-1978. U.S. Nat. Mar. Fish. Serv. Fish. Bull. 79(1):49-68.
Beardsley, R.C., H. Mofjeld, M. Wimbush, C.N. Flagg, and J.A. Vermersch, Jr. 1977. Ocean tides and weather-induced bottom pressure fluctuations in the Middle Atlantic Bight. J. Geophys. Res. 82(21):3175-3182.
Beardsley, R.C. and C.D. Winant. 1979. On the mean circulation in the Mid-Atlantic Bight. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 9(3):612-619.
Beardsley, R.C. and W.C. Boicourt. 1981. On estuarine and continental shelf circulation in the Middle Atlantic Bight. In Evolution of Physical Oceanography, MIT Press:198-234.
Beauchesne, R.J. and W.E. Boisvert. 1978. Surface currents, West Central North Atlantic Ocean including East Coast of the United States. U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office, Bay St. Louis (MS). Final Report (NOO-SP-1400-NA-6):24.
Bebaut, J.W. and D.J. Lachance. 1979. Depositional environments. in R.V. Amato, E.K. Simonis, (eds.), Geological and operational summary, COST No. B-3 well, Baltimore Canyon trough area, Mid-Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 79-1159:40-48.
Bebout, J.W. 1980. Biostratigraphy. in Amato, R.V. and E.K. Simonis (eds.), Geologic and operational summary, COST No. G-2 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-269:20-28.
Beckett, J.S. 1974. Biology of Swordfish, 'Xiphias gladius L.', in the Northwest Atlantic Ocean. In Intern. Billfish Sym. Proc., pt. 2:103-106.
Beckett, J.S. and H.C. Freeman. 1974. Mercury in swordfish and other Pelagic species from the Western Atlantic Ocean. NOAA TR NMFS SSRF-675: 155-159.
Beebe, W. 1929. Deep-sea fish of the Hudson Gorge. Zoologica XII, (1):1-19.
Beebe, W. 1933. Preliminary account of deep sea dives in the bathysphere with especial reference to one of 2,200 feet: Nat. Acad. Sci. Proc. 19:178-188.
Beebe, W. 1937. Preliminary list of Bermuda deep-sea fish. Zoologica 22(3):197-208.
Beers, J.R. and G.L. Stewart. 1969. Microzooplankton and its abundance relative to the larger zooplankton and other seston components. Mar. Biol. 4: 182-189.
Behr, L. 1979. Implementing Federal Consistency under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972. New York Sea Grant Law and Policy J. 3:1-76.
Behrendt, J.C., J. Schlee and R.Q. Foote. 1974. Seismic evidence for a thick section of sedimentary rock on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf and Slope of the United States (abs.). EOS Am. Geophys. Union, Trans. 55:278.
Behrendt, J.C. and K.D. Klitgord. 1976. Interpretation of aeromagnetic data over the Baltimore Canyon trough and Georges Bank basin area of the U.S. Atlantic continental margin. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union Trans.) 57(4):265.

Behrendt, J.C. 1977a. Structure of Baltimore Canyon trough, U.S. Atlantic continental margin. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 61(5):766.
Behrendt, J.C. 1977b. Structure of the Baltimore Canyon trough, United States Atlantic continental margin. in Petroleum potential of slopes, rises, and plateaus, AAPG Res. Comm. Sym.:G2-G3.
Behrendt, J.C. and K.D. Klitgord, (investigators). 1979. Origin of the East Coast Magnetic Anomaly. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap. 1150:144.
Belding, H.F. and W.C. Holland. 1970. Bathymetric maps: eastern continental margin, U.S.A. Scale 1:1,000,000. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.
Bell, T.H., Jr., J.M. Bergin, J.P. Dugan, Z.C.B. Hamilton, W.D. Morris, B.S. Okawa and E.E. Rudd. 1975. Internal waves: Measurements of the two-dimensional spectrum in vertical-horizontal wave number space. Science 189(4203):632-634.
Beltagy, A.I., R. Chester, and R.C. Padgham. 1972. The particle-size distribution of quartz in some North Atlantic deep-sea sediments. Mar. Geol. 13:297-310.
Bender, M.L., T.-L. Ku, and W.S. Broecker. 1970. Accumulation rates of manganese in pelagic sediments and nodules: Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 8:143-148.
Bender, M.L. and C. Gagner. 1976. Dissolved copper, nickel and cadmium in the Sargasso Sea. J. Mar. Res. 34(3):327-339.
Bender, M.L., G.P. Klinkhammer and D.W. Spencer. 1977. Manganese in seawater and the marine manganese balance. Deep-Sea Res. 24(9):799-812.
Bender, M.L. and D.W. Graham. 1978. Long term constraints on the global marine carbonate system. J. Mar. Res. 36(3):551-567.
Bender, E. 1979. First cut at a federal plan for ocean pollution research and monitoring. Sea Technol. 20(10):10-16.
Bennett, R.H., G.H. Keller and R.F. Busby. 1970. Mass property variability in three closely spaced deep-sea sediment cores: J. Sed. Petrol. 40:1038-1043.
Bennett, R.H., D.N. Lambert and M.H. Hulbert. 1976. Geotechnical properties of a submarine slide area on the U.S. continental slope northeast of Wilmington Canyon (Abstract). Conf. on Marine Slope Stability, Baton Rouge, LA, Oct. 14-15, 1976, Louisiana State Univ., Coastal Studies Institute:11-12.
Bennett, R.H., D.N. Lambert and M.H. Hulbert. 1977. Geotechnical properties of a submarine slide area on the U.S.(A) continental slope northeast of Wilmington Canyon. Mar. Geotechnol. 2:245-261.
Bennett, R.H. 1978. Slope map depicting major submarine slide on Atlantic continental slope east of Cape May, New Jersey. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 62(3):495.
Bennett, R.H., D.N. Lambert, B.A. McGregor, E.B. Forde and G.F. Merrill. 1978a. Slope map depicting a major submarine slide on the U.S. Atlantic continental slope east of Cape May (abstract and poster session). Ann. Meeting of the SEPM:46.
Bennett, R.H., D.N. Lambert, B.A. McGregor, E.B. Forde and G.F. Merrill. 1978b. Slope map depicting a major submarine slide on the U.S. Atlantic continental slope east of Cape May. U.S. Dept. of Commerce Map and Text, A-5787 USCOM-NOAA-DC.
Bennett, R.H., B.A. McGregor and J.W. Kofoed. 1979. Slope map of a submarine slide seaward of the Baltimore Canyon trough: An application to seafloor engineering investigations. Ocean Engineering Tech. Bull. NDBO, 5, 2:3.
Bennett, R.H., G.L. Freeland and D.N. Lambert. 1979. Geotechnical properties of surficial sediments from the Atlantic continental slope, rise and deep-sea basin (Abstract). In Interpretative modeling of deep-ocean sediments and their physical properties. Annual Ocean Research and Development Activity Workshop, sponsored by the Chief of Naval Research.

Bennett, R.H., G.L. Freeland, D.N. Lambert, W.B. Sawyer and G.H. Keller. 1980. Geotechnical properties of surficial sediments in a mega-corridor: U.S. Atlantic continental slope, rise, and deep-sea basin. Mar. Geol. 38(1-3):123-140.

Benninger, L.K. 1976. The uranium-series radionuclides as tracers of geochemical processes in Long Island Sound. Ph.D. thesis, Yale Univ.

Benninger, L.K. 1978. 210 Pb balance in Long Island Sound. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta 42:1165-1174.

Benninger, L.K., R.C. Aller, J.K. Cochran and K.K. Turekian. 1979. Effects of biological sediment mixing on the 210 Pb chronology and trace metal distribution in a Long Island sediment core. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett., 43:241-259.

Benson, R. 1975. The origin of the psychrosphere as recorded in changes of deep-sea ostracod assemblages. Lethaea 8:69-83.

Benson, R.N. 1979a. Hydrocarbon resource potential of the Baltimore Canyon trough. Del. Geol. Surv. Rep. Invest. 31:45.

Benson, R.N. 1979b. Exploration for petroleum in the Baltimore Canyon trough. Coastal Management Program News (Dover) 4/605/1:1-7.

Benson, W.E., R.E. Sheridan, P. Enos, T. Freeman, F. Gradstein, I.O. Murdmaa, L. Pastouret, R.R. Schmidt, D.H. Stuermer, F.M. Weaver and P. Worstell. 1978a. Sites 389 and 390, north rim of Blake Nose. in P. Worstell (ed.), Deep Sea Drilling Project, Initial Rep. 44:69-151.

Benson, W.E., R.E. Sheridan, P. Enos, T. Freeman, F. Gradstein, I.O. Murdmaa, L. Pastouret, R.R. Schmidt, D.H. Stuermer, F.M. Weaver and P. Worstell. 1978b. Site 391: Blake-Bahama Basin. in W.E. Benson, R.E. Sheridan, and others, of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Initial Rep. 44:153-336.

Benson, W.E., R.E. Sheridan, P. Enos, T. Freeman, F. Gradstein, I.D. Murdmaa, L. Pastouret, R.R. Schmidt, D.H. Stuermer, F.M. Weaver and P. Worstell, 1978c. Site 392: south rim of Blake Nose. in P. Worstell (ed.), Deep Sea Drilling Project, Initial Rep. (44):337-393.

Bent, A.C. 1919. Life histories of North American diving birds. U.S. Natl. Mus. Bull. 107:1-245.

Bent, A.C. 1921. Life histories of North American gulls and terns. U.S. Natl. Mus. Bull. 113:1:345.

Bent, A.C. 1922. Life histories of North American petrels and pelicans and their allies. U.S. Natl. Mus. Bull. 121:1-343.

Bentley, C.R. and J.L. Worzel. 1956. Geophysical investigations in the emerged and submerged Atlantic coastal plain. Part X: continental slope and continental rise south of the Grand Banks: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 67:1-18.

Berger, W.H. and U. von Rad. 1972. Cretaceous and Cenozoic sediments from the Atlantic Ocean: Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project 14:787-954.

Berger, W.H. 1978. Sedimentation of deep-sea carbonate: maps and models of variations and fluctuations. J. Foraminiferal Res. 8:286-302.

Berggren, W.A., and C.D. Hollister. 1974. Biostratigraphy and history of circulation of North Atlantic, in W.W. Hay, ed., Geologic history of the oceans: Soc. Econ. Paleontologists and Mineralogists Spec. Pub.

Berggren, W.A., D.V. Kent, and J.A. Van Couvering. 1984a. Neogene geochronology and chronostratigraphy. in N.J. Snelling (ed.), Geochronology and the Geological Record: Geological Society of London, Special Paper, in press.

Berggren, W.A., D.V. Kent and J.J. Flynn. 1984b. Paleogene geochronology and chronostratigraphy: In N.J. Snelling (ed.), Geochronology and the Geological Record: Geological Society of London, Special Paper, in press.

Berk, S.G., D.C. Brownlee, D.R. Heinle, H.J. Kling and R.R. Colwell. 1977. Ciliates as a food source for marine planktonic copepods. Microb. Ecol. 4:27-40.

Bernard, H. and J. Bowley. 1979. Summary and analysis of physical oceanographic and meteorological information on the continental shelf and Blake Plateau from Cape Hatteras to Cape Canaveral, vol. 2, sec. 3, Doc. P-2904:19-138, Environ. Res. and Tech., Concord, MA.

Berry, V.K., S.K. Addy, T.R. McKee and N.K.R. Smith. 1979. Morphology and chemistry of manganese micronodules from the Northwest Atlantic. Scanning Electron Microsc., Int. Rev. Adv. Tech. Appl. part I:539-546.

Berry, V.K. and S.K. Addy. 1981. A SEM and EDS study of manganese nodules from the Northwest Atlantic. Proc. Ann. Meet., Electron Microsc. Soc. Am. 39:152-153.

Berteaux, H.O. 1976. Buoy Engineering. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. 314 pp.

Bertelsen, E., G. Krefft and N.B. Marshall. 1976. The fishes of the family Notosudidae. Dana-Rep. Carlsberg Found. 86:1-144.

Betzer, P.R., P.L. Richardson and H.B. Zimmerman. 1973. Bottom currents, nepheloid layers and sedimentary features under the Gulf Stream near Cape Hatteras. Mar. Geol. 16:21-29.

Betzer, P.R., and M.E.Q. Pilson. 1971. Particulate iron and the nepheloid layer in the western North Atlantic, Caribbean, and Gulf of Mexico. Deep-Sea Res. 18:753-761.

Betzer, P.R. 1971. The concentration and distribution of particulate iron in waters of the Northwestern Atlantic Ocean and Caribbean Sea. Ph.D. Diss., Univ. of R.I.

Beverly, B.E., A.J. Silva and C.D. Hollister. 1976. Correlations between clay mineralogy and consolidation parameters of Blake Bahama outer ridge sediments. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 57(4):269.

Bewers, J.M. 1971. North Atlantic fluoride profiles, Deep-Sea Res. 18(2):237-241.

Bewers, J.M., B. Sundby and P.A. Yeats. 1976. The distribution of trace metals in the western North Atlantic off Nova Scotia. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta 40(6):687-696.

Bewers, J.M. 1979. Trace metals in waters within the jurisdictional area of the International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries. Rep. Ser. Bedford Inst. Oceanogr.79(2).

Bezrukov, P.L., (ed.). 1979. Geologicheskiye formatsil severo-zapadnoy chasti Atlanticheskogo okeana, (Geological formations of the northwestern Atlantic Ocean. Izd. Nauka, :207.

Bhimberg, A.F., H.J. Herring, L.H. Kantha and G.L. Mellor. 1981. South Atlantic Bight Numerical Model application -- Executive Summary. Dynalysis, Princeton, N.J. Rep. 72:32.

Bhimberg, A.F., and G.L. Mellor. 1981. Circulation studies in the South Atlantic Bight with prognostic and diagnostic numerical models. Dynalysis, Princeton, N.J. Rep. 71:103.

Bidleman, T.F., E.J. Christensen, W.N. Billings and R. Leonard. 1981. Atmospheric transport of organochiorines in the North Atlantic gyre. J. Mar. Res. 39(3):443-464.

Bidleman, T.F. and C.E. Olney. 1974. DDT in the ocean: is the atmosphere the source? Maritimes 18(2):1-3.

Bidleman, T.F., C.P. Rice and C.E. Olney. 1976. High molecular weight chlorinated hydrocarbons in the air and sea: Rates and mechanisms of air-sea transfer. NSF/Intl. Decade of Ocean Exploration Pollution Transfer Workshop:323-329.

Bidleman, T.F. and C.E. Olney. 1975. Long range transport of toxaphene insecticide in the atmosphere of the western North Atlantic. Nature 257(5526):475-477.

Bielak, L.E. and E.K. Simonis. 1980. Paleoenvironmental analysis. in Amato, R.V. and E.K. Simonis (eds.), Geologic and operational summary, COST No. G-2 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-269:29-32.

Bieri, R. 1977. A morphometric study of Velella (Hydrozoa) from different oceans. Kyoto. Daigaku. Rigakubu. Seto. Rinkai. Jikkenjo. 24(1-3):59-62.
Bierregaard, R.O., Jr. A.B. David, II, T.D. Baird, and R.E. Woodruff. 1975. First northwestern Atlantic breeding record of the Manx Shearwater. Auk 92:145.
Bigelow, H.B. and M. Sears. 1935. Studies of the waters on the continental shelf, Cape Cod to Chesapeake Bay: II, Salinity: Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Papers in Physical Oceanog. and Meteorology 4(1):94.
Bigelow, H.B. 1933. Studies of the waters on the continental shelf, Cape Cod to Chesapeake Bay: I, The cycle of temperature: Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Papers in Physical Oceanog. and Meteorology 2(4):135.
Bigelow, H.B. and W.C. Schroeder. 1948. Sharks. Fishes of the western Atlantic, vol.I. New Haven, Sears Foundation for Marine Research, Yale University.
Bigelow, H.B., L.C. Lillick and M. Sears. 1940. Phytoplankton and plankton protozoa of the offshore-waters of the Gulf of Maine. Trans. Amer. Philos. Soc. 31:149-191.
Bigelow, H.B. 1922. Explorations of the coastal water off the northeastern United States in 1916 by the U.S. Fisheries Schooner Grampus. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 65:87-188.
Bigelow, H.B. and M. Sears. 1939. Studies of the waters of the continental shelf, Cape Cod to Chesapeake Bay. III. A volumetric study of the zooplankton. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 61:163-357.
Bigelow, H.B. and W.C. Schroeder. 1953. Fishes of the western North Atlantic, Part I, sawfishes, guitarfishes, skates, and rays. Mem. Sears Found. Mar. Res. No. 1:1-514.
Bigelow, H.B. and W.C. Schroeder. 1954. Deep water elasmobranchs and chimaercids from the northwestern Atlantic slope. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 112(2):37-87.
Bigelow, H.B. and W.C. Schroeder. 1955. Occurrence off the middle and North Atlantic United States of the offshore hake, Merluccius albidus Mitchell 1818 and of the blue whiting Gadus Micromesestius poutssou risso 1826. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 113(2):205-226.
Bigelow, H.B. and W.C. Schroeder. 1965. A further account of batoid fishes from the western Atlantic. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 132(5):443-477.
Bigelow, H.B. and I.P. Farfante. 1948. Fishes of the western North Atlantic, Lancelets. Mem. Sears Found. Mar. Res. 1:1-28.
Bigelow, H.B. 1918. Some medusae and siphonophorae from the western Atlantic. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 62:363-442.
Bigelow, H.B. and W.C. Schroeder. 1968. Additional notes on batoid fishes from the western Atlantic. Breviora, Mus. Comp. Zool. 281:1-23.
Biggs, D.C. 1978. Athorybia lucida, a new species of siphonophore (Physonectae Athorybiidae) from the North Atlantic Ocean. Bull. Mar. Sci. 28(3):537-542.
Biggs, D.C. 1977. Respiration and ammonium excretion by open ocean gelatinous zooplankton. Limmol. Oceanogr. 22(1):108-117.
Biggs, D.C. 1977. Nutritional ecology of Agalma Okeni and other Siphonophores from the Epipelagic western North Atlantic Ocean. Ph.D. Thesis. Mass. Inst. Tech./Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst.
Birch, F.S. and A.J. Halunen. 1966. Heat flow measurements in the Atlantic Ocean, Indian Ocean, Mediterranean Sea, and Red Sea. J. Geophys. Res. 71:583-586.
Birch, F.S. 1965. Heat flow near the New England seamounts: J. Geophys. Res. 70:5223-5226.

Bird, J.M. and J.F. Dewey. 1970. Lithosphere plate - continental margin tectonics and the evolution of the Appalachian orogen. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 81:1031-1060.
Bisagni, J.J. 1976. Passage of anticyclonic Gulf Stream eddies through deep water dumpsite 106 during 1974 and 1975. NOAA Tech. Rept. NMFS Circular 416:293-298.
Bisagni, J.J. and D.R. Kester. 1981. Physical variability at an east coast United States offshore dumpsite. in B.H. Ketchum, D.R. Kester and P.K. Park (eds.), Ocean Dumping of Industrial Wastes. Plenum Press, NY:89-107.
Bisagni, J.J. 1981. Lagrangian measures of near-surface waters at the 106-Mile dumpsite. NOAA TM OMPA-11, Boulder, CO, 23.
Biscaye, P.E. 1964. Mineralogy and sedimentation of the deep-sea sediment fine fraction in the Atlantic Ocean and adjacent seas and oceans: Ph.D. Thesis. Yale Univ. 86 p.
Biscaye, P.E. 1965. Mineralogy and sedimentation of recent deep-sea clay in the Atlantic Ocean and adjacent seas and oceans: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 76:803-832.
Biscaye, P.E. and S.L. Eittreim. 1977. Suspended particulate loads and transports in the nepheloid layer of the abyssal Atlantic Ocean. Mar. Geol. 23:155-172.
Biscaye, P.E. S.R. Carson and G. Mathieu. 1980. Excess Radon in Shelf and Slope Waters of the New York Bight. United States Department of Energy. Conf-790382.
Biscaye, P.E. and S.L. Eittreim. 1974. Variations in benthic boundary layer phenomena: Nepheloid layer in the North American Basin. In Suspended Solids in Water, R.J. Gibbs (ed.), Plenum Publ. Corp.:213-225.
Bishop, J.D.D. 1982a. The growth, development and reproduction of a deep sea cumacean (Crustacea: Peracarida). Zool. J. Linnean. Soc. 74:359-380.
Bishop, J.D.D. 1982b. Three new species of the genus Leucon Kroyer, 1846 (Crustacea: Cumacea) from the continental slope off Surinam. Zool. J. Linnean. Soc. 74:345-357.
Bishop, J.D.D. 1981a. Two new Leuconids (Peracarida, Cumacea) of wide-spread occurrence in the deep Atlantic. Crustaceana 40(2):144-159.
Bishop, J.D.D. 1981b. A revised definition of the genus Epileucon Jones (Crustacea, Cumacea), with descriptions of species from the deep Atlantic. Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond. B 291(1052):353-409.
Bishop, J.K.B. and P.E. Biscaye. 1982. Chemical characterization of individual particles from the nepheloid layer in the Atlantic Ocean. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 58:265-275.
Bishop, J.K.B. 1983. Rapid changes in particulate matter distributions in the thermostad of 82B. EOS 64(52):1074.
Bishop, J.M. 1980. Note on the seasonal transport on the Middle Atlantic Shelf. J. Geophys. Res. 85(C9):4933-4936.
Bishop, J.M. 1978. Utilization of offshore currents for improved ship efficiency. Mariner's Weather Log 22(1):9-12.
Bittern, D. 1976. Thirty-fifth annual report of the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Atl. States Mar. Fish. Comm. Ann. Rept.:40.
Bjerknes, J. 1959. The recent warming of the North Atlantic, in Bert Bolin, ed., The atmosphere and the sea in motion, Rossby Memorial Volume: New York, Rockefeller Inst. Press:65-73.
Blackburn, M. 1977. Studies on pelagic animal biomasses. In Oceaic Sound Scattering Prediction:283-300.
Blacker, R.W. 1971. Synopsis of biological data on haddock, Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758). FAO Fisheries Synopsis, no. 84.
Blackwelder, P. 1970. Electronmicroscopy of quartz-grain surface textures from the United States continental margin sediments. M.S. Thesis, Duke Univ. 91 p.

Blackwelder, P.L., S.B. Hooker and D.B. Olson. 1983. Radial and azimuthal distribution of warm core ring phytoplankton. EOS 64(52):1082.
Blanton, J. 1971. Exchange of Gulf Stream water with North Carolina shelf water in Onslow Bay during stratified conditions. Deep-Sea Res. 18:167-178.
Blanton, J.D. and W.C. Maddox, Jr. 1980. Data Report on Sea Level Fluctuations in the South Atlantic Bight, 1977. Report (TRS-80-6) Georgia Marine Sci. Center:82.
Blanton, J.D., L.P. Atkinson, L.J. Pietrafesa and T.N. Lee. 1981. The intrusion of Gulf Stream water across the continental shelf due to topographically-induced upwelling. Deep-Sea Res. 28(4A):393:405.
Blomquist, S. and M. Elander. 1981. Sabine's Gull (Xema sabini) Ross' Gull (Rhodostethia rosea), and Ivory Gull (Pagophila eburnea) in the Arctic: Gulls in the Arctic--a review. Arctic 34:122-131.
Bloom, A.L. 1967. Pleistocene shorelines: a new test of isostasy. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 78:1477-1494.
Blumberg, A.F. and G.L. Mellor. 1983. Diagnostic and prognostic numerical circulation studies of the South Atlantic Bight. J. Geophys. Res. 88(C8):4579-4592.
Blumenthal, B.P. and G.A. Gotthardt. 1979. Formative stages of a Gulf Stream cyclonic ring. Gulfstream 5(7):3, 6-7.
Blumm and Noble. 1976. The Promise of Federal Consistency Under 307 of the Coastal Zone Management Act. Environmental Law Report 6:5004.
Bobbie, R.J. 1980. Characterization of the structure of marine and estuarine benthic and fouling microbial communities using lipid chemistry. Ph.D. Thesis, Florida State Univ. 170 pp.
Boehlke, J.E. and E.B. Boehlke. 1977. A new Moray Gymnothorax-Hubbsi New-Species Anguilliformes Muraenidae from the western North Atlantic. Bull. Mar. Sci. 27(2):237-240.
Boehm, P.D. and R. Hirtzer. 1982. Gulf and Atlantic Survey for Selected Organic Pollutants in Finfish. NOAA Tech. Mem. NMFS-F/NEC-13.
Boehm, P.D. 1980. Evidence for the decoupling of dissolved, particulate and surface microlayer hydrocarbons in northwestern Atlantic continental shelf waters. Mar. Chem. 9(4):255-281.
Boesch, D.F. and J.G. Brokaw. 1977. Benchmark sampling. Lynch, M.P., D.F.
Boesch, E.P. Ruzecki, G.C. Grant and R.L. Ellison (eds.), Middle Atlantic Outer continental Shelf environmental studies. Vol. II-A. Chemical and biological benchmark studies. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management. Virginia Institute of Marine Science. (BLM-ST-78-27) p. 1-37.
Boesch, D.F. 1977. Sediments and sedimentary framework. in Lynch, M.P., D.F. Boesch, E.P. Ruzecki, G.C. Grant and R.L. Ellison (eds.), Middle Atlantic Outer continental shelf environmental studies. Vol. II-A. Chemical and biological benchmark studies. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management. Virginia Institute of Marine Science. (BLM-ST-78-27) p. 1-54.
Boesch, D.F. J.N. Kraeuter and D.K. Serafy. 1977. Benthic ecological studies: megabenthos and macrobenthos. in Lynch, M.P., D.F. Boesch, E.P. Ruzecki, G.C. Grant and R.L. Ellison (eds.), Middle Atlantic Outer continental shelf Environmental studies. Vol. II-A. Chemical and biological benchmark studies. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management. Virginia Institute of Marine Science. (BLM-STJ-78-27) p. 1-111, A1-F5.
Boesch, D.F. and J.N. Kraeuter. 1980. Relationships between sediments and benthos in topographically complex outer continental shelf environments. Int. Geol. Congr. Abstr.--Congr. Geol. Int., Resumes 26, 2:438.
Boesch, D.F., E.M. Burreson, L.C. Schaffner, D.M. Alongi and M.A. Bowen. 1981. Experimental colonization of crude oil contaminated sediments by benthos on the Middle Atlantic continental shelf. Final Report:258.

Boesch, D.F. 1979. Benthos. In A Summary and Analysis of Environmental Information on the Continental Shelf and Blake Plateau from Cape Hatteras to Cape Canaveral (1977), Volume 1, Boo, 2, Center for Natural Areas, South Gardiner, Maine (BLM Contract No. AA550-CT7-39 Final Report), Chapter VIII, 85 pp.

Boicourt, W.L. and P.W. Hacker. 1976. Circulation on the Atlantic Continental Shelf of the United States, Cape May to Cape Hatteras. Mem. Soc. Roy. Sci. Liège, 10:187-200.

Boltovskoy, E. 1973. Daily vertical migration and absolute abundance of living planktonic foraminifera. J. Foram. Res. 3: 89-94.

Bond, G.W., Jr. and K.A. Tighe. 1974. A diagnostic character for rapid identification of lightly pigmented species of the Genus Cyclothone Gonostomatidae in the North Atlantic. Copeia. (1):272-275.

Bonin, D.J. and S.Y. Maestrini. 1981. Importance of organic nutrients for phytoplankton growth in natural environments: Implications for algal species competition. in T. Platt (ed.), Physiological bases of phytoplankton ecology. Can. Bull. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 210:279-291.

Booker, S.L. and R. Ehrlich. 1982. Quartz sand provenance changes from U.S. Atlantic slope-rise traverse implies regional transport by currents. EOS Trans. Am. Geophys. Union 63(3):74.

Booth, B.C., J. Lewin and R.E. Norris. 1982. Nanoplankton species predominant in the subarctic Pacific in May and June 1978. Deep-Sea Res. 29: 185-200.

Booth, J.S., and D.A. Sangrey. 1979. Mass movement potential of recent sediments on U.S. continental margin (abs.): Geol. Soc. Am. Abst. with Programs, 11(7):391.

Booth, J.S. 1981. Geotechnical properties. in Poppe, L.J., Data file. The 1976 Atlantic Margin Coring (AMCOR) Project of the U.S. Geological Survey. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-239.p. 52-64.

Booth, J.S., R.A. Farrow and T.L. Rice. 1981a. Geotechnical properties and slope stability analysis of surficial sediments on the Baltimore Canyon continental slope. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep.81-733, 40 p.

Booth, J.S., R.A. Farrow and T.L. Rice. 1981b. Geotechnical properties and slope stability analysis of surficial sediments on the Georges Bank continental slope. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-566, 23 p.

Booth, J.S., D.L. Marks, D.W. O'Leary and J.M. Robb. 1981c. The possible role of mass movement in the development of submarine canyon systems on the U.S. east coast continental slope (abs.): Geol. Soc. Am. Abst. with Programs, p. 413.

Booth, J.S., J.M. Robb and J.A. Aaron. 1981d. Past and potential mass movement on the continental slope off the northeastern United States: Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. 65(5).

Booth, J.S., T.L. Rice and R.A. Farrow. 1982. Geochemical properties and slope stability analysis of surficial sediments on the Atlantic continental slope in two regions -- Georges Bank and Baltimore Canyon Trough, In Farquhar, O.C., (ed.), Geotechnology in Massachusetts, Proceedings of a Conference in March 1980: Amherst, University of Massachusetts, p. 567-604.

Booth, J.S., R.C. Circé and A.G. Dahl. 1983a. Geotechnical characterization and mass-movement potential of the United States Mid-Atlantic continental slope and rise. in B.A. McGregor (ed.), Environmental geologic studies on the United States mid and north Atlantic outer continental shelf area. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 83-824, 2:4-1 to 4-124.

Booth, J.S., R.C. Circé and A.G. Dahl. 1983b. Geotechnical characterization and mass-movement potential of the United States north Atlantic continental slope and rise. in B.A. McGregor (ed.), Environmental geologic studies on the United States mid and north Atlantic outer continental shelf area. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 83-2824, 3:4-1 to 4-69.

Booth, J.S., D.H. Sangrey and J.K. Fugate. 1983c. A nomogram for interpreting slope stability in modern and ancient marine environments: J. Sed. Petrol. (in press).

Borror, A.C. 1980. Spatial distribution of marine ciliates; Micro-ecologic and biogeographic aspects of protozoan ecology. J. Protozool. 27: 10-13.

Bosart, L.F. 1981. The presidents day snowstorm of 18-19 February 1979: a subsynoptic-scale event. Month. Weath. Rev. 109(1), 1542-1566.

Bothner, M. 1977a. Texture and clay mineralogy in hydrostatically-damped gravity cores. in Middle Atlantic outer continental shelf environmental studies, volume III, Geologic studies, 5(1-5):6.

Bothner, M.H. 1977b. Trace metals in surface sediments of the Middle Atlantic continental shelf. in Miller, R., P. Cousins, W. Dillon et al. Middle Atlantic outer continental shelf environmental studies. Vol. III. Geologic Studies. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management. Virginia Institute of Marine Science (BLM-ST-78-29). p. 9-1 to 9-18.

Bothner, M.H. and S.D. Locker. 1977. Pb-210 in continental shelf sediments off the Eastern United States: an indicator of the depth of reworking. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr. Programs, 9(7):906-907.

Bothner, M.H. and S.D. Locker. 1978. Pb-210 profiles in continental shelf sediments: an index to rates of sediment reworking. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap. 1100:146.

Bothner, M.H. 1979. Trace metals in surface sediments of the Mid-Atlantic continental shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 79-843:39.

Bothner, M.H., E.C. Spiker, W.M. Ferrebee and D.L. Peeler. 1979a. Texture, clay mineralogy, trace metals, and age of cored sediments from the north Atlantic outer continental shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 79-842:43.

Bothner, M.H., E.C. Spiker and P.P. Johnson. 1979b. C-14 and Pb-210 profiles in the "mud patch" on the continental shelf off southern New England: evidence for modern accumulation (abs.): Geol. Soc. Am. Programs with Abstracts, 11(7):391.

Bothner, M.H. 1980. Turbidity in the Southeast Georgia Embayment. in P. Popenoe (ed.), Final report: environmental studies, southeastern United States Atlantic outer continental shelf 1977: geology. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. (80-146):3.1-3.22.

Bothner, M.H. and E.C. Spiker. 1980. Upper Wisconsinan till recovered on the continental shelf southeast of New England. Science 210(4468):423-425.

Bothner, M., P. Aruscavage, W. Ferrebee and J. Lathrop. 1980a. Trace metal concentrations in sediment cores from the continental shelf off the southeastern United States. in P. Popenoe (ed.), Final report: environmental studies, southeastern United States Atlantic outer continental shelf 1977, geology. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-146, 7(1-7):31.

Bothner, M.H., P.J. Aruscavage, W.M. Ferrebee and P.A. Baedecker. 1980b. Trace metal concentrations in sediment cores from the continental shelf off the Southeastern United States. Estuar. Coastal Mar. Sci. 10:523-541.

Bothner, M.H., E.C. Spiker, W.M. Ferrebee and D.L. Peeler. 1980c. Texture, clay mineralogy, trace metals, and age of cored sediments. in J.M. Aaron (ed.), Environmental geologic studies in the Georges Bank area, U.S. Northeastern Atlantic outer continental shelf 1975-1977. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-240-A, 3(1-3):25.

Bothner, M.H., P.P. Johnson and E.C. Spiker. 1980d. .210.Pb in sediment cores from the Atlantic continental shelf: estimates of rates of sediment mixing. Int. Geol. Congr. Abstr.—Congr. Geol. Int., Resumes 26, 2:440.
Bothner, M.H., B. Butman, B.A. McGregor, J.M. Robb, J.S. Booth, J.C. Hampson, Jr. and J.R. Kirby. 1981a. Geologic hazards, Georges Bank-Baltimore Canyon regions. Geol. Surv, Prof. Paper 1275:122-123.
Bothner, M.H., E.C. Spiker, P.P. Johnson, R.R. Rendigs and P.J. Aruscavage. 1981b. Geochemical evidence for modern sediment accumulation on the continental shelf off southern New England. J. Sed. Petrol. 51(1):281-292.
Bothner, M.H., C.M. Parmenter and J.D. Milliman. 1981c. Temporal and spatial variations in suspended matter in shelf and slope waters off northeastern United States: Estuar. Coastal and Shelf Sci. 13:213-234.
Bothner, M.H. R.R. Rendigs, E. Campbell et al. 1982a. The Georges Bank monitoring program: analysis of trace metals in bottom sediments. U.S. Geol. Surv. Final Rep. submitted to U.S. Bureau of Land Management. 62 p.
Bothner, M.H., C.M. Parmenter, R.R. Rendigs, B. Butman, L.J. Poppe and J.D. Milliman. 1982b. Studies of suspended matter along the north and middle Atlantic outer continental shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 82-938.
Bothner, M.H. and M.P. Bacon. 1983. Natural Radionuclides: book and atlas. Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Coastal Research Center. (In preparation).
Bothner, M.H., C.M. Parmenter and B. Butman. 1983. Resuspended sediment flux in Lydonia and Oceanographer Canyons off the Eastern United States. EOS 64(52):1051.
Bottazzi, E.M. and A. Vannucci. 1964. Acantharia in the Atlantic Ocean. A systematic and ecological analysis of plankton collections made during cruises CHAIN 17 and CHAIN 21 of the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution. Arch. Oceanogr. Limnol. 13: 315-385.
Bottazzi, E.M. and A. Vannucci. 1965a. Acantharia in the Atlantic Ocean. A systematic and ecological analysis of plankton collections made during cruise 25 of R.V. CHAIN, of the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution. Arch. Oceanogr. Limnol. 14: 1-68.
Bottazzi, E.M. and A. Vannucci. 1965b. Acantharia in the Atlantic Ocean. A systematic and ecological analysis of plankton collections made during cruise 89 of R.V. CRAWFORD, of Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution. Arch. Oceanogr. Limnol. 14: 153-257.
Bottazzi, E.M., B. Schreiber and V.T. Bowen. 1971. Acantharia in the Atlantic Ocean, their abundance and preservation. Limnol. Oceanogr. 16:677-684.
Bouma, A.H. and C.D. Hollister. 1973. Deep ocean basin sedimentation. In G.M. Middleton and A.H. Bouma (eds.), Turbidites and deep-water sedimentation. SEPM Short Course:79-118.
Bourbon, M. 1978. Mesozoic evolution of western North Atlantic and North Tethyan margins: a comparison. in P. Worstell (ed.), Deep Sea Drilling Project, Initial Report (44):949-969.
Bourne, W.R.P. 1957. The breeding birds of Bermuda. Ibis 99:94-105.
Bourne, W.R.P. and J.A. Bogan. 1972. Polychlorinated Biphenyls in North Atlantic Seabirds. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 3(11):717-715.
Bourne, W.R.P. 1974. Birds of the North Atlantic Ocean. in H.J. Frith, J.H. Calaby (eds.), Proc. Intern. Ornitholo. Congr. 16:765.
Bourne, W.R.P. 1957. The breeding birds of Bermuda. Ibis 99:94-105.
Bovee, E.C. and T.K. Sawyer. 1979. Marine flora and fauna of the Northeastern United States. Protozoa, Sarcodina, Amoebae. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ. 419.
Bowen, R. 1972. Continental Shelf Phosphates - One Answer to Future Needs. Offshore Tech. Conf. Paper No. 1659.
Bowen, V.T. and T.T. Sugihara. 1957. Strontium-90 in North Atlantic surface water. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. 43(7):576-580.

Bowen, V.T. and W. Roether. 1973. Vertical distributions of Strontium 90, Cesium 137, and tritium near 45° North in the Atlantic. J. Geophys. Res. 78(27):6277-6285.

Bowen, V.T., V.E. Noshkin, H.L. Volchok, H.D. Livingston and K.M. Wong. 1974. Cesium-137 to Strontium-90 ratios in the Atlantic. 1966 through 1972. Limnol. Oceanogr. 19(4):670-681.

Bowen, V.T., H.D. Livingston and J.C. Burke. 1975. Distributions of transuranium nuclides in sediment and biota of the North Atlantic Ocean. in Transuranium nuclides in the environment, IAEA:107-120.

Bowen, V.T., H.D. Livingston and J.C. Burke. 1976. Distribution of transuranium nuclides in sediment and biota on the North Atlantic Ocean. in Symposium on transuranium nuclides in the environment, proceedings. 17-21 November, 1975, San Francisco, CA. International Atomic Energy Agency p. 107-120.

Bowen, V.T. and H.D. Livingston. 1981. Radionuclide distribution in sediment cores retrieved from marine radioactive waste dumpsites. in International symposium on the impacts of radionuclide releases into the marine environment, Vienna, Austria, 6 October 1980. International Atomic Energy Agency:33-63.

Bower, A.S., H.T. Rossby and J.L. Lillibridge. 1983. Isopycnal signatures of advection and mixing in the Gulf Stream. (abs.) EOS 64(18):237.

Bowie, G.L. and R.L. Wiegel. 1977. Marine Pipelines: An Annotated Bibliography. CERC Misc. Report 77-2, 58 p. (NTIS: AD-A038, 747).

Bowin, C., J. Milligan and K. Dunkle. 1981. Computer-Processed Geophysical Atlas of Digital Data for the East Coast Margin of the United States from Surface and Spacecraft Data. Woods Hole Oceanog. Inst. Tech. Rep. 81-104:36.

Bowin, C., W. Warsi and J. Milligan. 1982. Free-Air Gravity Anomaly Atlas of the World. Geol. Soc. Am. Map and Chart Series, No. MC-46:91

Bowman, M.J. and P.K. Weyl. 1972. Hydrographic study of the shelf and slope waters of New York Bight. Mar. Sci. Res. Center, State Univ. New York at Stony Brook, Tech. Rept. Ser. No. 16, 46 p.

Bowman, M.J. and L.D. Wunderlich. 1977. Hydrographic properties. MESA New York Bight Atlas Monograph 1. MESA New York Bight Project and New York Sea Grant Institute. Albany, NY 78.

Bowman, T.E. and J.C. McCain. 1967. Distribution of the planktonic shrimp, Lucifer, in the Western North Atlantic. Bull. Mar. Sci. 17:660-671.

Bowman, T.E. 1971. The distribution of calanoid copepods off the southeastern United States between Cape Hatteras and southern Florida: Smithsonian Contrib. Zool. 96:58.

Boyd, S.H. and P.H. Wiebe. 1977. Limits of 'Nematoscelis megalops' in the Northwestern Atlantic in relation to Gulf Stream Cold Core Rings. II. Physiological and Biochemical Effects of Expatriation. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 79-13:24.

Boyle, E.A. 1981. Cadmium, zinc, copper, and barium in foraminifera tests. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 53(1):11-35.

Boyle, E.A., S.S. Huested and S.P. Jones. 1981. On the distribution of copper, nickel, and cadmium in the surface waters of the North Atlantic and North Pacific Ocean. J. Geophys. Res. 86(C9):8048-8066.

Braarud, T. 1934. A note of the phytoplankton of the Gulf of Maine in the summer of 1933. Biol. Bull. 67:76-82.

Bracey, D.R. 1967. Blake Ridge Aeromagnetic Survey. Naval Oceanographic Office, Washington, D.C., Rept. (67-48):19.

Bragaw, L.K., H.S. Marcus, G.C. Raffaele and J.R. Townley. 1975. The Challenge of Deepwater Terminals. Lexington Books, D.C. Heath and Co., Lexington, Mass. 162 pp.

Bramlette, M.N. and W.H. Bradley. 1941. Geology and biology of North Atlantic deep-sea cores between Newfoundland and Ireland, Pt. 1, Lithology and geologic interpretations: U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 196:1-34.

Brammer, R.F. 1979. Estimation of the ocean geoid near the Blake Escarpment using Geos 3 satellite altimetry data. J. Geophys. Res. 84(B8):3843-3851.

Brand, L.E. 1980. Genetic variability and differentiation in Niche components of marine Phytoplankton species. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 80-15:244.

Brand, L.E. and R.R.L. Guillard. 1981. A method for the rapid and precise determination of acclimated phytoplankton reproduction rates. J. Plankton Res. 3(2):193-201.

Brand, L.E. 1982. Genetic variability and spatial patterns of genetic differentiation in the reproductive rates of marine cocclithophores Emiliania huxleyi and Gephyrocapsa oceanica. Limnol. Oceanogr. 27:326-245.

Brassler, R.S. 1936. Geology and Paleontology of the Georges Bank canyons, III: Cretaceous Bryozoan from Georges Bank. Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer., 47(3):411-412.

Braune, B.M. and D.E. Gaskin. 1982. Feeding ecology of nonbreeding populations of Larids off Deer Island, New Brunswick. Auk 99:67-76.

Breeden, R. 1976. Federation and the Development of Outer Continental Shelf Mineral Resources. Stanford Law Review 28:1107-1159.

Brenen, W.C., Jr. 1976. Federal Consistency and State Expectations. Coastal Zone Management 2:315-324.

Brewer, P.G., D.W. Spencer and P.E. Wilkniss. 1970. Anomalous fluoride concentrations in the North Atlantic. Deep-Sea Res. 17(1):8.

Brewer, P.G., D.W. Spencer and D.E. Robertson. 1972. Trace element profiles from the Geosecs II Test station in the Sargasso Sea. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 16(1):111-116.

Brewer, P.G., D.W. Spencer, P.L. Sachs, C.L. Smith, S. Kadar, J. Fredericks, A. Hanley and P.E. Biscaye. 1976. The distribution of particulate matter in the Atlantic Ocean. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 32(2):393-402.

Brewer, P.G., Y. Nozaki, D.W. Spencer and A.P. Fleer. 1980. Sediment trap experiments in the deep North Atlantic: Isotopic and Elemental Fluxes. J. Marine Res. 38(4):703-728.

Broecker, W., K.K. Turekian and B.C. Heezen. 1958. The relation of deep sea sedimentation rates to variations in climate. Am. Jour. Sci. 256:503-517.

Broecker, W., M. Ewing and B.C. Heezen. 1960a. Evidence for an abrupt change in climate close to 11,000 years ago. Am. Jour. Sci., 258:429-448.

Broecker, W., R. Gerard, M. Ewing and B.C. Heezen. 1960b. Natural radiocarbon in the Atlantic Ocean. J. Geophys. Res. 65:2903-2931.

Broecker, W.S., A. Kaufman and R.M. Trier. 1973. The residence time of thorium in surface sea water and its implications regarding the rate of reactive pollutants. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 20:35-44.

Broecker, W.S., J. Goddard and J.L. Sarmiento. 1976. The distribution of .226.Ra in the Atlantic Ocean. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 32(2):220-235.

Broecker, W.S. and T. Takahashi. 1980. Hydrography of the central Atlantic - III. The North Atlantic deep water complex. Deep-Sea Res. 27(8A):591-613.

Broek, H.W. 1969. Fluctuations in bottom temperature at 2000-meter depth off the Blake Plateau: J. Geophys. Res. 74:5449-5452.

Brooks, D.A. 1978. Subtidal sea level fluctuations and their relation to atmospheric forcing along the North Carolina coast. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 8(3):481-493.

Brooks, D.A. and J.M. Bane, Jr. 1978. Gulf Stream deflection by a bottom feature off Charleston, South Carolina. Science 201(4362):1225-1226.

Brooks, D.A. 1979a. Coupling of the Middle and South Atlantic bights by forced sea level oscillations. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 9(6):1304-1311.

Brooks, D.A. 1979b. Shelf waves: do they modulate the Gulf Stream? Mar. Sci. Directorate, Ottawa, Canada, Ms. Rept. Series (53):162-172.
Brooks, D.A. 1979c. Long Wave Coupling of the Mid and South Atlantic Bights Forced by the Atmosphere. Texas A and M Univ., Rep. 79-3-T:131.
Brooks, D.A., J.M. Bane, R.L. Cohen and P. Blankinship. 1980a. The Gulf Stream Meanders Experiment: Current meter, atmospheric, and sea level data report for the January to May, 1979 mooring period. Rep. 80-7-T, Texas A&M Univ., College Station, TX.
Brooks, D.A., J.M. Bane, Jr. and M.J. Ignaszewski. 1980b. The Gulf Stream Meanders Experiment: Hydrographic data report, R/V Endeavor cruises EN-031 and EN-037, Rep. 80-1-T, Texas A&M Univ., College Station.
Brooks, D.A. and J.M. Bane, Jr. 1981. Gulf Stream fluctuations and meanders over the Onslow Bay upper continental slope. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 11(2):247-256.
Brooks, D.A. 1983. The wake of hurricane Allen in the Gulf of Mexico. J. Phys. Oceanogr. in press.
Brooks, D.A. and J.M. Bane, Jr. 1983. Gulf Stream meanders off North Carolina during winter and summer 1979. J. Geophys. Res. 88(C8):4633-4650.
Brooks, I.H. and P.P. Niiler. 1977. Energetics of the Florida Current. J. Mar. Res. 35:162-191.
Brooks, S.C. 1934. Oceanic currents and the migration of pelagic birds. Condor 36(5):185-190.
Brown, M.F., D.R. Kester and J.M. Dowd. 1981. Automated iron measurements after acid-iron disposal. In I.W. Duedall, B.H. Ketchum, P.K. Park and D.R. Kester (eds.), Wastes in the Ocean, Vol. I: Industrial and Sewage Wastes in the Ocean. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. New York, NY.
Brown, N.A. 1979. Tracking down turbidites with trace elements. Master's Thesis.
Brown, O.B., D.B. Olson, J.W. Brown, S.R. Emmerson and R.H. Evans. 1982. Satellite infrared observation of warm-core rings - A tool for kinematic description. EOS 63:994.
Brown, O.B. and R.H. Evans. 1983. Temperature and chlorophyll time series of warm core ring 82B and its surroundings. EOS d64(52):1082.
Brown, R.A., T.D. Searl and E.B. Prestridge. 1974. Measurement of volatile and nonvolatile hydrocarbons in selected areas of the Atlantic ocean. Final report:45.
Brown, R.A., T.D. Searl, J.J. Elliott, P.H. Monaghan and D.E. Brandon. 1974. Measurement and interpretation of nonvolatile hydrocarbons in the ocean. Part I. Measurements in Atlantic, Mediterranean, Gulf of Mexico, and Persian Gulf. Rept. for Jun 7 2-Dec 73, Exxon Prod. Res. Co.:221.
Brown, R.A. and H.L. Huffman, Jr. 1976. Hydrocarbons in open ocean waters. Science 191:847:849.
Brown, R.A. and R.J. Pancirov. 1979. Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons in Baltimore Canyon fish. Environ. Sci. Technol. 13(7):878-879.
Brown, R.G.B. 1970. Fulmar distribution: a Canadian perspective. Ibis 112:44-51.
Brown, R.G.B., 1973. A Black-capped Petrel north of Bermuda. Amer. Birds 27:742.
Brown, R.G.B. 1974. Sea birds of South America and the Northwest Atlantic. In H.J. Frith, J.H. Calaby (eds.), Proc. Int. Ornitholo. Congr. 16:765.
Brown, R.G.B., D.N. Nettleship, P. Germain, C.E. Tull and T. Davis. 1975. Atlas of eastern Canadian seabirds. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa.
Brown, R.G.B. 1977. Atlas of eastern Canadian seabirds. Supplement I (Bermuda-Halifax transects). Can. Wildl. Serv., Minister of Supply and Services, Canada.
Brown, R.G.B. 1980a. Seabirds as marine animals. p. 1-39 in J. Burger, H.E. Winn, and B.L. Ola, (eds), Behavior of Marine Animals. V. 4, Birds. Plenum Publ. Co., NY.

Brown, R.G.B. 1980b. The pelagic ecology of seabirds. in Trans. Linnaean Soc. of New York IX:15-21.
Brown, R.G.B., S.P. Barker, D.E. Gaskin and M.R. Sandeman. 1981. The foods of Great and Sooty Shearwaters Puffins gravis and P. griseus in eastern Canadian waters. Ibis 123:19-30.
Brown, R.G.B. in press. The Atlantic alcidae at sea. In D.N. Nettleship and T.R. Birkhead, (eds.), The Atlantic Alcidae. Academic Press, London.
Borwn, R.G.B., S.P. Barker, D.E. Gaskin and M.R. Sandeman. 1981. The foods of Great and Sooty Shearwaters Puffinus gravis and P. griseus in eastern Canadian waters. Ibis 123:19-30.
Brown, S.G. 1961. Observations on pilot whales in the North Atlantic. Norwegian Whaling Gaz. 50(6):225-254.
Brown, S.G., S.J. Jones and A. Boyd. 1971. Sightings of cetacea during two transatlantic yacht races. J. Cons. Int. Esplor. Mer. 34(1):106-120.
Bruemmer, R. 1972. Dovekies. Beaver 303:40-47.
Brundage, W.L. 1972. Patterns of manganese pavement distribution on the Blake Plateau, in Horn, D.R., (ed.), Ferromanganese deposits on the Ocean Floor, Office of the International Decade of Ocean Exploration, NSF, Wash. DC:221-250.
Bruty, D., R. Chester, L.G. Royle and H. Elderfield. 1972. Distribution of Zinc in North Atlantic Deep-sea Sediments. Nature Phys. Sci. 237(75):86-87.
Bruun, A.F. 1937. Contributions to the life histories of the deep-sea eels, synophcbranchedae. Data Rep. No. 9, 31 p.
Bruun, A.F. and T. Wolff. 1961. Abyssal benthic organisms: Nature, origin, distribution and influence on sedimentation. in M. Sears (ed.), Oceanography. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sci. Publ. 67:391-397.
Bryan, G.M. and R.G. Markl. 1966. Microtopography of the Blake-Bahama region. Lamont Geol. Obs. Tech. Rep. 8: CU-8-66-NOBSR 85077.
Bryan, G.M. 1970. Hydrodynamic model of the Blake Outer Ridge: J. Geophys. Res. 75:4530-4537.
Bryan, G.M. 1974. In situ Indications of Gas Hydrate. in Natural Gases in Marine Sediments, Mar. Sci. 3:299-308.
Bryan, G.M. and R.G. Markl. 1979. Structure and stratigraphy of the Blake-Bahama Outer Ridge from recent multichannel data. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr. Programs, 11(4):172.
Bryan, G.M., R.G. Markl and R.E. Sheridan. 1980. IPOD site surveys in the Blake-Bahama Basin. in B.T.R. Lewis, P.D. Rabinowitz (eds.), Regional geophysical studies associated with IPOD site surveys. Mar. Geol. 35(1-3):43-63.
Bryan, K. and E.H. Schroeder. 1960. Seasonal heat storage in the North Atlantic Ocean. J. Meteorol. 17(6):670-674.
Bryan, W.B., F.A. Frey and G. Thompson. 1977. Oldest Atlantic seafloor. Mesozoic basalts from western North Atlantic margin and eastern North America. Contrib. Min. Petrol. 64(2):223-242.
Brysceson, I. and P. Fay. 1981. Nitrogen fixation in Oscillatoria (Trichodesmium) erythraea in relation to bundle formation and trichome differentiation. Mar. Biol. 61: 159-166.
Bsharah, L. 1957. Plankton of the Florida Current. V. Environmental conditions, standing crop, seasonal and diurnal changes at a station forty miles east of Miami. Bull. Mar. Sci. Gulf. Carib. 7:201-251.
Buat-Menard, P. and R. Chesselet. 1979. Variable influence of the atmospheric flux on the trace metal chemistry of oceanic suspended matter. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 42(3):399-411.
Bubnov, V.A. 1966. Zakonomernosti raspredeleniya minimalnykh kontsentratsii kisloroda v Atlanticheskom okeane (Regularities in the distribution of minimum oxygen concentrations in the Atlantic Ocean): Akad. Nauk SSSR, Okeanologiya 6:240-250.

Buchan, S., F.C.D. Dewes, D.M. McCann and D.T. Smith. 1967. Measurements of the acoustic and geotechnical properties of marine sediment cores, in A.F. Richards, ed., Marine geotechnique. Univ. Illinois Press:65-92.

Bucher, W.H. 1940. Submarine valleys and related geologic problems of the North Atlantic. Bull. Geol. Soc. Am. 51(4):489-512.

Buckley, P.A. and C. F. Wuster. 1970. White-faced storm-petrels Pelagrodroma marina in the North Atlantic. Bull. Brit. Orn. Club 90:35-38.

Buckley, P.A. 1973. A massive spring movement, including three species ne to North Carolina, at Cape Hatteras National Seashore. Am. Birds 27:8-10.

Budyko, M.I. 1963. Atlas of heat balance of the world (in Russian). Glav. Geofiz. Obo., Moscow, 69 pp. Translation by I.A. Donehoo, Weath. Bureau, WB/T-106, Washington, D.C., 25 pp.

Bue, C.D., J.E. Everett and A.G. Smith. 1965. The fit of the continents around the Atlantic, in P.M.S. Blackett, E.C. Bullard, and S.K. Runcorn, eds., A symposium on continental drift. Royal Soc. Lond. Philos. Trans. A 258:41-51.

Bue, C.D. 1970. Streamflow from the United States into the Atlantic Ocean during 1931-60. U.S. Geol. Surv. Water-Supply Paper 1899-I:36.

Buffler, R.T., T.H. Shipley and J.S. Watkins. 1977. Seismic stratigraphy, sedimentary history, and petroleum potential of Blake Plateau, U.S. Atlantic continental margin. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 61(5):773.

Buffler, R.T., T.H. Shipley and J.S. Watkins. 1978. Blake continental margin seismic section. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Seismic Section No. 2.

Buffler, R.T., J.S. Watkins and W.P. Dillon. 1979. Geology of the offshore Southeast Georgia Embayment, U.S. Atlantic continental margin, based on multichannel seismic reflection profiles. in J.S. Watkins, L Montadert, P.W. Dickerson (eds.), Geological and geophysical investigations of continental margins, Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Mem. 29:11-25.

Bukry, D. 1978. Cenozoic coccolith, silicoflagellate, and diatom stratigraphy. in P. Worstell (ed.) Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 44. 1978, Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Rept. 44:807-863.

Bulfinch, D.L., M.T. Ledbetter, B.B. Ellwood and W.L. Balsam. 1982. The high-velocity core of the Western Boundary Undercurrent at the base of U.S. continental rise. Science 215:970-973.

Bulfinch, D.L. and M.T. Ledbetter. 1983. Western Boundary Undercurrent delineated by sediment texture at base of North American continental rise. J. Geophys. Res. (in press).

Bull, M.S. 1982. Good Old American Permits: Mad Federation on the Territorial Sea and Continental Shelf. Environmental Law 12:623-678.

Bullis, H.R., Jr. and R. Cummins, Jr. 1974. North Carolina summary atlas of exploratory fishing by National Marine Fisheries Service, 1956-1974. NOAA, NMFS (MARMAP Contrib. No. 6), 139 pp.

Bullis, H.R., Jr. and A.C. Jones. 1976. Proceedings of the colloquium on Snapper-Grouper Fishery Resources of the Western Central Atlantic Ocean held at the Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission Meeting in Pensacola Beach, FL, on Oct. 16, 1975. Florida Sea Grant-17:338.

Bumpus, D.F. and A.H. Clarke. 1947. Transparency of the coastal and oceanic water of the western Atlantic: Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. (10):10.

Bumpus, D.F. 1954. The circulation over the continental shelf south of Cape Hatteras. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Ref. 54 58:15.

Bumpus, D.F. 1955. The circulation over the continental shelf south of Cape Hatteras: Am. Geophys. Union Trans. 36:601-611.

Bumpus, D.F. and E.L. Pierce. 1955. The hydrography and the distribution of chaetognaths over the continental shelf off North Carolina: Deep-Sea Res. Suppl. 3:92-109.

Bumpus, D.F. 1965. Residual drift along the bottom on the continental shelf in the Middle Atlantic bight area: Limnol. Oceanogr. Suppl. 10:50-53.

Bumpus, D.F. and L.M. Lauzier. 1965. Surface circulation on the continental shelf off eastern North America between Newfoundland and Florida: Am. Geog. Soc., Serial Atlas of the Marine Environment, Folio 7:8.
Bumpus, D.F. 1969a. Reversals in the surface drift in the Middle Atlantic bight area: Deep-Sea Res. Suppl. 16:17-23.
Bumpus, D.F. 1973. A description of the circulation on the continental shelf of the east coast of the United States. Prog. Oceanogr. 6:111-157.
Bumpus, D.F., R.E. Lynde and D.M. Shaw. 1973. Physical Oceanography. in Coastal and offshore environmental inventory: Cape Hatteras to Nantucket shoals. Mar. Publ. Ser. No. 2, Univ. of R.I. 1-1:1-72.
Bumpus, D.F., J. Chase, T.A. Talay, W. Boicourt, R.J. Steward, K.-H. Szekielda and A. Zsolnay. 1974. Scientific presentations. Presented at USBLM Conf. on Mar. Environ. Implications of Offshore Oil and Gas Development in the Baltimore Canyon Region of the Mid-Atlantic Coast, College Park, MD, 74(372):93.
Bumpus, D.F. 1976. Review of the physical oceanography of Georges Bank. ICNAF Res. Bull. 12:119-134.
Bunce, E.T. and D.D. Caulfield. 1964. Narrative of Chain cruise #39: Woods Hole to Bermuda to the abyssal hills and return to Woods Hole, 23 August-23 September 1963: Woods Hole Oceanog. Inst. Ref. 64-43:28.
Bunce, E.T., K.O. Emery, R.D. Gerard, S.T. Knott, L. Lidz, T. Saito and J. Schlee. 1965. Ocean drilling on the continental margin. Science 150:709-716.
Bunde, T.A. 1975. The uptake of free fatty acids from sea water by a marine filter feeder, Crassostrea virginica. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Florida.
Bunker, A.F. 1960. Heat and water vapor fluxes in air flowing southward over the western North Atlantic ocean. J. Meteorol. 17(1):52-63.
Bunker, A.F. 1975. Energy exchange at the surface of the western North Atlantic Ocean. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Tech. Rep. 75-3:111.
Bunker, A.F. 1976. Computations of surface energy flux and annual air-sea interaction cycles of the North Atlantic Ocean. Monthly Weather Review 104(9):1122-1140.
Bunker, A.F. and L.V. Worthington. 1976. Energy Exchange Charts of the North Atlantic Ocean. Bull. Am. Meteorol. Soc. 57(6):670-678.
Bunker, A.F. 1980. Trends of variables and energy fluxes over the Atlantic Ocean from 1948 to 1972. Monthly Weather Review 108(6):720-732.
Bunn, A.R. and B.A. McGregor. 1980. Morphology of the North Carolina continental slope, western North Atlantic, shaped by deltaic sedimentation and slumping. Mar. Geol. 37(3-4):253-266.
Burckle, L.H., K. Poferl-Cooke and J. Maloney. 1975. Southward flowing Antarctic bottom water off Cape Hatteras: Evidence form displaced Antarctic diatoms (abstr.). Northeastern section, 10th Annual Meeting, Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. 7(1):34.
Bureau of Land Management. 1977. Final environmental statement. Proposed 1977 outer continental shelf oil and gas lease sale, offshore the North Atlantic states OCS Sale No. 42. BLM, Washington, 653.
Burk, C.A. 1968. Buried ridges within continental margins: Trans. NY Acad. Sci. 30:397-409.
Burke, K.. 19 . Diverse geology of Atlantic-type continental margins and some possible implications for US offshore Atlantic. 9 Ann. Offshore Technol. Conf. (77-0011).
Burkmakin, V.V. and B.P. Kudlo. 1971. Hydrographic conditions in the northwest Atlantic in 1970. Int. Comm. NW Atl. Fish., Redbook, Part III Selected Papers, Dec., p. 49-56.
Burnett, B.R. 1977. Quantitative sampling of microbiota of the deep-sea benthos. I. Sampling techniques and some data from the abyssal central North Pacific. Deep-Sea Res. 24: 781-789.

Burnett, B.R. 1979. Quantitative sampling of microbiota of the deep-sea benthos. II. Evaluation of technique and introduction to the biota of the San Diego Trough. Trans. Amer. Micros. Soc. 98: 233-242.
Burnett, B.R. 1981. Quantitative sampling of nanobiota (microbiota) of the deep-sea benthos. III. The bathyal San Diego Trough. Deep-Sea Res. 28: 649-663.
Burney, C.M., K.M. Johnson, D.M. Lavoie and J.M. Sieburth. 1979. Dissolved carbohydrate and microbial ATP in the North Atlantic concentrations and interactions. Deep-Sea Res. 26(11A):1267-1290.
Burney, C.M. 1980. Dissolved carbohydrate dynamics in the sea. Ph.D. thesis, Univ. RI, 182 pp.
Burns, B.R. and R.B. Theroux. 1967. Station data for benthos sampling cruises from 1956 to 1965. Woods Hole, MA, Bur. of Commer. Fish., Biol. Lab., Lab. Ref. No. 67-4.
Burns, K.A. and J.M. Teal. 1973. Hydrocarbons in the pelagic Sargassum community. Deep-Sea Res. 30:207-211.
Busby, R.F. 1969. The drift of the Ben Franklin. Gulf Stream 3(8):2-3.
Bush, K. and S.L. Kupferman. 1980. Wind stress direction and the alongshore pressure gradient in the Middle Atlantic Bight. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 10(3):469-471.
Buss, B.A. and K.S. Rodolfo. 1971. Suspended sediments off Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. Geol. Soc. Am. Abst. 3:521.
Butcher, W.S. R.P. Anthony and J.B. Butcher. 1968. Distribution charts of oceanic birds in the North Atlantic. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Tech. Rep. 68-69.
Butler, J.N., J.C. Harris and K. Fine. 1973. Preliminary gas chromatographic analysis of pelagic tar samples from MARMAP survey:31.
Butler, J.N., B.F. Morris and J. Sass. 1973. Pelagic tar from Bermuda and the Sargasso sea. Bmda. Biol. Stat. Res. Spec. Publ. 10.
Butler, J.N. 1974. Evaporative weathering of petroleum residues. The Age of Pelagic Tar:14.
Butler, J.N. 1976. Transfer of petroluem residues from sea to air: evaporative weathering, in Windom, H.L., R.A. Duce, (ed.), Marine pollutant transfer. Lexington, Books, Lexington, MA:201-221.
Butman, B. M. Noble and D. Folger. 1977a. Long term observations of bottom current and bottom sediment movement on the Middle Atlantic continental shelf. in Miller, R., P. Cousins, W. Dillon et al. (eds.). Middle Atlantic Outer continental shelf environmental studies. Vol. III. Geologic Studies Prepared for Bureau of Land Management. Virginia Institute of Marine Science (BLM-ST-78-29):2-1--2-61.
Butman, B., M. Noble and D.W. Folger. 1977. Observations of bottom cvurrent and bottom sediment movement on the Mid-Atlantic continental shelf. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 58(6):408.
Butman, B. 1978. On the dynamics of shallow water currents in Massachusetts Bay and on the New England continental shelf. (WHOI/MIT Joint Program Ph.D. Thesis) Woods Hole Oceanog. Inst. Tech. Rept. WHOI-77-15. 174 p.
Butman, B. and D.W. Folger. 1978. An instrument system for long-term sediment transport studies on the Continental Shelf: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 78-1019:24.
Butman, B. and M.A. Noble. 1978. Currents and bottom sediments movement on Georges Bank. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap. 1100:146.
Butman, B. and D.W. Folger. 1979. An instrument system for long-term sediment transport studies on the Continental Shelf. J. Geophys. Res. 84(63):1215-1220.
Butman, B., M.H. Bothner, E.C. Spiker, R.G. Johnson and W.M. Ferrebee. 1979. Trace metals and an area of possible sediment accumulation on the North Atlantic Continental Shelf. U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 1150:141-142.

Butman, B., C. Bryden, S. Pfirman, W. Strahle and M. Noble. 1980a. Long-term observations of bottom conditions and sediment movement on the continental shelf: Time-lapse photography from instrumented tripods (abs.): Benthos, Inc., Conference on Scientific and Engineering Applications of Underwater Photography, Falmouth, MA, 4/22/80.

Butman, B., D.W. Folger and S. Pfirman. 1980b. Bottom currents and bottom sediment mobility in the offshore southeast Georgia Embayment. Part I. An instrument system for long-term sediment transport studies on the continental shelf. Part II. Observations of bottom current and bottom sediment movement in the Southeast Georgia Embayment. in Popenoe, P. (ed.) Final report. Environmental Studies Southeastern United States Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. 1977. Geology. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-146:4-I-1--4-II-29.

Butman, B., R.C. Beardsley, B. Magnell, J.A. Vermersch, R.J. Schlitz, R. Limeburner and M.A. Noble. 1980c. The mean circulation of Georges Bank. WHOI Contribution No. 4722.

Butman, B. 1981. Dynamics of the surface sediments along the United States east coast Continental Shelf (abs.): International Geol. Congress, Paris, Abstracts, 2:446.

Butman, B., M. Noble and J. Moody. 1982. Observations of near-bottom currents at the shelf break near Wilmington Canyon. in J.M. Robb (ed.), Environmental Geologic Studies in the Mid-Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Area: Results of 1978-1979 Field Seasons, U.S. Geol. Survey Final Report to U.S. Bureau of Land Management:3-1-3-58.

Butman, B., M.A. Noble, J.A. Moody and M.H. Bothner. 1982b. Lydonia Canyon dynamics experiment. Progress Report. U.S. Geol. Surv. Rep. 91 p.

Butman, B. 1983. Long term current measurements in Lydonia and Oceanographer Canyons. EOS 64(52):1050.

Buzas, M.A. and T.G. Gibson. 1969. Species diversity: Benthonic foraminifera in western North Atlantic. Science 163:72-75.

Buzas, M.A. and S.J. Culver. 1980. Foraminifera: distribution of provinces in the western North Atlantic. Science 209(4457):687-689.

Cacchione, D.A. 1970. Experimental study of internal gravity waves over a slope. MIT, Dept. Earth Planet. Sci. Rep. 70-6, 226 p.

Cacchione, D.A., G. Rowe and A. Malahoff. 1976. Sediment processes controlled by bottom currents and faunal activity in lower Hudson submarine canyon. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 60(4):654-655.

Cacchione, D.A., G.T. Rowe and A. Malahoff. 1978. Submersible investigation of Outer Hudson submarine canyon. in D.J. Stanley, G. Kelling (eds.), Sedimentation in submarine canyons, fans, and trenches, Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross, Inc.:42-50.

Caddy, J.F. 1976. A review of some factors relevant to management of Swordfish Fisheries in the Northwest Atlantic. Can. Fish. Mar. Serv. Tech. Rep. 633:1-36.

Cairns, S.D. 1979. The deep-water scleractinia of the Caribbean Sea and adjacent waters. Stud. Fauna Curacao Other Caribb. Isl. 57(180:341.

Cairns, S.D. 1981. Marine Flora and Fauna of the Northeastern United States. Scleractinia, NOAA Tech. Report NMFS Circ. 438.

Caldwell, D.K. and F.B. Golley. 1965. Marine mammals from the coast of Georgia to Cape Hatteras. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., 81:24-32.

Caldwell, D.K., M.C. Caldwell and R.V. Walker. 1976. First records for Fraser's dolphin (Lagenodelphis nosei) in the Atlantic and the melon-headed whale (Peponucephala electra) in the western Atlantic. Cetology 25:1-4.

Campbell, J.A. and P.A. Yeats. 1981. Dissolved chromium in the northwest Atlantic Ocean. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 53(3):427-433.

Campbell, N.J. 1973. Summary of hydrographic conditions in the International Commission for the North Atlantic Fisheries Area in 1971. Ann. Biol. 28:(1971):10-11.

Campbell, R.A. 1975a. Hudsonia-Agassizi New-Genus New-Species Zoogonidae Hudsoniinae New Subfamily from a deep sea fish in the western North Atlantic. J. Parasitol. 61(3):409-412.

Campbell, R.A. 1975b. Abyssotrema pritchardae gen. et sp.n. (Digenea: Fellodistomidae) from the deep-sea fish, Alepocephalus agassizi Goode and Bean 1883. J. Parasitol. 61(4):661-664.

Campbell, R.A. 1975c. Tetraphyllidean Cestodes from western North Atlantic Selachians with descriptions of 2 New Species. J. Parasitol. 61(2):265-270.

Campbell, R.A. 1977a. Degeneria halosauri (Bell 1887) gen. et comb. n. (Digenea: Gorgoderidae) from the deep-sea teleost Halosauropsis macrochir. J. Parasito. 63(1):76-79.

Campbell, R.A. 1977b. A new family of pseudophyllidean cestodes from the deep-sea teleost Acanthochaenus lutkenii Gill 1884. J. Parasitol. 63(2):301-305.

Campbell, R.A. 1977c. New tetraphllidean and trypanorhynch cestodes from deep-sea skates in the western North Atlantic. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 44(2):191-197.

Campbell, R.A. and T.A. Munroe. 1977. New hemiurid trematodes from deep-sea benthic fishes in the western North Atlantic. J. Parasitol. 63(2):285-294.

Campbell, R.A. 1979. Two new genera of pseudophyllidean cestodes from deep-sea fishes. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash., 46(1):74-78.

Capriulo, G.M. 1982. Feeding of field collected tintinnid microzooplankton on natural food. Mar. Biol. 71: 73-86.

Capuzzo, J.M. 1980. The effects of pollutants on marine zooplankton at deepwater dumpsite 106; toxic effects and bioaccumulation of Dupont Edgemoor waste. ICES. C.M. 1980/E:58. 9 p.

Capuzzo, J.M. and B.A. Lancaster. 1981. The effects of pollutants on marine zooplankton at Deepwater Dumpsite 106-Preliminary Findings. In B.H. Ketchum, D.R. Kester, and P.K. Park (eds.), Ocean Dumping of Industrial Wastes. Plenum Press, New York, NY,:441-419.

Cardone, V.J. 1976. Forecasting hurricane winds and waves, a pilot study. In: NOAA, Atl. Oceanog. Meteorol. Labs., Miami, FL. Collected Reprints, 2:1027.

Cardone, V.J. and D.B. Ross. 1979. State of the art wave prediction methods and data requirements. in Ocean Wave Climate, Plenum Press:61-91.

Cardone, V.J., D. Ross, M. Ahrens, J.A. Greenwood, L. Greenwood and R.E. Salfi. 1976. Forecasting hurricane winds and waves: a pilot study. Final Report to NOAA Sea-Air Interaction Laboratory and Shell Development Company, CUNY Institute of Marine and Atmospheric Sciences, New York.

Carlisle, D. and W.A. Wallace. 1978. Sand and gravel offshore in the greater New York Metropolitan Area. NY Sea Grant Report (RS-R8-13):1-67.

Carls, E. G. 1978. Long Island Boat Fishermen. New York Sea Grant Inst., Albany, NY:42.

Carlson, G.R. 1979. Seismic velocity data and correlation, In Amato, R.V., and Simonis, E.K., (eds.), Geological and operational summary, Cost No. B-3 well, Baltimore Canyon trough area, Mid-Atlantic OCS: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 79-1159:49-56.

Caron, D.A., P.G. Davis, J. Sieburth, 1976, Distribution and abundance of cultivable Amoebae in the North Atlantic. Abstr. Annu. Meet. Am. Soc. Microbiol., 76(43).

Caron, D.A., A.W.H. Be and O.R. Anderson. 1982a. Effects of variations in light intensity on life processes of the planktonic foraminifer Globigerinoides sacculifer in laboratory culture. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K. 62: 435-451.

Caron, D.A., P.G. Davis, L.P. Madin and J.McN. Sieburth. 1982b. Heterotrophic bacteria and bacterivorous protozoa in oceanic macroaggregates. Science 218: 795-797.

Caron, D.A., L.P. Madin, P.G. Davis and J.McN. Sieburth. 1982c. Marine snow as a microenvironment for protozoan growth in oceanic plankton communities. J. Protozool. 29: 484.

Caron, D.A. 1983. A technique for the enumeration of heterotrophic and photosynthetic nanoplankton using epifluorescence microscopy, and a comparison with other procedures. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. In press.

Caron, D.A. and A.W.H. Be. 1983. Predicted and observed feeding rates of the spinose planktonic foraminifer Globigerinoides sacculifer. Bull Mar. Sci. in press.

Carpenter, E. J. 1972. Nitrogen fixation by a blue-green epiphyte on pelagic Sargassum. Science 178: 1207-1208.

Carpenter, E.J. and J.J. McCarthy. 1975. Nitrogen fixation and uptake of combined nitrogenous nutrients by oscillatoria-thiebautii in the western Sargasso Sea. Limnol. Oceanogr.20(3):389-401.

Carpenter, E.J. 1976. Plastics, pelagic tar and other litter. in Strategies for Marine Pollution Monitoring, Chapter 5 (E.D. Goldberg, ed.) Wiley-Interscience Publ., John Wiley and Sons, New York.

Carpenter, E. J. and C. C. Price IV. 1976. Marine Oscillatoria (Trichodesmium): explanation for aerobic nitrogen fixation without heterocysts. Science 191: 1278-1280.

Carpenter, E. J. and C. C. Price IV. 1977. Nitrogen fixation, distribution, and production of Oscillatoria (Trichodesmium) in the northwestern Atlantic Ocean and Caribbean Sea. Limnol. Oceanogr. 22: 60-72.

Carpenter, E.J., G.R. Harbison, L.P. Madin, N.R. Swanberg, D.C. Biggs, E.M. Hulburt, V.L. McAlister and J.J. McCarthy. 1977. Rhizosolenia Mats. Limnol. Oceanogr. 22(4):739-741.

Carpenter, E.J. and J.S. Lively. 1980. Review of estimates of algal growth using 14C tracer techniques. in P.G. Falkowski (ed.), Primary productivity in the sea. Plenum, pp. 161-178.

Carpenter, E. J. 1983a. Physiology and ecology of marine planktonic Oscillatoria (Trichodesmium). Marine Biology Letters 4: 69-85.

Carpenter, E. J. 1983b. Nitrogen fixation by marine Oscillatoria (Trichodesmium) in the world's oiceans. in D. Capone and E. J. Carpenter (eds.), Nitrogen in the marine environment. Academic Press, New York.

Carpenter, G.B. and J.W. Roberts. 1979. Potential geologic hazards and constraints for blocks in Mid-Atlantic OCS oil and gas lease Sale 40: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 79-1677:194.

Carpenter, G.B. and J.C. McCarthy. 1980. Hazards analysis on the Atlantic outer continental shelf. Proc. Offshore Techn. Conf. 12, 1:419-424.

Carpenter, G.B. 1981a. Coincident sediment slump/clathrate complexes on the U.S. Atlantic continental slope. Geo-Marine Letters 1:29-32.

Carpenter, G.B. 1981b. Potential geologic hazards and constraints for blocks in proposed south Atlantic OCS oil and gas lease Sale 56. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-019:36 and 286.

Carpenter, G.B., A.P. Cardinell, D.K. Francois, L.K. Good, R.L. Lewis and N.T. Stiles. 1982. Potential geologic hazards and constraints for blocks in proposed North Atlantic OCS oil and gas lease sale 52. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 82-0036:54.

Carpenter, W.B. 1868. Preliminary report of dredging operations in the seas to the north of the British Islands, carried out in Her Majesty's steam-vessel 'Lightning', by Dr. Carpenter and Dr. Wyville Thomson, Professor of Natural History in Queens College, Belfast, Proc. Roy. Soc., 8:168-200.

Carson, S.R., P.E. Biscaye, G. Mathieu and N. Milford. 1979. Excess radon in shelf and slope waters of the New York Bight. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union. Trans.) 60(18):279-280.

Cartwright, D.E., B.D. Zetler and B.V. Hamon. 1979. Pelagic Tidal Constants,IAPSO Publication Scientifique No. 30.

Caruso, J.H. and R.D. Suttkus. 1979. A new species of lophiid angler fish from the western North Atlantic. Bull. Mar. Sci. 29(4):491-496.

Carver, R.E. 1971. Holocene and late Pleistocene sediment sources, continental shelf off Brunswick, Georgia: J. Sed. Petrol. 41:517-525.

Cashman, K.V., Popenoe, P. and Grow, J.A. 1980. Salt diapirs and related features on the southeastern U.S. continental margin as viewed by long-range sidescan sonar (abs.). Geol. Soc. Am. Abs. with Programs, 12(7):400.

Cashman, K.V., P. Popenoe and D. Chayes. 1981. Sidescan sonar depiction of slump features associated with diapirism on the continental slope off the southeastern United States (abs.). Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 65(5):909.

Catalano, R., M. Rawson and B.C. Heezen. 1975. Jurassic algal back reef and lower Cretaceous rudist-limestones from the Bahama escarpment (abst). Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr. Programs, 7(7):1023-1024.

Center for Natural Areas. 1977. A Summary and Analysis of Environmental Information on the Continental Shelf from the Bay of Fundy to Cape Hatteras (1977). Volume I. Book 1. Chapters I-V. Final Report:879.

Center for Natural Areas. 1977. A Summary and Analysis of Environmental Information on the Continental Shelf from the Bay of Fundy to Cape Hatteras (1977). Volume I. Book 2. Chapters VI-XIV. Final Report:783.

Center for Natural Areas. 1977. A Summary and Analysis of Environmental Information on the Continental Shelf from the Bay of Fundy to Cape Hatteras (1977). Volume I. Book 3. Chapters XV-XX. Final Report:990.

Center for Natural Areas. 1977. A Summary and Analysis of Environmental Information on the Continental Shelf from the Bay of Fundy to Cape Hatteras (1977). Volume II. Master Bibliography, Index, Acknowledgements. Final Report:516.

Center for Natural Areas. 1977. A Summary and Analysis of Environmental Information on the Continental Shelf from the Bay of Fundy to Cape Hatteras (1977). Volume III. Appendix A, B, and C. Final Report:511.

Center for Natural Areas. 1979. A summary and analysis of environmental information on the continental shelf and Blake Plateau from Cape Hatteras to Cape Canaveral. Final report to the Bureau of Land Management. South Gardner, Maine.

Center for Natural Areas. 1979. A Summary and Analysis of Environmental Information on the Continental Shelf and Blake Plateau from Cape Hatteras to Cape Canaveral (1977). Volume I. Book 1. Chapters I thru VII. Final Report:734.

Center for Natural Areas. 1979. A Summary and Analysis of Environmental Information on the Continental Shelf and Blake Plateau from Cape Hatteras to Cape Canaveral (1977). Volume I. Book 2. Chapters VIII thru XIII. Final Report:637.

Center for Natural Areas. 1979. A Summary and Analysis of Environmental Information on the Continental Shelf and Blake Plateau from Cape Hatteras to Cape Canaveral (1977). Volume I. Book 3. Chapters XIV thru XVII. Final Report:623.

Center for Natural Areas. 1979. A Summary and Analysis of Environmental Information on the Continental Shelf and Blake Plateau from Cape Hatteras to Cape Canaveral (1977). Volume I. Book 4. Chapters XVIII thru XX. Final Report:662.

Center for Natural Areas. 1979. A Summary and Analysis of Environmental Information on the Continental Shelf and Blake Plateau from Cape Hatteras to Cape Canaveral (1977). Volume II. Master Bibliography, Index, Acknowledgements. Final Report:382.

Center for Natural Areas. 1979. A Summary and Analysis of Environmental Information on the Continental Shelf and Blake Plateau from Cape Hatteras to Cape Canaveral (1977). Volume III. Appendix A: Ongoing Research and Programs. Appendix B: Data Gaps. Appendix C: Raw Data and Unworked Samples. Final Report:370.

Cerame-Vivas, M.J. and I.E. Gray. 1966. The distributional pattern of benthic invertebrates of the continental shelf off North Carolina: Ecology 47:260-270.

Cerniglia, C.E. 1975. Oxidation and assimilation of hydrocarbons by microorganisms isolated from the marine environment. Ph.D. Thesis, North Carolina State Univ.

Challenger Report. 1885. Rep. Scient. Res. Voy. H.M.S. Challenger, Narrative, 1(1).

Chamberlin, J.L. 1975. Bottom temperatures on the continental shelf and slope south of New England during 1974. Prep. for Nat. Mar. Fish. Serv., Report on the Status of the Environment.

Chamberlin, J.L. 1977. Monitoring effects of Gulf Stream meanders and warm core eddies on the continental shelf and slope. Internatl. Comm. Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Selected Papers, (2):145-153.

Chamberlin, J.L. 1978. Temperature structure on the continental shelf and slope of New England during 1975. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ. 416:271-292.

Chamberlin, J.L. and H. Diamond. 1978. Passage of Gulf Stream warm core eddy recorded by the vertical temperature array on a NOAA buoy. Gulf-Stream 3(12):6-7.

Chamberlin, J.L. and R.S. Armstrong. 1979. Data on cold weather conditions along the Atlantic and Gulf coasts during the fall and winter of 1976-77. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ. (427):167-174.

Chamley, H. 1979. North Atlantic clay sedimentation and paleoenvironment since the late Jurassic. in M. Talwani, W. Hay and W.B.F. Ryan, (eds.), Deep drilling results in the Atlantic Ocean: Continental margins and paleoenvironment. Maurice Ewing Ser. 3. Am. Geophys. Union, Washington, DC.:342-361.

Champ, M.A. 1974. Concentrations of trace elements on the continental shelf, a review of previous research. Proceedings of the Estuarine Research Federation Outer Continental Shelf Conference and Workshop on Marine Environmental Implications of Offshore Oil and Gas Development in the Baltimore Canyon Region of the Mid-Atlantic Coast. p. 171-183. University of Maryland. College Park, MD.

Champ, M.A. (ed.), 1974. OPERATION SAMS: Sludge acid monitoring survey. CERES Publication no. 1. The American Univ. Washington, DC.:169.

Champ, M. A. 1975. The environmental effects of dumping waste into ocean waters and the Great Lakes. House of Representatives Committee on Science and Technology. Pub. in Proc. No. 55. Ninety-Fourth Congress.:3-24.

Champ, M.A. 1976. Ocean dumping of industrial and municipal wastes in the Mid-Atlantic Bight. Oversight Joint Hearings on the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972. U.S. House of Representatives Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. Proceedings Serial No. 94-25. Ninety-Fourth Congress.:42-69.

Champ, M. A., T.P. O'Connor, and P.K. Park. 1981a. Ocean dumping of seafood wastes as a waste management alternative. In W.S. Otwell (ed.), Seafood Waste Management in the 1980's. Conf. Proc. Sea Grant. Univ. Florida. Gainesville, FL. Report (40):103-115.

Champ, M.A. and P. K. Park. 1981. Ocean dumping of sewage sludge: A global review. Sea Tech. 22(2):18-24.
Champ, M.A. and P.K. Park. 1982. Global Marine Pollution Bibliography, Ocean Dumping of Municipal and Industrial Wastes. IFI/Plenum, New York, 399 p.
Chao, L.N. 1978. A basis for classifying Western Atlantic Sciaenidae (Teleostei: Perciformes). Ph.D. Thesis, Virginia Inst. of Mar. Sci., Gloucester Pt. VA:70.
Chapman, A. G., L. Fall and D. E. Atkinson. 1971. Adenylate energy charge in Escherichia coli during growth and starvation. J. Bacteriol. 108: 1072-1086.
Chardy, P. 1972. Janirella-Priseri new species an abyssal isopod of the North Atlantic. Crustaceana Suppl. 3:11-18.
Charles River Associates. 1979. Economic feasibility of mining Blake Plateau manganese nodules, CRA Report 461.
Charletta, A.C. 1980. Eocene benthic foraminiferal paleoecology and paleobathymentry of the New Jersey continental margin:92.
Charm, W.B., W.D. Nesteroff and S. Valdes. 1969. Drilling on the continental margin off Florida: Detailed stratigraphic description of the JOIDES cores on the continental margin off Florida. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 581-D, 13 p.
Charney, J.G. 1955. The Gulf Stream as an inertial boundary layer. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. 41:731-740.
Charnock, H. 1981. Air-Sea Interaction in Evolution of Physical Oceanography. MIT Press, 482-503.
Chase, J. 1954. A comparison of certain North Atlantic wind, tide gauge and current data: J. Mar. Res. 13:22-31.
Chase, J. 1971. Oceanographic observations along the east coast of the United States, Jan.-Dec., 1967. U.S. Coast Guard, Oceanogr. Rept. (38):149.
Chase, J. 1972. Oceanographic observations along the east coast of the United States. Gov. Rep. Ann. B-213-06154P.
Chausse, D. and S. Tarbell. 1974. A compilation of moored current meter and wind observations. Volume VII. 1968 Measurements. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Tech. Rep. 74-52:134.
Chen, C. and N.S. Hillman. 1970. Shell-bearing pteropods as indicators of water masses off Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. Bull. Mar. Sci. 20:305-317.
Cheney, R.E. 1974. Sea surface cooling due to Hurricane Becky. The Gulf Stream 9(11).
Cheney, R.E. 1975. A census of rings in the Gulf Stream system. EOS (Trans. Am. Geophys. Union):1007.
Cheney, R.E. 1976. Observed decay of a cyclonic Gulf Stream ring. Deep-Sea Res. 23(2):143-155.
Cheney, R.E. 1981. Comparison Data for Seasat Altimetry in the Western North Atlantic. Rep. (NASA-TM-823069):23.
Cheney, R.E. and J.G. Marsh. 1981. Seasat altimeter observations of dynamic topography in the Gulf Stream region. J. Geophys. Res. 86(C1):473-483.
Cheney, J. 1982. The spatial and temporal abundance patterns of chaaeto-gnaths in the western north Atlantic Ocean. Ph.D. Thesis. Mass. Inst. Tech./Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst.:337.
Cheney, R.E., J.G. Marsh and B.D. Beckley. 1983. Global mesoscale variability fromrepeat tracks of SEASAT altimeter data, J. Geophys. Res. in press.
Cherbonnier, G. and M. Sibuet. 1972. Scientific findings of the North Atlantic campaign Asteroids and Ophiurids. Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. Zool. 76:1333-1394.
Cherry, R.D. and L.V. Shannon. 1974. The alpha radioactivity of marine organisms. Atom. En. Rev. 12:3-45.

Cherry, R.D. and M. Heyraud. 1982. Evidence of High Radiation in Certain Mid-Water Organisms, Science 218:54-56.
Chester, R. and L.R. Johnson. 1971. Trace element geochemistry of north Atlantic aeolian dusts. Nature 231(5299):176-178.
Chester, R. and J.H. Stoner. 1974. The distribution of particulate organic carbon and nitrogen in some surface waters of the world ocean. Mar. Chem. 2(4):263-275.
Chester, R. and J.H. Stoner. 1975. Trace elements in total particulate material from surface sea water. Nature 255(5503):50-51.
Chew, F., K.L. Drennan and W.J. Demoran. 1962b. Drift-bottle return inthe wake of Hurricane Carla, 1961: J. Geophys. Res. 67:2773-2776.
Chew, F. 1977. Advection effect of planetary vorticity on sea level slope in a western boundary current. Marine Geodesy 1(1):103-116.
Chew, F. 1981. Shingles, spin-off eddies and an hypothesis. Deep-Sea Res. 28(4A):379-391.
Chief of Naval Operations. 1955. U.S. Navy Marine Climatic Atlas of the World, v. 1, North Atlantic Ocean. NAVAER 50-1C-528, Washington, D.C., U.S. Govt. Print. Office, 275 charts.
Child, C.A. 1982. Deep-sea Pycnogonida from the North and South Atlantic Basins. Smithsonian Contrib. to Zool., 349.
Christensen, J. P. and T. T. Packard. 1979. Respiratory electron trans- port activities in phytoplankton and bacteria and comparison of methods. Limnol. Oceanogr. 24: 576-583
Christensen, J. P., T. G. Owens, A. H. Devol and T. T. Packard. 1980. Respiration and physiological state in marine bacteria. Mar. Biol. 55: 267-276.
Christie, D. 1980. Georges Bank: Fish vs. Oil. Vermont Law School Forum, Spec. Environmental Issue 5(10).
Christy, F.T. 19 . Economic problems and prospects for exploitation of resources of the sea-bed and its sub-soil. Resources for the Future.
Chryssostomidis, M. and J.J. Connor (eds). Behavior of Offshore Structures. Proceedings of the Third International Conference. 2 vols. Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, NY.
Chryssostomidis, M. 1978. Offshore Petroleum Engineering. A Bibliographic Guide to Publications and Information Sources. MIT Sea Grant Report No. MIT-SG-78-5. Nichols Publishing Co., NY.
Chung, I.L. 1972. Primary production and release of dissolved organic carbon from phytoplankton in the western North Atlantic Ocean. Deep-Sea Res. 19(10):731-735.
Chung, Y., H. Craig, T.L. Ku, J. Goddard and W.S. Broecker. 1974. Radium - 226 measurements from three geosecs intercalibration stations. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 23(1):116-124.
Church, P.E. 1937. Temperatures of the western North Atlantic from thermograph records: Assoc. d'Oceanogr. Phys., Union Geod. et Geophys. Internat., Pub. Sci. 4:32.
Church, T.M. 1979. Chemical oceanography of shelf-slope interaction in the Wilmington Canyon, August 1978. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 60(18):280.
Church, T.M., C.K.N. Mooers and A.D. Voorhis. 1983. Chemical oceanography and circulation over Wilmington Canyon during summer months. EOS 64(52):1051.
Churchill, J.H. 1980. Calculation of Mean Seasonal Sea Surface Elevation Fields Over the North Atlantic Continental Shelf and Slope Using Historical Hydrostations Data. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Tech. Rept. 80-9:93.
Churchill, J.H., B.G. Pade and K.R. Peal. 1981. Water velocity measurement from nearsurface to 110 m depth at Deepwater Dumpsite 106, using acoustically tracked drogues and conventional current meters. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Tech. Report 81-11:29.

Churgin, J. and S.J. Halminski. 1974. Temperature, salinity, oxygen, and phosphate in waters off United States, Volume I. Western North Atlantic:171.
Churgin, J. and S.J. Halminski. 1975. Temperature, salinity, oxygen and phosphate in waters off United States, v. 1 Western North Atlantic. Gov. Rep. Ann. (NTIS, Springfield, VA.).
Cifelli, R. 1962. Some dynamic aspects of the distribution of planktonic foraminifera in the western North Atlantic. J. Mar. Res. 20(3):201-212.
Cifelli, R., 1965. Planktonic foraminifera from the western North Atlantic. Smithson. Misc. Collect. 148(4):1-36.
Cifelli, R. and R.N. Sachs Jr. 1966. Abundance relationship of planktonic foraminifera and radiolaria. Deep-Sea Res. 13: 751-753.
Cifelli, R. and R.K. Smith. 1967. Problems in the distribution of recent planktonic foraminifera and their relationships with water mass boundaries in the North Atlantic. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Ref. 70-4, Proc. First Int. Conf. Plankton. Microfossils 68-81.
Cifelli, R. and R.K. Smith. 1974. Distributional patterns of planktonic foraminifera in the western North Atlantic. J. Foram. Res. 4(3):112-125.
Ciliano, R. and L. Jacobson. 1974. Tracing Secondary Environmental and Economic Impacts of Offshore Development Induced by Offshore Deepwater Superport Oil Terminal Facilities. Decision Sciences Northeast Proceedings, Vol. 3.
Clagett, F.M. 1976. Coming Ashore. Petroleum Today 17(1):8-17.
Clapp, R.B., R.C. Banks, D. Morgan-Jacobs and W.A. Hoffman. 1982. Marine birds of the southeastern United States and Gulf of Mexico. Part I, Gaviiformes through Pelecaniformes. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Biol. Serv., Wash., D.C., FWS/OBS-82/01, 637 pp.
Clark, A.M. 1977. Notes on deep-water Atlantic Crinoidea. Bull. British Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Zool. 31(4):159-186.
Clark, I. 1979. Practical geostatistics. Applied Sci. Publ. Ltd., England, 129 p.
Clark, J.R. and V.D. Vladykov. 1960. Definitions of haddock stocks of the northwest Atlantic. Fish. Bull. 60(169).
Clark, R.C., Jr. and D.W. Brown. 1977. Petroleum: properties and analyses in biotic and abiotic systems. In Effects of Petroleum on Arctic and Subarctic Marine Environments and Organisms. Chapter 1, D.C. Malins, (ed.). Academic Press, Inc., New York.
Clark, S.H. and B.E. Brown. 1976. Changes in biomass of finfishes and squids from the Gulf of Maine to Cape Hatteras, 1963-74, as determined from research vessel survey. Fish. Bull. 75(1):1-21.
Clark, S.H. and W.D.Overholtz. 1979. Review and assessment of Georges Bank and the Gulf of Maine haddock fishery. National Marine Fisheries Service, Woods Hole Reference Document #79-05.
Clarke, G.L. 1936. Light penetration in the western North Atlantic and its application to biological problems. Rapp. PR.-V. Revn. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer. 101, Pt. 2, No. 3:3-14.
Clarke, G.L. 1939. Variation in the transparency of three areas of the Atlantic throughout the year. Ecology 20:529-543.
Clarke, G.L. 1940. Comparative richness of zooplankton in coastal and offshore areas of the Atlantic. Biol. Bull. 78:226-255.
Clarke, G.L. 1941. Observations on transparency in the southwestern section of the North Atlantic Ocean. J. Mar. Res. 4:221-230.
Clarke, G.L. and R.H. Backus. 1956. Measurements of light penetration in relation to vertical migration and records of luminescence of deep-sea animals. Deep-Sea Res. 4:1-14.
Clarke, G.L. and C.J. Hubbard. 1959. Quantitative records of the luminescent flashing of oceanic animals at great depths. Limnol. Oceanogr. 4(2):163-180.

Clay, C.S. and P.A. Rona. 1964. On the existence of bottom corrugations in the Blake Bahama basin. J. Geophys. Res. 69:231-234.

Clay, C.S., J. Ess and I. Weisman. 1964. Lateral echo sounding of the ocean bottom on the continental rise: J. Geophys. Res. 69:3823-3835.

Claypool, G.E., B.J. Presley and I.R. Kaplan. 1973. Gas analysis of sediment samples from Legs 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 18 and 19. in J.S. Creager and D.W. Scholl (eds.), Initial Report of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, 19, U.S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D.C.:879-884.

Claypool, G.E. and I.R. Kaplan. 1974. The origin and distribution f methane in marine sediments. in I.R. Kaplan, (ed.), Natural gases in marine sediments: New York, Plenum Press:99-139.

Claypool, G.E., C.M. Lubeck, J.P. Baysinger and T. G. Ging. 1977. Organic geochemistry. in P.A. Scholle, (ed), Geological studies on the COST No. B-2 well, U.S. Mid-Atlantic outer continental shelf area:46-59.

Cleary, W.J. and J.R. Conolly. 1974. Hatteras deep-sea fan. J. Sediment. Petrol. 44:(4):1140-1154.

Cleary, W.J. and M.A. Ayers. 1977. Sand dispersal patterns and turbidite sedimentation on the Virginia and North Carolina outer continental margin. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr. Programs 9(2):128-129.

Cleary, W.J., O.H. Pilkey and M.W. Ayers. 1977. Morphology and sediments of three ocean basin entry points Hatteras Abyssal Plain. J. Sediment. Petrol. 47(3):1157-1170.

Cleary, W.J., O.H. Pilkey, H.A. Curran and W.J. Neal. 1978. Patterns of turbidite sedimentation on a trailing plate margin: Hatteras abyssal plain, western North Atlantic Ocean. Internatl. Congr. Sedimentol. 10, 1:126-127.

Coastal Plains Center for Marine Development Services. 1970. Bibliography on Hurricanes and severe storms of the Coastal Plains Region. Washington, D.C., 68 p.

Cochran, J.K. and S. Krishnaswami. 1977. Ra-226 and Ra-228 in sediment pore water. EOS 58(12):1153.

Cochran, J. K. 1980. The flux of 226 Ra from deep-sea sediments. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 49:381-392.

Cochran, J.K. 1982. The oceanic chemistry of the U- and Th- series nuclides. in Ivanovich, M. and R.S. Harmon, (ed.) Uranium series disequilibrium: applications to environmental problems. Clarendon Press, Oxford.:384-430.

Cochran, J.K. and H.D. Livingston. 1983. Artificial radionuclide distributions in the Georges Bank region. in Georges Bank and its surroundings: book and atlas. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Coastal Res. Center. In preparation.

Coffman, J.L. and von Hake, C.A., (eds.). 1973. Earthquake history of the United States: NOAA, Environmental Data Service, Publ. 41-1 (revised edition through 1979):208.

Cohen, A.C. 1976. The systematics and distribution Loligo Cephalopoda Myopsida in the western North Atlantic with descriptions of 2 New Species. Malacologia 15(2):299-367.

Cohen, D.M. 1976. Observations from a submersible on abyssal fish populations in the vicinity of Hudson canyon. 2. Congr. Europeen des Ichthyologistes Paris (France) 8 Sept. 1976. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hist., System. Lab. 40(3-4):547.

Cohen, E. n.d. Unpublished. Spiny dogfish (Squalus acanthias). Ecology of the Middle Atlantic Bight fish and shellfish. MESA New York Bight Atlas, eds., M.D. Grosslein and T. Azarovitz.

Cohen, R.L. 1981. Atmospheric influences on Gulf Stream fluctuations off Onslow Bay, NC. M.S. Thesis. Tex. A&M Univ., College Station, 41 p.

Colebrook, J.M. and A.H. Taylor. 1979. Year-to-year changes in sea-surface temperature, North Atlantic and North Sea 1948 to 1974. Deep-Sea Res. 26(7A):825-850.

Coleman, A. W. 1980. Enhanced detection of bacteria in natural environments by fluorochrome staining of DNA. Limnol. Oceanogr. 25: 948-951.

Collier, R.W. 1981. Trace element geochemistry of marine biogenic particulate matter. (WHOI/MIT Joint Program Ph.D. Thesis) Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 81-10:299 p.

Collignon, M.A. 1981. Atlantic index (December 1980-June 1981). Outer continental shelf oil and gas information program. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-705:173 p.

Collins, J.W. 1884. Notes on the habits and methods of capture of various species of sea birds that occur on the fishing banks off the eastern coast of North America, and which are used for catching codfish by New England fishermen. Rep. U.S. Fish. Comm. 1882:311-335

Collins, J.W. and Richard Rathbun. 1887. The fisheries and fishing industries of the United States: sec. III. The fishing grounds of North America: Washington, D.C., U.S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries:1-78.

Colombo, P., R.M. Neilson, Jr. and M.W. Kendig. 1979. Analysis and evaluation of a radioactive waste package retrieved from the Atlantic 2800 meter disposal site. Brookhaven National Lab. Tech. Note. BNL-51102:105 p.

Colton, J.B., Jr. 1968. A comparison of current and long-term temperatures of continental shelf waters Nova Scotia to Long Island. ICNAF Res. Bull. 5:110-129.

Colton, J.B., Jr., R.R. Marak, S.E. Nickerson and R.R. Stoddard. 1968. Physical, chemical, and biological observations on the continental shelf, Nova Scotia to Long Island, 1964-1966. U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Data Rep. 23:190 pp.

Colton, J.B., Jr., F.D. Knapp and B.R. Burns. 1972. Plastic particles in surface waters of the northwestern Atlantic. Science 185:491-498.

Colton, J.B., Jr. and R.R. Stoddard. 1972. Average monthly sea-water temperatures, Nova Scotia to Long Island 1940-1959. Serial Atlas of the Marine Environment, Am. Geogr. Soc. Folio No. 21.

Colton, J.B., Jr. and R.R. Stoddard. 1973. Bottom-water temperatures on the continental shelf, Nova Scotia to New Jersey. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS CIRC-376:55.

Colton, J.B., et al. 1974. Plastic particles in surface waters of the Northwestern Atlantic. Science 185(5150):491-497.

Colucci, S.J. 1976. Winter cyclone frequencies over the eastern United States and adjacent western Atlantic, 1964-1973. Am. Meteor. Soc. Bull. 57(5):548-553.

Combs, Earl R. Inc. 1977. Venture Analysis and Feasibility Study Relating to Whiting and Atlantic Mackerel. For the New England Fisheries Development Program and the National Marine Fisheries Service; NMFS contract no. 03-7-073-35121.

Commeau, J.A. and F.T. Manheim. 1981. Chemical analyses (major elements). in Poppe, L.J., 1981. The 1976 Atlantic Margin Coring (AMCOR) Project of the U.S. Geological Survey. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rept. 81-239:34-43.

Commonwealth of Massachusetts et al. v. Cecil D. Andrus et al. U.S. Court of Appeals for the first Circuit, Nos. 78-1036, 78-1037 On appeal from the U.S. District Court for the District of Massachusetts, brief for the Plaintiffs-Appellees.

Commonwealth of Massachusetts et al. v. Cecil D. Andrus et al. Brief for the State of Rhode Island, J. Joseph Garrahy, Governor, as amicus curiae, U.S. Court of Appeals for the First Circuit.

Condon, C. 1971. North Atlantic tropical cyclones, 1970. Weather Log 15(1):5-12.

Conlan, K.E. 1979. The biological effects of ocean dumping: A selected, annotated bibliography. Contractor Rep. Ser., Inst. Ocean Sci. Patricia Bay, Canada. (79-2):208.

Connell, D.W. and G.J. Miller. 1980. Petroleum hydrocarbons in aquatic ecosystems - Behavior and effects of sublethal concentrations, Part 1. Critical Reviews in Environmental Control, CRC PRESS 11(1):33-104.

Connell, D.W. and G.J. Miller. 1980. Petroleum hydrocarbons in aquatic ecosystems - Behavior and effects of sublethal concentrations, Part 2. Critical Reviews in Environmental Control, CRC Press 11(2):105-162.

Connor, M.S. and R.W. Howarth. 1977. Potential effects of oil production on Georges Bank Communities: A review of the draft environmental impact statement of outer continental shelf oil and gas lease sale no. 42. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Tech. Rep. 77-1:52 p.

Connors, D.N., E.R. Levine and H.T. Rossby. 1983. The isopycnal Swallow float: a tool for studying bathymetric influences on the Gulf Stream. EOS 64(18):237.

Conolly, J.R. and Maurice Ewing. 1965. Pleistocene glacial-marine zones in North Atlantic deep-sea sediments: Nature 208:135-138.

Conolly, J.R. and W.J. Cleary. 1971. Braided deep sea deltas and the origin of turbidite sands [abs.]. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 52(4):244.

Conolly, J.R., M. Ewing, 1965. Pleistocene glacial marine zones in North Atlantic deep-sea sediments. Nature, 208:135-138.

Conover, R.J. 1982. Interrelations between microzooplankton and other plankton organisms. Ann. Inst. Oceanogr. Paris. 58(S):31-45.

Conservation Foundation. 1977. Onshore impacts of outer continental shelf oil and gas development: Source Book. American Society of Planning Officials.

Conte, M.H., J.K.B. Bishop and R.H. Backus. 1983. Nonmigratory deep 12kHz sound scatterers in WCR 82B. EOS 64(52):1074.

Continental Shelf Associates, Inc. 1979. South Atlantic hard bottom study. Continental Shelf Assoc. Inc., Tequesta, FL. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management, 356 p.

Continental Shelf Associates, Inc. 1982. North Carolina fisheries and environmental data search and synthesis study. 3 volumes.

Conway, H.L., P.J. Harrison and C.O. Davis. 1976. Marine diatoms grown in chemostats under silicate or ammonium limitation. II. Transient response of Skeletonema costatum to a single addition of the limiting nutrients. Mar. Biol. 35:187-1991.

Cook, D.G. 1969. Peloscolex dukei n. sp. and P. aculeatus n. sp. ((OLigochaeta, Tubificidae) from the north-west Atlantic, the latter being from abyssal depths. Trans. Amer. Micros. Soc. 88:492-497.

Cook, D.G. 1970. Bathyal and abyssal Tubificidae (Annelida, Oligochaeta) from the Gay Head-Bermuda transect, with descriptions of new genera and species. Deep-Sea Res. 17:973-981.

Cook, D.O. 1979. Mathematical modeling predictions of the geological effects of sewage sludge dumping on the continental shelf. in H.D. Palmer and M.G. Gross (eds.), Ocean Dumping and Marine Pollution. Dowden, Hutchinson and Ross, Inc. Stroudsburg, PA.:185-203.

Cook, N.W. and J.W. Morese. 1976. The distribution of phosphorus in North Atlantic deep sea and continental slope sediments (abs). Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr. Programs, 8(6):820 p.

Cook, N.W. 1977. A preliminary investigation of the distribution of phosphorus in North Atlantic Ocean deep sea and continental slope sediments. Master's Thesis.

Cook, S.K. 1975. Expendable bathythermograph observations from the NMFS/MARAD Ship of Opportunity Program for 1972. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Spec. Sci. Rep. Fish. (NOAA-TR-NMFS-SSRF-692):89.

Cook, S.K. 1976. Expendable bathythermograph observations from the NMFS/MARAD Ship of Opportunity Program for 1973. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Spec. Sci. Rep. Fish. (TR-NMFS-SSRF-700):20.

Cook, S.K. and K.A. Hausknecht. 1977. Expendable bathythermograph observations from the NMFS/MARAD Ship of Opportunity Program for 1974. NOAA Tech. Rept. NMFS Spec. Sci. Rep. Fish. (TR-NMFS-SSRF-709):54.

Cook, S.K. 1979. Water column thermal structure across the shelf and slope southeast of Sandy Hook, NJ, in 1976 NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ. 427:231-257.

Cook, S.K. and B.P. Collins. 1979. Expendable bathythermograph observations from the NMFS/MARAD Ship of Opportunity Program for 1975. NOAA Tech. Rept. NMFS Spec. Sci. Rep. Fish. (NMFS-SSRF-727):93.

Cool, T.E., 1979, Cretaceous calcareous nannoplankton biostratigraphy, sedimentation history, and paleoceanography of western North Atlantic Ocean. Diss. Abstr. Int. B40(12):5584.

Coombs, S.H. 1980. Continuous plankton records: A Plankton atlas of the North Atlantic and North Sea supplement 5 Young Fish 1948-1972. Bull. Mar. Ecol. 8(4):229-282.

Cooper, C. and B. Pearce. 1982. Numerical simulations of hurricane-generated currents. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 12, 1071-1091.

Cooper, R.A. and J.R. Uzmann. 1971. Migrations and growth of deep-sea lobsters, Homarus americanus. Science 171:288-290.

Cooper, R.A., and J.R. Uzmann, 1977. Ecology of juvenile and adult clawed lobsters, Homarus americanus. Homarus gammarus, and Nephrops norregicus - A review In B.F. Phillips and J.S. Cobb (eds.), Workshop on lobster and rack lobster ecology and physiology. Commonw. Sci. Ind. Pres. Org., Div. Fish. Oceanogr. Circ. 7:187-208.

Cooper, R.A. and J.R. Uzmann. 1983. Biology and fanual habitats of the Georges Bank submarine canyons versus oil/gas exploration. EOS 64(52):1051.

Cooper, W.J. and M. Blumer. 1968. Linear iso- and Anteiso Fatty-Acids in recent sediments of the North Atlantic. Deep-Sea Res. 15(5):535-540.

Cordova, L. 1982. The Gulf Stream's western surface temperature front in the Atlantic Bight, 1976-78: preliminary results from an empirical orthogonal function analysis (abs). EOS 63(45):983.

Corkhill, P. 1973. Food and feeding ecology of puffins. Bird Study 20:207-220.

Corp, P.D. 1970. Preliminary engineering studies to characterize the marine mining environment. U.S. Bureau of Mines Pub. 7373.

Costich, J.H. 1974. Responsibilities of the U.S. Coast Guard regarding oil and gas development on the Outer Continental Shelf. p. 39-40, In L.E. Cronin and R.E. Smith (coord.), B. Bergoffen (conf. man.). 1974. Marine environmental implications of offshore oil and gas development in the Baltimore Canyon region of the Mid-Atlantic coast. Proc. Estuarine Res. Found. Outer Continental Shelf Conf. and Workshop. College Park, MD, Dec. 2-4, 1974. Sponsored by the Bureau of Land Management. Estuarine Res. Found., Wachapreague, VA. ERF 75-1. 504 p.

Coull, B.C. 1972. Species diversity and formal affinities of meio-benthic Copepoda in the deep sea. Mar. Biol. 14:48-51.

Coull, B.C., R.L. Ellison, J.W. Fleeger, R.P. Higgins, W.D. Hope, W.D. Hummon, R.M. Rieger, W.E. Sterer, H. Thiel and J.H. Tietjen. 1977. Quantitative estimates of the meiofauna from the deep sea off North Carolina, USA. Mar. Biol. 39:233-240.

Council on Environmental Quality. 1970. Ocean dumping--a national policy. U.S. Govt. Print. Off. Washington, DC. 45 p.

Council on Environmental Quality. 1974. Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) Oil and Gas. An Environmental Assessment. Volume 1. A Report to the President by the Council on Environmental Quality. Washington, D.C., 227.

Coury, A.B., T.A. Hendricks and T.F. Tyler. 1982. Bibliography for map of prospective hydrocarbon provinces of the world. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 79-0201;90.
Cousins, P., W.P. Dillon and R.N. Oldale. 1977. Shallow structure of sediments of the U.S. Atlantic Shelf. Long Island, N.Y. to Norfolk, VA. in Miller, R., P. Cousins, W. Dillon et al. Middle Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf environmental studies. Vol. III. Geologic Studies Prepared for Bureau of Land Management. Virginia Institute of Marine Science (BLM-ST-78-29):11-1--11-23.
Coward, E.L., P. Popenoe and M.L. Otter. 1980. Miocene-Pliocene unconformity on the Blake Plateau. Abstr. Programs (Boulder) 12(7):407.
Cowles, T.J. 1982. Vertical distribution patterns of copepods in Gulf Stream cold-core rings (abs). EOS 63:60.
Cowles, T.J. and N.J. Copley. 1983. Potential recruitment rates and population distributions of copepods in warm ring 82B. EOS 64(52):1083.
Cox, G.V. 1975. The Davy Jones garbage dump. Envir. Sci. Technol. 9(2):108-111.
Cox, J.L. and P.H. Wiebe. 1979. Origins of Oceanic Plankton in the Middle Atlantic Bight. Estuarine Coastal Mar. Sci. 9:509-552.
Cox, J.L., P.H. Wiebe, P.B. Ortner and S.H. Boyd. 1982. Seasonal development of subsurface chlorophyll maxima in Slope Water and Northern Sargasso Sea in the northwestern Atlantic Ocean. J. Biol. Oceanogr. 1:271-285.
Craddock, J.E. 1968. Neuston Fishing. Oceanus 15(1):14-15.
Craddock, J.E., R.H. Backus and L.V. Worthington. 19 . Transport of mesopelagic fishes in the Straits of Florida.
Cram, I.H., ed. 1971. Future petroleum provinces of the United States: Their geology and potential. Am. Assoc. of Petrol. Geol.
Cramp, S. (chief ed.). 1977. Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa. v. 1, Ostrich-Ducks. Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford.
Crawford, D. 1978a. East Coast '78: A year of initiation. Offshore 38(3):82-87.
Crawford, D. 1978b. U.S. offshore. Offshore, 38(4):43-66.
Crawford, D. 1979a. East Coast ends wobbly first year. Offshore 39(4):81-85.
Crawford, D. 1979b. East Coast rides see-saw year. Offshore 39(7):144-146.
Crawford, D. 1980. Canyon wells dry, but hope prevails. Offshore 40(7):128-131.
Crawford, D. 1981. Pipe dreams eyed for East Coast. Offshore 41(4):130-136.
Cresswell, G.M. 1967. Quasi-synoptic monthly hydrography of the transition region between coastal and slope water south of Cape Cod, Massachusetts. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref. 67-35.
Crist, R.W. and J.L. Chamberlin. 1978. Bottom temperatures on the continental shelf and slope south of New England during 1977. (Unpublished manuscript).
Crist, R.W. and J.L. Chamberlin. 1979. Temperature structure on the continental shelf and slope south of New England during 1976. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ. 427:315-335.
Crist, R.W. 1982 Bottom Temperatures on the Continental Shelf and Slope South of New England during 1981. NAFO Scr Doc.82/VI/9: Dartmouth, Canada.
Crist, R.W. and J.L. Chamberlin. 1983. Bottom temperatures on the continental shelf and slope south of New England in 1980. Ann. Biol. 37:18-20.
Cronan, D.S. 1972. Regional geochemistry of Atlantic manganese nodules. (Abs.). EOS 53(4):410.
Cronan, D.S. 1975. Manganese nodules and other ferromanganese oxide deposits from the Atlantic Ocean. J. Geophys. Res. 80(27):3831-3837.
Cronan, D.S. 1980. Underwater Minerals. Academic Press, NY, 362 p.

Cronin, L.E. and R.E. Smith. 1974. Marine environmental implications of offshore oil and gas development in the Baltimore canyon region of the mid-Atlantic coast. Proc. Estuarine Res., Federation, Outer Continental Shelf Conference and workshop. Estuarine Res, Fed. (Va. Inst. Mar. Sci.) 75-1:504 p.

Cruickshank, M.J. 1975. Technological and enviornmental considerations in the exploration and exploitation of marine minerals, Ph.D. Thesis. Univ. Wisconsin at Madison.

Cruikshank, M.J. and H.D. Hess. 1975. Marine sand and gravel mining, Oceanus 19:32-44.

Crutcher, H.L. and R.G. Quayle. 1974. Mariners world wide climatic guide to tropical storms at sea. Dept. of Commerce, NOAA-EDS, National Climatic Center.

Cry, G.W. and W.H. Hagard. 1962. North Atlantic tropical cyclone activity, 1901-1960. Monthly Weather Rev. 90(8):341-349.

Csanady, G.T. 1979a. The pressure field along the western margin of the North Atlantic. J. Geophys. Res. 84(C8):4905-4915.

Csanady, G.T. 1979b. What drives the waters of the continental shelves? Oceanus 22(2):28-35.

Csanady, G.T. 1981. An analysis of dumpsite diffusion experiments. in B.H. Ketchum, D.R. Kester and P.K. Park (eds.), Ocean Dumping of Industrial Wastes. Plenum Press. New York, NY:109-129.

Csanady, G.T. 19 . Long-term mixing processes in slopewater. in I.W. Duedall, B.H. Ketchum, P.K. Park and D.R. Kester (eds.), Wastes in the Ocean, Vol. I: Industrial and Sewage Wastes in the Ocean. John Wiley and Sons, Inc, New York, NY.

Csanady, G.T., G. Flierl, D. Karl, D. Kester, T. O'Connor, P. Ortner and W. Philpot. 1979. Deepwater Dumpsite 106. in U.S. Department of Commerce, 1979. Assimilative Capacity of U.S. Coastal Waters for Pollutants. Working Paper No. 1: Federal Plan for Ocean Pollution Research Development and Monitoring, FY 1981-1985. Proceedings of a Workshop, Crystal Mountain, Washington, July 29-August 4, 1979.

Cuhel, R.L. 1981. Assimilatory sulfur metabolism in marine microorganisms. (WHOI/MIT Joint Program Ph.D. Thesis) Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 81-29:418 p.

Cuhel, R. L., H. W. Jannasch, C. D. Taylor and R. S. Lean. 1983. Microbial growth and macromolecular synthesis in the northwestern Atlantic Ocean. Limnol. Oceanogr. 18: 1-18.

Culberson, C.H. and R.M. Pytkowicz. 1975. Near-bottom chemistry in the eastern Pacific and North Atlantic Oceans. Limnol. Oceanogr. 20(3):463-467.

Culver, S.J. and M.A. Buzas. 1981. Recent benthic foraminiferal provinces on the Atlantic Continental Margin of North Atlantic. J. Foram. Res. 11(3):217-240.

Culver, S.J. and M.A. Buzas. 1982. Recent benthic foraminiferal provinces between Newfoundland and Yucatan. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 93:269-277.

Cummings, B.B., G.A. Gotthardt and R.L. Barrett. 1979. Aircraft observations of Gulf Stream meander development and ring formation. Gulfstream 5(8):6-7.

Curtin, T.B. and L.J. Pietrafesa. 1978. Oceanographic observations across the northern Gulf Stream. Science and Engineering Report (78-3):388.

Curtin, T.B., L.J. Pietrafesa and N.E. Huang. 1978. Concurrent satellite and ship observations across the Gulf Stream north of Cape Hatteras. Unpubl. manuscript.

Curtis, W.R. and P.K. Rao. 1969. Gulf Stream thermal gradients from satellite, ship, and aircraft observations: J. Geophys. Res. 78:6984-6990.

Cutler, E.B. and N.A. Duffy. 1972. A new species of Phascolion Sipuncula from the western North Atlantic. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 85(6):71-75.
Cutler, E.B. 1973. Sipuncula of the western North Atlantic. Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 152(3):107-204.
Cutler, E.B. 1979. A reconsideration of the sipunculan taxa Fisherana Stephen, Mitosiphon Fisher and Apionsoma Sluiter. Zool. J. Linnean Soc. 65(4):367-384.
Cutler, E.B. and K. Doble. 1979. North Carolina continental slope zoogeographical barrier. Deep-Sea Res. 26A:851-853.
Cutler, E.B. 1981. A new species of Aspidosiphon (Sipuncula) from the western Atlantic Ocean. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 94(2):445-449.
D'Asaro, E.A. 1981. Structure and dynamics of the benthic boundary layer above the Hatteras Abyssal Plain. (WHOI/MIT Ph.D. Thesis) Woods Hole Oceanog. Inst. Tech. Rep. 81-44:98 p.
Dahlman, R.C., T. Gross, L. Machta, W. Elliott and M. McCracken. 1980. Carbon Dioxide effects research and assessment program: Carbon Dioxide Research Progress Report, Fiscal Year 1979. NTIS Rep.:88.
Dale, T. and P.H. Burkill. 1982. "Live counting"- A quick and simple technique for enumerating pelagic ciliates. Ann. Inst. Oceanogr., Paris. 58(S): 267-276.
Daley, R. J. and J. E. Hobbie. 1975. Direct counts of aquatic bacteria by a modified epifluorescence technique. Limnol. Oceanogr. 20: 875-881.
Dall, W.H. 1925. Tertiary fossils dredged off the northeastern coast of North America. Am. J. Sci. 10:213-218.
Dalrymple, G.B., C.S. Gromme and R.W. White. 1975. K-Ar age and paleomagnetism of diabase dikes and sills in Liberia: Initiation of central Atlantic rifting. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 86:399-411.
Dana, J.D. 1853. On an isothermal oceanic chart, illustrating the geographic distribution of marine animals: Am. J. Sci. 16;153-167, 314-327.
Danard, M.B. and G.E. Ellenton. 1980. Physical influences on East Coast cyclogenesis. Atmos.-Ocean 18(1):65-82.
Danenberger, E.P. 1980. Outer continental shelf oil and gas blowouts, U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-101:15.
Dantzler, H.L., Jr. 1976. Geographic variations in intensity of the North Atlantic and North Pacific oceanic eddy fields. Deep-Sea Res. 23(9):783-794.
Dantzler, H.L., Jr. 1977. Potential energy maxima in the tropical and subtropical North Atlantic. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 7(4):512-519.
Darchen, J. 1980. Gros temps sur l'Atlantique Nord-Quest. (Large-scale weather over the Northwest Atlantic.) Sect. de Met. Maritime, Met. Nationale France. Direction de la Meteorologie, Paris, MET-MAR, Bull. 109:28-35.
Daubin, S.C. and W.O. Rainnie. 1969. Deep submergence research conducted during the period 1 January through 31 December, 1968. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref. 69-17.
David, P.M. 1965. The surface fauna of the ocean. Endeavour 24(92):95-100.
Davis, C.S. 1983. Evolution of zooplankton size structure and taxonomic composition in a warm core Gulf Stream ring as determined from silhouette photographs. EOS 64(52):1083.
Davis, C.W. 1978. Spring and autumn bottom water temperatures in the Gulf of Maine and Georges Bank, 1968-1975. NOAA Tech. Rept. NMFS Circ. 416:241-256.
Davis, C.W. 1979a. Bottom water temperatures in the Gulf of Maine and on Georges Bank during spring and autumn, 1976. NOAA Tech. Rept. NMFS Circ. 427:353-362.
Davis, C.W. 1979b. Bottom-water temperature trends in the Middle Atlantic Bight during spring and autumn, 1964-76. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS SSRF-739:13.

Davis, P.G. 1978. Open-ocean amoebas-recluses of the marine plankton. Maritimes 22(2):7-9.
Davis, P.G., D.A. Caron and J.M. Sieburth. 1978. Oceanic Amoebae from the North Atlantic culture distribution and taxonomy. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 97(1):73-88.
Davis, P.G. 1982. Bacterivorous flagellates in marine waters. Ph.D. Thesis, Univesity of Rhode Island, 218p.
Davis, P.G. and J.McN. Sieburth. 1982. Differentiation of the photosynthetic and heterotrophic populations of nanoplankters by epifluorescence microscopy. Ann. Inst. Oceanogr., Paris 58(S): 249-259.
Davis, P.G., D.A. Caron, P.W. Johnson and J.McN. Sieburth. In preparation. Geographic, seasonal and diel distribution of phototrophic and heterotrophic components of the picoplankton and nanoplankton in the North Atlantic.
Davis, T.A.W. 1950. Notes on birds seen in winter between the English Channel and the West Indies. Brit. Birds 43:218-221.
Day, C.G. 1959. Oceanographic observations, 1959, East coast of the United States: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Spec. Sci. Rept. Fish. 359:114.
Dayal, R., S.A. Oakley and I.W. Duedall. 1978. Sediment geochemical studies of the 2800 m Atlantic nuclear waste disposal site. Final Report U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Radiation Programs:92 p.
Dayal, R., A. Okubo, I.W. Duedall and A. Ramamoorthy. 1979. Radionuclide redistribution mechanisms at the 2800-m Atlantic nuclear waste disposal site. Deep-sea Res. 26A:1329-1345.
Dayal, R., M.G. Heaton, M. Fuhrman and I.W. Duedall. 1981. A geochemical and sedimentological study of the dredged material deposit in the New York Bight. NOAA Tech. Memo. OMPA-3:174 p.
De Graciansky, P.C., E. Brosse, G. Deroo, J.-P. Herbin, L. Montadert, C. Müller, J.Sigal and A. Schaaf. 1982. Les formations d'âge Crétacé de L'Atlantique Nord et leur matiène organique, paléog]zographie et milieaux de dépôt: Revue Institut Francais du Petrole 37:275-337.
De Sylva, D.P. 1974. A review of the world sport fishery for Billfishes (Lstiophoeidae and Xiphudae) NOAA TR NMFS SSRF-675:12-33.
De Sylva, D.P. and S. Ueyanagi. 1974. Comparative development of Atlantic and Mediterranean Billfishes (Istiophoridae). (Abstract only). Far Seas Fish. Res. Lab., Shimizu (Japan). In Internat. Billfish Symp. Proc., pt 2:79.
DeMaster, D.J. and J.K. Cochran. 1977. Rates of particle mixing in deep-sea sediments using Pb-210 measurements. EOS 58(12):1154.
DeRycke, R.J. and P.K. Rao. 1973. Eddies along a Gulf Stream boundary viewed froma very high resolution radiometer. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 3(4):490-492.
DeVito, C.M. 1981. Radionuclides as tracers of sediment transport processes in North Carolina continental slope sediments. Masters Thesis, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
Deaver, J.W. 1975. Aerial oceanographic observations, July 1969-June 1970, Cape Cod, Massachusetts to Miami, Florida. (USCG-373-68):32.
Deaver, J.W. and J.C. Reed. 1978. Airborne radiation thermometer measurements from Cape Cod, Massachusetts to Miami, FL., July 1970-June 1976. U.S. Coast Guard Oceanogr. Rept. (USCG-373-76):86.
Deaver, J.W., III. 1979. Sea surface temperature distribution from Cape Cod, Massachusetts, to Miami, Florida, 1976. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ. 427:209-229.
Debrabant, P. and J. Foulon. 1979. Variations in the paleoenvironment of the North Atlantic margins since the Upper Jurassic. A geochemical approach. Oceanol. Acta 2(4):469-476.
Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 76 Scientific Party. 1981. Challenger drills at sites off East Coast. Geotimes 26(9):23-25.

Deep Submergence research conducted during the period 16 June 1961 through 31 December 1973. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 74-60, 1974.
Deevey, G.B. 1971. The annual cycle in quantitiy and composition of the zooplankton of the Sargasso Sea off Bermuda. I. The upper 500 m. Limnol. Oceanogr. 16: 219-240.
Deevey, G.B. and A.L. Brooks. 1971. The seasonal cycle in quantitu and composition of the zooplankton of the Sargasso Sea off Bermuda. II. The surface to 2000 m. Limnol. Oceanogr. 16:927-943.
Defense Mapping Agency Hydrographic Center. 1972. Subsurface operating areas, southeast coast of North America including the Bahamas and Greater Antilles. Washington, D.C., 6th Ed. Aug.
Defense Mapping Agency Hydrographic Center. 1974. Subsurface operating areas, North Atlantic Ocean, southeast coast of North America including the Bahamas and Greater Antilles. 6th Ed., No. 132, Oct. Rev.
Degens, E.T. and K. Mopper. 1976. Factors controlling the distribution and early diagenesis of organic material in marine sediments. In J.P. Riley, R. Chester (eds.), Chemical Oceanogr. 6, Acad. Press. Lond.:59-113.
Dehais, J., et al. 1979. The feasibility of offshore mining of construction minerals in the greater New York Metropolitan Area. Technical Review Report to the U.S. Geol. Surv. by Mar. Resources Development Corp., Scarsdale, NY:1-131.
Delaware River Port Authority. 1972. A deepwater port analysis, Delaware Bay. World Trade Division, Applied Research Bureau. Philadelphia, Pa.
Deller, W.R. 1980. Federation and offshore oil and gas leasing: Must federal tract selections and lease stipulations be consistent with state coastal zone management programs? Univ. Calif., Davis Law Review, 14:105-123.
Demaison, G.J. and G.T. Moore. 1980. Anoxic environments and oil source bed genesis. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 64:1179-1209.
Deming, J. W., P. S. Tabor and R. R. Colwell. 1981. Barophilic growth of bacteria from intestinal tracts of deep-sea invertebrates. Microbiol. Ecol. 7: 85-94.
Department of Commerce. 1972. Hudson Canyon currents carry sediments to deep sea. News Release.
Department of Commerce, National Ocean Survey. 1973. Surface water temperature and density: Atlantic coast, North and South America. NOS Publ. 31-1.
Department of Commerce, NOAA. 1978. Atlantic Billfishes and Sharks: Preliminary Fishery Management Plan. Federal Register, Friday, 27 January 1978, Part IV.
Department of Defense, Dept. of the Navy. 1974. U.S. Navy marine climatic atlas of the world. National Climatic Center, Naval Weather Service Command.
Department of Interior, New York. 1978. Proposed 1979 Outer Continental Shelf Oil and gas lease sale offshore of the mid-Atlantic states, OCS Sale No. 49. Draft Environmental impact statement. Subseabed Site Qualification: Philosophy and Progress.
Desbruyeres, D., J.Y. Bervas and A. Khripounoff. 1980. Un cas de colonisation rapide d'un sediment profond. Oceanologica Acta 3(3).
Deschamps, J.R., L.P. Atkinson, J.J. Singer, W.S. Chandler and T.N. Lee. 1979. Hydrographic observations in the Georgia Bight (December 1976). NOAA Rep. TR-79-1:106.
Deuser, W.G. 1979. Seasonal changes in isotopic and species composition of foraminifera collected in a deep-water sediment trap. Geol. Soc. Am. 11(7):412.
Deuser, W.G. and E.H. Ross. 1980. Seasonal change in the flux of organic carbon to the deep Sargasso Sea. Nature 283(5745):364-365.

Devear, D.R. 1968. Clay mineral relationships in recent river, nearshore marine continental shelf and slope sediments of the southeastern United States. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Montana at Missoula, 164 p.

Devillers, P. 1978. Patchiness of sea bird distribution and shortcomings of sampling methods. Ibis. 120(1):125.

Dewar, W.K. 1982. Atmospheric interactions with Gulf Stream Rings. WHOI/MIT Ph.D. Thesis, 230 p.

Dewey, J.F. 1969a. Continental margins: a model for conversion of Atlantic type to Andean type. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 6:189-197.

Dibona, C.J. 1975. Energy, jobs and offshore drilling. Am. Petrol. Inst. 12 pp.

Dickson, R.R. and J. Namias. 1976. North American influences on the circulation and climate of the North Atlantic sector. Monthly Weather Rev. 104(10):1255-1265.

Dickson, R.R. and J. Namias. 1979. Atmospheric climatology and its effect on sea surface temperature 1976. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ. 427:19-33.

Dickson, R.R. 1983. Global summaries and intercomparisons: flow statistics from long-term current meter moorings. in Eddies in Marine Science, in press.

Dietz, R.S. and J.C. Holden. 1970. Reconstruction of Pangaea: breakup and dispersion of continents, Permian to present. J. Geophys. Res. 75:4939-4956.

Dietz, R.S., J.C. Holden and W.P. Sproll. 1970. Geotectonic evolution and subsidence of Bahama platform. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 81:1915-1928.

Dill, C.E., Jr. 1968. Formation and distribution of glauconite on the North Carolina continental shelf and slope. M.S. Thesis, Duke University, 59 pp.

Dill, R.F. 1966. Sand flows and sand falls. in R.W. Fairbridge (ed.), Encyclopedia of Oceanography, Reinhold Publ. Co., New York, p. 763-765.

Dillingham Corporation. 1970. Systems Study of Oil Cleanup Proceedures. A Report to the Committee on Air and Water Conservation of the American Petroleum Institute.

Dillon, W.P. and H.B. Zimmerman. 1970. Erosion by biological activity in two New England submarine canyons. J. Sedim. Petrol. 40:542-547.

Dillon, W.P., O. Girard, Jr., E. Weed, R. Sheridan, E. Robins, E. Rhodehamel, R. Amato and N. Foley. 1975. Sediments, structural framework, petroleum potential, environmental considerations, and operational considerations of the U.S. South Atlantic OCS. USGS Open-File Rep. 75-411, 262 pp.

Dillon, W.P., J.-P. Fail and J. Cassand. 1976a. Structure of the continental margin off Georgia, South Carolina and North Carolina as shown by multichannel CDP profiles. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 57(4):265.

Dillon, W.P., R.E. Sheridan and J.P. Fail. 1976b. Structure of the western Blake-Bahama Basin as shown by 24-channel CDP profiling. Geol. 4:459-462.

Dillon, W. 1977. Seismic activity of the Baltimore Canyon Trough area. in Middle Atlantic outer continental shelf environmental studies, v. III, Geologic studies. 12(1-12):6 p.

Dillon, W.P., C.K. Paull and R.T. Buffler. 1977. Structure and development of Southeast Georgia Embayment-Blake Plateau. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 61(5):781.

Dillon, W.P. and K. Klitgord. 1978. Development of the United States continental margin from Cape Fear to Cape Canaveral. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr. Programs 10(4):167.

Dillon, W.P. and C.K. Paull. 1978. Interpretation of multichannel seismic-reflection profiles of the Atlantic continental margin off the coasts of South Carolina and Georgia. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-936, 1 sheet.

Dillon, W., D. Folger, M. Ball, R. Powers and G. Wood, Jr. 1978a. Sediments, structural framework, petroleum potential, environmental conditions, and operational considerations of the U.S. south Atlantic outer continental shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 78-594:34.

Dillon, W.P., C.K. Paull, K.D. Klitgord and C.W. Poag. 1978b. Correlation of acoustic and biostratigraphic units off the southeastern United States. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr. Programs.

Dillon, W.P. and C.K. Paull. 1979. Formation of the continental margin off the southeastern United States. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr. Programs 11(4):177.

Dillon, W.P., C.K. Paull, R.T. Buffler and J.P. Fail. 1979a. Structure and development of the Southeast Georgia Embayment and northern Blake Plateau: preliminary analysis. in J.S. Watkins, L. Montadert, P.W. Dickerson, (eds.), Geological and geophysical investigations of continental margins. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Mem. 29:27-41.

Dillon, W.P., C.W. Poag, P.C. Valentine and C.K. Paull. 1979b. Structure, biostratigraphy, and seismic stratigraphy along a common-depth-point seismic profile through three drill sites on the continental margin off Jacksonville, Florida. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-1090.

Dillon, W.P., C.K. Paull, A.G. Dahl and W.C. Patterson. 1979c. Structure of the continental margin near the COST No. GE-1 drill site from a common-depth-point seismic-reflection profile. in P.A. Scholle, (ed.), Geological studies of the COST GE-1 well, U.S. south Atlantic outer continental shelf area. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 800:97-107.

Dillon, W.P., C.K. Paull, K.D. Klitgord and J.A. Grow. 1979d. Tectonics and structure of the United States continental margin south of Cape Hatteras. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 60(18):374 p.

Dillon, W.P., J.A. Grow and C.K. Paull. 1980. Unconventional gas hydrate seals may trap gas off southeast U.S. Oil Gas J. 78:124-130.

Dillon, W.P. (ed.). 1981a. Summary report on the regional geology, environmental considerations for development, petroleum potential and estimates of undiscovered recoverable oil and gas resources of the United States southeastern Atlantic continental margin in the area of oil and gas sale no. 78. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-749, 107 p.

Dillon, W.P. 1981b. Regional geology. in W.P. Dillon (ed.) Summary report on the regional geology, environmental considerations for development, petroleum potential, and estimates of undiscovered recoverable oil and gas resources of the U.S. southeastern Atlantic continental margin in the area of proposed oil and gas lease sale No. 78. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-0749:6-58.

Dillon, W.P., C.K. Paull, P.C. Valentine. 1981. Blake Escarpment (Florida) carbonate platform edge conclusions based on observations and sampling from research submersible. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 65(5):918.

Dillon, W.P., K.D. Klitgord and C.K. Paull. 1982a. Mesozoic development and structure of the continental margin off South Carolina. in G.S. Gohn (ed.), Studies related to the Charleston, SC earthquake of 1886: tectonics and seismicity (collected abstracts). U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 82-0134:27.

Dillon, W.P. (ed.). 1983a. Geology report for proposed oil and gas lease sale no. 90; continental margin of the Southeastern United States. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 83-186, 125 p.

Dillon, W.P. 1983b. Regional geology and petroleum potentia. in Dillon, W.P. (ed.) Geology report for proposed oil and gas lease sale no. 90; continental margin off the Southeastern United States. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 83-186:6-66.

Dillon, W.P., P. Popenoe, J.A. Grow, K.D. Klitgord, B.A. Swift, C.K. Paull and K.V. Cashman. 1983. Growth faulting and salt diapirism: their relationship and control in the Carolina Trough, eastern North America: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. AAPG Hedberg Symposium Volume.

Diment, W.H. 1968. Gravity anomalies in northwestern New England, in E-An Zen, W.S. White, J.B. Hadley, and J.B. Thompson, Jr., (eds.), Studies of Appalachian geology: northern and Maritime: Interscience Pub. New York:399-413.

Dinsmore, R.P. 1972. Ice and its drift into the North Atlantic Ocean. Int. Comm. Northwest Atl. Fish. Spec. Publ. No. 8.

Ditty, P.S. 1980. Seismic velocity and correlations. in Amato, R.V. and J.W. Bebout (eds.), Geologic and operational summary, COST No. G-1 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-268:59-67.

Documentation Associates. 1977. Deep ocean mining environmental study (DOMES) literature survey. Documentation Associates Information Service. Incorporated. Los Angeles, CA.:231.

Doebler,H.J. 1966. A study of shallow water wind-drift currents at two stations off the east coast of the United States. Ph.D. Thesis. Univ. of Rhode Island.

Donn, W.L., W.R. Farrand and Maurice Ewing. 1962. Pleistocene ice volumes and sea-level lowering. J. Geol. 60:206-214.

Donn, W.L. and D.M. Shaw. 1963. Sea level and climate of the past century: Science 142:1166-1167.

Dooley, J.K. 1978. Systematics and biology of the tilefishes (Perciformes: Branchiostegidae and Malacanthidae), with descriptions of two new species. NOAA/NMFS Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ. 411.

Dorman, C.E. and R.H. Bourke. 1981. Precipitation over the Atlantic Ocean, 30°S to 70°N. Monthly Weather Rev. 109(3):554-563.

Doubleday, W.G. (ed.). 1981. Scientific Council Studies No. 2; Manual on Groundfish Surveys in the Northwest Atlantic. NAFO: Dartmouth, Canada.

Douglass, J.C. and W.M. Dunkle. 1966. Track charts, bathymetry, and location of observations, Chain Cruise No. 52, North Atlantic Ocean, Blake Plateau-Ridge and Spur, September 20, 1965-October 8, 1965. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Tech. Rep. 66-1, 2 p.

Dow, W.G. 1977. Petroleum source bed on continental slopes and rises. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Continuing Education Course Notes Series 5:D1-D37.

Dow, W.G. 1978a. Petroleum source beds on continental slopes and rises. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 62:1584-1606.

Dow, W.G. 1978b. Geochemical analyses of samples from Holes 391A and 391C, Leg 44, Blake-Bahama Basin. in W.E. Benson and R.E. Sheridan (eds.), Initial Report of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, 44:625-634.

Doyle, L.J. 1975. Sediments of the continental slope of the northeastern United States. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Soc. Econ. Paleontol. Mineral., Annu. Mtg. Abstr. 59:20-21.

Doyle, L.J., et al. 1975. Sedimentation on the northeastern continental slope of the United States. 9th Cong. Internat. Sedimentologie, Nice:51-56.

Doyle, L.J., O.H. Pilkey and C.C. Woo. 1978. Sedimentation on eastern United States continental slope. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 62(3):510 p.

Doyle, L.J., O.H. Pilkey and C.C. Woo. 1979. Sedimentation on the eastern United States Continental Slope, In Doyle, L.J., and Pilkey, O.H. (eds.), Geology of Continental Slopes. Soc. Econ. Paleontol. Mineral. Spec. Publ. 27:119-129.

Doyle, L.J., P.R. Betzer and M.A. Peacock. 1980a. Seston flux, provenance, pathways, and sinks in the Georgia Embayment, southeastern Atlantic, United States. Int. Geol. Congr. Abstr.--Congr. Geol. Int., Resumes 26, 2:460.

Doyle, L.J., P.R. Betzer, M. Peacock and F. Wall, 1980b. Seston of the Southeast Georgia Embayment. in P. Popenoe (ed.), Final report: environmental studies, southeastern United States Atlantic outer continental shelf 1977: geology. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-146, 2(1-2):37.

Doyle, L.J., F.M. Wall and P. Schroeder. 1981. Sediments and sedimentary processes as interpreted from piston cores and grab samples from the continental slope of the southeastern United States. In P. Popenoe (ed.), Environmental geologic studies on the southeastern Atlantic outer continental shelf, 1977-1978. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-582-A:1-45.

Doyle, R.W. 1972. Genetic variation in Ophiomssium Lymuni (Echinodermala) population in the deep sea. Deep-Sea Res. 19:661-664.

Dragovich, A. 1970. The food of Bluefin Tuna (Thunnus thynnus) in the western North Atlantic. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 99(4):726-731.

Drake, C.L., Maurice Ewing and G.H. Sutton. 1959. Continental margins and geosynclines: the east coast of North America north of Cape Hatteras. in Physics and Chemistry of the Earth, New York, Pergamon Press, 3:110-198.

Drake, C.L., J.R. Heirtzler and J. Hirshman. 1963. Magnetic anomalies off eastern North America: J. Geophys. Res. 68:5259-5275.

Drake, C.L. and H.P. Woodward. 1963. Appalachian curvature, wrench faulting, and offshore structures. N.Y. Acad. Sci. Trans., Ser. II, 26:48-63.

Drake, C.L. and J.E. Nafe. 1968. The transition from ocean to continent from seismic refraction data. in Leon Knopoff, C.L. Drake, and P.J. Hart (eds.), The crust and upper mantle of the Pacific area. Am. Geophys. Union Geophys. Mongr. Ser. 12:174-186.

Drake, C.L., J.I. Ewing and H. Stockard. 1968. The continental margin of the eastern United States. Can. J. Earth Sci. 5:993-1010.

Drake, C.L. and C.A. Burk. 1974. Geological significance of continental margins. in C.A. Burk and C.L. Drake (eds.), The Geology of Continental Margins. Springer-Verlag, New York, pp. 3-10.

Drake, D.E., P.G. Hatcher and G.H. Keller. 1978. Suspended particulate matter and mud deposition in Upper Hudson submarine canyon. in D.J. Stanley, G. Kelling (eds.), Sedimentation in submarine canyons, fans, and trenches, p. 33-41.

Drake, D.E., P. Hatcher, H. Pak and G.H. Keller. 1976. Contrasts in concentrations of suspended matter in Hydrographer, Hudson, and Wilmington submarine canyons. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 60, 4:667.

Dreisigacker, E. and W. Roether. 1978. Tritium and strontium-90 in North Atlantic surface water. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 38(2):301-312.

Drucker, B.S. 1982. Geologic hazards and constraints to oil and gas operations on the U.S. South Atlantic outer continental margin, an overview. Minerals Management Service, New York Outer Continental Shelf Office, New York, 80 pp.

Druffel, E.M. and T.W. Linick. 1978. Radiocarbon in annual coral rings of Florida. Geophys. Res. Lett. 5(11):913-916.

Drugg, W.S., F.R. Sullivan and G.L. Williams. 1977. Nannofossils and dinoflagellates in JOIDES core holes 1-6. in R.L. Pierce (ed.), Proceedings of the Eighth annual meeting of the American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists. Palynology 1:172-173.

Drury, W.H. 1973-74. Population changes in New England seabirds. Bird-Banding 44:267-313, 45:1-15.

DuPaul, W. S. Baker. 1978. The economic impact of the sea scallop 'Placopecten magellanicus' Fishery in Virginia. Special Report (222). In Applied Marine Science and Ocean Engineering:18.

Duce, A., G. Quinn and L. Wade. 1974. Residence time of non-methane hydrocarbons in the atmosphere. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 5(4):59-61.

Duce, R.A., G.L. Hoffman, J.L. Fasching and J.L. Moyers. 1973. Collection and analysis of trace elements in atmospheric particulate matter over the North Atlantic Ocean. Spec. Environ. Rep., Obs. Meas. Atmos. Pollut., Proc. Tech. Conf.:370-379.

Duce, R.A., G.L. Hoffman and W.H. Zoller. 1974. Atmospheric trace metals at remote northern and southern hemisphere sites: Pollution or Natural. Science 187:59-61.
Duce, R.A. 1978. Speculations on the budget of particulate and vapor phase non-methane organic carbon in the global troposphere. Pure Appl. Geophys. 116:244-273.
Duce, R.A. and R.B. Gagosian. 1982. The input of atmospheric N-C10 to N-C30 alkanes to the ocean. J. Geophys. Res. 87(C9):7192-7200.
Dudnik, Y.I., V.K. Zilanov, V.D. Kudrin, V.A. Nesvetov and A.S. Nesterov. 1981. Distribution and biology of Atlantic saury, Scomberesox saurus) (Walbaum), in the Northwest Atlantic. All-Union Res. Inst. Mar. Fish. Oceanogr. (VNIRO), 17 (USSR), NAFO Sci. Counc. Stud., 1:23-29.
Duedall, I.W. et al. (eds.). 19 . Industrial and Sewage Wastes in the Ocean, Volume I. Proceedings of the 2nd International Ocean Dumping Symposium, April 1980, Woods Hole, Mass.
Duedall, I.W. et al. (eds.). 19 . Energy Wastes in the Ocean, Volume IV. Proceedings of the 3rd International Ocean Dumping Symposium, October 1981, Woods Hole, Mass.
Duedall, I.W., R. Dayal, A. Okubo, K.W. Jones, H.W. Hobart and R.E. Shory. 1978. Short-term variability in the composition and distribution of sewage sludge in the ocean after dumping. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 59(4):244-245.
Dugdale, R. C., D. W. Menzel and J. H. Ryther. 1961. Nitrogen fixation in the Sargasso Sea. Deep-Sea Res. 7: 298-300.
Dugdale, R.C. and J.J. Goering. 1967. Uptake of new and regenerated forms of nitrogen in primary productivity. Limnol. Oceanogr. 12:196-206.
Duing, Walter and Donald Johnson. 1971. Southward flow under the Florida Current. Science 173:428-430.
Dunkle, W.M. and K.G. Bumpus. 1967. Atlantis Cruise No. 251, Track Charts, Bathymetry, and Location of Observations, North Atlantic Ocean, Blake Plateau, November 4, 1959-December 2, 1959. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Tech. Rep. 67-55, 34 p.
Dunkle, W.M. and F.M. Dakin. 1965. Track charts, bathymetry, and location of observations, Chain Cruise No. 51, North Atlantic Ocean, Project Sea Spider-Blake Plateau, July 22, 1965-August 31, 1965. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Tech. Rep. 66-2, 2 p.
Dunn, G.E. and H.I. Miller. 1960. Atlantic Hurricanes, Baton Rouge, LA. State Univ. Press, 324 p.
Dunstan, W. M. and J. Hosford. 1977. The distribution of planktonic blue-green algae related to the hydrography of the Georgia Bight. Bull. Mar. Sci. 27: 824-829.
Dunstan, W.M. and L.P. Atkinson. 1976. Sources of new nitrogen for the South Atlantic Bight. Estuarine Proc. 1:69-78.
Durazzi, J.T. 1981. Stable-isotope studies of planktonic foraminifera in North Atlantic core tops. Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclim. Palaeoecol. 33:157-172.
Dvorak, V.F. 1975. Development of tropical storm "Hallie". National Environ. Satellite Serv., U.S. Natl. Weather Serv.:4.
Dyer, R.S. 1976. Environmental surveys of two deep-sea radioactive waste disposal sites using submersibles. Page 317-338, in Symposium on the management of radioactive wastes from the nuclear fuel cycle, proceedings, vol. II. 22-26 March 1976, Vienna, Austria. International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria.
EG&G Environmental Consultants. 1977a. Measurements of the dispersion of barged waste near 38°33'N latitude and 74°20'W longitude. Report to E.I. DuPont de Nemours and Co. Waltham, MA.
EG&G Environmental Consultants. 1977b. Measurements of the dispersion of barged waste near 38°50'N latitude and 72°15'W longitude at the "106" dumpsite. Report to E.I. DuPont de Nemours and Co. Waltham, MA.

EG&G Environmental Consultants. 1978. Analysis report: Interaction of a Gulf Stream eddy with Georges Bank. Appendix D of Eight Quarterly Progress Report, New England Outer Continental Shelf Physical Oceanography Program, submitted to Bureau of Land Management by EG&G Environmental Consultants, Waltham, MA.

EG&G Environmental Consultants. 1981a. Interim report on developing site selection criteria for disposal of low level radioactive waste off the east coast of North America: prepared for Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation Programs (ANR) 459, Washington, D.C.:212.

EG&G Environmental Consultants. 1981b. Review of the oceanography of submarine canyons off the east coast of the U.S. Prepared for the American Petroleum Institute. Report presented at the public hearing for the proposed sale No. 52 in Boston, Mass., Nov. 19, 1981.

EG&G Environmental Consultants. 1982. A study of environmental effects of exploratory drilling on the Mid-Atlantic outer continental shelf - Final report of the Block 684 monitoring program. EG&G Environmental Consultants, Waltham, MA. Prepared for Offshore Operators Committee, Houston, TX, varying pages.

EG&G Environmental Consultants. 1983. Environmental description of Norfolk Submarine Canyon - Draft Final Report: Prepared for Sanctuary Programs Div. Office of Coastal and Ocean Resource Management, NOAA, Wash., D.C., under contract No. NA-82-AAA-03887.

EG&G Hydrographic reports - New England Outer Continental Shelf.

Eadie, B.J., L.M. Jeffrey and W.M. Sackett. 1978. Some observations on the stable carbon isotope composition of dissolved and particulate organic carbon in the marine environment. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta 42(8):1265-1270.

Earle, M.D. and A. Malahoff. 1979. Ocean Wave Climate. Plenum Press, New York and London, 368 pp.

Edel, R.K. et. al., 1981. A characterization of marine mammals and turtles in the Mid- and North-Atlantic areas of the U.S. Outer Continental Shelf. Annual Report for 1979 for the Cetacean and Turtle Assessment Program (CETAP). Univ. Rhode Island, Kingston, RI. varying pages.

Ebeling, A.W. and W.H. Weed. 1963. Melamphoidae III: Systematics and distribution of the species in the bathypelagic fish genus Scopelogadus vaillant. Dana Rep.:1-58, Ch. 7.4.

Edgar, N.T. and K.C. Bayer. 1979. Assessing oil and gas resources on the U.S. continental margin. Oceanus 22(3):12-22.

Edmunds, P.H. and J.I. Sammons, III. 1973. Similarity of Genic Polymorphism of Tetrazolium oxidase in Bluefin Tuna Thunnus-Thynnus from the Atlantic coast of France and the western North Atlantic. J. Fish. Res. Board. Can. 30(7):1031-1032.

Edsall, D.W., W.P. Dillon. 1977. Geologic development of Cenozoic continental margin of Southeast Georgia Embayment. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 61(5):782.

Edsall, D.W. 1978. Southeast Georgia embayment high-resolution seismic reflection survey. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 78-800, 92 p.

Edsall, D.W. 1980. Southeast Georgia Embayment high-resolution seismic-reflection survey. in P. Popenoe (ed.), Final report: environmental studies, southeastern United States Atlantic outer continental shelf 1977: geology. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-146, 9(1-9):28.

Edwards, R.L. 1968. Fishery resources of the North Atlantic area. in De Witt Gilbert ed., The future of the fishing industry of the United States. Univ. Wash. College of Fisheries, March 24-27, 4:52-60.

Edwards, R.L. and K.O. Emery. 1968. The view from a storied sub, the "Alvin" off Norfolk, VA: Commer. Fish. Rev. 30(8-9):48-55.

Egan, W.G. and J.E. Conrad. 1975. Summer abundance and ecology of zooplankton in the Gulf Stream. Biol. Bull. 149:492-505.

Egelson, D.C. 1981. Acoustic interval velocities of the continental rise sediments of the western North Atlantic from Cape Hatteras to Cape Cod. Unpublished. Masters Thesis. Univ. of Rhode Island, Kingston:79 p.

Egli, P. 1979. Cycling behavior of dissolved lithium in the oceans. Ph.D. Thesis. Northwestern Univ.:186 p.

Ehhalt D.H. 1978. CH_4 concentration over the ocean and its possible variation with latitude. Tellus 30(2):169-176.

Ehrenberg, C. G. 1830. Neue Beobachtungen über bluartige Erbscheinungen in Aegypten Arabien und Siberien nebst einer Uebersich und Kritik der Früher bekannten. Ann. Phys. Chem. 18: 477-514.

Ehrlich, H.L. 1968. The continental shelf and its mineral resources. Selected Papers from the Governor's Conf. on Oceanogr., Albany, NY State Dept. Commerce,:36-51.

Ehrlich, H.L., et al. 1970. Continental rise off eastern North America. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 54:44-108.

Eichmann, R., P. Neuling, G. Ketseridis, J. Hahn, R. Jaenicke and C. Jung. 1979. n-Alkane studies in the troposphere. I. Gas and particulate concentrations in North Atlantic air. Atmos. Environ. 13(5):587-599.

Einarsson, H. 1945. Euphausiacea 1. Northern Atlantic species. Dana Rep. 27:185.

Eittreim, S.L., M. Ewing and E.M. Thorndike. 1969. Suspended matter along the continental margin of the North American basin. Deep-Sea Res. 16:613-624.

Eittreim, S.L. 1970. Suspended particulate-matter in the deep-waters of the northwest Atlantic Ocean. Unpubl. Ph.D. Thesis. Columbia Univ.

Eittreim, S. and M. Ewing. 1972. Suspended particulate matter in the deep waters of the North American basin. in A.L. Gordon (ed.), Studies in physical oceanography: a tribute to Georg Wüst on his 80th birthday. Gordon and Breach, N.Y. 2:123-167.

Eittreim, S., P.E. Biscaye and A.F. Amos. 1975. Benthic nepheloid layers and the Ekman thermal pump, Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr. Programs 7:1066-1067.

Eittreim, S.L., E.M. Thorndike and L. Sullivan. 1976. Turbidity distribution in the Atlantic Ocean. Deep Sea Res. 23:1115-1127.

Ekman, S. 1953. Zoogeography of the sea: Sedgwick and Jackson, Ltd. London:417.

Elbrachter, M. and R. Boje. 1978. On the ecological significance of Thalassiosira partheneia in the Northwest African upwelling area. In: Boje, R. & M. Tonczak (eds.). Upwelling ecosystems. Springer-Verlag, Berlin:24-31.

Elderfield, H. and M.J. Greaves. 1982. The rare earth elements in seawater. Nature 296(5854):214-219.

Elizarov, A.A. and A.D. Shcherbinin. 1979. Some oceanologic basis of the spatial distribution of plankton with special reference to the North Atlantic. Morskogo Rybnogo. Khoziaistva. Okeanografii. Trudy 136:24-35.

Elkins, Clifford and M.B. Sprangler. 1968. The potential for marine mining of phosphates and some implications for Federal Policies and Programs, National Planning Assoc.

Elliott, H.R.I. 1957. A contribution to the ornithology of the Tristan da Cuhna group. Ibis 99:545-586.

Ellison, R.L. 1977. Benthic ecological studies: Foraminifera. in Lynch, M.P., D.F. Boesch, E.P. Ruzecki, G.C. Grant and R.L. Ellison, Middle Atlantic Outer continental shelf environmental studies. Vol. II-A. Chemical and biological benchmark studies. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management. Virginia Institute of Marine Science. (BLM-ST-78-27):7-1--7-26, 7-A-1--7-A-24.

Elmendorf, C.H. and B.C. Heezen. 1957. Oceanographic information for engineering submarine cable systems. Tech. J. Bell Systems, 36:1047-1093.

Elmore, R.D., O.H. Pilkey, W.J. Cleary and H.A. Curran. 1979. Black shell turbidite, Hatteras abyssal plain, western Atlantic Ocean. Bull. Geol. Soc. Am. 90(12):1165-1176.
Embley, R.W. and R.D. Jacobi. 1977. Distribution and morphology of large submarine sediment slides and slumps on Atlantic continental margins. Mar. Geotech. 2:205-228.
Embley, R.W. and A. Malahoff. 1979. Distribution, morphology, mechanisms, and ages of sediment slides on eastern continental margin; Cape Cod to Florida. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 63(3):444-445.
Embley, R.W. 1980. The role of mass transport in the distribution and character of deep-ocean sediments with special reference to the North Atlantic. Mar. Geol. 38(1-3):23-50.
Embley, R.W. 1982. Anatomy of some Atlantic margin sediment slides and some comments on ages and mechanisms. in S. Saxov and J.K. Nieuwenhuis (eds.), Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements, Plenum Publ. Corp., NY:189-213.
Emery, K.O. and J.S. Schlee. 1963. The Atlantic continental shelf and slope: a program for study: U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 481:11 p.
Emery, K.O. 1965a. Aerial observations of the sea surface off the Atlantic coast of the United States. in P.C. Badgley (ed.), 3d Goddard memorial flight, v. 4, Am. Astronaut. Soc. Sci. Tech. Ser.:171-182.
Emery, K.O. 1965b. Geology of the continental margin off eastern United States. in W.F. Whittard and R. Bradshaw (eds.), Submarine geology and geophysics. London, Butterworths:1-20.
Emery, K.O. 1965c. Some potential mineral resources of the Atlantic continental margin. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap. 525-C:157-160.
Emery, K.O., A.S. Merrill and J.V.A. Trumbull. 1965. Geology and biology of the sea floor as deduced from simultaneous photographs and samples. Limnol. Oceanogr. 10:1-21.
Emery, K.O. 1966a. Atlantic continental shelf and slope of the United States, geological background. U.S. Geol. Prof. Pap. 529A:1-23.
Emery, K.O. 1966b. Geological methods for locating mineral deposits on the ocean floor. Washington, D.C., 2d Marine Tech. Soc. Conf. Trans., June 27-29, 1966, Exploiting the Ocean:24-43.
Emery, K.O. 1967. The Atlantic continental margin of the United States during the past 70 million years. Geol. Assoc. Can. Spec. Pap. 43, 53-70.
Emery, K.O. and E.F.K. Zarudzki. 1967. Seismic reflection profiles along the drill holes on the continental margin off Florida. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 581-A:8 p.
Emery, K.O. 1968a. Shallow structure of continental shelves and slopes. Southeast Geol. 9:173-194.
Emery, K.O. 1968b. The continental shelf and its mineral resources. Govt. Conf. Oceanogr. Rockefeller Univ., NY, 11-12 Oct. 1967:15.
Emery, K.O. 1968c. Geology of the Atlantic continental shelf and slope: Deep-Sea Topography and Sediments. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap. 529-8:44 p.
Emery, K.O. and D.A. Ross. 1968. Topography and sediments of a small area of the continental slope south of Martha's Vineyard. Deep-Sea Res. 15:415-422.
Emery, K.O. 1969. Continental rises and oil potential. Oil and Gas J. 67:231-243.
Emery, K.O. 1970. Continental margins of the world. In The Geology of the East Atlantic continental margin. I. General and Economic papers, ICSU/SCOR Working Party. 31 symp., Cambridge, Rep. No. 70/13, 7-29.
Emery, K.O., Elazar Uchupi, J.D. Phillips, C.O. Bowin, E.T. Bunce and S.T. Knott. 1970. Continental rise of eastern North America. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 54:44-108.
Emery, K.O. and E. Uchupi. 1972. Western North Atlantic Ocean: Topography, rocks, structure, water, life and sediments. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Mem. 17, 532 p.

Emery, K.O. 1973. Review of the results from the eastern Atlantic continental margin program of the International Decade of Ocean Exploration. For Nat. Sci. Found., 29 p.
Emery, K.O. 1974. Geological background: Baltimore Canyon Trough. in L.E. Cronin and R.B. Smith (chairpersons), Marine environmental implications of offshore oil and gas development in the Baltimore Canyon region of the Mid-Atlantic Coast. Estuarine Res. Fed.:207-208.
Emery, K.O. 1977. Structure and stratigraphy of divergent continental margins. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Continuing Education Course Notes Series 5:B1-B20.
Emery, K.O. 1980. Continental margins - classification and petroleum prospects. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 64:297-315.
Emery, W.J., C.C. Ebbesmeyer and J.P. Dugan. 1980. The fraction of vertical isotherm deflections associated with eddies: An estimate from multiship XBT surveys. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 10(6):885-899.
Emery, W.J. 1983. Internal dynamic height, its standard deviation and mesoscalevariability in the North Atlantic and North Pacific. in press.
Emiliani, C., S. Gartner and B. Lidz. 1972. Neogene sedimentation on the BlakePlateau and the energence of the Central American Isthmus. Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol. 11:1-10.
Emiliani, C., J.H. Hudson, E.A. Shinn and R.Y. George. 1978. Oxygen and carbon isotopic growth record in a reef coral from the Florida Keys and a deep sea coral from Blake Plateau. Science 202:627-629.
Energy Resources Co., Inc. (ERCO). 1978. New England Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Benchmark. Final report to the Bureau of Land Management, Washington, D.C. Cambridge, Mass. V. 5 BLM/YL/ES-78105.
Engelen, G.R. 1963. Indications for large scale graben formation along the continental margin of the eastern United States. Geol. en Mijnbouw 42(3):65-75.
English, J.R. 1978. Diagenetic processes in the Oligocene-Miocene sediments; B-2 well, Baltimore Canyon trough.
Enos, P. and T. Freeman. 1979. Lower Cretaceous peritidal limestones at 2,700-m depth, Blake Nose, Atlantic Ocean. Geology 7(2):83-87.
Enos, P. and R.E. Sheridan. 1979. Miocene carbonate gravity flows in Blake-Bahama Basin. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 63(3):445-446.
Enos, P. and T. Freeman. 1978. Shallow-water limestones from the Blake Nose, sites 390 and 392. in P. Worstell (ed.), Deep Sea Drilling, Project, Initial Rep. 44:413-461 p.
Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1975. General permits for the transportation for dumping, and the dumping of material into ocean waters. Federal Register 40(138):30114-30115.
Environmental Research and Technology, Inc. 1979. Summary and analysis of physical oceanographic and meteorological information on the continental shelf and Blake Plateau from Cape Hatteras to Cape Canaveral. 3 volumes, Document No. P-2904, Contract (BLM) No. AA550-CT7-16.
Environmental Research Technology Inc. 1979a. Summary and analysis of physical oceanographic and meteorological information on the continental shelf and Blake Plateau from Cape Hatteras to Cape Canaveral, Volume 1. Executive summary. Final Rept. BLM:32.
Environmental Research Technology Inc. 1979b. Summary and analysis of physical oceanographic and meteorological information on the continental shelf and Blake Plateau from Cape Hatteras to Cape Canaveral. 2 (Sections 1-5) BLM:393.
Environmental Research Technology Inc. 1979c. Summary and analysis of physical oceanographic and meteorological information on the continental shelf and Blake Plateau from Cape Hatteras to Cape Canaveral. 3(Sections 6, 7, and 8) Final Rept. BLM:373.

Eppley, R.W. 1968. An incubation method for estimating the carbon content of phytoplankton in natural samples. Limnol. Oceanogr. 13:574-582.
Eppley, R.W. 1972. Temperature and phytoplankton growth in the sea. Fish. Bull. 70:1063-1085.
Eppley, R.W. 1980. Estimating phytoplankton growth rates in the central oligotrophic oceans. in P.G. Falkowski (ed.), Primary productivity in the sea. Plenum Press:231-42.
Eppley, R.W. 1981. Relations between nutrient assimilation and growth in phytoplankton with a brief review of estimates of growth rate in the ocean. in T. Platt (ed.), Physiological Bases of Phytoplankton Ecology:251-263.
Epstein, E.S. 1977. National East coast winter storms operations plan. (NOAA-S/T-78-63):36.
Erdman, J.G. and K.S. Shorno. 1978. Geochemistry of carbon: Deep-Sea Drilling Project Leg 44. in P. Worstell, (ed.), Deep Sea Drilling. Project, Initial Rep. 44, p. 605-615.
Erez, J. and S. Honjo. 1978. Rates of dissolution of CaCO.3. particles in the deep ocean, in-situ measurements. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 59(4):306 p.
Ericson, D.B., M. Ewing and B.C. Heezen. 1951. Deep-sea sands and submarine canyons. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 62:961-965.
Ericson, D.B., M. Ewing and B.C. Heezen. 1952. Turbidity currents and sediments in North Atlantic. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 36:489-511.
Ericson, D.B., W.S. Broecker, J.L. Kulp and G. Wollin. 1955. Sediment deposition in deep Atlantic. in Arie Poldervaart (ed.), Crust of the Earth. Geol. Soc. Am. Spec. Pap. 62:205-219.
Ericson, D.R., M. Ewing, G. Wollin and B.C. Heezen. 1961. Atlantic Deep-Sea Sediment Cores. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 72:193-286.
Erséus, C., 1979a. Taxonomic revision of the marine genus Phallodrilus Pierantoni (Oligochaeta, Tubificidae), with descriptions of thirteen new species. Zool. Scripta. 8:187-208.
Erséus, C., 1979b. Taxonomic revision of the marine genera Bathydrilus cook and Macroseta Erséus (Oligochaeta, Tubificidae), with descriptions of six new species and subspecies. Zool. Scripta 8:139-151.
Erséus. C. 1982. Atlantidrilus, A new genus of deep-sea tubificidae (Oligochaeta). Sarsia 67:43-46.
Erwin, R.M. 1979. Coastal waterbird colonies: Cape Elizabeth, Maine to Virginia. U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., Biol. Serv. Progr. FWS/OBS-79/10.
Erwin, R.M. and C.E. Korschgen. 1979. Coastal waterbird colonies: Maine to Virginia, 1977. U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., Biol. Serv. Progr. FWS/OBS-79/08.
Esaias, W.E. 1980. Remote sensing of oceanic phytoplankton: Present capabilities and future goals. In P.G. Falkowski (ed.), Primary productivity in the sea. Plenum, pp. 321-337.
Esaias, W.E.. 1981. Remote sensing in biological oceanography. Oceanus 24:32-38.
Esbensen, S.K. and R.W. Reynolds. 1981. Estimating Monthly Averaged Air-Sea Transfers of Heat and Momentum Using the Bulk Aerodynamic Method. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 11(4):457-465.
Evans, P.G.H. 1981. Ecology and behaviour of the Little Auk Alle alle in west Greenland. Ibis 123:1-18.
Evans, R. 1978. Origin and significance of evaporites in basins around Atlantic margin. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 62:223-234.
Evans, R.H. and K.S. Baker. 1983. An event chronology of Warm Core Ring 82B. EOS 64(52):1073.
Evseenko, S.A. and V.P. Serebryakov. 1974. Larvae of Diplospinus-Multistriatus Pisces Gempylidae from the Northwest Atlantic. Vopr. Ikhtiol. 14(1):110-116.

Evseenko, S.A. 1977. Larval deep-sea flounder Monolene sessilicauda Goode, 1880 (Pisces, Bothidae) from the Northwest Atlantic. Byull. Mosk. O-va Ispyt. Prir. Biol. 2:75-79.

Ewing, J.I., B. Luskin, A. Roberts and J. Hirshman. 1960. Subbottom reflection measurements on the continental shelf, Bermuda Banks, West Indies arc, and in the west Atlantic basins: Jour. Geophys. Research, 65:2849-2859.

Ewing, J.I., X. Le Pichon and M. Ewing. 1963. Upper stratification of Hudson apron region: Jour. Geophys. Research, 68:6303-6316.

Ewing, J.I., M. Ewing and R. Leyden. 1966. Seismic-profiler survey of Blake Plateau: Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 50:1948-1971.

Ewing, J.I. 1969. Seismic model of the Atlantic Ocean, in P.J. Hart, ed., The earth's crust and upper mantle: Am. Geophysical Union Geophys. Mon. Ser. 13:220-225.

Ewing, J.I., R. Markl and G.M. Bryan. 1970a. Structure of the Blake-Bahama outer Ridge. J. Geophys. Res. 75(24):4539-4555.

Ewing, J.I., C. Windisch and M. Ewing. 1970b. Correlation of Horizon A with JOIDES bore-hole results: J. Geophys. Res. 75:5645-5653.

Ewing, J.I. and C.D. Hollister. 1972. Regional aspects of deep sea drilling in the western North Atlantic. in C.D. Hollister and others, Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. XI. Washington, D.C., U.S. Govt. Printing Office:951-973.

Ewing, M., A.P. Crary and H.M. Rutherford. 1937. Geophysical investigations in the emerged and submerged Atlantic coastal plain: Part I. Methods and results. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 48:753-801.

Ewing, M., G.P. Wollard and A.C. Vine. 1938. Geophysical investigations in the emerged and submerged Atlantic coastal plain. Part III: Barnegat Bay, New Jersey, section. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 50:257-296.

Ewing, M., G.P. Wollard and A.C. Vine. 1940. Geophysical investigations in the emerged and submerged Atlantic coastal plain. Part IV: Cape May, New Jersey, section. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 51:1821-1840.

Ewing, M., B.C. Heezen, D.B. Ericson, J. Northrop and J. Dorman. 1953. Exploration of the northwest Atlantic mid-ocean canyon. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 64:865-868.

Ewing, M., G.H. Sutton and C.B. Officer. 1954. Seismic refraction measurements in the Atlantic Ocean, Part VI: typical deep stations, North America basin. Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull. 44:21-38.

Ewing, M., J.L. Worzel and G.L. Shurbet. 1957. Gravity observations at sea in U.S. submarines Barracuda, Tusk, Conger, Argonaut and Medregal. Geol. Mijnbouw 18:49-115.

Ewing, M. and J.I. Ewing. 1964. Distribution of oceanic sediments, in K. Yoshida (ed.), Studies on oceanography. Univ. Tokyo:525-537.

Ewing, M. and E.M. Thorndike. 1965. Suspended matter in deep ocean water. Science 147:1291-1294.

Ewing, M. and R.A. Davis. 1967. Lebenspuren photographed on the ocean floor, in J.B. Hersey (ed.), Deep-sea photography. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press:259-294.

Ewing, M. and J.I. Ewing. 1967. Deep sea sediments in relation to island arcs and mid-ocean ridges. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union Trans.) 48:216.

Ewing, M. and F. Mouzo. 1968. Ocean bottom photographs in the area of the oldest known outcrops, North Atlantic Ocean. Proc. U.S. Nat. Acad. Sci. 61:787-793.

Ewing, J.M. Worzel, A.O. Beall, W.A. Berggren, David Bukry, C.A. Burk, A.G. Fischer and E.A. Pessagno, Jr. 1969. Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, 1:672.

Ewing, M., L. Sullivan, T. Aitken, E. Thorndike and D. Horn. 1971. Surface distribution of manganese nodules and crusts in the Atlantic Ocean (based on bottom photographs). Unpub. Lamont-Doherty Geol. Observatory, chart.

Ewing, M., G.B. Carpenter, C.C. Windisch and J.I. Ewing. 1973. Sediment distribution in the oceans--The Atlantic: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 84:71-88.
Ewing, V. 1978. Free air gravity map of the U.S. Atlantic margin. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 59(4):378.
F.A.O. (Food and Agricultural Organization of United Nations). 1969. Yearbook of fishery statistics. 28:C4.
Fahay, M.P. 1976. Paraxenomystax sp: a Muraenesocid Leptocephalus in the western North Atlantic. Copeia 1976(1):210-211.
Fahay, M.P. 1974. Occurrence of silver hake, Merluccius bilinearis, eggs and larvae along the middle Atlantic continental shelf during 1966. Fish. Bull. 72(3):813-34.
Fairbanks, R.G. 1977. Geochemistry of marine skeletal carbonate for use in paleoenvironmental reconstructions. Ph.D. Thesis, Brown Univ, 197 p.
Fairbanks, R.G. 1980. Foraminifera and the deep chlorophyll maximum: a model of species distribution on the sea floor. Int. Geol. Congr. Abstr.--Congr. Geol. Int. Resumes 26 2:466.
Fairbanks, R.G. and P.H. Wiebe. 1980. Foraminifera and chlorophyll maximum: vertical distribution, seasonal succession and paleoceanographic significance. Science 209(4464):1524-1526.
Fairbanks, R.G., P.H. Wiebe and A.W.H. Be. 1980. Vertical distribution and isotopic composition of living planktonic foraminifera in the Western North Atlantic. Science 207:61-63.
Falk, L.L. 1975. Industrial viewpoint on ocean disposal. In T.M. Church (ed.). Marine Chemistry in Coastal Environments. Am. Chem. Soc. 169th National Meeting: Special Symposium on Marine Chemistry in the Coastal Environment. ACS Symp. Ser. 18:406-409.
Falk, L.L., T.D. Myers and R.V. Thomann. 1977. Waste dispersion characteristics and effects in an oceanic environment. NTIS (PB 268 157):306 p.
Falkowski, P.G. 1980. Light-shade adaptation in marine phytoplankton. in P.G. Falkowski (ed.), Primary productivity in the sea. Plenum:99-119.
Falla, R.A. 1937. Birds. Brit. Austr. N.Z. Antarctic Research Exped. 1929-1921 Reports. Series B, 2:1-304.
Farrington, J.W. and J.M. Teal. 1972. Summary of intercalibration measurements and analysis of open ocean organisms for recently biosynthesized and petroleum hydrocarbons. In Baseline Studies of Pollutants in the Marine Environment, Background Papers. IDOE-NSF, Washington, D.C., p. 583-631.
Farrington, J.W. 1974. Some problems associated with the collection of marine samples and analysis of hydrocarbons. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Tech. Rep. 74-23:24.
Farrington, J.W. and P.A. Meyers. 1975. Hydrocarbons in the marine environment. in G. Eglinton (ed.), Environmental Chemistry, Chemical Society, London, Chapter 5, Volume 1.
Farrington, J.W. and B.W. Tripp. 1977. Hydrocarbons in western North Atlantic surface sediments. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta 41(11):1627-1641.
Farrington, J.W., N.M. Frew, P.M. Gschwend and B.W. Tripp. 1977. Hydrocarbons in Cores of Northwestern Atlantic coastal and continental margin sediments. Estuarine Coastal Mar. Sci. 5:793-808.
Farrington, J.W. 1980. An overview of petroleum hydrocarbons in the marine
Farrington, J.W. 1982. Source and distribution processes of chemical contaminants in the coastal zone. Paper presented in the Session "Pollution of the Economic Zone" Law of the Sea Institute Conference, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada.
Farrington, J.W., J.M. Capuzzo, T.M. Leschine and M.A. Champ. 1982. Ocean Dumping. Oceanus 25(4):39-50.
Faucett (Jack) Associates, Inc. 1980. Analyses of the permitting processes associated with exploration of Federal OCS leases. Final report. Volume II. Appendices. Jour. Rept. NTIS (DOE/RA/35012-1(Vol. 2).

Fauchald, K. 1982. Some species of Onuphis (Polychaeta: Onuphidae) from the Atlantic Ocean. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 95(2):238-250.

Favre, A. and K. Hasselmann. 1978. Turbulent fluxes through the sea surface, wave dynamics and prediction. Plenum Press, New York 677 pp.

Fawley, R.B., S. Cibik, C.K. Rutledge and H.G. Marshall. 1980. Observations of phytoplankton composition on the southeastern continental shelf (Abst). Va. J. Sci. 31:4.

Fay, J., R.E. Chaisson and L.B. Smith, Jr. 1978. Resource management on the OCS: The state role. Coastal Zone '78 (Symposium, San Francisco, CA, March 14-16, 1978), Am. Soc. Civil Engineers.

Feden, R.H. 1966. Volcanic rock from Caryn Seamount: J. Geophys. Res. 71:1761-1763.

Fedor, L.S. and D.E. Barrick. 1978. Measurement of ocean wave height with a satellite radar altimeter. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 59(9):843-847.

Fedor, L.S., T.W. Godbey, J.F.R. Gower, R. Guptill, G.S. Hayne, C.L. Ruffenach and E.J. Walsh. 1979. Satellite altimeter measurements of sea state: An algorithim comparison. J. Geophys. Res. 84:3991-4001.

Feeley, H.W., G.W. Kipphut, R.M. Trier and C. Kent. 1980. ^{228}Ra and ^{228}Th in coastal waters. Estuarine Coastal Mar. Sci. 11:179-205.

Feldhausen, P.H. 1970. Ordination of sediments from the Cape Hatteras continental margin. Math. Geol. 2(2):113-129.

Fell, K.M., R.B. Lincoln, III and C.E. McClennen. 1979. Southern New England continental shelf: side scan sonar evidence of sediment transport with environmental significance. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr. Programs 11(1):12.

Fenchel, T. and P. Harrison. 1976. The significance of bacterial grazing and mineral cycling for the decomposition of particulate detietus. in J.M. Anderson and A. MacFayden (eds.), The role of terrestial and aquatic organisms in decomposition processes. Blackwell Scientific, Oxford.

Fenchel, T. 1977. The significance of bactivorous protozoa in the microbial community of detrital particles. in Cairns, J.Jr. (ed.). Aquatic microbial communities. Garland Publishing, New York:529-544.

Fenchel, T. 1980a. Suspension feeding in ciliated protozoa: Feeding rates and their ecological significance. Microb. Ecol. 6:13-25.

Fenchel, T. 1980b. Relation between particle size selection and clearance in suspension-feeding ciliates. Limnol. Oceanogr. 25:733-738.

Fenchel, T. 1982a. Ecology of heterotrophic microflagellates. I. Some important forms and their functional morphology. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 8: 211-223.

Fenchel, T. 1982b. Ecology of heterotrophic microflagellates. II. Bioenergetics and growth. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 8:225-231.

Fenchel, T. 1982c. Ecology of heterotrophic microflagellates. IV. Quantitative occurrence and importance as bacterial consumers. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 9: 35-42.

Fenner, P., G. Kelling and D.J. Stanley. 1971. Bottom currents in Wilmington submarine canyon. Nature Phys. Sci. 229(2):52-54.

Ferguson, R. L. and A. V. Palumbo. 1979. Distribution of suspended bacteria in neritic waters south of Long Island during stratified conditions. Limnol. Oceanogr. 24:697-705.

Fernholm, B. and C.L. Hubbs. 1981. Western Atlantic Hagfishes of the Genus Eptatretus Myxinidae with description of 2 New Species. U.S. Nat. Mar. Fish. Serv. Fish. Bull. 79(1):69-84.

Ferrebee, W.M. 1981a. Grain size analysis. in L.J. Poppe, 1981. Data file. The 1976 Atlantic Margin Coring (AMCOR) Project of the U.S. Geological Survey. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-239:7-11.

Ferrebee, W.M. 1981b. Grain size distributions and textural parameters. in L.J. Poppe, L.J., 1981. Data file. The 1976 Atlantic Margin Coring (AMCOR) Project of the U.S. Geological Survey. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-239:12-16.

Ferrebee, W.M. and D.K. McElroy. 1981. Samples from the eastern continental margin collected by the U.S. Geol. Survey. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-467.
Field, M.E. and O.H. Pilkey. 1969. Feldspar in Atlantic continental margin sands off the southeastern United States. Geol. Soc. Am.Bull. 80:2097-2102.
Field, M.E. and O.H. Pilkey. 1970. Lithification of deep-sea sediments by pyrite. Nature 226:836-837.
Field, M.E. and O.H. Pilkey. 1971. Deposition of deep-sea sands: comparison of two areas of the Carolina continental rise. J. Sedim. Petrol. 41:526-536.
Filippova, Yu.A. 1979. Resursy golovonogikh mollyuskov Mirovogo okeana. Cephalopod resources of the World Ocean. in Biological resources of the World Ocean, S.A. Studenetskij (ed.), Nauka-Moskva (USSR):195-201.
Finch, D.W., W.C. Russell and E.V. Thompson. 1978. Pelagic birds in the Gulf of Maine. Am. Birds 32:140-145, 281-294.
Fine, M.L. 1969. Faunal variation on pelagic sargassum. Mar. Biol. 7(2):112-122.
Finn, D.P. 1980. Georges Bank: The legal issues. Oceanus 23(2):28-38.
Finn, D.P. 1980. Interagency relationships in marine resources conflicts: Some lessons from OCS oil and gas leasing. The Harvard Environ. Law Review 4(2):359-390.
Finneran, J.M. and T.R. Worsley. 1980. Baltimore Canyon trough to Carolina Platform transition in Upper Cretaceous sediments. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 12(7):426.
Fisher, A., Jr. 1970. Suspended sediment transport and resuspension at the shelf-break and on the slope, Wilmington Canyon area, eastern U.S.A. Citation No. 72-3B-1012:612.
Fisher, A. Jr. 1972. Entrainment of shelf water by the Gulf Stream northeast of Cape Hatteras. J. Geophys. Res. 77:3248-3255.
Fisher, A. 1972. Entrainment of shelf water by the Gulf Stream northeast of Cape Hatteras. J. Geophys. Res. 77:3248-3255.
Fisher, A., Jr. 1973. Environmental Guide to the Virginia Capes Operating Area. Spec. Publ. NOO-Sp-211:66.
Fisher, A., Jr. 1977. Historical limits of the northern edge of the Gulf Stream. Gulfstream 3(7):7.
Fischer, J.A. and C.T. Spiker. 1978. Preliminary microzonation of the Baltimore Canyon lease area. Proc. 2nd Internatl. Conf. Microzonation for Safer Construction-Research and Application, Pt. II, 26 Nov.-1 Dec.:1329-1339.
Fisher, H.D. and R.J. Harrison. 1970. Reproduction in the common porpoise, Phocoena Phocoena, of the North Atlantic. J. Zool. London, 161:471-486.
Fisher, J. 1952. The Fulmar. Collins, St. James Place, London.
Fisher, J. 1966. The fulmar population of Britain and Ireland, 1959. Bird Study 13:5-76.
Fisher, J. and R.M. Lockley. 1954. Sea-birds. Collins, London.
Fisher, J.J. The need for efficient and rapid investigation/monitoring of the movement and effects of offshore and/or nearshore oil spills to fisheries and coastal regions to assist in oil clean-up activities and to assess oil impact damage claims-proposed oil "super team". Univ. RI, Dept. Geology, Kingston:56-57.
Fitchko, R.M. 1976. Topography, shallow structure, and sedimentary processes of the Atlantic continental slope off the Carolina coast. Master's Thesis.
Fitchko, R.M. and P. Fleischer. 1976. Regional slumping and continuity of outcrop ledges on the Carolina continental slope. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr. Programs 8(2):173-174.

Fitzgerald, J.L. and J.L. Chamberlin. 1983. Anticyclonic warm-core Gulf Stream rings off the northeastern United States in 1980. Ann. Biol. 37:41-47.
Fitzgerald, R.A. 1974. Total mercury in sea water in the Northwest Atlantic Ocean. Deep-Sea Res. 21(2):139-144.
Fitzgerald, W.F. and C.D. Hunt. 1974. Distribution of mercury in the surface microlayer and in subsurface waters of the Northwest Atlantic Ocean. J. Rech. Atmos. 8(3-4):629-637.
Fitzwater, S.E., G.A. Knauer and J.H. Martin. 1982. Metal contamination and its effect on primary production measurements. Limnol. Oceanogr. 27:544-551.
Flag, C.N. 1977. The kinematics and dynamics of the New England continental shelf and shelf/slope front. (WHOI/MIT Joint Program Ph.D. Thesis) Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 77-67:207.
Flagg, C.N. 1979. Interaction of a warm-core eddy with the New England continental shelf. Abstract presented at the 2nd Informal Workshop on the Oceanography of the Gulf of Maine and Adjacent Seas, May 1979. Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia.
Flagg, C.N., F. Tsay and G. Parker. 1979. Hydrographic structure and water masses of the Georges Bank region. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 60(18):279.
Fleck, M. 1973. The Case for Deepwater Ports. Exon U.S.A. Fourth Quarter.
Fleischer, P. 1971. Stratigraphy and petrology of cretaceous and tertiary outcrops on the Carolina continental slope. In Second Coastal and Shallow Water Research Conference, Office of Naval Research Abstracts, p. 72.
Fleischer, P. and R.L. Fleisher. 1971. Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks from the Carolina continental slope [abstr.]. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr. 3(7):566.
Fleischer, P., R.M. Fitchko and R.L. Fleisher. 1979. Outcrop patterns and Cenozoic continental slope development between Blake Plateau and Cape Hatteras. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr. Programs 11(4):179.
Fleminger, A. and K. Hulsemann. 1977. Geographical range and taxonomic divergence in North Atlantic Calanus calanus-Helgolandicus Calanus finmarchicus and Calanus glacialis. Mar. Biol 40(3):233-248.
Fletcher, J.B., M.L. Sbar and L.R. Sykes. 1978. Seismic trends and travel-time residuals in eastern North America and their tectonic implications. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 89:1656-1676.
Flierl, G.R. 1980. Modelling the effects of wastes dumped in deep ocean gyres. Report to NOAA Ocean Dumping Program. MIT. Cambridge, MA.
Flierl, G.R. (In Press). Simple models of waste disposal in a gyre circulation. in I.W. Duedall, B.H. Ketchum, P.K. Park, and D.R. Kester (eds.), Wastes in the Ocean, Vol. I: Industrial and Sewage Sludge in the Ocean. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. New York, NY.
Flood, R.D. and C.D. Hollister. 1974. Current-controlled topography on the continental margin off the eastern United States. in C.A. Burke and C.L. Drake (eds.), The Geology of Continental Margins, Springer-Verlag, NY:197-205.
Flood, R.D., C.D. Hollister, D.A. Johnson, J.B. Southard and P.F. Lonsdale. 1974. Hyperbolic Echoes and Erosional Furrows on the Blake-Bahama Outer Ridge [abstr.]. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 55(4):284-285.
Flood, R.D. and C.D. Hollister. 1975. Studies and significance of deep-sea bed forms in the North Atlantic. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr. Programs 7(7):1076.
Flood, R., G.P. Lohmann and C.D. Hollister. 1976. Warming of deep water in the North Atlantic during the last glacial period: evidence from benthonic foraminifera in core KN31-GPC 9, Bahama Outer Ridge. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 57(4):258.
Flood, R.D. 1978a. Studies of deep-sea sedimentary microtopography in the North Atlantic Ocean. MIT/WHOI Ph.D. Thesis.

Flood, R.D. 1978b. Active sediment waves on the Blake-Bahama Outer Ridge. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union. Trans.) 59(12):1114-1115.
Flood, R.D. 1978c. X-ray mineralogy of DSDP legs 44 and 44A, western North Atlantic: lower continental rise hills, Blake Nose, and Blake-Bahama Basin. in P. Worstell (ed.), Deep Sea Drilling Project, Initial Rep. 44, p. 515-521.
Flood, R.D. 1980. Deep-sea sedimentary morphology: modelling and interpretation of echo-sounding profiles. Mar. Geol. 38:77-92.
Flood, R.D. and C.D. Hollister. 1980. Submersible studies of Deep-Sea Furrows and Transverse Ripples in Cohesive Sediments. Mar. Geol. 36:M1-M9.
Flood, R.D. 1981. Longitudinal triangular ripples in the Blake-Bahama basin. Mar. Geol. 39(1-2):M13-M20.
Florida Ocean Science Institute. 1971. Limitations and effects of waste disposal on an ocean shelf. U.S. EPA. Water Pollut. Control Res. Series. 16070EF12/71.
Fofonoff, N.P. 1969. Spectral characteristics of internal waves in the ocean. Deep-Sea Res. Suppl. 16:58-71.
Fofonoff, N.P. and F. Webster. 1971. Current measurements in the western Atlantic. Phil Trans. R. Soc. Lond. A. 270:423-436.
Fofonoff, N.P. 1980. The Gulf Stream System. in Evolution of Physical Oceanography, Scientific Surveys in Honor of Henry Stommel, M.I.T. Press, Cambridge, Mass.:112-139.
Fogg, G. E., W. D. P. Stewart, P. Fay and A. E. Walsby. 1973. The blue-green algae. Academic Press 1-495 p.
Folger, D.W. and B.C. Heezen. 1966. Mineral transport in the Gulf Stream system (abs.). Geol. Soc. Am. Spec. Pap. 101:435-436.
Folger, D. 1977. Submersible observations of the bottom in and near petroleum lease areas and two dumpsites on the continental shelf off the Middle Atlantic states. in Middle Atlantic outer continental shelf environmental studies, v. III, Geologic studies 8(1-8):40.
Folger, D.W., L. Burckle and B.C. Heezen. 1967. Opal phytoliths in a North Atlantic dust fall. Science 155:1243-1244.
Folger, D.W. 1970. Wind transport of land-derived mineral, biogenic, and industrial matter over the North Atlantic. Deep-Sea Res. 17:337-352.
Folger, D.W. 1976. Direct observation of the sea floor in mid-shelf dumpsites, Middle Atlantic Bight. EOS (Am. Geophy. Union Trans.) 56(6):370.
Folger, D.W., H.J. Knebel and D.C. Twichell. 1976. Ancestral Delaware River valley: evidence for cross shelf extension to Wilmington submarine canyon. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr. Programs 8(2):174-175.
Folger, D.W. 1978. Glacial deposits of the continental shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap. 1100:146.
Folger, D.W. and H.J. Knebel. 1978. Environmental studies of the Mid-Atlantic outer continental shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap. 1100:147-148.
Folger, D.W., B. Butman and H.J. Knebel. 1978. Environmental hazards on the Atlantic outer continental shelf of the United States. Offshore Tech. Conf. Proc. 4:2293-2306.
Folger, D.W. 1979. Geologic conditions in the Baltimore Canyon Trough area: a summary of USGS first year environmental studies. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 1552, 26 p.
Folger, D.W., H.D. Palmer and R.A. Slater. 1979a. Two waste disposal sites on the Continental Shelf of the Middle Atlantic States: Observation made from Submersibles. in H.D. Palmer and M.G. Gross (eds.), Ocean dumping and marine pollution: Stroudsburg, PA, Dowden, Hutchinson and Ross, Inc.:163-184.

Folger, D.W., W.P. Dillon, J.A. Grow, K.D. Klitgord and J.S. Schlee. 1979b. Evolution of the Atlantic continental margin of the United States. in M. Talwani, W. Hay and W.B.F. Ryan (eds.), Deep drilling results in the Atlantic Ocean: Continental margins and paleoenvironment. Maurice Ewing Ser. 3. Am. Geophys. Union, Wash. DC. 437 p.

Folger, D.W., S.A. Wood, M.H. Bothner and B. Butman. 1980. Submersible observations on Georges Bank. in J.M. Aaron (ed.), Environmental geologic studies in the Georges Bank area, United States Northeastern Atlantic outer continental shelf, 1975-1977. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-240:87-108.

Folger, D.W. 1981. What additional information about the environment and offshore development activities is needed? (abs.): Proceedings, A Workshop on Environmental Considerations of East Coast Offshore Hydrocarbon Development, Dec. 1980, St. John's, Newfoundland.

Folger, D.W. and S.W. Needell. 1983. U.S. Geological Survey program of offshore resource and geoenvironmental studies, Atlantic-Gulf of Mexico region, from September 1, 1976, to December 31, 1978. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 870, 67 p.

Forbush, E.H. 1925. Birds of Massachusetts and other New England states. Comm. MA., Dept. of Agric., Boston, MA.

Force, E., R. Gregory, S. Gohn, M. Lucey and B. Higgins. 1978. Uranium and phosphate resources in the Cooper Formation of the Chatham Region, South Carolina. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 78-586:22.

Ford, W.L. and A.R. Miller. 1952. The surface layer of the Gulf Stream and adjacent waters. J. Mar. Res. 11:267-280.

Ford, W.L., J.R. Longard and R.E. Banks. 1952. On the nature, occurrence, and origin of cold low salinity water along the edge of the Gulf Stream. J. Mar. Res. 11:281-293.

Forde, E.B. 1978. Processes in three East Coast submarine canyons. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 59(4):303.

Forde, E.B., W. Sawyer and K.J. Slagle. 1979. Sediments in Washington and Norfolk submarine canyons. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 60(18):286.

Forde, E.B. 1981. Evolution of Veatch, Washington, and Norfolk submarine canyons. Inferences from Strata and Morphology. Mar. Geol. 39(3-4):197-214.

Forde, E.B., D.J. Stanley, W.B. Sawyer and K.J. Slagle. 1981. Sediment transport in Washington and Norfolk submarine canyons. Appl. Ocean Res. 3(2):59-62.

Fornari, D.J., A. Malahoff and R.W. Embley. 1979. Visual observations of biological erosion in submarine canyons along the Northeast U.S. coast. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 60(18):287.

Forns, J.M. 1977. Phytoplankton and zooplankton taxonomic investigations of two interim ocean dumpsites. EPA-68-01-3211. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Region III. Philadelphia, PA.:40.

Forristall, G.Z. 1980. Wind and wave measurements from the first year of drilling in the Baltimore Canyon. Presented at 12th Ann. Offshore Tech. Conf. Houston, TX, 5 May, Rep. 1:307-316.

Forristall, G.Z. 1981. Measurements of a saturated range in ocean wave spectra. J. Geophys. Res. 86(C9):8075-8084.

Forsythe, D.M. 1980. Cory's Shearwater off the South Carolina coast. Wilson Bull. 92:265-266.

Foster, J.H. and N.D. Opdyke. 1970. Upper Miocene to recent magnetic stratigraphy in deep-sea sediments. J. Geophys. Res. 75:4465-4473.

Fournier, R.O. 1967. North Atlantic deep sea fertility. Ph.D. Thesis. Univ. of Rhode Island.

Fournier, R.O., M. Van Det, J.S. Wilson and N.B. Hargreaves. 1979. Influence of the shelf-break front off Nova Scotia on phytoplankton standing stock in winter. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 36:1228-1237.

Fowler, H.W. 1937. Notes on fishes from the Gulf Stream and the New Jersey coast. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. 89:297-308.

Fowley, R.B., C.K. Rutledge and H.G. Marshall. 1980. Observations of phytoplankton composition on the southeastern continental shelf. Va. J. Sci. 31(4):105.

Fox, P.J., B.C. Heezen and A.M. Harian. 1968. Abyssal anti-dunes: Nature 220:470-472.

Frank, W.F., T.F. McKiney and G.M. Friedman. 1972. Atlantic continental shelf, a comparison of areas north and south of Hudson River Submarine Canyon. Proc. Int. Geol. Congr. 24th Sess. 231-236.

Frank, W.M. 1979. Geology of Southeast Georgia Embayment. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 63(3):452-453.

Frankel, B. 1973. Offshore Tanker Terminals: Study in Depth. U.S. Naval Institute Proc. (March 1973).

Franklin, Benjamin. 1786. A letter from Dr. Benjamin Franklin to Mr. Alphonsus le Roy containing sundry maritime observations. Trans. Am. Philos. Soc. 2:294-329.

Franks, P.J.S. and J.S. Wroblewski. 1983. A physical-biological model of a warm core ring. EOS 64(52):1074.

Freeland, G.L., D.J. Stanley, D.J.P. Swift and D. Lambert. 1980. The Hudson Shelf valley: its role in modern shelf sediment transport in the New York Bight. Int. Geol. Congr. Abstr. Resumes 26 2:470.

Freeman, B.L. and S.C. Turner. 1977. Biological and fisheries data on tilefish, Lopholatilis chamaeleonticeps. NOAA/NMFS Tech. Series Rep. 5.

Freeman, Bruce L. and Lionel A. Walford. 1974. The Angler's Guide to the United States Atlantic Coast; Section III. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, NMFS, Washington, D.C., U.S. Gov. Printing office.

Freeman, H.C., G. Shum and J.F. Uthe. 1978. Selenium content in swordfish (Xiphias gladius) in relation to total mercury content. J. Environ. Sci. Health A13(3):235-240.

Freeman-Lynde, R.P., P. Popenoe and F.W. Meyer. 1982. Seismic stratigraphy of the western Straits of Florida (abs.): Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 14(1-2):18.

Freuchen, P. and F. Salomonsen. 1958. The Arctic year. G.P. Putnam's Sons, NY.

Frey, H.R. 1978. Northeastward drift in the northern mid-Atlantic Bight during late spring and summer 1976. J. Geophys. Res. 83(C1):503-504.

Friedman, G.M. 1966. Study of continental shelf and slope on the coast of Long Island, New York and New Jersey. Mar. Sediments 2:21-23.

Friedman, G.M., J.E. Sanders, E. Gavish and R.C. Allen, 1971. Marine lithification mechanism yields rock resembling beachrock. in Carbonate cements, Johns Hopkins Univ., Stud. Geol. 19:50-53.

Friedman, J.M. 1975. Atlantic offshore oil: the need for planning and regulation. Oceanus 19:22-31.

Fritz, R.L. 1965. Autumn distribution of groundfish species in the Gulf of Maine and adjacent waters, 1955-1961. in Serial atlas of the marine environment folio 10. New York, Am. Geog. Soc.:20 pl.

Fritz, S.J. and O.H. Pilkey. 1975. Distinguishing bottom and turbidity current coarse layers on the continental rise. J. Sedim. Petrol. 45:57-62.

Froelich, P., B. Golden and O.H. Pilkey. 1971. Organic carbon in sediments of the North Carolina continental rise. Southeast. Geol. 13(2):91-97.

Froelich, P.N., Jr. 1979. Marine phosphorus geochemistry. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Rhode Island, 309 pp.

Fry, C.E. 1979. Geothermal gradient. in R.V. Amato and E.K. Simonis (eds.), Geological and operational summary, COST No. B-3 Well, Baltimore Canyon trough area, Mid-Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 79-1159:64-65.

Frye, D., B.A. Magnell and W.R. Boehmer. 1979. Circulation on Georges Bank. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union Trans.) 60(18):279.

Fryxell, G.A., R.W. Gould Jr. and E.C. Theriot. 1983. Compariuson of phytoplankton in Warm Core Rings 81D and 82H from the fall of consecutive years. EOS 64(52):1082.

Fugate, J.K. and J.S. Booth. 1983. Regression models for the prediction of shear strength for surficial marine sediments: Appl. Ocean Res. (in press).

Fuglister, F.C. 1947. Average monthly sea surface temperatures of the western North Atlantic Ocean. Papers Phys. Oceanogr. and Meteorol. 10(2):25.

Fuglister, F.C. and L.V. Worthington. 1947. Hydrography of the Western Atlantic; meanders and velocities of the Gulf Stream. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref. No. 47-9.

Fuglister, F.C. 1951a. Multiple currents in the Gulf Stream system. Tellus 3:230-233.

Fuglister, F.C. 1951b. Annual variations in current speeds in the Gulf Stream system. J. Mar. Res. 10:119-127.

Fuglister, F.C. 1951. Hydrography of the Western Atlantic: Multiple currents in the Gulf Stream system. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 21:7.

Fuglister, F.C. and L.V. Worthington. 1951. Some results of a multiple ship survey of the Gulf Stream. Tellus 3:1-14.

Fuglister, F.C. and L.V. Worthington. 1951. Hydrography of the Western Atlantic: Some Results of a Multiple Ship Survey of the Gulf Stream. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 18:6-23.

Fuglister, F.C. 1953. Average temperature and salinity at a depth of 200 meters in the North Atlantic. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 53 58:13.

Fuglister,F.C. 1954. Average temperature and salinity at a depth of 200 meters in the North Atlantic. Tellus 6(1):46-58.

Fuglister, F.C. 1957. The termal structure in the deep sea. in W.S. von Arx, Proceedings of the Symposium on Aspects on Deep-Sea Research, Washington, D.C., Publ. Nat. Acad. Sci. No. 473:10-18.

Fuglister, F.C. 1960. Atlantic Ocean atlas of temperature and salinity profiles and data from the International Geophysical Year of 1957-1958. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Atlas 1:209.

Fuglister, F.C. 1963. Gulf Stream '60. in Prog. Oceanogr. 1:265-373.

Fuglister, F.C. and A.D. Voorhis. 1965. A new method of tracking the Gulf Stream. Limnol. Oceanogr. Suppl. 10:115-124.

Fuglister, F.C. 1972. Cyclonic rings formed by the Gulf Stream 1965-66. in Studies in physical oceanography. A tribute to Georg Wüst on his 80th birthday, A.L. Gordon (ed.), Gordon and Breach, New York, I:137-168.

Fuglister, F.C. 1977. A cyclonic ring formed by the Gulf Stream 1967. A Voyage of Discovery. Pergamon Press, 177-198.

Fuhrman, J. A. and F. Azam. 1981. Thymidine incorporation as a measure of heterotrophic bacterioplankton production in marine surface waters: evaluation and field results. Mar. Biol. 66:109-120.

Fulk, Richard, D. Gruber and R. Wullschleger. 1975. Laboratory Study of the Release of Pesticide and PCB Materials to the Water Column During Dredging and Disposal Operations. Final Report No. WESCR-D-75-6, Envirex Inc. Milwaukee. Wis., Environmental Sciences Division:118.

Furbish, W.J. and E.L. Schrader, Jr. 1977. Secondary biogenic textures in some iron-manganese nodules from the Blake Plateau, Atlantic Ocean. Mar. Geol. 24(4):343-354.

Furness, R.W. 1979. Foods of Great Skuas Catharacta skua at North Atlantic breeding localities. Ibis 121:86-92.

Furr, A.K., A.W. Lawrence, S.S.C. Tong, M.C. Grandolla, R.A. Hofstader, C.A. Bache, W.H. Gutenmann and D.J. Lisk. 1976. Multi-element and chlorinated hydorcarbon analysis of municipal sewage sludges of American cities. Environ. Sci. Technol. 10:683-687.
Fussell, J. 1974. Specimen of Harcourt's storm-petrel found in North Carolina. Chat 38:23.
Gaby, D.C. 1975. Atlantic tropical and subtropical cyclone classifications for 1975. NESS Satellite Field Serv., NOAA Tech. Memo 13.
Gaby, D.C. 1975. Atlantic tropical cyclone classifications for 1974. Nat. Environ. Satellite Serv. NOAA Tech. Memo 6.
Gaby, D.C., J.B. Lushine, B.M. Mayfield, S.C. Pearce and K.O. Poteat. 1977. Atlantic tropical and subtropical cyclone classifications for 1976. Natl. Environ. Satellite Serv. Tech. Memo 21.
Gagosian, R.B. 1975. Sterols in the western North Atlantic ocean. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta 39(10):1443-1454.
Gagosian, R.B. 1976. A detailed vertical profile of sterols in the Sargasso Sea. Limnol. Oceanogr. 21(5):702-710.
Gagosian, R.B. 1977. The cycling of labile organic compounds: sterols in the North Atlantic Ocean. Mar. Sci. (Plenum) (5):85-100.
Gagosian, R.B and D.H. Stuermer. 1977. The cycling of biogenic compounds and their diagenetically transformed products in seawater. Mar. Chem. 5(4-6):506-632.
Gagosian, R.B. and G.E. Nigrelli. 1979. The transport and budget of sterols in the western North Atlantic Ocean. Limnol. Oceanogr 24(5):838-849.
Gagosian, R.B., S.D. Smith, C. Lee, J.W. Farrington and N.M. Frew. 1980. Steroid transformations in recent marine sediments. in A.G. Douglas and J.R. Maxwell (eds.), Advances in organic geochemistry 1978. Physics and Chemistry of the Earth 12:407-419.
Gagosian, R.B., O.C. Zafiriou, E.T. Peltzer and J.B. Alford. 1982. Lipids in aerosols from the tropical North Pacific: Temporal variability. J. Geophys. Res. 87:133-144.
Gaither, W.S. 1977. Atlantic offshore users workshop held at Univ. Delaware, Newark, DL on May 19-21. 1977. NOAA Report (DEL-SG-11-77):294.
Galen, W.M., C.N. Flagg and W.R. Boehmer. 1979. Differential properties of surface velocity on Georges Bank. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union Trans.) 60(18):279.
Gales, R.S. 1982. Effects of noise of offshore oil and gas operations on marine mammals - an introductory assessment. Naval Ocean System Center (San Diego) Tech. Rep. 844, 2.
Gallegos, C.L. and T. Platt. 1982. Phytoplankton production and water motion in surface mixed layers. Deep-Sea Res. 29(1A):65-76.
Gardiner, L.F. 1971. The systematics, Postmarsupial development and ecology of the deep-sea family neotanaidea (Crustacea tanaidacea). Ph.D. Thesis. Univ. Rhode Island.
Gardiner, L.F. 1975. The systematics, postmarsupial development, and ecology of the deep-sea family Neotanaidae (Crustacea: Tanaidacea). Smithsonian Contrib. Zool. 170:1-265.
Gardner, W.D. and J.B. Southard. 1975. Flume experiments on fine-sediment deposition in the ocean. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 7(7):1083.
Gardner, W.D. 1977. Fluxes, dynamics, and chemistry of particulates in the ocean. Thesis, MIT/WHOI.
Gardner, W.D., G.T. Rowe, A.J. Williams and C.D. Hollister. 1977. Particle residence time in an oceanic nepheloid layer and total particulate flux. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union Trans.) 58(6):410.
Gardner, W.D. 1978. Composition of large-particle flux and resuspended material in the North Atlantic. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union Trans.) 59(4):809.
Gardner, W.D. and L.G. Sullivan. 1981. Benthic storms: temporal variability in a deep-ocean nepheloid layer. Science 213:329-331.

Gardner, W.S. and J.A. Stephens. 1978. Stability and composition of terrestrially derived dissolved organic nitrogen in continental shelf surface waters. Mar. Chem. 6:335-342.
Gardner, W.D. 1983. Suspended sediment transport in Baltimore Canyon. EOS 64(52):1059.
Garfield, N. 1978. A box model study of the middle Atlantic Bight. MS Thesis. University of Delaware.
Garrand, L.J. 1977. Offshore phosphorite, world occurrences: Unpubl. Report for U.S. Bureau of Mines. Garrand Corp., Salt Lake City, Utah.
Garrett, C. and W. Munk. 1972. Space-time scales of internal waves. Geophys. Fluid Dyn. 3:225-264.
Garrett, C. and W. Munk. 1975. Space-time scales of internal waves: A progress report. J. Geophys. Res. 80:291-297.
Garrison, D.L. 1940. Northern skua in Massachusetts. Auk 57:567-568.
Garrison, L.E. and R.L. McMaster. 1966. Sediments and geomorphology of the continental shelf off southern New England: Mar. Geol. 4:273-289.
Garrison, L.E. 1970. Development of continental shelf south of New England. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 54:109-124.
Gartner, S., Jr. 1971. Nannofossil zonation of the Paleocene-Eocene sediments penetrated in Joides Blake plateau cores J-3, J-4, and J-6B. Hung., Magy. Allami Foeldt. Intez., Evk. 54(4):67-77.
Gartner, S., Jr. 1972. Calcareous Nanno Fossils from the Joint Oceanographic Institutions for Deep Earth Sampling Blake Plateau Cores: A Revision of Paleogene Zonation. in B.F. Perkins (ed.), Geoscience and Man, v. 4, Am. Assoc. Stratigr. Palynol. Ann. Meet., Proc.:130-131.
Gaston, G.R. and D.A. Benner. 1981. Dorvilleidae and Iphitimidae Annelida Polychaeta with a redescription of Eteonopsis-Geryonicola and a new host record. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 94(1):76-87.
Gatien, M. G. 1976. A study in the slope water region south of Halifax. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 33:2213-2217.
Gaul, R.D. 1961. Observations of internal waves near Hudson Canyon: J. Geophys. Res. 66:3821-3830.
Gauzens, A. and M. Roman. 1983. Microzooplankton species changes in WCR 82B. EOS 64(52):1083.
GEBCO. 1982. General bathymetric chart of the oceans (sheet 5.08, North Atlantic): Canadian Hydrographic Service, Ottawa; Scale 1:10 million, 1 sheet.
GEBCO. 1982. Bathymetric swath survey systems. Gen. Inst. Corp., Government Systems Division, Undersea Systems, 33 Southwest Park, Westwood, MA, 02090.
General Accounting Office (GAO). 1981. Issues in leasing offshore lands for oil and gas development, report to the Congress of the U.S. by the Comptroller General, EMD-81-59.
General Oceanics, Inc. (C. Casagrande, Program Mngr.), 1983. Blake Plateau: mid-depth and bottom current measurements. Second year Rep. 87 p. and appendices.
Geoffrey, A.C.B. 1979. Oil and Gas Operations in the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf: An Overview of the Regulatory and Litigation-Related Constraints to Development. Connecticut Law Review, 11:459-481.
George, R.Y. and R.J. Menzies. 1972. Deep-Sea faunal zonation of benthos along Beaufort-Bermuda transect in the northwestern Atlantic. Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh (B), 73, 19.
George, R.Y. 1979. What adaptive strategies promote immigration and speciation in deep-sea environment. Sarsia 64:61-65.
Georgia Conservancy, Inc. 1976. Onshore impacts Conference: Executive Summary. Georgia Conservancy, Inc., Coastal Office. 43 pp.
Geraci, J.R. and D.J. St. Aubin. 1982. Study of the effects of oil on cetaceans. Rep. to BLM, contract AA551-CT9-29, 274 p.

Gerard, R.D., M.G. Langseth, Jr. and M. Ewing. 1962. Thermal gradient measurements in the water and bottom sediment of the western Atlantic. J. Geophys. Res. 67:785-803.
Geyer, R.A. (ed.). 1980. Marine Environmental Pollution, 1. Hydrocarbons. Elsevier Oceanography Series 27A. Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co., New York.
Giam, C.S., H.S. Chan, G.S. Neff and E.L. Atlas. 1978. Phthalate ester plasticizers: a new class of marine pollutant. Science 199(4327):419-421.
Gibbs, B.H., Jr. 1957. A taxonomical analysis of myctophum affine and myctophum nitidulum, two lantern fishes previously synonymized, in the Western North Atlantic. Deep-Sea Res. 4:230-237.
Gibbs, R.J., J.E. Lathrop, O. Farah and G.B. Robinson. 1979. Suspended material distribution and composition at the shelf break in the Wilmington Canyon area (CABS(75-5/28 6/1)79). EOS (Am. Geophys. Union Trans.) 60(18):281.
Gibson, R.A. 1978. Pseudohimantidium-Pacificum New-Record an Epizoic diatom new to the Florida current western North Atlantic Ocean. J. Phycol. 14(3):371-373.
Gibson, T.G. 1965. Eocene and Miocene rocks off the northeastern coast of the United States. Deep-Sea Res. 12:975-981.
Gibson, T.G. 1967. Stratigraphy and paleoenvironment of the phosphatic Miocene strata of North Carolina. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 78:631-650.
Gibson, T.G., J.E. Hazel and J.E. Mello. 1968. Fossiliferous rocks from submarine canyons off northeastern United States. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 600-D:222-230.
Gibson, T.G. 1970. Late Mesozoic-Cenozoic tectonic aspects of the Atlantic coastal margin. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 81:1813-1822.
Gibson, T.G. and K.M. Towe. 1971. Eocene volcanism and the origin of Horizon A. Science 172:152-154.
Gieskes, W.W.C., G.W. Kraay and M.A. Baars. 1979. Current ^{14}C methods for measuring primary production: Gross underestimates in oceanic waters. Neth. J. Sea Res. 13:58-78.
Gilbert, L.E. and W.P. Dillon. 1981. Bathymetric map of the Blake Escarpment. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-1362, 1 sheet.
Gilbert, O.W. 1980. Drill-stem tests. in R.V. Amato and E.K. Simonis (eds.), Geologic and operational summary, COST No. G-2 well, Georges bank area, north Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-269:56.
Gilluly, James. 1964. Atlantic sediments, erosion rates, and the evolution of the continental shelf: some speculations. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 75:483-492.
Gilluly, James, J.C. Reed, Jr. and W.M. Cady. 1970. Sedimentary volumes and their significance. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 81:353-376.
Giordano, A.C. and R.V. Amato. 1982. Oil and gas developments in Atlantic coastal plain and outer continental shelf in 1981. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 66:2006-2010.
Given, M.M. 1977. Mesozoic and Early Cenozoic geology of offshore Nova Scotia. Bull. Can. Petrol. Geol. 25:63-91.
Glass, B., D.B.C. Ericson, B. Heezen, N.D. Opdyke and J.A. Glass. 1967. Geomagnetic reversals and Pleistocene chronology. Nature 216:437-442.
Glenn, S.M., G.Z. Forristall, P. Cornillon, R.M. Weyer, J.W. Feeney and T.B. Sanford. 1983. Forecasting currents from warm core rings. EOS 64(52):1083.
Glibert, P.M. and J.C. Goldman. 1981. Rapid ammonium uptake by marine phytoplankton. Mar. Biol. Lett. 2:25-31.
Glibert, P.M. 1982. Regional studies of daily, seasonal and size fraction variability in ammonium remeneralization. Mar. Biol. 70:209-222.

Glibert, P.M. and J.C. Goldman. 1982. Comparative winter and summer rates of phytoplankton photosynthesis in a north temperate coastal water. EOS 63:961.

Glibert, P.M. and J.J. McCarthy. 1984. Uptake and assimilation of ammonium and nitrate by natural phytoplankton: Indices of nutritional status. (in press).

Glibert, P.M., M.R. Dennett and J.C. Goldman. 1984. Measurements of carbon uptake in Vineyard Sound, Massachusetts: Susceptibility of winter assemblages to photoinhibition. (in press).

Glover, H.E. 1978. Iron in Maine coastal waters, seasonal variation and its apparent correlation with a dinoflagellate bloom. Limnol. Oceanogr. 23(3):534-537.

Glover, R.S., G.A. Robinson and J.M. Colebrook. 1971. Plankton in the North Atlantic an example of the problems of analyzing variability in the environment. FAO (Food Agric. Organ. U.N.) Fish. Rep. 99:153.

Glover, R.S., G.A. Robinson and J.M. Colebrook. 1972. Plankton in the North Atlantic--An Example of the Problems of Analysing Variability in the Environment. Mar. Poll. Sea Life:1-7.

Godfrey, W.E. 1966. The birds of Canada. Natl. Mus. Can. Bull. 203:1-428.

Godshall, F.A., R.G. Williams, J.M. Bishop, F. Everdale and S.W. Fehler. 1980. A climatologic and oceanographic analysis of the Georges Bank Region of the Outer Continental Shelf. Final report to the Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Department of the Interior. Nat. Ocean. Atmos. Admin. Environ. Data Information Sevice 290 p.

Goetz, M.J. 1981. Procedures for preparing regional transportation management plans. New England River Basins Comm., Boston, MA.

Gold, K. 1970. Cultivation of marine ciliates (Tintinnida) and heterotrophic flagellates. Helgolander. wiss. Meeres. 20:264-271.

Gold, K. and E.A. Morales. 1975. Seasonal changes in lorica sizes and the species of Tintinnida in the New York Bight. J. Protozool. 22:520-528.

Goldberg, E.D. and M. Koide. 1962. Geochronological studies of deep-sea sediments by the ionium/thorium method. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta 26:417-450.

Goldberg, E.D., (ed). 1979a. Proceedings of a Workshop on Scientific Problems Relating to Ocean Pollution. Estes Park, CO, July 10-14, 1978, U.S. Dept. of Commerce, NOAA, Envir. Res. Labs. Boulder, CO. U.S. GPO. 677-034/2.:225 p.

Goldberg, E.D., (ed). 1979b. Proceedings of a Workshop on Assimilative Capacity of U.S. Coastal Waters for Pollutants. Crystal Mountain, Washington. July 29-Aug. 4, 1979, U.S. Dept. of Commerce. NOAA Envir. Res. Labs. Boulder, CO. U.S. GPO. 677-096/1256.:284 p.

Goldberg, S.R. and H. Herring-Dyal. 1981. Histological gonad analyses of Late Summer-Early Winter collections of Bigeye Tuna, Thunnus obesus, and Yellowfin Tuna, Thunnus albacares, from the Northwest Atlantic and the Gulf of Mexico. NOAA Tech. Memo, NMFS SWFC-14:15 p.

Golden J.H. 1977. Assessment of waterspout frequencies along the U.S. East and Gulf coasts. J. Appl. Meteorol. 16(3):231-236.

Golden, Paul C. and M.A. Champ. 1974. Monitoring ocean disposal sites. Published in the Proceedings of the 10th Annual Conference of the Marine Technology Society, National Needs and Ocean Solutions. Sept. 23-25. Washington, DC.:107-113.

Goldman, J.C. and J.H. Ryther. 1976. Temperature-influenced species competition in mass cultures of marine phytoplankton. Biotech. Bioeng. 18:1125-1144.

Goldman, J.C., J.J. McCarthy and D.G. Peavey. 1979. Growth rate influence on the chemical composition of phytoplankton in oceanic waters. Nature 279:210-215.

Goldman, J.C., C.D. Taylor and P.M. Glibert. 1981. Nonlinear time-course uptake of carbon and ammonium by marine phytoplankton. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 6:137-148.

Goldman, J.C. and P.M. Glibert. 1983. Kinetics of inorganic nitrogen by phytoplankton. In E.J. Carpenter and D. Capone (eds.), Nitrogen in the marine environment. Academic Press (in press).

Goldman, J.C. 1983. Oceanic nutrient cycles. in M.J. Fasham (ed.), Flow of energy and materials in marine ecosystems: Theory and practice. Plenum Press. (in press).

Goldsmith, V. 1974. Wave climate model of the mid-Atlantic shelf and shoreline (Virginian Sea). NASA, Wash., D.C. (SP-348):146.

Goldsmith, V., R.A. Gammisch and P.S. Rosen. 1977. Wave-climate studies in Baltimore Canyon trough OCS - environmental implications. Ann. Meet. SEPM 62 Ann. Meet. AAPG Conf. 12 June - 16 June, (77-0075):93-94.

Goldsmith, V. 1977. VIMS-BLM Wave climate model of the Baltimore Canyon Trough shelf and shoreline. in R. Harris, C. Smith, R. Bieri, C. Ruddell, H. Kator and V. Goldsmith (eds.), Middle Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf environmental studies. Vol. IIB Chemical and Biological benchmark studies. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management, Virginia Institute of Marine Science. (BLM-ST-78-28):1-47.

Goll, R.M. and K.R. Bjoerklund. 1972. Radiolaria in surface sediments of the North Atlantic Ocean. Micropaleont. 17(4):434-454.

Goode, G.B. and T.H. Bean. 1886. Descriptions of new fishes obtained by the United States Fish Commission mainly from deep water off the Atlantic and Gulf coasts. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 8:589-605.

Goode, G.B. and T.H. Bean. 1896. Oceanic ichtlyology. Deep Sea and pelagic fishes of the world. Spec. Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 2:1-553.

Goodell, H.G. 1967. The sediments and sedimentary geochemistry of the southeastern Atlantic shelf. J. Geol. 75:665-692.

Goodman, J.M. 1975. Decisions for Delaware: Sea Grant looks at OCS Development. DEL-SG-1-75(1). Delaware Univ., College of Marine Studies. 43 p.

Goodwin, V.H., III and T. Lucht. 1979. Solving drilling problems in the Baltimore Canyon. World Oil 189(1):91-94.

Gorbunova, N.N. 1969. Breeding grounds and food of the larvae of the swordfish, Xiphias gladius. Problems of Ichthyology, Am. Fish. Soc. 9(3):375-387.

Gordon, A.L., A.F. Amos and R.D. Gerard. 1975. New York Bight waer stratification-October 1974. Presented at Am. Soc. Limnol. Oceanogr. Conf. on Middle Atl. Continental Shelf & the New York Bight, Nov. (3-5):75:45.

Gordon, A.L. and F. Aikman. 1981. Mid-Atlantic Bight pycnocline salinity maximum. Limnol. Oceanogr. 26:123-130.

Gordon, D.C., Jr. 1970. Some studies on the distribution and composition of particulate organic carbon in the North Atlantic Ocean: Deep-Sea Res. 17:233-243.

Gordon, D.C., P.D. Keiser and J. Dale. 1974. Estimates using fluorescence spectroscopy of the present state of petroleum hydrocarbon contamination in the water column of the Northwest Atlantic Ocean . Mar. Chem. 2(4):251-262.

Gordon, D.C., Jr. 1977. Variability of particulate organic carbon and nitrogen along the Halifax-bermuda section. Deep Sea Res. 24(3):257-270.

Gordon, M.S. 1955a. A western North Atlantic record for the frigate petrel (Pelagrodroma marina hypoleuca). Auk 72:81-82.

Gordon, M.S. 1955b. Summer ecology of oceanic birds off southern New England. Auk 72:138-147.

Gorsline, D.S. 1963a. Bottom sediments of the Atlantic shelf and slope off the southern United States. J. Geol. 71:422-440.

Gotthardt, G.A. 1972. Anticyclonic and cyclonic eddies observed in the North Atlantic Research area during 1971. Trans. Am. Geophys. Union 53(4):393.
Gotthardt, G.A. 1973a. Observation of a cyclonic Gulf Stream eddy. EOS 54(4):312.
Gotthardt, G.A. 1973B. Gulf Stream eddies in the western North Atlantic. NOO-TN-6150-16-73:48.
Gotthardt, G.A. and G.J. Potocsky. 1974. Life cycle of a Gulf Stream anticyclone eddy observed from several oceanographic platforms. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 4(1):131-134.
Gould, R.W. Jr., E.E. Hoffman and G.A. Fryxell. 1983. Objective analysis of the phytoplankton field of a warm core ring. EOS 64(52):1082.
Goulet, J.R., Jr. and E.D. Haynes. 1976. Sea surface conditions in the western North Atlantic in 1976. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ. 427:43-50.
Goulet, J.R. and E.D. Haynes (eds.). 1979. Ocean variability in the U.S. Fishery Conservation Zone, 1976. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ. 427:362.
Gowing, M.M. and M.W. Silver. 1982. Fecal pellet breakdown: An inside or an outside job. EOS 63:54.
Gradstein, F., I.O. Murdmaa, L. Pastouret, R.R. Schmidt, D.H. Stuermer, F.M. Weaver, P. Worstell, 1976, Deep-sea drilling in the North Atlantic. Geotimes 21(2):23-36.
Gradstein, F. 1978. Biostratigraphy of Lower Cretaceous Blake Nose and Blake-Bahama Basin foraminifers, DSDP Leg 44, western North Atlantic Ocean. in P. Worstell (ed.), Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Initial Report 44:663-701.
Gradstein, F., D. Bukry, D. Habib, O. Renz, P.H. Roth, R.R. Schmidt, F.M. Weaver and F.H. Wind. 1978. Biostratigraphic summary of DSDP Leg 44; western North Atlantic Ocean. in P. Worstell (ed.), Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Initial Report 44::657-662.
Graham, H.W. and R.L. Edwards. 1962. The world biomass of marine fishes, in Fish and Nutrition. Fishing News (Books) Ltd. London:3-8.
Graham, W.F. and R.A. Duce. 1979. Atmospheric pathways of the phosphorus cycle. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta 43(8):1195-1208.
Graham, W.F. and R.A. Duce. 1982. The atmospheric transport of phosphorus to the western North Atlantic. Atmos. Environ. 16(5):1089-1097.
Gran, H.H. and T. Braarud. 1935. A qualitative study of the phytoplankton in the bay of Funedy and the Gulf of Maine (including observations on hydrography, chemistry and turbidity). J. Biol. Bd. Can. 1:279-467.
Grant, G.C. 1977. Middle Atlantic Bight Zooplankton: Seasonal bongo and neuston collections along a transect off southern New Jersey. Special Report in Applied Marine Science and Ocean Engineering No. 173 VA Inst. Marine Sci.
Grant, G.C. 1978. Zooplankton of the water column and neuston. in M.P. Lynch, D.F. Boesch, E.P. Ruzecki, G.C. Grant and R.L. Ellison (eds.), Middle Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf environmental studies, Chemical and biological benchmark studies. Prepared for BLM, VA Inst. Marine Sci. BLM-ST-78-27 IIA:1-138.
Grant, G.C., et al. 1979. Middle Atlantic Zooplankton: 2nd Year Results and a Discussion of the Two-Year BLM-VIMS Survey. Special Report in Applied Marine Science and Ocean Engineering, VA Inst. Marine Sci. No. 192.
Grassle, J.F. 1967. Influence of environmental variations on species diversity in benthic communities of the continental shelf and slope. Ph.D. Thesis. Duke University, 195 pp.
Grassle, J.F. 1972. Species diversity, genetic variability and environmental uncertainty. in B. Battaglia (ed.), Fifth European Marine Biological Symposium:19-26.
Grassle, J.F. and H.L. Sanders. 1973. Life histories and the role of disturbance. Deep-Sea Res. 20:643-659.

Grassle, J.F. and J.P. Grassle. 1974. Opportunistic life histories and genetic systems in marine benthic polychaetes. J. Mar. Res. 32:253-284.
Grassle, J.F., H.L. Sanders, R.R. Hessler, G.T. Rowe and T. McLellan. 1975. Pattern and zonation: a study of the bathyal megafauna using the research submersible ALVIN. Deep-Sea Res. 22:457-481.
Grassle, J.F. 1977. Slow recolonisation of deep-sea sediment. Nature 265(5595):618-619.
Grassle, J.F. and J.P. Grassle. 1977. Temporal adaptations in sibling species of Capitella. in B.C. Coull (ed.), Ecology of Marine Benthos, Univ. of South Carolina, p. 6.
Grassle, J.F. 1978. Diversity and population dynamics of benthic organisms. Oceanus 21(1):42-49.
Grassle, J.F., H.L. Sanders and W.K. Smith. 1979. Faunal changes with depth in the deep-sea benthos (9). Ambio Spec. Rep. (6):47-50.
Grassle, J.F. 1980. In Situ studies of deep-sea communities. in F.P. Diemer, F.J. Vernberg and D.Z. Mirkes (eds.), Advanced concepts in ocean measurements for Marine Biology. The Belle W. Baruch Library in Marine Science 10:321-332.
Gravenhorst, G. 1975. Sulphate component in aerosol samples over the North Atlantic. "Meteor" Forschungsergebnisse, Reihe B, Meteorologie und Aeronomie, Berlin 10:22-31.
Gravenhorst, G. 1978. Maritime sulfate over the North Atlantic. Atmos. Environ. 12(1-3):707-713.
Gravenhorst, G. and U. Jendricke. 1974. Concentration of aerosol components over the North Atlantic. "Meteor" Forschungsergeb., Reihe B, 9:68-77.
Gray, W. 1979. Hurricanes: their formation, structure, and likely role in the tropical circulation, in Meteorology Over the Tropical Oceans. Roy. Meteor. Soc.:115-218.
Grayce, R.L. 1952. Sea birds of the New York-Havana run. Bull Mass. Audubon Soc. 36:195.
Green, F. 1976. EPA's view of projected oil drilling on the continental shelf. Sea Tech. 17(10):10.
Greig, R.A. and J. Jones. 1976. Nondestructive neutron activation analysis of marine organisms collecged from ocean dump sites of the middle easter United States. Arch. Envir. Contam. Toxicol. 4(4):420-434.
Greig, R.A., D.R. Wenzloff and J.B. Pearce. 1976. Distribution and abundance of heavy metals in finfish, inverterbrates and sediments collected at a deepwater disposal site. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 7(10):185-187.
Greig, R.A., D.R. Wenzloff, A. Adams, B. Nelson and C. Shelpuk. 1977. Trace metals in organisms from ocean disposal sites of the Middle Atlantic Eastern United States. Arch. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 6:395-409.
Grey, M. 1956. The distribution of fishes found below a depth of 2000 meters. Fieldraina Zool. 36:73-337.
Grey, M. 1964. Fishes of the western North Atlantic: Family Gonostomatidae. Sears. Found. Mar. Res. Mem. 1:78-240.
Grice, G.D. and A.D. Hart. 1962. The abundance, seasonal occurrence, and distribution of the eipzooplankton between New York and Bermuda. Ecol. Monogr. 32:287-309
Grice, G. D. and A. D. Hart. 1962. The abundance, seasonal occurrence and distribution of the epizooplankton between New York and Bermuda. Ecol. Monogr. 32:903-906.
Grice, G.D. 1963. Deep water copepods from the western North Atlantic: Notes on five species. Bull. Mar. Sci. 13(4):493-501.
Grice, G.D. and Kuni Hulsemann. 1965. Abundance, vertical distribution and taxonomy of calanoid copepods at selected stations in the northeast Atlantic: J. Zool. 146:213-262.

Grice, G.D. and Kuni Hulsemann. 1970. New species of bottom-living calanoidcopepods collected in deepwater by the DSRV Alvin: Harvard Univ. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bull. 139:185-230.
Grice, G.D. 1972. The existance of a bottom living calanoid copepod fauna in deep water with descriptions of five new species. Crustaceana 23:219-242.
Grigalunas, T.A. 1975. Offshore Petroleum and New England -- A Study of the Regional Economic Consequences of Potential Offshore Oil and Gas Development. Rhode Island Univ., Marine Advisory Service, Report URI-MTR-39, 123 pp.
Grim, M.S., J.C. Behrendt and K.D. Klitgord. 1982. Description of digital aeromagnetic data, U.S. Atlantic Continental Margin, survey of 1974-1976. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 0184:11.
Grimwood, P.D. and G.A.M. Webb. 1976. Assessment of the ra;diological protection aspects of disposal of high-level waste on the ocean floor. U.K. Nat. Radiation Prot. Bd., Harwell, Rep. NRPB-R48:122.
Griscom, C.A. and W.T. Sommers. 1969. Tidal currents and coastal drift in the vicinity of the head of Hudson Canyon. A.I.A.A. Pap. 69-411:12.
Griscom, L. 1939. Migrations of the red phalarope off Massachusetts. Auk 56:185.
Gross, A.O. 1940. The migration of Kent Island Herring Gulls. Bird-Banding 11:129-155.
Gross, M.G. and R.L. Byrne. 1974. Geological oceanography workshop report. in L.E. Cronin and R.B. Smith (chairpersons), Marine environmental implications of offshore oil and gas development in the Baltimore Canyon region of the Mid-Atlantic Coast. Estuarine Res. Fed.:377-380.
Gross, M.G. (ed.). 1976. Middle Atlantic Continental Shelf and the New York Bight. Proc. of the Symposium, American Museum of Natural History, Nov. 3-5, 1975, New York, NY, Am. Soc. Limnol. Oceanogr. Spec. Symposia 2:441.
Grosslein, M.D. 1962. Haddock stocksin ICNAF Convention area. International Committee, Northwest Atlantic Fisheries. Redbook 111:124:31.
Grow, G.C., Jr. 1979. Recent drilling activity: U.S. East coast offshore. Ont. Pet. Inst., Ann. Conf. 18:1-11.
Grow, J.A. and J. Schlee. 1976. Interpretation and velocity analysis of U.S. Geological Survey multichannel reflection profiles 4, 5, and 6, Atlantic continental margin. U.S. Geol. Survey Misc. Field Studies Map MF-808, 1 sheet.
Grow, J.A., J. Schlee, R.E. Mattick and J.C. Behrendt. 1976. Recent marine geophysical studies along the Atlantic continental margin. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstract with Programs 8(2):186.
Grow, J.A. and C.O. Bowin. 1977. Free-air gravity anomalies over the U.S. Atlantic continental margin. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 9(7):999.
Grow, J.A. and R.G. Markl. 1977. IPOD-USGS multichannel seismic reflection profile from Cape Hatteras to the Mid-Atlantic Ridge. Geol. 5:(10)625-630.
Grow, J.A., W.P. Dillon and R.F. Sheridan. 1977a. Diapirs along the continental slope off Cape Hatteras. Geophys. 42(7):1507.
Grow, J.A., R.E. Mattick and J. Schlee. 1977b. Depth conversion of multichannel seismic-reflection profiles over Atlantic outer continental shelf and upper continental slope between Cape Hatteras and Georges Bank. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 61(5):790-791.
Grow, J.A., B.L. Jaworski and C.A. Meeder. 1978. Sedimentary rock velocity trends across Georges Bank (abs.): Geol. Soc. Am. Abstract with Programs 10(2):45-46.
Grow, J.A., W.P. Dillon, P. Popenoe and R.F. Sheridan. 1979a. Diapirs along the continental slope southeast of Cape Hatteras. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 11(4):181.

Grow, J.A., C.O. Bowin and D.R. Hutchinson. 1979b. The gravity field of the U.S. Atlantic continental margin. in C.E. Keen (ed.), Crustal properties across passive margins, Tectonophys. 59(1-4):27-52.

Grow, J.A., R.E. Mattick and J.S. Schlee. 1979c. Multichannel seismic depth sections and interval velocities over outer continental shelf and upper continental slope between Cape Hatteras and Cape Cod. In Geological and geophysical investigations of continental margins. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Memoir 29:41-65.

Grow, J.A. 1980. Deep structure and evolution of the Baltimore Canyon Trough in the vicinity of the Cost No. B-3 well. in P.A. Scholle (ed.), Geological studies of the Cost No. B-3 well United States Mid-Atlantic continental slope area: U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 833:117-125.

Grow, J.A. and K.D. Klitgord. 1980. Structural framework. in R.E. Mattic and J. L. Hennessy (eds.), Structural framework, stratigraphy, and petroleum geology of the area of oil and gas lease sale no. 49 on the U.S. Atlantic Continental Shelf and Slope. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 812:8-35.

Grow, J.A., K. Klitgord and J.S. Schlee. 1980. Deep stratigraphy and evolution of Baltimore Canyon trough based on multifold seismic reflection, refraction, gravity, and magnetic data. Bull. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. 64(5):715.

Grow, J.A., J.S. Schlee and W.P. Dillon. 1980a. Multichannel seismic-reflection profiles collected along the U.S. continental margin in 1978. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-834:3 p.

Grow, J.A., K. Klitgord, J.S. Schlee and R.E. Mattick. 1980b. The ocean-continent transition zone off southern New Jersey. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstract with Programs 12(2):40.

Grow, J.A. 1981. Summary report of the sediments, structural framework, petroleum potential and environmental conditions of the United States middle and northern Continental Margin in area of proposed oil and gas lease sale no. 76. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 0765:116.

Grow, J.A. and R.E. Sheridan. 1981. Deep structure and evolution of the continental margin off the eastern United States. Oceanol. Acta (France) 4 suppl:11-19.

Grow, J.A., K.D. Klitgord and J.S. Schlee. 1981a. Regional geology and geophysics in the vicinity of the Baltimore Canyon Trough. in J.A. Grow (compiler), Summary report of the sediments, structural framework, petroleum potential, and environmental conditions of the United States middle and northern continental margin in area of proposed oil and gas lease sale No. 76, Open-File Rep. 81-0765:8-16.

Grow, J.A., K.D. Klitgord and J.S. Schlee. 1981b. Regional geology and geophysics in the vicinity of Baltimore Canyon Trough. in J.S. Schlee (compiler), Summary report of the sediments, structural framework, petroleum potential and environmental conditions of the U.S. middle and northern continental margin in area of proposed oil and gas lease sale No. 82, Open-File Rep. 81-1353:8-16.

Grow, J.A. and R.E. Sheridan. 1982. Atlantic continental margin of the United States. In A.R. Palmer (ed.), Perspectives in Regional Geological Synthesis, Geol. Soc. Am., Decade of North America Geology (DNAG) Spec. Publ. 1:143-156.

Grow, J.A., D.R. Hutchinson, K.D. Klitgord, W.P. Dillon and J.S. Schlee. 1983. Representative multichannel seismic reflection profiles over the U.S. Atlantic continental margin. In A.W. Bally (ed.), Am. Assoc. Petr. Geol. Seismic Structural Atlas 2.2.3 (Passive margins).

Gschwend, P.M., O.C. Zafiriou, R.F.C. Mantoura, R.P. Schwarzenbach and R.B. Gagosian. 1982. Volatile organic compounds at a coastal site. I. Seasonal variations. Environ. Sci. Technol. 16:31-38.

Guarino, C.F. 1967. Sludge disposal by barging to sea. Water Sewage Works. 114:126-127.

Guarino, C.F., et al. 1975. Land and sea solids management alternatives in Philadelphia. J. Water Poll. Control Fed. 47(11):2551-2564.
Guarino, C.F., M.D. Nelson and S. Townsend. 1977. Philadelphia sludge disposal in coastal waters. J. Water Poll. Control Fed. 49(5):737-744.
Guarino, C.F., M.D. Nelson and S.S. Almeida. 1979. Ocean dispersal as an ultimate disposal method. J. Water Poll. Control Fed. 51:773-782.
Guillard, R.R.L., S.W. Watson, L.E. Brand and J.B. Waterbury. 1979. Widespread occurrence of a unicellular marine planktonic cyanobacterium. Nature 277(5694):293-294.
Gunn, J.T. 1979. Variations in the position of the shelf water front off the Atlantic coast between Georges Bank and Cape Romain in 1976. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ. 427:301-314.
Gunn, J.T. and D.R. Watts. 1982. On the currents and water masses north of the Antilles/Bahama Arc. J. Mar. Res. 40:1-18.
Gunther, Albert. 1887. Report on the deep-sea fishes: Report on the Sci. Results of the voyage of H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-76. Zoology 22:335.
Gusey, W.F. 1976. The fish and wildlife resources of the Middle Atlantic Bight. Houston: Environmental Affairs, Shell Oil Company.
Gusey, W.F. 1974. Potential Effects of at sea Incineration of Organic Chloride Wastes on Migrating Birds. Shell Chemical Co., Houston, Texas.
Gutsell, J.S. 1931. Sooty shearwater and Audubon's shearwater in North Carolina. Auk 48:105-106.
Haas, L.W. and K.L. Webb. 1979. Nutritional mode of several non-pigmented microflagellates from the York River Estuary, Virginia. J. exp. mar. Biol. Ecol. 39: 125-134.
Haas, L.W. 1982. Improved epifluorescent microscopic technique for observing planktonic micro-organisms. Ann. Inst oceanogr. Paris. 58(S):261-266.
Habib, D. 1968. Spores, pollen, and microplankton from Horizon Beta outcrop. Science 162:1480-1481.
Habib, D. 1975. Neocomian dinoflagellate zonation in the western North Atlantic. Micropaleontology 21(4):373-392.
Habib, D. 1979. Sedimentary origin of North Atlantic Cetaceous palynofacies. in M. Talwani, W. Hay and W.B.F. Ryan (eds.), Deep drilling results in the Atlantic Ocean: Continental margins and paleoenvironment. Maurice Ewing Ser. 3. Amer. Geophys. Union, Washington, D.C.:420-437.
Hachey, H.B. and H.J. McLellan. 1948. Trends and cycles in surface temperaturesof the Canadian Atlantic. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. J. 7:355-362.
Hachey, H.B. 1955. Water replacements and their significance to a fishery. Deep-Sea Res. suppl. 3:68-73.
Hachey, H.B. 1961. Oceanography and Canadian Atlantic waters: Fish. Res. Bd. Can. Bull. 134:120.
Hadgigeorge, G. and J. Trotter. 1978. Short arc reduction of radar altimetry computer program. Final Report, Air Force Geophys. Lab. Hanscom AFB, MA. 90 p.
Haedrich, R.L. 1972. Mid-water fishes from a warm core eddy. Deep-Sea Res. 19(12):903-906.
Haedrich, R.L. and P.T. Polloni. 1974. Rarely seen fishes captured in Hudson Submarine Canyon. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 31(2):231-234.
Haedrich, R.L., G.T. Rowe and P.T. Polloni. 1975. Zonation and faunal composition of epibenthic populations on the continental slope south of New England. J. Mar. Res. 33(2):191-212.
Haedrich, R.L. and P.T. Polloni. 1976. A contribution to the life history of a small Rattail Fish Coryphaenoides-Carapinus. Bull. South Calif. Acad. Sci. 75(2):203-211.

Haedrich, R.L. and D.C. Judkins. 1979. Macrozooplankton and its environment. in S. Van der Spoel and A.C. Pierrot-Bults (eds.), Zoogeography and diversity of plankton. Halsted Press, N.Y.:4-28.
Haedrich, R.L., G.T. Rowe and P.T. Polloni. 1980. The megabenthic fauna in the deep sea south of New England, USA. Mar. Biol. 57:165-179.
Haedrich, R.L. 1983. A comparative study of megafauna in Carson and Hudson submarine canyons. EOS 64(52):1050.
Haefner, P.A., Jr. and J.A. Musick. 1974. Observations of distribution and abundance of Red Crabs in Norfolk Canyon and Adjacent Continental Slope. Mar. Fish. Rev. 36(1):31-34.
Haefner, P.A., Jr. 1977. Reproductive biology of the female deep sea Red Crab Geryon-Quinquedens from the Chesapeake Bight. U.S. Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv. Fish. Bull. 75(1):91-102.
Haefner, P.A., Jr. 1978. Seasonal aspects of the biology, distribution and relative abundance of the deep-sea red crab Geryon quinquedens, in the vicinity of the Norfolk Canyon, western North Atlantic. Proc. Natl. Shellfish, Assoc. 68:49-62.
Hagan, D.E., D.B. Olson, J.E. Schmitz and A.C. Vastano. 1978. A comparison of cyclonic ring structures in the Northern Sargasso Sea. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 8(6):997-1008.
Hager, J.G. 1977. Kinetic energy exchange in the Gulf Stream. J. Geophys. Res. 82(12):1718-1724.
Hagstrom, A., U. Larsson, P. Horstedt and S. Normark. 1979. Frequency of dividing cells, a new approach to the determination of bacterial growth rates in aquatic environments, Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 37: 805-812.
Hahn, Jan, ed. 1963. Thresher search: Oceanus 9(4):16-17.
Hahn, Jan, ed. 1964. Rules of thumb for crossing the Gulf Stream: Oceanus v. 10(4a):1-8.
Haidvogel, D.B. 1983. Periodic and regional models. in Eddies in Marine Science, Chapter 11, in press.
Haidvogel, D.B. 1983. The dynamics of the Gulf Stream System: observations and models. EOS 64(52):1027.
Hain, J.H.W., R.K. Edel, H.E. Hays, S.K. Katona and J. D. Roanowicz. 1981. General distribution of cetaceans in the continental shelf waters of the northeastern United States. In A Characterization of Marine Mammals and turtles in the Mid- and North Atlantic Areas of the U.S. Outer Continental Shelf, Annual Report for 1979, University of Rhode Island (BLM Contract No. AA551-CT8-48), Chapter II, 345 pp.
Hakluyt, Richard. 1907. The principal navigations, traffiques and discoveries of the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 years: London, J.M. Dent & Co., 8 vols. (originally published in 1599).
Hales, A.L. 1970. Eastern continental margin of the United States. Part 2: A review, in A.E. Maxwell, ed., The sea: ideas and observations on progress in the study of the seas, 4, pt. 2: New York, Wiley-Interscience:311-320.
Hales, A.L., C.E. Helsley and J.B. Nation. 1970. P travel times for an oceanic path: J. Geophys. Res. 75:7362-7381.
Hall, R.W. 1979. Potentian geologic hazards and constraints for blocks in proposed North Atlantic Oil and Gas Lease Sale 42: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 79-1285:237.
Hall, R.W. and H.R. Ensminger (eds). 1979. Potential geologic hazards and constraints for blocks in proposed Mid-Atlantic OCS oil and gas lease sale 49: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 79-264:176.
Hallam, A. 1971. Mesozoic geology and the opening of the North Atlantic. J. Geol. 79:129-157.

Halliday, R.G. 1970. Growth and vertical distribution of the glacier lantern-fish, Benthosema glaciale, in the northwestern Atlantic. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 27:105-116.
Halliwell, G.R., 1978. The space-time structure and variability of the shelf water/slope water and Gulf Stream surface thermal fronts and warm core eddies, off the northeast United States. CMS-C-2-78, College of Marine Studies, U. of Delaware.
Halliwell, G.R., Jr. and C.N.K. Mooers. 1979. Space-time structure and variability of the shelf water-slope water and Gulf Stream surface temperature fronts and associated warm-core eddies. J. Geophys. Res. 84(C12):7707-7725.
Halliwell, G.R. and C.N.K. Mooers. 1980. Atmospheric and offshore forcing of shelf circulation at sub-synoptic periods from Cape Hatteras through Georges Bank. Subcontract Rept. to EG&G.
Halliwell, G.R. and C.N.K. Mooers. 1982. Statistical analysis and hindcasts of atmospheric forcing fields for the Georges Bank/Gulf of Maine region. Subcontract Report to EG&G.
Halliwell, G.R., Jr. and C.N.K. Mooers. 1983. Meanders of the Gulf Stream downstream from Cape Hatteras, 1975 through 1978. J. Gephys. Res. in press.
Hamilton, P. 1982. Analysis of current meter records at the northwest Atlantic 2800 meter radioactive waste dumpsite. EPA 520/1-82-002, 98 p.
Hamilton, R.D. and J.E. Preslan. 1969. Cultural characteristics of a pelagic marine Hymenostome ciliate, Uronema sp.. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 4:90-99.
Hammer, P.M., J.M. Hayes, W. Jenkins and R. Gagosian. 1978. Freon-11 measurements in North Atlantic water columns. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 59(4):307.
Hammond, E.E., H.J. Simpson and G.G. Mathieu. 1977. J. Geophys. Res., 82:3913.
Hamon, B.V. 1966. Continental shelf waves and the effects of atmospheric pressure and wind stress on sea level. J. Geophys. Res. 71:2883-2893.
Hampson, J.C., Jr., J.M. Robb and J.R. Kirby. 1980. A geologic map of the Continental Slope between Lindenkohl and South Tom's Canyons, off New Jersey (abs.). Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Program 12(7):441.
Hampson, J.C., Jr. 1982. High-resolution seismic-reflection profiles collected by U.S. Geological Survey, cruise GYRE 80-G-7A, over the Continental Slope and upper Continental Rise offshore New Jersey. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 82-305:3.
Hampson, J.C., J.M. Robb, J.R. Kirby and D.C. Twichell. 1982. Mass movement features and geomorphology of the Continental Slope off New Jersey. in O.C. Farquhar (ed.), Geotechnology in Massachusetts, Proceedings of a Conference in March 1980. Amherst, Univ. Mass., p. 551-566.
Han, G.C. and D.A. Mayer. 1981. Current structure on the Long Island inner shelf. J. Geophys. Res. 86(C5):4205-4214.
Hansen, D.V. 1970. Gulf Stream meanders between Cape Hatteras and the Grand Banks: Deep-Sea Res. 17:495-511.
Hansen, D.V. and G.A. Maul. 1970. A note on the use of sea surface temperatures for observing ocean currents. Remote Sensing of Environ. 1:161-164.
Harbison, G.R., L.P. Madin and N.R. Swanberg. 1978. On the natural history and distribution of oceanic Ctenophores. Deep-Sea Res. 25(3):233-256.
Harbison, G.R. and R.B. Campenot. 1979. Effects of temperature on the swimming of salps (Tunicata, Thaliacea): Implications for vertical migration. Limnol. Oceanogr. 24:1081-1091.
Harden-Jones, F.R. 1974. Sea Fisheries Research.

Harding, G.C.H. 1974. The food of deep-sea copepods. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K. 54:141-155.
Harding, G.C.H. 1972. Ecological observations on North Atlantic deep-sea Copepods. Zoology Oceanogr. Ph.D. Thesis, Dalhousie Univ.
Hardy, A.C. 1939. Ecological investigations with continuous plankton recorder: object, plan and methods. Bull. Bull. Mar. Ecol. 1:1:57.
Hardy, E.B., P.W. Krey and H.L. Volchok. 1973. Global inventory and distribution of fallout plutonium. Nature 241, 444.
Hardy, E.P., P.M. Krey and H.L. Volchok. 1972. Global inventory and distribution of Pu-238 from SNAP 9A, U.S.A.E.C. Health Safety Lab. Rep. HASL-250.
Hargreaves, N.B. 1981. Sub-surface chlorophyll maxima off Nova Scotia: relation to environmental parameters and zooplankton distributions. Ph.D. Thesis Dalhousie University 250 pgs.
Harland, W.B., A.V. Cox, D.G. Llewellyn, C.A.G. Pickton, A.G. Smith and R. Walters. 1982. A geologic time scale: Cambridge Univ. Press, New York.
Harmelin, J.G. and D'Hondt, J.L. 1982. Bryozoaires Cyclostomes bathyaux des campagnes océanographiques de l'"Atlantis II", du "Chain" et du "Knorr" (1967-1972). Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, Ser. 4 A(1-2):3-23.
Harris, G.P. and J.M.A. Lott. 1973. High-intensity and photosynthetic rates in phytoplankton. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 30:1771-1778.
Harris, G.P. 1978. Photosynthesis, productivity and growth. The physiological ecology of phytoplankton. Ergeb. Limnol. 10:1-171.
Harris, G.P. 1980. The measurement of photocynthesis in natural populations of phytoplankton. in I. Morris (ed.), The physiological ecology of phytoplankton. Univ. of Calif. Press, pp. 129-187.
Harris, M.P. 1970. Differences in the diet of the British auks. Ibis 112:540-541.
Harris, R., R. Jolly, R. Huggett and G. Grant. 1977. Trace metals, in R. Harris, C. Smith, R. Bieri, C. Ruddell, H. Kator and V. Goldsmith, Middle Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf environmental studies. Vol. IIB, Chemical and biological benchmark studies. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management, VA Inst. Mar. Sci. (BLM-ST-78-28):8:1-60;8A:1-8B-11.
Harris, R., C. Smith, R. Bieri, C. Ruddell and H. Kator. 1978. Middle Atlantic outer continental shelf environmental studies. Volume II-B. Chemical and biological benchmark studies. BLM/St-(78/28):688.
Harrison, W.G. and T. Platt. 1980. Variations in assimilation number of coastal marine phytoplankton: effects of environmental co-variates. J. Plankton Res. 2(4):249-260.
Harriss, M.P. 1970. Differences in the diet of the British auks. Ibis 112:540-541.
Hart, A.D. and J.A. Wormuth. 1982. Pelagic amphipods of Gulf Stream cyclonic rings. EOS 63:60.
Hartman, O. 1965. Deep water benthic polychaetous annelids off New England to Bermuda and other North Atlantic areas. Allan Hancock Found. Publ. Occas. Pap. 28:1-378.
Hartman, O. and K. Fauchald. 1971. Deep water benthic Polychaetous Annelids off New-England to Bermuda and other North Atlantic areas Part 2. Allan Hancock Monogr. Mar. Biol. 6:1-327.
Harvey, G.R., V.T. Bowen, R.H. Backus and G.D. Grice. 1972. Chlorinated hydrocarbons in open ocean Atlantic organisms. in David Dyrssen and Daniel Jagner, (eds.), The changing chemistry of the ocean, Nobel Symp. 20:177-186.
Harvey, G.R., W.G. Steinhauer and J.M. Teal. 1973. Polychlorobiphenyls in North Atlantic Ocean water. Science 180(4086):643-644.
Harvey, G.R. 1974. DDT and PCB in the Atlantic. Oceanus 18(1):18-23.
Harvey, G.R. and W.G. Steinhauer. 1974. Atmospheric transport of polychiorobiphenyls to the North Atlantic. Atmos. Environ. 8(8):777-782.

Harvey, G.R., W.G. Steinhaver and H.P. Miklas. 1974a. Decline of PCB concentrations in North Atlantic Surface water. Nature 252(5482):387-388.
Harvey, G.R., H.P. Miklas, V.T. Bowen and W.G. Steinhauer. 1974b. Observations on the distribution of chlorinated hydrocarbons in Atlantic ocean organisms. J. Mar. Res. 32(2):103-118.
Harvey, G.R. and W.G. Steinhauer. 1976a. Biogeochemistry of PCB and DDT in the North Atlantic. Environ. Biogeochem. 1:203-221.
Harvey, G.R. and W.G. Steinhauer. 1976b. Transport Pathways of polychlorinated biphenyls in Atlantic water. J. Mar. Res. 34(4):561.
Harvey, G.R., A.G. Requejo, P.A. McGillivary and J. Tokar. 1979. Observation of a subsurface oil-rich layer in the open ocean. Science 205(4410):999-1001.
Harwood, E.M. and C.F. Brooks. 1933. Monthly sequence of sea surface temperature on the New York - San Juan steamship route. EOS (Amer. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 14:173-180.
Hasselmann, K., T.P. Barnet, E. Bouers, H. Carlson, D.E. Cartwright, K. Enke, J.A. Ewing, H. Gienapp, D.E. Hasselmann, P. Kruseman, A. Meerburg, P. Müller, D. Olbers, K. Richter, W. Sell and H. Walden. 1973. Measurements of wind-wave growth and swell decay during the Joint North Sea Wave Project (JONSWAP), Deutsche Hydro. Zeitschr., Reike A, 12, 95 pp.
Hathaway, J.C. and E.T. Degens. 1969. Methane-derived marine carbonates of Pleistocene age. Science 165:690-692.
Hathaway, J.C., P.F. McFarlin and D.A. Ross. 1970. Drilling on the continentalmargin off Florida: mineralogy and origin of sediments from drill holes on the continental margin off Florida. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 581-E:26.
Hathaway, J.C. 1971. Data file, continental margin program, Atlantic coast of the United States, 2, Sample collection and analytical data. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref. No. 71-15:489.
Hathaway, J.C., P.F. McFarlin and D.A. Ross. 1971. Mineralogy and Origin of Sediments from Drill Holes on the Continental Margin off Florida. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Collect. Repr. Part 1:26.
Hathaway, J.C. 1972. Regional clay-mineral facies in estuaries and continental margin of the United States east coast. Geol. Soc. Am. Mem. 133:293-316.
Hathaway, J.C., J.S. Schlee, C.W. Poag, P.C. Valentine, E.G.A. Weed, M.H. Bothner, F.A. Kohout, F.T. Manheim, R.Schoen, R.E. Miller and D.M. Schultz (eds.). 1976. Preliminary summary of the 1976 Atlantic Margin Coring Project of the U.S. Geological Survey. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 76-844, 217 p.
Hathaway, J.C. 1977. Atlantic Margin Coring Project, 1976; summary of operations and results. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 61:(5):794.
Hathaway, J.C., C.W. Poag, P.C. Valentine, R.E. Miller, D.M. Schultz, F.T. Manheim, F.A. Kohout, M.H. Bothner and D.A. Sangrey. 1979. U.S. Geological Survey core drilling on the Atlantic Shelf. Science 206(4418):515-527.
Hathaway, J.C. 1980. Research in the United States on the processes and effects of marine mass movement (abs.). NATO Workshop on Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements, Aldera das Acoteias, Albufeira, Portugal 1980.
Hathaway, J.C., J.S. Booth and H.W. Olsen. 1980. Mass-movement hazards on the United States Atlantic Continental Slope: problems and approaches (abs.). Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 12(7).
Haugsness, J.A. and R.R. Hessler. 1979. A revision of the subfamily Syneurycopinae (Isopoda: Asellota: Eurycopidae) with a new genus and species (Bellibos buzwilsoni). Trans. of San Diego Soc. Natural History, 19(10):121-151.

Haury, L.R., J.A. McGowan and P.H. Wiebe. 1978. Patterns and processes in the time-space scales of plankton distributions. in J.H. Steele (ed.), Spatial pattern in plankton communities. Plenum Press, New York. pp. 277-327.
Haury, L.R. and P.H. Wiebe. 1982. Fine-scale multispecies aggregations of oceanic zooplankton. Deep-Sea Res. 29:915-921.
Hausknecht, K.A. and D.R. Kester. 1977. Chemical behavior of copper, cadmium, and lead from industrial wastes at Deep Water Dumpsite 106. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union. Trans.) 58(12):1177.
Hausknecht, K.A. 1979. Concentration and distribution of trace metals in suspended particulate matter on the New England outer continental shelf. Abstractz presented at the 2nd Informal Workshop on the Oceanography of the Gulf of Maine and Adjacent Seas, May 1979. Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia.
Havens, J.M., D.M. Shaw and E.R. Levine. 1973. Offshore weather and climate. In S.B. Saila (ed.), Coastal and Offshore Environmental Inventory Cape Hatteras to Nantucket Shoals, URI (Marine Publ. Series No. 3) 11:43 p.
Havran, K.J. 1983. South Atlantic Summary Report Update, February 1983, Outer continental shelf Oil and Gas Activities in the South Atlantic (U.S.) and their Onshore Impacts: Prepared for the Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Information Program under Contract No. 14-08-0001-19719 from the Minerals Management Service, Rogers, Golden and Halpern, Inc., 20 pp.
Hawkins, L.K. 1968. Visual observations of manganese deposits on the Blake Plateau. Informal rept. No. NOO-IR-68-99, 25 p.
Hawkins, L.K. 1969. Visual observations of manganese deposits on the Blake Plateau: J. Geophys. Res. 74:7009-7017.
Hayden, B.P. 1980. Atlantic Coast extratropical cyclones: characteristic frequency patterns and their secular variation. Presented at 2nd Conference on Coastal Meteorology Los Angeles, CA (USA) 30 Jan. 1980. Am. Meteorol. Soc.
Hayden, B.P. 1981. Secular variation in Atlantic coast extratropical cyclones. Monthly Weather Review 109(1):159-167.
Hayes, D.E. 1978. Analysis of echo sounding data North-Central Pacific (and West North Atlantic). Final Technical Report, September 1, 1976--March 31, 1978. Lamont-Doherty Geol. Obs. 30 p.
Hayes, J.G., P.H. Kirshen, C.J. Bowley, H.R. Bernard and C.S. Welch. 1978. The value of remote sensing in studying the physical oceanography and meteorology of the South Atlantic OCS area. Presented at 10 Annual Offshore Tech. Conf. Houston, TX.:1937-1946.
Hayes, P.A. 1972. Cloud Amount Atlas North America and Western North Atlantic. Weather Squadron (12th) Ent AFB Colo. Tech. Paper (72-1):161.
Hayes, R.M., 1981, Detection of the Gulf Stream. Johns Hopkins Univ. Press., Publ., Baltimore:146-160.
Hayes, R.M. 1975. Oceanographic observations: Nova Scotia to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina (October-November 1969 and May-June 1970). U.S. Coast Guard. Rep. (373-66):248.
Haynes, E.D. 1980. Marine environmental conditions off the coasts of the United States, January 1978-March 1979. Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv. Tech. Memo:137.
Haynes, E.D. 1979. Atmospheric circulation in 1976. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ. 427:11-18.
Hayward, G. 1979. Continental slope and rise sedimentary processes off eastern North America between Washington and Wilmington canyons. MS Thesis, Univ. S. Florida:113 p.
Hazel, J.E. 1968. Pleistocene ostracode zoogeography in Atlantic coast sub-marine canyons. J. Paleont. 42:1264-1271.

Hazel, J.E. 1970. Atlantic continental shelf and slope of the United States--ostracode zoogeography in the southern Nova Scotian and northern Virginian faunal provinces. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 529-E:21.

Hazelworth, J.B. 1976. Oceanographic variations across the Gulf Stream off Charleston, South Carolina, during 1965 and 1966. NOAA Tech. Rep. (383):80.

Heald, E.J. 1970. Fishery resource atlas 1: New York to Florida. Sea Grant Tech. Bull. no. 3. Miami: University of Miami.

Healey, Kathleen. 1968. Offshore mining and ocean mineral recovery, Undersea Tech.

Healy, J.H. and D.H. Warren. 1969. Explosion seismic studies in North America. in P.J. Hart (ed.), The earth's crust and upper mantle: Am. Geophys. Union Geophys. Mon. Ser. 13:208-220.

Heath, G.R. 1982. Manganese nodules: unanswered question. Oceanus 25(3):37-41.

Hebert, P.J. 1974a. North Atlantic tropical cyclones, 1973. Mariner's Weather Log, 18(1):8-16.

Hebert, P.J. 1974b. North Atlantic tropical cyclones. Miami, Fl, Nat. Oceanic Atmos. Admin., Nat. Hurricane Center.

Hebert, P.J. and N.L. Frank. 1974. Atlantic hurricane season of 1973. Monthly Weather Review 102(4):280-289.

Hebert, P.J. 1976. North Atlantic tropical cyclones, 1975. Mariner's Weather Log, 20(2):63-73.

Hebert, P.J. 1977a. Annual Data and Verification Tabulation Atlantic Tropical Cyclones 1975. National Hurricane Center, Coral Gables, FL, Tech. Memo:67.

Hebert, P.J., 1977b. Annual Data and Verification Tabulation Atlantic Tropical Cyclones 1976. National Hurricane Center, Coral Gables, FL, Tech. Memo:70.

Hebert, P.J. 1979. Annual Data and verification Tabulation Atlantic Tropical Cyclones 1978. National Hurricane Center, Coral Gables, FL. Tech. Memo:67.

Hebert, P. and G. Taylor. 1979. Everything you always wanted to know about hurricanes - Part II. Weatherwise 32:100-107.

Hebert, P.J. 1980a. Annual Data and Verification Tabulation Atlantic Tropical Cyclones 1979. National Hurricane Center, Coral Gables, FL, Tech. Memo:84.

Hebert, P.J. 1980b. Normal year for hurricanes. Natl. Hurricane Ctr., Weatherwise, Wash., D.C. 33(1):26-30.

Hebert, P.J. 1980c. North Atlantic tropical cyclones, 1979. Mariner's Weather Log 24(2):88-103.

Hecker, B. 1980. Appendix C, Scleractinians encountered in this study. in B. Hecker et al. (ed.), Final Report for the Canyon Assessment Study in the mid- and north Atlantic Areas of the U.S. Outer Continental Shelf. Submitted to Bureau of Land Management under Contract No. BLM-AA551-CTB-49:C1-C6.

Hecker, B. and G. Blechschmidt. 1980. Final historical coral report: epifauna of the northeastern U.S. continental margin. in B. Hecker, G. Blechschmidt and P. Gibson (eds.), Final report for the Canyon Assessment Study in the mid- and north-Atlantic areas of the U.S. Outer Continental Shelf, prepared for the Bureau of Land Management:A1-214.

Hecker, B.M., G. Blechschmidt and P. Gibson. 1980. Final Report for the Canyon Assessment Study in the mid- and north Atlantic Areas of the U.S. outer continental shelf. Submitted to Bureau of Land Management under Contract No. BLM-AA551-CT8-49, 388 p.

Hecker, B. and D.T. Logan. 1981. First interim report for the Canyon and Slope Processes Study. Prepared for the Bureau of Land Management Under Contract No. BLM AA851-CTO-59(March, 1971):65 p.

Hecker, B., D.T. Logan, J. Stepien, W.D. Gardner and K. Hunkins. 1981. Second interim report for the Canyon and Slope Processes Study: Prepared for the Bureau of Land Management Under Contract No. BLM AA851-CTO-59(Nov., 1981)135 and 3 maps.

Hecker, B. 1982. Possible benthic fauna and slope instability relationships. in S. Saxov, and J. Nieuwenhuis (eds.), Marine Slides and other Mass Movements. Plenum Publ. Corp.:335-347.

Hedberg, H.D., J.D. Moody and R.M. Hedberg. 1979. Petroleum prospects of deep offshre. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 63:286-300.

Heezen, B.C. and M. Ewing. 1952. Turbidity currents and submarine slumps and the Grand Banks earthquake. Am. J. Sci. 250:849-873.

Heezen, B.C. D.B. Ericson and M. Ewing. 1954. Further evidence for a turbidity current following the 1929 Grand Banks earthquake. Deep-Sea Res. 1:193-202.

Heezen, B.C. M. Ewing and R.J. Menzies. 1955. The influence of submarine turbidity currents on abyssal productivity. Oikos, 6:170-182.

Heezen, B.C. and Marie Tharp. 1959. Physiographic diagram, Atlantic Ocean. Geol. Soc. Am. scale 1:1,450,000, 1 sheet.

Heezen, B.C., Marie Tharp, and Naurice Ewing. 1959. The floors of the oceans, 1. The North Atlantic. Geol. Soc. Am. Spec. Paper 65:122.

Heezen, B.C. 1963. Turbidity currents. in M.N. Hill (ed.), The sea. New York, Interscience Pub. 1:742-775.

Heezen, B.C. and C.L. Drake. 1964. Gravity tectonics, turbidity currents and geosynclinal accumulations in the continental margin of eastern North America. Tasmania Univ. Hobart, Symposium:D1-D10.

Heezen, B.C. and C.D. Hollister. 1964. Deep-sea current evidence from abyssal sediments. Mar. Geol. 1:141-174.

Heezen, B.C. and Marie Tharp. 1965. Tectonic fabric of the Atlantic and Indian Oceans and continental drift. Royal Soc. London Philos. Trans. Ser. A, 258(1088):90-106.

Heezen, B.C. and R.E. Sheridan. 1966. Lower Cretaceous rocks (Neocomaian-Albian) dredged from Blake escarpment. Science 154:1644-1647.

Heezen, B.C., C.D. Hollister and W.F. Ruddiman. 1966. Shaping of the continental rise by deep geostrophic contour currents. Science 152:502-508.

Heezen, B.C., E.D. Schneider, and O.H. Pilkey, 1966, Sediment transport by the Antarctic Bottom Current on the Bermuda rise. Nature 211:611-612.

Heezen, B.C., W.H. Geddes and J.A. Ballard. 1967. Physiographic provinces andacoustic domains: U.S. Navy J. Underwater Acoustics, 17(1):15-24.

Heezen, B.C. 1968. The Atlantic continental margin. Rolla, Missouri, UMR J. 1:5-25.

Heezen, B.C. and E.D. Schneider. 1968. The shaping and sediment stratification of the continental rise (abs.) Marine Tech. Soc., Natl. Symposium, Ocean Sciences & Engineering of the Atlantic Shelf Trans., Philadelphia, Pa.:279-280.

Heezen, B.C. and C.D. Hollister. 1971. The face of the deep. New York, Oxford Univ. Press:759 p.

Heezen, B.C. 1974. Atlantic-type continental margins. in C.A. Burk and C.L. Drake (eds.), The Geology of Continental Margins. Springer-Verlag, New York, p. 13-24.

Heinbokel, J.F. 1978. Studies on the functional role of tintinnids in the Southern California Bight. I. Grazing and growth rates in laboratory cultures. Mar. Biol. 47: 177-189.

Heinbokel, J.F. and J.R. Beers. 1979. Studies on the functional role of tintinnids in the Southern California Bight. III. Grazing impact of natural assemblages. Mar. Biol. 52: 23-32.

Heinemann, D. 1981. A rangefinder for pelagic bird censusing. J. Wildl. Manag. 45:489-493.
Heinmiller, R.H., Jr. 1976. The Woods Hole Buoy Project Moorings - 1960 through 1974. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 76-53:84.
Heirtzler, J.R. 1965. Marine magnetic profiles: J. Geomag. Geoelect. 17:227-236.
Heirtzler, J.R. and D.E. Hayes. 1967. Magnetic boundaries on the North Atlantic Ocean. Science 157:185-187.
Heirtzler, J.R. 1968. Evidence for ocean floor spreading across the ocean basins. in R.A. Phinney (ed.), The history of the earth's crust: a symposium. Princeton, N.J., Princeton Univ. Press:90-100.
Heirtzler, J.R., G.O. Dickson, E.M. Herron, W.C. Pitman and X. Le Pichon, 1968. Marine magnetic anomalies, geomagnetic field reversals and motions of the ocean floor and continents. J. Geophys. Res. 73:2119-2136.
Heirtzler, J.R. 1971. Age of the North Atlantic Ocean from magnetic anomalies. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 11(3):195-200.
Heirtzler, J.R., R.D. Ballard, R.L. Houghton and P.T. Taylor. 1974. An investigation of the New England seamounts by submersible. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 56(12):1138.
Heirtzler, J.R., P.T. Taylor, R.D. Ballard and R.L. Houghton. 1977a. The 1974 ALVIN Dives on Corner Rise and New England Seamounts. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 77-8, 59 p.
Heirtzier, J.R., P.T. Taylor, R.D. Ballard and R.L. Houghton. 1977b. A visit to the New England Seamounts. Am. Sci. 65(4):466-472.
Heise, B.A. and R.V. Amato. 1980. Developments in Atlantic Coastal Plain in 1979. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 64(9):1331-1335.
Heise, B.A. and D.S. Jackson. 1980. Geothermal gradient. in R.V. Amato, J.W. Bebout (eds.), Geologic and operational summary, COST No. G-2 Well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-269:53-55.
Hela, I., F. Chew and L.P. Wagner. 1954. Some results of the Florida current study: Preliminary Report on the Grand Cayman Cruise, 15 November 1953 to 15 May 1954. Miami Univ. Rep. (54 16ml 7904):36.
Hela, I., F. Chew and L.P. Wagner. 1955. Some results of the Oceanographic studies in the Straits of Florida and Adjacent waters. Miami Univ. Rep. (ml 8937):74.
Helbig, J.A. 1980. On the stability of spatially irregular coastal flows, with application to the Florida current. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 10(7):1070-1090.
Heller, P.L., C.M. Wentworth and C.W. Poag. 1982. Episodic post-rift subsidence of the United States Atlantic continental margin. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 93:379-390.
Hempel, G. and H. Weikert. 1972. The neuston of the subtropical and boreal Northeastern Atlantic Ocean. A review. Mar. Biol. 13(1):70-88.
Hendler, G.L. 1973. Northwest Atlantic Amphiurid Brittlestars, Amphioplus abditus (Verrill), Amphioplus macilentus (Verrill), and Amphioplus sepultus N. Sp. (Ophiuroidea: Echinodermata): Systematics, Zoogeography Annual Periodicities, and Larval Adaptations, 328 pages. Diss. Abst. Internatl., 34(07-B):3106.
Hendry, R.M. 1975. The generation, energetics and propagation of internal tides in the western North Atlantic Ocean. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst.-Mass. Inst. Tech. Joint Program Ph.D. Thesis, 346 p.
Hendry, R. 1977. Current measurements beneath the Gulf Stream. Atmosphere, 15(Special Issue):13.
Hennemuth, R.C. and B. Manowitz, (eds.). 1975. Fisheries and renewable resources of the Northwest Atlantic shelf. Conf. on effects of energy-related activities on the Atlantic continental shelf.

Henrichs, S.M. and J.W. Farrington. 1979a. Amino acids in interstitial waters of marine sediments. Nature 279(5711):319-322.
Henrichs, S.M. and J.W. Farrington. 1979b. Amino acids in interstitial waters of marine sediments: A Comparison of Results from Varied Sedimentary Environments. Advances in Organic Chemistry:435-443.
Henry, V.J., M.M. Ball, P. Popenoe, O.H. Pilkey and M.H. Bothner. 1979. Reefs and hardgrounds of the Georgia Bight. U.S.Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap.1150:142.
Henry, V.J. and R.T. Giles. 1980. Distribution and occurrence of reefs and hardgrounds in the Georgia Bight. in P. Popenoe (ed.), Final report: environmental studies, southeastern United States Atlantic outer continental shelf 1977; geology. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-146, 8(1-8):36.
Henry, V.J., C.J. McCreery, F.D. Foley and D.R. Kendall. 1980. Ocean bottom survey of the Georgia Bight, in P. Popenoe, (ed.), Environmental geologic studies on the southeastern Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf, 1977-1978: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-582A:6-1-85.
Heppner, F.H. and L.L. Gould. 1973. Birds of the Atlantic seaboard from Cape Hatteras to Cape Cod. In Coastal and offshore Environmental Inventory, Cape Hatteras to Nantucket Shoals. Univ.R.I., Grad. Sch. Oceanogr. Occas. Pap. No. 5, Mar. Exp. Sta. Ser. No. 2.
Herman, A.W. and K.L. Denman. 1979. Intrusions and vertical mixing at the shelf/slope water front south of Nova Scotia. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 36:1445-1453.
Herman, A.W., D.D. Sameoto and A.R. Longhurst. 1981. Vertical and horizontal distribution patterns of copepods near the shelf break south of Nova Scotia. Can. J. Fish Aquat. Sci. 38:1065-1076.
Herman, S.S. and J.A. Mihursky. 1964. Infestation of the copepod Acartia tonsa with the stalked ciliate Zoothamnium. Science 146: 543-544.
Hersey, J.B. and R.H. Backus. 1954. New evidence that migrating gas bubbles, probably the swim bladders of fish, are largely responsible for scattering layers on the continental rise south of New England. Deep-Sea Res. 1(3):190-191.
Hersey, J.B., E.T. Bunce, R.F. Wyrick and F.T. Dietz. 1959. Geophysical investigation of the continental margin between Cape Henry, Virginia, and Jacksonville, Florida. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 70:437-466.
Hersey, J.B. and R.H. Backus. 1962. Sound scattering by marine organisms. in M.N. Hill (ed.), The sea. Physical oceanography. New York, Wiley-Interscience 2:498-539.
Hersey, J.B., R.H. Backus and Jessica Hellwig. 1962. Sound-scattering spectra of deep scattering layers in the western North Atlantic Ocean: Deep-Sea Res. 8:196-210.
Hersey, J.B., S.T. Knott and A.T. Johnston. 1964. Search for the Thresher byphotomosaic. U.S. Navy J. Underwater Acoustics, 14(2):311-318.
Hersey, J.B. 1965. Sediment ponding in the deep sea. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 76:1251-1260.
Hessler, R.R. 1967. A record of Serolidae (Isopoda) from the North Atlantic Ocean. Crustaceana 12:159-162.
Hessler, R.R. 1968. The systematic position of Dactylosylis Richardson (Isopoda, Asellota). Crustaceana 14:143-146.
Hessler, R.R. 1970. The Desmosomatidae (Isopoda, Asellota) of the Gay Head-Bermuda transect. Bull. Scripps Inst. Oceanogr., 15:1-185.
Hessler, R.R. 1970. A new species of Serolidae (Isopoda) from bathyal depths of the equatorial Atlantic Ocean. Crustaceana 18:227-232.
Hessler, R.R. and H.L. Sanders. 1964. The discovery of Cephalocarida at a depth of 300 meters. Crustaceana 7:77-78.
Hessler, R.R. and H.L. Sanders. 1965. Bathyal Leptostraca from the continental slope of the northeastern United States. Crustaceana 9:71-74.

Hessler, R.R. and H.L. Sanders. 1966. The diversity of the benthic fauna of the deep-sea (abstract). Second International Oceanogr. Congr., Moscow, 1966:157-158.
Hessler, R.R. and H.L. Sanders. 1967. Faunal diversity in the deep sea. Deep-Sea Res. 14:65-78.
Hessler, R.R. and H.L. Sanders. 1968. Faunenmännigfeltigkeit in Tiefseebodengemeinschaften. Umschau.
Hessler, R.R. and H.L. Sanders. 1968. Life on the floor of the deep-sea (n Romanian). Scinteia 38:6.
Hessler, R.R. and H.L. Sanders. 1973. Two new species of Sandersiella (Cephalocarida), including one from the deep sea. Crustaceana 24:181-196.
Hessler, R.R. and D. Thistle. 1975. On the place of origin of deep sea isopods. Mar. Biol. 32:155-165.
Hessler, R.R., G.D. Wilson and D. Thistle. 1979. The deep-sea isopods: A biogeographic and phylogenetic overview. Sarsia 64:67-75.
Heusser, L. 1977. Pollen distribution in the northwest Atlantic Ocean. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 9(7):1014.
Hicks, S.D. and J.E. Crosby. 1974. Trends and variability of yearly mean sea level 1893-1972. (NOAA TM NOS 13):14.
Hill, N.P. 1965. The birds of Cape Cod, Massachusetts. Wm. Morrow and Co., New York, NY.
Hill, S. and H.W. Ducklow. 1983. Bacterial biomass variability in warm core ring systems. EOS 64(52):1074.
Hilland, J.E. 1983. Variation in the shelf-water front position from Georges Bank to Cape Romain in 1980. Annales Biologiques 37:38-40.
Hinga, K.R., J.M. Sieburth and G.R. Heath. 1979. The supply and use of organic material at the deep-sea floor. J. Mar. Res. 37(3):557-579.
Hinga, K.R., P.G. Davis and J.McN. Sieburth. 1979. Enclosed chambers for the reverse flow concentration and selective filtration of particles. Limnol. Oceanogr. 24: 536-540.
Hinga, K.R., G.R. Heath, D.R. Anderson and C.D. Hollister. 1982. Disposal of high-level radioactive wastes by burial in the sea floor. Environ. Sci. Tech. 16(1):28A-37A.
Hirche, H.J. von. 1974. Die Copepoden Eurytemora affina Poppe und Acartia tonsa Dana und ihre besiedlung durch Myoschiston centropagidarum Precht (Peritricha) in der Schlei. Kieler Meeresforsch. 30:43-64.
Hirsch, A. 1974. Interests and responsibilities of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in the Baltimore Canyon Trough. in L.E. Cronin and R.E. Smith (coord.), B. Bergoffen (conf. man.). Marine environmental implications of offshore oil and gas development in the Baltimore Canyon region of the Mid-Atlantic coast. Proc. Estuarine Res. Found. Outer Continental Shelf Conf. and Workshop. College Park, MD, Estuarine Res. Found., Wachapreague, VA. ERF 75-1:11-22.
Hirsch, A.M. 1976. Developments on Atlantic coastal plain between New Jersey and North Carolina in 1975, Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 60:1323.
Hitchcock, G.L. and T.J. Smayda. 1977. The importance of light in the initiation of the 1972-1973 Winter-spring diatom bloom in Naragansett Bay. Limnol. Oceanogr. 22:126-131.
Hitchell, E. and D.G. Chapman. 1977. Preliminary assessment of stocks of northwest Atlantic Sei Whales Balaenoptera-Borealis. Int. Whaling Comm. Rep. Comm. 1:117-120.
Hittelman, A.M., C. Lawrence, N.R. Holmberg and D. Metzger. 1978. Summary of digital marine geophysical data holdings (bathymetric, magnetic, and gravimetric data): Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 11, National Geophysical and Solar Terrestrial Data Center, Boulder, CO:210.

Ho, F.P., R.W. Schwerdt and H.V. Goodyear. 1975. Some climatological characteristics of hurricanes and tropical stormes, Gulf and East coasts of the United States, 1975. NOAA, National Weather Service Technical Report NWS 15, June 1975, 87 pp.

Hobbie, J. E., O. Holm-Hansen, T. T. Packard, L. R. Pomeroy, R. W. Sheldon, J. P. Thomas and W. J. Wiebe. 1972. A study of the distribution and activity of microorganisms in ocean water. Limnol. Oceanogr. 17: 544-555.

Hobbie, J. E. and P. Rublee. 1977. Radioisotopic studies of heterotro- phic bacteria in aquatic ecosystems. In: Cairns, J. (ed.), Aquatic Microbial Communities, Garland Publishing, Inc., New York.

Hobson, K.D. 1971a. Some polychaetes of the superfamily Eunicea from the North Pacific and North Atlantic Ocean. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 83:527-544.

Hobson, K.D. 1971. Polychaetes new to New England with additions to the description of Aberranta enigmatica Hartman. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 84:245-252.

Hodder, V.M. 1975. International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Statistical Bulletin Vol. 23 for the Year 1973 Dartmouth Canada. Int. Comm. NW Atl. Fish. Stat. Bull. 23(1973):3-277.

Hodson, R. E., O. Holm-Hansen and F. Azam. 1976. Improved methodology for ATP determination in marine environments. Mar. Biol. 34: 143-149.

Hodson, R. E. 1981. Dissolved ATP utilization by free living and attached bacterioplankton. Mar. Biol. 64: 43-52.

Hoffman, E.J. and G.L. Hoffman. 1974. Chemical fractionation of alkali and alkaline earth metals in atmospheric paritculate matter over the North Atlantic. J. Rech. Atmos. 8(3-4):675-688.

Hoffman, E.J. 1975. Chemical fractionation at the air sea interface: Alkali and alkaline earth metals and total organic carbon. Ph.D. Thesis, URI.

Hoffman, E.J. and R.A. Duce. 1977. Organic carbon in marine atmospheric particulate matter: concentration and particle size distribution. Geophys. Res. Lett. 4(10):449-452.

Hoffman, E.J. and J.G. Quinn. 1978. A comparison of Argo Merchant oil and sediment hydrocarbons from Nantucket Shoals. in In the Wake of the Argo Merchant: Proceedings of a symposium held Jan. 11-13, 1978. Center for Ocean Management, University of Rhode Island, Kingston:80-88.

Hoffman, E.J. and J.G. Quinn. 1979. Gas Chromatographic Analyses of Argo Merchant Oil and Sediment Hydrocarbons at the Wreck Site. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 10(2):20-24.

Hoffman, E.J., J.G. Quinn, J.R. Jadamec and S.H. Fortier. 1979. Comparison of uv fluorescence and gas chromatographic analyses of hydrocarbons in sediments from the vicinity of the Argo Merchant wreck site. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 23(4-5):536-543.

Hofmann, E.E., L.J. Pietrafesa and L.P. Atkinson. 1981. A bottom water intrusion in Onslow Bay, NC. Deep-Sea Res. 28A:329-345.

Hofmann, E.E. 1982. A model of biological response to Gulf Stream induced upwelling. EOS 63(45):983.

Hogg, N.G., E.J. Katz and T.B. Sanford. 1978. Eddies, islands, and mixing. J. Geophys. Res. 83(C6):2921-2938.

Hogg, N.G. 1981. Topographic waves along 70°W on the Continental Rise. J. Mar. Res. 39:627-649.

Hogg, N.G. 1983. A note on the deep circulation of the western North Atlantic: Its nature and causes. Deep-Sea Res. in press.

Holcombe, T.L. and B.C. Heezen. 1970. Patterns of relative relief, slope, andtopographic texture in the North Atlantic Ocean: Lamont-Doherty Geol. Observatory Tech. Rep. (8):115.

Holcombe, T.L. 1972. Roughness patterns and sea-floor geomorphology in the North Atlantic Ocean. Doctoral Thesis.
Holden, M.J. 1971. Report of the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea International Council for North Atlantic Fisheries working groups on selectivity analysis. Int. Counc. Explor. Sea. Coop. Res. Ser. A, 25:4-144.
Holland, J.L. 1974. Data management. in L.E. Cronin and R.E. Smith (coord.), B. Bergoffen (conf. man.). Marine environmental implications of offshore oil and gas development in the Baltimore Canyon region of the Mid-Atlantic coast. Proc. Estuarine Res. Found. Outer Continental Shelf Conf. and Workshop. College Park, MD, Dec. 2-4, 1974. Estuarine Res. Found., Wachapreague, VA. ERF 75-1:79-90.
Holland, W.R. 1972. On the enhanced transport in the Gulf Stream. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union Trans.) 53(4):415.
Holland, W.R. and L.B. Lin. 1975a. On the generation of mesoscale eddies and theircontribution to the oceanic general circulation, I, A preliminary numericalexperiment. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 5:642-657.
Holland, W.R. and L.B. Lin. 1975b. On the generation of mesoscale eddies and their contribution to the oceanic general circulation, II, A parameter study. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 5:658-669.
Holland, W.R. 1977. Oceanic general circulation models. The Sea. Marine Modeling. Interscience Press, N.Y., 6:3-45.
Holland, W.R. 1978. The role of mesoscale eddies in the general circulation of theocean - numerical experiments using a wind-driven quasi-geostrophic model. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 8:363-392.
Holland, W.R., D.E. Harrison and A.D. Semtner, Jr. 1983. Eddy-resolving models of large-scale ocean circulation. in Eddies in Marine Science, Chapter 17, in press.
Hollibaugh, J. T., J. A. Fuhrman and F. Azam. 1980. Radioactively labeling of natural assemblages of bacterioplankton for use in trophic studies. Limmol. Oceanogr. 25: 172-181.
Hollister, C.D. and B.C. Heezen. 1964. Modern graywacketype sands: Science 146:1573-1574.
Hollister, C.D. 1967. Sediment distribution and deep circulation in the western North Atlantic. Ph.D. Thesis, Columbia University, 368 pp.
Hollister, C.D. 1972. Paleocirculation, formation of sediment drifts and origin of a hiatus between eocene and neocomian North Atlantic deep sea sediments. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 4(3):172.
Hollister, C.D. and B.C. Heezen. 1972. Geologic effects of ocean bottom currents: western North Atlantic, in A.L. Gordon (ed.), Studies in physical oceanography--a tribute to George Wust on his 80th birthday. New York, Gordon and Breach:659.
Hollister, C.D., J.I. Ewing and others. 1972a. Shipboard report, site 107-Upper Continental Rise. Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. XI, p. 351-364.
Hollister, C.D., J.I. Ewing, J. Habib, J.C. Hathaway, Y. Lancelot, H. Luterbacher, F.J. Paulus, C.W. Poag, J.A. Wilcox and P. Worstell. 1972b. Site 107-Upper Continental Rise, and Site 108 Continental Slope. in Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project: Washington, D.C., U.S. Govt Printing Office, XI:351-356.
Hollister, C.D., J.I. Ewing, J. Habib, J.C. Hathaway, Y. Lancelot, H. Luterbacher, F.J. Paulus, C.W. Poag, J.A. Wilcox and P. Worstell. 1972c. Site 108-Upper Continental Slope, In Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project: Washington, D.C., U.S. Govt Printing Office, XI:357-364.
Hollister, C.D. 1973. Atlantic Continental Shelf and Slope of the United States - Texture of Surface Sediments from New Jersey to Southern Florida. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 529-M.

Hollister, C.D., R.D. Flood, D.A. Johnson, P.F. Lonsdale and J.B. Southard. 1974a. Abyssal furrows and hyperbolic echo traces on the Bahama outer ridge. Geology. Geol. Soc. Am. 2(8):6.
Hollister, C.D., B. Tucholke, D.A. Cacchione, W. Gardner and N. Marshall. 1974b. Active sedimentary processes in submarine canyons. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 6(7):799.
Hollister, C.D., J.B. Southard, R.D. Flood and P.E. Lonsdale. 1976. Flow phenomena in the benthic boundary layer and bed forms beneath deep-current systems. in I.N. McCave (ed.), The Benthic Boundary Layer. Plenum Publ. Corp., NY:183-204.
Hollister, C.D., R. Flood and I.N. McCave. 1978. Plastering and decorating in the North Atlantic. Oceanus 21(1):5-13.
Hollister, C.D. 1979. Sedimentation processes and hydrocarbon potential of continental rise off North America. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 63(3):467-468.
Hollister, C.D., E.T. Bunce and R.S. Chandler. 1979. Identification of Generic Study Areas for the Disposal of Low Level Radioactive Waste: Western North Atlantic Ocean. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 79-82, 50 p.
Hollister, C.D., A.R.M. Nowell and J.D. Smith. 1980. The third annual report of the High Energy Benthic Boundary Layer Experiment. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 80-32 48 p.
Hollman, R. 1966. A Gulf Stream Study. Geophys. Sci. Lab. Rep. No. 66-14, N.Y. Univ., 47 p.
Holm-Hansen, O. and C. R. Booth. 1966. The measurement of adenosine triphosphate in the ocean and its ecological significance. Limnol. Oceanogr. 11: 510-519.
Holm-Hansen, O., W.H. Sutcliffe, Jr. and J. Sharp. 1968. Measurement of deoxyribonucleic acid in the ocean and its ecological significance. Limmol. Oceanogr. 13:507-514.
Holmsen, A.A. 1968. The commercial potential of the deep sea red crab. Ocas. Pap. Univ R.I., 68(138):1-17.
Holmsen, A.A. and M. McAllister. 1974. Technological and economic aspects of red crab harvesting and processing. Univ. R.I. Mar. Tech. Rep. No. 28, 35 p.
Honjo, S. 1978. Sedimentation of materials in the Sargasso Sea. Eos (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) v. 59, no. 4, 299 p.
Honjo, S. and J. Erez. 1978. Dissolution rates of calcium carbonate in the deep ocean: An in-situ experiment in the North Atlantic Ocean. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 40(2):287-300.
Honjo, S. and M.R. Roman. 1978. Marine copepod fecal pellets: Production, preservation and sedimentation. J. Mar. Res. 36:45-57.
Honjo, S. 1980. Material fluxes and modes of sedimentation in the mesopelagic and bathypelagic zones. J. Mar. Res. 38:53-97.
Hood, C.A. 1981. Subsurface energetics of the cyclonic Gulf Stream frontal zone off Onslow Bay, NC, M.S. Thesis, Univ. of NC, Chapel Hill.
Hood, C.A., and J.M. Bane, Jr. 1983. Subsurface energetics of the Gulf Stream cyclonic frontal zone off Onslow Bay, NC. J. Geophys. Res. 88(C8):4651-4662.
Hood, D.W., B. Stevenson and L.M. Jeffrey. 1958. Deep sea disposal of industrial wastes. Indust. Engin. Chem. 50(6):885-888.
Hooker, S.B., D.B. Olson and J.W. Brown. 1983. The importance of topographic effects in the translation and configuration of Warm Core Ring 82B. EOS 64(52):1073.
Hope, J.R. 1975a. North Atlantic tropical cyclones, hurricanes, and tropical storms: 1974. In U.S. Defense Mapping Agency, Hydrographic Center:12.
Hope, J.R. 1975b. North Atlantic tropical cyclones, 1974. Mariner's Weather Log 19(1):8-18.

Hope, J.R. 1976. Annual Data and Verification Tabulation of Atlantic Tropical Cyclones 1974. National Hurricane Center, Coral Gables, FL. Tech. Memo:58.
Hope, W.D. and D.G. Murphy. 1969a. Rhaptothyreys typicus n.g., n.sp. an abyssal marine nematode representing a new family of uncertain taxonomic position. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 82:81-92.
Hope, W.D. and D.G. Murphy. 1969b. Syringonomus typicus n.g., n.sp. (Enoplida: Leptosomatidae) a marine nematode inhabiting arenaceous tubes. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 82:511-518.
Hope, W.D. and D.G. Murphy. 1970. A redescription of Enoplus groenlandicus Ditlevsen, 1926 (Nematoda: Enoplidae). Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 83:227-240.
Hopkins, T.L. and R.C. Baird. 1973. Diet of the Hatchetfish Sternoptyx-Diaphana. Mar. Biol. 21(1):34-46.
Hopkins, T.S. and N. Garfield. 1979. Gulf of Maine intermediate water. J. Mar. Res. 37(1):103-139.
Hopkins, T.S. and N. Garfield, III. 1981. Physical origins of Georges Bank water. J. Mar. Res. 39(3):465-500.
Hopkins, T.S. 1982. On the sea level forcing of the Mid-Atlantic Bight. J. Geophys. Res. 87(C3):1997-2006.
Horn, D.R., M. Ewing, M.N. Delach and B.M. Horn. 1969a. A prediction of sonic properties of deep-sea cores, Sohm Abyssal Plain and environs: Lamont-Doherty Geol. Observatory Tech. Rept.(2):14 (multilithed).
Horn, D.R., M. Ewing, B.M. Horn and M.N. Delach. 1969b. A prediction of sonic properties of deep-sea cores, Hatteras Abyssal Plain and environs: Lamont-Doherty Geol. Observatory Tech. Rept. 1:24.
Horn, D.R., M. Ewing, B.M. Horn and M.N. Delach. 1971a. Turbidites of the Hatteras and Sohm Abyssal Plains, western North Atlantic: Mar. Geol. 11:287-323.
Horn, D.R., M. Ewing, B.M. Horn and M.N. Delach. 1971b. Surface distribution of manganese nodules and crusts in the Atlantic Ocean (based on deep-sea cores). Unpub. Lamont-Doherty Geol. Observatory chart; see also Ocean Industry, Jan. 1972:26-29.
Horn, D.R., M.N. Delach and B.M. Horn. 1974. Physical properties of sedimentary provinces, North Pacific and North Atlantic Oceans. in Deep-Sea Sediments: Physical and Mechanical Properties: Relationships Between Physical, Mechanical and Geologic Properties, Mar. Sci. 2:417-441.
Hoskins, H. 1967. Seismic reflection observations on the Atlantic shelf, slope, and rise southeast of New England. J. Geol. 75:598-611.
Hosom, D.S. and B. Butman. 1979. Sea dater 651-4 data logger. Woods Hole, Mass., Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. 6-709.
Hosom, D.S. and B. Butman. 1981. Sea dater 651-4 data logger. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-111:92.
Hotchkiss, F.L.S. 1980. Internal gravity waves and sediment transport in Hudson Canyon. M.S. Dissert., MIT.
Hotchkiss, F.L.S. 1982. Observed circulation and inferred sediment transport in Hudson Submarine Canyon. (WHOI/MIT Joint Program Ph.D. Thesis) Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 82-26. 224 p.
Hotchkiss, F.S. and C. Wunsch. 1979. Dynamic ingredients of Hudson submarine canyon. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 60(7):89-90.
Hotchkiss, F.S. and C. Wunsch. 1982. Internal waves in Hudson Canyon with possible geological implications. Deep Sea Res. 29:415-442.
Houghton, R.L., J.R. Heirtzler, R.D. Ballard and P.T. Taylor. 1977. Submersible observations of the New England Seamounts. Naturwiss. 64(7):348-355.
Houghton, R.W., R. Schlitz, R. Beardsley, B. Butman and J.L. Chamberlin. 1982. The Middle Atlantic Bight cold pool: evolution of the temperature structure during summer 1979. J. Phys. Oceanogr.

Houghton, R.W. and J. Marra. 1983. Physical/biological structure and exchange across the thermohaline shelf-slope front in the New York Bight. J. Geophys. Res. 88(C7):4467-4481.
Houtz, R.E. and J.I. Ewing. 1963. Detailed sedimentary velocities from seismicrefraction profiles in the western North Atlantic. J. Geophys. Res. 68:5233-5258.
Houtz, R.E. and J.I. Ewing. 1964. Sedimentary velocities of the western North Atlantic. Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull. 54:867-895.
Houtz, R.E., J.I. Ewing and X. Le Pichon. 1968. Velocity of deep sea sediments from sonobuoy data. J. Geophys. Res. 73:2615-2641.
Houtz, R.E. 1980. Comparison of velocity-depth characteristics in western North Atlantic and Norwegian Sea sediments. J. Acoust. Soc. Am. 68:1409-1414.
Hsueh, Y. 1980. On the theory of deep flow in the Hudson Sehlf valley. Int. Geol. Congr. Abstr. --Congr. Geol. Int., Resumes 26, 2:485.
Huang, T.-C. and J.W. Pierce. 1971. The carbonate minerals of deep-sea bioclastic turbidities, southern Blake basin: J. Sed. Petrol. 41:251-260.
Hubert, J.F. 1962. Dispersal patterns of Pleistocene sands on the North Atlantic deep-sea floor: Science 136:383-384.
Hubert, J.F. 1964. Textural evidence for deposition of many western NorthAtlantic deep-sea sands by ocean bottom currents rather than turbidity currents: J. Geol. 72:757-785.
Hubert, J.F. and W.J. Neal. 1967. Mineral composition and dispersal patterns of deep sea sands in the western Atlantic petrologic province: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 78:749-772.
Hudson Engineers. 1972. Preliminary Study of Six Mile Superport for Delaware Valley Council. Philadelphia, Pa.
Hughes, E.S. 1973. Calcareous nannoplankton and biostratigraphy of late Miocene to late Pliocene sediments in the Conrad cores from the Blake Plateau, North Atlantic. Diss. Abstr. Internatl. 34(4):1589B-1590B.
Hulburt, E.M., J.H. Ryther and R.R.L. Guillard. 1960. The phytoplankton of the Sargasso Sea off Bermuda. J. Du Conseil 25(2):115-128.
Hulburt, E.M. 1962. Phytoplankton in the southwestern Sargasso Sea and north equatorial current. February 1961. Limnol. Oceanogr. 7: 307-315.
Hulburt, E.M. 1962. A note on the horizontal distribution of phytoplankton in the open ocean. Deep-Sea Res. 9(1):72-74.
Hulburt, E.M. 1963. The diversity of phytoplanktonic-populations in oceanic, coastal, and estuarine regions. J. Mar. Res. 21(2):81-93.
Hulburt, E.M. and J. Rodman. 1963. Distribution of phytoplankton species with respect to salinity between the coast of southern New England and Bermuda. Limnol. Oceanogr. 8:263-269.
Hulburt, E.M. 1964. Succession and diversity in the plankton-flora of western North Atlantic. Bull. Mar. Sci. 14(1):33-34.
Hulburt, E.M. 1966. The distribution of phytoplankton and its relationship to hydrography between southern New England and Venezuela. J. Mar. Res 24(1):67-81.
Hulburt, E.M. 1967a. Some notes on the phytoplankton off the Southeastern coast of the United States. Bull. Mar. Sci. 17:330-337.
Hulburt, E.M. 1967. A note on regional differences in phytoplankton during a crossing of the southern North Atlantic ocean. Deep-Sea Res. 14(6):685-690.
Hulburt, E.M., R.S. MacKenzie, 1971, Distribution of Phytoplankton species at the western margin of the North Atlantic Ocean. Bull. Mar. Sci. 21(2):603-612.
Hulburt, E.M. 1979. An asymmetric formulation of the distribution characteristics of phytoplankton species: An investigation in interpretation. Mar. Sci. Comm. 5(3):245-268.

Hulburt, E.M. 1983. The capacity for change and the unpredictability of the phytoplankton of the east coast of the United States. J. Plank. Res. 5:35-42.
Hulsemann, J. 1967. The continental margin off the Atlantic coast of the United States: carbonate in sediments, Nova Scotia to Hudson Canyon: Sedimentol. 8:121-145.
Hulsemann, J. 1968. Morphology and origins of sedimentary structures on submarine slopes. Science 146:45-47.
Hulsemann, K. and G.D. Grice. 1963. A new genus and species of bathypelagic calanoid copepod from the North Atlantic. Deep-Sea Res. 6:729-734.
Hulsemann, K. and G.D. Grice. 1964. A new bathypelagic species of benthomisophria (Copepoda: Misophriidae) from the North Atlantic. Zool. Anzeiger 173(4):259-264.
Human Sciences Research Inc. 1979. Marine Recreational Fishery Statistics Survey, Atlantic and Gulf Coasts. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Commerce, NMFS, Resource Statistics Division, F/SR1.
Humes, A. 1974. New cyclopoid copepods associates with an abyssal holothurian in the eastern North Atlantic. J. Nat. Hist. 8:101-117.
Hundemann, A.S. 1979. Remote sensing applied to environmental pollution detection and management. A bibliography with abstracts. Progress Report, 1964 - July 1979. NTIS/PS-79/0842/9:176.
Hunkins, K. 1981. Lamont scientists begin a study of submarine canyons and their sea life. LDGO, Yearbook 7:20-22.
Hunkins, K. and T. Manley. 1982. Currents in Baltimore Canyon. EOS 63(45):983.
Hunkins, K., W.D. Gardner, J.C. Stepien, B. Hecker and D.T. Logan. 1982. Third interim report for the canyon and slope processes study. Prepared for the Bureau of Land Management Under Contract No. BLM AA851-CTO-59 (June, 1982):255.
Hunkins, K.L. 1983. Circulation and upwelling in Baltimore Canyon. EOS 64(52):1059.
Hunkins, K., W.d. Gardner, J.C. Stepien, B. Hecker, D.T. Logan and F.E. Gandanillas. 1983. Fourth interim report for the canyon and slope processes study. Prepared for the Bureau of Land Management under MMS Contract No. AA851-CTO-59(Jan., 1983)405.
Hunt, H.G. 1968. Continuous plankton records: Contribution Towards a Plankton Atlas of the North Atlantic and the North Sea. XI. The Seasonal and Annual distributions of Thaliacea. Bull. Mar. Ecol. 6(7):225-249.
Hunt, J.M. 1979. Petroleum Geochemistry and Geology. W.H. Freeman and Company, San Francisco.
Hunt, J.M. and J.K. Whelan. 1979. Volatile organic compounds in Quaternary sediments. Organ. Geochem. 1(4):219:224.
Huntsman, A.G. 1919. Biology of Atlantic waters of Canada. Some quantitative and qualitative plankton studies of earlier Canadian plankton. III. A special study of Canadian chaetognaths, their distribution, etc., in the waters of the eastern continent: Canadian Fish Exped., 1914-1915, Dept. Naval Service:421-485.
Huntsman, A.G. 1934. Herring and water movements: Liverpool Univ. Press, James Johnstone Memoir Volume:81-96.
Huntsman, G.R. 1976. Offshore Head Boat Fishing in North Carolina. Mar. Fish. Rev. 38(3):1323.
Huntsman, S.A. and W.G. Sunda. 1980. The role of trace metals in regulating phytoplankton growth with emphasis on Fe, Mn and Cu. in I. Morris (ed.), The Physiological ecology of phytoplankton, Univ. Calif. Pres,:285.
Hurd, M. 1982. Testimony. In Ocean Dumping: Hearings before Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. House of Representatives, Ninety-Seventh Congress, Second session, Serial No. 97-40(No. 141):45-50.

Hurley, P.M., B.C. Heezen, W.H. Pinson and H.W. Fairbairn. 1963. K-Ar age values in pelagic sediments of the North Atlantic: Geochim. Comochim. Acta 27:393-399.
Hurley, R.J. and L.K. Fink. 1963. Ripple marks show that countercurrent existsin Florida Straits. Science 139:603-605.
Hurley, R.J. 1964. Bathymetric data from the search for USS "Thresher": Internat. Hydrog. Rev. 41(2):43-52.
Hurley, R.J., Violet B. Siegler and L.K. Fink, Jr. 1962. Bathymetry of the Straits of Florida and the Bahama Islands: part I, northern Straits of Florida. Mar. Sci. Bull. 12:313-321.
Hutchinson, D.R. and J.A. Grow. 1979. Deep crustal reflectors and mantle returns from multichannel seismic profiles on the eastern United States continental shelf. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 60(18):374.
Hynson, J. 1979. Endangered or Threatened Species. In A Summary and Analysis of Environmental Information on the Continental Shelf and Blake Plateau from Cape Hatteras to Cape Canaveral (1977). Center for Natural Areas, Washington, D.C. (BLM Contract No. AA550-CT7-39 Final Report), Chapter XV, 370 pp.
ICNAF (International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries). 1970. Statistical bulletin for the year 1968. Dartmouth, N.S., Canada, Headquarters of the Commission, 18:141.
Ibach, L.E.J. 1982. Relationship between sedimentation rate and total organic carbon content in ancient marine sediments. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 66(2):170-188.
Ichiye, T. 1966a. Turbulent diffusion of suspended particles near the oceanbottom. Deep-Sea Res. 13:679-685.
Ichiye, T. 1966b. Some hydrodynamic problems for a nepheloid zone. Pure and Applied Geophysics (PA-GEOPH) 63:179-195.
Ichiye, T. 1972. Power-spectra temperature and salinity fluctuations in the slope water off Cape Hatteras. Pageoph, 96:205-216.
Idem. 1969. A new economic appraisal of marine phosphorite deposits off the California coast, paper presented at a conf. The Decade Ahead, 1970-1980, Mar. Tech. Soc.
ICES. 1979. Inventory of oceanographic investigations at North Atlantic Ocean weather stations in 1975. ICES Oceanogr. Data Lists Inventories, 45:50.
ICES. 1979. Inventory of oceanographic investigations at North Atlantic Ocean weather stations in 1976. ICES Oceanogr. Data Lists Inventories, (46):42.
Ikeda, M. 1981. Meanders and detached eddies of a strong, eastward flowing jet using a two-layer, quasi-geostrophic model. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 11(4):526-540.
Iles, C. 1971. Fistulicola-Plicatus Cestoda and Tristoma-Spp Trematoda on Swordfish from the Northwest Atlantic. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 28(1):31-34.
Ilyin, A.V. 1969. Podvodnaya okraina v atlanticheskom okeane (Submarine margins of the Atlantic Ocean). Zemlya i Vselennaya (Earth and the Universe). Akad. Nauk SSR Moscow 1:30-39.
Ilyin, A.V. 1971. Osnovnye cherty geomorfologii dna Atlanticheskogo okeana (Main features of geomorphology of Atlantic bottom). in Usloviya sedimentatsii v Atlanticheskom okeane (Conditions of sedimentation in the Atlantic Ocean). Moscow, Okeanologicheskiye Issled. (21) Izd. "Nauka,":107-246.
Ingham, M.C. 1974. Variations in the shelf water front off the Atlantic coast between Cape Hatteras and Georges Bank. Prepared for Nat. Mar. Fish. Serv. Report on the status of the environment.
Ingham, M.C. 1979a. Marine Environmental Conditions off the Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States, January 1977-March 1978. Mar. Fish. Rev. 41(5-6):35-47.

Ingham, M.C. 1979b. Wind-driven teansport, Atlantic coasdt and Gulf of Mexico. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ. 427:175-208.

Institute for Conservation Archaeology, Peabody Museum (Harvard Unvi.). 1979. Summary and analysis of cultural resource information on the continental shelf from the Bay of Fundy to Cape Hatteras. Final Rept. to BLM, NY outer continental shelf office contract AA-551-CT8-18. 4 volumes (Physical Environment; Archaeology and Paleontology; Historic shipping; management).

Institute of Petroleum. 1972. IP Model code of safe practices in the petroleum industry. 34th revised edition. Applied Science Publishers. Part 6: Petroleum Pipelines Safety Code, 3rd edition (1967). Part 8: Drilling Production and Pipeline Operations in Marine Areas Safety Code.

Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. 1980. R.R.S. Discovery Cruise 111 Leg 1, 21 June-3 July 1980. Gloria survey of the Blake-Bahama Outer Ridges. Inst. Ocea Sci., Cruise Rep. 103:11.

International Biostratigraphers, Inc. 1977. Biostratigraphy of the COST No. GE-1 well Georgia Embayment test: Houston, TX, Internatl. Biostrat., Inc., 16 p.

International Commission. 1972/73. Annual report - International Comm. for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries. Int. Comm. NW Atl. Fish. Dartmouth, 23.

International Commission. 1973. Annual Meeting of the Int. Comm. for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, Dartmouth Canada, 1973. Int. Comm. NW Atl. Fish. Red. Part 3:5-252.

International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries. 1968. Environmental surveys: Norwestlant 1-3, 1963. First cut at a federal plan for ocean pollution research and monitoring.

International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries. 1972. Statistical Bulletin for the Year.

International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries. 1972. Symposium on environmental conditions in the Northwest Atlantic, 1960-1969:254.

Interstate Electronics Corporation. 1973a. Ocean Waste Disposal in Selected Geographic Areas. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Ocean Disposal Program. Report 1IEC-446 OC 1541:374 NTIS(PB-224 793/HP).

Interstate Electronics Corporation. 1973b. A bibliography on ocean waste disposal. Anaheim, CA.:105 p.

Interstate Electronics Corporation. 1973c. An atlas of ocean waste disposal sites. Interstate Electronics Corporation, Environmental Engineering Division. Anaheim, CA. Report(4460C1545).

Interstate Electronics Corporation. 1973d. Directory of managers, engineers and scientists in ocean waste disposal and related environmental science fields. Interstate Electronics Corporation, Environmental Engineering Division. Anaheim, CA. Report (4460C1543).

Interstate Electronics Corporation. 1973e. Ocean waste disposal in selected geographic areas. Interstate Electronics Corporation, Environmental Engineering Division. Anaheim, CA. Report(4460C1541).

Interstate Electronics Corporation. 1976. A bibliography on ocean waste disposal. Second Edition. Interstate Electronics Corporation. Environmental Engineering Division. Anaheim, CA. Report (4460C0417).

Irvine, B., J. H. Kaufman, M.D. Scott, R.S. Wells and W. E. Evans. 1977. A study of the activities and movements of the Atlantic bottlenosed dolphin, Tursiops truncatus. Mar. Mammal Comm. Washington, D.C.

Isaacs, K.N. 1979. Developments in Atlantic Coastal Plain 1978. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull 63(8):1204-1205.

Isard, Walter and C.L. Chouguill. 1968. The economic potential of phosphorite recovery from the Continental Shelf Area. Environmental Science Services Adm. U.S. Department of Interior.

Iselin, C.O'D. 1936. A study of the circulation of the western North Atlantic. Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Papers in Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol. 4(4):101.
Iselin, C.O'D. 1939a. The influence of vertical and lateral turbulence of thecharacteristics of the waters at mid-depth. Am. Geophys. Union Trans. 1939:414-417.
Iselin, C.O'D. 1939b. Some physical factors which may influence the productivity of New England's coastal waters. J. Mar. Res. 2:74-85.
Iselin, C.O'D. 1940. Preliminary report on long-period variations in the transport of the Gulf Stream system. Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Papers in Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol. 8(1):40.
Iselin, C.O'D. and F.C. Fuglister. 1948. Some recent developments in the study of the Gulf Stream. J. Mar. Res. 7:317-329.
Iwamoto, T. 1974. Kuronezumia New-Subgenus Nezumia-Bubonis New-Species Grenadier Macrouridae Pisces from Hawaii USA and the western North Atlantic. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. 39(22):507-516.
Izzo, Leonard, M.A. Champ and D.W. Lear. 1974. Dissolved and particulate biological iron. Supplemental Report--Environmental Survey of Two Interim Dump Sites--Middle Atlantic Bight. EPA Region III, Philadelphia, PA.:9-12.
JOIDES, (Joint Oceanographic Institutions' Deep Earth Sampling Program). 1965. Ocean drilling on the continental margin. Science 150:709-716.
JOIDES, (Joint Oceanographic Institutions' Deep Earth Sampling Program). 1967. Deep Sea Drilling Project: Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 51:1787-1802.
Jackson, D.S. 1980. Geothermal gradient. in R.V. Amato and J.W. Bebout (eds.), Geologic and operational summary COST No. G-1 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-268:79-81.
Jackson, D.W. 1982. Atlantic Ocean Disposal Sites Literature Review. Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, N.M. Report SAND82-7025.
Jackson, J.B. 1980. Outer continental shelf oil and gas activities in the South Atlantic (U.S.) and their onshore impacts: A summary report, July, 1980. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-626:62.
Jacobs, M.B. and M. Ewing. 1965. Mineralogy of particulate matter suspended in sea water. Science 149:179-180.
Jacobs, M.B. 1970. Clay mineral investigations of Cretaceous and Quaternary deep sea sediments of the North American basin: J. Sed. Petrol. 40:864-868.
Jacobson, J.P. 1974. A Socio-economic environmental baseline summary for the South Atlantic Region between Cape Hatteras, North Carolina and Cape Canaveral, FL, Vol. I. Physical Oceanography. Final Rept., Virginia Inst. Mar. Sci. BLM:264.
Jacobson, J.P. and M.P. Lynch. 1976. Mid-Atlantic outer continental shelf benchmark studies. Presented at IEEE/Marine Techn. Soc. Oceans 76 Cof. Wash. D.C., 76, p 18B (6).
Jacobson, J.P. 1974. A socio-economic environmental baseline summary for the South Atlantic region between Cape Hatteras, North Carolina and Cape Canaveral, FL. In Physical Oceanography, vol. 1, VA Inst. Mar. Sci.
Jacobson, S.S. 1980. Environmental considerations. in R.V. Amato and E.K. Simonis (eds.), Geologic and operational summary COST No. G-2 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-269:104-107.
Jahn, A.E. 1976. On the midwater fish fauna of Gulf Stream rings with respect to habitat differences between Slope Water and Northern Sargasso Sea. Ph.D. Thesis, Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, 173 pp.
Jahn, A.E. and R.H. Backus. 1976. On the mesopelagic fish faunas of slope water Gulf Stream and northern Sargasso Sea. Deep-Sea Res. 23(3):223-234.

Jamart, B.M., D.F. Winter, K. Banse, G.C. anderson and R.K. Lane. 1977. A theoretical study of phytoplankton growth and nutrient distribution in the Pacific Ocean off the northwestern U.S. Coast. Deep-Sea Res. 24:753-773.
James, R.W. 1967. Data requirements for synoptic sea surface temperature analyses. (NOO-SP-111):29.
James, R.W. and R.E. Cheney. 1977. Physical characteristics of ocean fronts and eddies in the North Atlantic. (NOO Tech. Note, 3700-59-77):52.
James, R.W. 1979. Anatomy of a storm. Mariner's Weather Log 23(2):71-75.
Jannasch, H. W. and G. E. Jones. 1959. Bacterial populations in sea water as determined by different methods of enumeration. Limnol. Oceanogr. 4:128-139.
Jannasch, H. W., K. Eimhjellen, C. O. Wirsen and A. Farmanfarmaian. 1971. Microbial degradation of organic matter in the deep sea. Science 171:672-675.
Jannasch, H.W. and K. Eimmjellen. 1972. Studies of biodegradation of organic materials in the deep-sea. in M. Ruivo (ed.), Marine Pollution and sea life. Fishing News (books) Ltd.:150-152.
Jannasch, H. W. 1973. Bacterial content of particulate matter in offshore surface waters. Limnol. Oceanogr. 18: 340-342.
Jannasch, H. W. and C. O. Wirsen. 1973. Deep-sea microorganisms: in situ response to nutrient enrichment. Science 180:641-643.
Jannasch, H. W. and C. O. Wirsen. 1977. Microbial life in the deep sea. Sci. Amer. 236: 42-52.
Jannasch, H. W. 1979. Microbial turnover of organic matter in the deep sea. BioScience 29: 228-232.
Jannasch, H. W. and C. O. Wirsen. 1980. Studies on the microbial turnover of organic substrates in deep sea sediments. in R. Dumas (ed.), Biogeochimie de la matiere organique a l'interface eau-sediment marin. Actes des Colloques de C.N.R.S. 293: 285-290.
Jannasch, H. W. and C. O. Wirsen. 1982. Microbial activities in undecom-pressed and decompressed deep-sea water samples. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 43: 1116-1124.
Jannasch, H. W., C. O. Wirsen and C. D. Taylor. 1982. Deep-sea bacteria: isolation in the absence of decompression. Science 216:1315-1317.
Janowitz, G.S. and L.J. Pietrafesa. 1980. A model and observations of time dependent upwelling over the mid-shelf and slope. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 10:1574-1583.
Jansa, L.F. and J.A. Wade. 1975. Geology of the continental margin off Nova Scotia and Newfoundland, In Offshore geology of eastern Canada regional geology. Can. Geol. Surv. Paper 74-30:51-105.
Jansa, L.F. and R.W. Macqueen. 1978. Stratigraphy and hydrocarbon potential of the central North Atlantic Basin. Geosci. Can. 5(4):176-183.
Jansa, L.F. 1979. Mesozoic-Cenozoic sedimentary formations of North American basin, western North Atlantic. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 63(3):475 p.
Jansa, L.F., P. Enos, B.E. Tucholke, F.M. Gradstein and R.E. Sheridan. 1979. Mesozoic-Cenozoic sedimentary formations of the North American Basin: western north Atlantic. in M. Talwani, W. Hay, W.B.F. Ryan (eds.), Deep drilling results in the Atlantic Ocean: continental margins and paleoenvironment. Am. Geophys. Union Maurice Ewing Ser., 3:1-57.
Jansa, L.F. 1980. Mesozoic carbonate platforms of the eastern North American margin. Int. Geol. Cong. Abstr.--Congr. Geol. Int., Resumes 26, 2:489 p.
Jansa, L.F., J.P. Bujak and G.L. Williams. 1980. Upper Triassic salt deposits of the western North Atlantic. Can. J. Earth Sci. 17(5):547-559.
Jansa, L.F. 1981. Mesozoic carbonate platforms and banks of the eastern North American margin. in W.B.F. Ryan (ed.), Carbonate platforms of the passive-type continental margins. Mar. Geol. 44(1-2):97-117.

Jarvinen, B.R. and C.J. Neumann. 1978. Atlantic Tropical Cyclone Tracks by 5-, 10-, 15-, and 30-Day Periods. National Hurricane Center, Coral Gables, FL, Tech. Memo:62.
Jedwab, J. 1979. Copper, zinc and lead minerals suspended in ocean waters. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta 43(1):101-110.
Jenkins, W.J. and W.B. Clarke. 1976. The distribution of 3 He in the western Atlantic Ocean. Deep-Sea Res. 23:481-494.
Jenkins, W.J. 1980. Tritium and 3 He in the Sargasso Sea. J. Mar. Res. 38(3):533-569.
Jenkins, W.J. and P.B. Rhines. 1980. Tritium in the deep North Atlantic ocean. Nature 286(5776):877-880.
Jessop, A.M., M.A. Hobart and J.G. Sclater. 1976. The world heat flow data collection-1975: Geothermal Series No. 5; Energy, Mines, and Resources, Canada, Ottawa, 125 pp.
Jewson, D.H. and R.B. Wood. 1975. Some effects on integral photosynthesis of artificial circulation of phytoplankton through light gradients. Verh. Int. Verein. Theor. Angew. Limnol. 19:1037-1044.
Joens, A. 1974. Offshore operations, regulation and environmental protection. in L.E. Cronin and R.E. Smith (coord.), B. Bergoffen (conf. man.). Marine environmental implications of offshore oil and gas development in the Baltimore Canyon region of the Mid-Atlantic coast. Proc. Estuarine Res. Found. Outer Continental Shelf Conf. and Workshop. College Park, MD, Dec. 2-4, 1974. Estuarine Res. Found. ERF 75-1:51-55.
Johannes, R.E. 1965. The influence of marine protozoa on nutrient regeneration. Limnol. Oceanogr. 10:434.
Johns, E., H.T. Rossby and D.R. Watts. 1983. A test of geostrophy in the Gulf Stream. EOS 64(52):1026.
Johns, W. and D.R. Watts. 1983. Deep current observations in the Gulf Stream. EOS 64(52):1026.
Johnson, A. and G.A. Speer. 1978. Data report: Buyoy observations during Hurricane Belle, August 1976. National Space Technology Laboratories, NSTL Station, Mississippi, 22 pp.
Johnson, D.A. and P.F. Lonsdale. 1974. Erosion and Sedimentation around Mytilus Seamount on the New England Continental Rise. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 55(4):285.
Johnson, D.A. and A.H. Driscoll. 1975a. Descriptions of WHOI Sediment Cores, Volume 2. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Tech. Rep. 75-8, v. 2., 475 p.
Johnson, D.A. and A.H. Driscoll, 1975b. Descriptions of WHOI Sediment Cores, Volume 3. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Tech. Rep. 75-8, v. 3., 456 p.
Johnson, D.A. and P.F. Lonsdale. 1976. Erosion and sedimentation around Mytilus Seamount, New England continental rise. Deep-sea Res. 23(5):429-440.
Johnson, D.A. and A.H. Driscoll. 1977. Descriptions of WHOI Sediment Cores, Volume 5. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Tech. Rep. 77-26, 799 p.
Johnson, D.W. 1939. Origin of submarine canyons: J. Geomorphol. 2:133-158; 213-236.
Johnson, G.L. and E.D. Schneider. 1969. Depositional ridges in the North Atlantic. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 6:416-422.
Johnson, G.L., P. Giresse, L. Dangeard and W.H. Jahn. 1971. Photographies defonds bathyaux et abyssaux de l'ocean Atlantique entre 30°N et l'equateur, Mission du Kane 9: Bur. Recherches Geol. Minieres Bull. Ser. 2, sec. 4:59-95.
Johnson, H.R., R.H. Backus, J.B. Hersey and D.M. Owen. 1956. Suspended echo-sounder and camera studies of midwater sound scatterers. Deep-Sea Res. 3:266-272.
Johnson, J.C., C.D. McAuliffe and R.A. Brown. 1977. Physical and chemical behavior of small crude oil slicks on the ocean. ASTM chem. Dispersants for the Control of Oil Spills Sym.:141.

Johnson, J.H. and D.R. McLain. 1974. Teleconnections between northeastern Pacific ocean and the Gulf of Mexico and northwestern Atlantic ocean. Fish. Bull. 73(2):306-316.

Johnson, J.W., N.L. Guinasso and D.R. Schink. 19 . Biological mixing rates in the Atlantic abyssal sediments using plutonium as a tracer. Paper presented at the U.S. Annual Meeting of the American Society of Limnology and Oceanography, Victoria, B.C.

Johnson, L.R. 1971. Trace element geochemistry of North Atlantic aeolian dusts. Nature 231(5299):176-178.

Johnson, L.R. 1979. Mineralogical dispersal patterns of North Atlantic deep-sea sediments with particular reference to eolian dusts. Mar. Geol. 29(1-4):335-345.

Johnson, M.W. 1948. Sound as a tool in marine ecology, from data on biologicalnoises and the deep scattering layer. J. Mar. Res. 7:443-458.

Johnson, P.P. 1977. Revised lithofacies map for the Baltimore Canyon trough area. in Middle Atlantic outer continental shelf environmental studies: v. III, Geologic studies. 6(1-6):4 P.

Johnson, P.P. and S.A. Wood. 1977a. Seasonal variability of sediment texture in the Middle Atlantic region. in D.W. Folger (ed), Geol. Studies of the Middle Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf, v. III Geologic Studies. U.S. Geol. Survey, Woods Hole, MA, U.S. Dept. of Interior. BLM and Virginia Institute of Mar. Sci. Gloucester Point, VA.

Johnson, P.P. and S.A. Wood. 1977b. Seasonal variability of sediment texture in the Middle Atlantic region. in R. Miller, P. Cousins, W. Dillon et al. Middle Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf environmental studies. Vol. III. Geologic Studies Prepared for Bureau of Land Management. Virginia Institute of Marine Science (BLM-ST-78-29):7-1--7-18.

Johnson, P. W. and J. McN. Sieburth. 1979. Chroococcoid cyanobacteria in the sea: A ubiquitous and diverse phototrophic biomass. Limnol. Oceanogr. 24:928-935.

Johnson, P.W., H. Xu and J.McN. Sieburth. 1982. The utilization of chroococcoid cyanobacteria by marine protozooplankters but not by calanoid copepods. Ann. Inst. Oceanogr., Paris 58(S):297-308.

Johnson, R.A. 1940. Present range, migration and abundance of the Atlantic murre in North America. Bird-Banding 11:1-17.

Johnson, R.G. 1977. Vertical variation in particulate matter in the upper 20 centimeters of marine sediments. J. Mar. Res. 35(2):273-282.

Johnson, R.W. and C.W. Ohlhorst. 1981. Application of remote sensing to monitoring and studying dispersion in ocean dumping. in B.H. Ketchum, D.R. Kester, P.K. Park (eds.), Ocean Dumping of Industrial Wastes, Plenum Press, NY:175-191.

Johnston, R.H., C.L. Sprinkle, P.W. Bush, R.E. Krause and J.A. Miller. 1980. Summary of hydrologic testing in Tertiary limestone aquifer, Tenneco offshore exploratory well: Atlantic OCS, lease block 427 (Jacksonville, NH 17-5). U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-558, 27 p.

Joiris, C. 1978. Seabirds recorded in the northern North Sea in July: the ecological implications of their distribution. Le Gerfaut 68:419-440.

Jonas, R.B. and F.K. Pfaender. 1976. Chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticides in western North Atlantic Ocean. Environ. Sci. Technol. 10(8):770-773.

Jones, J.R., W.W. Doyel and P.A. Marcus. 1977. Development and application of a methodology for siting onshore facilities associated with outer continental shelf (OCS) petroleum development, Presented at the International Conf. on Tech. Assessment, Monaco 26 Oct. 1975. Ind Technology assessment and the oceans. P.D. Wilmot, A. Slingerland (eds.), Publ. by: IPC, Guildford, Surrey (UK):118-121.

Jones, N.S. and H.L. Sanders. 1972. Distribution of Cumacea in the deep Atlantic. Deep-Sea Res. 19:737-745.

Jones, N.S. 1973. Some new Cumacea from deep water in the Atlantic. Crustaceana 25:297-319.
Jones, N.S. 1974. Campylaspis species (Crustacea: Cumacea) from the deep Atlantic. Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.). Zool. 27:249-300.
Jones, R.O., W.J. Mead and P.E. Sorensen. 1979. The Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Amendments of 1978. Nat. Res. J. 19:885-908.
Jonsgaard, A.A. 1966. The distribution of Balaenopteridae in the North Atlantic Ocean. in Whales, Dolphins and Porpoises, (K. Norris, ed) Univ. Cal. Press:789 p.
Jonsgard, A.A. 1966. Biology of the North Atlantic fin whale, Balaenoptera physalus (L.). Hvalradets Skrifter 49:1-62.
Jordan, G.F. 1962a. Large submarine sand waves. Science 136:839-848.
Jordan, G.F. 1962b. Submarine physiography of the U.S. continental margins. U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Coast Geod. Surv. Tech. Bull. 18:1-28.
Joseph, A.B., P.F. Gustafson, I.R. Russell, E.A. Schuert, H.L. Volchok and A. Tamplin. 1971. Sources of Radioactivity and their Characteristics. Chapter 2, in Radioactivity in the Marine Environment, National Academy of Science Report.
Jossi, J.W. and R.L. Benway. 1983. MARMAP/U.S. Coast Guard neuston monitoring program, 1975-1982. Atlantic Environmental Group, NMFS, Narragansett, R.I., in prep.
Joyce, T.M. 1974. Fine-structure contamination of moored temperature sensors: A Numerical Experiment. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 4(2):183-190.
Joyce, T.M. 1976. Large-scale variations in small-scale temperature/salinity finestructure in the main thermocline of the northwest Atlantic. Deep-Sea Res. 23(12):1175-1186.
Joyce, T.M., R.W. Schmitt and M.C. Stalcup. 1983. Influence of the Gulf Stream upon the short term evolution of a Warm Core Ring. Austr. J. Mar. Freshwater Res. in press.
Joyce, T.M. and M.A. Kennelly. 1983. Velocity profiling in Warm Core Ring 82B. EOS 64(52):1073.
Joyce, J.M. and P.H. Wiebe. 1983. Warm Core Rings. Oceanus 26(2):34-44.
Judd, J.B., W.C. Smith and O.H. Pilkey. 1970. The environmental significance of iron-stained quartz grains on the southeastern United States Atlantic shelf. Mar. Geol. 8:355-362.
Judkins, D.C.,C.D. Wirick and W.E. Esias. 1980. Composition, abundance, and distribution of zooplankton in the New York Bight, Sept. 1974-Sept. 1975. Fish. Bull. 77:669-683.
Judkins, T.W., E.K. Simonis and B.A. Heise. 1980. Correlation with other wells. in R.V. Amato, and E.K. Simonis (eds.), Geologic and operational summary, COST No. G-2 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-269:33-36.
Kaarela, E.V. 1979. Environmental considerations. in R.V. Amato and E.K. Simonis (eds.), Geological and operational summary, COST No. B-3 Well, Baltimore Canyon Trough area, Mid-Atlantic OCS, U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 79-1159:106-108.
Kaczmarska, T. and G.A. Fryxell. 1983. Observations on the diatom genus Nitzschia, section lanceolatae, from warm core rings. EOS 64(52):1082.
Kadko, D. 1980. 230 Th, 226 Ra and 222 Rn in abyssal sediments. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 49:360-380.
Kadlec, J.A. and W.H. Drury. 1968. Structure of the New England herring gull population. Ecol. 49:644-676.
Kafescioblu, I.A. 1969. Quantitative distribution of foraminifera on the continental shelf and uppermost continental slope off Massachusetts, United States. Ph.D. Thesis, Case Western Reserve Univ.
Kahn, W.D., J.W. Siry, R.D. Brown and W.T. Wells. 1977. Ocean Gravity and Geoid determination. NASA-TM-78054:25.

Kalenak, L.A. and H.G. Marshall. 1981. Fall phytoplankton distribution in Northeastern waters of the continental shelf. Va. J. Sci. 32(3):103.

Kalil, E.K. 1976. The distribution and geochemistry of uranium in Recent and Pleistocene marine sediments. Diss. Abstr. Int. 37(6):2717B-2718B.

Kalter, R.J., W.E. Tyner and T.H. Stevens. 1974. Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Energy Resources: An Economic Analysis, 95 p.

Kampa, E.M. and B.P. Boden. 1954. Submarine illumination and the twilight movements of a sonic scattering layer. Nature 174:869-871.

Kanaeva, I.P. 1965. O kolichestevennom raspredelenii planktona Atlantic Ocean), in Issledovanii po programme meshdonarodnogo geofizicheskogo goda, Issure II: Moscow, Izd. "Pischevaya Promyshlennost," :333-343.

Kantha, L.H., G.L. Mellor and A.F. Blumberg. 1982. A diagnostic calculation of the general circulation in the South Atlantic Bight. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 12:805-819.

Kantha, L.H., A.F. Blumberg and G.L. Mellor. 1981a. A diagnostic technique for deducing circulation as applied to the South Atlantic Bight. Dynalysis, Princeton, NJ, (Report No. 69). 124 p.

Kantha, L.H., A.F. Blumberg, H.J. Herring and G.L. Mellor. 1981b. The physical oceanograhic and sea surface flux climatology of the South Atlantic Bight. Dynalysis, Princeton, NJ, (Report No 70). 142 p.

Kao, T.W. and R.E. Cheney. 1982. The Gulf Stream front: A Comparison Between Seasat Altimeter Observations and Theory. J. Geophys. Res. 87(C1):539-545.

Kapp, R.M. 1981. Distribution of recent mortalities of the ocean quahog, Artica islandica, at two Middle Atlantic ocean dumpsites, Masters Thesis. The American University. Washington, DC.:38.

Karl, D. M. 1979. Measurement of microbial activity and growth in the ocean by rates of stable ribonucleic acid synthesis. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 38:850-860.

Karl, D. M. 1981. Simultaneous rates of ribonucleic acid and deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis for estimating growth and cell division of aquatic microbial communities. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 42:802-810.

Karl, D. M. 1982. Selected nucleic acid precursors in studies of aquatic microbial ecology. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 44:891-902.

Karl, D. M., C. D. Winn and D. C. L. Wong. 1981. RNA synthesis as a measure of microbial growth in aquatic environments. I. Evaluation, verification and optimization of methods. II. Field applications. Mar. Biol. 64:1-21.

Karl, D.M., P.A. LaRock, J.W. Morse and W. Sturges. 1976. Adenosine triphosphate in the North Atlantic Ocean and its relation to the oxygen minimum. Deep-Sea Res. 23(1):81-88.

Karner, C.D. and A.B. Watts. 1982. On isostasy at Atlantic-type continental margins. J. Geophys. Res. 87:2923-2948.

Karrer, C. 1972. The Genus Harriotta Chondrichthyes Chimaeriformes Rhinochimaeridae with description of a new species from the North Atlantic. Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl. 48(1):203-221.

Kasameyer, P.W., R.P. Von Herzen and G. Simmons. 1972. Layers of high thermal conductivity in the North Atlantic. J. Geophys. Res. 77(17):3162-3167.

Kashkin, N.I. 1974. Identification of sound-scattering layers from the size structure of the population of Mesopelagic sound-scattering fish species. Okeanologiya (USSR) 14(5):736-739.

Katona, S., D. Richardson and R. Hazard. 1975. A field guide to the whales and seals of the Gulf of Maine. Maine Coast Printers, Rockland, Maine, 97 p.

Kator, H.I. 1977. Bacterology. in R. Harris, C. Smith, R. Bieri, C. Ruddell, H. Kator and V. Goldsmith (eds.), Middle Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf environmental studies. Vol IIB. Chemical and biological benchmark studies. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management. Virginia Institute of Marine Science. (BLM-ST-78-28):1-189.

Katz, E.J. 1969. Further study of a front in the Sargasso Sea. Tellus 21:259-269.
Katz, S. and M. Ewing. 1956. Seismic refraction measurements in the Atlantic Ocean. Part VII. Atlantic Ocean basin, west of Bermuda: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 67:475-510.
Kaufman, A., R.M. Trier and W.S. Broecker. 1973. Distribution of ^{228}Ra in the world ocean. J. Geophys. Res. 78:8827-48.
Kaufman, R. 1976. Offshore hard mineral resource potential and mining technology: Symposium on Marine Resource Development in the Middle Atlantic States, Williamsburg, VA:24.
Kaula, W.M. 1969. A tectonic classification of the main features of the earth's gravitational field. J. Geophys. Res, 74:4807-4826.
Kawahara, S. 1978. Age and growth of butterfish peprilus-triacanthus in International Commission for the North Atlantic Fisheries Subarea 5 and Statistical area 6. Int. Comm. Northwest Atl. Fish. Sel. Pap. 3:73-78.
Kay, Marshall. 1951. North American geosynclines. Geol. Soc. Am. Mem. 48:143.
Kay, Marshall. 1969. Continental drift in North Atlantic Ocean, in Marshall Kay, ed., North Atlantic - geology and continental drift: Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Mem. 12:965-973.
Keen, C.E. and L. Royden. 1979. Calculation of paleotemperatures in sedimentary basins at passive continental margins; implications for petroleum generation. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 60:751 p.
Keen, C.E. and B.D. Loncarevic. 1966. Crustal structure on the eastern seaboard of Canada: studies on the continental margin: Can. J. Earth Sci. 3:65-76.
Keen, M.J. 1969. Possible edge effect to explain magnetic anomalies off the eastern seaboard of the U.S. Nature 222:72-74.
Keen. M.J., B.D. Loncarevic and G.N. Ewing. 1970. Continental margin of eastern Canada: Georges Bank to Kane basin. in A.E. Maxwell (ed.), The sea: ideas and observations on progress in the study of the seas. New York, Wiley-Interscience 4(2):251-291.
Keene, M.J. 1973. Melamphaes Ebelingi, A new species of Beryciform Fish (Melamphaidae) from the North Atlantic. Copeia (4):794-800.
Keen, M.J. 1974. The continental margin of eastern North America, Florida to Newfoundland. in The Ocean Basins and Margins, Plenum Pres, NY, v. 2, The North Atlantic, p. 41-78.
Keer, F.R. and A.P. Cardinell. 1981. Potential geologic hazards and constraints for blocks in proposed Mid-Atlantic OCS Oil and Gas Lease Sale 59. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-725:109.
Keller, G.H. 1968a. Shear strength and other physical properties of sediments from some ocean basins, Civil Engineering in the Oceans. Am. Civil Engineers, Am. Soc. Civil Engineers Conf. Proc., San Francisco, Sept. 6-8, 1967:391-417.
Keller, G.H. 1968b. Mass properties of submarine sediments in the North Atlantic Basin (Abst). Program Ann. Meeting Geol. Soc. Am.:158.
Keller, G.H. and R.H. Bennett. 1970, Variations in the mass physical properties of selected submarine sediments. Mar. Geol. 9:215-223.
Keller, G.H. 1971. Engineering Properties of North Atlantic Deep-Sea Sediments. Interocean. '70, 2:65-71.
Keller, G.H. 1973a. Sedimentary dynamics within the Hudson submarine canyon (Abstract). Proc. of Symposium on Interrelationships of Estuarine and Continental Shelf Sedimentation.
Keller, G.H. 1973b. Sedimentary dynamics within the Hudson submarine canyon. in Relations sedimentaires entre estuaires et plateaux continentaux: resumes. Inst. Geol. Bassin Aquitaine, 49 p.
Keller, G.H., D. Lambert, G. Rowe and N. Staresinic. 1973. Bottom Currents in the Hudson Canyon. Science 180(4082):181-183.

Keller, G.H. 1974a. Transport in Hudson and Wilmington submarine canyons. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 6(7):818 p.

Keller, G.H. 1974b. Marine geotechnical properties: Interrelationships and relationships to depth of burial. in A.L. Inderbitzen (ed.), Deep Sea Sediments, Plenum Press, NY. Mar. Sci. 2:77-100.

Keller, G.H. 1975a. The ocean basins and margins-Volume 2: The North Atlantic-a review. A.E.M. Nairn and F.G. Stehli (eds.), Mar. Geotechnol. 1(2):159-161.

Keller, G.H. 1975b. Sedimentary processes in submarine canyons off the northeastern United States. 9th International Congress of Sedimentology, Nice, France, Theme 6:77-80.

Keller, G.H. 1976. Sedimentary processes in submarine canyons of northwestern Atlantic margin (Abstract). Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Ann. Meeting, program 79.

Keller, G.H. and F.P. Shepard. 1978. Currents and sedimentary processes in submarine canyons off the Northeast United States. in D.J. Stanley and G. Kelling (eds.), Sedimentation in submarine canyons, fans, and trenches. Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross, Inc.:15-31.

Keller, G.H., D.N. Lambert and R.H. Bennett. 1978a. Geotechnical properties of continental slope deposits-Cape Hatteras to Hydrographer Canyon. SEPM Ann. Meeting, Prog. and Abstr.:80-81.

Keller, G.H., D.N. Lambert and R.H. Bennett. 1978b. Geotechnical properties of continental slope deposits, Cape Hatteras to Hydrographer Canyon. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 62(3):529-530.

Keller, G.H., D.N. Lambert and R.H. Bennett. 1979. Geotechnical properties of continental slope deposits Cape Hatteras to Hydrographer Canyon North Carolina, U.S.A. in L.J. Doyle, O.H. Pilkey (eds.), Soc. Econ. Paleontol. Mineralo. Sp. Publ. 27:131-152.

Kelling, G. and D.J. Stanley. 1970. Morphology and structure of Wilmington and Baltimore submarine canyons, eastern United States. J. Geol. 78:637-660.

Kelling, G. 1972. Currents and sediment transport at the Wilmington Canyon Shelfbreak, as observed by underwater television. Smithsonian Inst., Div. of Sedimentology, Citation (73-68-01124):621-644.

Kelling, G., H. Sheng and D.J. Stanley. 1975. Mineralogic composition of sand-sized sediment on the outer margin off the Mid-Atlantic States: Assessment of the influence of the ancestral Hudson and other fluvial-systems. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 86:853-862.

Kelling, G. and D.J. Stanley. 1976. Sedimentation in canyon, slope and Base-of Slope Environments. in D.J. Stanley and D.J.P. Swift (eds.), Marine Sediment Transport and Environmental Management, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., p. 379-439.

Kellogg, R. 1929. What is known of the migrations of some of the whalebone whales. Smithson. Inst. Annu. Rep. Publ. 2891:457-494.

Kelly, G.F., et al. 1972. Fishery Facts 1. Redfish. U.S.Department of Commerce, NOAA/NMFS Extension Publication.

Kelly, P., S.D. Sulkin and W.F. Van Heukelem. 1982. A dispersal model for larvae of the deep sea red crab Geryon quinquedens based upon behavioral regulation of vertical migration in the hatching stage. Mar. Biol. 72:35-43.

Kenchington, T.J. 1980. Species and stocks of redfish in NAFO Divisions 4VWX. Can. Atl. Fish. Sci. Advisory Comm., Res. Doc. (80/30):35.

Kendall, A.W., Jr. and L.A. Walford. 1979. Sources and distribution of Bluefish, 'Pomatomus saltatrix', Larvae and juveniles off the east coast of the United States. Fish. Bull. 77(1):213-227.

Kendrick, J.W., A. Hood and J.R. Castano. 1978. Petroleum-generating potential of sediments from Leg 44, Deep Sea Drilling Project. in P. Worstell (ed.), Deep Sea Drilling Project, Initial Rep. 44:599-603.

Kensley, Brian. 1982. Deep-water Atlantic Anthuridea (Crustacea: Isopoda). Smithsonian Contrib. Zool.:346.

Kent, K.M. W.P. Dillon, D.G. Roberts and K.U. Charles. 1980. Erosional morphology of the Blake Escarpment, continental margin east of Florida. Abstr. Programs (Boulder).

Kent, K.M., J.A. Grow and W.P. Dillon. 1979. Gravity studies of the continental margin off northern Florida. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstract with Programs 11(4):184.

Kerr, R.A. 1977. Oceanography: A closer look at Gulf Stream rings. Science 198(4315):387-389.

Kerr, R.A. 1979. Petroleum exploration: Discouragement about the Atlantic outer continental shelf deepens. Science 204(4397):1069-1072.

Kerr, R.A. and J.G. Quinn. 1975. Chemical Studies on the Dissolved Organic Matter in Seawater: Isolation and Fractionation. Deep-Sea Res. 22:107-116.

Kester, D.R. 1971. Fluoride analyses in the Northwest Atlantic Ocean. Rhode Island Univ. Tech Rep. 71-2:19.

Kester, D.R. and R.A. Courant. 1973. A summary of chemical oceanographic conditions: Cape Hatteras to Nantucket shoals. in Coastal and Offshore Inventory: Cape Hatteras to Nantucket shoals. Mar. Exp. Sta., Grad. Sch. Oceanogr. Univ of R.I., Mar. Publ. Ser. 2-1 2-36.

Kester, D. R. 1978. The ocean as a dump site. Studies basic to a national policy. Maritimes 22(2):10-11.

Kester, D.R. and J.A. Elrod. 1979. Chemical characteristics of waters in the northwestern Sargasso Sea. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 60(18):295.

Kester, Dana R., R.C. Hittinger and P. Mukherji. 1981. Transition and heavy metals associated with acid-iron waste disposal at Deep Water Dumpsite 106. In B.H. Ketchum, D.R. Kester, and P.K. Park (eds.), Ocean Dumped Industrial Wastes. Plenum Press. New York, NY:215-232.

Kester, D.R., B.H. Ketchum and P.K. Park. 1981. Future prospects of ocean dumping. in B.H. Ketchum, D.R. Kester. P.K. Park (eds.), Ocean Dumping of Industrial Wastes, Plenum Press, NY:505-517.

Kester, D.R., et al.(eds.). in press. Dredged Materials Disposal in the Ocean, Volume II. Proceedings of the 2nd International Ocean Dumping Symposium, Woods Hole, Mass.

Kester, D.R., et al (eds.). in prep. Deep Sea Waste Disposal, Volume V. Proceedings of the 3rd International Ocean Dumping Symposium, October 1981, Woods Hole, Mass.

Ketchum, B.H. 1951. The dispersion and fate of pollution discharged into tidal waters, and the viability of enteric bacteria in the sea. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref. 51-11:16.

Ketchum, B.H. 1953. Preliminary evaluation of the coastal water off Delaware Bay for disposal of industrial wastes. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref. 53-51.

Ketchum, B.H. 1960. Marine pollution problems in the North Atlantic area. Tech. Rep. Taft Sanit. Eng. Center W60-3:212-217.

Ketchum, B.H. and J.H. Ryther. 1965. Biological, chemical and radiochemical studies, 1958-196. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 65-47 .

Ketchum, B.H., Nathaniel Corwin and C.S. Yentsch. 1967. Gulf of Maine, in B.H. Ketchum, ed., Biological, chemical, and radiochemical studies of marine plankton. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. 67-27:2-40.

Ketchum, B.H., D.R. Kester and P. K. Park (eds.). 1981. Ocean Dumping of Industrial Wastes. Proceedings of the 1st International Ocean Dumping Symposium, October 10-13, 1978, University of Rhode Island, West Greenwich, R.I. Plenum Press, New York. 525 p.

Ketchum, B.H., et al (eds.). in prep. Near Shore Waste Disposal. Proceedings of the 3rd International Ocean Dumping Symposium, October 1981, Woods Hole, Mass.

Khan, A.S. 1981. Petroleum potential and estimates of undiscovered recoverable oil and gas resources, Lease Sale 78 call area. in W.P. Dillon, (ed.), Summary report on the regional geology, environmental considerations for development, petroleum potential and estimates of undiscovered recoverable oil and gas resources of the United States southeastern Atlantic continental margin in the area of oil and gas sale no. 78. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-749:98-197.

Khan, A.S. 1983. Petroleum potential and estimates of undiscovered recoverable oil and gas resources, proposed OCS oil and gas. in W.P. Dillon, (ed.), Geology report for proposed oil and gas lease sale no. 90; continental margin off the southeastern United States. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 83-186:107-125.

Khedouri, E., W. Gemmill and M. Shank. 1976. Statistical summary of oceanic fronts and water masses in the western North Atlantic. (NOO-RP-9):27.

Kielhorn, W.V. 1951. The biology of the surface zone zooplankton of a bored arctic Atlantic Ocean Area. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. of R.I..

Kielmann, J. and W. Dueing. 1973. Tidal and sub-inertial fluctuations in the Florida current. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 4(2):227-236.

Killworth, P.D. 1973. On the circulation of a homogeneous ocean induced by the presence of continental slopes. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 3(1):3-15.

Kim, K. and T. Rossby. 1979. On the eddy statistics in a ring-rich area: a hypothesis of bimodal structure. J. Mar. Res. 37(1):201-213.

Kimor, B. 1981. The role of phagotrophic dinoflagellates in marine ecosystems. Kieler Meeresforsch. 5: 164-173.

King, E.R., Isidore Zietz and W.J. Dempsey. 1961. The significance of a group of aeromagnetic profiles off the eastern coast of N. America. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 424-D:D299-D303.

King, K.C. 1979. Correlation of lithologic and sonic logs from the COST No. B-2 well with seismic reflection data. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-1131, 1 sheet.

King, P.B. 1969a. Tectonic Map of North America. U.S. Geol. Surv. scale 1:5,000,000, 2 sheets.

King, P.B. 1969b. The tectonics of North America - a discussion to accompany the Tectonic Map of North America, scale 1:5,000,000. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 628:94.

King, P.B. 1970. Tectonics and geophysics of eastern North America, in Helgi Johnson and B.L. Smith (eds.), The megatectonics of continents and oceans. New Brunswick, N.J., Rutgers Univ. Press:74-112.

King, R.E. 1980. Major discoveries highlight North American activity. World Oil 190(6):61-70.

Kinney, Patrick J., P.D. Carpenter, M.D. Levine and S.H. Traver. 1975. Energy development: The environmental tradeoffs. Vol. 3: Relative environmental ranking of proposed offshore continental shelf areas on the basis of impacts of oil spills. Stanford Res. Inst. 3563, Energy and Environment series:71.

Kirby, J.R., J.M. Robb and J.C. Hampson, Jr. 1982. Detailed bathymetry of the U.S. Continental Slope between Lindenkohl Canyon and South Toms Canyon offshore New Jersey. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-1443.

Kirchman, D., H. Ducklow and R. Mitchell. 1982. Estimates of bacterial growth from changes in uptake rates and biomass. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 44: 1196-1307.

Kirwan, A.D., Jr., G. McNally, and J. Coehlo. 1976. Gulf Stream kinematics inferred from a satellite-tracked drifter. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 6:750-755.

Kiss, Sandor G. 1976. An analysis of design and performance of a sub-sea dredge (GSD) for the mining of deep sea minerals. Phosphorites, Continental Dredge and Mar. Corp. Lombard, ILL.

Kitano, K. 1975. On the oceanic eddies generated over the confluence zone of the Kuroshio and the Oyashio. 3rd International Ocean Development Conference Tokyo (Japan) 5 Aug. 1975. Int. Ocean. Dev. Conf., Tokyo (Japan), 5:77-84.

Klasik, J. 1972. Sedimentation, Under the Influence of Contour Currents, on the Middle Continental Rise, Between the Hatteras Canyon System and the Blake Outer Ridge (Atlantic Ocean). Geol. Dept., Duke Univ., Master's Thesis.

Klasik, J.A. and O.H. Pilkey. 1973. Formation of the southeastern United States continental rise by bottom currents. in Southeastern Section, 22nd Annual Meeting, Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr. 5(5):409-410.

Klasik, J.A. and O.H. Pilkey. 1975. Processes of sedimentation of the Atlantic continental rise off the southeastern U.S. Mar. Geol. 19(2):69-89.

Klemas, V., W. Philpot and G. Davis. 1978a. Determination of spectral substances in natural waters. Final Report. Univ. Delaware. NASA-CR-156998.:100.

Klemas, V., D. Bartlett and W. Philpot. 1978b. Remote sensing of coastal environment and resources. Coastal Mapping Symposium. Rockville, MD. Aug. 14-16. Proc. Am. Soc. Photogrammetry.:3-16.

Klemas, V. and W.D. Philpot. 1981. Remote sensing of ocean-dumped waste drift and dispersion. in B.H. Ketchum, D.R. Kester, and P.K. Park (eds.), Ocean Dumped Industrial Wastes. Plenum Press. New York, NY.:193-211.

Klenova, M.V. and N.L. Zenkevich. 1961. Geologicheskiye raboty v zapadnoi chasti severnoy Atlantiki (Geological studies in the western part of the North Atlantic). Moscow, Morskogo Gidrofizicheskogo Instituta Trudy, 25:142-186.

Klimenkov, A.I. and V.I. Pakhorukov. 1964. Gidrologicheskiye nabludeniya v zapadnoy chasti Atlantischeskogo okeana (Hydrological observations in west Atlantic), in Issledovaniya po promyslovoy okeanografii. Izd. "Pichevaya Promyshiyennost" Moscow, Knipovich Polar Sci. Inst. Sea Fish. Oceanogr. Trans. 16:15-23.

Klinck, J.M., L.J. Pietrafsa and G.S. Jarowitz. 1981. Continental shelf circulation induced by a mooring localized wind stress. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 11:836-848.

Klitgord, K.D. and J.C. Behrendt. 1977. Aeromagnetic anomaly map of the United States Atlantic continental margin, U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-913.

Klitgord, K.D. and J.C. Behrendt. 1977. Mesozoic basin distribution along U.S. eastern continental margin. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 61(5):803-804.

Klitgord, K. 1978. Basement structures of Georges Bank; magnetic studies. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstract with Programs 10(2):71.

Klitgord, K.D. 1979. Single channel seismic reflection profiles collected over U.S. Atlantic continental slope and rise north of Cape Hatteras: USGS cruise Fay 20 and 21, Aug/Sept. 1976. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 79-578:5.

Klitgord, K. and J.C. Behrendt. 1979. Basin structure of the U.S. Atlantic continental margin. in J.S. Watkins, L. Montadert, and P.W. Dickerson (eds.), Geological and Geophysical Investigations of Continental Margins. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Mem. 29:85-112.

Klitgord, K.D., W.P. Dillon and P. Popenoe. 1979. Tectonic elements and reconstructions of the southeastern U.S. Atlantic continental margin. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 11(4):185.

Klitgord, K.D. and J.A. Grow. 1980. Jurassic seismic stratigraphy and basement structure of the western Atlantic magnetic quiet zone. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 64:1658-1680.

Klitgord, K.D. and H. Schouten. 1980. The United States Atlantic continental margin fracture zones and basement structures. Int. Geol. Congr. Abstr.--Congr. Geol. Int., Resumes 26, 3:1344.
Klitgord, K.D., J.S. Schlee and K. Hinz. 1982. Basement structure, sedimentation, and tectonic history of the Georges Bank basin. in P.A. Scholle, and C.R. Wenkam (eds.), Geologic studies of the COST Nos G-1 and G-2 wells, U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 861:160-186.
Klitgord, K.D., P.Popenoe and H. Schouten. 1984. Florida: a Jurassic transform plate boundary. J. Geophys. Res. in press.
Knauss, J.A. 1957. An example of an ocean fronts. Tellus 9:234-237.
Knauss, J.A. 1969. A note on the transport of the Gulf Stream. Deep-Sea Res. Suppl. 16:117-123.
Knebel, H.J. 1974. Movement and effects of spilled oil over the Outer Continental Shelf: inadequacy of existent data for the Baltimore Canyon Trough area. Geol. Surv. Rep. GS-C-702:19.
Knebel, H.J. and N.S. Hardin. 1974. The responsibilities and environmental programs of the U.S. Geological Survey in the Baltimore Canyon Trough area. Estuarine Res. Fed.:7-17.
Knebel, H.J. 1975. Significance of textural variations, Baltimore Canyon trough area. J. Sed. Petrol. 45(4):845-851.
Knebel, H.J. and D.W. Folger. 1976. Large sand waves on the Atlantic outer continental shelf around Wilmington Canyon, off eastern United States. Mar. Geol. 22(1):M7-M15.
Knebel, H.J., B. Butman, D.W. Folger, P.W. Cousins and R.R. McGirr. 1976. Maps and graphic data related to geologic hazards in the Baltimore Canyon Trough area. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-282, 3 sheets.
Knebel, H.J. 1977a. Introduction. in R. Miller, P. Cousins, W. Dillon et al. Middle Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf environmental studies. Vo.. III. Geologic Studies Prepared for Bureau of Land Management. Virginia Institute of Marine Science (BLM-ST-78-29):1.
Knebel, H.J. 1977. Thickness and age of the surficial sand sheet, Baltimore Canyon trough area. in Middle Atlantic outer continental shelf environmental studies, volume III, Geologic studies, 4(1-4):13.
Knebel, H.J. and B. Carson. 1977. Small-scale slump deposits, Middle Atlantic upper Continental Slope. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 9(7):1053-1054.
Knebel, H.J. and E. Spiker. 1977. Thickness and age of surficial sand sheet, Baltimore Canyon Trough area. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 61(6):861-871.
Knebel, H.J. 1978. Geologic conditions in the Baltimore Canyon trough area: a summary of USGS second year environment studies. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 78-921:36.
Knebel, H.J. and S.A. Wood. 1978. Hudson River: Evidence for extensive migration on the Continental Shelf during Pleistocene time. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 10(7):436.
Knebel, H.J. 1979a. Mid-Atlantic single-channel seismic reflection profiles collected over the Baltimore Canyon trough area. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 79-948:2.
Knebel, H.J. 1979b. Anomalous topography on the continental shelf around Hudson Canyon. Mar. Geol. 33(3-4):M67-M75.
Knebel, H.J. 1979. Executive Summary Report, In Middle Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Studies, v. I, Executive Summary: Virginia Institute of Marine Sciences, Gloucester Point, VA, 33 p.
Knebel, H.J. and B. Carson. 1979. Small-scale slump deposits, middle Atlantic continental slope, off eastern United States. Mar. Geol. 29:221-236.

Knebel, H.J., D.C. Twichell and J.M. Robb. 1979a. Slumping in intercanyon areas, middle Atlantic continental slope. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 63(3):480.

Knebel, H.J., S.A. Wood and E.C. Spiker. 1979. Hudson River: evidence for extensive migration on the Continental Shelf during the Pleistocene. Geol. 7-254-258.

Knebel, H.J. 1980. Processes controlling characteristics of surficial sand sheet, U.S. Atlantic outer continental shelf. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 64(5):733.

Knebel, H.J. 1981a. Processes controlling the characteristic of the surficial sand sheet, U.S. Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. Mar. Geol. 42-349-368.

Knebel, H.J. 1981b. Processes controlling the characteristics of the surficial sand sheet, U.S. Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf, in C.A. Nittrouer, (ed.), Sedimentary dynamics of continental shelves. Developments in Sedimentology, Amsterdam, Elsevier:349-368.

Knight, G. (ed.). Marine Fisheries Management Reporter. Jonathan Publishing Co., Baton Rouge, Louisianna.

Knott, S.T. and J.B. Hersey. 1956. Interpretation of high-resolution echo-sounding techniques and their use in bathymetry, marine geophysics, and biology. Deep-Sea Res. 4:36-44.

Knott, S.T. 1965. Navigation techniques used in the Thresher search. J. Inst. Navigation 12:1-10.

Knott, S.T. and H. Hoskins. 1968. Evidence of Pleistocene events in the structure of the continental shelf off northeastern United States. Mar. Geol. 6:5-43.

Knott, S.T., J.C. Carter and J.A. Brown. 1968. Track charts, bathymetry, magnetics, and location of observation, R/V Chain cruise No. 70, 12 July - 2 August 1967, R/V Chain cruise No. 73, 6-26 September 1967. North Atlantic Ocean from Laurentian Channel to Cape Hatteras, summary cruise report. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref. 68-50.

Knowles, C.E. and J.J. Singer. 1976. Exchange through a barrier island inlet: Additional Evidence of Upwelling off the Northeast Coast of North Carolina. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 7(1):146-152.

Koblentz-Mishke, O.J., V.V. Volkovinsky and J.G. Kabanova. 1970. Plankton primary production of the world ocean. in W.S. Wooster (ed.), Scientific exploration of the South Pacific. Natl. Acad. Sci.:183-193.

Kofoed, J.W. and R.J. Malloy. 1965. Bathymetry of the Miami Terrace: Southeastern Geology 6:159-165.

Kofoid, C.A. and O. Swezy. 1921. The free-living unamoured Dinoflagellata. University of California Press, Berkeley, 562p.

Kogure, K., U. Simidu and N. Taga. 1979. A tentative direct microscopic method for counting living marine bacteria. Can. J. Microbiol. 25:415-420.

Kohout, F.A., F.T. Manheim, M.H. Bothner and D.F. Delaney. 1978. Origin of fresh ground water beneath the U.S. Atlantic continental shelf. in Ground-water Technology Division, technical education session, 16(5):360.

Kolator, David J. and D.P. Long. 1979. The Foreign Squid Fishery off the Northeast United States Coast. Mar. Fish. Rev. 41(7):1-15.

Kolbe, R.W. 1957. Fresh-water diatoms from Atlantic deep-sea sediments. Science 126:1053-1056.

Kontis, A.L. and G.A. Young. 1965. A study of aeromagnetic data - New England seamount area. U.S. Oceanogr. Office Tech. Rep. TR-166:18.

Koppelman, L.E. and S.F. Robbins. 1980. The Long Island response to the risks of Outer Continental Shelf oil production. Coastal Zone Manage. J. 7(2/4):163-183.

Kopylov, A.I., A.F. Pasternak and Y.V. Moiseyev. 1981. Consumption of zooflagellates by planktonic organisms. Oceanol. 21: 269-271.

Kornicker, L.S. 1969. Morphology, ontogeny, and intraspecific variation of Spinacopia, a new genus of myodocopid ostracod (Sarsiellidae). Smith. Contr. Zool. 8:1-50.
Korzum, V.I., (ed). 1974. Atlas of World Water Balance. Hydrometeor Publ. House, Moscow, 65 pp.
Korzun, Y.U.V., K.N. Nesis, C.H.M. Nigmatullin, A.A. Ostapenko and M.A. Pinchukov. 1979. New data on the distribution of squids of the family Ommastrephidae in the world oceans. Okeanologiya 19(4):707-711.
Kraeuter, J.N., D.F. Boesch and J. Van Montfrans. 1980. Megabenthos, sediments and ridge and swale topography of the Mid-Atlantic Bight, outer continental shelf environment. Int. Geol. Congr. Abstr.--Congr. Geol. Int., Resumes 26, 2:496.
Kraft, J.C., R.E. Sheridan and M. Maisano. 1971. Time-stratigraphic units and petroleum entrapment models in Baltimore canyon basin of Atlantic continental margin geosynclines. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 55:658-679.
Krause, D.C., M.A. Chramiec, G.M. Walsh and Serge Wisotsky. 1966. Seismic profile showing Cenozoic development of the New England continental margin. J. Geophys. Res. 71:4327-4332.
Krecow, F.C. and J.E. Leonard. 1979. Megascale variability of sediments on United States Atlantic continental shelf and slope: multivariate study. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 63(3):481-482.
Krinsley, D.H. and Taro Takahashi. 1962. Applications of electron microscopy to geology. New York Acad. Sci. Trans. Ser. 2, 25:3-22.
Krishna Rao, P., A.E. Strong and R. Koffler. 1971. Gulf Stream meanders and eddies as seen in satellite infrared imagery. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 1(3):237-239.
Krishnaswami, S. and D. Lal. 1977. Particulate organic carbon in Atlantic surface waters. Nature 266(5604):713-716.
Krishnaswami, S., L.K. Benninger, R.C. Aller and K.L. Von Damm. 1980. Atmospherically-derived radionuclides as tracers of sediment mixing and accumulation in near-shore marine and lake sediments: evidence from ^{7}Be, ^{210}Pb, and $^{239/240}$Pu. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 47(3):307-318.
Kroopnick, P., R.F. Weiss and H. Craig. 1972. Total carbon dioxide, carbon-13, and dissolved oxygen-oxygen-18 at Geosecs II in the North Atlantic. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 16(1):103-110.
Kroopnick, P. 1980. Isotopic fractionations during oxygen consumption and carbonate dissolution within the North Atlantic deep water. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 49(2):485-498.
Krueger, R.B. and L.H. Singer. 1979. An analysis of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Amendments of 1978. Nat. Resour. J. 19:909:927.
Krueger, R.B. 1980. The Management of Offshore Federal Energy Resources in the United States. in Teh Fuh Yen and D. Walsh (eds.), Energy and Resources Development of Continental Margins. Pergamon Press, New York,:31-38.
Krueger, W.H., M.J. Keen and A.A. Keller. 1975. Mid-water fishes of the deep water dumpsite. Final Rep. Nat. Oceanic and Atmos. Admin., January, 38 p.
Ku, T.-L., W.S. Broecker and Neil Opdyke. 1968. Comparison of sedimentation rates measured by paleomagnetic and the ionium methods of age determination. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 4:1-16.
Ku, T.-L. and W.S. Broecker. 1969. Radio-chemical studies on manganese nodules of deep-sea origin. Deep-Sea Res. 16:625-637.
Kuenen, Ph.H. 1937. Experiments in connection with Daly's hypothesis on the formation of submarine canyons. Leidsche Geol. Med. 8:327-351.
Kumarapeli, P.S. and V.A. Saull. 1966. The St. Lawrence Valley system: a North American equivalent of the East African rift valley system. Can. J. Earth Sci. 3:639-658.

Kumpf, H.E. 1977. Economic impact of the effects of pollution on the coastal fisheries of the Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico regions of the United States of America. FAO Fish. Tech. Paper 172:86.
Kundu, P.J. 1976. Ekman veering observed near the ocean bottom. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 6:238-242.
Kundu, P.K., J.O. Blanton and M.M. Janopaul. 1981. Analysis of current observations on the Georgia Shelf. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 11(8):1139-1149.
Kunzi, G.S. and M.G. Dinkelman. 1980. Sedimentation in Norfolk and Washington canyons, upper continental rise off eastern North America. Int. Geol. Congr. Abstr.--Congr. Geol. Int., Resumes 26, 2:497.
Kupferman, S.L. 1971. Cesium-137 in the North Atlantic measured by selective absorption in situ. J. Mar. Res. 29(1):11-18.
Kupferman, S. and H. Fefly. 1974. The use of tracers to investigate residence-times of the Northeast shelf and slope waters (Abs). Presented at Conf. Phys. Oceanogr. Continental Shelves at Annapolis, MD, 3-6 April.
Kupferman, S.L. and V.T. Bowen. 1976. Comparison of cesium concentrations measured after in situ absorption with those determined by bulk water analyses or calculated from 90 Sr analyses. Limnol. Oceanogr. 21(3):467-473.
Kupferman, S.L. and N. Garfield. 1977. Transport of low-salinity water at the slope water-Gulf Stream boundary. J. Geophys. Res. 82(24):3481-3486.
Kupferman, S.L., H.D. Livingston and V.T. Bowen. 1979. A mass balance for 137^{cs} and 90^{sr} in the North Atlantic Ocean. J. Mar. Res. 37(1):157-199.
Kuptsov, V.M. and A.L. Cheshko. 1981. Uranium in the surface water of the North Atlantic. Okeanologiya (Moscow) 21(6):1001-1005.
Kutalo, A.A. 1971. On seasonal changes in the North Atlantic circulation. Izv. Atmos. Oceanic Phys. 1:208-213.
Kutalo, A.A. 1972. O prichinakh otryva Gol'fstrima ot berega. Causes of Gulf Stream separation. Meteorologiya i Gidrologiya (Moscow) 1:66-75.
Kutzbach, J.E. 1975. Diagnostic studies of past climates. in GARP Publ. Series 16, Internatl. Study Conf. on The physical basis of climate and climate modelling, Stockholm, Sweden:119-126.
Kuznetsov, A.P. 1960. Dannye po kolichestvennomu raspredeleniyu donnoyefauni lozha Atlantischeskogo okeana (Quantitative distribution of bottom fauna on the bed of the Atlantic Ocean). Akad. Nauk SSSR Doklady 130:1345-1348.
Kvenvolden, K.A. 1978. Introduction to orgainc geochemistry studies, DSDP Leg 44. in P. Worstell (ed.), Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project: v. XLIV covering leg 44 of the cruises of drilling vessel Glomar Challenger, 585 p.
LaBelle, R.P. 1981. An oilspill risk analysis for the North Atlantic (proposed sale 52) Outer Continental Shelf lease area. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 0865:126.
LaFlamme, R.E. and R.A. Hites. 1978. The global distribution of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in recent sediments. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta 43:1687-1691.
LaFond, E.C. and C.S. Cox. 1962. Internal waves. in M.N. Hill (ed.), The sea: New York, Interscience Pub. 1:731-763.
LaGatta, D.P., K. Dalenberg, H.J. Knebel and D.A. Sangrey. 1978. Report on laboratory testing of shallow sediments of Middle Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 78-578:249.
Lachance, D.J., 1979. Lithology. in R.V. Amato and E.K. Simonis (eds.), Geological and operational summary, COST No. B-3 Well, Baltimore Canyon Trough area, Mid-Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 79-1159:13-20.
Lachance, D.J. 1980. Lithology. in R.V. Amato, and J.W. Bebout (eds.), Geologic and operational summary COST No. G-1 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-268:16-21.

Lachance, D.J. and R.V. Amato. 1980. Core descriptions and analyses. in R.V. Amato, and J.W. Bebout (eds.), Geologic and operational summary COST No. G-1 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-268:27-38.

Lachance, D.J., J.W. Bebout and L. Bielak. 1980. Depositional environments in R.V. Amato, and J.W. Bebout (eds.). Geologic and operational summary, COST No. G-1 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-268:53-58.

Laevastu, T., L. Clarke and P.M. Wolff. 1976. Annual cycles of heat in the northern hemisphere oceans and heat distribution by ocean currents. Monterey, Calif., Fleet Numerical Weather Central, Tech. Note 53:19. (multilithed).

Lahey, W. L. 1982. Ocean Dumping of Sewage Sludge: The Tide Turns from Protection to Management. The Harvard Environmental Law Review, 6(2):295-431.

Lahman, H.S., et al. 1972. The evolution and utilization of marine mineral resources. MIT, Cambridge.

Lai, D. 1983. The Blake Plateau Florida Current, Ph.D. thesis, University of Rhode Island, 200 pp.

Lai, D.Y. and P.L. Richardson. 1977. Distribution and movement of Gulf Stream rings. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 7:670-683.

Laine, E.P. and C.D. Hollister. 1977. The interaction between the Gulf Stream and the Western Boundary Undercurrent. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 58(6):405.

Laine, E.P. 1978a. Deep glacial erosion in eastern North America: evidence from beneath the North Atlantic abyssal plains. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 10(7):440.

Laine, E.P. 1978b. Geologic effects of the Gulf Stream system in the North American Basin. Ph.D. Thesis, MIT, Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. 78-7:164.

Laine, E.P. 1980. New evidence from beneath the western North Atlantic for the depth of glacial erosion in Greenland and North America. Quat. Res. 14:188-198.

Laine, E.P., D.R. Anderson and C.D. Hollister. 1982. Program criteria for subseabed disposal of radioactive waste: site qualification plan. Sandia Nat. Lab. Rep. SAND81-0709:16.

Laird, C.E., E.G. Lewis and P.A. Haefner, Jr. 1976. Occurrence of 2 Galatheid Crustaceans Munida-Forceps and Munidopsis-Bermudezi in the Chesapeake Bight of the western North Atlantic Ocean. U.S. Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv. Fish Bull. 74(2):462-463.

Lamb, H.H. and R.A.S. Ratcliffe. 1972. On the magnitude of climatic anomalies in the oceans and some related observations of atmospheric circulation behaviour. Internatl. Council for the Exploration of the Sea, Denmark, Rapports et Proces-Verbaux des Reunions, 162:120-132.

Lamb, K.D.A. 1964. Seabirds at the confluence of the Gulf Stream and Labrador Current east of New York. Sea Swallow 16:65.

Lambert, D.N., R.H. Bennett, W.B. Sawyer and G.H. Keller. 1981. Geotechnical properties of continental upper rise sediments-Veatch Canyon to Cape Hatteras. Mar. Geotechnol. 4(4):281-306.

Lambert, R.B., Jr. 1974. Small-scale dissolved oxygen variations and the dynamics of Gulf Stream eddies. Deep-Sea Res. 21:529-546.

Lambert, R.B., Jr., D.R. Kester, M.E.Q. Pilson and K.E. Kenyon. 1972. In situ Dissolved Ocygen Measurements in the North and West Atlantic Ocean. J. Geophys. Res. 78(9):1479-1483.

Lamotte, C. 1976. Drilling off the Atlantic coast: What will the situation be three years hence? Ocean Industry 11(9):257-268.

Lancelot, Y. and J.I. Ewing. 1972. Correlation of natural gas zonation and carbonate diagenesis in Tertiary sediments from the north-west Atlantic. Deep Sea Drill. Proj., Initial Rep. 11:791-799.

Lancelot, Y., J.C. Hathaway and C.D. Hollister. 1972. Lithology of sediments from the western North Atlantic Leg 11 Deep Sea Drilling Project. Initial Repts. Deep Sea Drilling Project, 11:901-949.

Lanfear, K.J., R.A. Smith and J.R. Slack. 1979. An introduction to the oil spill risk analysis model, p. 2173-2181 in 11th Annual Offshore Tech. Conf., 1979, Proceedings, v. IV.

Lange, A.M., S.A. Murawski, M.P. Sissenwine, R.L. Mayo and B.E. Brown. 1981. Fishery trends off the northeaster coast of the United States, 1964-80. NMFS/NOAA; Northeast Fisheries Center Laboratory Ref. Doc. No. 81-17.

Lange, A.M.T. and M.P. Sissenwine. 1980. Biological considerations relevant to the management of squid (Loligo pealei and Illex illecebrosus) of the Northwest Atlantic. Mar. Fish. Rev. 42(7-8):23-38.

Lange, A.M.T. and K.L. Johnson. 1981. Dorsal mantle length total weight relationships of squids Loligo pealei and Illex illecebrosus from the Atlantic Coast of the USA. NOAA Tech Rep. NMFS, Spec. Sci. Rep. Fish. (745):1-18.

Langridge, H.P. 1977. First sighting of a Thick-billed Murre for Florida. Fla. Field Nat. 5:19.

Langseth, M.G. and R.P. von Herzen. 1970. Heat flow through the floor of the world oceans, in A.E. Maxwell (ed.), The sea: 4(1) New York, Wiley-Interscience:521-573.

Langseth, M.G. and P.J. Grim. 1964. New heat-flow measurements in the Caribbean and western Atlantic. J. Geophys. Res. 69:4916-4917.

Langton, R.W. and R.E. Bowman. 1980. Food of Fifteen Northwest Atlantic Gadiform fishes. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS SSRF-740.

Larouche, C.H.H. 1979. Recent deep water benthonic foraminifera of the North West Atlantic Ocean. M.S. Thesis, Carleton Univ. (Master's abstracts 19(02):157).

Lasley, S.R., L.P. Atkinson, J.J. Singer and W.S. Chandler. 1979. Hydrographic Observations in the Georgia Bight (April 1978). NOAA Rep. TRS-79-5:101.

Lasley, S.R., L.P. Atkinson, J.J. Singer and W.S. Chandler. 1980. Hydrographic Observations in the Georgia Bight (April 1979). NOAA Rep. TRS-81-1:220.

Laubitz, D.R. and E.L. Mills. 1972. Deep-sea Amphipoda from the western North Atlantic Ocean. Caprellidea. Can. J. Zool. 50:371-383.

Laubitz, D.R. 1977. A revision of the genera Dulichia Kroyes and Paradulichia Boeck (Amphipoda, Podoeridae). Can. J. Zool. 55(6):942-982.

Lauremebeher, . . 1979. Implementing Federal Consistency Under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972. New York Sea Grant Law and Policy J. 3:1-76.

Laurence, G.C. 1976. Caloric values of some North Atlantic Calanoid Copepods. U.S. Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv. Fish Bull. 74(1):218-220.

Lauzier, L. 1967. Bottom residual drift on the continental shelf area of theCanadian Atlantic coast. Can. Fish. Res. Bd. J. 24:1845-1859.

Laval, M. 1968. Zoothamnium pelagicum du plessis, cilie peritriche planctonique: Morphologie, croissance et comportement. Protistologia 4:333-363.

Laval-Peuto, M. 1981. Construction of the lorica in ciliata tintinnina. in vivo study of Favella ehrenbergii: Variability of the phenotypes during the cycle, biology, statistics, biometry. Protistiologia 17:249-272.

Laval-Peuto, M. 1982. Methods of taxonomy and selection of criteria for determination of marine planktonic protozoa. Ann. Inst. Oceanogr. Paris. 58(S):151-168.

Lawrence, M.B. 1977. Atlantic hurricane season of 1976. Monthly Weather Review, 105(4):497-507.

Lawrence, M.B. 1979. North Atlantic tropical cyclones, 1978. National Climatic Center, U.S. Dept. Comm., NOAA Climatological Data, National Summary, 29(13):8.

Lawrence, M.B. and P.J. Hebert. 1979. Annual Data and Verification Tabulation Atlantic Tropical Cyclones 1977. National Hurricane Center, Coral Gables, FL, Tech. Rep.:53.

Lazanoff, S.M. and N.M Stevensen. 1975. An evolution of Hemispheric Operational Wave Spectral Model, Fleet Numerical Weather Central TN 75-3, 103 pp.

Le Pichon, X. and P.J. Fox. 1971. Marginal offsets, fracture zones, and the early opening of the North Atlantic. J. Geophys. Res. 76:6294-6308.

Le Pichon, X. 1968. Sea-floor spreading and continental drift. J. Geophys. Res. 73:3661-3697.

LeBlanc, L. 1977. East Coast drilling spirit waning. Offshore 37(13):130-135.

LeBlanc, L. 1976. Oil companies place heavy wager on tracts at Baltimore Canyon. Offshore 36(10):89-92.

Lear, W.H. 1972. Food and feeding of Atlantic salmon in coastal areas and over oceanic depths. Int. Comm. NW Atl. Fish. Res. Bull. 9:27-40.

Lear, D.W. 1974. Environmental survey of two interim dumpsites Middle Atlantic Bight, Suppl. Report. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region III. Philadelphia, PA. EPA-903/9-74-010B.

Lear, D.W., S.K. Smith and M.L. O'Malley (eds.). 1974. Environmental survey of two interim dumpsites, Middle Atlantic Bight. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Region III. Philadelphia, PA. EPA-993/9-74-010A.

Lear, D.W. and H.D. Palmer. 1974. Ocean disposal: Middle Atlantic Bight. Sewage sludge; acid wastes. Proc. 10th Annual Meeting Mar. Tech. Soc.:115-126.

Lear, D.W. and G. B. Pesch. 1975. Effects of ocean disposal activities on mid-continental shelf environment off Delaware and Maryland. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region III. Philadelphia, PA. EPA 903/9-75-015.:214.

Lear, D.W., M.L. O'Malley and S.K. Smith. 1977. Effects of ocean dumping activity Mid-Atlantic Bight 1976. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region III, Philadelphia, PA. Interim Rep. EPA 903/9-77-029.:168.

Lear, D.W. 1978. Testimony at public hearing, City of Philadelphia ocean dumping permit. Georgetown, Delaware. May.

Lear, D.W., L.L. O'Malley and S.K. Smith. 1981. Effects of ocean dumping on a temperate midshelf environment. in B.H. Ketchum, D.R. Kester, and P.K. Park (eds.), Ocean Dumping of Industrial Wastes. Plenum Press. New York, NY.:485-502.

Lear, Donald W., M.L. O'Malley, W.C. Muir and G. Pence. In Press. Environmental effects of sewage sludge at the Philadelphia dumpsite. in G.F. Mayer, A. Calabrese, F.A. Cross, D.C. Malins, E.W. Menzel, J.S. O'Connor, and F.J. Vernberg (eds.), Ecological Stress in the New York Bight: Science and Management. Estuarine Research Federation, Columbia, SC.

Leatherwood, Stephen, D.K. Caldwell and H.E. Winn. 1976. Whales, Dolphins and Porpoises of the western North Atlantic. A Guide to their identification. NOAA Tech. Rep. TR-NMFS Circ. 396:185.

Leavitt, B.B. 1935. A quantitative study of the vertical distribution of the larger zooplankton in deep water. Biol. Bull. 68:115-130.

Leavitt, B.B. 1938. The quantitative vertical distribution of macrozoo-plankton in the Atlantic Ocean basin. Biol. Bull. 74:376-394.

Lee, A.J. 1972. Hydrographic conditions in the International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Area in 1970. Ann. Biol. 27(1970):10-11.

Lee, C., J.W. Farrington and R.B. Gagosian. 1979. Sterol geochemistry of sediments from the western North Atlantic ocean and adjacent coastal areas. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta 43(1):35-46.

Lee, D.S. 1979. Second record of the South Trinidad Petrel, Pterodroma arminjoniana, for North America. Amer. Birds 33:138-139.

Lee, D.S. and J. Booth, Jr. 1979. Seasonal distribution of offshore and pelagic birds in North Carolina waters. Am. Birds 33:715-721.
Lee, D.S. and R.A. Rowlett. 1979. Additions to the seabird fauna of North Carolina. Chat 43:1-9.
Lee, D.S., D.B. Wingate, and H.W. Kale II. 1981. Records of Tropicbirds in the North Atlantic and upper Gulf of Mexico, with comments on field identification. Amer. Birds 35:887-890.
Lee, J.J. 1980. Nutrition and physiology of the foraminifera. Biochem. Phys. Protozoa 3: 43-66.
Lee, T.N. 1975. Florida Current spin-off eddies. Deep-Sea Res. 22:753-765.
Lee, T.N. and P.A. Mayer. 1977. Low-frequency current variability and spin-of eddies off southeast Florida. J. Mar. Res. 35:193-220.
Lee, T.N., L.P. Atkinson and R. Legeckis. 1977. Observations of a Gulf Stream frontal eddy on the Georgia continental shelf. Deep-Sea Res. 28(4):347-378.
Lee, T.N. and D.A. Brooks. 1979. Initial observations of current, temperature and coastal sea level response to atmospheric and Gulf Stream forcing on the Georgia shelf. Geophys. Res. Lett. 6:321-324.
Lee, T.N., L.P. Atkinson and R. Legeckis. 1981. Observations of a Gulf Stream frontal eddy on the Georgia continental shelf, April 1977. Deep-Sea Res. 28(4):347-378.
Lee, T.N. 1983. On Gulf Stream variability in the South Atlantic Bight. EOS 64(52):1027.
Lee, T.N. and L.P. Atkinson. 1983. Low-frequency current and temperature variability from Gulf Stream frontal eddies and atmospheric forcing along the southeast U.S. Outer Continental Shelf. J. Geophys. Res. 88(C8):4541-4567.
Lee, T.N. and E. Waddell. 1983. On Gulf Stream variability and meanders over the Blake Plateau at 30°N. J. Geophys. Res. 88(C8):4617-4631.
Lee, W-P.T. 1976. Hydrocarbon analysis of surface seawater and beach sand by infrared absorption methods. Ph.D. Thesis, URI.
Lee, W.Y. and J.A.C. Nicol. 1981. Toxicity of biosludge and pharmaceutical wastes to marine invertebrates. in B.H. Ketchum, D.R. Kester, P.K. Park (eds.), Ocean Dumping of Industrial Wastes, Plenum Press, NY:439-454.
Leeds, A.R. 1975. Comparison of altimetric and gravimetric geoids over the Blake Escarpment. Eos (Am. Geophys. Union. Trans.) 56(11):901.
Leetma, A. 1977. Effects of the winter of 1976-1977 on the northwestern Sargasso Sea. Science 198:188.
Leetmaa, A. and A.F. Bunker. 1978. Updated charts of the mean annual wind stress, convergences in the Ekman Layers, and Sverdrup transports in the North Atlantic. J. Mar. Res. 36(2):311-322.
Leetmaa, A.N.P. and H. Stommel. 1976. Does the Sverdrup Relation Account for the Mid-Atlantic Circulation. J. Mar. Res. 35(1):1-10.
Legeckis, R. 1975. Applications of synchronous meteorological satellite data to the study of time dependent sea surface temperature changes along the boundary of the Gulf Stream. Geophys. Res. Lett. 2:435-438.
Legeckis, R. 1976. The influence of bottom topography on the path of the Gulf Stream at latitude 31°N from NOAA's satellite imagery. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 57(4):260.
Legeckis, R., 1978. Satellite observations of the influence of bottom topography on the seaward deflection of the Gulf Stream off Charleston, South Carolina. J. Phys. Oceanogr., 9:483-497.
Legeckis, R. 1979. Satellite observations of Gulf Stream interaction with changes in bottom topography. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 60(18):295.
Legeckis, R. and J.M. Bane, Jr. 1983. Comparison of the TIROS-N satellite and aircraft measurements of Gulf Stream surface temperatures. J. Geophys. Res. 88(C8):4611-4616.

Lehmann, E.J. 1974. Ocean waste disposal. A bibliography with abstracts. National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA. NTIS-WIN-74-062:146.

Leip, H. 1958. The river in the sea: New York, G.P. Putnam's sons:223.

Leipper, D.F. 1967. Observed ocean conditions and Hurricane Hilda, 1964. J. Atmos. Sci. 24:182-196.

Leming, T.D. 1979. Observations of temperature, current, and wind variations off the Central Eastern coast of Florida during 1970 and 1971. NOAA, Tech. Memo:189.

Lenarz, W.H. and E.L. Nakamura. 1974. Analysis of length and weight data on three species of billfish from the western Atlantic Ocean. NOAA TR NMFS SSRF-675:121-125.

Lenoble, J.P. 1980. Technical problems in ocean mining evaluation. In I.M. Varentsov, and G.Y. Grasselly, (eds.), Geol. Geochem. of Manganese, 2-3, Schweitzerbart'sche Verlag. Stuttgart:327-342.

Leppel, F.K. 1975. Eolian dust over the North Atlantic Ocean. Thesis, 280 p.

Lerman, A., K.L. Carder and P.R. Betzer. 1977. Residence times of fine particles in an oceanic water column. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 58(6):409-410.

Letolle, R., M. Renard, M. Bourbon and A. Filly. 1978. 018 and C13 isotopes in leg 44 carbonates: A comparison with the alpine senes. Init. Rep. Deep Sea Drill. Proj.:567-573.

Levenson, C. 1972. Estimation of whale numbers in the North Atlantic. NAVOCEANO Tech. Note No. 7700-5-72:1-23.

Levine, E.R. and J.M. Bergin. 1983. Temperature and current variability of a Gulf Stream meander observed off Onslow Bay, August 1977. J. Geophys. Res. 88(C8):4663-4671.

Levine, N.D., J.O. Corliss, F.E.G. Cox, G. Deroux, J. Grain, B.M. Honigberg, G.F. Leedale, A.R. Loeblich III, J. Lom, D. Lynn, E.G. Merinfeld, F.C. Page, G. Poljansky, V. Sprague, J. Vavra and F.G. Wallace. 1980. A newly revised classification of the protozoa. J. Protozool. 27: 37-58.

Levy, E.M. and A. Walton. 1976. High seas oil pollution particulate petroleum residues in the North Atlantic. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 33(12):2781-2791.

Levy, E.M. 1977. The geographical distribution of tar in the North Atlantic. Presented at Petroleum hydrocarbons in the marine environment (ICES Workshop) Aberdeen (UK) 9 Sept. 1975. Bedford Inst. Oceanogr., Dartmouth, NS, 171:55-60.

Levy, E.M., M. Ehrhardt, D. Kohnke, E. Sobtchenko, T. Suzuoki and A. Tokuhiro. 1981. Global oil pollution. Results of MAPMOPP, the IGOSS pilot project on marine pollution (petroleum) monitoring. Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission, Paris. 35 p.

Lew, M. 1981. The distribution of some major and trace elements in sediments of the Atlantic Ocean (DSDP samples): II, The distribution of total, fixed and organic nitrogen. Chem. Geol. 33(3-4):225-235.

Lewis, B.T.R. and R.P. Meyer. 1977. Upper mantle velocities under the East Coast margin of the U.S. Geophys. Res. Lett. 4(8):341-344.

Lewis, E.J. and T.K. Sawyer. 1979. Distribution of Acanthamoeba (Amoebida: Acanthamoebidae) in sediments from an offshore sewage disposal site. J. Protozool. 26(1):20A.

Lewis, R.D. 1970. A bibliography of the lobster, genus Homarus. U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Fish. 591:48.

Lewis, R.S. and R.E. Sylvester. 1977. Shallow sedimentary framework of Georges Bank. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 61(5):808.

Lewis, R.S. and R.E. Sylvester. 1976. Shallow sedimentary framework of Georges Bank. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 76-874:14.

Lewis, R.S., R.E. Sylwester, J.W. Aaron, D.C. Twichell and K.M. Scanlon. 1980. Shallow sedimentary framework and related potential geologic hazards of the Georges Bank area. in J.M. Aaron (ed.), Environmental geologic studies in the Georges Bank area, United States northwestern Atlantic outer continental shelf, 1975-1977. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-240-A 5(1-5):25.
Lewis, J.B. 1954. The occurrence and vertical distribution of the Euphausiacea of the Florida Current. Bull. Mar. Sci. 4:265-301.
Li, W. K. W., D. V. Subba-Rao, W. G. Harrison, J. C. Smith, J. J. Cullen, B. Irwin and T. Platt. 1983. Autotrophic picoplankton in the tropical ocean. Science 219:292-295.
Li, Y.-H. G. Mathieu, P. Biscaye and H. James Simpson. 1977. The flux of 226 Ra from estuarine and continental shelf sediments. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 37:237-241.
Libby-French, J. 1979. Operational summary. in R.V. Amato and E.K. Simonis (eds.), Geological and operational summary, COST No. B-3 Well, Baltimore Canyon Trough area, Mid-Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 79-1159:4-12.
Libby-French, J. 1981. Lithostratigraphy of Shell 272-1 and 273-1 Wells: Implications as to depositional history of Baltimore Canyon Trough, Mid-Atlantic OCS. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 65(8):1476-1484.
Libby-French, J. and R.V. Amato. 1981. Atlantic coastal plain. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 65(10):1930-1932.
Lien, J. and L. Grimmer. 1978. Manx Shearwater breeding in Newfoundland. Osprey 9:50-54.
Light, M. and S.J. Henderson. 1974. Oceanography in the Gulf of Maine and Adjacent waters in support of the International Commission for Northwest Atlantic Fisheries January 1968; January-Feburary 1969. U.S. Coast Guard Oceanogr. Rep. (373-65):158.
Lillick, L. 1940. Phytoplankton and planktonic protozoa of the offshore waters of the Gulf of Maine, Part II. Qualitative composition of the plankton flora. Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc. 31:149-191.
Lilly, H.D. 1966. Late Precambrian and Appalachian tectonics in the light of submarine exploration on the Great Bank of Newfoundland and in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Preliminary views: Am. J. Sci. 264:569-574.
Lincoln, F.C. 1934. An influx of Leach's petrels. Auk 51:74-75.
Lindstrom, E.J., D.W. Behringer, B.A. Taft and C.C. Ebbesmeyer. 1980. Absolute Geostrophic Velocity Determination from Historical Hydrographic Data in the Western North Atlantic. J. Phys. Oceanog. 10(7):999-1009.
Ling, Robert F., F.W. Morgan and H.F. Senter. 1976. Regional Shrimp catch and effort statistical information system. Activity I. Research and Analysis. Mar. Fish. Serv. Washington, D.C.:100.
Linnenbom, V.J. and W.L. Brundage, Jr. 1973. The 1969 survey of deep water dump (DWD) Area A. Appendix A. in P.E. Wilkniss. Environmental condition report for Deep Water Dump Area A. U.S. Naval Res. Lab., Washington, DC. NRL Rep. (7553):7-11.
Linton, A. 1978. The food and feeding habits of Leach's Storm-petrel (Oceanodroma leucorhoa) at Peral Island, Nova Scotia and Middle Lawn Island, Newfoundland. Unpubl. M. Sci. Thesis, Dalhousie Univ., Halifax, Nova Scotia.
Lisitzin, A.P. 1969a. Atlanticheskii okean (Atlas of Atlantic Ocean sediments): Moscow, Akad. Nauk SSSR, Mezhdyve Donstvennyi Geofizicheskii Komitet, Akad., 13 sheets.
Lisitzin, A.P. 1969b. Osnovii problemy mikropaleontologii i organogennogo osadkonakopleniya v okeanakh e moryakh (The distribution of the remains of carbonate microorganisms in suspended matter and in the bottom sediments): Moscow, Akad. Nauk SSSR, Okeanogr. Komm., Izd. "Nauka,":241-267.

Lisitzin, A.P. 1972. Sedimentation in the World Ocean. Soc. Econ. Paleont. Mineralog. Special Publ. 17:218.
Little, A.D., Inc. 1973. Prospects for deep Ocean Disposal of municipal refuse: A technical literature review. Final Report to the New England Regional Commission, A.D. Little, Inc., Cambridge, MA.
Litvin, V.M. and V.D. Rvachev. 1962. A study of bottom relief and types of ground in the fishing areas of Labrador and Newfoundland, in Sovetskiye rybokhoziaistvennyye issledovaniya v Severo-Zapadnoy chasti Atlantischeskogo okeana (Soviet Fisheries research in the northwestern part of the Atlantic Ocean). Moscow, Izd. "Nauka,":99-111.
Livingston, H. and Jenkins, W.D. 1982. Radioactive tracers in the Ocean. in The Future of Oceanography, Proceedings of a Symposium, Woods Hole, MA, 1980. Springer-Verlag, N.Y.
Livingston, H.D. and V.T. Bowen. 1979. Pu and 137 Cs in coastal sediments. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 43:29-45.
Lloyd, C.S., and C.M. Perrins. 1977. Survival and age at first breeding in the Razorbill (Alca torda). Bird-Banding 48:239-252.
Lloyd, D.E. 1972. The specification of navigational capability in relation to North Atlantic separation standards. Royal Aircraft Establishment Farnborough (England) Tech. Rep. 72175:52.
Loder, J.W. 1979. Mean circulation around Georges Bank. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 60(18):278.
Loder, J.W. 1980. Topographic rectification of tidal currents on the sides of Georges Bank. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 10(9):1399-1416.
Loeblich, A.R. Jr. and H. Tappan. 1968. Annotated index to genera, subgenera, and suprageneric taxa of the ciliate order Tintinnida. J. Protozool. 15: 185-192.
Loncarevic, B.D. and G.N. Ewing. 1967. Geophysical study of the Orpheus gravity anomaly: Amsterdam, Elsevier, 7th World Petroleum Congress, Mexico, Proc., 2, Origin of oil, geology and geophysics:827-835.
Longhurst, A.R., A.D. Reith, R.E. Bower and D.L.R. Seibert. 1966. A new system for the collection fo multiple serial plankton samples. Deep-Sea Res. 13: 213-222.
Longhurst, A.R. and D.L.R. Seibert. 1967. Skill in the use of Folsom's plankton splitter. Limnol. Oceanogr. 12: 334-335.
Longhurst, A.R., P.J. Radford, G.R. Harvey and W.G. Steinhauer. 1975. PCB concentrations in North Atlantic surface water. Nature, 256(5514):239-240.
Longhurst, A.R. and A.W. Herman. 1981. Do oceanic zooplankton aggregate at, or Near, the deep chlorophyll maximum? J. Mar. Res. 39(2):353-356.
Lord, Walter. 1955. A night to remember: New York, Holt, Reinhart, and Winston:209.
Lorens, R.B. and G.M. Leone. 1979. Nutrient and trace metal measurements in the Sargasso Sea; in and out of a mid-ocean eddy. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 60(46):858.
Lorenson, K.R. and D.R. Watts. 1983. Variations in the Gulf Stream position northeast of Cape Hatteras. EOS 64(52):1026.
Louis, J.P. and P.C. Smith. 1982. The development of the barotropic radiation field of an eddy over a slope. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 12, 56-73.
Louis, J.P., B.P. Petrie and P.C. Smith. 1982. Observations of topographic Rossby waves on the Continental Margin off Nova Scotia. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 12:47-55.
Lowrie, Allen, Jr. and B.C. Heezen. 1967. Knoll and sediment drift near Hudson Canyon. Science 157:1552-1553.
Lu, C.C. and C.F.E. Roper. 1979. Cephalopods from deepwater dumpsite 106 (western Atlantic). Smithsonian Inst. Contrib. Zool. 288:36.
Lund, W.A. and G.S. Maltezos. 1970. Movements and migrations of tagged bluefish off New York and southern New England. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 99(4):719-725.

Lurie, E. 1960. Louis Agassiz: a Life in Science. Chicago.
Luskin, B., B.C. Heezen, M. Ewing and M. Landisman. 1954. Precision measurement jof ocean depth. Deep-Sea Res. 1:131-140.
Luterbacher, H. 1972. Foraminifera from the lower Cretaceous and upper Jurassic of the Northwestern Atlantic: preliminary note. Deep Sea Drill. Proj., Initial Rep. 11:561-576.
Luther, M.E., J.M. Bane and D.A. Brooks. 1980. Rotary spectra of Gulf Stream meanders over the continental slope off Onslow Bay, NC. EOS 61:261.
Luyten, J.R. 1977. Scales of motion in the deep Gulf Stream and across the continental rise. J. Mar. Res. 35(1):49-74.
Luyten, J.R. and A.R. Robinson. 1973. Transient Gulf Stream meandering. Part II. Analysis via a quasi-geostrophic time-dependent model. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 4(2):256-269.
Luyten, J.R. and H.M. Stommel. 1983a. The density jump across the Little Bahama Bank, Ms.
Luyten, J.R. and H.M. Stommel. 1983b. Upstream effects of the Gulf Stream, Ms.
Lyall, A.K., D.J. Stanley, H.N. Giles and A. Fisher, Jr. 1971. Suspended sediment and transport at the shelf-break and on the slope, Wilmington Canyon area, eastern U.S.A. Mar. Tech. Soc. J. 5(1):15-27.
Lyman, T. 1869. Preliminary Report on the Ophiuridae and Astrophytidae dredged in deep water between Cuba and the Florida Reef by L.F. de Pourtales, Assist. U.S. Coast Survey. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harv. 1:309-354.
Lynch, M.P. 1977. Introduction. in M.P. Lynch, D.F. Boesch, E.P. Ruzecki, G.C. Grant and R.L. Ellison, Middle Atlantic Outer continental shelf environmental studies. Vol. II-A. Chemical and biological benchmark studies. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management. Virginia Institute of Marine Science. (BLM-ST-78-27):1-7.
Lynch, M.P. and D.W. Folger. 1977. Middle Atlantic Outer continental shelf environmental studies. Vol. 1, Executive summary, Prepared for Bureau of Land Management. Virginia Institute of Marine Science. (BLM-ST-78-26):122.
Lynch, M.P., D.F. Boesch, E.P. Ruzecki, G.C. Grant and R.L. Ellison. 1977. Middle Atlantic Outer continental shelf environmental studies. Vol. II-A. Chemical and biological benchmark studies. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management. Virginia Institute of Marine Science. (BLM-ST-78-27).
Lyon, R.B., Jr. 1973. Analysis of the planktonic foraminifera and mineralogy from core E-14996, Hatteras continental rise. M.S.
Lyons, P.L. 1970. Continental and oceanic geophysics, in Helgi Johnson and B.L. Smith, eds., The megatectonics of continents and oceans: New Brunswick, N.J., Rutgers Univ. Press:147-166.
MRDC (Marine Resources Development Corp., Scarsdale, NY). 1979. The feasibility of offshore mining of costruction minerals in the greater New York Metropolitan area: A technical survey. Report to Conserv. Div., U.S. Geol. Surv.:131.
MacIlvaine, J.C. and D.A. Ross. 1979. Sedimentary processes on the continental slope of New England. J. Sed. Petrol. 49(2):563-574.
MacCubbin, A.E. 1980. Petroleum degradation by naturally occurring populations of marine bacteria from Middle Atlantic outer Continental shelf waters. Ph.D. Thesis, The College of William and Mary:168 p.
MacIlvaine, J.C. 1973. Sedimentary processes on the Continental slope off New England. Unpubl. Ph.D. Dissertation, Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. and Mass. Inst. Tech.:211 p.
MacKenzie, W.H. 1979. International fishery negotiations after 200 miles. Mar. Technol. Soc. J. 13(6):18-25.

MacKinnon, M.D. 1979. The measurement of the volatile organic fraction of the TOC in sea water. Mar. Chem. 8(2):143-162.

MacLean, S.A., C.A. Farley, M.W. Newman and A. Rosenfield. 1981. Gross and microscopic observations on some biota from Deep Water Dumpsite 106. in B.H. Ketchum, D.R. Kester, and P.K. Park (eds.), Ocean Dumping of Industrial Wastes. Plenum Press. New York, NY:421-437.

MacLeish, W. 1979. Far out in the Baltimore Canyon, oil companies play for high stakes. Smithsonian (US), 10(9):42-51.

Macintyre, I.G. and J.D. Milliman. 1970. Physiographic features on the outershelf and upper slope, Atlantic continental margin, southeastern United States: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 81:2577-2598.

Macintyre, R.M. 1979. Timing of igneous events near the margins of continents bordering the North Atlantic. in Mesozoic and Tertiary volcanism in the North Atlantic and neighbouring regions: proceedings of the Flett symposium, G.B. Geol. Surv. Bull. 70:6-7.

Maciolek, N.J. 1981. A new genera and species of spienidae (Annelida: Polychaeta) from the North and South Atlantic. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 94:228-239.

Mackensie, A.S., S.C. Brassell, G. Eglinton and J.R. Maxwell. 1982. Chemical fossils: The geological fate of steroids. Science 217:491:504.

Macpherson, G. and C. Bookman. 1980. Outer continental shelf oil and gas activities in the Mid-Atlantic and their onshore impacts: A summary report, November 1979. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-17:63.

Madsen, F.J. 1957. On the food habits of some fish-eating birds in Denmark. Dan. Rev. Game Biol. 3:19-83.

Maestrini, S.Y. and D.J. Bonin. 1981. Competition among phytoplankton based on inorganic macronutrients. in T. Platt (ed.), Physiological bases of phytoplankton ecology. Can. Bull. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 210:264-278.

Magaard, L. and W.D. McKee. 1973. Semi-diurnal tidal currents at 'site D'. Deep-Sea Res. 20(11):997-1009.

Magnell, B.A., S.L. Spiegel, R.I. Scarlet and J.B. Andrews. 1980. The relationship of tidal and low-frequency currents on the North slope of Georges Bank. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 10(8):1200-1212.

Magnell, B.A. and T.J. Leonard. 1979. Currents on the north side of Georges Bank. EOS 60(18):279.

Mague, T. H., M. M. Weare and O. Holm-Hansen. 1974. Nitrogen fixation in the north Pacific Ocean. Mar. Biol. 24: 109-119.

Maher, J.C. and E.R. Applin. 1968. Correlation of subsurface Mesozoic and Cenozoic rocks along the eastern Gulf coast: Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Cross Section Pub. 6:29.

Maher, J.C. 1971. Geologic framework and petroleum potential of the Atlantic coastal plain and continental shelf: U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 659:98.

Maisano, M. 1971. Time - stratigraphic units and petroleum entrapment models in Baltimore canyon basin of Atlantic margin geosynclines. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 55(5):658-679.

Malahoff, A., R.B. Perry and R.W. Embley. 1978. Submarine landslides: East Coast continental slope and upper rise. Mar. Technol. Soc.:503-509.

Malahoff, A., R.W. Embley and D.J. Fornari. 1979. Geological observations from Alvin of the continental margin from Baltimore Canyon to Norfolk Canyon. EOS 60(18):287.

Malahoff, A., R.W. Embley, R.B. Perry and C. Fefe. 1980. Submarine mass-wasting of sediments on the continental slope and upper rise south of Baltimore Canyon. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 49(1):1-7.

Malahoff, A., R.W. Embley, and D.J. Fornari. 1982. Geomorphology of Norfolk and Washington Canyons and the surrounding continental slope and upper rise as observed from DSRV ALVIN: in R.W. Scrutton and M. Talwani (eds.), The Ocean Floor (John Wiley and Sons, Ltd.) New York:97-111.

Malinowski, M.J. 1980. Core descriptions and analyses. in R.V. Amato, and E.K. Simonis (eds.), Geologic and operational summary, COST No. G-2 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-269:56-76.
Mallon, L.G., 1974. Offshore oil drilling and onshore impact. The Legal/institutional regulatory framework. in L.E. Cronin and R.E. Smith (coord.), Marine environmental implications of offshore oil and gas development in the Baltimore Canyon region of the Mid-Atlantic coast. Proc. Estuarine Res. Found. Outer Continental Shelf Conf. and Workshop. College Park, MD, Dec. 2-4, 1974. Sponsored by the Bureau of Land Management. Estuarine Res. Found., Wachapreague, VA. ERF 75-1:67-75.
Malloy, R.J. and R.J. Hurley. 1970. Geomorphology and geologic structure: Straits of Florida: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 81:1947-1972.
Malmgren, A.J. von. 1870. Ueber das Vorkommen thierischen Lebens in grosser Meerstiefe. Z. Wiss. Zool. 20:457-465.
Malone, T.C. 1976. Phytoplankton productivity in the apex of the New York Bight: Environmental regulation of productivity/chlorophyll a. Limnol. Oceanogr. Spec. Symp. 2:260-272.
Malone, T.C. and M.B. Chervin. 1979. The production and fate of phytoplankton size fractions in the plume of the Hudson River, New York Bight. Limnol. Oceanogr. 24:683.
Malone, T.C., T.S. Hopkins, P.G. Falkowski and T.E. Whitledge. 1983. Production and transport of phytoplankton biomass over the continental shelf of the New York Bight. Cont. Shelf Res. in press.
Mamaev, Yu L. and A.V. Zubchenko. 1978. 2 new genera of higher monogeneans from the North Atlantic. Zool. Zh. 57(8):1131-1139.
Manderson, M.C. 1972. Commercial development of offshore marine phosphates. Offshore Tech. Conf. Paper 1658.
Mangarella, P.A. 1975. An assessment of the ocean thermal energy potential of the Florida current. NSF Rept. (34979/TR/75/6):30.
Mangelsdorf, P.C., Jr., T.R.S. Wilson and Ellen Daniell. 1969. Potassium enrichments in interstitial waters of recent marine sediments. Science 165:171-174.
Mangum, C.P. and W.R. Rhodes. 1970. The taxonomic status of Quill worms, genus Hyalinoecia (Polychaeta: Onuphidae), from the North American Atlantic Continental slope. Postilla Peabody Museum Yale Univ. (144)
Manheim, F.T. 1965. Manganese-iron accumulations in the shallow marine environment: symposium on marine geochemistry. Rhode Island Univ. Narragansett Marine Lab. Occasional Pub. 3:217-276.
Manheim, F.T. 1967. Evidence for submarine discharge of water on the Atlanticcontinental slope of the southern United States, and suggestions for further search. New York Acad. Sci. Trans. Ser. 2, 29:839-853.
Manheim, F.T. and M.K. Horn. 1968. Composition of deeper subsurface waters along the Atlantic continental margin. Southeastern Geology 9:215-236.
Manheim, F.T., R.H. Meade and G.C. Bond. 1970. Suspended matter in surface waters of the Atlantic continental margin from Cape Cod to the Florida Keys. Science 167:371-376.
Manheim, F. 1972a. Mineral resources off the Northeastern Coast of the United States. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 669:28.
Manheim, F.T. 1972b. Composition and Origin of Manganese-Iron Nodules and Pavements on the Blake Plateau. Included in Ferromanganese Deposits on the Ocean floor, Papers from Conf. 20-22 Jan 72:105.
Manheim, F.T. and J.A. Commeau. 1978. Chemical composition of rocks from the Amcor drill holes on the United States continental shelf. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 10:450.
Manheim, F.T. 1979a. Origin of the Blake Plateau phosphorites. in W.C. Burnett, R.P. Sheldon (eds.), Report on the marine phosphatic sediments workshop:14-15.

Manheim, F.T. 1979b. Potential hard mineral and associated resources on the Atlantic and Gulf Continental margins. U.S. Dept. of Commerce, NTIS (PB81-192643).

Manheim, F.T. and C.C. Woo. 1979. Extension of phosphorite-bearing strata underneath Atlantic continental shelf of United States. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap. 1150:3.

Manheim, F.T., P.J. Aruscavage, F.O. Simon and C.C. Woo. 1980a. Composition and mineralogy of western Atlantic ferromanganese nodules, with special emphasis on platinum metals. Int. Geol. Congr. Abstr.--Congr. Geol. Int., Resumes 26:966.

Manheim, F.T., R.M. Pratt and P.F. McFarlin. 1980b. Composition and origin of phosphorite deposits of the Blake Plateau. in Y.K. Bentor (ed.), Marine phosphorites; geochemistry, occurrence genesis, Spec. Publ., Soc. Econ. Paleontol. Mineral. 29:117-137.

Manheim, F.T. and J.A. Commeau. 1981. Chemical analyses (trace elements). in L.J. Poppe, 1981. Data file. The 1976 Atlantic Margin Coring (AMCOR) Project of the U.S. Geological Survey. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-239:96.

Manheim, F.T. and H.D. Hess. 1981. Hard Mineral Resources Around the U.S. Continental Margin. 13th Ann. Offshore Techn. Conf. 4:129-138.

Manheim, F.T., P. Popenoe, W. Siapno and C. Lane. 1982. Manganese-phosphorite deposits of the Blake Plateau. in P. Halbach, and P. Winter (eds.), Marine mineral deposits: new research results and economic prospects, Proceedings of the Clausthaler Workshop held in Sept. 1982, Marine Rohstoffe und Meevestechnik, Verlag Glückauf Gmbh, Essen, 6:9-44.

Manikowski, S. 1975. The effect of weather on the distribution of Kittiwakes and Fulmars in the North Atlantic. Acta Zool. Cracov. 20(13):489-497.

Manowitz, B. (ed.). 1976. Effects of energy-related activities on the Atlantic Continental Shelf. Conf. at Brookhaven Nat. Lab., 10-12 Nov. 1975. Brookhaven Natl. Lab. BNL-50484:260.

Mantoura, R.F.C., P.M. Gschwend, O.C. Zafiriou and K.R. Clarke. 1982. Volatile organic compounds at a coastal site. II. Short-term variations. Environ. Sci. Technol. 16:38-42.

Manville, R.H. and P.G. Favour, Jr. 1960. Southern distribution of the Atlantic walrus: J. Mammal. 41:499-503.

Marcus, S.O., Jr. 1973. Environmental conditions within specified geographical regions: offshore East and West Coasts of the United States and in the Gulf of Mexico. Final Report NOAA, Coordinator/Project Officer:735.

Marcus, H.S. 1973. The U.S. Superport Controversy. Technology Review 75(5).

Marcuzzi, G. and G. Pilleri. 1971. On the zoogeography of cetacea. in Giorgio Pilleri (ed.), Investigations on Cetacea 3:101-170.

Margulis, R.Y. 1978. The distribution of Siphonophora in the Northwestern Atlantic. Vestn. Mosk. Univ. Ser XVI Biol. 3:3-11.

Marine Ecosystem Analysis Program. 1974. Bibliography of the New York Bight. Part 1-List of Citations. Part 11-Indexes. Rockville, MD. U.S. Dept. of Commerce, NOAA. Part 1-184 p. Part 11-493 p.

Marine Research, Inc. 1975a. Analysis of operation "Deep Six" benthic invertebrates. U.S. EPA Cruises (D.W. Lear) Mid-Atlantic Bight Dumpsites. Marine Research Inc. Falmouth, MA.

Marine Research, Inc. 1975b. Analysis of operation "Midwatch" benthic invertebrates. U.S. EPA Cruises (D.W. Lear) Mid-Atlantic Bight Dumpsites. Marine Research Inc. Falmouth, MA.

Marine Research, Inc. 1976a. Analysis of operation "Dragnet" benthic invertebrates. U.S. EPA Cruises (D.W. Lear) Mid-Atlantic Bight Dumpsites. Marine Research Inc. Falmouth, MA.

Marine Research, Inc. 1976b. Analysis of operation "Touchstone" benthic invertebrates. U.S. EPA Cruises (D.W. Lear) Mid-Atlantic Bight Dumpsites. Marine Research Inc. Falmouth, MA.
Marine Research, Inc. 1976c. Analysis of operation "Mogul" benthic invertebrates. U.S. EPA Cruises (D.W. Lear) Mid-Atlantic Bight Dumpsites. Marine Research Inc. Falmouth, MA.
Markl, R.G., J.I. Ewing and G.M. Bryan. 1967. Delineation of seafloor roughness in the western North Atlantic. Lamont Geol. Obs. Tech. Report No. 2, CU-2-67 NAVSHIPS N00024-67-C-1186:17.
Markl, R.G., G.M. Bryan and J.I. Ewing. 1970. Structure of the Blake-Bahama Outer Ridge. J. Geophys. Res. 75:4539-4555.
Markl, R.G. and G.M. Bryan. 1979. IPOD Site Survey Report: Multichannel seismic survey of a candidate IPOD site in the Blake-Bahama Basin. IPOD Data Bank, Lamont-Doherty Geol. Obs., Palisades, NY:(unpublished).
Markl, R.G. and G.M. Bryan. 1982. Seismic stratigraphy of the Blake Outer Ridge from multichannel seismic profiles, Lamont-Doherty Geol. Obs.:(paper in preparation).
Markl, R.G. and G.M. Bryan. 1983. Stratigraphic evolution of Blake Outer Ridge. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 67:666-683.
Markle, D.F. and J.A. Musick. 1974. Benthic slope fishes found at 900 meter depth along a transect in the western North Atlantic Ocean. Mar. Biol. 26(3):225-233.
Markle, D.F. 1975. Young witch flounder, Glyptocephalus cynoglossus in the slope off Virginia. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 32(8):1447-1450.
Markle, G.E. 1974. Distribution of larval Swordfish in the Northwest Atlantic Ocean. NOAA Tech. Report NMFS (675), Int. Billfish Symp. Proc. 2:252-260.
Marlowe, J.I. 1965. Probable Tertiary sediments from a submarine canyon off Nova Scotia. Mar. Geol. 3:263-268.
Marra, J. 1980a. Vertical mixing and primary production. in P.G. Falkowski (ed.), Primary productivity in the sea. Plenum:121-137.
Marra, J. 1980b. Phytoplankton photosynthetic response to vertical movement in a mixed layer. Mar. Biol. 46:203-208.
Marshall, H.G. 1969. Phytoplankton distribution off the North Carolina coast. Am. Midl. Natur. 81:241-257.
Marshall, H. G. 1971. Composition of phytoplankton off the southeastern coast of the United States. Bull. Mar. Sci. 21: 806-825.
Marshall, H.G. 1976. Phytoplankton distribution along the eastern coast of the U.S.A. I. Phytoplankton distribution. Mar. Biol. 38(1):81-89.
Marshall, H.G. 1981. Phytoplankton assemblages within the Chesapeake Bay plume fand adjacent waters of the continental shelf. Va. J. Sci. 32(3):103.
Marshall, H. G. 1981a. Occurrence of blue-green algae (Cyanophyta) in the phytoplankton off the southeastern coast of the United States. J. Plankton Res. 3: 163-166.
Marshall, H.G. 1982a. Phytoplankton distribution along the eastern coast of the USA. IV. Shelf waters between Cape Lookout, North Carolina, and Cape Canaveral, Florida. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 95:99-113.
Marshall, H.G. 1982b. The composition of phytoplankton within the Chesapeake Bay plume and adjacent waters off the Virginia Coast, U.S.A. Estuarine Coastal Shelf Sci. 15(1):29-44.
Martens, C.S., R.A. Berner and J.K. Rosenfeld. 1978. Interstitial water chemistry of anoxic Long Island Sound sediments; 2, Nutrient regeneration and phosphate removal. Limnol. Oceanogr. 23(4):605-617.
Martin, H. and S.E. Loy III. 1978. Exxon kicks off Atlantic coast drilling. Petroleum Engineer, 50(5):19-22.
Martin, P.J. 1982. Mixed-layer simulation of buoy observations taken during hurricane Eloise. J. Geophys. Res. 87, 409-427.

Marumo, R. and S. Nagasawa. 1976. Seasonal variation of the standing crop of a pelagic blue-green alga, Trichodesmium in the Kuroshio water. Bull. Plankt. Soc. Japan 23: 19-25.

Mason, C.R. 1951. Records of Sabine's Gull, Xema sabini, in Massachusetts. Auk 68:236.

Mason, R.G., A. Richardson and N.D. Watkins. 1966. Paleomagnetism of the New England seamounts and the Canary Islands as a test of oceanic crustal spreading (abs.). EOS (Am. Geophys. Union Trans.), 47:79-80.

Massachusetts Coastal Zone Management, CZM on Offshore Oil. A short history of CZM's involvement in issues related to offshore drilling, Boston.

Mather, F.J., III and R.H. Gibbs, Jr. 1958. Distribution of the Atlantic bigeye tuna, Thunnus obesus, in the western North Atlantic and the Caribbean Sea. Copeia 3:237-238.

Mather, F.J., III. 1960. Recaptures of tuna, marlin, and sailfish taggeçin the western North Atlantic. Copeia 2:149-151.

Mather, F.J., III and H.A. Schuck. 1960. Growth of bluefin tuna of the western North Atlantic. Fish. Bull. 179, U.S. Fish. Wildlife Serv. 61:39-52.

Mather, F.J., III. 1962. Distribution and migrations of North Atlantic bluefin tuna. Proc. Int. Game Fish. Conf. 7:7.

Mather, F.J., III and M.R. Bartlett. 1962. Bluefin tuna concentration found during a longline exploration of the Northwestern Atlantic slope. Commer. Fish. Rev. 24(2):1-7.

Mather, F.J., III. 1963. Tunas, genus Thunnus, of the western North Atlantic. Part 3: Distribution and behaviour of Thunnus species. Symp. Ser. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, 1:411-426, Abstract Published in FAO Fish. Res. 6(3):1159-1161.

Mather, F.J., III, M.R. Bartlett and J.S. Beckett. 1967. Transatlantic migrations of young bluefin tuna. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 24(9):1991-1997.

Mather, F.J., III. 1969. Long distance migrations of tunas and marlins. Underwater Natur. Bull. Amer. Littoral Soc. 46:6-14.

Mather, F.J.,III, A.C. Jones and G.L. Beardsley, Jr. 1972. Migration and distribution of white marlin and blue marlin in the Atlantic Ocean. Fish. Bull. 70(2):283-98.

Mather, F.J., III, J.M. Mason, Jr. and L.H. Clark. 1974. Migrations of white marlin and blue marlin in the western North Atlantic Ocean - Tagging results since May, 1970. From: Proceedings of the International billfish symposium, Shomura, R.S. and F. Williams (ed.), Kailua-Kona, Hawaii, 9-12 August, NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS SSRF-675.

Mather, F.J., III, D.C. Tabb, J.M. Mason, Jr. and H.L. Clark. 1974. Results of sailfish tagging in the western North Atlantic Ocean. NOAA TR NMFS SSRF-675:194-203.

Mather, J.R., H. Adams III and G. A. Yoshioka. 1964. Coastal storms of the Eastern United States. J. Appl. Meteor. 3, 693-706.

Mathews, J.E. 1980. Approach to the Quantitative Study of Sea Floor Topography. Naval Ocean R&D Activity, NSTL Sta., MS.

Mathews, T.D. and O. Pashuk. 1977. A description of oceanographic conditions off the southeastern United States during 1973. South Carolina Marine Resources Center Tech. Rep. 19.

Mathews, T.D. and O. Pashuk. 1983. Nutrient concentrations: long term trends in the South Atlantic Bight (SAB). EOS 64(52):1024.

Matthews, F.D., D.M. Damkaer, L.W. Knapp and B.B. Collette. 1977. Food of western North Atlantic Tunas 'Thunnus' and Lancetfishes 'Alepisaurus'. NOAA Tech. Report NMFS SSRF-706:27.

Matthews, L.H. 1968. The whale. Simon and Schuster, NY, 287 pp.

Mattick, R.E., R.Q. Foote, N.L. Weaver and M.S. Grim, 1974, Structural framework of United States Atlantic outer continental shelf north of Cape Hatteras. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 58:1179-1190.

Mattick, R.E., K.C. Bayer and P.A. Scholle. 1977. Petroleum potential of possible lower Cretaceous reef trend beneath U.S. Atlantic continental slope. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 61(5):811.

Mattick, R.E., O.W. Girard, Jr., P.A. Scholle and J.A. Grow. 1977b. otential of deep Atlantic targets examined. Oil Gas J. 75(51):102-107.

Mattick, R.E. and M.M. Ball. 1978. Petroleum geology. in J.A. Grow (Compiler), U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-0765:70-83.

Mattick, R.E., O.W. Girard, P.A. Scholle, J.A. Grow and J.S. Schlee. 1978a. Petroleum potential of the Mid-Atlantic continental margin. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap. 1100:145.

Mattick, R.E., O.W. Girard, Jr., P.A. Scholle and J.A. Grow. 1978b. etroleum potential of U.S. Atlantic slope, rise, and abyssal plain. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 62(4):592-608.

Mattick, R.E. 1980a. Petroleum geology of Baltimore Canyon trough. Am. nst. Mining. Metall. Petrol. Eng. Soc. Petrol. Eng. 6 p.

Mattick, R.E. 1980b. Geologic setting and oil and gas potential of eastern United States continental margin north of Cape Hatteras. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 64(5):746.

Mattick, R.E. and O.W. Girard, Jr. 1980. Petroleum Geology. General comments. in R.E. Mattick, and J.L. Hennessy (eds.), Structural framework, stratigraphy, and petroleum geology of the area of oil and gas lease sale no. 49 on the U.S. Atlantic Continental Shelf and Slope. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 812:75-79.

Mattick, R.E., P.A. Scholle and O.W. Girard, Jr. 1980. Petroleum geology: slope. in R.E. Mattick, J.L. Hennessy, (eds.), Structural framework, stratigraphy, and petroleum geology of the area of oil and gas lease sale No. 49 on the U.S. Atlantic continental shelf and slope, U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 812:87-93.

Mattick, R.E. and K.C. Bayer. 1980. Petroleum geology: Shelf. in R.E. Mattick, J.L. Hennessy, (eds.), Structural framework, stratigraphy, and petroleum geology of the area of oil and gas lease sale No. 49 on the U.S. Atlantic continental shelf and slope, U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 812:84-87.

Mattick, R.E. 1981. U.S. Atlantic continental margin, 1976-81. Oil Gas J. 79(45):357-379.

Mattick, R.E. and M.M. Ball. 1981. Sale 82. Petroleum geology. in J.S. Schlee (compiler), Summary report of the sediments, structural framework, petroleum potential and environmental conditions of the United States middle and northern continental margin in area of proposed oil and gas lease sale no. 82. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rept. 81-1353:76-89a.

Mattick, R.E. 1982. Significance of the Mesozoic carbonate bank reef sequence for the petroleum geology of the Georges Bank basin. in P.A. Scholle, and C.R. Wenkam (eds.), Geologic studies of the COST Nos. G-1 and G-2 wells, United States North Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 861:193.

Mauchline, J. 1972. The biology of bathypelagic organisms, especially crustacea. Deep-Sea Res. 19:753-780.

Mauchline, J. and L.R. Fisher. 1969. The biology of euphausiids. In 'Advances in Marine Biology'. F.S. Russell and M. Yonge (eds.), New York. Academic Press. 7:454.

Maul, G.A. 1972. Observation of the Gulf Stream surface front structure by ship, aircraft, and satellite. Remote Sensing of Environment, NY, 2(2):109-116.

Maul, G.A., 1976, Variability in the Gulf Stream system. Gulfstream 11(10):2-7.

Maul, G.A., P.W. deWitt, A. Yanaway and S.R. Baig. 1978. Geostationary satellite observations of Gulf Stream meanders: infrared measurements and time series analysis. J. Geophys. Res. 83:6123-6135.

Maury, M.F. 1844. Remarks on the Gulf Stream and currents of the sea. Am. J. Sci. Arts 47:161-181.
Maury, M.F. 1855. The physical geography of the sea (3d ed.). New York, Harper & Bros.:287.
May, P.R. 1971. Pattern of Triassic-Jurassic diabase dikes around the North Atlantic in the context of predrift position of continents. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 82:1285-1292.
May, P.W. 1979. Analysis and interpretation of tidal currents in the coastal boundary layer. WHOI/MIT Joint Program Ph.D. Thesis Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rept. 79-59:200.
Mayer, D.A., H.O. Mofjeld and K.D. Leaman. 1981. Near-inertial internal waves observed on the outer shelf in the middle Atlantic Bight in the wake of Hurricane Belle. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 11(1):87-106.
Mayer, D.A., D.V. Hansen and D.A. Ortamn. 1979. Long-term current and temperature observations on the Middle Atlantic Shelf. J. Geophys. Res. 84(C4):1776-1792.
Mayer, G.F. (ed.). 1982. Ecological Stress and the New York Bight: Science and Management. Estuarine Research Federation, Belle W. Baruch Institute for Marine Biology and Coastal Research, University of South Carolina, Columbia, S.C.:715.
Mayhew, M.A. 1974a. Geophysics of Atlantic North America. in A. Creighton, C.L. Drake (eds.), The geology of continental margins, Springer-Verlag:409-427.
Mayhew, M.A. 1974b. "Basement" to east coast continental margin of North America, Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 58:1069-1088.
McCarthy, J. J. and E. J. Carpenter. 1979. Oscillatoria (Trichodesmium) thiebautii (Cyanophyta) in the central North Atlantic Ocean. J. Phycol. 15:75-82.
McCarthy, J.J. 1983. Mitrogenous nutrition of phytoplankton in warm core rings. EOS 64(52):1074.
McCarthy, J.C., R.S. Clingan and J.R. Roberts. 1980. Potential geologic hazards and constraints for blocks in South Atlantic OCS Oil and Gas Lease Sale 43. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-866 A and B:266.
McCarthy, J.E., L.P. Atkinson, J.J. Singer and W.S. Chandler. 1979. Hydrographic observations off Savannah, Georgia (Winter/Spring 1976). NOAA Rep. (TR-79-2):48.
McCarthy, J.J. 1980. Nitrogen and phytoplankton ecology. in I. Morris (ed.), The physiological ecology of phytoplankton. Blackwell, Oxford, England:292-233.
McCarthy, J.J. 1981. The kinetics of nitrogen utilization. in T. Platt (ed.), Physiological bases of phytoplankton ecology. Can. Bull. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 210:211-233.
McCartney, M.S., L.V. Worthigton and W.J. Schmitz, Jr. 1977. Large cyclonic rings from the Northeast Sargasso Sea. J. Geophys. Res. 83(C2):901-914.
McCauley, J.A. 1972. The lobster-fishery moves offshore. Maritimes 16:3-5.
McCave, I.N. 1976. The benthic boundary layer: (proceedings), edited by I.N. McCave. NATO Science Committee Conf. on the Benthic Boundary, Plenum Press, NY:323.
McCave, I.N. and S.A. Swift. 1976. A physical model for the rate of deposition of fine-grained sediments in the deep sea. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 87:541-546.
McCave, I.N. 1978. Sediments in the Abyssal Boundary Layer. Oceanus 21(1):27-33.
McClain, D.R. 1977. Historical and recent changes of sea surface temperature along the U.S. east and west coasts. In NOAA Climate Diagnostics Workshop, Proc. NOAA 12:1-17.

McClennen, C.E. 1981. Sidescan-sonar data collected during May 1978 on the southern New England continental shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-1127.
McClennen, C.E. 1982. Mid-Atlantic nearshore seismic survey and sidescan-sonar profiles collected during June 1980 off the New Jersey coastline. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 82.
McClintock, C.P., T.C. Williams and J.M. Teal. 1978. Autumnal bird migration observed from ships in the western North Atlantic Ocean. Bird-Banding 49(3):262-277.
McCollum, M.J. and S.M. Herrick. 1964a. Offshore extension of the upper Eoceneto recent stratigraphic sequence in southeastern Georgia. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap. 501-C:61-63.
McCollum, M.J. and S.M. Herrick. 1964b. Offshore extension of the Tertiary stratigraphic section in southeastern Georgia. Georgia Acad. Sci. Bull. 22(2):15.
McCulloch, D.S. and P.D. Snavely, Jr. 1978. Oil and gas resources of the Outer Continental Shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap. 1100:23.
McDaniel, J.W. 1973. Vagrant albatrosses in the western North Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. Am. Birds 27:563-565.
McDonald, M.G. and E.S. Katz. 1969. Quantitative method for describing the regional topography of the ocean floor. J. Geophys. Res. 74:2597-2606.
McDowell, C.E. and H.M. Gibbs. 1954. Ocean transportation. New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co.:475.
McErlean, A. 1974. Environmental Protection Agency's role, interests and responsibilities with respect to the outer continental shelf development. in L.E. Cronin, R.B. Smith, (chairpersons), Marine environmental implications of offshore oil and gas development in the Baltimore Canyon region of the Mid-Atlantic Coast. Estuarine Res. Fed.:3-5.
McFarlin, P.F. 1967. Aragonite vein fillings in marine nodules. J. Sed. Petrol. 37:68-72.
McGee, J.A. and R.H. Tillet, 1979. and obstructions to trawl fishing. Atlantic coast of United States. Univ. N. Carolina Sea Grant Publ. 79-04: 187.
McGill, D.A. 1964. The distribution of phosphorus and oxygen in the Atlantic Ocean as observed during the I.G.Y., 1957-1958. Progress in oceanography, 2: New York, Pergamon Press:127-211.
McGill, D.A., N. Corwin and B.H. Ketchum. 1964. Organic phosphorus in the deep water of the western North Atlantic. Limnol. Oceanogr. 9(1):27-34.
McGinnis, L.D. and R.M. Otis. 1977. Compressional velocities from multi-channel refraction arrivals on Georges Bank, Northwest Atlantic. Offshore Tech. Conf., Prepr. 9 4:227-236.
McGinnis, L.D. and R. M. Otis. 1979. Compressional velocities from multi-channel refraction arrivals on Georges Bank, Northwest Atlantic Ocean. Geophys. 44(6):1022-1033.
McGowan, J.A. 1971. The oceanic biogeography of the Pacific. in The Micropaleontology of Oceans, eds. B. M. Funnell and W. R. Riedel, Cambridge Univ. Press:3-73.
McGowan, J.A. and D.M. Brown. 1966. A new opening/closing paired zooplankton net. Univ. Calif. Scripps Inst. Oceaanogr. Ref. 66-23.
McGowan, W.E., W.A. Saner and G.L. Hufford. 1974. Tar ball distribution in the western North Atlantic. Final Report (CGR-DC-24)74:29.
McGregor, B.A., G.H. Keller and R.H. Bennett. 1975. Seismic profiling along the U.S. northeast coast continental margin. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 56(6):382.
McGregor, B.A. 1976a. Erosional features on the upper continental rise. EOS 57:266.

McGregor, B.A. 1976b. Geophysical assessment of a submarine slide northeast of Wilmington Canyon. Slope Stability Conf., Oct. 14-15, 1976, Baton Rouge, LA:10.

McGregor, B.A., G.H. Keller and R.H. Bennett. 1976. Seismic reflection profiles along the middle Atlantic U.S. continental margin. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 8(2):227.

McGregor, B.A. 1977. Geophysical assessment of submarine slide northeast of Wilmington Canyon. Mar. Geotechnol. 2:229-244.

McGregor, B.A. and R.H. Bennett. 1977. Continental slope sediment instability northeast of Wilmington Canyon. Bull. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. 61(6):918-928.

McGregor, B.A., R.H. Bennett and G.F. Merrill. 1977. Continental slope south of Baltimore Canyon, U.S. East Coast. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 9::1089.

McGregor, B.A. 1978. Seismic reflection profiles of the United States east coast continental margin. NOAA Tech. Rep. ERL 398-AOML:22.

McGregor, B.A. 1978a. Morphology of the Middle Atlantic U.S., Continental slope and rise. Southeast Geol. 19(3):191-205.

McGregor, B.A. 1978b. Current meter observations on the U.S. Atlantic continental slope. EOS 59:293.

McGregor, B.A. and R.H. Bennett. 1978. Sediment failure on the U.S. Atlantic continental margin. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 59(12):1114.

McGregor, B.A. 1979a. Current meter observations on the U.S. Atlantic continental slope: variation in time and space. Mar. Geol 29:209-219.

McGregor, B.A. 1979b. Variations in bottom processes along the U.S. Atlantic continental margin. in J.S. Watkins, L. Montadert, P.W. Dickerson (eds.), Geological and geophysical investigations of continental margins, Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Mem. 29:139-149.

McGregor, B.A. and R.H. Bennett. 1979. Mass movement of sediment on the continental slope and reise seaward of the Baltimore Canyon Trough. Mar. Geol. 33(3-4):163-174.

McGregor, B.A., R.H. Bennett and D.N. Lambert. 1979. Bottom processes, morphology, and geotechnical properties of the continental slope south of Baltimore Canyon. Appl. Ocean Res. 1(4):177-187.

McGregor, B.A. 1981. Smooth seaward dipping horizons - An Important Factor in Sea-Floor Stability. Mar. Geol. 39(3-4):M89-M98.

McGregor, B.A. 1981. Ancestral head of Wilmington Canyon. Geology 9(6):254-527.

McGregor, B.A. and R.H. Bennett. 1981. Sediment failure and sedimentary framework of the Wilmington geotechnical corridor, U.S. Atlantic Continental Margin. Sediment. Geol. 30(3):213-234.

McGregor, B.A., D.C. Twichell and W.B.F. Ryan. 1981. Side-Scan sonar images of the continental slope around Wilmington Canyon off the eastern United States. EOS (Trans. Am. Geophys. Union) 62(17):303.

McGregor, B.A. 1982a. 3.5 kHz data collected in the Wilmington Canyon area during 1980, ENDEAVOR Cruise 80-EN-056. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 82-0498:4.

McGregor, B.A. 1982b. Morphologic setting for core sites on the slope in the Baltimore Canyon Trough. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 82-0710:31.

McGregor, B.A. and J.C. Hampson, Jr. 1982. Seismic-reflection data collected in the Wilmington Canyon area during 1980, CYRE Cruise 80-G-7B. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 82-0497:5.

McGregor, B.A. and J.C. Hampson, Jr. 1982. Seismic reflection data collected in the Wilmington Canyon area during 1980, Gyre cruise 80-G-7B. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 82-497:4.

McGregor, B.A., J.C. Hampson, Jr. and W.B.F. Ryan. 1982. Sidescan data collected in the Wilmington Canyon area durnig 1980, Gyre cruise 80-G-8B. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 82-499:4.

McGregor, B.A., W.L. Stubblefield, W.B.F. Ryan and D.C. Twichell. 1982b. Wilmington submarine canyon: a marine fluvial-like system. Geology 10(1):27-30.
McGregor, B.A. 1983. Geologic processes on the U.S. Atlantic Continental Slope and Rise in the Baltimore Canyon area. EOS 64(52):1051.
McGregor, B.A. in press. Sediment failure and sedimentary framework of the Wilmington geotechnical corridor U.S. Atlantic Continental Margin. Sediment. Geol.
McGregor, B.A. in press. Seismic reflection data collected in the Baltimore Canyon and Cape Hatteras areas during 1982. Gyre Cruise 82-G-10B. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep.
McGuinness, W.T. and C.B. Officer. 1978a. Acoustic and geophysical survey of bottom and sub-bottom reflection loss area A, Part I. Final Report:62.
McGuinness, W.T. and C.B. Officer. 1978b. Acoustic and geophysical survey of bottom and sub-bottom reflection loss, area A, Part II. Final Report:63.
McHugh, J.L. 19 . History and management of weakfish fisheries. Mar. Sci. Res. Ctr., St. Univ. NY, Stony Brook, NY, Sea Grant Inst.
McIlvaine, J.C. and D.A. Ross. 1979. Sedimentary processes on the continental slope of New England. J. Sed. Petrol. 49:563-574.
McIntyre, A. and A.W.H. Bé. 1967. Modern coccolithophoridae of the Atlantic Ocean - I. Placoliths and crytoliths: Deep-Sea Res. 14:561-597.
McIver, R.D. and M.A. Rogers. 1978. Insoluble organic matter and bitumens in Leg 44 samples. Init. Rep. Deep Sea Drill. Proj. 44:645-649.
McIver, R.D. 1982. Role of naturally occurring gas hydrates in sediment transport, Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 66:789-792.
McKelvey, V.E., F.H. Wang, S.P. Schweinfurth and W.C. Overstreet. 1976. Potential mineral resources of the United States Outer Continental Shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Unpubl. Rep.:1-150.
McKelvey, V.E. 1968. Mineral potential of the submerged parts of the U.S. Ocean Industry 3(9):37-43.
McKelvey, V.E. and F.H. Wang. 1970. World subsea mineral resources; preliminary maps. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Geol. Inv. Map I-632:17.
McKelvey, V.E. 1973. Prospects and problems of OCS development. Am. Gas Assoc. Mon. 55:7-11.
McKinney, T.F. and G.M. Friedman. 1970. Continental shelf sediments of LongIsland, New York. J. Sed. Petrol. 40:213-248.
McKittrick, T., Jr. 1929. Auk flights at sea. Auk 46:529-532.
McLain, D.R. 1979. Sea surface temperature anomalies. NOAA Tech. Rep. MNFS Circ. 427:111-149.
McLain, D.R. 1979. Fluctuations of sea surface temperature and density at coastal stations during 1976. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ. 427:151-166.
McLellan, H.J. 1957. On the distinctness and origin of the Slope Water off the Scotian Shelf and its easterly flow south of the Grand Banks. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 14:213-239.
McLellan, T. 1977. Feeding strategies of macrourids. Deep-Sea Res. 24:1019-1036.
McMaster, R.L. 1971. A transverse fault on the continental shelf off Rhode Island. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 82:2001-2004.
McMaster, R.L. and A. Ashraf. 1973. Drowned and buried valleys on the Southern New England continental shelf. Mar. Geol. 15:249-268.
McNally, R. 1979. World instability spurs home drilling. Petrol. Engineer 51(7):21-25.
McRae, E.D., Jr. 1960. Lobster explorations on continental shelf and slope off northeast coast of the United States. Comer. Fish. Rev. 22(9):1-7.
McRae, E.D., Jr. 1961. Red crab explorations off the northeastern coast of the United States. Commer. Fish. Rev. 23(5):5-10.
Mead, G.W., E. Bertelsen and D.M. Cohen. 1964. Reproduction among deep-sea fishes. Deep-Sea Res. 11:569-596.

Mead, J.G. 1975. Distribution of cetaceans along the Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States. Unpubl. Ms., U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Mead, J.G. 1977a. An analysis of cetacean strandings along the east coast. Presented at the Marine Mammal Stranding Workshop, Athens, Georgia.

Mead, J.G. 1977b. Records of sei and Bryde's whales from the Atlantic coast of the United States, the Gulf of Mexico, and the Caribbean. Spec. Meet. of the Scientific Committee of the International Whaling Commission on Sei and Bryde's Whales La Jolla, CA (USA) 3 Dec. 1974: 113-116.

Mead, W.J. and P.E. Sorensen. 1970. The principal external costs and benefits of marine mineral recovery. Paper 1178, Offshore Tech. Conf.

Meade, B.K. 1971. Report of the sub-commission on recent crustal movements in North America/ XV General Assembly of IUGG, Internat. Assoc. of Geodesy, Moscow, USSR, August 2-14, 1971:10.

Meade, R.H. 1969a. Landward transport of bottom sediments in estuaries of the Atlantic coastal plain. J. Sed. Petrol. 39:222-234.

Meade, R.H. and K.O. Emery. 1971. Sea level as affected by river runoff, eastern United States. Science 173(3995):425-427.

Meade, R.H., P.L. Sachs, F.T. Manheim, J.C. Hathaway and D.W. Spencer. 1974. Sources of suspended matter in waters of the Middle Atlantic Bight. J. Sed. Petrol. 45(1):171-188.

Meade, T.L. and G.W. Gray, Jr. 1973. The Red Crab. NOAA, Marine Reprint 11:24.

Menzel, D.W. and J.H. Ryther. 1960. The annual cycle of primary production in the Sargasso Sea off Bermuda. Deep-Sea Res. 6(4):351-367.

Menzel, D.W. and J.H. Ryther. 1961a. Zooplankton in the Sargasso Sea off Bermuda and its relation to organic production. J. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer. 26(3):250-258.

Menzel, D.W. and J.H. Ryther. 1961b. Annual variations in primary production of the Sargasso Sea off Bermuda. Deep-Sea Res. 7(4):282-288.

Menzel, D.W. and J.H. Ryther. 1964. The composition of particulate organic matter in the western North Atlantic. Limnol. Oceanogr. 9:179-186.

Menzel, D.W. and J.J. Goering. 1966. The distribution of organic detritus in the ocean. Limnol. Oceanogr. 11:333-337.

Menzel, D.W. 1966. Bubbling of sea water and the production of organic particles: a re-evaluation. Deep-Sea Res. 13:963-966.

Menzel, D.W. 1967. Particulate organic carbon in the deep sea. Deep-Sea Res 14:229-238.

Menzel, D.W. and J.H. Ryther. 1970. Distribution and cycling of organic matter in the oceans. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref. No. 71-34, Univ. of Alaska, Inst. of Mar. Sci., Publ. 1:31-54.

Menzel, D.W. 1977. Coordination: Southeast continental shelf studies. A Progress Report. Skidaway Inst. of Oceano., Savannah, GA:10.

Menzies, R.J. and John Imbrie. 1958. On the antiquity of the deep-sea bottom fauna. Oikos 9:192-210.

Menzies, R.J., John Imbrie and B.C. Heezen. 1961. Further considerations regarding the antiquity of the abyssal fauna with evidence for a changing abyssal environment. Deep-Sea Res. 8:79-94.

Menzies, R.J. 1962. On the food and feeding habits of abyssal organisms as exemplified by the Isopoda. Internat. Rev. ges. Hydrobiol. 47:339-358.

Menzies, R.J., O.H. Pilkey, B.W. Blackwelder, D. Dexter, P. Huling and L McCloskey. 1966. A submerged reef off North Carolina: Internat. Rev. ges. Hydrobiol. 51:393-431.

Menzies, R.J., J.S. Zaneveld and R.M. Pratt. 1967. Transported turtle grass as a source of organic enrichment of abyssal sediments off North Carolina. Deep-Sea Res. 14:111-112.

Menzies, R.J. and G.T. Rowe. 1969. The distribution and significance of detrital turtle grass, Thalassia testudinata, on the deep-sea floor off North Carolina. Internat. Rev. ges. Hydrobiol. 24:217-222.

Menzies, R.J. 1973. Results of the biological survey in Deep Water Dump Area A in 1972. Appendix F. in P.E. Wilkniss, (ed.), Environmental Condition Report for Deep Water Dump Area A in 1972. U.S. Naval Res. Lab. Washington, DC, NRL Rep. 7553:63-90.

Menzies, R.J., R.Y. George and G.T. Rowe. 1973. Abyssal environment and ecology of the world oceans. John Wiley and Sons. Inc., New York, 488 p.

Mercado, L.G. 1978. Organic carbon, nitrogen, and calcium carbonate contents. in L.J. Poppe (ed.), Data file; the 1976 Atlantic Margin Coring (AMCOR) Project of the U.S. Geological Survey. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-0239:65-70.

Mero, J.O. 1965. The mineral resources of the sea. Elsevier, Amsterdam, NY:312.

Meserve, J.M. 1974. U.S. Navy Marine Climatic Atlas of the World. Volume I. North Atlantic Ocean (Revised 1974). GPO, Wash., D.C.:385.

Mesnil, B. 1977a. L'exploitation des cephalopodes, Situation et perspectives. Sci. Peche 265:1-21.

Mesnil, B. 1977b. Growth and life cycle of squid Loligo pealei and Illex illecebrosus from the Northwest Atlantic. Int. Comm. Northwest Atl. Fish. Sel. Pap. 2:55-69.

Messing, C.G. 1978. Pentametrocrinus atlanticus Crinoidea Echinodermata-A Review. J. Nat. Hist. 12(6):699-708.

Metcalf, W.G. 1969. Dissolved silicate in the deep North Atlantic. Deep-Sea Res. Suppl. to 16:139-145.

Meyer-Reil, L. A. 1978. Autoradiography and epifluorescence microscopy combined for the determination of number and spectrum of actively metabolizing bacteria in natural waters. Appol. Environ. Microbiol. 36: 506-512.

Meyers, E.P. and C.G. Gunnerson. 1976. Hydrocarbons in the Ocean. MESA Special Report, U.S. Dept. of Commerce, NOAA Environmental Research Laboratories, Boulder, CO.

Meyers, T.D. 1974. An observation of rapid thermocline formation in the Middle-Atlantic Bight. Estuar. Coastal Mar. Sci. 2:75-82.

Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council. 1978. Final Environmental Impact Statement/Fishery Management Plan for the Squid Fishery of the Northwest Atlantic Ocean Supplement 1.

Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council. 1980a. Pelagic Sharks Fishery Management Plan, Appendix II. Fisheries.

Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council. 1980b. Bluefish management plan, Appendix I: Biological Information on the Bluefish on the Western North Atlantic. Appendix II: Fisheries.

Middle Atlantic Governor's Coastal Resources Council/Resource Planning Associates. 1976. Identification and analysis of Mid-Atlantic onshore OCS impacts. U.S. Federal Energy Administration Report FEA/G-76/279; RA-75-46C, 284 pp. NTIS:PB254 925 (76-20, 81).

Mied, R.P. and G.J. Lindemann. 1983. Simulations of streamers in warm core Gulf Stream rings. EOS 64(52):1083.

Mileykovskiy, S.A. 1979. Extent of the oil pollution of world ocean (Literature Review). Oceanol. 19(5):547-551.

Milgram, J. 1977. Being prepared for future Argo Merchants. MIT, Rep. 77-10:51.

Millard, R.C., Jr. 1974. Bottom layer observations from MODE and IWEX. Mode Hot-Line News No. 65, (Unpublished Document) Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst.

Millard, R.C., Jr. 1975. Observations of homogeneous bottom layers in the western North Atlantic. EOS (Trans. Am. Geophys. Union) 56(6):377.

Miller, A.R. 1950. A study of mixing processes over the edge of the continental shelf. J. Mar. Res. 9:145-160.
Miller, A.R. 1952a. A pattern of surface coastal circulation inferred from surface salinity-temperature data and drift bottle recoveries: Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref. 52-28:14.
Miller, A.R. 1952b. Vertical sectional diagrams of temperature and salinity for May, 1951, Block Island to Cape Hatteras. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. Ref. 52-44.
Miller, B.M. et al. 1975. Geological estimates of undiscovered recoverable oil and gas resources in the U.S. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 725:78.
Miller, E.L. and W.B.F. Ryan. 1978. Geologic sampling with submersible in Georges Bank canyons. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 10(2):75.
Miller, G.R., Jr. 1974. Fluoride in sea water: Distribution in the North Atlantic Ocean and formation of ion pairs with sodium. Diss. Abstr. Int. 35(2):959.
Miller, K.G. and G.P. Lohmann. 1982. Environmental distribution of recent benthic foraminifera on the northeast United States continental slope. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 93:200-206.
Miller, K.G. and B.E. Tucholke. 1983. Development of Cenozoic abyssal circulation south of the Greenland-Scotland Ridge. In M.H. Bott, S. Saxov, M. Talwani, and J. Thiede (eds.), Structure and Development of the Greenland-Scotland Ridge. Plenum Publ. Corp.:549-589.
Miller, R., P. Cousins, W. Dillon et al. 1977. Middle Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf environmental studies. Vol. III. Geologic Studies. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management. Virginia Institute of Marine Science (BLM-ST-78-29), varying pages.
Miller, R.E. and D.M. Schultz. 1977a. Hydrocarbons in surface sediments of Mid-Atlantic continental shelf region: initial survey. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull. 61(5):814-815.
Miller, R.E. and D.M. Schultz. 1977b. Geochemistry of light hydrocarbons in shallow holes, Atlantic Margin Coring Project: preliminary results, Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 61(5):814.
Miller, R.E. and D.M. Schultz. 1977. C15+ hydrocarbon geochemistry of Middle Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Sediments. in R. Miller, P. Cousins, W. Dillon et al., Middle Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf environmental studies. Vol. III. Geologic Studies. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management. Virginia Institute of Marine Science (BLM-ST-78-29):1-75.
Miller, R.E. and D.M. Schultz. 1978. Environmental organic geochemistry of Mid-Atlantic shelf sediments. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap. 1100:148.
Miller, R.E., D.M. Schultz, H. Lerch, D. Ligon, D. Owings and C. Gary. 1979a. Hydrocarbon geochemical analyses of Mid-Atlantic outer continental shelf sediments: an environmental assessment. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 79-363:54.
Miller, R.E., D.M. Schultz, H. Lerch, D. Ligon, D. Owings and C. Gary. 1979b. Petroleum geochemistry and geology of Southeast Georgia Embayment and Florida-Hatteras Slope. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 63(9):1583-1584.
Miller, R.E., D.M. Schultz, G.E. Claypool, M.A. Smith, H.E. Lerch, D. Ligon, D.K. Owings and C. Gary. 1979. Organic geochemistry. in P.A. Scholle, (ed.), Geological studies of the COST No. B-3 well, United States Mid-Atlantic Continental Slope area. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 833:85-104.
Miller, R.E., H.E. Lerch, D.M. Schultz and D.T. Logon. 1981. Residual interstitial gas studies of piston cored sediments from North and Mid-Atlantic OCS environments. Open-File Rep. Bureau of Land Management, MOUAA-551-MU9-4, 1-17.

Miller, R.E., H.E. Lerch, G.E. Claypool, M.A. Smith, D.K. Owings, D.T. Ligon and S.B. Eisner. 1982. Organic geochemistry of the Georges Bank basin COST Nos. G-1 and G-2 wells. in P.A. Scholle, and C.R. Wenkam (eds.), Geologic studies of the COST Nos. G-1 and G-2 wells, United States North Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 861:105-142.
Miller, R.E., D.M. Schultz, H.E. Lerch, J. Zelibor and D.K. Owings. 1983. Summary report of the studies of residual light-hydrocarbon analysis of interstitial gas in piston-core samples from the North and Mid-Atlantic Outer Continental Slope: U.S. Geological Surv. Open-File Rep.
Miller, S.L. 1974. The nature and occurrence of clathrate hydrates. in I.R. Kaplan (ed.), Natural gases in marine sediments. New York, Plenum Press:151-1777.
Miller, S.M., H.B. Moore and K.R. Kvammen. 1953. Plankton of the Florida Current. I. General conditions. Bull. Mar. Sci. 2:465-485.
Milliman, J.D. and F.T. Manheim. 1968. Observations in deep scattering layers off Cape Hatteras, United States. Deep-Sea Res. 15(4):505-507.
Milliman, J.D. and K.O. Emery. 1968. Sea levels during the past 35,000 years. Science 162:1121-1123.
Milliman, J.D., O.H. Pilkey and B.W. Blackwelder. 1968. Carbonate sediments on the continental shelf, Cape Hatteras to Cape Romain. Southeastern Geology, 9:245-267.
Milliman, J.D. 1972. Atlantic continental shelf and slope of the United States - Petrology of the sand fraction of sediments, northern New Jersey to southern Florida. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap. 529-J:40.
Milliman, J.D., O.H. Pilkey and D.A. Ross. 1972. Sediments of the continental margin of the eastern United States. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 83(5):1315-1334.
Milliman, J.D. 1974. Marine Geology of the Middle Atlantic Bight. Mar. Publ. Ser. No. 3, Univ. R.I.:89.
Milliman, J.D. 1975. Dissolution of aragonite, Mg-calcite, and calcite in the North Atlantic Ocean. Geology 3(8):461-462.
Milliman, J.D. 1975. Dissolution of calcium carbonate in the North Atlantic. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 7(7):1201-1202.
Milliman, J.D. and M. Bothner. 1977. Seston in the Baltimore Canyon trough area, 1975-76. in Middle Atlantic outer continental shelf environmental studies: III Geologic studies 3(1-3):10.
Milliman, J.D. and M.H. Bothner. 1977. Suspended particulate matter along the shelf-slope front, northeastern United States (abs.). EOS 58(9):889.
Milliman, J.D., D.W. Folger, M.H. Bothner, C.M. Parmenter, R.J. Fabro, J.E. McLane and L.G. Toner. 1977. Seasonal variations of suspended matter in shelf waters of the northeastern United States (abs.). Geol. Soc. Am., Abstracts with Programs, 9(7):1095.
Milliman, J.D., M.H. Bothner and C.M. Parmenter. 1980. Seston in New England shelf and slope waters, 1976-1977. in J.M. Aaron, (ed.), Environmental geologic studies in the Georges Bank area, United States northeastern Atlantic outer continental shelf, 1975-1977. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-240-A 2(1-2):73.
Milliman, J.D. and R.H. Meade. 1983. World-wide delivery of river sediment to the oceans. J. Geol. 91:1-21.
Mills, C.A. and P. Rhines. 1979. Deep western boundary current at the Blake-Bahama outer ridge: current meter and temperature observations. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 79-85:77.
Mills, E.L. 1965. The zoogeography of North Atlantic and North Pacific ampeliscid amphipod crustaceans. Syst. Zool. 14(2):119-130.
Mills, E.L. 1967. Deep-sea amphipods from the western North Atlantic Ocean. 1. Ingolfiellidae and an unusual new species in the gammaridean family Pardaliscidae. Can. J. Zool. 45:347-355.

Mills, E.L. 1971. Deep-sea Amphipoda from the western North Atlantic Ocean. The Family Ampeliscidae. Limnol. Oceanogr. 16(2):357-386.
Mills, E.L. 1972a. Deep-sea Amphipoda from the western North Atlantic Ocean. Caprellidea. Can. J. Zool. 50(4):371-383.
Mills, E.L. 1972b. T.R.R. Stebbing, the Challenger and knowledge of deep-sea Amphipoda. Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh (B), 72:69-87.
Milne, John. 1897. Sub-oceanic changes. Geog. J. 10:129-146; 259-289.
Milton, Charles and Robert Grasty. 1969. "Basement" rocks of Florida and Georgia. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 53:2483-2493.
Milton, D.J. 1977. Methane hydrate in the sea floor: a significant resource? in R.F. Meyer (ed.), The future supply of nature-made petroleum and gas. Tech. Rep. Pergamon Press:927-943.
Minard, J.P., W.J. Perry, E.G.A. Weed, E.C. Rhodehamel, E.I. Robbins and R.B. Mixon. 1974. Preliminary report on geology along Atlantic continental margin of northeastern United States. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 58:1169-1178.
Minard, J.P.W., W.J. Perry, E.A. Weed, E.I. Robbins, R.B. Mixon and E.C. Rhodehamel, 1973. Preliminary Geologic Report on U.S. North Atlantic Continental Margin. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 57(10):2148-2149.
Minck, R.J. 1978. A seismic study of the Atlantic outer continental shelf, slope, and upper rise east of Delaware. Master's Thesis.
Miscalenco, D. 1971. Comparative study of the Branchia of some species of teleosts of the North Atlantic. Anat. Anz. 128(1):77-83.
Mitchell, A.H. and H.G. Reading. 1969. Continental margins, geosynclines, and ocean floor spreading. J. Geol. 77:629-646.
Mitchell, E. 1968. North Atlantic whale research. Annu. Rev. Fish. Counc. Can. 45:47-48.
Mitchell, E. 1972a. Assessment of northwest Atlantic fin whale stocks. Rep. Int. Comm. Whal. 22nd Rep.:111-118.
Mitchell, E. 1972b. Memorandum on northwest Atlantic sei whales. Int. Comm. Whal. 22nd Rep.:119-120.
Mitchell, E.D. 1973. The status of the world'whales. Nat. Can. 2(4):9-27.
Mitchell, E. 1974. Present status of northwest Atlantic fin and other whale stocks. in W.E. Schevill (ed.), The Whale Problem. Harvard Univ. Press:108-169.
Mitchell, E. and D.G. Chapman. 1977. Preliminary assessment of stocks of northwest Atlantic sei whales Balaenoptera-Borealis. Int. Whaling Comm Rep. Comm. 1:117-120.
Mitchell, J.K. 1976. Onshore impacts of Scottish offshore oil: Planning Implications for the Middle Atlantic States. J. Am. Inst. Plann. 42(4):386-389.
Mitre Corporation. 1979. New York dredged material disposal alternatives workshop bibliography (1899-1977). Mitre Corp. McLean, VA.:43.
Mizenko, D. and J.L. Chamberlin. 1979. Annales Biologiques for the year 1977. ICES Publication, H. Tembs-Lyche, (ed.), 39-44.
Mizenko, D. and J.L. Chamberlin. 1979. Anticyclonic Gulf Stream eddies off the northeastern United States during 1976. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ. 427:259-280.
Mofjeld, H.O. 1975. Empirical model for tides in the western North Atlantic Ocean. NOAA Tech. Rep. ERL 340-AOML 19:24.
Mohn, R.K. 1979. Comment on production mortality and sustainable yield of Northwest Atlantic Harp Seals. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 36(12):1527-1530.
Mombeck, F. 1971. Notes on the distinction of northwest Atlantic hakes Merluccius albidus and Merluccius bilinearis identification. Bull. Int. Comm. Northwest Atl. Fish. Res. 8:87-89.
Mommessin, P.R. and J.C. Raia. 1974. Chemical and physical characterization of tar samples from the marine environment. Final Rep.:210.

Monastero, F.C. 1974. The environmental studies program of the Bureau of Land Management. in L.E. Cronin and R.B. Smith, (chairpersons), Marine environmental implications of offshore oil and gas development in the Baltimore Canyon region of the Mid-Atlantic Coast. Estuar. Res. Fed.:1-2.

Monniot, C. and F. Monniot. 1968. Les ascides de grandes profoundeurs recoltees par les navire oceanographique american ATLANTIS II (Premier note). Bull. Inst. Oceanogr. Monoco 67:1-48.

Monniot, F. 1971. Les ascides de grandes profondeurs recoltees par les navaires Atlantis II et Chain. 3e note. Cahiers de Biologie Marine 12:457-468.

Monniot, C., and F. Monniot, 1970, Les ascides de grandes profoundeurs recoltees par les navires ATLANTIS, ATLANTIS II, et CHAIN (2 eme note). Deep-Sea Res. 17:317-336.

Monniot, C. and F. Monniot. 1975. Abyssal tunicates: an ecological paradox. Ann. Inst. Oceanogr. Paris 51:99-129.

Monniot, C. and F. Monniot. 1976. Tuniciers abyssaux du bassin Argentin récoltés par l'"Atlantis II". Bull. Mus. Natn. Hist. Nat. Paris, Ser. 3, No. 387, Zoologie 269:629-662.

Monniot, C. and F. Monniot. 1978. Recent work on the deep-sea Tunicates. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev. 16:181-228.

Monniot, F. 1979. Faunal affinities among abyssal Atlantic basins. Sarsia 64:93-95.

Montgomery, R.B. 1938. Fluctuations in monthly sea level on eastern U.S. coast as related to dynamics of western North Atlantic Ocean. J. Mar. Res. 1:165-185.

Montgomery, R.B. 1941. Transport of the Florida Current off Habana. J. Mar. Res. 4:198-220.

Moody, J.A. and B. Butman. 1980. Semidiurnal bottom pressure and tidal currents on Georges Bank and in the Mid-Atlantic Bight. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-1137:22.

Mooers, C.N.K., R.W. Garvine and W.W. Martin. 1979. Summertime synoptic variability of the middle Atlantic shelf water/slope water front. J. Geophys. Res. 84(C8):4837-4855.

Mooers, C.N.K. and A. Voorhis. 1979. Synoptic properties of the mesoscale temperature field over Wilmington Canyon, August 1978. EOS 60(18):280.

Moore, D.G. 1961. Submarine slumps. J. Sed. Petrol. 31:343-357.

Moore, D.G. and J.R. Curray. 1963. Sedimentary framework of the continental terrace off Norfolk, Virginia, and Newport, Rhode Island. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 47:2051-2054.

Moore, D.G. 1972. Shelf water eddies in slope water. The Gulf Stream monthly Summary 7(4): U.S. Naval Oceanogr. Office.

Moore, D.G. 1977. Submarine slides. in B. Vaight, (ed.), Rockslides and avalanches, v. 1, natural phenomena. Developments in Geotechnical Engineering 14A:563-604.

Moore, H.B. 1941. Notes on the distribution of oceanic birds in the North Atlantic 1937-1941. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.Y. 52-53:53-62.

Moore, H.B. 1951. The seasonal distribution of oceanic birds in the western North Atlantic. Bull. Mar. Sci. 1:1-14.

Moore, H.B. 1953. Plankton of the Florida Current. II. Siphonophora. Bull. Mar. Sci. 2: 559-573.

Moore, H.B., H. Owre, E.C. Jones and T. Dow. 1953. Plankton of the Florida Current. III. The control of the vertical distribution of zooplankton in the daytime by light and temperature. Bull. Mar. Sci. 3: 83-95.

Moore, H.B. and E.G. Corwin. 1956. The effects of temperature, illumination, and pressure on the vertical distribution of zooplankton. Bull. Mar. Sci. 6: 273-287.

Moore,, H.B., and D.L. O'Berry. 1957. Plankton of the Florida Current. IV. Factors influencing the vertical distribution of some common copepods. Bull. Mar. Sci. 7: 297-287.
Moore, J.C. 1966. Diagnosis and distribution of beaked whales of the genus, Mesoplodon, known from North American waters. in K.S. Norris (ed.), Whales, Dolphins, and Porpoises, Univ. Cal. Press:79-113.
Moore, J.E. and D.S. Gorsline. 1960. Physical and chemical data for bottom sediments, South Atlantic coast of the United States, M/V Theodore N. Gill cruises 1-9: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Spec. Sci. Rep. - Fisheries (366):84.
Moore, J.R. and M.J. Cruickshank. 1973. Identification of technologic gaps in exploration of marine ferromanganese deposits. Madison: Univ. Wisconsin Sea Grant Advisory Report (WIS-SG-73-404).
Moore, J.R. 1972. Exploitation of Ocean Mineral Resources - Perspectives and Predictions. Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh 72:193-206.
Moore, M.R. 1951. The seasonal distribution of oceanic birds in the western North Atlantic. Bull. Mar. Sci. 1(1):1-14.
Moore, M.R. 1952. Physical factors affecting the distribution of euphausids in the North Atlantic. Bull. Mar. Sci. 1:278-305.
Moore, S.F., et al. 1974. Potential biological effects of hypothetical oil discharges in the Atlantic Coast and Gulf of Alaska. MIT Sea Grant Program Report MIT-SG-74-19. 121 pp. NTIS: COM-74-11089.
Moravek, D. 1976. Gulfstream. Monthly publications - January-December 1976. 2(1-12).
Morey-Gaines, G. In press. Heterotrophic nutrition. in F.J.R. Taylor, (ed.). The biology of dinoflagellates.
Morgan, C.L. and J.R. Moore. 1975. Role of the nucleus in formation of ferromanganese nodules: processing guidelines for the marine miner. Offshore Tech. Conf., Houston, TX, 943-953.
Morgan, C.W., J.M. Bishop and F.F. Mulher. 1976. Oceanography of the New York Bight, August 1974. U.S. Coast Guard Oceanogr. Rep. (373-71):96.
Morgan, C.W. and J.M. Bishop. 1977. An example of Gulf Stream eddy-induced water exchange in the Mid-Atlantic Bight. J. Phys. Oceanog. 7:472-479.
Morgan, W.J. 1968. Rises, trenches, great faults and crustal blocks. J. Geophys. Res. 73:1959-1982.
Moriarty, D. J. W. 1979. Biomass of suspended bacteria over coral reefs. Mar. Biol. 53: 193-200.
Morita, R. Y. 1976. Survival of bacteria in cold and moderate hydro-static pressure environments with special reference to psychrophilic and barophilic bacteria. 26th Symp. Soc. Gen. Microbiol. pp. 279-298. in The Survival of Vegetative Microbes. T. Gray and J. R. Postgate (eds.), Cambridge Univ. Press, New York.
Morozov, N.P., S.A. Patin and L.L. Demina. 1975. Perekhodnyye i tyazhelyye metally v vodakh severnoy Atlantiki. (Intermediate and heavy metals in North Atlantic waters). Gosudarstvennyy Okeanograficheskiy Institut., Moscow, 127:77-94.
Morris, B.F. 1971. Petroleum: Tar Quantities Floating in the Northwestern Atlantic Taken with a New Quantitative Neuston Net. Science 173:430-432.
Morris, B.F. and J.N. Butler. 1973. Petroleum residues in the Sargasso Sea, p. 521-529, In American Petroleum Institute. Procd. Joint Conf. on Prevention and Control of Oil Spills. Wash. D.C., Amer. Petrol. Inst.:834.
Morris, B.F. 1975. The Neuston of the Northwest Atlantic. Unpubl. Ph.D. Thesis, Dalhousie Univ., Halifax. 285 p.
Morris, B.F., J.N. Butler, T.D. Sleeter and J. Cadwallader. 1976. Transfer of particulate hydrocarbon material from the ocean surface to the water column, in Windom, H.L., R.A. Duce (ed.), Marine pollutant transfer. Lexington Books, Lexington, MA:213-234.

Morris, B.F., J. Cadwallader, J. Geiselman and J.N. Butler. 1976. Transfer of petroleum and biogenic hydrocarbons in the Sargassum community, in Windom, H.L., R.A. Duce (ed.), Marine pollutant transfer. Lexington Books, Lexington, MA.:235-259.

Morris, R.E. and L.A. Sower. 1968. Oceanographic Cruise Summary, A Seismic Survey of Wilmington Canyon--USNS Lynch (T-AGOR 7) July 1968. Rep. 69-33:19.

Morse, J.W. and N. Cook. 1978. The distribution and form of phosphorus in North Atlantic Ocean deep-sea and continental slope sediments. Limnol. Oceanogr. 23(4):825-830.

Morse, J.W. 1977. The carbonate chemistry of North Atlantic Ocean deep-sea sediment pore water. in N.R. Andersen, A. Malahoff (eds.), The fate of fossil fuel CO_2 in the oceans. Plenum Press:323-343.

Morzer Bruyns, W.F.J. 1967. Black-capped Petrels (Pterodroma hasitata) in the Atlantic Ocean. Ardea 55:270.

Mountain, G. and B.E. Tucholke. 1977. Horizon Beta: acoustic character and distribution in the western North Atlantic. EOS 58(6):406.

Mountain, G.S. 1981. Stratigraphy of the Western North Atlantic based on the study of reflection profiles and DSDP results. Unpubl. Ph.D. Thesis, Columbia Univ. 316 p.

Mountain, G.S. 1983. Post-Eocene stratigraphy of USGS line 25 and adjacent region: U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies, in press.

Mountain, G.S. and B.E. Tucholke. 1984. Mesozoic and Cenozoic geology of the U.S. continental slope and rise. in C.W. Poag (ed.), Stratigraphy and Depositional History of the U.S. Atlantic Margin Van Nostrand-Reinhold, in press.

Moyers, W. 1978. Standards of adequacy for an EIS for offshore leasing. Nat. Resour. J. (U.S.) 18(3):667-674.

Moznard, N.M., W.J. Campbell, R.E. Cheney and J.G. Marsh. 1983. Southern Ocean mean monthly waves and surface winds for winter 1978 by SEASAT radar altimeter. J. Geophys. Res. 88, 1736-1744.

Muench, R.D. 1966. A preliminary report on sea bed drifter results in the Gulf of Maine-Georges Bank area. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep.

Muir, W.C. and G.M. Horwitz. 1978. Ocean disposal in the Mid-Atlantic Bight. IEEE Mar. Technol. Soc. OCEANS '78. The Ocean Challenge. Washington, DC. 6-8 Sept. :743.

Muir, W.C. 1983. History of ocean disposal in the mid-Atlantic Bight. in I.W. Duedall, B.H. Ketchum, P.K. Park, and D.R. Kester (eds.), Wastes in the Ocean. v. I: Industrial and Sewage Wastes in the Ocean. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. New York, NY.

Mukherji, P. and D.R. Kester. 1978. Mercury in Gulf Stream ring, Franklin. EOS 59(12):1099.

Mukheriji, P. and D.R. Kester. 1979. Mercury distribution in the Gulf Stream. Science. 204:64-66.

Mukherji, P., D.R. Kester, L.M. Petrie and R.C. Hittinger. 1979. Cadmium and mercury in Gulf Stream rings. EOS 60(18):296.

Mukherji, P. and D.R. Kester. 1983. Acid-iron disposal experiments in summer and winter at deep water dumpsite-106. in I.W. Duedall, B.H. Ketchum, P.K. Park, and D.R. Kester (eds.), Wastes in the Ocean. Vol. I: Industrial and Sewage Wastes in the Ocean. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. New York, NY.

Mullins, H.T. and G.W. Lynts. 1977. Origin of the northwestern Bahama Platform: review and reinterpretation. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 88(10):1447-1461.

Mullins, H.T., A.C. Neumann, R. Jude Wilber, A.C. Hine and S.J. Chinburg. 1980. Carbonate sediment drifts in northern Straits of Florida. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 64:1701-1717.

Mullins, H.T., C.R. Newton, K. Heath and H.M. Van Buren. 1981. Modern deep-water coral mounds north of Little Bahama Bank: Criteria for recognition of deep-water coral bioherms in the rock record. J. Sed. Petrol. 51:999-1013.

Munroe, T.A., R.A. Campbell and D.E. Zwerner. 1981. Diclidophora nezumiae sp. n. (Monogenea: Diclidophoridae) and its ecological relationships with the macrourid fish Nezumia bairdii (Goode and Bean, 1877). Biol. Bull. 161(2):281-290.

Murdmaa, I.O., V.V. Gordeev, E.S. Bazilevskaya and E.M. Emelyanov. 1978. Inorganic geochemistry of the Leg 44 sediments. in P. Worstell (ed.), Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project 44:575-582.

Murphy, J.M. and M.H. Belsky. 1980. OCS development: A new law and a new beginning. Coastal Zone Management Journal. 7(2, 3 and 4).

Murphy, L.S., G.T. Rowe and R.L. Haedrich. 1976. Genetic variability in deep sea echinoderms. Deep-Sea Res. 23:339-348.

Murphy, L.S. and R.A. Belastock. 1980. The effect of environmental origin on the response of marine diatoms to chemical stress. Limnol. Oceanogr.:160-165.

Murphy, L.S., P.R. Hoar and R.A. Belastock. 1981. The effects of industrial wastes on marine phytoplankton. in B.H. Ketchum, D.R. Kester, P.K. Park (eds.), Ocean Dumping of Industrial Wastes, Plenum Press, NY:399-410.

Murphy, L.S., R.R.L. Guillard and J. Gavis. 1982. Evolution of resistant phytoplankton strains through exposure to marine pollutants. in G.F. Mayer, A. Calabrese, F.A. Cross, D.C. Malins, D.W. Menzel, J.S. O'Connor, and F.J. Vernberg (eds.), Ecological Stress in the New York Bight. Science and Management. Estuar. Res. Fed. Columbia, SC.

Murphy, L.S., E.M. Haugen and J.F. Brown. 1983. Phytoplankton: Comparison of laboratory bioassay and field measurements. in I.W. Duedall, B.H. Ketchum, P.K. Park, and D.R. Kester (eds.), Wastes in the Ocean, Vol. I. Industrial and Sewage Wastes in the Ocean. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. New York, NY.

Murphy, R.C. 1915. The Atlantic range of Leach's Petrel (Oceanodroma leucorhoa (Viellot)). Auk 32:170-173.

Murphy, R.C. 1918. A study of the Atlantic Oceanites. Bull. Amer. Mus. Natur. Hist. 38:117-146.

Murphy, R.C. 1922. Notes on tubinares, including records which affect the A.O.U. checklist. Auk 39:58-65.

Murphy, R.C. 1936. The oceanic birds of South America. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. NY.

Murphy, R.C. 1967. Distribution of North Atlantic pelagic birds, Folio 14. in W. Webster (ed.), Serial Atlas of the Marine Environment, Amer. Geogr. Soc. New York.

Murphy, R.C. and L.S. Mowbray. 1951. New light on the cahow, Pterodroma chaow. Auk 68:266-280.

Murray, G.E. 1961. Geology of the Atlantic and Gulf coast province of North America. New York, Harper & Bros.:692.

Murray, J.W. 1969. Recent foraminifers from the Atlantic continental shelfof the United States. Micropaleontol. 15:401-418.

Murray, J.W. 1970. The clay mineralogy of marine sediments in the North Atlantic at 20° N. latitude. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 10:39-43.

Murray, John. 1885. Report on the specimens of bottom deposits (collected by the U.S. Coast Survey steamer "Blake" 1877-1880). Harvard Univ. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bull. 12(2):37-61.

Murray, S.P. 1970. Bottom currents near the coast during Hurricane Camille. J. Geophys. Res. 75:4579-4582.

Musick, J.A. 1976. Community structure of fishes on the continental slope and rise off the Middle Atlantic Coast of the U.S. Manuscript presented at the Jiont Oceanographic Assembly, Edinburgh, Sept. (copies available from J.A. Musick, Virginia Inst. of Marine Sci., Gloucester Point, VA, 23062, U.S.A.).
Musick, J.A. 1973. Mesopelagic fishes from the Gulf of Maine and the adjacent continental slope. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 30(1):134-137.
Musick, J.A. 1974. Seasonal distribution of sibling hakes, Urophycis chuss and U. Tenuis (Pisces, Gadidae) in New England. Fish. Bull. 72(2):481-96.
Myers, R. 1978. Carbon-carbonate analysis. Init. Rep. Deep Sea Drill. Proj. 44:983-986.
Mysak, L.A. and B.V. Hamon. 1969. Low-frequency sea level behavior and continental shelf waves off North Carolina. J. Geophys. Res. 74:1397-1405.
N.A.S. 1975. Petroleum in the Marine Environment. National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C.
N.A.S. 1979. Polychlorinated Biphenyls. National Academy of Science, Washington, D.C.
N.O.A.A. 1978. Proceedings of a Workshop on Scientific Problems Relating to Ocean Pollution. NOAA U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D.C.
N.O.A.A. 1979. Proceedings of a Workshop on Assimilative Capacity of U.S. Coastal Waters for Pollutants. NOAA U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D.C.
NAFO (Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organization). 1981 Circular Letter 81/4; Provisional Catch Statistics for 1980. Dartmouth, Canada.
NMFS. 1975. New England Fisheries Data Summary for Georges Bank and Southern New England Fishing Grounds (1965-1974), Woods Hole.
NMFS. 1960-1980. Fish Distribution Charts; Groundfish Surveys; National Marine Fisheries Service, Woods Hole, MA 02543
NOAA. 1980. Marine Environmental conditions off the coasts of the U.S. - Jan. 1978-March 1979. NOAA Technical Memo. NMFS-OF-5.
NOAA. 1978. Surf clam and ocean quahog fisheries: Proposed regulations. Federal Register, 43(1):21-25.
NOAA Report. 1977. The Argo Merchant Oil Spill: A Preliminary Scientific Report, Special Report.
NOAA. 1977. Summarization and interpretation of historical physical oceanographic and meteorologic information for the mid-Atlantic region. Final Rept. to BLM. AA550-1A6-12. 295 p.
NOAA. 1980. Data Atlas: Eastern United States Coastal and Ocean Zones. Prepared for Council on Environmental Quality and Office of Coastal Zone Management. Washington, D.C., 130 p.
Nacci, V.A., M.C. Wang and K.R. Demars. 1975. Engineering behavior of calcareous soils. Conf. Civ. Eng. Oceans Proc. 3:380-400.
Nafe, J.E. and C.L. Drake. 1963. Physical properties of marine sediments, inM.N. Hill, ed., The sea: ideas and observations on progress in the study of the seas, New York, Wiley-Interscience 1:794-815.
Nafe, J.E. and C.L. Drake. 1969. Floor of the North Atlantic - a summary of geophysical data, in Marshall Kay, ed., North Atlantic - geology and continental drift: Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Mem. 12:59-87.
Nafpaktitis, B.G. 1975. Review of the Lanternfish Genus Notoscopelus family Myctophidae in the North Atlantic and the Mediterranean. Bull. Mar. Sci. 25(1):75-87.
Nafpaktitis, B.G. 1968. Taxonomy and distribution of the lanternfishes, genera Lobianchia and Diaphus, in the North Atlantic. Dana Rep. 73:1-131.
Nafpaktitis, B.H., R.H. Backus, J.E. Craddock, R.L. Haedrich, B.H. Robison and C. Karnella. 1977. Family Myctophidae. In Fishes of the Western North Atlantic. Mem. Sears Found. Mar. Res. 1(7):13-265.
Nakamura, I. 1974. Some aspects of the systematics and distribution of billfishes. NOAA TR NMFS SSRF-675:45-53.

Nalewajko, C. and D.R.S. Lean. 1980. Phosphorus. in I. Morris (ed.), The physiological ecology of phytoplankton. Univ. Calif. Press, pp. 235-258.
Nardin, T.R., F.J. Hein, P.S. Gorsline and B.D. Edwards. 1979. A review of mass movement processes, sediment and acoustic characteristics, and contrasts in slope and base-of-slope systems versus canyon and basin-floor systems: Soc. Econ. Paleontol. Mineral. Sp. Publ. 27:61-73.
Nason, R.D. and W.H.K. Lee. 1964. Heat-flow measurements in the North Atlantic,Caribbean, and Mediterranean: J. Geophys. Res. 69:4875-4883.
Nastav, F.L., G.F. Merrill, T.A. Nelson and R.H. Bennett. 1980. Research Elements, Study Areas, Sample Locations, Tracklines, and Publications of the Marine Geotechnical Seafloor Stability Program 1967-1980. NOAA Rep.:107.
Nathan Associates, Inc. 1972. U.S. Deepwater Port Study, Volume 1, Summary and Conclusions. Washington, D.C.
Nathan Associates, Inc. 1973. Institutional Implications of the U.S. Deepwater Port Development for Crude Oil Imports. Washington, D.C.
National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council. 1959. Oceanography 1960 to 1970, v, Artificial Radioactivity in the Marine Environment. Rep. by Comm. on Oceanogr., Nat. Acad. Sci., Natur. Resour. Counc.:31.
National Academy of Sciences. 1975. Mining in the Outer Continental Shelf and in the Deep Ocean. Wash., DC:119.
National Academy of Sciences. 1977. National Research Council, Commission on Natural Resources, OCS Oil and Gas: An Assessment of the Department of the Intereior Environmental Studies Program, Washington, D.C.
National Academy of Sciences. 1981. National Research Council, Safety and Offshore Oil, report by the Committee on Assessment of Safety of OCS activities, Marine Board, Assembly of Engineering, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
National Advisory Committee on the Oceans and Atmosphere. 1981. The role of the ocean in a waste management strategy. GPO, Washington, D.C. 103 pp.
National Geographic Society. 1976. The great whales: migration and range [map]. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division.
National Marine Fisheries Service. 1977. Final environmental impact statement/Preliminary Fishery Management Plan for the Atlantic Herring Fishery of the Northwestern Atlantic. :221.
National Ocean Survey. 1975 to 1981. Bathymetric maps of the U.S. Atlantic margin (Numbers NH16-12, NH17-3, NH17-6, NH18-7, NI17-9, NI17-12, NI18-7, NI18-10, NJ18-1, NJ18-2, NJ18-3, NJ18-4, NJ18-5, NJ18-6, NJ18-8, NJ18-9, NJ18-11, NJ18-12, NJ19-1, NJ19-2, NK19-4, NK19-9, NK19-10, NK19-11, and NK19-12) U.S. Dept. of Commerce, NOAA, Washington, D.C., scale 1:250,000.
National Ocean Survey. 1977. Bathymetric Map NJ18-6, Wilmington Canyon: Wash., D.C., scale 1:250,000. (Contour interval on Continental Slope, 50m.).
National Ocean Survey. 1979, Tidal current tables 1980: Atlantic coast of North America 234.
National Ocean Survey. 1980. Tidal current tables 1981: Atlantic coast of North America :236.
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 1974. Report to the congress on ocean-dumping and other man-induced changes to ocean ecosystems, Oct. 1972 through Dec. 1973. Washington, D.C., U.S. Dept. of Commer.
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 1977. Tidal current tables 1978. Atlantic coast of North America. NOAA-77072801:220.
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 1978. Tidal current tables 1979. Atlantic coast of North America. NOAA-78080702:224.

National Oceanographic Data Center. 1978. NODC inventory of XBT data along transects in U.S. Atlantic and Gulf coastal waters from NMFS/MARAD Ship of opportunity program for 1976:24.
National Oceanographic Data Center, Oceanographic Services Branch. 1969. Bottom Environmental Oceanographic Data Report Hudson Canyon area. Nav. Oceanogr. Off. Informal Manuscript Rep. No. 69-8.
National Resources. 1979. Atlantic coast oil and gas development. Panel II: comments, questions, and answers. Nat. Resour. Lawyer (US) 11(4):681-685.
National Weather Service. 1975. Gulf Stream. Publ. Monthly by U.S. Dept. of Comm., NOAA, Washington, DC.
Naval Oceanographic Office. 1963. Oceanographic Atlas of the North Atlantic Ocean. Section I. Tides and Currents. Wash. D.C., Rep. NOO-Pub-700-Sec-4:937.
Naval Oceanographic Office. 1965. Oceanographic Atlas of the North Atlantic Ocean. Section I. Tides and Currents. Wash. D.C., Rep. NOO-Pub-700-Sec-1:332.
Naval Ordnance Systems Command. Deep Water Disposal: Background Information, Washington, DC.
Navy Underwater Sound Labratory. 1970. Ocean Acre. Rep. (NUSL-Pub-1107):26.
Neal, C., H. Elderfield and R. Chester. 1979. Arsenic in sediments of the North Atlantic Ocean and the eastern Mediterranean Sea. Mar. Chem. 7(3):207-219.
Neal, W.J. 1964. Heavy mineral petrology of Wisconsin and post-glacial deep-sea sands and silts, western North Atlantic. Master's thesis, Univ. Missouri:164.
Needell, G.J. 1980. The distribution of dissolved silica in the deep western North Atlantic Ocean. Deep-Sea Res. 27(11H):941-950.
Needham, H.D., D. Habib and B.C. Heezen. 1969. Upper Carboniferous palynomorphs as a tracer of red sediment dispersal patterns in the northwest Atlantic. J. Geol. 77:113-120.
Neff, J.M. 1979. Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons in the Aquatic Environment. Applied Science Publishers, Ltd., London.
Neiheisel, J., 1979, Sediment characteristics of the 2800 meter Atlantic Nuclear Waste Disposal Site; radionuclide retention potential. EPA, Office of Radiation Programs, Washington, D.C. Tech. Note ORP/TAD-79-10.
Nelsen, T.A. 1981. The nature of general and mass-movement sedimentary processes on the outer-shelf, slope, and upper-rise northeast of Wilmington Canyon. Dissertation Abstracts Inter. 43(02-B):367.
Nelson, J.B. 1978. The Gannet. Buteo Books, Vermillion, S.D.
Nelson, R.M. 1969. The potential application of remote sensing to selected ocean circulation problems. in P.C. Badgley, Leatha Milroy, and Leo Childs, eds., Oceans from space. Houston, Texas, Gulf Publ. Co.:38-49.
Nelson, T.W. and C.A. Burk. 1966. Petroleum resources of the continental margins of the United States. In Exploiting the Ocean, Trans. 2nd Annu. Conf. and Exhibit, June 27-29, 1966, Washington, DC. Mar. Tech. Soc.:116-133.
Nesis, K.N. 1965. Ecology of Cyrtodaria siligua and history of the genus Cyrtodaria (Bivalvia: Hiatellidae). Malacologia 3:197-210.
Nesteroff, W.D. 1966. Quelques resultats sedimentologiques des premiers forages du precontinent americaine (JOIDES). Soc. Geol. France Bull. 8:773-785.
Nesterov, A.A. 1974. Age and growth of the saury scomberesox-saurus of the North Atlantic. Vopr. Ikhtiol. 14(3):460-466.
Nesterov, A.A. 1975. Age and growth of the North Atlantic saury scomberesox-saurus. J. Ichthyol. 14(3):398-403.
Nesterov, A.A. 1981. Feeding of Scomberesox-Saurus Scomberesocidae and its place in the Trophic system of the ocean. Vorp. Ikhtiol. 21(2):258-271.

Nettleship, D.N. 1972. Breeding success of the Common Puffin (Fratercula arctica L.) on different habitats at Great Island, Newfoundland. Ecol. Monogr. 42:239-268.

Nettleship, D.N. and R.D. Montgomerie. 1974. The Northern Fulmar, Fulmarus glacialis, breeding in Newfoundland. Am. Birds 28:16.

Nettleship, D.N. 1976. Gannets in North America: present numbers and recent population changes. Wilson Bull. 88:300-313.

Neu, H.J.A. 1976. Wave climate of the North Atlantic - 1970. Bedford Institute of Oceanogr. Dartmouth, N.S., Rep. Ser. Bio (BI-R-76-10).

Neumann, A.C. and M.M. Ball. 1970. Submersible observations in the Straits of Florida: geology and bottom currents. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 81:2861-2874.

Neumann, A.C., J.W. Kofoed and G.H. Keller. 1977. Lithoherms in the Straits of Florida. Geology 5:4-10.

Neumann, C.J. and G.W. Cry. 1978. A revised Atlantic tropical cyclone climatology. Mariner's Weather Log, 22(4):231-236.

Neumann, C.J., G.W. Cry, E.L. Caso and B.R. Jarvinen. 1978. Tropical cyclones of the North Atlantic Ocean, 1871-1977. National Climatic Center:176.

Neumann, C.J. 1981. Tropical cyclones of the North Atlantic Ocean, 1871-1980. National Climatic Center:174.

Neumann, C.J. and M.J. Pryslak. 1981. Frequency and motion of Atlantic tropical cyclones. National Hurricane Center:57.

New England River Basins Commission. 1975. A methodology for the siting of onshore facilities associated with OCS Development: Draft interim report no. 1. NERBC Report, NERBC-25. 139 pp. NTIS: PB250 612 (76-11, 10A).

New England River Basins Commission. 1976. Onshore facilities related to offshore oil and gas development: Factbook. NERBC/RALI Project.

New England Fishery Management Council. 1978. Briefing Document: Silver Hake. NEFMC Res. Doc. 78 SH 8.1.

New England Fishery Management Council. 1982. Draft American Lobster Fishery Managment Plan.

New England Marine Resources Information Program. 1973. Sand and gravel-New England's most immediate offshore resource. New England Mar. Res. Information 50,2, Univ. RI.

New York Ocean Science Laboratory. 1975. An analysis of plankton from the New York Bight Deep Water Dump Site No. 106. Marmap Contrib. No. 77, Marmap Field Group, Nat. Mar. Fish. Serv.

Newell, S. Y. and R. R. Christian. 1981. Frequency of dividing cells as an estimator of bacterial productivity. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 42: 23-31.

Newman, W.A. 1974. Two new deep-sea Cirripedia (Ascothoracica and Acrothoracica) from the Atlantic. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U.K. 54:437-546.

Newton, J.G. and O.H. Pilkey. 1969. Topography of the continental margin off the Carolinas: Southeastern Geology 10:87-92.

Newton, J.G., O.H. Pilkey and J.O. Blanton. 1971. An oceanographic atlas of the Carolina continental margin. North Carolina Dept. Conserv. Devel.:57.

Nichols, J.T. 1935. Spring migration of the gannet in southeast Florida. Auk 52:300.

Nichols, R.R. 1979. Interpretation of geophysical logs. in R.V. Amato and E.K. Simonis (eds.), Geological and operational summary, COST No. B-3 Well, Baltimore Canyon Trough area, Mid-Atlantic OCS, U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 79-1159:57-63.

Nicholson, L.E. and R.P. Ruais. 1979. Description of the Recreational Fisheries for Cod, Haddock, Pollock and Silver Hake of the Northeast Coast of the U.S. Report to the New England Fishery Management Council.

Nihoul, J.C.J. 1979. Marine Forecasting, predictability and modelling in ocean hydrodynamics. Elsevier 493 pp.

Niiler, P. 1977. The Gulf Stream. La Recherche 8(79):517-526.

Niiler, P.P. 1975. Variability in western boundary currents. In Numerical Models of Ocean Circulation. National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C.:216-235.
Niiler, P.P. and A.R. Robinson. 1967. The theory of free inertial jets. II. A numerical experiment for the path of the Gulf Stream. Tellus 19:601-618.
Niiler, P.P. and L.A. Mysak. 1971. Barotropic waves along an eastern continental shelf. Geophys. Fluid Dynamics 2(4):273-288.
Nikitin, O.P. and B.A. Tareyev. 1972. Meanders of the Gulf Stream interpreted as resultants of baroclinic instability predicted by a simple two-layer model. Izv. Atmos. Oceanic Phys. 8:973-980.
Nisbet, I.C.T. 1973. Terns in Massachusetts: present numbers and historical changes. Bird-Banding 44:27-55.
Nishenko, S.P. and L.R. Sykes. 1979. Fracture zones, Mesozoic rifts and the tectonic setting of the Charleston, South Carolina earthquake of 1886. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 60(18):310.
Noble, M. and B. Butman. 1978. Wind induced low-frequency bottom pressure fluctuations along the east coast of the United States (abs.). EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 58(6):403.
Noble, M. and B. Butman. 1979a. Low-frequency wind-induced sea level oscillations along the east coast of North America. J. Geophys. Res. 84(C6):3227-3236.
Noble, M. and B. Butman. 1979b. Seasonal variations in the low-frequency currents on Georges Bank: preliminary observations. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 60(18):284.
Noble, M. and B. Butman. 1980. Coherence of low frequency currents and wind stress along the U.S. East Coast continental shelf. Int. Geol. Congr. Abstr.--Congr. Geol. Int., Resumes 26, 2:526.
Noble, M.A., B. Butman and E. Williams. 19 . On the long-shelf structure and dynamics of subtidal currents on the eastern U.S. Continental Shelf. J. Phys. Oceanogr.
Noble, M.A. and B. Butman. 1982. Bottom drag and resistance coefficent amplitudes for subtidal currents on the eastern United States Continental Shelf. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 63(18):349.
Noble, M. 1983. Subtidal currents in and around a submarine canyon. EOS 64(52):1051.
Nodzynski, J. and C. Zukowski. 1975. Biological and technological characteristic of Grenadier Family Fishes (Macruridae) of the Northwestern Atlantic (Biologiczna i Technologiczna Charakterystyka ryb Bulawikowatych z Polnocno-Zachodniego Atlantiyku). Trans. of Morski Instytut Rybecki, (Prace, Poland), by W. Bartoszewski, Sponsored in part by Natl. Sci. Found., (5/D):1-45.
Noltimier, H.C. 1974. The geophysics of the North Atlantic Basin. in The Ocean Basins and Margins, v. 2, The North Atlantic, Plenum Press, NY:539-588.
Norcross, J.J. and E.M. Stanley. 1967. Inferred surface and bottom drift, June 963 through October 1964, in Wyman Harrison, J.J. Norcropss, N.A. Pore, and E.M. Stanley, eds., Circulation of shelf waters off the Chesapeake Bight: Washington, D.C., Environ. Sci. Services Admin. Prof. Paper 3:11-42.
Norderhaug, M. 1970. The role of the Little Auk Plautus alle (L.) in arctic ecosystems. in M.W. Holdgate (ed.), Antarctic ecology, Academic Press, London, 1:558-560.
Normark, W.R. 1970. Growth patterns of deep sea fans. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 54:2170-2195.
Northrop, J. and B.C. Heezen. 1951. An outcrop of Eocene sediments on the continental slope. J. Geol. 59:396-399.

Northrop, J. 1953. A bathymetric profile across the Hudson submarine canyon and its tributaries. J. Mar. Res. 12:223-232.
Northrop, J. and R.A. Frosch. 1954. Seamounts in the North American basin. Deep-Sea Res. 1:252-257.
Northrop, J., R.A. Frosch and R. Frassetto. 1956. The Bermuda-New England Seamount Arc. Rep. TR-40:24.
Northrop, J., R.A. Frosch and R. Frassetto. 1962. Bermuda-New England Seamount Arc. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 73:587-594.
Noshkin, V.E. and V.T. Bowen. 1973. Concentrations and distributions of long-lived fallout radionuclides in open ocean sediments. In Radioactive Contamination of the Marine Environment. Vienna, International Atomic Energy Agency:671-686.
Nyberg, A. 1977. On air-borne transport of sulphur over the North Atlantic. Q.J.R. Meteorol. Soc. 103(438):607-615.
Nyhart, J.D. 1978. Federal regulation of offshore structures and uses. MIT Sea Grant Report.
Oakley, S., J.C. Stepien and T.E. Whitledge. 1983. Nutrients in Baltimore Canyon and adjacent slope areas. EOS 64(52):1059.
O'Connor, T.P. and P.K. Park. In Press. Consequences of industrial waste disposal at the 106-Mile ocean waste disposal site. In: G.F. Mayer, A. Calabrese, F.A. Cross, D.C. Malins, D.W. Menzel, J.S. O'Connor, and F.J. Vernberg (eds.), Ecological Stress in the New York Bight: Science and Management. Estuar. Res. Fed. Columbia, SC.
Ocean Data Systems, Inc. 1977. OTEC Thermal Resource Report for Florida East Coast. Monterey, CA, Dept. of Energy:61.
Ocean Seismic Survey, Inc. 1978. Final report to U.S. Geological Survey; collection of sediment and water samples: Hudson Canyon - Area I; Continental Slope off Delaware Bay - Area II; Wilmington-Baltimore Canyons - Area III. Available as Data Set AT 16293 from the National Geophys. Solar-Terrestrial Data Center, Boulder CO.
Office of Climatology. 1959. Climatological and oceanographic atlas for mariners, North Atlantic Ocean. Washington, D.C., Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 182 charts.
Officer, C.B. and M. Ewing. 1954. Geophysical investigations in the emerged and submerged Atlantic Coastal Plain. Part VIII. Continental shelf, continental slope, and continental rise south of Nova Scotia. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 65:653-670.
Offshore (United States). 1982. Deep tracts revive East Coast spirit. Offshore 42(2):72.
Ohwada, K., P. S. Tabor and R. R. Colwell. 1980. Species composition and barotolerance of gut microflora of deep sea benthic macrofauna collected at various depths in the Atlantic Ocean. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 40:746-755.
Okada, H. and A. McIntyre. 1979. Seasonal distribution of modern coccolithophores in the western North Atlantic Ocean. Mar. Biol. 54(4):319-328.
Oldale, R.N. and Elazar Uchupi. 1970. The glaciated shelf off the northeastern United States. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap.700-B:B167-B173.
O'Leary, D.W. 1981. Geomorphic features of the North Atlantic continental slope between Lydonia and Oceanographer Canyons. Abstract with Programs 13(3):169.
O'Leary, D. and D.C. Twitchell. 1981. Potential geologic hazards in the vicinity of Georges Bank basin. in J.A. Grow, (compiler). Summary report of the sediments, structural framework, petroleum potential and environmental conditions of the United States middle and northern continental margin in area of proposed oil and gas lease sale no. 76. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-765:48-68.

O'Leary, D.W. and W.B.F. Ryan. 1981. Geomorphic features of shelf-slope revealed by sidescan sonar images (North Atlantic shelf-slope break off the United States) (66th annual AAPG conf.). Bull. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. 65(5):966-967.

O'Leary, D.W. 1982a. Midrange sidescan-sonar data from the continental slope off Georges Bank, between Lydonia and Oceanographer Canyons. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 82-600:4.

O'Leary, D.W. 1982b. A summary of environment geologic studies in the Georges Bank area United States Northeastern Atlantic continental margin, 1978-1979. U.S. Geol. Surv. Rep.:34.

O'Leary, D.W., (ed.). 1982c. Environmental geologic studies in the Georges Bank area, United States northeastern Atlantic continental margin, 1978-1979. Final Report Submitted to the Bureau of Land Management under Memo. of Understanding AA551-MU8-24 and AA551-MU9-4:314.

O'Leary, D.W. and B.A. McGregor. In press. Midrange sidescan sonar data and high-resolution seismic data from the continental slope and rise off New England between long. 67°15'W and 70°55'W. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep.

Oliver, J.E., M. Ewing and F. Press. 1955. Crustal structure and surface-wave dispersion, pt. IV. Atlantic and Pacific Ocean basins. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 66:913-946.

Oliver, P.G. 1979. Adaptations of some deep-sea suspension-feeding bivalves (Limopsis and Bathyarca). Sarsia 64:33-36.

Olney, J.E. and D.F. Markle. 1979. Description and occurrence of Vexillifer Larvae of Echiodon Pisces Carapidae in the western North Atlantic and Notes on other Carapid Vexillifers. Bull. Mar. Sci. 29(3):365-397.

Olney, J.E. and A. Naplin. 1980. Eggs of the Scalloped Ribbonfish Zu-Cristatus Pisces Trachipteridae in the western North Atlantic. Copeia 1:165-166.

Olsen, H.W., J.S. Booth, J.Robb, W.S. Gardner, R.D. Singh, P.G. Swanson, P.W. Mayne and R.G. Manadock. 1981. Geotechnical laboratory test results on piston core samples taken from the mid-Atlantic upper continental slope by the U.S. Geol. Survey during Sept. 1979. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-0366:746.

Olsen, H.W., B.A. McGregor, J.S. Booth, A. Cardinell and T.L. Rice. 1982. Stability of near-surface sediment on the Mid-Atlantic Upper Continental Slope. Offshore Technology Conference 14th Proceedings OTC-4303:21-36.

Olson, D.B. 1980. Physical oceanography of two rings observed by the cyclonic ring experiment, Pt. 2, Dynamics. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 10(4):514-528.

Olson, D.B., O.B. Brown and S.R. Emmerson. 1983. Gulf Stream frontal statistics from Florida Straits to Cape Hatteras derived from satellite and historical data. J. Geophys. Res. 88(C8):4569-4577.

Olson, D.G., R.W. Schmitt, M. Kennelly and T.M. Joyce. 1983. Long term physical evolution of Warm Core Ring 82B. EOS 64(52):1073.

Olson, N.K. and M.E. Glowacz. 1975. Petroleum geology and related oil and gas potential of South Carolina. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.Soc. Econ. Paleontol. Mineral., Annnu. Mtg. Abstr. 2:57.

Olson, N.K. and M.E. Glowacz. 1977. Petroleum geology and oil and gas potential of South Carolina. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 61(3):331-343.

Olson, W.S. and R.J. Leyden. 1971. North Atlantic rifting in relation to Permian Triassic salt deposition. Bull. Can. Petrol. Geol. 19(2):346-347.

Olson, W.S. 1974. Structural history and oil potential of offshore area from Cape Hatteras to Bahamas. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 58:1191-1200.

Olsson, R.K. 1980. The New Jersey coastal plain and its relationship with the Baltimore Canyon Trough. in W. Manspeizer (ed.), Field studies of New Jersey geology and guide to field trips. 52nd annual meeting of the New York State Geological Assoc.:116-129.

Oostdam, B.L. In Press. Sewage sludge dumping in the mid-Atlantic Bight in the 1970s: Short-, intermediate- and long-term effects. In I.W. Duedall, B.H. Ketchum, P.K. Park, and D.R. Kester, (eds.), Wastes in the Ocean, v. I: Industrial and Sewage Wastes in the Ocean. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. New York, NY.

Oostdam, B.L. 1970. Seismic-reflection profile across Blake escarpment near Great Abaco Canyon. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 54(11):2032-2039.

Opresko, D.M. 1980. Taxonomic description of some deep-sea octocorals of the Mid- and North Atlantic. in B. Hecker, G. Blechschmidt and P. Gibson. Final report for the canyon assessment study in the Mid- and North-Atlantic areas of the U.S. Outer Continental Shelf. Prepared for the Bureau of Land Management.

Oradovsky, S.G., A.I. Simonov and A.A. Yushchak. 1975. Issledovaniye kharaktera raspredeleniya khimicheskikh zagryazenicheskikh vod. (Investigating the character of the distribution of chemical pollution in the Gulf Stream zone and its influence on the primary productivity of oceanic water). Meteorologiya i Gidrologiya, Moscow 2:48-58.

Orange Disc. 1978. Atlantic frontier: wildcats explore Baltimore Canyon. Orange Disc (US) 23(5):26-31.

Oremland, R.S. 1976. Studies on the methane cycle in tropical marine sediments. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Miami.

Orlova, I.G. and L.P. Fetisov. 1981. Khlorirovannyye uglevodordy v privodnom sloye atmosfery Severnoy Atlantiki. (Chlorinated hydrocarbons in the near-surface atmospheric layer of the North Atlantic). Meteorologiya i Gidrologiya, Moscow 4:60-64.

Orndorff, S.A. 1979. The ecological and physiological effects of kepone on marine, bacteria and biotransformation of kepone. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Maryland.

Orr, C.D., R.M.P. Ward, N.A. Williams and R.G.B. Brown. 1982. Migration patterns of Red and Northern Phalaropes in southwest Davis Strait and in the northern Labrador Sea. Wilson Bull. 94:303-312.

Orr, J.C., N.L. Guinasso, Jr. and D.R. Schink. 1983. Excess radon in shelf water: a tracer for rapid offshore migration. EOS 64(52):1073.

Orr, M. H. and F.R. Hess. 1978a. Remote sensing of internal waves, isopycnal surfaces, and interleaving water masses in the vicinity of Hudson Canyon. EOS 59(12):1107.

Orr, M.H. and F.R. Hess. 1978b. Remote acoustic monitoring of natural suspensate distributions, active suspensate resuspension, and slope/shelf water intrusions. J. Geophys. Res. 83(C8):4062-4068.

Orr, M.H. and F.R. Hess. 1978c. Acoustic monitoring of the dispersion characteristics of the particulate phase of indurstrial chemical waste at Deep Water Dump Site 108. EOS 59(4):244.

Orr, M.H. and F.R. Hess. 1978d. Acoustic monitoring of industrial chemical waste released at Deepwater Dumpsite 106. J. Geophy. Res. 83:6145-6154.

Orr, M.H., L. Baxter, Jr. and F.R. Hess. 1980. Remote acoustic sensing of the particulate phase of industrial chemical wastes and sewage sludge. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 79-38:153.

Ortner, P.B. 1979. Investigations into the seasonal deep chlorophyll maximum in the western North Atlantic, and its possible significance to regional food chain relationships. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 78-59:327.

Ortner, P.B., L.C. Hill and H.E. Edgerton. 1981. In-situ silhouette photography of Gulf Stream Zooplankton. Deep-Sea Res. 28A:1569-1576.

Ortner, P.B., E.M. Hulburt and P.H. Wiebe. 1979. Gulf Stream rings, phytohydrography, and herbivore habitat contrasts. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 39:101-124.

Ortner, P.B., P.H. Wiebe and J.L. Cox. 1978. Relationships between Oceanic epizooplankton distributions and the seasonal deep chlorophyll maximum in the Northwestern Atlantic Ocean. J. Mar. Res. 38(3):507-531.

Ortner, P.B., P.H. Wiebe, L. Haury and S. Boyd. 1979. Variability in zooplankton biomass distribution in the northern Sargasso Sea: The contribution of Gulf Stream cold core rings. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 79-14:18.

Oser, R.K. 1969. Bottom Environmental Oceanographic Data Report, Hudson Canyon Area, 1967. Naval Oceanog. Office Washington, D.C., Rept. 69-8:54.

Oser, R.K. 1973a. Physical oceanography of Deep Water Dump Area A. Appendix G. In: P.E. Wilkniss (ed.), Environmental Condition Report for Deep Water Dump Area A. U.S. Naval Research Lab., Wash. DC, NRL Rep. 7553:91-102.

Oser, R.K. 1973b. Seafloor bathymetry and sediment properties in Deep Water Dump Area A. Appendix H. in P.E. Wilkniss (ed.), Environmental Condition Report for Deep Water Dump Area A. U.S. Naval Research Lab., Wash. DC, NRL Rep. 7553:103-116.

Ostlund, H.G., H. G. Dorsey and C.G. Rooth. 1974. Geosecs North Atlantic radiocarbon and tritium results. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 23(1):69-86.

Ostlund, H.G., H.G. Dorsey and R. Brescher. 1976. Geosecs Atlantic radiocarbon and tritium results (Miami), NSF/IDOE-78-13:96.

Otis, R.M. 1976. New multichannel seismic reflection data from Georges Bank to Cape Hatteras. EOS 57(4):266.

Otto, R., G. Sakagawa and J. Zuboy. 1978. A preliminary assessment of the status of western North Atlantic billfish stocks. Presented at: ICCAT Standing Committee on Research and Statistics Madrid (Spain) Nov. 1977. Collect. Vol. Sci. Pap. ICCAT Recl. Doc. Sci. CICTA Colecc. Doc. Cient. CICAA, 7(1):175-199.

Ou, H.W. 1979. On the propagation of free topographic Rossby waves near continental margins. (WHOI/MIT Joint Program Ph.D. Thesis) Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 79-67:133.

Ou, H.W. and R.C. Beardsley. 1980. On the propagation of free topographic Rossby waves near continental margins. Part 2. Numerical model. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 10:1323-1339.

Ou, H.W., J.A. Vermersch, W.S. Brown and R.C. Beardsley. 1980. New England shelf/slope experiment, February to August, 1976, Data Report: The Moored Array. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 80-3:59.

Ouellette, D.J. 1970. Suspended sediment and water characteristics. Naval Oceanogr. Office IR 70-7:49.

Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Amendments of 1978. 43 U.S.C. 1801-1866 (Legislation).

Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act of 1953. 43 U.S.C. (1331-1393 1976 (Legislation).

Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Development and the Coastal Zone. 1974. prepared at the request of Hon. Warren G. Magnuson, Chairman, for the use of the Committee on Commerce pursuant to S. Res. 222, National Ocean Policy Study, 93rd Congress, 2nd Session, November.

Overall, M.P. 1968. Mining phosphorite from the Sea. Ocean Industry.

Owen, D.M. and K.O. Emery. 1967. Current markings on the continental slope. in J.B. Hersey, ed., Deep-sea photography. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press:167-172.

Owen, D.M., K.O. Emery and L.D. Hoadley. 1967. Effects of tidal currents on the sea floor shown by underwater time-lapse photography. in J.B. Hersey, ed., Deep-sea photography. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press:159-166.

Owen, D.M., H.L. Sanders and R.R. Hessler. 1967. Bottom photography as a tool for estimating benthic populations. in J.B. Hersey (ed.), Deep-sea photography. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press:229-234.

Owre, H.B. 1960. Plankton of the Florida Current. Part IV. The Chaetognatha. Bull. Mar. Sci. 10:255-322.

Owre, H.B. and M. Foyo. 1967. Copepods of the Florida Current. Fauna Cariabaea #1. Crustacea, Part 1: Copepoda. Inst. of Mar. Sci., Univ. of Miami:137.

Packard, T.T. 1969. The estimation of the oxygen utilization rate in seawater from the activity of the respiratory electron transport system in plankton. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Wash., Seattle.

Packard, T.T. and Q. Dortch. 1975. Particulate protein-nitrogen in North Atlantic surface waters. Mar. Biol. 33:347-354.

Packard, T.T. and P.J. LeB. Williams. 1981. Rates of respiratory oxygen consumption and electron transport in surface seawater from the Northwest Atlantic. Oceanol. Acta 4(3):351-358.

Paerl, H. W. and P. T. Bland. 1982. Localized tetrazolium reduction in relation to N_2 fixation, CO_2 fixaton and H_2 uptake in aquatic filamentous cyanobacteria. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 43: 218-226.

Pagoria, P.S. and C.Y. Kuo. 1979. Interpretation of the characteristics of ocean-dumped sewage sludge related to remote sensing. Final Report, 18 Jul. 1977 - 17 Feb. 1979. Old Dominion Univ. Research Foundation. Norfolk, VA. NASA-CR-158454.:94.

Pakiser, L.C. and R. Robinson. 1966. Composition and evolution of the continental crust as suggested by seismic observations. Tectonophysics 3:547-557.

Palmer S.E., W.Y. Huang and E.W. Baker. 1979. Tetrapyrrole pigments from Bermuda Rise: DSDP Leg 43. in A. Kaneps (ed.), Deep Sea Drilling Project Initial Rep. 43:657-661.

Palmer, H.D. and D.W. Lear (eds.). 1973. Environmental survey of an interim ocean dumpsite, Middle Atlantic Bight. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region III. Philadelphia, PA. EPA 903/9-73-010A.:134.

Palmer, H.D. 1974a. Statement of geological needs relating to development of natural resources: Baltimore Canyon Trough region, Mid-Atlantic Coast. Estuar. Res. Fed.:451-454.

Palmer, H.D. 1974b. Offshore region, geology of offshore provinces, In Trigom-Parc, A Socio-economic and Environmental Inventory of the North Atlantic Region. 3:1-74.

Palmer, H.D. 1976. Baltimore Canyon hazards and potential. Petrol. Eng. 48(13):12.

Palmer, H.D., J.R. Guala and J.L. Nolder. 1976. Current meter data reduction, with comments on bedload sediment transport: Middle Atlantic Bight. Westinghouse Electric Corporation. Oceanic Division. Final Report to EPA Region III. Philadelphia, PA. (WD-6-99-0669-B):17.

Palmer, H.D. 1977. Submersibles: geological tools in the study of submarine canyons. in R.A. Geyer (ed.), Submersibles and their use in oceanography and ocean engineering. Elsevier Sci. Publ. Co.:279-295.

Palmer, H.D. 1979a. Environmental considerations in the Mid-Atlantic shelf. Petrol. Eng. 51(2):10-11.

Palmer, H.D. 1979b. Georges Bank attracting industry interest. Petrol. Eng. Inst. 51(12):108.

Palmer, H.D. 1979c. Man's activities on the continental slope. Soc. Econ. Paleontol. Mineral. Spec. Publ. 27:17-24.

Palmer, H.D. and M. G. Gross, (eds.). 1979. Ocean dumping and marine pollution. Dowden, Hutchinson and Ross, Inc. Stroudsburg, PA.:268.

Palmer, R.S. 1931. Audubon's shearwater in the United States. Auk 48:198-206.

Palmer, R.S., (ed). 1962. Handbook of North American Birds. v. 1. Yale Univ. Press, New Haven, CT.

Palmer, S.E. and E.W. Baker. 1978. Copper porphyrins in deep-sea sediments: a possible indicator of oxidized terrestrial organic matter. Science 201(4350):49-51.

Parin, N.V. 1968. Ikhtiofauna okeanskoy epipelagiali (Ichthyofauna of the epipelagic zone): Moscow Akad. Nauk SSSR, Inst. Okeanologii, Izd. "Nauka,":206 (transl. by Israel Program of Scientific Translantions, Jerusalem, 1970).
Park, P.K. et al. (eds.). 1983. Radioactive Waste and the Oceans, Volume III. Proceedings of the 2nd International Ocean Dumping Symposium, Woods Hole, Mass.
Parker, C.A., 1978, Annual informal workshop on physical oceanography and meteorology of the middle Atlantic and New York Bights held at Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory, Palisades, NY on 15-16 November 1977.
Parker, C.E. 1971. Gulf Stream rings in the Sargasso Sea. Deep-Sea Res. 18(10):981-993.
Parker, C.E. 1972. Some direct observations of currents in the Gulf Stream. Deep-Sea Res. 19:879-893.
Parker, C.E. 1973. The natural rhythm of the speed and position of the Gulf Stream. In Final Report NASA contract NAS A-26882. Task R. continued study of data from Environmental Research Buoy.
Parker, C.E. 1976. Some effects of lateral shifts of the Gulf Stream on the circulation northeast of Cape Hatteras. Deep-Sea Res. 23:795-803.
Parker, P.S. and E.D. McRae, Jr. 1970. The ocean Quahog arctica Islandica resource of the northwestern Atlantic. U.S. NOAA Fish In. Res. 6:185-195.
Parmenter, C.M., M.H. Bothner, B. Butman and J.D. Milliman. 1979. Characteristics and causes of the bottom nepheloid layer on the Continental Shelf, Southeastern New England (abs.). Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 13(3):172.
Parmenter, C.M., M.H. Bothner and B. Butman. 1983. Comparison of four sediment trap types deployed in Lydonia Canyon. EOS 64(52):1052.
Parr, A.E. 1932. Deep sea eels, exclusive of larval forms. Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Collect. 3(5):1-41.
Parsons, C.L. 1979. GEOS-3 wave height measurements: an assessment during high sea state conditions in the North Atlantic. J. Geophys. Res. 84(B8):4011-4020.
Parsons, T.R. 1963. Suspended organic matter in sea water. in Mary Sears (ed.), Progress in oceanography. New York, Pergamon Press 1:205-239.
Pashinski, D. and G.A. Maul. 1973. Use of ocean temperature while coasting between the Straits of Florida and Cape Hatteras. Mar. Weather Log 17:1-3.
Passman, F.J., T.J. Novitsky and S.W. Watson. 1978. Surface microlayers of the North Atlantic: microbial populations, heterotrophic and hydrocarbonoclastic activities. U.S. Environ. Prot. Agency, Off. Res. Dev., Microb. Degradation Pollut. Mar. Environ.):214-226.
Pastouret, Leo and G.-A. Auffret. 1978. Microfacies of some sediments from the western North Atlantic: Paleoceanographic implications (Leg 44 DSDP). Init. Rep. Deep Sea Drill. Proj.:477-501.
Pastouret, L., G.A. Auffret, C. Vergnaud-Grazzini and G.M. Friedman (ed.). 1978. Sedimentation in the North Atlantic Basin since Late Cretaceous. Int. Congr. Sedimentology 10 2:499.
Pastuczak, M., D. Busch, D. Mountain and W. Smith. 1983. On the influx of slope water and plankton through Great South Channel and its implications for the recirculation of water around Georges Bank. EOS 64(52):1084.
Patterson, J.R. and G.E. Menk. 1977. A Razorbill at St. George Island, Florida. Fla. Field Nat. 5:18-19.
Patterson, R.B. 1972. Inspection of manganese deposits in deep water. included in ferromang. deposits on the ocean floor. Papers from Conf.:251-262.
Pattison, M.L. 1977. Socioeconomic impacts of Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Development--a bibliography. USGS Circular 761:63.

Pattullo, J., W. Munk, R. Revelle and E. Strong. 1955. The seasonal oscillation in sea level. J. Mar. Res. 14:88-155.
Paull, C.K., W.P. Dillon and M.M. Ball. 1978. Structure, stratigraphy, and formation of the Florida-Hatteras Slope. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 10(7):469.
Paull, C.K. and W.P. Dillon. 1979a. The Blake-Bahama Basin, its acoustic reflectors and basement structure. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 11(7):492.
Paull, C.K. and W.P. Dillon. 1979b. The formation of the Florida-Hatteras slope. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 11(4):207.
Paull, C.K. and W. Dillon. 1979c. The subsurface geology of the Florida-Hatteras shelf, slope, and inner Blake Plateau. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 77-448:96.
Paull, C.K. and W. Dillon. 1980a. The geology of the Florida-Hatteras Slope and inner Blake Plateau. in P. Popenoe, (ed.), Final report: environmental studies, southeastern United States Atlantic outer continental shelf 1977: geology. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-146 10(1-10):68.
Paull, C.K. and W.P. Dillon. 1980b. Structure, stratigraphy, and geologic history of Florida-Hatteras Shelf and inner Blake Plateau. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 64(3):339-358.
Paull, C.K. and W.P. Dillon. 1980c. The appearance and distribution of the gas-hydrate reflector off the southeastern United States. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-88:24.
Paull, C.K. and W.P. Dillon. 1980d. Erosional origin of the Blake Escarpment: an alternative hypothesis. Geology 8(11):538-542.
Paull, C.K. and W.P. Dillon. 1980e. The stratigraphy of the Florida-Hatteras shelf and slope and its relationship to the offshore extension of the artesian aquifer: In D.D. Arden, B.S. Beck and E. Morrow (eds.), Second Symposium of the Geology of the Southeastern Coastal Plain: Georgia Dept. of Natural Resources Information Circular:53.
Paull, C.K., P. Popenoe, W.P. Dillon and S.M. McCarthy. 1980. Geologic subcrop map of the Florida-Hatteras shelf and slope, and inner Blake Plateau. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Stud. Map MF-1171, 1 sheet.
Paull, C.K. and W.P. Dillon. 1981a. Appearance and distribution of the gas hydrate reflection in the Blake Ridge region, offshore southeastern United States. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Stud. Map MF-1252, 1 sheet.
Paull, C.K. and W.P. Dillon. 1981b. Erosional origin of the Blake Escarpment: an alternative hypothesis: Reply. Geology 9(8):338-339.
Paull, C.K. and W.P. Dillon. 1982. Carolina Trough structure contour maps. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-1402: 2 sheets.
Pautot, G., J.M. Auzende and X. Le Pichon. 1970. Continuous deep-sea salt layer along the North Atlantic margins related to early phase of rifting. Nature 227:351-354.
Pavshtiks, E.A. and M.A. Gogoleva. 1964. Raspredeleniye planktone v rayone banok Dzhordzhes i Brauns v 1962 g. (Plankton distribution in the area of Georges Bank and Browns Bank in 1962): Issledovaniya po promyslovoi okeanografii: Moscow, Izd. "Pichevaya Promyshlennost," Knipovich Polar Sci. Inst. Sea Fish. Oceanogr. Trans. 16:25-48.
Pawlowski, R.J. 1978. The Gulf of Maine temperature structure between Bar Harbor, Maine, and Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, June 1975-November 1976. Natl. Mar. Fish. Service Tech. Rep. NMFS-SSRF:10.
Pawson, D.L. 1976. Some aspects of the biology of deep-sea echinoderms. Thalassia Jugoslavica 12(1):287-293.
Pawson, D.L. and J.F. Valentine. 1981. Psolidium-Prostratum New-Species from off the East Coast of the USA Echinodermata Holothuroidea. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 94(2):450-454.
Paxton, R.O., P.A. Buckley and D.A. Cutler. 1976. Hudson-Delaware Region. Amer. Birds 30:39-46.

Payne, P.M., K.D. Powers and J.E. Bird. In press. Opportunistic feeding on whale fat by Wilson's storm-petrel in the western North Atlantic. Wilson Bull.

Pearce, J.B. 1974. Benthic assemblages in the deeper continental shelf waters of the Middle Atlantic Bight. In Proc. Estuarine Research Federation Outer Continental Shelf Conference and Workshop, Univ. of Maryland. College Park, MD.:297-317.

Pearce, J.B. 1977. Information on production of marine sand and gravel in the ICNAF areas off the northeast coast of the United States. Fish. Improvement Comm. C.M. 1977;/E:33, Int. Council for the Exploration of the Sea. 8 p.

Pearce, J.B. 1978. A collection of physical and biological data in map form from areas of potential dredging activities. U.S.Department of Commerce, NOAA 78-15. Sandy Hook Lab.

Pearce, J.B. 1979. Trace metals in living marine resources taken from North Atlantic waters. in N.-P. Luepke (ed.), Monit. Environ. Mater. Specimen Banking, Proc. Int. Workshop:505-515.

Pearce, J., J. Caracciolo, R. Greig, D. Wenzloff and F. Steimle, Jr. 1979. Benthic fauna and heavy metal burdens in marine organisms and sediments of a continental slope dumpsite off the Northeast Coast of the United States (Deepwater Dumpsite 106). Publ. in Ambio. Special Rep. 6:101-104.

Pearce, J.B., J. Caracciolo, R. Greig, D. Wenzloff and F.W. Steimle, Jr. 1979. Benthic fauna and heavy metal burdens in marine organisms and sediments of a continental slope dumpsite off the northeast coast of the United States (Deepwater Dumpsite 106). in E. Dahl (ed.), The Deep Sea-Ecology and Exploitation. Ambio Spec. Rep. G:109-114.

Pearce, J.B. 1981. Monitoring the health of the NE Continental Shelf. Oceans '81 paper.

Pearse, A.S. and L.G. Williams. 1951. The biota of the reefs off the Carolinas:Jour. Elisha Mitchell Scientific Soc. 67:133-161.

Pearson, C.A. 1975. Deep-sea tide observations off the southeastern United States. NOAA Tech. Memo 19.

Pechenik, L.N. and F.M. Troyanovskir. 1970. Trawling resources on the North Atlantic Continental Slope. Main Admin. of the Ind., Northern Bases, Murwansk, 65 p. (Israel Program for Scientific Translations).

Pederson, A.M. and M.C. Gregg. 1979. Development of a small In-Situ conductivity instrument. IEEE J. on Oceanic Engineering, OE-4(3):69-75.

Pedrick, R.A. 1979. Marine environmental conditions off the coasts of the United States, January 1977-March 1978--Introduction. Mar. Fish. Rev. 41(5-6):32-34.

Perchal, R.J. 1976. Comparison of Gulf Stream edges detected by airborne radiation thermometer and VHRR-IR satellite imagery during SUBASWEX 1-76. Tech. Note 3700-52-76, U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office, Washington, D.C.

Perkins, H. 1976. Observed effect of an eddy on inertial oscillations. Deep-Sea Res. 23(11):1037-1042.

Perkins, H. and M. Wimbush. 1976. A cyclonic mini-eddy near the Blake escarpment. Geophys. Res. Lett. 3(10):625-628.

Premuzic, E.T., C.M. Benkovitz, J.S. Gaffney and J.J. Walsh. 1982. The nature and distribution of organic matter in the surface sediments of world oceans and seas. Organic Geochem. 4:63-77.

Perry, R.K., H.S. Fleming, P.R. Vogt, N.Z. Cherkis, R.H. Feden, J. Thiede and J.E. Strand. 1980. North Atlantic Ocean: Bathymetric and Plate Tectonic Evolution: Naval Research Laboratory, Acoustics Division, Environmental Sciences Branch, Scale 1:87 million, 1 sheet.

Perry, W.J., Jr., J.P. Minard, E.G.A. Weed, E.I. Robbins and E.C. Rhodehmel. 1975. Stratigraphy of Atlantic coastal margin of United States north of Cape Hatteras - brief survey. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 59:1529-1548.

Pesch, G., B. Reynolds and P. Rogerson. 1977. Trace metals in scallops from within and around two ocean disposal sites. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 8(10):224-228.

Peterson, A.E., Jr. 1980. Atlantic mackerel fishery; fishery management plan. Fed. Register 45(36):11497-11502.

Peterson, B. and W.S. Overton. 1978. Analysis of data from New York Bight sampling program. 23.

Peterson, M.N.A. 1976. Soils study continental margin sites. Bearing capacity study of seafloor soils, middle Atlantic Ridge, Atlantic Ocean. Scripps Inst. Oceanogr. Rep. DSDP-TR-9. 110 pp. NTIS: PB257 027 76-24, 8J.

Petrie, B. and A.J. Bowen. 1979. Bottom currents near the shelf edge. Atmosphere-Ocean 17(Sp. Issue):60.

Petrie, B. 1975. M2 surface and internal tides on the Scotian Shelf and Slope. J. Mar. Res. 33:303-323.

Pettibone, M.H. 1963. Marine Polychaete worms of the New England region, I. Aphroditidae through Trochochaetidae. Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 227:1-356.

Phillips, J.D., W.A. Berggren, A. Bertels and D. Wall. 1968. Paleomagnetic stratigraphy and micropaleontology of three deep sea cores from the central North Atlantic Ocean. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 4:118-130.

Phillips, J.D. and B.P. Luyendyk. 1970. Central North Atlantic plate motions over the last 40 million years. Science 170:727-729.

Phillips, J.D. and D.W. Forsyth. 1972. Plate tectonics, paleomagnetism, and theopening of the Atlantic. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 83:1579-1600.

Phillips, J.D., A.H. Driscoll, K.R. Peal, W.M. Marquet and D.M. Owen. 1978. A new undersea geological survey tool: ANGUS Deep-Sea Res. 26A:211-225.

Phillips, J.H. 1963. The pelagic distribution of the Sooty Shearwater, Procellaria grisea. Ibis 105:340-353.

Phillips, O.M. 1977. The dynamics of the upper ocean, 2nd ed., Cambridge Univ. Press, London:336.

Phleger, F.B., Jr. 1939. Foraminifera of submarine cores from the continental slope. Bull. Geol. Soc. Am. 50:1395-1422.

Phleger, F.B., Jr. 1941. Foraminiferal depth zones from the continental slope. Bull. Geol. Soc. Am. 52(12).

Phleger, F.B., Jr. 1942. Foraminifera of submarine cores from the continental slope. Part II. Bull. Geol. Soc. Am. 53:1073-1097.

Pickering, S.M., M.W. Higgins and I. Zietz. 1977. Relation between the Southeast Georgia Embayment and the onshore extent of the Brunswick magnetic anomaly. EOS 58(6):432.

Pierce, E.L. 1951. The chaetognatha of the west coast of Florida. Biol. Bull. 100:206-228.

Pierce, E.L. and M.L. Wass. 1962. Chaetognatha from the Florida Current and coastal water of the southeastern Atlantic states. Bull. Mar. Sci. 12:403-431.

Pierce, E.L. and L. Wass. 1962. Chaetognatha from the Florida Current and coastal water of the southeastern United States. Bull. Mar. Sci. 12:403-431.

Pierce, J.W., D.D. Melson and D.J. Colquhoun. 1972. Mineralogy of suspended sediment off the southeastern United States. in D. Swift, and O.H. Pilkey, (eds.), Shelf Sediment Transport, Stroudsburg, PA, Dowden, Hutchinson, and Ross, Inc.:281-305.

Pierce, J.W. 1976. Suspended sediment transport at the shelf break and over the outer margin. in J.D. Stanley and D.J.P. Swift (eds.), Marine Sediment Transport and Enrironmental Management. John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY:437-459.

Pierson, W.J. 1981. The variability of winds over the ocean. In Spaceborne Synthetic Aperture Radar for Oceanography. Johns Hopkins Univ. Press, Baltimore, Maryland:56-74.

Pierson, W.J., L.J. Tick and L. Baer. 1966. Computer based procedures for preparing global wave forecasts and wind field analyses capable of using wave data obtained by a spacecraft. Proceedings of the Sixth Naval Hydrodynamics Symposium.

Pietrafesa, L.J., D.A. Brooks, R. D'Amato and L.P. Atkinson. 1974a. Onslow Bay Physical/Dynamical Experiments, Summer-Fall, 1975. North Carolina State Univ. Center for Marine and Coastal Studies, Dept. of Energy:245.

Pietrafesa, L.J., D.A. Brooks, R. D'Amato and L.P. Atkinson. 1977. Onslow Bay Physical/Dynamical Experiments, Summer-Fall, 1975, Data Report. North Carolina State Univ. Center for Marine and Coastal Studies, Energy Research and Development Adm.:152.

Pietrafesa, L.J., J.O. Blanton and L.P. Atkinson. 1978. Evidence for deflection of the Gulf Stream at the Charleston Rise. Gulfstream 4(9):3, 6-7.

Pietrafesa, L,J., R. D'Amato, C. Gabriel, R.J. Sawyer, Jr. and D.A. Brooks. 1978a. Onslow Bay Physical/Dynamical Experiments, Summer 1976. North Carolina State Univ. Center for Marine and Coastal Studies, Dept. of Energy:95.

Pietrafesa, L.J., R. D'Amato, C. Gabriel, R.J. Sawyer, Jr. and D.A. Brooks. 1978b. Onslow Bay Physical/Dynamical Experiments, Summer 1976 Volume II. Data Products. North Carolina State Univ. Center for Marine and Coastal Studies, Dept. of Energy:471.

Pietrafesa, L.J., et. al. 1978. Continental margin atmospheric climatology and sea level. Center for Marine and Coastal Studies Tech. Rep. 78-4.

Pietrafesa, L.J. and R.H. Weisberg. 1979. Summary and analysis of physical oceanographic and meteorological information on the Continental Shelf and Blake Plateau from Cape Hatteras to Cape Canaveral. 3(6) Doc. P-2904:369-548, Environ. Res. Tech. Concord, MA.

Pietrafesa, L.J. and G. S. Janowitz. 1980a. On the dynamics of the Gulf Stream front in the Carolina capes. in Proceedings of the Second International Symposizum on Stratified Flows. Tapin Publishing Co.:184-197.

Pietrafesa, L.J. and G.S. Janowitz. 1980b. Dynamics of the South Atlantic Bight, U.S.A.: implications for sediment transport. Int. Geol. Congr. Abstr.--Geol. Int., Resumes 26 2:531.

Pietrafesa, L.J. 1981. Shelf break circulation, fronts and physical oceanography: East and west coast perspectives. In Shelf-Slope Boundary: A Critical Iznterface on Continental Margins. Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineraliogist, Research Symposium, San Francisco, CA.

Pietrafasa, L., G.S. Janowitz, C.R. McClain and F. Askari. 1982. The Charleston gyre. EOS 63(45):982.

Pietrafasa, L., F. Askari, T. Curtin, C. Barans, T. Mathews, C. McClain and J. Marsh. 1983. The Charleston gyre: a sequel. EOS 64(18):237.

Piggot, C.S. 1938. Core samples of the ocean bottom and their significance Sci. Monthly 46:201-217.

Pilkey, O.H. 1963. Heavy minerals of the U.S. south Atlantic continental shelf and slope. Geol. Soc. America Bull. 74:641-648.

Pilkey, O.H. 1964. The size distribution and mineralogy of the carbonate fraction of United States south Atlantic shelf and upper slope sediments. Mar. Geol. 2:121-136.

Pilkey, O.H., D. Schnitker and D.R. Devear. 1966. Oölites on the Georgia continental shelf edge. J. Sed. Petrol. 36:462-467.

Pilkey, O.H. and J.L. Luternauer. 1967. A North Carolina Shelf phosphate deposit of possible commercial interest. Southeastern Geology 8:33-51

Pilkey, O.H. and B.W. Blackwelder. 1968. Mineralogy of the sand size carbonate fraction of some recent marine terrigenous and carbonate sediments. J. Sed. Petrol. 38:799-810.

Pilkey, O.H., B.W. Blackwelder, L.J. Doyle, Ernest Estes and P.M. Terlecky. 1969. Aspects of carbonate sedimentation on the Atlantic continental shelf off the southern United States: J. Sed. Petrol. 39:744-768.
Pilkey, O.H., I.G. Macintyre and Elazar Uchupi. 1971. Shallow structures: shelf edge of continental margin between Cape Hatteras and Cape Fear, North Carolina. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 55:110-115.
Pilkey, O. 1978. Environmental assessment of the South Atlantic Continental Shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap. 1100:148.
Pilkey, O.H., F. Keer, S. Keer. 1980. Surficial sediments of the U.S. Atlantic southeastern United States continental shelf. in P. Popenoe (ed.), Final report: environmental studies, southeastern United States Atlantic outer continental shelf 1977: geology. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-146, 5(1-5):40.
Pilkey, O.H., B.W. Blackwelder, H.J. Knebel and M.W. Ayers. 1981. The Georgia Embayment continental shelf: stratigraphy of a submergence. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 92(1):I52-I63.
Pillsbury, J.E. 1883. Recent deep-sea soundings off the Atlantic coast of the United States: Report by the Superintendent of the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey showing the progress of the work during the fiscal year ending with June, 1882, Appendix 19:459-461.
Pillsbury, J.E. 1891. The Gulf Stream, physical hydrography, methods of theinvestigations and results of the research: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey for 1890, Appendix 10:461-620.
Pilson, M.E.Q. 1972. Arsenate in the western North Atlantic and adjacent regions. J. Mar. Res. 30(1):140-149.
Pilson, M.E.Q. and E. Goldstein. 1973. Marine Mammals. in S.B. Saila (coord.), Coastal and offshore env;ironmental inventory: Cape Hatteras to Nantucket Shoals University of Rhode Island Marine Publ. Series No. 22 (7):1-48.
Pindzola, D., C.T. Davey and R.A. Erb. 1970. Industrial wasteline study - a system for controlled ocean disposal. Franklin Institute Research Laboratories. Philadelphia, PA. Final Rept.(F-C2577):50.
Pindzola, D. 1971. Industrial wasteline study - A study for controlled ocean disposal. EPA 16070 EOI 08/71.
Pinet, P.R. and P. Popenoe. 1980. Cenozoic flow patterns of the Gulf Stream over the Blake Plateau (abst). Geol. Soc. Am. Abstract with Programs 12(7):500.
Pinet, P.R. and Popenoe, P. 1981. Shallow seismic stratigraphy and post-Albian geologic history of the northern and central Blake Plateau (abs.). Geol. Soc. Am. Abstract with Programs 13(7):529.
Pinet, P.L., P. Popenoe, M.L. Otter and S.M. McCarthy. 1981a. An assessment of potential geologic hazards of the northern and central Blake Plateau. in P. Popenoe, (ed.), Environmental geologic studies on the southeastern Atlantic outer continental shelf, 1977-1978. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep.p. 8-1 to 8-48.
Pinet, P.R., P. Popenoe, S.M. McCarthy and M.L. Otter. 1981b. Seismic stratigraphy of the northern and central Blake Plateau. in P. Popenoe, (ed.), Environmental geologic studies on the southeastern Atlantic outer continental shelf, 1977-1978. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-0582-A, p. 7-1 to 7-91.
Pinet, P.R., P. Popenoe and D.F. Neilligan. 1981c. Gulf Stream: Reconstruction of Cenozoic flow patterns over the Blake Plateau. Geology 9(6):266-270.
Pinet, P.R. and P. Popenoe. 1982a. Blake Plateau; control of Miocene sedimentation patterns by large-scale shifts of the Gulf Stream axis. Geology 10(5):257-259.

Pinet, P.R. and P. Popenoe. 1982b. Late Cretaceous depositional patterns on the Blake Plateau (abs.). Geol. Soc. Am., Abstract with Programs 14(1-2):73.
Pinet, P.R. and P. Popenoe. 1982c. Surface circulation in the western North Atlantic Ocean during Mesozoic and Cenozoic time (abs.). Geol. Soc. Am. Abstract with Programs 14(7):588-589.
Pinet, P.R. and P. Popenoe. 1983. Shallow seismic stratigraphy and post-Albian geologic history of the northern and central Blake Plateau. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. in press.
Pingree, R.D., P.R. Pugh, P.M. Holligan and G.R. Forster. 1975. Summer phytoplankton blooms and red tides along tidal fronts in the approaches to the English Channel. Nature 258:672-677.
Pirson, S.J. 1977. Discoverable hydrocarbon reserves from the Baltimore Canyon trough. Offshore Tech. Conf. Prepr. 9, 2:235-244.
Pitman, W.C. and M. Talwani. 1972. Sea floor spreading in the North Atlantic: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 83:619-646.
Pitman, W.C., M. Talwani and J.R. Heirtzler. 1971. Age of the North Atlantic Ocean from magnetic anomalies: Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 11:195-200.
Plank, W.S., H. Pak and J.R. Zaneveld. 1972. Light scattering and suspended matter in nepheloid layers. J. Geophys. Res. 77(9):1689-1694.
Plate, D.C. 1976. South Atlantic outer continental shelf oil and gas exploration, development, and production. Citadel Press.
Platt, T. and K. Denman. 1980. Patchiness in phytoplankton distribution. In I. Morris (ed.), The Physiological ecology of phytoplankton. Univ. Calif. Press.:413-432.
Platt, T., C.L. Gallegos and W.G. Harrison. 1980. Photoinhibition of photosynthesis in natural assemblages of marine phytoplankton. J. Mar. Res. 38:687-701.
Pneumo Dynamics Corporation. 1961a. Survey of radioactive waste disposal sites. Technical Report ASD 4634-F prepared under Contract AT(04-3)-331 for AEC. 131 p.
Poag, C.W., P.C. Valentine and C.C. Smith. 1977. Preliminary biostratigraphy of U.S. Atlantic continental margin. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 61(5):820-821.
Poag, C.W. 1978. Stratigraphy of the Atlantic continental shelf and slope of the United States. Annu. Rev. Earth Planet. Sci. 6:251-280.
Poag, C.W. 1979. A record of global sea level cycles in the Southeast Georgia Embayment. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 11(4):208-209.
Poag, C.W. 1979. Stratigraphy and depositional environments of Baltimore Canyon trough. A. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 63(9):1452-1466.
Poag, C.W. 1979c. Foraminiferal stratigraphy, paleo-environments and depositional cycles in the outer Baltimore Canyon Trough. in P.A. Scholle, (ed.), Geological studies of the COST No. B-3 Well, United States Mid-Atlantic continental slope area. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 833:44-65.
Poag, C.W. and R.E. Hall. 1979. Foraminiferal biostratigraphy paleoecology, and sediment accumulation rates. in P.A. Scholle, (ed.), Geological studies of the cost GE-1 well, U.S. South Atlantic outer continental shelf area. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 800:49-63.
Poag, C.W. 1980a. Foraminiferal stratigraphy and paleoecology. in R.E. Mattick, J.L. Hennessy, (eds.), Structural framework, stratigraphy, and petroleum geology of the area of oil and gas lease sale No. 49 on the U.S. Atlantic continental shelf and slope, U.S. Geol. Survey. Circ. 812:35-48.
Poag, C.W. 1980b. Foraminiferal stratigraphy, paleoenvironments, and depositional cycles in the outer Baltimore Canyon Trough. in P.A. Scholle, (ed.), Geological studies of the Cost No. B-3 well, United States Mid-Atlantic continental slope area: U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 833:44-65.

Poag, C.W., H.J. Knebel and R. Todd. 1980. Distribution of modern benthic foraminifers on the New Jersey outer continental shelf. Mar. Micropaleontol. 5(1):43-69.

Poag, C.W. 1982a. Stratigraphic reference section for Georges Bank Basin - depositional model for New England passive margin. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 66:1021-1041.

Poag, C.W. 1982b. Foraminiferal and seismic stratigraphy, paleoenvironments, and depositional cycles in the Georges Bank basin. in P.A. Scholle and C.R. Wenkam (eds.), Geologic studies of the COST Nos. G-1 and G-2 wells, United States North Atlantic outer continental shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 861:43-91.

Pocklington, R. 1971. Free amino acids dissolved in North Atlantic Ocean waters. Nature 230(5293):374-375.

Pocklington, R. and G.T. Hagell. 1975. The quantitative determination of organic carbon, hydrogen, nitrogen, and lignin in marine sediments. Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Rep. Ser. BI-R-75-18. 16 p.

Poehls, K.A. 1976. Geomagnetic variations in the Northwest Atlantic: implications for the electrical resistivity of the oceanic lithosphere. Ph.D. Thesis Mass. Inst. Technol.

Pollak, M.J. 1947. Hydrography of the western Atlantic; hydrography of the subsurface slope water. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 5:15 p.

Pollard, R.T. and R.C. Millard, Jr. 1970. Comparison between observed and simulated wind-generated inertial oscillations. Deep-Sea Res. 17:813-821.

Pollard, R.T. and S. Tarbell. 1975. A compilation of moored current meter and wind /observations. Volume III. 1970 Array Experiment. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Tech. Rep. 75-7:102.

Polloni, P., R. Haedrich, G. Rowe and C.H. Clifford. 1979. The size depth relationship in deep ocean animals. Int. Rev. Gesamten Hydrobiol. 64(1):39-46.

Pomeroy, L.R. and R.E. Johannes. 1968. Occurrence and respiration of ultraplankton in the upper 500 meters of the ocean. Deep-Sea Res. 15:381-391.

Pomeroy, L.R. 1974. The ocean's food web, a changing paradigm. Bioscience 24:499-504.

Pomeroy, L.R., and W.J. Wiebe. 1975. Flux of energy and essential elements through the continental shelf ecosystem. Progress Report, July 1, 1975-June 30, 1976. Georgia Univ., Athens, Inst. of Ecol., Energy Res. Dev. Adm.:38.

Pomeroy, L.R. and D. Deibel. 1980. Aggregation of organic matter by pelagic tunicates. Limnol. Oceanogr. 25:643-652.

Pontecorvo, G., M. Wilkinson, R. Anderson and M. Holdowsky. 1980. Contribution of the Ocean Sector to the U.S. Economy. Science 208:1000-1006.

Poole, L.R. 1976. Wave refraction diagrams for the Baltimore Canyon Region of the Mid-Atlantic continental shelf computed by using three bottom topography approximation techniques. Rep. No. NASA-TM-X-3423; L-11004, 156 p.

Popenoe, P. 1978a. Analyses of sidescan sonar and high resolution seismic records for the Carolina to Florida continental shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 1100:148.

Popenoe, P. 1978b. Geologic hazards of offshore oil exploration: Offshore Oil Structures Seminar Program, Colegio de Ingenieros Arquitectos y Agrimensores, San Juan, Puerto Rico, Jan. 19-20.

Popenoe, P. 1979. Geologic hazards and constraints to petroleum exploration and development on the southeastern United States Continental Shelf, slope, and Blake Plateau (abs.). Second Symposium on the Geology of the Southeastern Coastal Plain, March 5-6, 1979, Program and Abs., p. 19-20.

Popenoe, P., E.L. Coward, M.E. Vazzana, M.M. Ball and D.W. Edsall. 1979. A high-resolution seismic survey of the Florida-Hatteras shelf and slope and the Blake Plateau and Escarpment. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstract with Programs 11(4):209.

Popenoe, P. 1980. Single-channel seismic-reflection profiles collected on the northern Blake Plateau, 29 September to 19 October 1978. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-1265:4.

Popenoe, P. 1980. Final executive summary report: environmental studies, southeastern United States Atlantic outer continental shelf; 1977, geology. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-147:52.

Popenoe, P. 1980b. Final report: environmental studies, southeastern United States Atlantic outer continental shelf, 1977; geology. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-146:909.

Popenoe, P. and P.R. Pinet. 1980. The upper Cretaceous clastic shelf edge off Georgia and South Carolina and the origin of the Charleston Bump (abs.): Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 12(7):501.

Popenoe, P. 1981. A summary of environmental geologic studies on the southeastern United States Atlantic outer continental shelf, 1977-1978. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open File Rep.:81-583.

Popenoe, P., B. Butman, C.K. Paull, M.M. Ball and S.L. Pfirman. 1981a. Interpretation of graphic data on potential geologic hazards on the southeastern United States Atlantic continental shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-1276:3 sheets.

Popenoe, P., K.V. Cashman, D. Chayes and W.B.F. Ryan. 1981b. Mid-range sidescan-sonar profiles covering parts of proposed tracts and contiguous areas, OCS Sale #56, Manteo, Cape Fear and adjacent quadrangles, North Carolina. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-554:4.

Popenoe, P., K.V. Cashman and E.L. Coward. 1981c. Environmental considerations for OCS development, Lease Sale call area. in W.B. Dillon, (ed). Summary report on the regional geology, environmental considerations for development; petroleum potential and estimates of undiscovered recoverable oil and gas resources of the United States southeastern Atlantic continental margin in the area of oil and gas sale no. 78. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-749:59-97b.

Popenoe, P. et al. 1981d. Southeastern U.S. Atlantic Shelf potential geologic hazards. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-1276. 3 sheets.

Popenoe, P. (ed.). 1981. Environmental geologic studies on the southeastern Atlantic outer continental shelf. 1977-1978. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-582 A, varying pages.

Popenoe, P. 1982. The middle Tertiary origin of Albemarle Sound, North Carolina (abs.): Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 14(1-2):591.

Popenoe, P., Klitgord, K.D., Dillon, W.P., Pinet, P.R.and Grow, J.A. 1982a. Structure and history of the Carolina Platform (Cape Fear Arch) (abs.): Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 14(1-2):74.

Popenoe, P., W.P. Dillon, C.K. Paull and J.M. Robb. 1982b. Environmental considerations, in Dillon, W.P., ed. Summary of regional geology, petroleum potential, resource assessment and environmental considerations for Oil and Gas Lease Sale Area 56: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 82-398:35-54.

Popenoe, P., E.L. Coward and K.V. Cashman. 1982c. A regional assessment of potential environmental hazards to and limitations on petroleum development of the southeastern United States Atlantic continental shelf, slope, and rise offshore North Carolina. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 82-136:67.

Popenoe, P. 1983. Environmental considerations for OCS development. in W.P. Dillon, (ed.), Geology report for proposed oil and gas lease sale No. 90; continental margin off the southeastern United States. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 83-186:125.

Poppe, L.J. 1981a. Map showing potential geologic hazards and constraints, proposed OCS lease Sale 56. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-019.

Poppe, L.J. 1981b. X-ray diffraction analyses. in L.J. Poppe, 1981, Data file. The 1976 Atlantic Margin Coring (AMCOR) Project of the U.S. Geological Survey. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-239:17-33.

Poppe, L.S. 1981c. Data file Atlantic Margin Coring Project (AMCOR) of the U.S. Geological Survey. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-239:96.

Pore, N.A. 1973. Marine conditions and automated forecasts for the Atlantic coastal storm of February 18-20, 1972. Monthly Weather Review 101(4):363-370.

Porter, K. G. and Y. S. Feig. 1980. The use of DAPI for identifying and counting aquatic microflora. Limnol. Oceanogr. 25:943-948.

Porter, W.M. 1971. Fracture orientations near Great Abaco Fault. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull 82(10):2921-2925.

Portnoy, J.W., R.W. Erwin and T.W. Custer. 1981. Atlas of gull and tern colonies: North Carolina to Key West, FL (including pelicans, cormorants, and skimmers). U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., Office of Biol. Serv., Wash. D.C. FWS/OBS-80/05.

Posmentier, E.S. and R.W. Houghton. 1981. Springtime evolution of the New England shelf break front. J. Geophys. Res. 86(C5):4253-4259.

Post, P.W. 1967. Manx, Audubon's, and Little Shearwaters in the northwestern North Atlantic. Bird-Banding 38:278-305.

Postma, H. and J.W. Rommets. 1979. Dissolved and particulate organic carbon in the North Equatorial Current of the Atlantic Ocean. Neth. J. Sea Res. 13(1):85-98.

Pourtales, L.F. De. 1854. Extracts from letters of L.F. Pourtales, Esq., Assistant in the Coast Survey to the Superintendent, upon examination of specimens of bottom obtained in the exploration of the Gulf Stream by Lieut. Comg. T.A. Craven and Lieut. Comg. J.N. Mafft, U.S. Navy, assistants in the Coast Survey, Rep. Supt. U.S. Cst. Surv., 1853, App. 30:82-83.

Pourtales, L.F. De. 1858. Report of Assistant L.F. Pourtales on the progress made in the microscopical examination of specimens of bottom from deep-sea soundings. Rep. Supt. U.S. Cst. Surv. 1858, App.:39, 248-250.

Pourtales, L.F. De. 1867. Contribution to the fauna of the Gulf Stream at great depths. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harv. 1:103-120.

Pourtales, L.F. De. 1869a. Report on the Fauna of the Gulf Stream in the Straits of Florida. Rep. Supt. U.S. Cst. Surv., 1867, App. 16:180-182.

Pourtales, L.F. De. 1869b. List of the Crinoids obtained on the Coast Survey Gulf Stream Expeditions in 1867, 1868, 1869. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harv. 1:355-358.

Pourtales, L.F. De. 1869c. List of Holothuridae from the deep-sea dredgings of the United States Survey. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harv. 1:359-361.

Pourtales, L.F. De. 1870. Der Boden des Golfstromes und der Atlantischen Küste Nord-Amerika's. Petermanns Geogr. Mitt. 16:393-398.

Pourtales, L.F. De. 1871a. Deep-sea corals. III. Cat. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harv.

Pourtales, L.F. De. 1871b. Constitution of the bottom of the ocean off Cape Hatteras: Boston Soc. Nat. History Proc. 14:58-59.

Pourtales, L.F. De. 1872. The characteristics of the Atlantic sea bottom off the coast of the United States: Report by the Superintendent of the U.S. Coast Survey for 1869, appendix 11:220-225.

Power, J.H. 1981. Simulation of the North Atlantic drift of Anguillid Eel Leptocephali. Am. Zool. 21(4):1020.
Powers, K.D. 1978a. Distribution of marine birds on Georges Bank and adjacent waters. Technical progress report, 1 January-31 August 1978. Manomet Bird Obs., MA, Dep. Energy:33.
Powers, K.D. 1978b. Distribution of marine birds on Georges Bank and adjacent water. Progress Report No. 3, July-September 1978. Manomet Bird Obs., MA, Dep. Energy:234.
Powers, K.D. and W.T. Rumage. 1978. Effect of the ARGO MERCHANT oil spill on bird populations off the New England coast, 15 Dec 1976-Jan 1977. pp. 142-148 in In the Wake of the ARGO MERCHANT, symp. at Center for Ocean Mgmt. Studies, U.Rhode Ilsnad, Narragansett.
Powers, K.D. and J.A. Van Os. 1979. A concentration of Greater Shearwaters in the Western North Atlantic. Amer. Birds 33:253.
Powers, K.D., G.L. Pittman and G.C. Burrell. 1979. Distribution of marine birds on the Mid- and North-Atlantic US Outer Continental Shelf. Technical Progress Report, September 1978-August 1979. Manomet Bird Obs., MA, Dept. Energy:49.
Powers, K.D., G.L. Pittman and S.J. Fitch. 1980. Distribution of marine birds on the Mid- and North-Atlantic US Outer Continental Shelf. Technical Progress Report, January 1978-July 1980. Manomet Bird Obs., MA, Dept. Energy:174.
Powers, K.D. 1981. Pelagic distributions of marine birds off the Northeastern United States. Manomet Bird. Observ. Rep., Manomet, MA. 202.
Powers, K.D. and E.H. Backus. 1981. The relationship of marine birds to oceanic fronts off the northeastern United States. U.S. Dept. of Energy, Office of Energy Res., Washington, D.C., Unpubl. Rep.
Powers, K.D. 1982. A comparison of two methods of counting birds at sea. J. Field Ornith. 53:209-222.
Powers, K. D., P. M. Payne and S. J. Fitch. 1982. Marine observer program: Distributions of cetaceans, sea birds and turtles, Cape Hatteras to Nova Scotia, June 1980 - December 1981. Prepared at the Manomet Bird Observatory for the Northeast Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, 165 pp..
Powers, K.D. and J. Cherry. 1983. Loon migrations off the coast of the Northeastern United States. Wilson Bull. 95:125-132.
Powers, K.D. in press. Pelagic distributions of marine birds off the northeastern United States. U.S. Dept. of Energy, Office of Energy Res., Washington, D.C.
Powers, K.D. and R.G.B. Brown. 1984. Seabirds. Chapter 7.5 in Georges Bank R.H. Backus (ed.), MIT Press, Cambridge, MA. in press.
Powers, R.B. and A.S. Khan. 1981. Petroleum potential and resource assessment. in J.S. Schlee, (compiler), Summary report of the sediments, structural framework, petroleum potential and environmental conditions of the United States middle and northern continental margin in area of proposed oil and gas lease sale no. 82. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-1853:90-99.
Powers, R.B. 1981. Petroleum potential and resource assessment. in J.A. Grow (compiler). U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-0765:84-92.
Powles, H. and B.W. Stender. 1976. Observations on composition, seasonality and distribution of ichthyoplankton from MARMAP cruises in the South Atlantic Bight in 1973. South Carolina Mar. Res. Center Tech. Rep. 11.
Prahl, F.G. 1982. The geochemistry of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in Columbia River and Washington coastal sediments. Ph.D. Dissertation, Univ. Wash.
Prakash, A. 1970. Certain aspects of production and standing stock of particulate matter in the surface waters of the Northwest Atlantic Ocean. J. Can. Fish. Res. Bd. 27(11):1917-1926.

Pratt, Harold L., Jr. 1979. Reproduction in the Blue Shark, 'Prionace glauca'. Fish. Bull. 77(2):445-470.
Pratt, R.M. and S.L. Thompson. 1962. Report on Atlantis cruises #280-281 :Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref. No. 62-40:18.
Pratt, R.M. and B.C. Heezen. 1964. Topography of Blake Plateau. Deep-Sea Res. 11:721-728.
Pratt, R.M. and W.M. Dunkle. 1965. Track charts, bathymetry, and location of observations, Atlantis Cruise No. 260, North Atlantic Ocean, Hydrographer Canyon-Muir Seamount Surveys, October 11, 1960-November 7, 1960. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Rep. 65-15:2.
Pratt, R.M. 1966. The Gulf Stream as a graded river. Limnol. Oceanogr. 11:60-67.
Pratt, R.M. and P.F. McFarlin. 1966. Manganese pavements on the Blake Plateau. Science 151:1080-1082.
Pratt, R.M. 1967a. The seaward extension of submarine canyons off the northeast coast of the United States. Deep-Sea Res. 14:409-420.
Pratt, R.M. 1967b. Photography of seamounts, in J.B. Hersey, ed., Deep-sea photography. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press:145-158.
Pratt, R.M. 1968. Atlantic continental shelf and slope: physiography and sediments of the deep-sea basin. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 529-B:44.
Pratt, R.M. 1970. Granitic rocks from the Blake Plateau: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 81:3117-3122.
Pratt, R.M. 1971a. Lithology of rocks dredged from the Blake Plateau: Southeastern Geology 13:19-38.
Pratt, R.M., 1971b. Shaping of the Blake-Bahama escarpment by the western boundary counter current. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstract with Programs 3(7):675.
Pratt, R.M. 1971c. The extent and continuity of phosphate deposits on the Blake Plateau. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 3(5):341-342.
Pratt, R.M. 1971d. Eastward submarine canyon and the shaping of the Blake nose. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 82(9):2569-2576.
Pratt, S.D., S.B. Saila, A.G. Gaines, Jr. and J.E. Krow. 1973. Biological effects of ocean disposal of solid waste. Grad. Sch. Oceanogr., Univ. RI, Mar. Tech. Rep. Ser. No. 9.
Premuzic, E.T. 1980. Organic carbon and nitrogen in the surface sediments of world oceans and seas; distribution and relationship to bottom topography. BNL (Brookhaven National Laboratory) 51084:118.
Prensky, S.E. 1980a. Interpretation of geophysical logs. in R.V. Amato, and J.W. Bebout (eds.), Geologic and operational summary, COST No. G-1 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-268:68-75
Prensky, S.E. 1980b. Interpretation of geophysical logs. in R.V. Amato, and E.K. Simonis (eds.), Geologic and operational summary, COST No. G-2 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-269:45-52
Presberg, D.L. and W.M. Dunkle. 1965. Track charts, bathymetry, and location of observations, Chain cruise No. 35. Northwest Atlantic Ocean, Continental Slope and Rise Southeast of Cape Cod, Abyssal Hills, Southeast of Bermuda, Aug. 23 - Sept. 23, 1963. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 64-24:2.
Prescott, J.H., S.D. Kraus and J.R. Gilbert. 1980. East coast/Gulf coast Cetacean and Pinniped research workshop, September 25-26, 1979. Final rept., prepared in cooperation with Maine Univ. Orono.:147.
Presley, B.J. 1975. Microstructure of ferromanganese micronodules from the Northwest Atlantic Ocean. EOS 56(6):458-459.
Price, J.F., C.N.K. Mooers and J.C. Van Leer. 1978. Observation and simulation of mixed-layer deepening. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 8:582-599.
Price, J.F. 1981. Upper ocean response to a hurricane. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 11:153-175.

Pritchard, D.W. and A. Okubo. 1969. Summary of our present knowledge of the physical processes of mixing in the ocean and coastal waters, and a set of practical guidelines for the application of existing diffusion equations in the preparation of nuclear safety evaluations of the use of nuclear power sources in the sea. Report no. NYO-3109-40. US Atomic Energy Commission. Reference 69-1. Chesapeake Bay Institute, The Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD.

Proni, J.R., J.R. Apel, H.M. Byrne, R.L. Sellers and F.C. Newman. 1978. Oceanic internal waves from Ship, Aircraft, and Spacecraft: A Report on the New York-to-Bermuda Remote Sensing Experiment. NOAA, Seattle, WA, Pacific Mar. Envir. Labs.:151.

Proni, J.R. 1979. Oceanic internal waves from ship, aircraft, and spacecraft: a report on the New York to Bermuda Remote Sensing Experiment. in U.S. NOAA Environm. Res. Labs., Pacific Mar. Environm. Lab. Boulder, CO:446-451.

Proni, J.R. and D.V. Hansen. 1981. Dispersion of particulates in the ocean studied acoustically: the importance of gradient surfaces in the ocean. in B.H. Ketchum, D.R. Kester, P.K. Park (eds.), Ocean Dumping of Industrial Wastes. Plenum Press, NY:161-173.

Prospero, J.M. 1979. Mineral and sea salt aerosol concentrations in various ocean regions. J. Geophys. Res. 84(C2):725-731.

Prospero, J.M. and T.N. Carlson. 1972. Vertical and areal distribution of Saharan Dust over the Western Equatorial North Atlantic Ocean. J. Geophys. Res. 77(27):5255-5265.

Puffer, J.H., E.W.B. Russell and M.R. Rampino. 1980. Distribution and origin of magnetite spherules in air, waters, and sediments of the greater New York City area (USA) and the North Atlantic Ocean. J. Sed. Petrol. 50(1):247-256.

Pugh, P.R. 1975. The distribution of siphonophores in a transect across the North Atlantic Ocean at 32 Degrees N. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 20(1):77-96.

Pustel´nikov, O.S. and I.M. Urbanovich. 1974. Distribution of carbohydrates and lipids in the particulate matter of the North Atlantic Ocean. Oceanology 14(4):520-524.

Pyle, R.L. 1962. Sea surface temperature regime in the western North Atlantic 1953-54, in Serial atlas of the marine environment, folio 1. Am. Geog. Soc. 28 plates.

Pyle, T.E., J.W. Antoine, D.A. Fahlquist and W.R. Bryant. 1969. Magnetic anomalies in Straits of Florida: Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 53:2501-2504.

Queffeulou, P. 1983. SEASAT Wave height measurements: A comparison with sea-truth data and a wave forecasting model - Application to the geographic distribution of strong sea states in storms. J. Geophys. Res. 88:1779-1788.

Rabinowitz, P.D. 1973. The Continental Margin of the Northwest Atlantic Ocean: A Geophysical Study. in Dissertation Abst. Internatl. 34(6):2726.

Rabinowitz, P.D. 1974. The boundary between oceanic and continental crust in the western North Atlantic. in C.A. Burk, C.L. Drake (eds.), The Geology of Continental Margins, Springer-Verlag:67-84.

Radcliffe, L. 1914. The offshore fishing grounds of North Carolina. Bur. Fish. Econ. Circ. 8:6.

Radczewski, O.E. 1937. Eolian deposits in marine sediments. in P.D. Trask, (ed.), Recent marine sediments: Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.:496-502.

Radosh, D.J., A.B. Frame, T.E. Wilhelm and R.N. Reid. 1978. Benthic survey of the Baltimore Canyon Trough, May 1974. Final Report (SHL-78-8):139.

Raffaele, G.C. and W. Allen. 1974. Manpower Problems Related to Large Supertankers amd Offshore Terminals. Decision Sciences Northeast Proceedings, Vol. 3.

Rainnie, W.O., Jr. and C.L. Buchanan. 1969. Recovery of the DSRV 'Alvin'. Ocean Industry 4(11):61-63(12):69-70.

Ramp, S.R. and J.A. Vermersch. 1978. Measurements of the deep currents in the northeast channel, Gulf of Maine. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 59(4):302.

Ramp, S.R. 1979. Northeast channel flow: the view after one year's measurements. Presented at Council Meeting, 1979 of the Intern. Council for the Exploration of the Sea, Denmark, 1 Oct.

Ramp, S.R. and W.R. Wright. 1979. Observations of the seasonal variability of low-frequency currents in the Northeast Channel, Gulf of Maine. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 60(18):291.

Ramp, S.R., R.J. Schlitz and W.R. Wright. 1980. Northeast Channel Flow and the Georges Bank Nutrient Budget. Intern. Council for Exploration of the Sea 68th Statutory Mtg., Denmark 6-15 Oct.

Ramp, S.R. and E.C. Brainard, II. Slack moorings for continental shelf in situ tethered current meters. NMFS:52-57.

Ramsay, A.T.S. 1971. The investigation of Lower Tertiary sediments from the North Atlantic. Planktonic Conf., Proc. No. 2 2:1039-1055.

Ramsay, A.T.S. 1972. Aspects of the distribution of fossil species of calcareous nannoplankton in North Atlantic and Caribbean Sediments. Nature 236(5341):67-70.

Rankin, M.N. and E.A.G. Duffey. 1948. A study of the bird life of the North Atlantic. Brit. Birds 41 (suppl.):1-42.

Ratcliffe, R.A.S. 1971. North Atlantic sea temperature classification, 1877-1970. Meteorological Mag., London, 100(1189):225-232.

Rateev, M.A. 1971. Sovemenniye predstavleniye o zakonomernostyach razmenicheniya glinistykh mineralov v osadkakh mirovogo okeana (Recent views on the distribution of clay minerals in the sediments of the world ocean), in Istorii mirovogo okeana, geologischeskoye stroeniye proiskhozhdeniye razvitiye: Moscow, Izd. "Nauka,":220-236.

Rathjen, W.F. and L.A. Fahien. 1962. Progress report on midwater trawling studies carried out off the New England coast in 1961 by M/V Delaware. Commercial Fisheries Review 24(11:1-12.

Rathjen, W.F. 1975. Northwest Atlantic squids. Mar. Fish. Rev. 35(12):20-26.

Rathjen, W.F. R.F. Hixon and R.T. Hanlon. 1980. Squid fishery resources and development in the Northwest Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. NMFS, Gloucester, MA.:145-157.

Rawson, M.D. and W.B.F. Ryan. 1978. Ocean floor sediment and polymetallic nodules (Map): Office of the Geographer, U.S. Dept. of State, Scale 1:23,230,300.

Raymond, D.D. 1974. Metabolism of methylnaphthalenes and other related aromatic hydrocarbons by marine bacteria. Ph.D. Thesis, State Univ. New Jersey.

Raytheon Company. 1974. Massport Marine Deepwater Terminal Study, Interim Report Phase IIA.

Redfield, A.C. 1934. On the proportions of organic derivates in sea water and their relation to the composition of plankton, James Johnstone memorial volume. Liverpool Univ. Press:176-192.

Redfield, A.C. 1936. An ecological aspect of the Gulf Stream. Nature 138.

Redfield, A.C. 1942. The processes determining the concentration of oxygen, phosphate, and other organic derivatives within the depths of the Atlantic Ocean: Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Phys. Oceanog. and Meteorol. Papers, 9:22.

Redfield, A.C. and A.R. Miller. 1955. Water levels accompanying Atlantic Coast hurricanes. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref 55-28:26 pp. NTIS: PB118 433.

Redfield, A.C. 1958. The influence of the continental shelf on the tides of the Atlantic coast of the United States. J. Mar. Res. 17:432-448.

Redfield, A.C. 1961. The distribution of phosphorus in the deep oceans of the world. Ass. Oceanogr. Phys., Union Geodes. et Geophys. Int. Proc. Verb., 1:189-193.

Redfield, A.C., B.H. Ketchum and F.A. Richards. 1963. The influence of organisms on the composition of sea-water. in M.N. Hill (ed.), The sea: ideas and observations on progress in the study of the seas. New York, Wiley-Interscience 2:26-77.

Reed, A.W. 1975. Ocean waste disposal practices. Noyes Data Corp. Park Ridge, NJ.:336.

Reed, R.K. and W.P. Elliot. 1977. A comparison of oceanic precipitation as measured by gauge and assessed from Weather reports. J. Appl. Meteor. 16:983-986.

Reed, R.K. and W.P. Elliott. 1979. New precipitation maps for the North Atlantic and North Pacific oceans. J. Geophys. Res. 84(C12):7839-7846.

Rees, E.I.S. 1961. Notes on the food of the Greater Searwater. Sea Swallow 14:54-55.

Rees, E.I.S. 1965. The fulmar in the western North Atlantic. Ibis 107:428-429.

Regal, R. and C. Wunsch. 1972. M2 tidal currents in the Western North Atlantic. Deep-Sea Res. 20(5):493-502.

Reich, V. and U. von Rad. 1979. Silica diagenesis in the Atlantic Ocean: Diagenetic potential and transformations. in M. Talwani, W. Hay and W.B. F. Ryan, (eds.), Deep drilling results in the Atlantic Ocean: Continental margins jand paleoenvironment. Maurice Ewing Ser. 3. Am. Geophys. Union, Washington, DC:315-340.

Reid, P.C. 1977. Continuous plankton records: Changes in the composition and abundance of the phytoplankton of the north-eastern Atlantic Ocean and North Sea, 1958-1974. Mar. Biol. 40:337-339.

Reid, P.C. and R. Harland. 1977. Studies of Quaternary dinoflagellate cysts from the North Atlantic. Am. Assoc. Stratigr. Palynol. Contrib. Ser. 5A:147-169.

Reinfeld, K.D. and F.F. Callahan. 1975. Economic study of the possible impacts of a potential Baltimore Canyon sale. Tech. Paper I. Rep. (BLM-OCS-NY-75) 40(1):267.

Reitan, C.H. 1974. Frequencies of cyclones and cyclogenesis for North America, 1951-1970. Month. Weath. Rev. 102:861-868.

Reitzel, J. 1961. Some heat flow measurements in the North Atlantic. J. Geophys. Res. 66(7):2267-2268.

Reitzel, J.S. 1963. A region of uniform heat flow in the North Atlantic. J. Geophys. Res. 68:5191-5196.

Renard, M., R. Letolle, M. Bourbon and G. Richebois. 1978. Some trace elements in the coarbonate samples recovered from holes 390, 390A, 391C, and 392A of DSDP Leg 44, In P. Worstell, (ed.), Deep Sea Drilling Project, Initial Rep. 44:557-566.

Repak, A.J. 1983. Suitability of selected marine algae for growing the marine heterotrich ciliate Fabrea salina. J. Protozool. 30: 52-54.

Research and Planning Consultants. 1976. Outer continental shelf oil and gas development: a survey of selected modeling techniques. 20 pp.

Resio, D.T. and B.P. Hayden. 1975. Recent secular variations in mid-Atlantic winter extratropical storm climate. J. Appl. Meteorol. 14(7):1223-1234.

Rex, M.A. 1972. Species diversity and character variation in some western North Atlantic deep sea gastropods. Harvard Univ. Ph.D. Thesis, Zoology, X.

Rex, M.A. 1973. Deep-sea species diversity: decreased gastropod diversity at abyssal depths. Science 181:1051-1053.
Rex, M.A. and K.J. Boss. 1973. Systematics and distribution of the deep-sea gastropod Epitonium (Eccliseogyra) nitidum. Nautilus 87(4):93-98.
Rex, M.A. 1975. Predation, productivity and species diversity in deep-sea gastropods. Amer. Zool. 15:584.
Rex, M.A. 1976. Biological accommodation in the deep-sea benthos: comparative evidence on the importance of predation and productivity. Deep-Sea Res. 23:975-987.
Rex, M.A. 1979. R selection and K selection in a deep sea gastropod Alvania-Pelagia. Sarsia. 64(1-2):29-32.
Rex, M.A., C.A. Van Ummersen and R.D. Turner. 1979. Reproductive pattern in the abyssal snail Benthonella-Tenella. in S.E. Stancyk, (ed.), Reproductive Ecology of Marine Invertebrates, Univ. South Carolina Press, The Belle W. Baruch Library in Mar. Sci. 9:173-188.
Rex, M.A. 1981. Community structure in the deep-sea benthos. Ann. Rev. Ecol. Syst. 12:331-353.
Rex, M.A. and A. Waren. 1982. Planktotrophic development in deep-sea prosobranch snails from the western North Atlantic. Deep-Sea Res. 29(2A):171-184.
Reyss, D. 1974. A contribution to the study of deep sea Cumacea from the North Atlantic Genus Makrokylindrus. Crustaceana (Leiden) 26(1):5-28.
Reyss, D. 1978. Cumacea of the depths of the North Atlantic Family of Lampropidae. Crustaceana (Leiden) 35(1):1-21.
Rhines, P. 1971. A note on long-period motions at Site D. Deep-Sea Res. 18:21-26.
Rhoads, D.C. and D.J. Stanley. 1965. Biogenic graded bedding. J. Sed. Petrol. 35:956-963.
Rhoads, D.C. and G. Pannella. 1970. The use of molluscan shell growth patterns in ecology and paleontology. Lethaia 3:143-161.
Rhoads, D.C., R.B. Gordon and J.R. Vaisnis. 1975. Conversion of marine muds to lightweight construction aggregate. Environ. Sci. Tech. 9:360-362.
Rhodehamel, E.C. 1977. Lithologic descriptions. in P.A. Scholle (ed.). Geological studies on the COST No. B-2 Well, U.S. Mid-Atlantic outer continental shelf area. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 750:15-22.
Rice, D.L. 1979. Trace element chemistry of aging marine detritus derived from coastal macrophytes. Ph.D. Thesis, Georgia Institute of Technology, 159.
Richards, A.F. 1961. Investigations of deep-sea sediment cores, I. Shear strength, bearing capacity, and consolidation. U.S. Navy Hydrog. Office Tech. Rep. 63:70.
Richards, A.F. 1962. Investigations of deep-sea sediment cores, II. Mass physical properties. U.S. Navy Hydrog. Office Tech. Rep. 106:146.
Richards, A.F. and G.H. Keller. 1962. Water content variability in a silty clay core from off Nova Scotia. Limnol. Oceanogr. 7:426-427.
Richards, A.F. 1964. Local sediment shear strength and water content. in R.L. Miller (ed.), Papers in marine geology, Shepard commemorative volume. New York, Macmillan Co.:474-487.
Richards, A.F. and E.L. Hamilton. 1967. Investigations of deep-sea sediment cores, III. Consolidation. in A.F. Richards (ed.), Marine geotechnique. Urbana, ILL., Univ. Illinois Press:93-117.
Richards, A.F. and J. M. Parks. 1976. Marine geotechnology-average sediment properties, selected literature and review of consolidation, stability, and bioturbation-geotechnical interactions in the benthic boundary layer. in I.N. McCave (ed.), The Benthic Boundary Layer, Plenum Press, NY:157-181.
Richards, A.F. 1977. Shipboard geotechnical results from U.S. Geological Survey's Atlantic Margin Coring Project. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 61(5):822.

Richards, A.F. 1978a. Atlantic Margin Coring Project 1976 preliminary report on the shipboard geotechnical data. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 78-123:166.
Richards, A.F. 1978b. Geotechnical properties of upper continental slope sediments, eastern United States. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 62(3):557.
Richards, F.A. 1958. Dissolved silicate and related properties of some western North Atlantic and Caribbean waters. J. Mar. Res. 17:449-465.
Richards, H.G. and E. Werner. 1964. Invertebrate fossils from cores from the continental shelf off New Jersey. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Notulae Naturae 372:1-7.
Richardson, M.J., M. Wimbush and L. Mayer. 1981. Exceptionally strong near-bottom flows on the continental rise of Nova Scotia. Science 213:887-888.
Richardson, M.J. 1980. Composition and characteristics of partiles in the Ocean: evidence for present day resuspension. WHOI/MIT Joint Program Ph.D. Thesis Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 80-52:237.
Richardson, P.L. and J.A. Knauss. 1970. Transport and velocity of the Gulf Stream at Cape Hatteras. Univ. Rhode Island, Grad. School Oceanog. Tech. Rep. 31, Ref. 70-1:110. (multilithed).
Richardson, P.L. and J.A. Knauss. 1971. Gulf Stream and Western Boundary Undercurrent observations at Cape Hatteras. Deep-Sea Res. 18:1089-1109.
Richardson, P.L. and J.A. Knauss. 1972. Observations of a cyclonic eddy southeast of Cape Hatteras. Trans. Am. Geophys. Union 53(4):393.
Richardson, P.L. 1973. Current measurements under the Gulf Stream near Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. Ph.D. Dissert. Univ. of R.I., Kingston.
Richardson, P.L., A.E. Strong and J.A. Knauss. 1973. Gulf Stream eddies: recentobservations in the western Sargasso Sea. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 3:297-301.
Richardson, P.L. 1974. Current measurements under the Gulf Stream near Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. Grad. Sch. Oceanogr., Narragansett Mar. Lab., Univ. RI, Tech. Rep. Ref. 74-3:141.
Richardson, P.L. 1976a. On the Crossover between the Gulf Stream and the Western Boundary Undercurrents. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 77-40:26.
Richardson, P. 1976b. Gulf Stream Rings. Oceanus 19(3):65-68.
Richardson, P.L. 1977. On the crossover between the Gulf Stream and the WesternBoundary Undercurrent. Deep-Sea Res. 24:139-159.
Richardson, P.L., R.E. Cheney and L.A. Mantini. 1977. Tracking a Gulf Stream ring with a free drifting surface buoy. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 7(4):580-590.
Richardson, P.L., R.E. Cheney and L.V. Worthington. 1978. A census of Gulf Stream rings, spring 1975. J. Geophys. Res. 83(C12):6136-6144.
Richardson, P.L., J.J. Wheat and D. Bennett. 1979a. Free-drifting buoy trajectories in the Gulf Stream system (1975-1978): A Data Report. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 79-4:170.
Richardson, P.L., C. Maillard and T.B. Stanford. 1979b. Physical structure and life history of cyclonic Gulf Stream ring, "Allen." J. Geophys. Res. 84(C12):7727-7741.
Richardson, P.L. 1980. Gulf Stream ring trajectories. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 10(1):90-104.
Richardson, P.L. 1981. Gulf Stream trajectories measured with free-drifting buoys. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 11(7):999-1010.
Richardson, P.L., J.F. Price, W.B. Owens, W.J. Schmitz, H.T. Rossby, A.M. Bradley, J.R. Valdes and D.C. Webb. 1981. North Atlantic Subtropical Gyre: SOFAR floats tracked by moored listening stations. Science 213:435-437.

Richardson, P.L. 1983a. Eddy kinetic energy in the North Atlantic from surface drifters. J. Geophys. Res. 88(C7):4355-4367.
Richardson, P.L. 1983b. Gulf Stream Rings. in Eddies in Marine Science, Chapter 3, in press, 1983.
Richardson, W.S. and W.J. Schmitz, Jr. 1965. A technique for the direct measurement of transport with application to the Straits of Florida. J. Mar. Res. 23:172-185.
Richardson, W.S., W.J. Schmitz, Jr. and P.P. Niiler. 1969. The velocity structure of the Florida Current from the Straits of Florida to Cape Fear. Deep-Sea Res. 16:225-231.
Riemann-Zuerneck, K. 1978. Deep sea Actinians of the family Actinoscyphiidae from the Northern Atlantic Actiniaria Mesomyaria. Zool. Scr. 7(3):145-154.
Rieser, A. and J. Spiller. 1979. The fishery conservation and management act as a tool for mitigation in outer continental shelf petroleum development. Resented at the Mitigation Symposium: a National Workshop on Mitigating losses of Fish and Wildlife Habitats Fort Collins, CO, 16 July 1979:653-664.
Riggs, S.R. 1979. Environments of deposition of the Southeastern United States continental shelf phosphorites. in W.C. Burnett, R.P. Sheldon, (eds.), Report on the marine phosphatic sediments workshop, East-West Cent.:11-12.
Riggs, S.R., A.C. Hine, S.W. Snyder, D.W. Lewis, M.D. Ellington and T.L. Stewart. 1982. Phosphate exploration and resource potential on the North Carolina Continental Shelf. Offshore Tech. Conf. Paper OTC 4295:737-742.
Riggs, S.R. 1984. Paleoceanographic model of Beogene phosphorite deposition, U.S. Atlantic continental margin. Science 223(4632):123-131.
Rikhter, V.A. 1973. The correspondence between abundance indices and the actual stock in connection with variations in the growth rate and structure of the Northwest Atlantic Red Hake Urophycis-Chuss stock in the years 1967-1971. J. Ichthyol. (Engl. Transl. Vopr Ikhtiol.) 13(5):725-730.
Riley, G.A. and S. Gorgy. 1948. Quantitative studies of summer plankton populations of the western North Atlantic. J. Mar. Res. 7:100-121.
Riley, G.A., H. Stommel and D.F. Bumpus. 1949. Quantitative ecology of the plankton of the western North Atlantic. Bingham Oceanog. Collection Bull. 12(3):1-169.
Riley, G.A. 1939. Plankton studies, II. The western North Atlantic, May-June 1939. J. Mar. Res. 2:145-162.
Riley, G.A. 1942. The relationship of vertical turbulence and spring diatom flowerings. J. Mar. Res. 5:67-87.
Riley, G.A. 1946. Factors affecting phytoplankton populations on Georges Bank. J. Mar. Res. 6:54-73.
Riley, G.A. 1951. Oxygen, phosphate, and nitrate in the Atlantic Ocean. Yale Univ., Peabody Mus. Nat. History, Bingham Oceanog. Collection Bull. 13:127.
Riley, G.A. 1957. Phytoplankton of the north central Sargasso Sea, 1950-52. Limnol. Oceanogr. 2:252-270.
Riley, G.A., P.J. Wangersky and D. van Hemert. 1964. Organic aggregates in tropical and subtropical surface waters of the North Atlantic Ocean. Limnol. Oceanogr. 9:546-550.
Riley, G.A., D. van Hemert and P.J. Wangersky. 1965. Orgainc aggregates in surface and deep waters of the Sargasso Sea: Limnol. Oceanogr. 10:354-363.
Riley, G.A. 1973. Particulate and dissolved organic carbon in the oceans. U.S.A.E.C. Report, Conf-720510: Carbon and the biosphere. Dalhousie Univ. Inst. Oceanogr., Halifax, N.S.:204-220.
Ring Group. 1981. Gulf Stream cold-core rings: their physics, chemistry, and biology. Science 212:1091-1100.

Rivas, L.R. 1977. Age composition anomalies as evidence for transoceanic migrations by intermediate age groups of the North Atlantic bluefin tuna (Thunnus thynnus). Presented at, ICCAT Standing Committee on Research and Statistics Madrid (Spain) Nov 1976, 6(2):270-280.

Rivas, L.R. 1978. Preliminary models of annual life history cycles of the North Atlantic Bluefin Tuna. Ecol. Tunas. Proc. of Tuna Physiology Workshop, Calif. Academic Press, Inc., NY:367-393.

Robadue, D.D., Jr. and V.K. Tippie. 1980. Public involvement in offshore oil development: Lessons from New England. Coastal Zone Management Journal 7(2, 3, and 4).

Robb, J.M., D.C. Twichell and J.C. Hampson. 1979. Morphology of an inter-canyon segment of the continental slope off the Baltimore Canyon OCS region. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstract with Programs 11(7):504.

Robb, J.M. 1980a. High-resolution seismic-reflection profiles collected by the R/V James M. Gilliss, cruise GS 7903-4, in the Baltimore Canyon outer continental shelf area, offshore New Jersey. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-934:3.

Robb, J.M. 1980b. High-resolution seismic-reflection profiles collected by the R/V Columbus Iselin, cruise Cl 7807-1, in the Baltimore Canyon Outer Continental Shelf area, offshore New Jersey. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-935:3.

Robb, J.M. 1980c. Seismic-reflection data on the eastern U.S. continental shelf acquired by M.V. l'Olonnois as part of the Atlantic Margin Coring Project (AMCOR) of the U.S. Geological Survey, July-September 1976. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-369:8.

Robb, J.M. and J.R. Kirby. 1980. Maps showing kinds and sources of environmental geologic and geophysical data collected by the U.S. Geological Survey in the Baltimore Canyon Trough Area. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-1210, 4 sheets.

Robb, J.M. and D.C. Twichell. 1981a. Potential geologic hazards in the Baltimore Canyon Trough. in J.A. Grow (compiler), Summary rep. of the sediments, structural framework, petroleum potential, and environmental conditions of the U.S. middle and northern continental margin in area of proposed oil and gas lease sale No. 76. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-0765:33-48.

Robb, J.M. and D.C. Twichell. 1981b. Potential geologic hazards in the vicinity of Baltimore Canyon Trough. in J.S. Schlee, (compiler), Summary rep. of the sediments, structural framework, petroleum potential and environmental conditions of the U.S. middle and northern continental margin in area of proposed oil and gas lease sale No. 82. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-1353:37-54.

Robb, J.M., J.R. Kirby and J.C. Hampson. 1981a. Bathymetric map of the continental slope and uppermost continental rise between Lindenkohl Canyon and South Toms Canyon, offshore eastern United States. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-1270, 1 sheet.

Robb, J.M., J.C. Hampson, Jr. and D.C. Twichell. 1981b. Geomorphology and sediment stability of a segment of the U.S. continental slope off New Jersey. Science 211(4485):935-937.

Robb, J.M., W.B.F. Ryan and J.C. Hampson, Jr. 1981c. Description of mid-range sidescan-sonar data from the continental slope offshore New Jersey, collected by R/V GYRE, Cruise 80-G-8A. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-1328:7.

Robb, J.M., R.E. Sylwester and R. Penton. 1981d. Simplified method of deep-tow seismic profiling. Geo-Marine Lett. 1:65-67.

Robb, J.M., J.S. Booth, W.B.F. Ryan and J.C. Hampson. 1981e. History and processes of the Continental Slope off New Jersey: results of geophysical and sedimentological surveys. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 13(3):172.

Robb, J.M., J.C. Hampson, Jr., J.R. Kirby and D.C. Twichell. 1981f. Geology and potential hazards of the continental slope between Lindenkohl and South Toms canyons, offshore mid-Atlantic United States. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-0600:36.
Robb, J.M. 1982. Summary of Environmental Geologic Studies in the Mid-Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Area--Results of 1978-1979 Field Seasons. Report submitted to U.S. Bureau of Land Management under Memoranda of Understanding AA551-MU8-21 and AA551-MU9-4, U.S. Dept. of Interior, Geol. Surv.
Robb, J.M., J.C. Hampson, Jr. and J.R. Kirby. 1982a. Surficial geologic studies of the Continental Slope in the northern Baltimore Canyon Trough area -- techniques and findings. Offshore Technology Conference Proceedings.
Robb, J.M., D.W. O'Leary, J.S. Booth and F.A. Kohout. 1982b. Submarine pring sapping as a geomorphic agent on the East Coast Continental Slope. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 18(7):600.
Robb, J.M., J.C. Hampson, Jr., J.R. Kirby, W.B.F. Ryan and J.S. Booth. 1982c. Geologic mapping and studies of modern geologic processes of the Continental Slope off New Jersey: observations by midrange sidescan-sonar and research submersible (abs.). Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull.65:1670.
Robb, J.M. and J.C. Hampson, Jr. 1983. Processes creating canyons and the complex submarine landscape of the continental slope off New Jersey. EOS 64(52):1051.
Robb, J.M., J.R. Kirby, J.C. Hampson, Jr., P.R. Gibson and B. Hecker. 1983. Furrowed outcrops of Eocene chalk on the lower continental slope offshore New Jersey. Geology in press.
Robbins, E.I. 1977. Color alteration of visible organic matter. in P.A. Scholle, (ed.), Geological studies on the COST No. B-2 well, U.S. Mid-Atlantic outer continental shelf area. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 750:60-62.
Robe, R.Q. 1974. North Atlantic standard monitoring sections A5, A6, and A7, 1967-69. U.S. Coast Guard, Wash., D.C. Oceanogr. Rep. CG 373-67:312.
Roberson, M.I. 1964. Continuous seismic profiler survey of Oceanographer, Gilbert, and Lydonia Submarine Canyons, Georges Bank. J. Geophys. Res. 69:4779-4789.
Roberts, B.B. 1940. The life cycle of Wilson's Petrel Oceanites oceanicus (Kuhl). Brit. Graham Land Exped. 1934-1937, Sci. Rep. 1:141-194.
Roberts, M.H., Jr., et al. 1974. A socio-economic environmental baseline summary for the South Atlantic region between Cape Hatteraas, North Carolina and Cape Canaveral, Florida, volume III, Chemical and biological oceanography, Virginia Institute of Marine Sciences, (BLM/YM/ES-74/7):772.
Robertson, J.R. 1983. Predation by estuarine zooplankton on tintinnid ciliates. Est. Coast. Shelf Sci. 16:27-36.
Robinson, A.R. 1971. Gulf Stream. Royal Soc. London, Philos. Trans. Ser. A, Math. and Physical Sci. 270(1206):351-370.
Robinson, A.R., J.R. Luyten and F.C. Fuglister. 1973. Transient Gulf Stream meandering. Part I. An Observational experiment. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 4(2):237-255.
Robinson, G.A. 1970. Continuous plankton records: Variation in the Seasonal Cycle of Phytoplankton in the North Atlantic. Bull. Mar. Ecol. 6(9):333-345.
Robinson, G.A., J.M. Colebrook and G.A. Cooper. 1975. The continuous plankton recorder survey: Plankton in the ICNAF Area, 1961-71, with Special Reference to 1971. Internatl. Comm. NW Atl. Fish. Res. Bull. 11:61-71.
Robinson, M.K., R.A. Bauer and E.H. Schroeder. 1979. Atlas of North Atlantic-Indian Ocean Monthly Mean Temperatures and Mean Salinities of the Surface Layer. Rep. NOO-RP-18:1339.

Roe, R.B. 1969. Distribution of the royal-red shrimp, Hymenopterus robustus on three potential commercial grounds off the southeastern United States. Fish. Ind. Res. 5(4):161-74.

Roehr, M.G. and H.B. Moore. 1965. The vertical distribution of some common copepods in the straits of Florida. Bull. Mar. Sci. 15:565-570.

Roels, O.A., A.F. Amos, C. Garside, K.C. Haines, T.C. Malone, A.Z. Paul and G.E. Rice. 1973. Environmental impact of two manganese nodule mining tests. in Manganese nodule deposits in the Pacific, Symposium/Workshop Proc.:129-146.

Roemmich, D.H. 1980. The application of inverse methods to problems in ocean circulation. WHOI/MIT Joint Program Ph.D. Thesis, Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 80-6:193.

Roethel, F.J. 1981. The interactions of stabilized power plant coal wastes with the marine environment. Ph.D. State Univ. New York at Stony Brook, Environmental Sci.

Roether, W. and K.O. Munnich. 1972. Tritium profile at the Atlantic 1970 Geosecs test cruise station. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 16:127-130.

Rofen, R.P. 1966. Family Paralepididae. in Y.H. Olllsen (ed.), Fishes of the Western North Atlantic. Mem. Sears Found. Mar. Res. 1(5):205-460.

Rogers & Golden, USA. 1980. Outer continental shelf oil and gas activities in the Mid-Atlantic and their onshore impacts: a summary report, Nov. 1979. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-17:63.

Roman, D.A. 1981. Application of quasi-lagrangian diagnostics and FGGE data in a study of East-Coast cyclogenesis. Master's Thesis:90.

Roman, M. and A. Gauzens. 1983. Miucrozooplankton biomass changes in WCR 82B. EOS 64(52):1083.

Rona, P.A. and C.S. Clay. 1965. Continuous seismic profiles from the continental terrace, deep-sea fan, and abyssal plain off Cape Hatteras. Am. Geophys. Union, Trans. 46:103.

Rona, P.A. 1967. A seismic and sedimentological investigation of the continental terrace, continental rise, and abyssal plain off Cape Hattereas, NC. Ph.D. Thesis, Yale Univ.

Rona, P.A., E.D. Schneider and B.C. Heezen. 1967. Bathymetry of the continental rise off Cape Hatteras. Deep-Sea Res. 14:625-633.

Rona, P.A. and C.S. Clay 1967. Stratigraphy and structure along a continuous seismic reflection profile from Cape Hatteras, North Carolina to the Bermuda Rise. J. Geophys. Res. 72:2107-2130.

Rona, P.A. 1969a. Middle Atlantic continental slope of United States: deposition and erosion. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 53:1453-1465.

Rona, P.A. 1969b. Linear "lower continental rise hills" off Cape Hatteras: J. Sed. Petrol. 39:1132-1141.

Rona, P.A. 1970a. Submarine canyon origin on upper continental slope of United States: Deposition and Erosion. Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 78:141-152.

Rona, P.A. 1970b. Submarine canyon origin on upper continental slope off Cape Hatteras. J. Geol. 78:141-152.

Rona, P.A., G.F. Merrill and P.J. Ross. 1974. Structure of Hatteras abyssal plain adjacent to Hatteras canyon system. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 6(7):931.

Rona, P.A. 1976. Salt Deposits of the Atlantic. An. Acad. Bras. Cienc. (Brazil). 48 (Suppl.):265-274.

Rona, P.A. 1980. The central North Atlantic ocean basin and continental margins; geology, geophysics, geochemistry, and resources including the Trans-Atlantic Geotraverse (TAG); NOAA Atlas 3. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 61(17):358.

Rona, P.A., (Compiler). 1980. The Central North Atlantic Ocean Basin and Continental Margins. Geology, Geophysics, Geochemistry and Resources, Including the Trans-Atlantic Geotraverse (TAG): NOAA Atlas 3, U.S. Dept. Commerce, NOAA, Environmental Res. Lab. (U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Wash. D.C.):99.

Rona, P.A. 1982. Evaporites at Passive margins. p. 116-132 in Scrutton, R.A. (ed.), Dynamics of passive margins. (Geodynamics Ser. 6) Amer. Geophys. Union, Wash. D.C.:116-132.

Rooney, D.M., G.S. Janowitz and L.J. Pietrafesa. 1978. A simple model of deflection of the Gulf Stream by the Charleston rise. Gulf Stream 4(11):3-7.

Rooney-Char, A.H. and R.P. Ayres. 1978. Offshore pipeline corridors and landfalls in coastal Virginia. Volume I, and Volume II - Appendices. Spec. Rept. (190) on Applied Mar. Sci. and Ocean Engineering.

Rooth, C.G.H. 1976. Boundary layer structure at the Blake Escarpment, Joint Oceanography Assembly Edinburgh, (UK) 13 Sep. 1976. FAO, PS-2:186.

Rooth, Claes G. and H. Göte Ostlund. 1972. Penetration of tritium into the Atlantic thermocline. Deep-Sea Res. 19:481-492.

Roper, C.F.E. and C.C. Lu. 1979. Rhynchoteuthion larvae of Ommastrephid Squids of the western North Atlantic with the 1st description of larvae and juveniles of Illex-Illecebrosus. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 91(4):1039-1059.

Ross, D.A. 1968a. Current action in a submarine canyon. Nature 218:1242-1244.

Ross, D.A. 1968b. Geological observations from Alvin. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref. 69-13:71-72.

Ross, D.A. 1969. Biological observations from Alvin. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref. 69-13:71-72.

Ross, D.A. 1970a. Source and dispersion of surface sediments in the Gulf of Maine - Georges Bank area. J. Sed. Petrol. 40:906-920.

Ross, D.A. 1970b. Atlantic continental shelf and slope of the United States, heavy minerals of the continental margin from southern Nova Scotia to northern New Jersey. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap. 529-G:4.

Ross, D.A. and J.C. MacIlvaine. 1978. Sedimentary processes on continental slope off New England. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 62(3):559.

Ross, D.B. 1976. A simplified model for forecasting hurricane generated waves (Abstract). Bull. Amer. Meteor. Soc.:113.

Ross, D.B. and V.J. Cardone. 1978. A comparison of parametric and spectral hurricane wave prediction products. in Turbulent fluxes through the sea surface, wave dynamics, and prediction. Plenum Press, 647-665.

Ross, J.L. 1978. Life history aspects of the gray tilefish, Caulolatilus microps. Master's thesis, College of William and Mary.

Rossyb, H.D. and D.C. Webb. 1970. Observing abyssal motions by tracking Swallow floats in the SOFAR channel. Deep-Sea Res. 17:359-365.

Rossby, T. and D. Halkin. 1983. The distribution of kinetic energy in the Gulf Stream. EOS 64(52):1027.

Roth, H.D., J.W. Pierce and T.C. Huang. 1972. Multivariate discriminant analysis of bioclastic turbidites. Int. Assoc. Math. Geol. 4(3):249-261.

Roth, P.H. 1968. Calcareous Nanno Plankton zonation of Oligocene sections in Alabama USA on the islands of Trinidad and Barbados West Indies and the Blake Plateau East Coast of Florida USA. Eclogae Geol. Helv. 61(2):459-465.

Roth, P.H. 1978. Cretaceous nannoplankton biostratigraphy and oceanography of the Northwestern Atlantic Ocean. Init. Rep. Deep Sea Drill. Proj. 44:731-759.

Rothe, P. and B.E. Tucholke. 1980. Mineralogical composition of sedimentary formations in the Atlantic Ocean. in U.F. Dornsiepen (ed.), Internationales Alfred-Wegener-Symposium: Kurzfassungen der Beitraege, Berl. Geowissenschaftliche Abh., Reihe A 19:192-193.

Rothe, P. and B.E. Tucholke. 1981. Mineralogy of sedimentary formations in the western North Atlantic Ocean: preliminary results. Geol. Rundschau 70:327-343.

Rowan, M.K. 1952. The Greater Shearwater Puffinus gravis at its breeding grounds. Ibis 94:97-121.

Rowe, G.T. 1968. Distribution patterns in populations of large deep sea benthic invertebrates off North Carolina. Unpubl. Ph.D. Thesis, Duke Univ., Durham, NC, 296 p.

Rowe, G.T. and R.J. Menzies. 1968. Deep bottom currents off the coast of North Carolina. Deep-Sea Res. 15:711-719.

Rowe, G.T. and R.J. Menzies. 1969. Zonation of large benthic invertebrates in the deep-sea off the Carolinas. Deep-Sea Res. 16:531-537.

Rowe, G.T. 1971. Benthic biomass and surface productivity. in Fertility of the sea. J.D. Costlow (ed.), Gordon and Breach Sci. Publ. 2:441-454.

Rowe, G.T. 1971. Observations on bottom currents and epibenthic populations in Hatteras Submarine Canyon. Deep-Sea Res. 18:569-581.

Rowe, G.T. 1972. The exploration of submarine canyons and their genthic faunal assemblages. Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh, Ser. A, 73:159-169.

Rowe, G.T. 1974. The effects of the benthic fauna on the physical properties of deep-sea sediments. Reprint from Deep-Sea Sediments, Plenum Publ. Co., NY, Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Coll. Reprints, pt. 2:20.

Rowe, G.T., P.T. Polloni and S.G. Horner. 1974. Benthic biomass estimates from the northwestern Atlantic Ocean and the northern Gulf of Mexico. Deep-Sea Res. 21:641-650.

Rowe, G.T., G. Keller, H. Edgerton, N. Staresinic and J. MacIlvaine. 1974. Time-lapse photography of the biological reworking of sediments in Hudson Submarine Canyon. J. Sed. Petrol. 44(2):549-552.

Rowe, G.T., C.H. Clifford, K.L. Smith and P.L. Hamilton. 1975. Benthic nutrient regeneration and its coupling to primary productivity in coastal waters. Nature 255:215-217.

Rowe, G.T. and C.H. Clifford. 1978. Sediment data from short cores taken in the northwest Atlantic Ocean. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 78-46:58.

Rowe, G.T. and W.D. Gardner. 1979. Sedimentation rates in the slope water of the northwest Atlantic Ocean measured directly with sediment traps. J. Mar. Res. 37(3):581-600.

Rowe, G.T. and R.L. Haedrich. 1979. The Biota and Biological Processes of the Continental Slope. in L.J. Doyle and O.H. Pilkey (eds.), Geology of Continental Slopes, SEPM Sp. Publ. No. 27:49-59.

Rowe, G.T. and N. Staresinic. 1979. Sources of organic matter to the deep-sea benthos. in The Deep Sea - Ecology and Exploitation, Ambio Special Rep. 6:19-25.

Rowe, G.T., P.T. Polloni and R.L. Haedrich. 1982. The deep-sea macrobenthos on the continental margin of the northwest Atlantic Ocean. Deep-Sea Res. 29(2A):257-278.

Rowlett, R.A. 1973. Sea Birds wintering off Maryland shores, 1972-73. Maryland Birdlife 29:88-102.

Rowlett, R.A. 1978. A massive flight of Cory's shearwaters at Cape Hatteras. Chat 42:45-46.

Rowlett, R.A. 1980. Observations of marine birds and mammals in the northern Chesapeake Bight. U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., Biol. Serv. Progr. FWS/OBS-80/04.

Royden, L., J.G. Sclater and R.P. Von Herzen. 1980. Continental margin subsidence and heat flow: important parameters in formation of petroleum hydrocarbons. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 64:173-187.

Ruddell, C. 1977. Histopathological studies. in R. Harris, C. Smith, R. Bieri, C. Ruddell, H. Kator and V. Goldsmith. Middle Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf environmental studies. Vol. IIB. Chemical and biological benchmark studies. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management. Virginia Institute of Marine Science. (BLM-ST-78-28) 10:1-47.

Ruddiman, W.F. 1968. Historical stability of the Gulf Stream meander belt: foraminiferal evidence. Deep-Sea Res. 15:137-148.

Ruddiman, W.F. and A. McIntyre. 1976. Late Quaternary surface ocean kinematics and climatic change in the high-latitude North Atlantic. J. Geophys. Res. 82(27):3877-3887.

Ruddiman, W.F. 1977. North Atlantic ice-rafting: a major change at 75,000 years before the present. Science 196:12008-1211.

Ruddiman, W.F. and A. McIntyre. 1981. Oceanic mechanisms for amplification of the 23,000-year ice-volume cycle. Science 212(4495):617-627.

Rudge, A.J.B. and M. Klinowska. 1981. Preliminary Status Report on the Marione Mammals of Major Relevance to Europe. Official Publ. European Communities, B.P., Luxembourg, 356 p.

Rudolph, J. and D.H. Ehhalt. 1981. Measurements of C2-C5 hydrocarbons over the North Atlantic. J. Geophys. Res. 86(C12):11959-11964.

Rufenach, C.L. 1978. Measurement of ocean wave heights using the GEOS 3 altimeter. J. Geophys. Res. 83(C10):5011-5018.

Ruffman, Alan and J.E. van Hinte. in press. Devonian shallow marine limestone dredged from Orphan Knoll. Nature.

Russell, G.M., A.J. Barrett, L.S. Sarbeck and J.H. Wordlaw. 1977. Bottom obstructions in the southwestern North Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, and Caribbean Sea. NOAA Tech. Rep. 315:24.

Russo, J.L. 1981. Field guide to fishes commonly taken in longline operations in the western North Atlantic Ocean. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ. 435:1-51.

Ruzecki, E.B., C.S. Welch and D.L. Baker. 1977. Physical oceanography and climatology. in M.P. Lynch, D.F. Boesch, E.P. Ruzecki, G.C. Grant and R.L. Ellison, Middle Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf environmental studies. Vol II-A. Chemical and biological benchmark studies. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management. Virginia Institute of Marine Science. (BLM-ST-78-27) 3"1=281' 3A:1-9.

Ruzecki, E.P. 1979. On the water masses of Norfolk Canyon. Ph.D., Univ. Virginia, (40/07-B of Dissertation Abstracts Internatl., Phys. Oceanogr.:316).

Ruzecki, E.P. 1974. A socio-economic environmental baseline summary for the South Atlantic Region between Cape Hatteras, North Carolina and Cape Canaveral, Florida. Volume II, Climatology. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Gloucester Point, VA:211.

Rvachev, V.D. 1964. Relief and bottom deposits at Georges Bank and Banquereau, in Materialy rybokhozyaystvennykh issledevanii severngo basseyna (polarnyi mauchnoissledevatelskiy i proyektnyi): Murmansk, Inst. Morskogo Rybnogo Khozyaystva i Okeonografii "Pinro," 2(2):78-87.

Ryan, W.B.F. and M.B. Cita. 1977. Ignorance concerning episodes of ocean-wide stagnation. Mar. Geol. 23:197-215.

Ryan, W.B.F., R. Lynde and B.C. Heezen. 1977. The post Neocomian succession on the Bahama Escarpment. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 58(6):417.

Ryan, W.B.F., M.B. Cita, E.L. Miller, D. Hanselman, W.D. Nesteroff, B. Hacker and M. Nibbelonk. 1978. Bedrock geology in New England submarine canyons. Oceanologica Acta 1:233-254.

Ryan, W.B.F., E. Miller and M.B. Cita, et al. 1979. Geological history of Georges Bank as determined by submersible exploration of submarine canyons. LDGO, conf. paper 3:1859-1868.

Ryan, W.B.F., G. Blechschmidt and P.R. Thompson. 1980. Technical aspects. in B. Hecker, G. Blechschmidt and P. Gibson, Final report for the canyon assessment study in the Mid- and North-Atlantic areas of the U.S. Outer Continental Shelf. Prepared for the Bureau of Land Management # 1-22.
Ryan, W.B.F. and E.L. Miller. 1981. Evidence of a Carbonate Platform Beneath Georges Bank. Mar. Geol. 44:213-228.
Ryan, W.B.F. 1982. Imaging of submarine jlandslides with wide-swath sonar. in S. Saxov, and Nieuwenhuis, J.K. (eds.), Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements, Mar. Sci. Plenum Press 6:175-188.
Ryther, J.H. 1956. The measurement of primary production. Limnol. Oceanogr. 1:72-84.
Ryther, J.H. and C.S. Yentsch. 1957. The estimation of phytoplankton production in the ocean from chlorophyll and light data. Limnol. Oceanogr. 2:281-286.
Ryther, J. and C. Yentsch. 1958. The estimation of phytoplankton production in the ocean from chlorophyll and light data. Limnol. Oceanogr. 3:227-235.
Ryther, J.H. 1959. Potential productivity of the Sea. Science 130:602-608.
Ryther, J.H. and D.W. Menzel. 1960. The seasonal and geographical range of primary production in the western Sargasso Sea. Deep-Sea Res. 6(3):235-238.
Saino, T. and A. Hattori. 1978. Diel variation in nitrogen fixation by a marine blue-green alga, Trichodesmium thiebautii. Deep-Sea Res. 25:1259-1263.
Saila, S. 1973. Coastal and offshore environmental inventory: Cape Hatteras to Nantucket Shoals. University of Rhode Island, Mar. Publ. Series, (2) varying pages.
Sakagawa, G.T. 1975. The Purse-Seine Fishery for Bluefin Tuna in the Northwestern Atlantic Ocean. Mar. Fish. Rev. 37(3):1-8.
Salomonsen, F. 1950. Gronlands Fugle. Ejnar Munksgaard, Copenhagen.
Salomonsen, F. 1965. The geographical variation of the fulmar and the zones of marine environment in the North Atlantic. Auk 82:327-355.
Salomonsen, F. 1967. Fuglene pa Gronland. Rhodos, Copenhagen. 340 pp.
Salomonsen, F. 1972. Zoogeographical and ecological problems in Arctic birds. Proc. XVth Intern. Ornithol. Congr.:25-77.
Salomonsen, F. 1976. The South Polar Skua (Stercorarius maccormicki) in Greenland. Dan. Ornithol. Foren. Tidsskr. 70:81-89.
Salomonsen, F. 1979. Ornithological and ecological studies in S.W. Greenland (59°46'N-62°27'N lat.). Meddel. om Gronland 204:1-214.
Salzmann, M.A. 1980. Atlantic index, January 1975-November 1980: Outer continental shelf oil and gas information program. Geol. Survey, Office of OCS Information, Reston, VA:198.
Sanders, H.L. and R.R. Hessler. 1962. Priapulus atlantisi and Priapulus profundus, two new species of priapulids from bathyal and abyssal depths of the North Atlantic. Deep-Sea Res. 9:125-130.
Sanders, H.L. 1963a. Some observations on the benthonic fauna of the deep-sea. Proc. XVI Intern. Congr. Zool. 4:311.
Sanders, H.L. 1963b. The deep-sea benthos. AIBS Bull. 13:61-63.
Sanders, H.L., R.R. Hessler and G.R. Hampson. 1965. An introduction to the study of deep-sea benthic faunal assemblages along the Gay Head-Bermuda transect: Deep-Sea Res. 12:845-867.
Sanders, H.L. and R.R. Hessler. 1966. Zonation in the benthic fauna of the deep-sea. 2nd Intern. Oceangr. Congress (Moscow):313-314.
Sanders, H.L. 1968. Marine benthic diversity: A comparative study. Am. Naturalist 102:243-282.
Sanders, H.L. 1969. Benthic marine diversity and the stability-time hypothesis, in diversity and stability in ecological systems. Upton, New York, Brookhaven Natl. Lab., Brookhaven Symposia in Biology 22:71-81.

Sanders, H.L. and R.R. Hessler. 1969a. Ecology of the deep-sea benthos. Science 163:1419-1424.

Sanders, H.L. and R.R. Hessler. 1969b. Diversity and composition of the abyssal benthos. Science 166:1034.

Sanders, H.L. and J.F. Grassle. 1971. The interrelations of diversity, distribution, and mode of reproduction among major groupings of the deep-sea Atlantic. Proc. Joint Oceanogr. Assembly (Tokyo, 1970):260-262.

Sanders, H.L. and J.A. Allen. 1973. Studies on deep sea Protobranchia. Prologue and the Pristiglomidae. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 145:237-261.

Sanders, H.L. 1977. Evolutionary ecology and the deep-sea benthos. Acad. Nat. Sci. Special Publ. 12:223-243.

Sanders, H.L. and J.A. Allen. 1977. Studies on the deep sea Protobranchia (Bivalvia). The Family Tindariidae and genus Pseudotindaria. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 148(2):23-59.

Sanders, H.L. 1979. Evolutionary ecology and life-history patterns in the deep sea. Sarsia 64:1-7.

Sanders, J.R. 1980. Future resource potential of the Baltimore Canyon areas and other Atlantic East Coast areas. in M.L. Landwehr, (ed.), New ideas, new methods, new developments, Exploration and Economics of the Petroleum Industry 18:179-197.

Sangrey, D.A. and H.J. Knebel. 1978. Geotechnical engineering studies of the Baltimore Canyon Trough area, in Geologic studies of the Middle Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Final Report, prepared for BLM 7:1-26.

Sangrey, D.A. and H.J. Knebel. 1979. Geotechnical studies in the Baltimore Canyon Trough area: Offshore Technology Conf., Proc. Paper 3396:331-347.

Sangrey, D.A., J.S. Booth and J.C. Hathaway. 1979. The Atlantic Margin Coning Project (AMCOR) of the USGS: Geotechnical observations. Proceedings Fifth Internat. Conf. on Port and Ocean Engineering Under Arctic Conditions, Trondheim, Norway:951-961.

Sangrey, D.A. and H.J. Knebel. 1981. Geotechnical studies in the Baltimore Canyon Trough Area. J. Petrol. Technol. 33(4):576-584.

Sangrey, D.A. and D.L. Marks. 1981. Hindcasting evaluation of slope stability in the Baltimore Canyon Trough Area. Proc. Offshore Technol. Conf. 1:241-248.

Sansone, F.J. and C.S. Martens. 1982. Volatile fatty acid cycling in organic-rich marine sediments. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta 46:1575-1589.

Santshi, P.H., Y. Li, J.J. Bell, R.M. Trier and K. Kawtaluk. 1980. Pu in coastal marine environments. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 51(2):248-265.

Sarmiento, J.L. 1978. A 3-d model of bomb tritium and carbon-14 in the North Atlantic. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 59(12):1101.

Sarmiento, J.L. and W.S. Broecker. 1980. Ocean floor 222 Rn standing crops in the Atlantic and Pacific Ocean. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 49:341-350.

Saschenbrecker, P.W. 1973. Levels of DDT and polychlorinated biphenyl compounds in North Atlantic fin-back whales. Can. J. Comp. Med. 37(2):203-206.

Sastry, J.S. and A. Okubo. 1968. On the prediction of the probable distribution of concentration from hypothetical radioactive sources on the continental slope off the east coast of the US. Part I: Oceanographic analysis for determination of the fields of motion and diffusivity. Chesapeake Bay Inst., Johns Hopkins Univ., Topical Rep. Under U.S. Atomic Energy Comm. Contract, Rep. No. NYO-3109-32.

Sauer, T.C., Jr. 1981. Volatile organic compounds in open ocean and coastal surface waters. Org. Geochem. 3:91-101.

Saunders, P.M. 1971. Anticyclonic eddies formed from shoreward meanders of the Gulf Stream. Deep-Sea Res. 18(12):1207-1219.

Saunders, P.M. 1977. Wind stress on the ocean over the eastern continental shelf of North America. J. Phys. Oceano. 7(4):555-566.

Savoie, D.L. and J.M. Prospero. 1980. Water-soluble potassium, calcium, and magnesium in the aerosols over the tropical North Atlantic. J. Geophys. Res. 85(C1):385-392.
Savvatimskii, P.I. 1977. Comparison of methods for determining the age of macrurids macruriformes pisces of the North Atlantic. Vopr. Ikhtiol. 17(2):364-366.
Sawyer, D.S., J.G. Sclater and M.N. Toksoz. 1981. Present thermal conditions in Baltimore Canyon and Georges Bank basins in relation to extensional models. Bull. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. 65(7):1363.
Sawyer, D.S., B.A. Swift, J.G. Sclater and M.N. Toksoz. 1982. Extensional model for the subsidence of the northern United States Atlantic continental margin. Geology 10(3):134-140.
Sawyer, T.K. and J.L. Griffin. 1982. Planktonic marine amoebae: Taxonomic considerations. Ann. Inst. Oceanogr., Paris. 58(S):169-171.
Sawyer, T.K., S.A. Maclean and J. Ziskowski. 1976. A report on Ephelota sp. (Ciliata, Suctorida) as an epibiont on the gills of decapod crustaceans. Trans. Amer. Micros. Soc. 95(4):712-717.
Sayles, F.L., F.T. Manheim and L.S. Waterman. 1972. Interstitial water studies on small core samples, Leg 11. in Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project. 11:997-1008.
Sayles, F.L., T.R.S. Wilson, D.N. Hume and P.C. Mangelsdorf, Jr. 1973. In situ sampler for marine sedimentary pore waters: Evidence for potassium depletion and calcium enrichment. Science 181(4095):154-156.
Sayles, F.L. 1979. The composition and diagenesis of interstitial solutions-I. Fluxes across the seawater-sediment interface in the Atlantic Ocean. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta 43(4):527-545.
Sbar, M.L. and L.R. Sykes. 1973. Contemporary compressive stress and seismicity in eastern North America: an example of intraplate tectonics. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 84:1861-1882.
Scanlon, K.M. 1982a. Geomorphic features of the western North Atlantic continental slope between Northeast Channel and Alvin Canyon as interpreted from GLORIA II long-range sidescan sonar data. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 82-728:9.
Scanlon, K.M. 1982b. GLORIA sidescan and seismic data collected by the DESV STARELLA along the continental slope and upper continental rise of the eastern United States in 1979. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 82-1095:3.
Scarabino, V. 1973. Scaphopoda (Moll.) del sur del Brasil, Uruguay y Argentina hasta 40°S. (Sistematica, distribution). Trab. V Congr. Latinoam. Zool. 1:192-203.
Scarlet, R.I. 1979. Physical oceanography of Georges Bank. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union Trans.) 60(18):278.
Scarlet, R.I. and C.N. Flagg. 1979. Interaction of a warm core eddy with the New England continental shelf. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union Trans.) 60(18):279.
Schaefer, M.B. and D.L. Alverson. 1968. World fish potentials, in De Witt Gilbert, ed., The future of the fishing industry of the United States: Univ. Wash., College of Fisheries 4:81-86.
Schaeffer, A.A. 1926. Taxonomy of the Amebas with description of 39 new marine and freshwater species. Carnegie Inst., Pub. 345:116.
Schanz, John J., Jr. 1978. Oil and Gas Resources - Welcome to Uncertainty. Resources, (58). Resources for the Future.
Schell, W.R. 1980. Radionuclides at the deep water disposal sites located near the Farallon Islands in the Pacific and at the Mouth of the Hudson Canyon in the Atlantic. 2nd Int. Ocean Dumping Symp. Woods Hole, MA.
Scheltema, A. 1972. The radula of Chaetodermatidae (Mollusca, Aplacophora). Zeit. Morph. Tiere 72:361-370.
Scheltema, A. 1973. Heart, pericardium, coelomoduct openings and juvenile gonad in Chaetoderma nitidulum and Palcidens caudatus (Mollusca, Aplacophora). Zeit. Morph. Tiere 76:97-107.

Scheltema, R.S. 1968. Ocean Insects. Oceanus 14(3).
Scheltema, R.S. 1971a. Larval dispersal as a means of genetic exchange betweengeographically separated populations of shallow-water benthic marine gastropods. Biol. Bull. 140:284-322.
Scheltema, R.S. 1971b. Reproduction and population dynamics of some protobranch bivalves from the continental shelf, slope and abyss of the northeastern United States. Thalassia Jugoslavica 7(1):361-362.
Scheltema, R.S. 1972. Reproduction and dispersal of bottom dwelling deep-sea invertebrates: a speculative summary. Barobiol. & Exper. Biol. Deep Sea:58-66.
Scheltema, R.S. 1973. Dispersal of the protozoan Folliculina-Simplex Ciliophora Heterotricha throughout the North Atlantic Ocean on the shells of Gastropod Veliger Larvae. J. Mar. Res. 31(1):11-20.
Scheps, B.B. 1965. Oceanographic applications for radar. in G.C. Ewing (ed.), Oceanography from space. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref. 65-10:273-285.
Schevill, W.E. 1968. Sight records of phocoena Phocoena and of other cetaceans in general. J. Mammalogy 49:794-796.
Schevill, W.E., K.E. Moore and W.A. Watkins. 1981. Right whale, Eubalaena glacialis, Sightings in Cape Cod Waters. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 81-50.
Schink, D.R., K.A. Fanning and M.E.Q. Pilson. 1974. Dissolved silica in the upper pore waters of the Atlantic ocean floor. J. Geophys. Res. 79(15):2243-2250.
Schlee, J.S. 1964. New Jersey offshore gravel deposits. Pit and Quarry 57:80-81.
Schlee, J.S. 1968. Sand and gravel on the continental shelf off the northeastern United States: U.S. Geol Surv. Circ. 602:9.
Schlee, J.S. and R.M. Pratt. 1970. Atlantic continental shelf and slope of the United States - Gravels of the northeastern part. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 529-H:39.
Schlee, J. 1973. Atlantic continental shelf and slope of the United States- sediment texture of the northeastern part. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 529-L:64.
Schlee, J. and P. Sanko. 1975. Sand and gravel. MESA New York Bight Atlas Mono. 21, NY Sea Grant, Institute, Albany, NY:26.
Schlee, J., J.C. Behrendt, R.E. Mattick and P.T. Taylor. 1975. Structure of continental margin off mid-Atlantic States (Baltimore Canyon Trough). U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 75-60:45.
Schlee, J., J.C. Behrendt, J.A. Grow, J.M. Robb, R. Mattick, P.T. Taylor and B.J. Lawson. 1976a. Regional geologic framework off northeastern United States. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 60(6):926-951.
Schlee, J. 1977. Stratigraphy and Tertiary development of the continental margin east of Florida. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 581-F:25.
Schlee, J., R.E. Mattick and W.P. Dillon. 1977a. Petroleum frontier areas on Atlantic outer continental shelf. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 61(5):826.
Schlee, J., J.C. Behrendt, J.A. Grow, J.M. Robb, R.E. Mattick, P.T. Taylor and B.J. Lawson. 1977b. Regional geological framework off northeastern United States: reply. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 61:742-743.
Schlee, J.S., R.G. Martin, R.E. Mattick, W.P. Dillon and M.M. Ball. 1977c. Petroleum geology on the United States Atlantic-Gulf of Mexico margins. in V.S. Cameron (ed.), Exploration and economics of the petroleum industry: new ideas, new methods, new developments. Matthew Bender and Co. 15:47-93.
Schlee, J.S., W.P. Dillon and J.A. Grow. 1978a. Structure of Atlantic Slope of eastern North America. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 62(3):560-561.

Schlee, J.S., J.A. Grow, C.O. Bowin, K.D. Klitgord and J.C. Behrendt. 1978b. Stratigraphy and structure of the Atlantic continental margin and adjacent deep-sea floor. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 1100:144-145.

Schlee, J.S. and J.A. Grow. 1979. Seismic stratigraphy in the vicinity of the COST no. B-3 well. in P.A. Scholle, (ed.), Geological studies of the COST no. B-3 well, United States Mid-Atlantic Continental Slope area. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 833:111-116.

Schlee, J.S., W.P. Dillon and J.A. Grow. 1979a. Structure of the continental slope off the eastern United States. in L.J. Doyle, O.H. Pilkey (eds.), Geology of continental slopes. Soc. Econ. Paleontol. Mineralog. Special Publ. 27:95-117.

Schlee, J.S., D.W. Folger, W.P. Dillon and K.D. Klitgord. 1979b. The continental margins of the western north Atlantic. Oceanus 22(3):40-47.

Schlee, J.S., J.M. Aaron, M.M. Ball, K.D. Klitgord, J.A. Grow, B. Butman and M.H. Bothner. 1979c. Summary report of the sediments, structural framework, petroleum potential, and environmental conditions of the United States northeastern continental margin. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 79-674:26.

Schlee, J.S. 1980a. Mid-Atlantic multichannel seismic-reflection profiles 14, 15, 16, and 17. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-624:2.

Schlee, J.S. 1980b. Seismic stratigraphy of the Baltimore Canyon Trough. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-1079:76.

Schlee, J.S. 1980c. A comparison of two Atlantic type continental margins. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 1167:21.

Schlee, J.S. 1980d. Acoustic stratigraphy. in R.E. Mattick, and J.L. Hennessy (eds.). Structural framework, stratigraphy, and petroleum geology of the area of oil and gas lease sale no 49 on the U.S. Atlantic Continental Shelf and Slope. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 812:48-75.

Schlee, J.S. and J.A. Grow. 1980. Buried carbonate shelf edge beneath the Atlantic continental slope. Oil Gas J. 78(8):148-159.

Schlee, J.S. and K.D. Klitgord. 1980. Structural development of Georges Bank. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 12(2):81.

Schlee, J.S. 1981a. Seismic stratigraphy of Baltimore Canyon Trough. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 65(1):26-53.

Schlee, J.S. 1981b. Summary report of the sediments, structural framework, petroleum potential and environmental conditions of the United States middle and northern continental margin in area of proposed oil and gas lease sale no. 82. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 1353:133.

Schlee, J.S. and K.D. Klitgord. 1981. Regional geology and geophysics in the vicintiy, of Georges Bank basin. in J.A. Grow, (compiler) Summary report of the sediments structural framework, petroleum potential and environmental conditions of the United States middle and northern continental margin in area of proposed oil and gas lease sale no. 76. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-765:17-32.

Schlee, J.S. and K.D. Klitgord. 1982. Geologic setting of the Georges Bank basin. in P.A. Scholle, and C.R. Wenkam (eds.), Geologic studies of the COST Nos. G-1 and G-2 wells, United States North Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 861:4-10.

Schlitz, R.J. and R.W. Trites. 1979. Current observations on northern Georges Bank during fall 1978. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 60(18):292.

Schlitz, R.J., R.G. Lough and P.R. Leblanc. 1983. Physical features and zooplankton biomass of shelf water entrained by Warm Core Ring 82B. EOS 64(52):1083.

Schmidly, D.J. 1981. Marine mammals of the southeastern United States Coast and The Gulf of Mexico. Fish. Wildl. Serv. Biol. Serv. Prog. FWS/OBS-80/41:165.

Schmidt, R.L. 1979. Chemistry of water and sediment from the benthic boundary layer at a site in the Northwest Atlantic Ocean. Energy Res. Abstr. 5(2):50.
Schmidt, R.R. 1978. Calcareous nannoplankton from the sestern North Atlantic, DSDP Leg 44. in P. Worstell (ed.), Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Rep. 44:703-729.
Schmitt, R.W. and D.B. Olson. 1983. Establishment of the water mass properties of the "thermostad" in Warm Ring 82B EOS 64(52):1073.
Schmitz, J.E. and A.C. Vastano. 1975. Entrainment and diffusion in a Gulf Stream cyclonic ring. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 5:93-97.
Schmitz, W.J., Jr. and W.S. Richardson. 1968. On the transport of the Florida Current. Deep-Sea Res. 15:679-693.
Schmitz, W.J., Jr. and P.P. Niiler. 1969. A note on the kinetic energy exchange between fluctuations and mean flow in the surface layer of the Florida current. Tellus 21:814-819.
Schmitz, W.J., Jr., A.R. Robinson and F.C. Fuglister. 1970. Bottom velocity observations directly under the Gulf Stream. Science 170:1192-1194.
Schmitz, W.J., Jr. 1974. Observations of low-frequency current fluctuations on the continental slope and rise near site D. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 74-53:24.
Schmitz, W.J., Jr. 1976. Eddy kinetic energy in the deep western North Atlantic. J. Geophys. Res. 81(27):4981-4982.
Schmitz, W.J., Jr. 1977. On the deep general circulation in the western North Atlantic, J. Mar. Res. 35:21-28.
Schmitz, W.J., Jr. 1978. Observations of the vertical distribution of low frequencykinetic energy in the western North Atlantic. J. Mar. Res. 36:295-310.
Schmitz, W.J., Jr. 1980. Weakly depth-dependent segments of the North Atlantic circulation. J. Mar. Res.38(1):111-133.
Schmitz, W.J., Jr., J.F. Price, P.L. Richardson, B. Owens, D.C. Webb, R.E. Cheney and H.T. Rossby. 1981. A preliminary exploration of the Gulf Stream system with Sofar floats. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 11(9):1194-1204.
Schmitz, W.J., Jr. 1982. A comparison of the mid-latitude eddy fields in the western North Atlantic and North Pacific oceans. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 12:208-210.
Schmitz, W.J., Jr. and W.R. Holland. 1982. A preliminary comparison of selected numerical eddy-resolving general circulation experiments with observa-tions. J. Mar. Res. 40:75-117.
Schmitz, W.J., Jr., P.P. Niiler, R.L. Bernstein and W.R. Holland. 1982. Recent long-term current measurements in the western North Pacific. J. Geophys. Res. 87:9425-9440.
Schmitz, W.J., Jr. and N.G. Hogg. 1983. Exploratory observations of abyssal currentsin the South Atlantic near Vema Channel. J. Mar. Res. in press.
Schmitz, W.J., Jr., W.R. Holland and J.F. Price. 1982. Mid-latitude meso-scale variability. Rev. Geophys. Space Physics in press.
Schneider, D. and G.L. Hunt. 1982. Carbon flux to seabirds in waters with different mixing regimes in the southeastern Bering Sea. Mar. Biol. 67:337-344.
Schneider, E.D., P.J. Fox, C.D. Hollister, H.D. Needham and B.C. Heezen. 1967. Further evidence of contour currents in the western North Atlantic. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 2:351-359.
Schneider, E.D. and P.R. Vogt. 1968. Discontinuities in the history of sea-floor spreading. Nature 217:1212-1222.
Schneider, E.D. 1969. The evolution of the continental margins, and possible log term economic resources. Soc. Petrol. Engineers AIME, Offshore Tech. Conf. preprints, Houston, Texas:257-264.

Schneider, E.D. 1970. Downslope and across-slope sedimentation as observed in the westernmost North Atlantic. Diss. Abst. Internatl. 34(5):2099.
Schnitker, D. 1973. Abyssal benthonic foraminifera as indicators of present and past deep sea circulation in North Atlantic ocean. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 57(4):803.
Schnitker, D. 1979. The deep waters of the western North Atlantic during the past 24000 years and the Reinitiation of the western Boundary undercurrent. Mar. Micropaleontol. 4(3):265-280.
Schoener, A. 1967a. Post-larval development of five deep-sea ophiuroids. Deep-Sea Res. 14:654-660.
Schoener, A. 1967b. Two new species of Amphitarsus (Ophiuroidea) from the western North Atlantic. Breviora 269:1-9.
Schoener, A. 1968. Evidence for reproductive periodicity in the deep sea. Ecol. 49:81-87.
Schoener, A. 1969. Atlantic ophiuroids: some post-larval forms. Deep-Sea Res. 16:127-140.
Schoener, A. and G.T. Rowe. 1970. Pelagic Sargassum and its presence among the deep-sea benthos. Deep-Sea Res. 17:923-925.
Schoener, A. 1972. Fecundity and possible mode of development of some deep-sea ophiuroids. Limnol. Oceanogr. 17:193-199.
Scholle, P.A. 1977a. Data summary and petroleum potential. in P.A. Scholle (ed.), Geological studies on the COST No. B-2 well, U.S. Mid-Atlantic outer continental shelf area. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 750:8-14.
Scholle, P.A., (ed.). 1977b. Geological studies on the COST No. B-2 well, U.S. Mid-Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf area. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 750:71.
Scholle, P.A., (ed.). 1979. Geological studies of the COST GE-1 well, United States South Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf area. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 800:114.
Scholle, P.A., H.L. Krivoy, J.L. Hennessy, R.E. Mattick and W.P. Dillon. 1979. Stratigraphic test wells on the outer Continental Shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 1150:144.
Scholle, P.A., (ed.). 1980. Geologic studies of the COST No. B-3 well United States mid-Atlantic continental slope area. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 833:132.
Scholle, P.A. and M.A. Arthur. 1980. Carbon isotope fluctuations in Cretaceous pelagic limestones: potential stratigraphic and petroleum exploration tool. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 64:67-87.
Scholle, P.A. and C.R. Wenkam (eds.). 1982. Geologic studies of the COST nos. G-1 and G-2 wells, United States North Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 861:193.
Scholle, P.A., 1980. Petroleum goelogy. COST no. B-2 well, p. 79-84 in Mattick, R.E. and J.L. Hennessy (eds.), Structural framework, stratigraphy, and petroleum geology of the area of oil and gas lease sale no. 49 on the U.S. Atlantic Continental Shelf and Slope. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 812. 101 p.
Schopf, T.J.M. 1965. Deep-sea Ectoprocta from 300-4680 m on the Gay Head, Massachusetts-Bermuda, U.K., transect. Woods Hole, Marine Biol. Lab. Bull. 129:421.
Schopf, T.J.M. 1968a. Generalizations regarding the phylum Ectoprocta in the deep-sea (200-6000 m). Atti Soc. It. Sci. Nat. e Museo Civ. Nat. Milano 108:152-154.
Schopf, T.J.M. 1968b. Atlantic Continental Shelf and Slope of the United States - nineteenth century exploration. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap. 529-F:12.
Schopf, T.J.M. 1969. Geographic and depth distribution of the phylum Ectoprocta from 200 to 6,000 meters. Am. Philos Soc. Proc. 113:464-474.

Schopf, T.J.M. 1970. Taxonomic diversity gradients of ectoprocts and bivalves and their geologic implications. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 81:3765-3768.

Schopf, T.J.M. and J.L. Gooch. 1971. A natural experiment using deep-sea invertebrates to test the hypothesis that genetic homozygosity is proportional to environmental stability. Biol. Bull. 141:401.

Schott, Gerhard. 1912. Geographie des Atlantischen Ozeans: Hamburg, C. Boysen, 330.

Schouten, H. and K. Klitgord. 1977. Mesozoic magnetic anomalies, western North Atlantic . U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-915, scale: 1:2,000,000.

Schramm, W.G. 1966. Analysis and Prediction of Visibility at Sea. Master's Thesis:44.

Schreiber, B.C. 1966. Marine geophysical survey program 65-67, western North Atlantic and eastern and central North Pacific Oceans, area I, 8 - Core,sound velocimeter, hydrographic, and bottom photographic stations: Alpine Geophys. Assoc., Inc., New Jersey:27 (multilithed).

Schreiber, B.C. 1967a. Marine geophysical survey program 65-67, western North Atlantic and eastern and central North Pacific Oceans, area II, 8 - Core, sound velocimeter, hydrographic, and bottom photographic stations: Alpine Geophys. Assoc., Inc., New Jersey:21 (multilithed).

Schreiber, B.C. 1967b. Marine geophysical survey program 65-67, western North Atlantic and eastern and central North Pacific Oceans, area I, 8B - Core, sound velocimeter, hydrographic, and bottom photographic stations: Alpine Geophys. Assoc., Inc., New Jersey:22. (multilithed).

Schreiber, B.C. 1968a. Marine geophysical survey program 65-67, western North Atlantic and eastern and central North Pacific Oceans, area HH, 4 - Cores, and bottom photographic stations: Alpine Geophys. Assoc. Inc., New Jersey:15 (multilithed).

Schreiber, B.C. 1968b. Sound velocity in deep sea sediments. J. Geophys. Res. 73:1259-1268.

Schroeder, E.H., H. Stommel, D. Menzel and W. Sutcliffe, Jr. 1959. Climatic stability of eighteen degree water at Bermuda. J. Geophys. Res. 64:363-366.

Schroeder, E.H. 1963. Serial Atlas of the Marine Environment, Folio 2, North Atlantic Temperatures at a depth of 200 meters. Amer. Geograp. Soc. N.Y.

Schroeder, E.H. 1965. Average monthly temperatures in the North Atlantic Ocean. Deep-Sea Res. 12:323-343.

Schroeder, E.H. 1966. Average surface temperatures of the western North Atlantic. Bull. Mar. Sci. 16:302-323.

Schroeder, W.C. 1930. Migrations and other phases in the life history of the cod off southern New England. Bulletin of the U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, vol.76.

Schroeder, W.C. 1931. An account of the fishes dredged by the Albatross II along the continental slope south of New England in February and March, 1919. Copeia 2:41-46.

Schroeder, W.C. 1955. Report on the results of exploratory otter trawling along the continental shelf and slope between Nova Scotia and Virginia during the summers of 1952 and 1953. Pap. Mar. Biol. Oceanogr., Deep-Sea Res. Suppl. 3:358-372.

Schubel, J.R. 1983. Combining submarine mining and dredged material disposal, Proc. 2nd International Conf. on Mar. Dumping in press.

Schuck, H.A. 1952. Offshore grounds important to the United States haddock fishery: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Research Rep. 32:1-20.

Schultz, D.M. and J.G. Quinn. 1972. Fatty acids in surface particulate matter from the North Atlantic. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 29(10):1482-1486.

Schultz, D.M. and R.E. Miller. 1977. Organic geochemistry of Core Site 6004, Glomar Conception, U.S.G.S.-Atlantic Margin Coring Project, Florida-
Schultz, D.M. and R.E. Miller. 1978. Organic geochemistry of heavy hydrocarbons in Florida-Hatteras outer continental shelf sediments. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 1100:148.
Schultz, D.M., R.E. Miller, D. Ligon, H. Lerch, C. Gary and D. Owings. 1979. Implications of gaseous hydrocarbon geochemistry of shallow core sediments from Florida-Hatteras Slope. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 63(9):1587. Hatteras Slope. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 9(7):1163-1164.
Schultz, D.M., R.E. Miller, D.T. Ligon, Jr., H.E. Lerch, D.K. Owings and C. Gary. 1981. Analysis of light hydrocarbons from the Florida-Hatters Slope and Blake Plateau. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 1138:54. U.S. Geol. Survey, Open-File Serv. Sect..National Marine Fisheries Service, 1981, Annual NEMP (Northeast Monitoring Program) Report on the Health of the Northeast Coastal Waters of the United States, Technical memo. 122.
Schultz, D.M., R.E. Miller, D.T. Ligon, H. Lerch, and D.K. Owings. 1981. Comparison of blending and shaking methods for extraction of light hydrocarbons from shallow cored sediments. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. (rev).
Schultz, L.K. and R.L. Grover. 1974. Geology of Georges Bank Basin. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 58:1159-1168.
Schupack, D., J.K.B. Bishop and T.M. Joyce. 1983. Observation of a deep particle maximum in the Gulf Stream and its influence on warm core rings. EOS 64(52):1073.
Schwartz, J. 1965. The geology of Oceanographer, Gilbert and Lydonia submarine canyons, south of Georges Bank, off northeastern United States. M.S. Thesis, Univ. RI.
Schwerdt, R.W. 1972a. Mariner's Weather Log 16(3):72.
Schwerdt, R.W. 1972b. Mariner's Weather Log 16(5):73.
Schwerdt, R.W. 1972c. Mariner's Weather Log 16(6):80.
Schwerdt, R.W. 1973. Ocean currents and coastal climates. Mariner's Weather Log 17(6):356-363.
Schwerdt, R.W., F.P. Ho and R.R. Watkins. 1979. Meteorological criteria for standard project hurricane and probable maximum hurricane windfields, Gulf and East coasts of the United States. National Weather Service Forecast Office Tech. Rep. (NOAA-TR-NWS-23):347.
Science Applications, Inc. 1981. A cultural resource survey of the continental shelf from Cape Hatteras to Key West. Final Report. 4 volumes.
Science Applications Inc. 1980a. South Atlantic OCS Physical Oceanography, Volume I. Final Rep. Sci. Applications, Inc. BLM:17.
Science Applications Inc. 1980b. South Atlantic OCS Physical Oceanography, Volume II. Final Rep. Sci. Applications, Inc. BLM:348.
Science Applications Inc. 1980c. South Atlantic OCS Physical Oceanography, Volume III. Final Rept. Sci. Applications, Inc. BLM:638.
Scientific Party. 1981. On leg 76 CHALLENGER drills at sites off east coast. Geotimes (Sept.):23-25.
Sclater, J.G., S. Hellinger and C. Tapscott. 1977. The paleobathymetry of the Atlantic Ocean from the Jurassic to the present. J. Geol. 85:509-552.
Scott, E.W. 1980. Estimated undiscovered recoverable oil and gas resources of the continental shelf of the United States. in Teh Fu Yen and D. Walsh, (eds.), Energy and Resource Development of Continental Margins. Pergamon Press, New York:31-38.
Scott, K.R. and J.M. Cole. 1975a. Geology of the U.S. continental margin from Maine to Florida; a resume. Can. Soc. Petrol. Geol. Mem. 4:33-43.
Scott, K.R. and J.M. Cole. 1975b. U.S. Atlantic margin looks favorable. Oil Gas J. 73(1):95-99.

Scott, W.B. and S.N. Tibbo. 1974. Food and feeding habits of Swordfish Xiphias-Gladius in the Northwest Atlantic Ocean. NOAA, Tech. Rep. (NMFS(675:138-141.
Scranton, M.I. 1976. Methane in the near-surface waters of the western subtropical North Atlantic. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 57(4):255.
Scranton, M. 1977. The marine geochemistry of methane. Ph.D. Thesis, Mass. Inst. of Tech.-Woods Hole Ocean. Inst. Joint Program in Oceanog. Cambridge.
Scranton, M.I. and P.G. Brewer. 1977. Occurrence of methane in the near-surface waters of the western subtropical North Atlantic. Deep-Sea Res. 24(2):127-138.
Scranton, M.I. P.G. Brewer. 1978. Consumption of dissolved methane in the deep ocean. Limnol. Oceanogr. 23(6):1207-1213.
Sears, Mary and G.L. Clarke. 1940. Annual fluctuations in the abundance of marine zooplankton. Biol. Bull. 79:321-328.
Seay, C.M. and J.M. Bane, Jr. 1981. On the usefulness of remotely sensed sea surface temperature patterns as indicators of subsurface meanders in the Gulf Stream (abstract). EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 62:302.
Sedberry, G.R. and J.A. Musick. 1978. Feeding strategies of some demersal fishes of the continental slope and rise off the Mid-Atlantic coast of the USA. Mar. Biol. 44(4):357-375.
Seiwell, H.R. 1935. The cycle of phosphorous in the western basin of the North Atlantic. I: Phosphate-Phosphorous. Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol. 3(4):1-56.
Seiwell, H.R. 1937. The minimum oxygen concentration in the western basin of the North Atlantic: Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Papers Phys. Oceanog. and Meteorology, 5(3):24.
Sela, J. and S.J Jacobs. 1971. Ageostrophic effects on Gulf Stream instability. J. Atmospheric Sci. 28(6):962-967.
Semtner, A.J., Jr. and Y. Mintz. 1977. Numerical simulation of the Gulf Stream and mid-ocean eddies. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 7(2):208-230.
Semtner, A.J., Jr. and W.R. Holland. 1978. Intercomparison of quasi-geostrophic simulations of the western North Atlantic circulation with primitive equation results. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 8(5):735-754.
Sen Gupta, B.K. 1980. Benthic Foraminifera of a part of the Florida-Hatteras slope distribution trends and anomalies. Abstract with Programs 12:519.
Sen Gupta, B.K., R.F. Lee and M.S. May, III. 1981. Upwelling and an unusual assemblage of benthic foraminifera on the northern Florida USA continental slope. J. Paleontol. 55(4):853-857.
Sen-Gupta, B.K. and D.P. Strickert. 1982. Living benthic foraminifera of the Florida-Hatteras slope: distribution trends and anomalies. in B.K. Sen Gupta, M.A. Buzas (eds.), Quaternary benthic foraminifera of North America continental margins. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 93(3):218-224.
Sen Gupta, B.K. and D.P. Strickert. 1982. Living benthic foraminifera of the Florida-Hatteras slope: Distribution trends and anomalies. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 93:218-224.
Sergeant, D.E. 1963. Minke whales, Balaenoptera acutopostrata Lacepede, of the western North Atlantic. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 20:1489-1504.
Sergeant, D.E. 1966. Populations of large whale species in the western North Atlantic with special reference to the Fin whale. Arctic Biol. Station, Fish. Res. Bd. Can. Circ. 9.
Sergeant, D.E. 1976. Cetology in the western North Atlantic Ocean. Mammal Rev. 6(1):37-39.
Shafer, T.C. 1970. Migration and distribution of the spiny dogfish, Squalus acanthias L. in the western North Atlantic. Ms. Thesis, Univ. of R.I.
Shane, S.H. 1977. The population biology of the Atlantic bottlenose dolphin, (Tursiops truncatus), in Aransas Pass area of Texas. M.S. Thesis, Texas A&M University.

Shank, M.K., Jr. 1966. Comparison of analyzed sea surface temperatures with observed data (Jan.-Feb. 1966). Rep. NOO-IM-66-22:19.
Shapiro, L.J. 1982. Hurricane climatic fluctuations, Part I: Patterns and Cycles. Month. Weath. Rev. 110:1007-1023.
Shapiro, Michael E. 1981. The Federal Consistency Requirement. ALI-ABA Course of Study, Coastal Zone Management, March 26-27, Atlantic City, NJ:51-75.
Shaw, P-T. P. 1982. The dynamics of mean circulation on the continental shelf. (WHOI/MIT Joint Program Ph.D. Thesis) Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 82-1:226.
Sheldon, R.W., W.H. Sutcliffe, Jr. and A. Prakash. 1973. The production of particles in the surface waters of the ocean with particular reference to the Sargasso Sea. Limnol. Oceanogr. 18(5):719-733.
Shepard, F.P. 1930. Fundian faults or Fundian glaciers. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 41:659-674.
Shepard, F.P. 1931a. Glacial Troughs of the continental shelves. J. Geol. 39:345-360.
Shepard, F.P. 1931b. Saint Lawrence (Cabot Strait) submarine trough. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 42:853-864.
Shepard, F.P. 1932. Sediments of the continental shelves. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 43:1017-1039.
Shepard, F.P. 1934. Canyons off the New England coast. Am. Jour. Sci. 27:24-36.
Shepard, F.P., J.M. Trefethen and G.V. Cohee. 1934. Origin of Georges Bank. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 45:281-302.
Shepard, F.P. and G.V. Cohee. 1936. Continental shelf sediments off the Mid-Atlantic states. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 47:441-458.
Shepard, F.P. 1939. Continental shelf sediments. in P.D. Trask (ed.), Recent marine sediments. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.:219-229.
Shepard, F.P. 1951. Transportation of sand into deep water. Soc. Econ. Paleontol. Mineral. Special Pub. 2:53-65.
Shepard, F.P. and D.G. Moore. 1954. Sedimentary environments differentiated by coares-fraction studies. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 38:1792-1802.
Shepard, F.P. 1952. Composite origin of submarine canyons. J. Geol. 60:84-96.
Shepard, F.P. and R.F. Dill. 1966. Submarine canyons and other sea valleys. Chicago, Rand McNally & Co.:381.
Shepard, F.P., D.A. Cacchione and G.G. Sullivan. 1974. Submarine canyon currents: East and West coast compared. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstract with Programs 6(7):951-952.
Shepard, F.P. 1975. Progress of internal waves along submarine canyons. Mar. Geol. 19(3):131-138.
Shepard, F.P. 1976. Tidal components of currents in submarine canyons. J. Geol. 84:343-350.
Shepard, F.P. 1979. Currents in submarine canyons and other types of seavalleys. in L.J. Doyle and O.H. Pilkey (eds.), Geology of Continental Slopes, Soc. Econ. Paleont. Mineral. Special Publ. 27:85-94.
Shepard, F.P. 1981. Submarine canyons: multiple causes and long-time persistence. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 65:1062-1077.
Shepard, F.P., N.F. Marshall, P.A. McLonghlin and F.G. Sullivan. 1979. Currents in submarine canyons and other sea valleys. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Studies in Geology No. 8.
Sheridan, R.E., C.L. Drake, J.E. Nafe and J. Hennion. 1965. Seismic refraction measurements of the continental margin east of Florida. Geol. Soc. Am. Spec. Paper 82:183.
Sheridan, R.E., C.L. Drake, J.E. Nafe and J. Hennion. 1966. Seismic-refraction study of continental margin east of Florida. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 50:1972-1991.

Sheridan, R.E. and C.L. Drake. 1968. Seaward extension of the Canadian Appalachians. Can. J. Earth Sci. 5:337-373.
Sheridan, R.E., G.K. Elliot and B.L. Oostdam. 1970. Seismic reflection profile across Blake Escarpment near Great Abaco Canyon. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 54:2032-2039.
Sheridan, R.E., R.M. Berman and D.B. Corman. 1971. Faulted limestone block dredged from Blake escarpment. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 82(1):199-205.
Sheridan, R.E. 1974a. Atlantic continental margin of North America. in C.A. Burk, C.L. Drake, (eds.), The Geology of Continental Margins, Springer-Verlag:391-407.
Sheridan, R.E. 1974b. Conceptual model for block fault origin of the North American continental margin geosyncline. Geology 2:465-468.
Sheridan, R.E., X. Golovchenko and J.I. Ewing. 1974. Late Miocene Turbidite Horizon in Blake-Bahama Basin. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 58(9):1797-1805.
Sheridan, R.E. 1975. Dome structure, Atlantic outer continental shelf east of Delaware: preliminary geophysical report. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 59:1203-1210.
Sheridan, R.E. and P.M. Brown. 1975. Geologic history of basement fault motions in the Baltimore Canyon trough correlated with North Atlantic sea floor spreading. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 56(6):451.
Sheridan, R.E. and W.L. Osburn. 1975. Marine geological and geophysical studies of the Florida-Blake Plateau-Bahamas area. Can. Soc. Petrol. Geol. Mem. 4:9-32.
Sheridan, R.E. 1976. Sedimentary basins of the Atlantic margin of North America Tectonophysics 36(103):113-132.
Sheridan, R.E. 1976b. Significance of Cretaceous carbonate banks and reef complexes in the formation of Atlantic continental margin east of the United States. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 8(2):266.
Sheridan, R.E. 1976c. Sedimentary basins of the Atlantic margin of the United States. Pet. Explor. Soc. N.Y., Annu. Field Trip 3:37-58.
Sheridan, R.E. and H.J. Knebel. 1976. Evidence of post-pleistocene faults on New Jersey Atlantic outer continental shelf. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 60(7):1112-1117.
Sheridan, R.E. 1977a. Petroleum potential of Blake Plateau-Bahama region of Atlantic margin of North America. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 61(5): 829.
Sheridan, R.E. 1977b. Petroleum potential of Blake Plateau-Bahama region of the Atlantic margin of North America. in Petroleum potential of slopes, rises, and plateaus, 1977 Am. Asoc. Petrol. Geol. Research Committee symposium.
Sheridan, R.E. 1977c. Petroleum potential of Blake Plateau-Bahama region of the Atlantic margin of North America. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Continuing Education Course Notes Series 5:Gr.
Sheridan, R.E. 1977d. Blake Plateau offers good potential for large petroleum reserves. Oil Gas J. 75:218-227.
Sheridan, R.E. 1978. Structural and stratigraphic evolution and petroleum potential of the Blake Plateau. Offshore Tech. Conf., Proc. 10 1:363-373.
Sheridan, R.E., P. Enos, F. Gradstein and W.E. Benson. 1978a. Mesozoic and Cenozoic sedimentary environments. in P. Worstell (ed.), Deep Sea Drilling Project, Initial Report 44:971-979.
Sheridan, R.E., L. Pastouret and G. Mosditchian. 1978b. Seismic stratigraphy and related lithofacies of the Blake-Bahama Basin. in W.E. Benson and R.E. Sheridan (eds.), Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, 44:529-546.
Sheridan, R.E., T.D. Aitken and W.E. Benson. 1978c. Magnetic, bathymetric, seismic reflection, and positioning data collected underway on Glomar Challenger, Leg 44. Init. Rep. Deep Sea Drill. Proj.:547-554.

Sheridan, R.E. and M.P. Enos. 1979. Stratigraphic evolution of the Blake Plateau after a decade of scientific drilling. in M. Talwani, W. Hay, W.B.F. Ryan (eds.), Deep Drilling results in the Atlantic Ocean: continental margins and paleoenvironment, Maurice Ewing Ser.:109-122.

Sheridan, R.E., J.A. Grow, J.C. Behrendt and K.C. Bayer. 1979a. Seismic refraction study of the continental edge off the eastern United States. in C.E. Keen (ed.), Crustal properties across passive margins, Tectonophysics 59(1-4):1-26.

Sheridan, R.E., C.C. Windisch, J.I. Ewing and P.L. Stoffa. 1979b. Structure and Stratigraphy of the Blake Escarpment Based on Seismic Reflection Profiles. Geol. Geophys. Invest. Contin. Margins, Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Mem. 29:177-186.

Sheridan, R.E., G.M. Bryan and P.L. Stoffa. 1979c. Structure and stratigraphy of the southern Blake Plateau and northern Bahamas from recent multichannel data. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 11(4):212.

Sheridan, R.E. 1981. Geophysical recognition and structure of carbonate platforms and platform edges on passive continental margins. Mar. Geol. 44:171-180.

Sheridan, R.E. and F.M. Gradstein. 1981. Early history of the Atlantic Ocean and gas hydrates in the Blake Outer Ridge. Episodes 2:16-22.

Sheridan, R.E., C.K. Paull and W.P. Dillon. 1981a. Erosional origin of the Blake Escarpment: an alternative hypothesis discussion and reply. Geology 9(8):338-341.

Sheridan, R.E., J.T. Crosby, G.M. Bryan and P.L. Stoffa. 1981b. Stratigraphy and structure of southern Blake Plateau, northern Florida Straits, and northern Bahama Platform from multichannel seismic reflection data. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 65(12):2571-2593.

Sheridan, R.E., et al. 1982. Early history of the Atlantic Ocean and gas hydrates on the Blake Outer Ridge: Results of the Deep Sea Drilling Project Leg 76. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 93:876-885.

Sheridan, R.E. and F.M. Gradstein (eds.). 1983. Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project 76, U.S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D.C.:947p.

Sheridan, R.E., L.G. Bates, T.H. Shipley and J.T. Crosby. 1983. Seismic stratigraphy in the Blake-Bahama Basin and the origin of Horizon D. in Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, 76, U.S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D.C.:667-683.

Sherr, B.F., E.B. Sherr and T. Berman. 1982. Decomposition of organic detritus: A selective role for microflagellate protozoa. Limnol. Oceanogr. 27: 765-769.

Sherr, B. and E. Sherr. 1983. Enumeration of heterotrophic microprotozoa by epifluorescence microscopy. Est. Coast. Shelf Sci. 16: 1-7.

Shih, H.H. 1971. A literature survey of ocean pollution. Catholic University of America. Institute of Ocean Science and Engineering. Washington, DC. Report (71-6):116.

Shih, K.G. 1972. Gravity and magnetic data collected in the North Atlantic Ocean C.S.S. Hudson 1965. Dept. Energy Mines and Res., Atl. Geosci. Centre, Marine Geophysics Sect. Bedford Inst. Oceano. (BI-D-72-9):394.

Shimura, S. and Y. Fujita. 1975. Phycoerythrin and photosynthesis of the pelagic blue-green alga Trichodesmium thiebautii in the waters of the Kuroshio, Japan. Mar. Biol. 31: 181-188.

Shinn, E.A. 1974. Effects of oil field brine, drilling mud, cuttings and oil platforms on the offshore environment. in L.E. Cronin and R.E. Smith (coord.), Marine environmental implications of offshore oil and gas development in the Baltimore Canyon region of the Mid-Atlantic coast. Proc. Estuarine Res. Found. Outer Continental Shelf Conf. and Workshop. College Park, MD, Dec. 2-4, 1974. Sponsored by the Bureau of Land Management. Estuarine Res. Found., Wachapreague, VA. ERF 75-1:243-255.

Shipley, T.H. and J.L. Worzel. 1976. Reflector geometry of a portion of the lower continental rise-abyssal plain contact, western northern Atlantic. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 8(6):1104-1106.

Shipley, T.H., R.T. Buffler, J.S. Watkins and J.l. Worzel. 1976a. Preliminary seismic stratigraphy of the Blake Plateau, Blake-Bahama Basin and outer ridge and adjacent western Atlantic deep ocean basin. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union. Trans.) 57(4):263-264.

Shipley, T.H., R.T. Buffler and J.L. Worzel. 1976b. Seismic stratigraphy and geologic history of the Blake Plateau and adjacent deep western Atlantic Ocean basin. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 8(6):1106.

Shipley, T.H. and J.S. Watkins. 1978. Fine-scale seismic stratigraphy in the western North Atlantic. Geology 6(10):635-639.

Shipley, T.H., R.T. Buffler and J.S. Watkins. 1978. Seismic stratigraphy and geologic history of Blake Plateau and adjacent western Atlantic continental margin. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 62(5):792-812.

Shipley, T.H., M.H. Houston, R.T. Buffler, F.J. Shaub, K.J. McMillen, J.W. Ladd and J.L. Worzel. 1979. Seismic evidence for widespread possible gas hydrate horizons on continental slopes and rises. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 63(12):2204-2213.

Shishkina, O.V. and V.S. Bikova. 1961. O khmiyeskom sostave ilovikh vod Atlanticheskogo okeana (About the chemical properties of bottom sediments of the Atlantic Ocean). Morskogo Gidrofizicheskogo Inst., Trudy, Akad. Nauk SSSR, 25:187-194.

Sholkovitz, E.R., J.K. Cochran and A.E. Carey. 1983. Laboratory studies of radionuclide diagenesis in nearshore sediments: I. The artificial radionuclides, ^{239,240}Pu, ^{137}Cs and ^{55}Fe. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta in press.

Shonting, D.H. and G.S. Cook. 1964. Drogue current observations in the Thresher search area, (29 May to 3 June, 1963). U.S. Naval Underwater Ordinance Sta. (Newport, R.I.) Tech. Memo. 307:14.

Shor, A. and R. Flood. 1981. Geologic implications of abyssal bedforms along the east coast continental margin. Oceans (Sept.):1213-1215.

Shuck, H.A. 1975. Possible anomalies of Giant Bluefin Tuna. Mar. Fish. Rev. 37(12):1-12.

Sick, L.V. and C.C. Johnson. 1978. Relation and contribution of slope water particulate trace metals to North Atlantic continental shelf. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 59(12):1098.

Sick, L.V. and C.C. Johnson. 1979. Effects of water mass dynamics on trace metal distribution in a Mid-Atlantic continental shelf-slope located submarine canyon. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 60(18):293.

Sides, D.R. 1982. OCS Development in the North Atlantic Frontier: A case study in State participation. MS Thesis, Dept. of Ocean Engr., MIT.

Siebenaller, J.F. and R.R. Hessler. 1977. The Nannoniscidae (Isopoda, Asselota): Hebefustis N. Gen and Nannoniscoides Hansen. Trans. of the San Diego Soc. Nat. History 19(2):17-44.

Siebenaller, J.F. and R.R. Hessler. 1981. The genera of the Nannoniscidae (Isopoda, Asellota). Trans. of the San Diego Soc. Nat. History 19(16):227-250.

Sieburth, J.McN., P.-J. Willis, K.M. Johnson, C.M. Burney, D.M. Lavoie, K.R. Hinga, D.A. Caron, F.W. French, III, P.W. Johnson, et al. 1976. Dissolved organic matter and heterotrophic micro neuston in the surface micro layers of the North Atlantic. Science 194(4272):1415-1418.

Sieburth, J.McN., V. Smetacek and J. Lenz. 1978. Pelagic ecosystem structure: Heterotrophic compartments of the plankton and their relationship to plankton size fractions. Limnol. Oceanogr. 23: 1256-1263.

Sieburth, J.McN. 1979. Seamicrobes. Oxford University Press, New York:491.

Sieburth, J.McN. 1983. Protozoan bacterivory in pelagic marine waters. in J.E. Hobbie, and P.J.leB. Williams (eds.). Heterotrophic activity in the sea, Plenum Press, New York, in press.

Silva, A.J. and C.D. Hollister. 1979. Geotechnical properties of ocean sediments recovered with the giant piston corer: Blake-Bahama Outer Ridge. Mar. Geol. 29(1-4):1-22.

Silver, M. W. and A. L. Alldredge. 1981. Bathypelagic marine snow: deep-sea algal and detrital community. J. Mar. Res. 39: 501-530.

Silver, M.W., M.M. Gowing, D.C. Brownlee and J.O. Corliss. 1982. Protozoan colonists of sinking detritus. EOS (Amer. Geophys. Union Trans.) 63:959.

Simmons, Gene and R.F. Roy. 1969. Heat Flow in North America. in P.J. Hart, ed., The earth's crust and upper mantle. Am. Geophysics Union Geophys. Mon. Ser. 13:78-81.

Simoneit, B.R.T. and M.A. Mazurek. 1981. Air Pollution: the organic components. In Critical Reviews in Environmental control. CRC Press, 2:219-276.

Simoneit, B.R.T. 1977. Organic matter in eolian dusts over the Atlantic Ocean. Mar. Chem. 5:443-464.

Simonis, E.K. 1979. Petroleum potential. in R.V. Amato and E.K. Simonis (eds.), Geological and operational summary, COST No. B-3 Well, Baltimore Canyon Trough area, Mid-Atlantic OCS, U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 79-1159:100-105.

Simonis, E.K. 1980a. Petroluem potential. in R.V. Amato, and E.K. Simonis (eds.), Geologic and operational summary, COST no. G-2 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-269:100-103.

Simonis, E.K. 1980b. Lithologic description. in R.V. Amato, and E.K. Simonis (eds.), Geologic and operational summary COST no. G-2 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-269:14-19.

Simonis, E.K., 1980c. Petroleum potential. in R.V. Amato, and J.W. Bebout (eds.), Geologic and operational summary, COST no. G-1 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-268:96-99.

Simonov, A.I., S.G. Oradovskii and A.A. Yushchak. 1974. The present state of chemical water pollution in the North Atlantic. Meteorol. Gidrol. (USSR), 3:61-69.

Simons, F. and Z.S. Altschuler. 1968. Gold in marine phosphorites: Unpubl. memo. U.S. Geol. Surv. Wash, DC.

Simpson, Duane C., T.P. O'Connor and P.K. Park. 1981./ Deep-ocean dumping of industrial wastes. in R.A. Geyer (ed.), Environmental Pollution, Dumping and Mining. Elsevier, NY 2:379-402.

Simpson, R.H. and M.A. Lawrence. 1971. Atlantic Hurricane frequencies along the United States coastline. NOAA Tech. Memo. NWS SR-58:15.

Simpson, R.H. and P.J. Herbert. 1973. Atlantic Hurricane Season of 1972. Monthly Weather Review 101(4):323:333.

Sims, G.G., J.R. Campbell, F. Zemlyak and J.M. Graham. 1977. Organochlorine residues in fish and fishery products from the Northwest Atlantic. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 18(6):697-705.

Sinderman, C.J. 1979. Status of northwest Atlantic herring stocks of concern to the United States. Tech Ser. Rep. NOAA-NMF Northeast Fish. Cent.

Singer, J.J., L.P. Atkinson, W.S. Chandler and P.G. O'Malley. 1977. Hydrographic observations in Onslow Bay, North Carolina (July-August 1976/OBIS V): Data Graphics. NOAA Tech. Rep. TR-77-6:106.

Singer,J.J., L.P. Atkinson, W.S. Chandler and S.S. Bishop. 1980. Hydrographic Observations off Savannah and Brunswick, Georgia (March, May, and September, 1977 and January, 1978). NOAA Rep. TRS-80-1:113.

Singer, J.J. L.P. Atkinson, J.O. Blanton and J.A. Yoder. 1983. Cape Romain and the Charleston Bump: Historical and Recent Hydrographic Observations. J. Geophys. Res. 88(C8):4685-4697.

Sissenwine, M.P. and G.T. Waring. 1980. Status of sea herring fisheries of the Gulf of Maine-Georges Bank region. NMFS, N.E. Fish. Cent. Woods Hole, MA. Lab. Ref. 80-09:6.

Sissenwine, M.P. and G.T. Waring. 1979. Analysis of sea herring fisheries of the northwest Atlantic from Cape Hatteras to southwest Nova Scotia. Presented at Council Meetin, 1979, of the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea Charlottenlund (Denmark) 1 Oct. 1979:29.

Skerky, B.B. 1972. Submarine Lithification of Blake Plateau (Southeast Atlantic Continental Margin) Sediments. Master's Thesis.

Slater, R.A. and J.M. Aaron. 1979. Observations from a submersible of slumps on the upper continental slope South of Georges Bank. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 1150:142.

Slater, R.A., D.W. Folger and B. Butman. 1979a. Potential geologic hazards associated with the United States Atlantic continental margin. In Warme, J. (ed.), Short course notes for offshore geologic hazards, Houston, TX, Rice University:4:1-48.

Slater, R.A., D.C. Twichell, C.V.G. Phipps and J.A. Aaron. 1979. Slumps on upper continental slope, northeastern United States: observations from submersible. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 63(3):529.

Slater, R.A. 1981. Submersible observations of the sea floor near the proposed Georges Bank lease sites along the North Atlantic outer continental shelf and upper slope. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-0742:65.

Slater, R.A., D.C. Twichell and J.M. Robb. 1981. Submersible observations of potential geologic hazards along the mid-Atlantic outer continental shelf and uppermost slope. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 81-0968:50.

Sleeter, T.D., B.F. Morris and J.N. Butler. 1974. Quantitative sampling of pelagic tar in the North Atlantic, 1973. Deep-Sea Res. 21(9):773-775.

Sleeter, T.D. and J.N. Butler. 1982. Petroleum hydrocarbons in zooplankton faecal pellets from the Sargasso Sea. Marine Pollution Bull. 13(2):54-56.

Slobodkin, L.B. and H.L. Sanders. 1969. On the contribution of environmental predictability to species diversity, in Diversity and stability in ecological systems. Upton, New York, Brookhaven Natl. Lab., Brookhaven Symposia in Biology, 22:82-93.

Smayda, T.J. 1958. Biogeographical studies of marine phytoplankton. Oikos 9:158-191.

Smayda, T.J. 1969. Some measurements of the sinking rates of fecal pellets. Limnol. Oceanogr. 14:621-626.

Smed, J. 1975. Summary of hydrographic conditions in the International Commission for the North Atlantic Fisheries Area in 1973. Ann. Biol. 30:(1973):14-15.

Smidt, E. and H.J. Thomas. 1971. The pandalus and nephrops fisheries of the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea and International Council for North Atlantic Fisheries. Int. Counc. Explor. Sea. Coop. Res. Rep. Ser. A 27:1-40.

Smith, C.L., W.G. MacIntyre, C.W. Su and R.H. Bieri. 1977. Hydrocarbons. Section I. Hydorcarbons distribution and concentration. Seciton II. Compound verification and identification. in R. Harris, C. Smith, R. Bieri, C. Ruddell, H. Kator and V. Goldsmith, Middle Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf environmental studies. Vol IIB. Chemical and biological benchmark studies. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management. Virginia Institute of Marine Science. (BLM-ST-78-28):1-170.

Smith, D.D. and R.P. Brown. 1971. Ocean disposal of barge delivered liquid and solid wastes from U.S. coastal cities. Wash., D.C., U.S. Environ. Prot. Agency, Solid Waste Manage. Office:119.

Smith, D.E. and J.W. Jossi. 1976. Continuous plankton records: Zooplankton and Net Phytoplankton in the Mid-Atlantic Bight, 1976. In J.R. Goulet, Jr., E.D. Haynes, (eds.), Ocean Variability in the U.S. Fishery Conservation Zone, 1976. NOAA Tech. Rep. Circ. 427:337-348.

Smith, D.G. 1974. Dysommid eel larvae in the western North Atlantic. Copeia 3:671-680.

Smith, D.G. and R.H. Kangazawa. 1977. 8 New species and a new Genus of Congrid eels from the western North Atlantic with re descriptions of Ariosoma analis new-combination Hildebrandia guppyi New-combination and Rhechias vicinalis new-combination. Bull. Mar. Sci. 27(3):530-543.

Smith, J.N. and C.T. Schafer. 1979. Bioturbation of surficial sediments on the continental slope, east of Newfoundland. Proceedings of the Third NEA seminar on Marine radioecology--Compte rendu du troisieme colloque de l'AEN sur la Radioecologie marine. OECD, Nuclear Energy Agency, Paris, France:225-236.

Smith, K.L., Jr. and J.M. Teal. 1972. Deep-Sea benthic community respiration: An In Situ study at 1250 meters. Science 179(4070):282-283.

Smith, K.L., Jr. and R.P. Hessler. 1974. Respiration of benthic pelagic fishes: In Situ Measurements at 1230 meters. Science 184(4132):72-73.

Smith, K.L., Jr. 1978. Benthic community respiration in the Northwest Atlantic Ocean in-situ measurements from 40 to 5200 meters. Mar. Biol. 47(4):337-348.

Smith, K.L., Jr., G.A. White, M.B. Laver and J.A. Haugsness. 1978. Nutrient exchange and oxygen consumption by deep-sea benthic communities: preliminary in situ measurements. Limnol. Oceanogr. 23(5):997-1005.

Smith, K.L., Jr. and R.J. Baldwin. 1982. Scavenging deep-sea Amphipods: Effects of food odor on oxygen consumption and a proposed metabolic strategy. Marine Biol. 68:287-298.

Smith, K.L., Jr. and S.G. Horrigan. 1983. Benthic boundary layer in the central and eastern North Pacific. II. Sediment community oxygen consumption and nutrient exchange. Limnol. Oceanogr. in press.

Smith, M.A. 1979. Geochemical analysis. in R.V. Amato and E.K. Simonis (eds.), Geological and operational summary, COST No. B-3 Well, Baltimore Canyon Trough area, Mid-Atlantic OCS, U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 79-1159:81-99.

Smith, M.A. 1980. Geochemical analysis. in R.V. Amato, and E.K. Simonis (eds.), Geologic and operational summary, COST no. G-2 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-269:77-99.

Smith, M.A. and D.R. Shaw. 1980. Geochemical analysis. in R.V. Amato, and J.W. Bebout (eds.), Geologic and operational summary, COST no. G-1 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-268:82-95.

Smith, M.A. and R.V. Amato. 1980. Operational data. in R.V. Amato, and J.W. Bebout (eds.), Geologic and operational summary, COST no. G-1 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-268:4-15.

Smith, N.P. 1982. Response of Florida Atlantic shelf waters to Hurricane David. J. Geophys. Res. 87(C3):2007-2016.

Smith, P.C. 1973. The dynamics of bottom boundary currents in the ocean. MIT Doctoral Thesis:216.

Smith, P.C. and B.D. Petrie. 1982. Low-frequency circulation at the edge of the Scotian Shelf. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 12:28-46.

Smith, R.A., J.R. Slack and R.K. Davis. 1976. An oilspill risk analysis for the Mid-Atlantic outer continental shelf lease area. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 76-451:24.

Smith, R.A., J.R. Slack and R.K. Davis. 1976. An oilspill risl analysis for the North Atlantic outer continental shelf lease area. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 76-620:50.

Smith, S.V. 1978. Coral-reef area and the contributions of reefs to processes and resources of the world's oceans. Nature 273(5659):225-226.
Smith, W.E.T. 1960. Earthquakes of eastern Canada and adjacent areas, 1928-1959. Publ. Dominion Obs., Ottawa 32 3:87-121.
Smith, W.L., P.K. Rao, R. Koffler and W.R. Curtis. 1970. The determination of sea-surface temperature from satellite high resolution infrared window radiation measurements. Monthly Weather Review 98(8):604-611.
Smyth, P.O. 1980. Callinectes (Decapoda: Portunidae) Larvae in the Middle Atlantic Bight, 1975-1977. Fish. Bull. 78(2).
Snyder, D.E. 1954. A great flight of kittiwakes (Rissa tridactyla). Auk 71:463-464.
Snyder, D.E. 1958. Recent occurrences of the Manx Shearwater in Massachusetts. Auk 75:213-214.
Sorauf, J.E. and J.S. Jell. 1977. Structure and incremental growth in the Ahermatypic coral Desmophyllum cristagalli from the North Atlantic. Palaeontology (Lond) 20(1):1-20.
Sorensen, Jens. C. and W.J. Mead. 1969. A new economic appraisal of marine phosphorite deposits off the California coast, The Decade Ahead, 1970-1980. Wash., DC, Mar. Tech. Soc.
Sorokin, Y.I. 1977. The heterotrophic phase of plankton succession in the Japan Sea. Mar. Biol. 41: 107-117.
Sorokin, Y.I. 1981. Microheterotrophic organisms in marine ecosystems. in A.R. Longhurst (ed.). Analysis of marine ecosystems, Academic Press, London:293-342.
Sournia, A. 1968. La Cyanophyceae Oscillatoria (= Trichodesmium) dans le plancton marin: taxonomic et observations dans le canae de Mozambique. Nova Hedwigia 15:1-12.
Sournia, A. 1970. La Cyanophyceae Oscillatoria (- Trichodesmium) dans la plancton marin. Nova Hedwigia 15:1-12.
South Atlantic Fishery Management Council. 1979. Fishery Management Plan for the Atlantic Billfishes: White Marlin, Blue Marlin, Sailfish and Spearfish. November 1979.
Southard, J.B. 1975. Dimensions, distribution and origin of abyssal bed forms on the Blake-Bahama outer ridge. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 56(6):372.
Southward, E.C. and A.J. Southward. 1967. The distribution of Pogonophora in the Atlantic Ocean. Symp. Zool. Soc. Lond. 19:145-158.
Southward, E.C. 1968. On a new genus of pogonophore from the western Atlantic Ocean, with descriptions of two new species. Bull. Mar. Sci. 18:182-190.
Southward, E.C. and T. Brattegard. 1968. Pogonophora of the northwest Atlantic: North Carolina Region. Bull. Mar. Sci. 18(4):836-875.
Southward, E.C. 1971. Pogonophora of the northwest Atlantic: Nova Scotia to Florida: Smithsonian Contrib. Zool. 88:29.
Southward, E.C. 1971. Recent researches on the Pogonophora. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev. 9:193-220.
Southward, E.C. 1979. Horizontal and vertical distribution of Pogonophora in the Atlantic Ocean. Sarsia 64(1-2):51-56.
Spaw, J.M. 1979. Vertical distribution, ecology and preservation of recent polycystine radiolaria of the North Atlantic Ocean (southern Sargasso Sea region). Doctoral Thesis:250.
Speed, R.C. 1981. Charter, North American Continental Ocean Transect Program - A study of the structure, tectonics, and Phanerozoic evolution of continental-ocean transitions of the North American hemisphere under the joint sponsorship of Canadian Committee on the Lithosphere, Comité de los Institutos de Geologia y geofisica U.A.N. Mexico, and U.S. Geodynamics Committee (unpubl. document):51.

Spencer, A. 1979. A Compilation of Moored Current Meter Data, Whitehorse Profiles and Associated Oceanographic Observations. Volume XX. Rise Array, 1974. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 79-56:72.
Spencer, D.W. and P.G. Brewer. 1969. The distribution of copper, zinc and nickel in sea water of the Gulf of Maine and the Sargasso Sea. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta 33(3):325-339.
Spencer, D.W. 1972. Geosecs II, the 1970 North Atlantic station. Hydrographic features, oxygen, and nutrients. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 16(1):91-102.
Spencer, D.W., P.G. Brewer, A. Fleer, S. Honjo, S. Krishnaswami and Y. Nozaki. 1978. Chemical fluxes from a sediment trap experiment in the deep Sargasso Sea. J. Mar. Res. 36:493-523.
Spencer, D.W., M.P. Bacon and P.G. Brewer. 1981. Models of the distribution of 210 Pb in a section across the North equatorial Atlantic Ocean. J. Mar. Res. 39(1):119-138.
Spencer, J.W. 1903. Submarine valleys off the American coast and in the North Atlantic. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 14:207-226.
Spencer, J.W. 1905a. Bibliography of submarine valleys off North America. Am. J. Sci. Ser. IV 19(103):341-344.
Spencer, J.W. 1905b. The submarine great canyons of the Hudson River. Am. J. Sci. Ser. IV 19:1-15.
Spiegel, S.L. and B.A. Magnell. 1979. Interaction between low-frequency currents and tidal currents on the northern flank of Georges Bank. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 60(18):279.
Spiess, F.N. and R.C. Tyce. 1973. Marine Physical Laboratory deep tow instrumentation system: Scripps Inst. Oceanogr, Ref. 73-4:37.
Spiess, F.N. and S.M. Sanders. 1971. Survey of chase disposal area (NITNATOW). Scripps Inst. Oceanogr. Mar. Phys. Lab., San Diego, CA (SIO Ref 71-33:20.
Spindler, M. 1980. The pelagic gulfweed Sargassum natans as a habitat for the benthic foraminifera Planorbulina acervalis and Rosalina globularis. Neues Jahrb. Geol. Palaeontol. 9:569-580.
Spindler, M., O.R. Anderson, C. Hemleben and A.W.H. Be. 1978. Light and electron microscopic observations of gametogenesis in Hastigerina pelagica (Foraminifera). J. Protozool. 25:427-433.
Spiro, N.S. and A.F. Zelenova. 1972. K voprosu o vliyanii klimaticheskikh kolebaniy na khimicheskiy sostav glubokovodnykh ilov na primere otlozheniy Severnogo ledovitogo i Atlanticheskogo okeanov, (Influence of climatic fluctuations on the chemical composition of deep-sea sediments, with sediments of the northern Arctic Ocean and Atlantic Ocean as examples. in Stratigrafiya, paleogeografiya i poleznyye iskopayemyye Sovetskoy Arktiki, Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Geol. Arktiki Leningrad:45-50.
Spivak, J. and O.B. Shelburne. 1971. Future hydrocarbon potential of Atlantic coastal provinces in I.H. Cram, Sr. ed., Future petroleum provinces of the United States - their geology and potential: Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Mem. 15(2):1295-1310.
Springer, S. 1979. A revision of the catsharks, family Scyliorhinidae. Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv. Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ:152.
Sprunt, A., Jr. 1938. The southern Dovekie flight of 1936. Auk 55:85-88.
Squires, J.L., Jr. 1962a. Marlin and swordfish in oceanic waters of the western North Atlantic. Copeia 2:216-219.
Squires, J.L., Jr. 1962b. Distribution of tunas in oceanic waters of the western North Atlantic. U.S. Fish. Bull. 62(211):323-341.
St. John, P.A. 1958. A volumetric study of zooplankton distribution in the Cape Hatteras area: Limnol. Oceanogr. 3:387-397.
Staff, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1945. Fishery resources of the United States: 79th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Doc. 51:135.

Staff, Oceanographic Prediction Division, U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office. 1970. Specially equipped aircraft used for ocean thermal mapping. Undersea Tech. 11(7):32-34.

Stal, L. J. and W. E. Krumbein. 1981. Aerobic nitrogen fixation in pure cultures of a benthic marine Oscillatoria (cyanobacteria). FEMS Microbiol. Lett. 11: 295-298.

Stalcup, M.C., T.M. Joyce, R.W. Schmitt and J.A. Dunworth. 1982. Warm Core Ring Cruise No. 1. R/V Endeavor Cruise no. 74. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Tech. Rep. 82-35:133.

Stanley, D.J. 1967. Comparing patterns of sedimentation in some modern and ancient submarine canyons. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 3:371-380.

Stanley, D.J. and G. Kelling. 1967. Sedimentation patterns in the Wilmington Submarine Canyon Area. Ocean Science and Engineering of the Atlantic Shelf, Mar. Tech. Soc.:127-142.

Stanley, D.J. and G. Kelling. 1968a. Sedimentation patterns in the Wilmington submarine canyon area. in Ocean Sciences and Engineering of the Atlantic shelf, Mar. Tech. Soc. Trans. Nat. Symp., Philadelphia, March 19-20, 1967, 1968:127-142.

Stanley, D.J. and G. Kelling. 1968b, Photographic investigation of sediment texture, bottom current activity, and benthonic organisms in the Wilmington submarine canyon. U.S. Coast Guard, Oceanographic Rep. 22:95.

Stanley, D.J. 1969a. The new concepts of continental margin sedimentation. Washington, D.C. Amer. Geol. Inst. Short Lecture Notes:206.

Stanley, D.J. 1969. Atlantic continental shelf and slope of the United States: color of marine sediments. U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 529-D:15.

Stanley, D.J. and N. Silverberg. 1969. Recent slumping on the continental slope off Sable Island Bank, southeast Canada. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 6:123-133.

Stanley, D.J. 1970. Flyschoid sedimentation on the outer Atlantic margin off northeast North America. Geol. Assoc. Can. Spec. Paper 7:179-210.

Stanley, D.J. and G. Kelling. 1970. Interpretation of a levee-like ridge and associated features, Wilmington Submarine Canyon, Eastern United States. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 81:3747-3752.

Stanley, D.J. 1971. Bioturbation and sediment failure in some submarine canyons. Vie et Milieu (Suppl.) 22:541-555.

Stanley, D.J. 1971b. Fish-produced markings on the outer continental margineast of the middle Atlantic states. J. Sed. Petrol. 41:159-170.

Stanley, D.J., H. Sheng and C.P. Pedraza. 1971. Lower continental rise east of the middle Atlantic states: predominant sediment dispersal perpendicular to isobaths. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 82:1831-1840.

Stanley, D.J., P. Fenner and G. Kelling. 1972. Currents and sediment transport at the Wilmington Canyon shelfbreak, as observed by underwater television. in shelf sediment transport: Process and Pattern:621-644.

Stanley, D.J. 1973. Underwater television survey of the Atlantic outer continental margin near Wilmington Canyon. Earth Sci. 11:56.

Stanley, D.J. and P. Fenner. 1973. Underwater television survey of the Atlantic outer continental margin near Wilmington Canyon. Smithson. Inst. Press, Smithson. Contrib. to Earth Sci., No. 11.

Stanley, D.J. 1974. Pebbly mud transport in the head of Wilmington Canyon (letter). Mar. Geol. 16(1):1-8.

Stanley, D.J. and C.M. Wear. 1976. Sediment transfer across the shelfbreak off the Mid-Atlantic states. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 8(2):275.

Stanley, D.J. 1974b. Suspended sediment transport at the shelf-break and on the slope, Wilmington Canyon Area, off Delaware Bay. Natl. Geogr. Soc., Res. Rep. 7:271-275.

Stanley, D.J. 1978. Erosion versus deposition on upper continental slope off Mid-Atlantic states. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 62(3):564.
Stanley, D.J. and G.L. Freeland. 1978. The erosion-deposition boundary in the head of Hudson submarine canyon defined on the basis of submarine observations. Mar. Geol. 26(3-4):37-46.
Stanley, D.J., H. Sheng, D.N. Lambert, P.A. Rona, D.W. McGrail and J.S. Jenkyns. 1981. Current-influenced depositional provinces, continental margin off Cape Hatteras, identified by petrologic method. Mar. Geol. 40:215-235.
Stanley, D.J. and C.M. Wear. 1978. The "mud-line": an erosion depostion boundary on the upper continental slope. Mar. Geol. 28(1-2):19-29.
Stanley, D.J. and G.T. Moore (eds.). 1983. The Shelfbreak: Critical Interface on Continental Margins. Soc. Econ. Paleontol. Mineralog. Special Publ. 33:450.
Stanley, E.A. 1966. The application of palynology to oceanology with referenceto the northwestern Atlantic. Deep-Sea Res. 13:921-939.
Stanley, H.G. and D.W. Kaplanek. 1976. A bibliography on ocean waste disposal. 2nd. Edition. Interstate Electronics Corp. Anaheim, CA EPA-68-01-0796.:154.
Stasko, A.B. and R.W. Pye. 1980. Canadian offshore lobster fishery trends. Can. Atl. Fish. Sci. Advisory Comm., Dartmouth, N.S. (Canada) (80-56):11.
State of California v. James G. Watt. brief of the Coastal States Organization as amicus curiae in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit, on appeal from the U.S. District Cour for the Central District of California, October 30, 1981.
Stearns, F. and L.E. Garrison. 1967. Bathymetric charts Cape Cod to Mary-land: Washington D.C., Environmental Science Service Administration and U.S. Bureau Commercial Fisheries, scale 1:125,000, 15 sheets.
Stearns, F. 1965. Sea-surface temperature anomaly study of records fromAtlantic coast stations. J. Geophys. Res. 70:283-296.
Stearns, R.E.C. 1869. North Atlantic dredging expedition. Am. Nat. 3:383.
Steckler, M.S. and A.B. Watts. 1978a. Subsidence and lithospheric flexure of the atlantic-type continental margin off New York. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 59(4):372-373.
Steckler, M.S., A.B. Watts. 1978b. Subsidence of the Atlantic-type continental margin off New York. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 41(1):1-13.
Steckler, M.S. and A.B. Watts. 1980. Subsidence and tectonics of Atlantic-type continental margins. in R.H. Pilger, Jr. (ed.), The origin of the Gulf of Mexico and the early opening of the central North Atlantic: proceedings of a symposium:102.
Steele, J.H. and C.S. Yentsch. 1960. The vertical distribution of chlorophyll. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U.K. 39:217-226.
Steele, J.H. 1976. Patchiness. In Cushing and Walsh. The ecology of the seas. W.B. Saunders Co.:98-115.
Steemann-Nielsen, E. 1952. The use of radioactive carbon (14C) for measuring organic production in the sea. J. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer. 19:309-328.
Steenland, N.C., J. Schlee, J.C. Behrendt, J.A. Grow, J.M. Robb, R.E. Mattick, P.T. Taylor and B.J. Lawson. 1977. Regional geologic framework off northeastern United States. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 61(5):741-743.
Stefansson, U. and L.P. Atkinson. 1968. Physical and chemical properties of the shelf and slope waters off North Carolina. Duke Univ. Marine Lab. Tech. Rep.:230.
Stefansson, U. and L.P. Atkinson. 1971. Nutrient density relationships in the western North Atlantic between Cape Lookout and Bermuda. Limnol. Oceanogr. 16(1):51-59.
Stefansson, U., L.P. Atkinson and D.F. Bumpus. 1971. Seasonal studies of hydrographic properties and circulation of the North Carolina Shelf and Slope waters. Deep-Sea Res. 18:383-420.

Stefansson, U., L.P. Atkinson and D.F. Bumpus. 1971. Hydrographic properties and circulation of the North Carolina shelf and slope waters. Deep-Sea Res. 18:383-420.
Stegeman, J.J. 1981. Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons and their metabolism in the marine environment. in Polycyclic Hydrocarbons and Cancer. Chapter 1, volume 3. Academic Press 3(1):60.
Stehli, F.G. 1974. The geology of the Bahama-Blake Plateau region. in The Ocean Basin and Margins, Plenum Press, NY, v. 2, The North Atlantic:15-39.
Stehmann, M. 1978. Raja bathyphila a composite species of the subgenus Rajella Re description of Raja bathyphila and Raja bigelowi New-Species Pisces Rajiformes Rajidae. Arch. Fischereiwiss 29(1-2):22-58.
Stehmann, M. 1979. Tiefenfischerei am nordwestatlantischen Kontinentalabhnag (95. Reise FFS Anton Dohrn) 3. Abschnitt vom 23 Oktober - 16 Nov. 1979.
Stehmann, M. 1980. Deep sea fisheries on the north-west Atlantic continental slope. Inf. Fischwirtsch. 27(1):4-10.
Steinborn, E. 1974. Tropische Wirbelsturme 1973 dem Nordatlantic. (Tropical hurricanes of 1973 in the North Atlantic. Der Seewart, Hamburg, W. Germany 35(1):17-25.
Steinborn, E. 1978. Tropische Wirbelsturme 1977 uber dem Nordatlantik. (Tropical hurricanes in 1977 over the North Atlantic). Der Seewart, Hamburg, W. Germany 39(3):120-127.
Steiner, W.W. 1981. Comparative study of the pure tonal whistle vocalizations from five western North Atlantic dolphin species. Diss. Abst. Int. Pt. B - Sci. & Eng. 41(10):3653.
Steinkraus, W.E. 1979. Biostratigraphy. in R.V. Amato and E.K. Simonis (eds.), Geological and operational summary, COST No. B-3 Well, Baltimore Canyon Trough area, Mid-Atlantic OCS, U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 79-1159:21-31.
Steinkraus, W.E. 1980. Biostratigraphy. in R.V. Amato, and J.W. Bebout (eds.), Geologic and operational summary, COST no. G-1 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-268:39-52.
Stephenson, L.W. 1936. Geology and paleontology of the Georges Bank canyon, Part II. Upper Cretaceous fossils from Georges Bank (including species from Banquereau, Nova Scotia). Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 47:367-410.
Stepien, J.C. 1980. The occurrence of chaetognaths, pteropods, and euphausiids in relation to deep flow reversals in the Straits of Florida. Deep-Sea Res. 27A:987-1011.
Stetson, H.C. 1936a. Geology and paleontology of the Georges Bank canyons, 1. Geology. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 47:339-366.
Stetson, H.C. 1936b. Dredge samples from the submarine canyons between the Hudson Gorge and Chesapeake Bay. Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union 17:223-225.
Stetson, H.C. 1937. Current measurements in the Georges Bank canyons: EOS (Am. Geophys. Union Trans.) 13:216-219.
Stetson, H.C. and J.F. Smith. 1937. Behavior of suspension currents and mud slides on the continental slope: Am. Jour. Science, 5th ser., 35:1-13.
Stetson, H.C. 1938a. The sediments of the continental shelf off the eastern coast of the United States: Mass. Inst. Tech. and Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Papers in Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol. 5(4):5-48.
Stetson, H.C. 1938b. Present status of the problem of submarine canyons. Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. 79:27-33.
Stetson, H.C. 1939. Summary of sedimentary conditions on the continental shelf off the east coast of the United States. in P.S. Trask, ed., Recent marine sediments. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Spec. Publ.:230-244.
Stetson, H.C. 1949. The sediments and stratigraphy of the east coast continental margin - Georges Bank to Norfolk Canyon. Mass. Inst. Tech. and Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Papers in Phys. Oceanog. and Meteorol., 11(2):1-60.

Stetson, H.C., 1955. Patterns of deposition at the continental margin. Deep-Sea Res. Suppl. 3:298-308.
Stetson, T.R. 1961. Report on Atlantis cruise #266. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref. 61-35:24.
Stetson, T.R., D.F. Squires and R.M. Pratt. 1962. Coral banks occurring in deepwater on the Blake Plateau. Am. Mus. Novitates 2114:1-39.
Stetson, T.R., Elazar Uchupi and J.D. Milliman. 1969. Surface and subsurface morphology of two small areas of the Blake Plateau. Gulf Coast Assoc. Geol. Socs. Trans. 19:131-142.
Stewart, H.B. 1974. The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and the Outer Continental Shelf. in L.E. Cronin and R.E. Smith (coord.), Marine environmental implications of offshore oil and gas development in the Baltimore Canyon region of the Mid-Atlantic coast. Proc. Estuarine Res. Found. Outer Continental Shelf Conf. and Workshop. College Park, MD, Dec. 2-4, 1974. Sponsored by the Bureau of Land Management. Estuarine Res. Found., Wachapreague, VA. ERF 75-1:27-38.
Stewart, R.E. and C.S. Robbins. 1958. Birds of Maryland and the District of Columbia. N. America Fauna No. 62, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
Stewart, R.J., J.W. Devanney, III, R.E. Chaisson, L.B. Smith, Jr., J.M. Fay, W.B. Travers and P.R. Luney. 1978. Oil spills and offshore drilling. Science 199(4325):125-132.
Stillwell, C.E. and J.G. Casey. 1976. Observations on the Bigeye Thresher Shark Alopias superciliosus in the western North Atlantic. U.S. Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv. Fish. Bull. 74(1):221-225.
Stillwell, C.E. and N.E. Kohler. 1978. Food habits of the shortfin mako (Isurus oxyrinchus) in the Northwest Atlantic. Presented at: Council Meeting 1978, International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, Charlottenlund (Denmark) 8 Oct. 1978:10.
Stillwell, C.E. and N.E. Kohler. 1982. Food, feeding habits, and estimates of the shortfin mako (Isurus oxyrinchus) in the Northwest Atlantic. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 39:407-414.
Stimpson, W. 1870. Preliminary report on the crustacea dredged in the Gulf Stream in the Straits of Florida. Pt. I. Crustacea. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harv. 2:109-160.
Stiteler, R. 1978. State of the art: Deep water technology. Ocean Resources Engineering 12(1):4, 9.
Stoecker, D., R.R.L. Guillard and R.M. Kavee. 1981. Selective predation by Favella ehrenbergii (Tintinnida) on and among dinoflagellates. Biol. Bull. 160:136-145.
Stoll, R.D., J. Ewing and G.M. Bryan. 1971. Anomalous wave velocities in sediments containing gas hydrates. J. Geophys. Res. 76:2090-2094.
Stommel, H. 1948. The westward intensification of wind-driven ocean currents. EOS (Am. Geophysical Union Trans.) 29:202-206.
Stommel, H, ed. 1950. Colloquim on the flushing of estuarines. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref. 50-37:206.
Stommel, H. 1951. Streaks on natural water surfaces. Weather 6(3):72-74.
Stommel, H. 1957. A survey of ocean current theory. Deep-Sea Res. 4:149-184.
Stommel, H. 1965. The Gulf Stream: a Physical and Dynamical Description, University of California and Cambridge University Press, 2nd ed., 248 pp.
Stommel, H., K. Saunders, W. Simmons and John Cooper. 1969. Observations of the diurnal thermocline. Deep-Sea Res. Suppl. 16:269-284.
Stommel, H. 1975. Preliminary look at feasibility of using marine reports of sea surface temperature for documenting climatic change in the western North Atlantic. J. Mar. Res. 33(supp.):83-95.
Stommel, H., P. Niiler and D. Anati. 1978. Dynamic topography and recirculation of the North Atlantic. J. Mar. Res. 36(3):449-468.

Stommel, H. 1983. Subsurface subtropical gyre of the North Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, Reviews of Geophysics and Space Physics in press.
Stone, W. and R.F.J. Bailey. 1980. A survey of the red crab resource on the continental slope, N.E. Georges Bank and western Scotian shelf. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 977:12.
Stoner, A.W., M.W. Farmer and S.E. Humphris. 1983. Evidence for increases in the concentration of pelagic tar in the northwest Atlantic, Caribbean Sea, and Gulf of Mexico. Deep-Sea Res. in press.
Stout, J.D. 1980. The role of protozoa in nutrient cycling and energy flow. Adv. Microbiol. Ecol. 4:1-50.
Stout, P.M., Y.T. Chen and O.H. Pilkey. 1979. The role of submarine canyons in construction of the U.S. Mid-Atlantic continental rise. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 11(7):525.
Stout, V.F. 1980. Organochlorine residues in fishes from the Northwest Atlantic Ocean and Gulf of Mexico. Fish. Bull. 78(1):51-58.
Stover, L.E. 1977. Oligocene and early miocene dinoflagellates from Atlantic core hole 5-5B Blake Plateau. Am. Assoc. Stratigr. Palynol. Contrib. Ser. 5A:66-90.
Stow, D.A.V. 1976. Deep water sands and silts on the Nova Scotian continental margin. Marit. Sediments 12(3):81-90.
Stow, D.A.V. 1979. Distinguishing between fine grained turbidites and contourites on the Nova Scotian deep water margin. Sedimentology 26:371-387.
Strack, S.L. 1953. Surface temperature gradients as indicators of the position of the Gulf Stream. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Rep. 53-53:25.
Streeter, S.S. 1973. Bottom water and benthonic foraminifera in the North Atlantic Glacial interglacial contrasts. Quat. Res. 3(1):131-141.
Streeter, S.S. and S.A. Lavery. 1979. Holocene benthic foraminifera from the continenta slope and rise off eastern North America: reconnaissance study. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 11(7):525.
Streeter, S.S. and S.A. Lavery. 1980. Latest Pleistocene and Holocene benthic Foraminifera from the slope and rise off eastern North America. Abstracts with Programs 12(7):530.
Streeter, S.S. and S.A. Lavery. 1982. Holocene and latest glacial benthic foraminifera from the slope and rise off eastern North America. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 93:190-199.
Stresemann, E. and V. Stressemann. 1970. Uber Mauser und Zug von Puffinus gravis. J. Ornithol. 111:378-393.
Stubblefield, W.L., B.A. McGregor, E.B. Forde, D.N. Lambert and G.F. Merrill. 1982. Reconnaissance in DSRV Alvin of a "fluvial-like" meander system in Wilmington Canyon and slump features in South Wilmington Canyon. Geology 10(1):31-36.
Stuermer, D.H. and B.R.T. Simoneit. 1978. Varying sources for the lipids and humic substances at Site 391, Blake-Bahama Basin, DSDP Leg 44. in P. Worstell (ed.), Deep Sea Drilling Project, Initial Rep. 44:587-591.
Stuiver, M. and W.S. Broecker. 1975. Ageing and circulation of west Atlantic deep water. in Symposium on Long-term Climatic Fluctuations, Norwich, Aug. 18-23, 1975, Long-term climatic fluctuations: Proceedings of WMO/IAMAP Symposium, Geneva:301-310.
Stumpf, H.G., A.E. Strong and J. Pritchard. 1973. Large cyclonic eddies of the Sargasso Sea. Mariner's Weather Log 17(4):208-210.
Stumpf, H.G. 1974. A satellite derived experimental Gulf Stream analysis. Mariner's Weather Log 18(3):149-152.
Stumpf, H.G. and P.K. Rao. 1975. Evolution of Gulf Stream eddies as seen in satellite infrared imagery. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 5:388-393.
Sturges, W. 1976. Comments on 'Nearshore Currents off Long Island' by J.T. ScottW and G.T. Csandy. J. Geophys. Res. 82(9):1451-1452.

Sturges, W. 1973. Discrepancy between geodetic and oceanographic levelling along continental boundaries. in Symposium on Earth's Gravitational Field and Secular Variations in Position:565-572.
Sturr, H.D., Jr. 1969. Continental shelf waves over a continental slope. Naval Postgraduate School MS Thesis, 62 pp. NTIS: AD706 011 (70-13,8C).
Submerged Lands Act of 1953. 43 U.S.C. (1301-1303, 1311-1315, 1976 (Legislation).
Sugg, A.L. and R.L. Carrodus. 1969. Memorable hurricanes of the United States since 1873: U.S. Dept. Commerce, Environmental Sciences Services Administration, Weather Bureau, ESSA Tech. Memo. WBTM SR-42:50.
Sulkin, S.D. and W.F. Van Heukelem. 1980. Ecological and evolutionary significance of nutritional flexibility in planktotrophic larvae of the deep sea red crab Geryon quinquedens and the stone crab Menippe mercenaria. Marine Ecology, Prog. Series 2:91-95.
Sullivan, L., E. Thorndike and S. Eittreim. 1973. Nephelometer measurements and bottom photographs from Conrad Cruise 16. Lamont-Doherty Geol. Obs. Tech. Rep. 1 and 11:202
Sullivan, W.L., Jr. 1971. A warning--The decline of international cooperative fisheries management looking particularly at the North Atlantic Ocean.
Summerhayes, C.P. 1981. Organic facies of middle Cretaceous black shales in deep North Atlantic. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 65:2364-2380.
Sumpter, R. 1979. Baltimore Canyon future clouded by sparse yield. Oil Gas J. 77(18):119-123.
Sun, C. and L.J. Pietrafasa. 1983. On the instability of the Gulf Stream over variable topography. EOS 64(52):1027.
Sunda, W. and R.R.L. Guillard. 1976. The relationship between cupric ion activity and the toxicity of copper to phytoplankton. J. Mar. Res. 34:511-529.
Sutcliffe, W.H., Jr. 1960. On the diversity of the copepod population in the Sargasso Sea off Bermuda. Ecol. 41(3):585-587.
Sutcliffe, W.H., Jr., E.R. Baylor and D.W. Menzel. 1963. Sea surface chemistry and Langmuir circulation: Deep-Sea Res. 10:233-243.
Sutcliffe, W.H., Jr., R.W. Sheldon and A. Prakash. 1970. Certain aspects of production and standing stock of particulate matter in the surface waters of the northwest Atlantic Ocean. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 27:1917-1926.
Sutter, J.F. and T.E. Smith. 1979. $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ ages of diabase intrusions from the Newark trend basins in Connecticut and Maryland. Initiation of central Atlantic rifting. Am. J. Sci. 279:808-831.
Svetlichny, M. 1978. Lithologic analysis of sediment samples from the intermediate drilling program. in Evaluation and targeting of geothermal energy resources in the southeastern United States. Progress Rep.:138 p.
Swain, F.M. and J.M. Bratt. 1978. Carbohydrate residues in Leg 44 core samples. in P. Worstell (ed.), Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project Rep. 44:653-654.
Swain, F.M. 1976. Comparative carbohydrate geochemistry of deep sea and continental margin sediments. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstract with Programs 8:1130.
Swain, F.M. 1978. Notes on cretaceous ostracoda from DSDP leg 44, sites 390 and 392. Init. Rep. Deep Sea Drill. Proj. 44:921.
Swallow, J.C. and L.V. Worthington. 1957. Measurements of deep currents in the western North Atlantic. Nature 179:1183-1184.
Swallow, J.C. and L.V. Worthington. 1961. An observation of a deep countercurrent in the western North Atlantic. Deep-Sea Res. 8:1-19.
Swallow, J.C. 1971. The aries current measurements in the western North Atlantic. Roy. Soc. London, Philos. Trans. Ser. A; Mathematical and Physical Sci. 270(1206):451-460.

Swallow, J.C. 1955. A neutral-buoyancy float for measuring deep currents. Deep-Sea Res. 3:74-81.

Swanberg, N.R. 1979. The ecology of colonial radiolarians: Their colony morphology, trophic interactions and associations, behavior, distribution and the photosynthesis of their symbionts. Ph.D. Thesis. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Mass. Inst. Tech. Joint Program, Woods Hole, MA:202 .

Swanson, M.T. 1982. Preliminary model for an early transform history in central Atlantic rifting. Geology 10:317-320.

Swanson, P.G., R.E. Brown, J.C. Hathaway and D. Sangrey. 1978. Triaxial and consolidation testing of cores from the 1976 Atlantic Margin Coring Project of the United States Geological Survey. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 78-124:149.

Swanson, R.L. 1977. Testimony at the EPA Region II public hearing on the issuing of permits for the continued ocean dumping of waste materials at the chemical waste dumpsite (DWD 106) and the acid waste dumpsite, 19 October 1977 (unpublished ms.).

Swanson, R.L., J. O'Connor, H. Stanford, G. Mayer, R. Erdheim, M. Champ, T. O'Connor and P.K. Park. 1981. The pros and cons of ocean dumping sewage sludge at the 12-mile, 65-mile, 106-mile sites. Draft presentation.

Swanson, R.L., M.A. Champ, T.P. O'Connor, P.K. Park, G.F. Mayer, J.S. O'Connor, H.M. Stanford, R. Erdheim and J.L. Verber. (In Press). Sewage sludge dumping in the New York Bight Apex: A comparison

Sweet, W. 1981. Air-sea interaction effects in the lower troposphere across the north wall of the Gulf Stream. Monthly Weather Review 109(5):1042-1052.

Swift, D.G. 1980. Vitamiens and phytoplankton growth. in I. Morris (ed.), The physiological ecology of phytoplankton. Univ. Calif Press:329-370.

Swift, D.J.P., D.J. Stanley and J.R. Curray. 1971. Relict Sediments on continental shelves: a reconsideration: J. Geology 79:322-346.

Swift, D.J.P. 1974. Characteristics of sedimentation on the central Atlantic Shelf. in Marine environmental implications of offshore oil and gas development in the Baltimore Canyon region of the Mid-Atlantic Coast; proceedings of Estuarine Research Federation outer continental shelf conference and workshop:209-216.

Swift, E., M. Voytek, R. Rivkin and W. Biggley. 1982. Ceratium division rates in the Gulf Stream and Sargasso Sea. EOS 63:107-108.

Swinnerton, J.W. and R.A. Lamontagne. 1974. Oceanic distribution of low molecular weight hydrocarbons. Baseline measurements. Enviro. Sci. Tech. 8:657-663.

Sykes, L.R. 1970. Earthquake swarms and sea-floor spreading. J. Geophys. Res. 75:6598-6611.

Sykes, L.R. 1978. Earthquakes and Recent tectonics of eastern North America: reactivation of old zones of weakness. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 10(7):502.

Sylwester, R.E. and W.P. Dillon. 1977. Active growth fault on seaward edge of Blake Plateau. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 9(7):1195-1196.

Sylwester, R.E., W.P. Dillon and J.A. Grow. 1979. Active growth fault on seaward edge of Blake Plateau. in D. Gill and D.F. Merriam (eds.), Geomathematical and Petrophysical Studies in Sedimentology, Pergamon Press, NY:197-209.

Szekielda, K.-H. 1974. General chemistry of the coastal waters of the Mid-Atlantic Coast. Estuarine Res. Fed.:153-163.

TRIGOM (The Research Institute of the Gulf of Maine). 1976. Summary of environmental information on the continental slope Canadian/United States border to Cape Hatteras, NC. Prepared for the Bureau of Land Management, New York.

TRIGOM (The Research Institute of the Gulf of Maine). 1974. Socioeconomic and environmental inventory of the North Atlantic region, Sandy Hook to the Bay of Fundy. Vol. 1, Book 1-3, submitted to BLM.

TRIGOM. 1974. A socio-economic and environmental inventory of the North Atlantic region. 7 vols.

TRIGOM. 1974. A socio-economic and environmental inventory of the North Atlantic region. The Res. Inst. of the Gulf of Maine, 8 vols.

Taasen, J.P. 1972. Observations on Navicula-Endophytica Bacillariophyceae. Sarsia. 51:67-82.

Tabor, P. S. and R. R. Colwell. 1978. Initial investigations with a deep ocean in situ sampler. Proc. MTS/IEEE Oceans '76.

Tabor, P. S., K. Ohwada and R. R. Colwell. 1981. Filterable marine bacteria found in the deep sea: distribution, taxonomy and response to starvation. Microb. Ecol. 7:67-83.

Tabor, P. S., J. W. Deming, K. Ohwada, H. Davis, M. Waxman and R. R. Colwell. 1981. A pressure-retaining deep ocean sampler and transfer system for measurement of microbial activity in the deep sea. Microb. Ecol. 7:51-65.

Takahashi, K., and S. Honjo. 1981. Vertical flux of Radiolaria: A taxon-quantitative sediment trap study from the western tropical Atlantic. Micropaleontol. 27:140-190.

Takahashi, T. 1977. Carbon dioxide chemistry in ocean water. in Workshop on the Global Effects of Carbon Dioxide from Dioxide Effects Research and Assessment Program :63-71.

Takahashi, T., W.S. Broecker, A.E. Bainbridge and R.F. Weiss. 1980. Carbonate chemistry for the Atlantic, Pacific and Indian Oceans: The results of the GEOSECS Expeditions, 1972-1978. Lamont-Doherty Geol. Obs. Tech. Rep. 1 CU-1-80.

Takano, K. and S. Matsuyama. 1978. Numerical examples of pollution dispersion in a world ocean. La Mer (Tokyo) 15(4):196-204.

Talley, L.D. and M.S. McCartney. 1982. Distribution and circulation of Labrador Sea Water. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 12(11):1189-1205.

Talley, L.D. and M.E. Raymer. 1982. Eighteen Degree Water variability. J. Mar. Res. (suppl.) 40:757-775.

Talwani, M. and X. Le Pichon. 1969. Gravity field over the Atltantc Ocean, in P.J. Hart, ed., The earth's crust and upper mantle: Am. Geophys. Union Geophys. Mon. Ser. 13:341-351.

Talwani, M., Walter Pitman and J.R. Heirtzler. 1969. Magnetic anomalies in the North Atlantic. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union Trans.) 50:189.

Talwani, M. 1972. Sea-floor spreading in the North Atlantic. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 83(3):619-646.

Talwani, M., (ed.). 1974. Lamont-Doherty Survey of the World Ocean, Underway Marine Geophysical Data in the North Atlantic June 1961-January 1971 (Part A: Navigation and general information, Part B: Navigation charts, Parts C and D: Bathymetric, geomagnetic, and gravity profiles, Parts E and F: Seismic reflection profiles), Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory of Columbia Univ.:1493p. and 10 charts.

Tamm, L. 1980a. Fluid analysis and pressure gradient. in R.V. Amato, and J.W. Bebout (eds.), Geologic and operational summary COST no. G-1 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-268:76-78.

Tamm, L. 1980b. Shale analysis. in R.V. Amato, and J.W. Bebout (eds.), Geologic and operational summary COST no. G-1 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-268:22-26.

Taney, N.E. 1971. Comments on incentives for ocean mining. Mar. Tech. Soc. J. 5:41-43.

Tannehill, I.R. 1956. Hurricanes, their nature and history, particularly those of the West Indies and the southern coasts of the United States. Princeton, N.J., Princeton Univ. Press, 308.

Tarbell, S. 1974. A compilation of moored wind and current observations taken in 1967. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 74-4:139.

Tarbell, S.A. 1976. A compilation of moored current data and associated oceanographic observations. Volume X. (Early 1969 Measurements). Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 76-40:120.

Tarbell, S., M. Chaffee, A. Williams and R. Payne. 1980. The WHOI moored array project 1963-1978: Data Directory and Bibliography. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 79-88:173.

Taylor, A.H. 1978. Long-term changes in the North Atlantic current system and their biological implications. Proc. R. Soc. Edinb. Sect. B. (Biol Sci.) 76(1-3):223-243.

Taylor, A.H. and J.A. Stephens. 1980a. Latitudinal displacements of the Gulf Stream (1966-1977) and their relation to changes in temperature and zooplankton abundance in the NE Atlantic. Oceanol. Acta 3(2):145-149.

Taylor, A.H. and J.A. Stephens. 1980b. Seasonal and year to year variations in surface salinity at the 9 North Atlantic ocean weather stations. Oceanol. Acta, 3(4):421-430.

Taylor, D.J. and R. C. Anderson. 1979. Geophysical studies. in P.A. Scholle, (ed.) Geological studies of the COST no. B-3 well, United States Mid-Atlantic Continental Slope area. U.S. Geol. Curv. Circ. 833:105-110.

Taylor, D.J. and R.C. Anderson. 1982. Geophysical studies of the COST nos. G-1 and G-2 wells. in P.A. Scholle, and C.R. Wenkam (eds.) Geologic studies of the COST nos. G-1 and G-2 wells, United States North Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 861:153-159.

Taylor, F. 1973. Arsenic, cadmium, copper, mercury, and zinc in some species of North Atlantic finfish. J. Can. Fish. Res. Bd. 30(2):275-279.

Taylor, F.J.R., D.J. Blackbourn and J. Blackbourn. 1971. The red-water ciliate Mesodinium rubrum and its "incomplete symbionts". A review including new ultrastructural observations. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 28:391-407.

Taylor, F.J.R. 1982. Symbioses in marine microplankton. Ann. Inst. Oceanogr. Paris 58(S): 61-90.

Taylor, G. 1981. Annual Data and Verification Tabulation Atlantic Tropical Cyclones 1980. National Hurricane Center, Coral Gables, FL, Tech. Memo.:84.

Taylor, G.T. 1982. The role of pelagic heterotrophic protozoa in nutrient cycling: A review. Ann. Inst. Oceanogr. Paris 58(S): 227-241.

Taylor, P.T., I.A. Banchero, C.M. Gordon and D. Greenewalt. 1977. Bottom water movement and the distribution of acoustically transparent sediment around the Gilliss seamount, New England seamount chain. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union Trans.) 58(6):405.

Taylor, P.T., Isidore Zietz and L.S. Dennis. 1968. Geologic implications of aeromagnetic data for the eastern continental margin of the United States: Geophys. 33:755-780.

Teal, J.M. 1976. Hydrocarbon uptake by deep-sea benthos. In Sources, Effects and Sinks of Hydrocarbons, Proceedings of a Symposium. Am. Inst. Biol. Sci. Washington, D.C.:358:372.

Teleki, P.G., D.G. Roberts, P.S. Chavez, M.L. Somers and D.C. Twichell. 1981. Sonar Survey of the U.S. Atlantic Continental Slope: Acoustic Characteristics and Image Processing Techniques. Proc. 13th Annu. Offshore Tech. Conf. 2:91-102.

Teleki, P.G., L.E. Garrison and M.A. Hampton. 1979. Environmental hazards: considerations for outer continental shelf development. Offshore Tech. Conf., Proc. 11 4:2579-2589.

Templeman, W. and R.L. Haedrich. 1966. Distribution and comparisons of Centrolophus niger (Gmelin) and Centrolophius britannicus Gunther (Centrolophidae) from the North Atlantic. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 23(8):1161-1185.

Templeman, W. 1973a. Description and distribution of new specimens of the fish Lipogenys gilli from the western North Atlantic. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 30(10):1559-1564.

Templeman, W. 1973b. First records, description, distribution, and notes on the Biology of Bathyraja Richardsoni (Garrick) from the Northwest Atlantic. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 30(12):18.

Ten Broeck, C.W. 1974. Maryland state programs and regulations relevant to the Outer Continental Shelf development. in L.E. Cronin and R.E. Smith (coord.), B. Bergoffen (conf. man.). Marine environmental implications of offshore oil and gas development in the Baltimore Canyon region of the Mid-Atlantic coast. Proc. Estuarine Res. Found. Outer Continental Shelf Conf. and Workshop. College Park, MD, Dec. 2-4, 1974. Sponsored by the Bureau of Land Management. Estuarine Res. Found., Wachapreague, VA. ERF 75-1:43-45.

TerEco Corp. 1974. A Field Monitoring Study of the Effects of Organic Chloride Waste Incineration on the Marine Environment in the North Gulf of Mexico. Report to Shell Chemical Co. College Station, Texas.

Terlecky, P.M. 1966. The clay minerals of a traverse on the North Carolina continental margin and Bermuda rise: Southeastern Geol. 7:141-150.

Texas Instruments Inc. 1977. South Atlantic OCS Benchmark Program. 6 volumes.

Texas Instruments, Inc. 1979. South Atlantic Benchmark Program, Outer Continental Shelf (OCS). Environmental Studies Volume I. Executive summary, Texas Ins. Inc., Dallas, TX. 6 p. (U1-881 330-F).

Therriault, J-C. and T. Platt. 1981. Environmental control of phytoplankton patchiness. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 38:638-641.

Thierstein, H.R. 1979. Paleoceanogrphic implications of organic carbon and carbonate distribution in Mesozoic deep sea sediments. in M. Talwani, W. Hay, W.B.F. Ryan, (eds.), Deep drilling results in the Atlantic Ocean; continental margins and paleoenvironment, Maurice Ewing Ser., Proc. Symp. 3:249-274.

Thistle, D. and R.R. Hessler. 1976. The origin of a deep-sea family, the Ilyarachnidae (Crustacea, Isopoda). Syst. Zool. 25:110-116.

Thistle, D. and R.R. Hessler. 1977. A revision of Betamorpha (Isopoda: Asellota) in the world ocean with three new species. Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 60(3):273-295.

Thistle, D. 1979. A redescription of two species of Ilyarachna (Asellota: Janiroidea) from off California (Crustacea: Isopoda). Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 67:381-386.

Thistle, D. 1980. A revision of Ilyarachna (Crustacea, Isopoda) in the Atlantic with four new species. J. Nat. Hist. 14:111-143.

Thompson, B.J. 1972. Thermal structure of the western Gulf Stream region, April and Oct. 1967. Internatl. Council Explor. Sea, Denmark, Rapports et Proces-Verbaux des Reunions, 162:251-263.

Thompson, E.F. and D.L. Harris. 1972. Wave climatology for U.S. coastal waters. U.S. Army, CERC:14.

Thompson, H.C., Jr. and R.F. Contin. 1980. Electrophoretic study of Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Thunnus-Thynnus from the eastern and western North Atlantic Ocean. Bull. Mar. Sci. 30(3):727-731.

Thompson, J.D. and H.E. Hurlburt. 1983. A numerical study of the influence of the New England seamount chain on the Gulf Stream. EOS 64(18):237.

Thompson, J.D. and H.E. Hurlburt. 1983. Eddy-mean energetics of the Gulf Stream in the vicinity of the New England Seamount chain: results from a numerical model. EOS 64(52):1027.

Thompson, P.R., G. Blechschmidt and W.B.F. Ryan. 1980. East Coast submarine canyons. in B. Hecker, G. Blechschmidt and P. Gibson, Final report for the canyon assessment study in the Mid- and North-Atlantic areas of the U.S. Outer Continental Shelf. Prepared for the Bureau of Land Management:73.

Thompson, R. 1971a. Topographic Rossby waves at a site north of the Gulf Stream. Deep-Sea Res. 18:1-20.

Thompson, R. 1971b. Why there is an intense eastward current in the North Atlantic but not in the South Atlantic. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 1:235-237.

Thompson, R. 1971c. Topographic Rossby waves at a site north of the Gulf Stream. Deep-Sea Res. 18:1-19.

Thompson, R.O.R.Y. 1976. Observations of Rossby waves near site D. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 78-11:34.

Thompson, R. and J.R. Luyten. 1976. Evidence for bottom-trapped topographicRossby waves from sample moorings. Deep-Sea Res. 23:629-635.

Thompson, R. 1977. Observations of Rossby waves near Site D. Prog. Oceanog. 7:1-28.

Thomson, A.L. 1966. An analysis of recoveries of Great Skuas ringed in Shetland. Brit. Birds 59:1-15.

Thomson, W. 1869. On the depths of the sea. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 4:112-124.

Thoulet, J. 1889. Considérations sur la structure et la genèse des bancs de Terre-Neuve. Paris, Soc. Géog. Bull. 7th Sér. 10:203-241.

Thunnell, R.C. and S. Honjo. 1981. Planktonic foraminiferal flux to the deep ocean: sediment trap results from the tropical Atlantic and the central Pacific. Mar. Geol. 40:237-253.

Tietjen, J.H. 1971. Ecology and distribution of deep-sea meiobenthos off North Carolina. Deep-Sea Res. 18:941-957.

Tietjen, J.H. 1976. Distribution and species diversity of deep-sea nematodes off North Carolina. Deep-Sea Res. 28:755-768.

Tippie, V.K. and C.A. Griscom (eds). 1976. Rhode Island and Offshore Oil. Digest of a Workshop. Rhode Island University, Coastal Resources Center. 52 p.

Tissot, B., G. Deroo and J.P. Herbin. 1979. Organic matter in Cetaceous sediments of the North Atlantic: Contribution to sedimentology and paleogeography. in M. Talwani, W. Hay and W.B.F. Ryan (eds.), Deep drilling results in the Atlantic Ocean: Continental margins and paleoenvironment. Maurice Ewing Ser. 3. Am. Geophys. Union, Washington, D.C.:362-374.

Tissot, B., G. Demaison, P. Masson, J.R. Delteil and A. Combaz. 1980. Paleoenvironment and petroleum potential of middle Cretaceous black shales in Atlantic basins. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 64:2051-2063.

Tissot, B.P. and D.H. Welte. 1978. Petroleum Formation and Occurrence. Springer-Verlag, New York.

Titov, V.B., A.B. Zubin and G.F. Dzhiganshin. 1979. Structure of velocity field and temperature distribution in a cyclonic Gulf Stream ring. Oceanol. 19(1):14-15.

Todd, R. 1979. Depth occurrences of foraminifera along the southeastern USA. J. Foram. Res. 9(4):277-301.

Tompkins, R.E. 1978. A study of the relationship between the clay mineralogy and selected geotechnical properties in Norfolk Canyon. Master's Thesis.

Torphy, S.R. and J.M. Zeigler. 1957. Submarine topography of Eastern Channel, Gulf of Maine. J. Geol. 65:433-441.

Townsend,C.H. 1935. The distribution of certain whales as shown by logbook records of American whaleships. Zoologica. 19:1-50.

Traganza, E.D., J.W. Swinnerton and C.H. Cheek. 1979. Methane supersaturation and ATP-zooplankton blooms in near-surface waters of the Western Mediterranean and the subtropical North Atlantic Ocean. Deep-Sea Res. 26(11A):1237-1245.
Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corp. 1978. Map of New Jersey area and Baltimore Canyon showing natural gas pipelines. Published by Houston, TX.
Travers, W.B. 1977. Sedimentary model prediction of high-pressure shales and oil-spill potential on Atlantic outer continental shelf. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 61(5):836.
Trier, R.M., W.S. Broecker and H.W. Feely. 1972. Radium - 228 profile at the second Geosecs intercalibration station, 1970, in the North Atlantic. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 16(1):141-145.
Tripp, B.W., J.W. Farrington and J.M. Teal. 1981. Unburned coal as a source of hydrocarbons in surface sediments. Mar. Poll. Bull. 12:122-126.
Trondsen, Eilif and W.J. Mead. 1977. California offshore phosphorite deposits - An economic evaluation. U. of Calif., Santa Barbara, Mar. Sci. Inst. Sea Grant Publ. 59:188. La Jolla, CA.
Trumbull, J.V.A. and J.C. Hathaway. 1968b. Further exploration of Oceanographer Canyon. Woods Hole Oceanog. Inst. Ref. 68-37:57.
Trumbull, J.V.A. and M.J. McCamis. 1967. Geological exploration in an east coast submarine canyon from a research submersible. Science 158:370-372.
Trumbull, J.V.A. 1977. Atlantic continental shelf and slope of the united States--Sand size fraction of bottom sediments, New Jersey to Nova Scotia. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 529.
Tubb, M. 1977. 1977-78 survey and outlook for the marine transportation industry. Ocean Industry 12(6):41-42.
Tucholke, B.E. and C.D. Hollister. 1970. Deposition and composition of acoustically transparent deep sea sediments (Greater Antilles Outer Ridge). Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 2:710.
Tucholke, B.E., W.R. Wright and C.D. Hollister. 1973. Abyssal circulation over the Greater Antilles Outer Ridge. Deep-Sea Res. 20(11):973-995.
Tucholke, B.E. 1975. Sediment distribution and deposition by the Western Boundary Undercurrent the Great Antilles Outer Ridge. J. Geol. 83(2):177-208.
Tucholke, B.E. and G. Mountain. 1977. The Horizon A complex: Lithostratigraphic correlation and paleoceanographic significance of reflectors in the western North Atlantic. EOS 58(6):406.
Tucholke, B.E., G.M. Bryan and J.I. Ewing. 1977. Gas-hydrate horizons detected in seismic-profiler data from the western North Atlantic. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull 61(5):698-707.
Tucholke, B.E. 1979a. Furrows and focussed echoes on the Blake Outer Ridge. Mar. Geol. 31(1-2):13-20.
Tucholke, B.E. 1979b. Geologic significance of sedimentary reflectors in deep western North Atlantic. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 63(3):543.
Tucholke, B.E. and P.R. Vogt. 1979. Western North Atlantic: sedimentary evolution and aspects of tectonic history. Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project 43:791-825.
Tucholke, B.E. and G.S. Mountain. 1979. Seismic stratigraphy, lithostratigraphy and paleosedimentation patterns in the North American basin. Deep Drilling Results in the Atlantic Ocean: Continental Margins and Paleo-environment. Am. Geophys. Union M. Ewing Series 3:58-86.
Tucholke, B.E., C.D. Hollister, P.E. Biscaye, W.D. Gardner and L.G. Sullivan. 1979. Zonation and effects of abyssal currents on the Nova Scotian continental rise. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 60(46):855.
Tucholke, B.E., R.E. Houtz and W.J. Ludwig. 1979. Sediment thickness patterns in the western North Atlantic Ocean. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 11(7):530.

Tucholke, B.E. 1980. Acoustic environment of the Hatteras and names abyssal plains, western North Atlantic Ocean, determined from velocities and physical properties of sediment cores. J. Acoust. Soc. Am. 68:1376-1390.

Tucholke, B.E. 1981. Geologic significance of seismic reflectors in the deep western North Atlantic Basin. SEPM Spec. Publ. 32:23-37.

Tucholke, B.E., R.E. Houtz and W.J. Ludwig. 1982. Sediment thickness and depth to basement in the western North Atlantic Ocean basin. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 66:1384-1395.

Tucholke, B.E. and E.P. Laine. 1983. Neogene and Quaternary development of the lower continental rise off the central U.S. East Coast. Am. Assoc. Petr. Geol. Mem. (Hedberg Symp. Volume):295-305.

Tuck, L.M. 1961. The murres. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa.

Tuck, L.M. 1971. The occurrence of Greenland and European birds in Newfoundland. Bird-Banding 42:184-209.

Tucker, G.H. 1951. Relation of fishes and other organisms to the scattering of underwater sound. J. Mar. Res. 10:215-238.

Turekian, K.K., J.K. Cochran, D.P. Kharkar, R.M. Cerraco, J.R. VAishys, H.L. Sanders, J.F. Grassle and J.A. Allen. 1975. Slow growth rate of a deep-sea clam determined by ^{228}Ra chronology. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 72:2829-2832.

Turekian, K.K., J.K. Cochran and D.J. Demaster. 1978. Bioturbation in deep-sea deposits: rates and consequences. Oceanus 21:34-41.

Turner, R.D. 1973. Wood-boring bivalves, opportunistic species in the deep sea. Science 180:1377-1379.

Turner, R.D. 1977. Wood, mollusks, and deep-sea food chains. Bull. Am. Malacol. Union:13-19.

Turner, S.C., E.D. Anderson and S.J. Wilk. 1981 A Preliminary Analysis of the Status of the Tilefish Population in the Southern New England-Middle Atlantic Region. NMFS Laboratory Reference Document 81-03.

Tuttle, J.H. and H.W. Jannasch. 1976. Microbial utilization of Thio sulfate in the Deep Sea. Limnol. Oceanogr. 21(5):697-701.

Twichell, D.C., H.J. Knebel and D.W. Folger. 1977. Delaware River--evidence for its former extension to Wilmington Submarine Canyon. Science 195:483-485.

Twichell, D.C., J.C. Hampson and J.M. Robb. 1979. Mass-wasting on the middle Atlantic continental slope and upper rise: a regional perspective. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 11(7):531.

Twichell, D.C. 1980. Single-channel seismic-reflection profiles and sidescan-sonar records collected during May 15-20, 1978, on the southern New England Continental Shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-177:3.

Twichell, D.C., D.G. Roberts and P.G. Teleki. 1980. Long-range side-scan sonar views of the U.S. continental slope and rise between the Hudson and Baltimore Canyons. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with with Programs 12(7):538-539.

Twichell, D.C., C.E. McClennen and B. Butman. 1981. Morphology and processes associated with the accumulation of the fine-grained sediment deposit on the southern New England Shelf. J. Sed. Petrol. 51:269-280.

Twichell, D.C. 1982. Cruise report R/V Johnson cruise 143, 22-29 July, 1982 (unpubl.).

Twichell, D.C. and N.G. Bailey. 1982. High-resolution seismic-reflection profiles collected over the Atlantic upper continental slope off New Jersey and Georges Bank. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 82-0595:2.

Twichell, D.C. and D.G. Roberts. 1982. Morphology, distribution, and development of submarine canyons on the United States Atlantic continental slope between Hudson and Baltimore Canyons. Geology 10:408-412.

Twichell, D.C. 1983. Geology of the head of Lydonia Canyon, U.S. Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. Mar. Geol. (submitted).

Twichell, D.C. 1983. Variations in the sedimentary processes acting on the heads of three submarine canyons off the United States east coast. EOS 64(52):1051.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1972. The Environmental and Ecological Aspects of Deepwater Ports. U.S. Deepwater Port Study, Vol. IV.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1978. Waterborne Commerce of the U.S. Part I. Waterways and Harbors of the Atlantic Coast, Calendar Year 1977-1978. Vicksburg, Virginia.

U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries. 1959. Good catches of tuna taken on edge of Gulf Stream south by east of Nantucket, M/V Delaware cruise 59-6. Commer. Fish. Rev. 21(7):40-41.

U.S. Bureau of Commerical Fisheries. 1959. Commercial stocks of tuna found in western North Atlantic, M/V Delaware cruise 59-1. Commer. Fish. Rev. 21(4):46-47.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management. 1975. Economic study of the possible impacts of a potential Baltimore Canyon sale. New York OCS Office, Tech. Paper 1:265. NTIS: PB249 365 (76-09, 5C).

U.S. Bureau of Land Management. 1976. The outer continental shelf oil and gas development process: a background paper for state planners and managers. BLM, Office of Minerals Policies Development and Planning (711):76.

U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. 1967. Bathymetric Map C&GS 0807N-53, Toms Canyon. Wash., D.C., scale 1:125,000.

U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries. 1967. Bathymetric maps of the Atlantic Continental Shelf and Slope from Delaware to Outer Cape Cod. U.S. Coast and Geodetic Surv., C&GS 0807N-51 through 57. 0808N-51 through 55, 0708N-51 through 53, 15 sheets.

U.S. Coast Guard Oceanographic Unit. 1975. Airborne Radiation-Thermometer Program: Surface-isotherms - Deg C, June 10-12, 18-20, 1975. Washington, D.C., U.S. Dept. Transp.

U.S. Coast Guard Oceanographic Unit. 1975. Surface isotherms - Deg C: July 22, 24, 25, 29, 30 and 31, 1975. Airborne Radiation Thermometer Program, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Commission on Marine Science, Engineering and Resources. 1969. Panel Reports, Volume 3, Marine Resources and Legal-Political Arrangements for their Development, Wash., DC: Govt. Print. Office.

U.S. Congress-Senate. National Ocean Policy Study. 1974. OCS Oil and Gas Development and the Coastal Zone. Gov't Printing Office. Stock no. 052-070-02630-8.

U.S. Council on Environmental Quality. 1974. OCS Oil and Gas: An Environmental Assessment: A Report to the President. 1:214 p.

U.S. Council on Environmental Quality. 1974. OCS Oil and Gas--An Environmental Assessment: a Report to the President by the Council on Environmental Quality. 5 vols. NTIS: PB239 263 through PB239 266 (75-09:8I).

U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. 1981. Annual NEMP (Northeast Monitoring Program) Report on the Health of the Northeast coastal waters of the United States, 1980. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-F/NEC-10. 122 p.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1972. The Effects of Waste Disposal in the New York Bight. Final Report in nine sections. Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv. (NMFS), NOAA.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1974a. Report to the Congress on ocean dumping and other man-induced changes to ocean ecosystems, Oct. 1972, - Dec. 1973. First annual Report for Public Law 92-532, Title II. U.S. GPO. Wash. DC:96.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1974b. Bibliography of the New York Bight. Two volumes, Part I - List of Citations. Part 2 - Indexes. NOAA Environmental Data Service (Special Report). Rockville, MD.:677.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1976a. Report to the congress on ocean dumping research January-December 1975. NOAA Ocean Dumping Program. Rockville, MD:51.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1976b. Passage of anticyclonic Gulf Stream eddies through deepwater dumpsite 106 during 1974 and 1975. NOAA/ODP Dumpsite Evaluation Report (76-1):39. Rockville, MD.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1977a. Baseline report of environmental conditions in deepwater dumpsite 106. NOAA/ODP Dumpsite Evaluation Report Phys. Characteristic. 1(77-1):218.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1977b. Baseline report of environmental conditions in deepwater dumpsite 106. NOAA/ODP Dumpsite Evaluation Report Biol. Characteristic. 2(77-1):269.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1977c. Baseline report of environmental conditions in deepwater dumpsite 106. NOAA/ODP Dumpsite Evaluation Report Contaminant Inputs and Chemical Characteristics. 3(77-1):314.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1979. Assimilative Capacity of U.S. Coastal Waters for Pollutants. Working Paper No. 1: Federal Plan for Ocean Pollution Research Development and Monitoring, FY 1981-1985. Proceedings of a Workshop, Crystal Mountain, Washington, July 29-August 4, 1979.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1980a. Eastern United States Coastal and Ocean Zones Data Atlas. Prepared for Council on Environmental Quality and Office of Coastal Zone Management.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1980b. Report of the Interagency Ad Hoc Work Group for the chemical waste incinerator ship program. Maritime Adm. Wash. DC:275.

U.S. Department of Energy. 1979. Workshop on processes determining the input, behavior and fate of radionuclides and trace elements in continental shelf environments, abstracts.

U.S. Department of the Interior. 1973. Deepwater Ports. Environmental Impact Statement.

U.S. Department of the Interior. 1974. Bureau of Land Management Draft environmental statement: Proposed Outer Continental Shelf Hard Mineral Mining, Operating and Leasing Regulations, Wash., DC.

U.S. Department of the Interior. 1976. Bureau of Land Management, Final Environmental Statement, Proposed 1977 Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Lease Sale Offshore the North Atlantic States, OCS Sale No. 42, 5 Volumes, 1683 pp., 20 Appendices.

U.S. Department of the Interior. 1979. Bureau of Land Management, Final Supplement to Environmental Statement, Proposed 1979 Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Lease Sale Offshore the North Atlantic States, OCS Sale No. 42.

U.S. Department of the Interior. 1981a. Compilation of Laws Related to Mineral Resources Activities on the Outer Continental Shelf, Volumes I and II. U.S. Geological Survey, Bureau of Land Management. National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia. 647 p.

U.S. Department of the Interior. 1981b. Compilation of Regulations Related to Mineral Resources Activities on the Outer Continental Shelf, Volumes I and II. U.S. Geological Survey, Bureau of Land Management. National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia. 765 p.

U.S. Department of Interior. 1981c. Bureau of Land Management, Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Proposed 1982 Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Lease Sale Offshore the North Atlantic States, OCS Sale No. 52, prepared by the New York OCS Office, September.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1973. Bibliography on ocean waste disposal.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1973b. Report to Congress on Hazardous Waste Disposal. Office of Solid Waste Management Programs.
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1975. Disposal of Organochlorine Wastes by Incineration at Sea. EPA - 430/9-75-014. Division of Oil and Special Materials Control, Office of Water and Hazardous Materials. 226 p.
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1977. Ocean Dumping, Final Revision of Regulations and Criteria. Federal Register 42(7):2485.
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1977b. Ocean Dumping in the United States - Fifth Annual Report of the Environmental Protection Agency on Adm. of Title I, Marine Protection, Res. and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, as amended. 65p.
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1978. Decision on proposals to relocate sewage sludge in the Mid-Atlantic Bight. 36p.
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1980. Final environmental impact statement for 106-Mile ocean waste disposal site designation. EPA Mar. Prot. Branch. 480p.
U.S. General Accounting Office. Energy and Minerals Division. 1977. Outer Continental Shelf sale 40--inadequate data used to select and evaluate lands to lease. Department of the Interior Report EMD-77-51. 65 p. NTIS: PB269 865, (77-21-101).
U.S. Geological Survey. 1974. Methodology for selecting hypothetical locations of possible oil and gas accumulations. in OCS Oil and Gas: An Environmental Assessment: A Report to the President. 2:4.
U.S. Geological Survey. 1976a. Aeromagnetic map of Atlantic continental margin quadrangle N40-W72. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-752A.
U.S. Geological Survey. 1976b. Aeromagnetic map of Atlantic continental margin quadrangle N40-W70. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-752B.
U.S. Geological Survey. 1976c. Aeromagnetic map of Atlantic continental margin quadrangle N40-W68. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-752C.
U.S. Geological Survey. 1976d. Aeromagnetic map of Atlantic continental margin quadrangle N38-W74. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-752D.
U.S. Geological Survey. 1976e. Aeromagnetic map of Atlantic continental margin quadrangle N38-W72. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-752E.
U.S. Geological Survey. 1976f. Aeromagnetic map of Atlantic continental margin quadrangle N38-W70. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-752F.
U.S. Geological Survey. 1976g. Aeromagnetic map of Atlantic continental margin quadrangle N36-W74. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-752G.
U.S. Geological Survey. 1976h. Aeromagnetic map of Atlantic continental margin quadrangle N34-W74. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-752H.
U.S. Geological Survey. 1978. Mid- and North Atlantic multichannel seismic reflection profiles 7, 8A, B, and C. 12E, F, G, H, I, and J, and 13A, B, C, D, E, F, G, and H. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 78-685:2.
U.S. Geological Survey. 1979. Popenoe, P., ed., South Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf geological studies, fiscal year 1976, geology: U.S. Dept. Comm. Natl. Tech. Information Service Rep. PB300-820:562.
U.S. Geological Survey. 1982. South Atlantic Summary Report 2. Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Information Program. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 82-15.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. 1977. A compilation of Federal Laws Relating to Conservation and Development of our Nations Fish and Wildlife Resources, Environmental Quality and Oceanography. Serial No. 95-B. U.S. Govt. Printing Office:933 p.

U.S. House of Representatives. 1973. Deepwater Ports. House Report No. 93-66 to Accompany H.R. 10701. 93rd Congress, 2nd Session. U.S. Government Printing Office.

U.S. Library of Congress. Congressional Research Service. 1976. Effects of offshore oil and natural gas development on the coastal zone: A study for the use of the House Ad Hoc Select Committee on Outer Continental Shelf. 94th Congress, 2nd session. Committee Print. GPO.

U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office. 1965. Oceanographic atlas of the North Atlantic Ocean: sec. V, Marine geology: Washington, D.C., U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office, Pub. 700, 71 p.

U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office. 1966. Total magnetic intensity aeromagnetic survey, 1964-1966 - United States Atlantic coastal region. U.S. Naval Oceanog. Office NO-5945 to NO-5959, 15 sheets.

U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office. 1968. Oceanographic Atlas of the North Atlantic Ocean, Section III. ICE Publ. 700.

U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office. 1972. Residual magnetic intensity contour chart-Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea, North American Basin, in Environmental-Acoustics Atlas of the Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico, vol. II, Marine environment. U.S. Naval Oceanog. Office Sp-189II, 181 p.

U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office. 1977. Standard Navy ocean area world relief maps (North Atlantic Ocean-Sheets NA6, NA9 and 9A), Mercator projection, scale 1"-1°: World Bathymetric Unit, U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office, Bay St. Louis, MS (unpubl.).

U.S. Navy Hydrographic Office. 1946. Current atlas of the North Atlantic Ocean: Washington, D.C., Navy Dept. H.O. Misc. 10:688.

U.S. Navy Department Office of Oceanographer of the Navy. 1972. Environmental conditions report for numbered deep water munitions dump sites:360p.

U.S. Office of Technology Assessment. 1976. Coastal effects of Offshore Energy Systems. An Assessment of Oil and Gas Systems, Deepwater Ports and Nuclear Powerplants off the coast of New Jersey and Delaware. 2 volumes. Vol. 1 (Assessment) GPO Stock No. 052-003-00245-1. Vol. 2 (working papers) GPO Stock No. 052-003-00246-9.

U.S. Office of Radiation Programs. 1975. Investigation of Radioactive Waste disposal at deepwater dumpsite 106 - Sampling Program May 1974.

U.S. Office of Coastal Zone Management. 1975. Coastal management aspects of OCS oil and gas developments, 85 p. NTIS: PB249 751, (76-08, 8I).

U.S. Senate. 1974. Deepwater Port Act of 1974. 93rd Congress, 2nd Session.

Uchupi, E. and A.R. Tagg. 1966. Micro-relief of the continental margin south of Cape Lookout, North Carolina: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 77:427-430.

Uchupi, E. and K.O. Emery. 1967. Structures of continental margin off Atlantic coast of United States. Bull. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. 51:223-234.

Uchupi, E. 1963. Sediments on the continental margin off eastern United States: U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 475-C:132-137.

Uchupi, E. 1965. Maps showing relation of land and submarine topography, Nova Scotia to Florida: U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Geol. Inv. Map I-451, scale, 1:1,000,000, 3 sheets.

Uchupi, E. 1966a. Topography and structure of Northeast Channel, Gulf of Maine: Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 50:165-167.

Uchupi, E. 1966b. Map showing relation of land and submarine topography, Great Bahama Bank to De Soto Canyon: U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Geol. Inv. Map I-475, scale, 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet.

Uchupi, E. 1967a. The continental margin south of Cape Hatteras, North Carolina: shallow structure: Southeastern Geol. 8:155-177.
Uchupi, E. 1967b. Slumping on the continental margin southeast of Long Island, New York: Deep-Sea Res. 14:635-638.
Uchupi, E. 1968a. Atlantic continental shelf and slope: Physiography: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 529-C, 30.
Uchupi, E. 1968b. Seismic profiling survey of the east coast submarine canyons. Part 1. Wilmington, Baltimore, Washington and Norfolk Canyons: Deep-Sea Res. 15:613-616.
Uchupi, E. 1969. Marine geology of the continental margin off Nova Scotia, Canada: New York Acad. Sci. Trans. ser. 2, 31:56-65.
Uchupi, E. 1970. Atlantic continental shelf and slope of the United States: shallow structure. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 529-I:44.
Uchupi, E., J.D. Phillips and K.E. Prada. 1970. Origin and structure of the New England Seamount Chain: Deep-Sea Res. 17:483-494.
Uchupi, E. 1971. Bathymetric atlas of the Atlantic, Caribbean and Gulf of Mexico: Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref. 71-72.
Uchupi, E., R.D. Ballard and J.P. Ellis. 1977. Continental slope and upper rise off western Nova Scotia and Georges Bank. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 61(9):1483-1492.
Uchupi, E. and J.A. Austin, Jr. 1979. The geologic history of the passive margin off New England and the Canadian Maritime Provinces. in C.E. Keen (ed.), Crustal properties across passive margins. Tectonophys. 59(1-4):53-69.
Uchupi, E., J.A. Austin, Jr. and D.H. Gever. 1982a. Salt diapirism and associated faulting beneath the eastern end of Georges Bank. Northeastern Geol. 4:20-22.
Uchupi, E., J.P. Ellis, J.A. Austin, Jr., G.H. Keller and R.D. Ballard. 1982b. Mesozoic-Cenozoic regressions and the development of the margin off northeastern North America. in R.A. Scrutton and M. Talwani (eds.), The Ocean Floor, John Wiley and Sons, Ltd. New York:81-95.
Uda, M. 1959. Water mass boundaries. "Siome." Frontal theory in oceanography. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. Rep. Ser. No. 51, (seminar 2):11p.
Ueyanagi, S., S. Kikawa, M. Uto and Y. Nishikawa. 1970. Distribution, spawning, and relative abundance of billfishes in the Atlantic Ocean. Bull. Far Seas Fish. Res. Lab. (Shimizu), 3:15-55.
United States v. California. 1947. 332 U.S. 19 (Court Case).
United States v. Maine. 1975. 420 U.S.C. 515 (Court Case).
University of Rhode Island, Coastal Resources Center, Study Team. 1977. Fishing and Petroleum Interactions on Georges Bank, Vol. II: The Characteristics of the Two Industries, Potential Future Trends, and an Assessment of Foreseeable Conflicts, New England Regional Commission.
Upham, Warren. 1894. The fishing banks between Cape Cod and Newfoundland. Am. J. Sci. 3rd Ser., 47:123-129.
Urbanovich, I.M. 1975. Distribution of carbohydrates and lipids in the particulate matter of the North Atlantic Ocean. Oceanol. 14(4):520-524.
Usry, J.W. and J.W. Wallace. 1972. Data report of six free-drifting buoys tracked by the Eole Satellite in the western North Atlantic Ocean in the autumn of 1972. (NASA-TM-X-72645):49.
Utermohl, H. 1958. Zur Vervollkommung der Quantitativen Phytoplankton-Methodik. Mitt Int. Ver. Limnol. 9: 38p.
Uzmann, J.R., R.A. Cooper, R.B. Theroux and R.L. Wigley. 1977. Synoptic comparison of three sampling techniques for estimating abundance and distribution of selected megafauna: submersible vs. camera sled vs. otter trawl. Mar. Fish. Res. Paper 1273, Mar. Fish. Rev. 39(12):11-19.

Uzmann, J.R., R.A. Cooper and K.J. Pecci. 1977. Migration and dispersion of tagged American Lobsters, 'Homarus americanus', on the Southern New England Continental Shelf. NOAA Tech Rep. TR-NMFS-SSRF-705:102.

V. Riech and U. Von Rad. 1979. Eocene porcellanites and early Cretaceous cherts from the western North Atlantic Basin. Initial Rep. Deep Sea Drill. Proj. 43:437-455.

Vaccaro, R.F. 1963. Available nitrogen and phosphorus and the biochemical cycle in the Atlantic off New England. J. Mar. Res. 21(3):284-301.

Vaccaro, R.F. and M.R. Dennett. 1981. Environmental response of marine bacteria to waste disposal activities at 106-Mile site. In: Assessment Report on the Effects of Waste Dumping in 106-Mile Ocean Wasdte Disposal Site. NOAA/ODP Dumpsite Evaluation Report (81-1):295-308. Rockville, MD.

Vaccaro, R.F. and M.R. Dennett. 1981. The bacterial bioassay and laboratory assessments of waste disposal activities at DWD-106. in B.H. Ketchum, D.R. Kester, and P.K. Park (eds.), Ocean Dumping of Industrial Wastes. Plenum Press, NY:381-397.

Vail, P.R., R.M. Mitchum, Jr. and S. Thompson, III. 1977. Seismic stratigraphy and global changes of sea level, Part 4: Global cycles of relative changes of sea level, in C.E. Payton, (ed.), Seismic stratigraphy--applications to hydrocarbon exploration. Am Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Mem. 26:83-97.

Vail, P.R., R.M. Mitchum, Jr., T.H. Shipley and R.T. Buffler. 1980. Unconformities of the North Atlantic. in The evolution of passive continental margins in the light of recent deep drilling results, R. Soc. Lond. Philos. Trans. Ser. A. 294(109):137-155.

Vail, P.R. and R.G. Todd. 1981. Northern North Sea Jurrassic unconformities, chronostratigraphy and sea level changes from seismic stratigraphy. in Petroleum geology of the continental shelf of northwest Europe: London, Heyden and Son Ltd.:216-235.

Vajk, R. 1966. Marine geophysical survey program 65-67-western N. Atlantic and eastern and central north Pacific oceans. Area I. Magnetics, U.S.N. Oceanogr. Off. Cont. N62306-1688: Alpine Geophys. Asoc. Inc., New Jersey, 6:1-23.

Valentine, P.C. 1978. Shallow subsurface stratigraphy of the continental margin off southeastern Massachusetts. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 10(2):90.

Valentine, P.C. 1979. Calcareous nannofossil biostratigraphy and paleoenvironmental interpretation. in P.A. Scholle, (ed.), Geologic studies of the COST GE-1 well, U.S. South Atlantic outer continental shelf area. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 800:64-70.

Valentine, P.C. 1979. Calcareous nannofossil biostratigraphy, paleoenvironments, and post-Jurassic continental margin development. in P.A. Scholle, (ed.), Geological studies of the COST no. B-3 well, United States Mid-Atlantic Continental Slope area. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 833:67-83.

Valentine, P.C., J.R. Uzmann and R.A. Cooper. 1980. Geology and biology of Oceanographer submarine canyon. Mar. Geol. 38(4):283-312.

Valentine, P.C. 1981. Continental Margin Stratigraphy along the U.S. Geol. Survey Seismic line 5-Long Island Platform and western Georges Bank Basin, U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-857.

Valentine, P.C. 1982. Calcareous nannofossil biostratigraphy and paleo-environment of the COST nos. G-1 and G-2 in the Georges Bank basin. in P.A. Scholle, and C.R. Wenkan (eds.) Geologic studies of the COST nos. G-1 and G-2 wells, United States North Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 861:34-42.

Valentine, P.C., R.A. Cooper and J.R. Uzmann. in press. Submarine topography, surfacial geology and fauna of Oceanographer Canyon, northern part. U.S. Geol Sur. Misc. Field Studies Map MF-1531.

Valenzuela, G.R. 1983. A remote sensing experiment in the Nantucket Shoals (SEBEX). Nav. Res. Lab., NRL Memo. Rep. 5082:16.
Van Baalen, C. and R. M. Brown Jr. 1969. The ultrastructure of the marine blue-green alga Trichodesmium erythraeum, with special reference to the cell wall, gas vacuoles, and cylindrical bodies. Arch. Mikrobiol. 69:79-91.
Van-Berckel, F.L. 1976. On the origin of submarine canyons. Geol. Mijnbouw 55(1-2):7.
Van Der Spoel, S. 1973. Pteropoda Thecosomata. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer. Zooplankton Sheet. 8:1-12.
Van Hinte, J.E. 1976. A Jurassic time scale. American Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 60:489-497.
Van Houten, F.B. 1977. Triassic-Liassic deposits of Morocco and eastern North America: comparison. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 61:79-99.
Van Vleet, E.S. 1978. Diagenesis of hydrocarbons, fatty acids, and soprenoid alcohols in marine sediments. Ph.D. Thesis, URI, 253 p.
Van Voorhis, G. and J. Walczak. 1963. Summary of magnetization computations for Kelvin Seamount: U.S. Navy Oceanogr. Off. Inf. Manuscript Rep. (M-8-63):19.
Vanwyckhouse, R.J. 1973. Synthetic bathymetric profiling system (SYNBAPS), U.S. Naval Oceanogr. Office Tech. Rep.:58 p.
Vasquez, J. and D.R. Watts. 1983. Propagation of Gulf Stream meanders northeast of Cape Hatteras, observed by satellite infrared imagery and inverted echo sounders. EOS 64(18):237.
Vastano, A.C. and B.A. Warren. 1973. An investigation of the interaction between the Gulf Stream and the New England Seamount Chain. Data Report. Govt. Reports Announcement, 73(22):85-86.
Vastano, A.C., J.E. Schmitz and D.E. Hagan. 1980. Physical oceanography of two rings observed by the cyclonic ring experiment, Pt. 1, Physical structures. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 10(4):493-513.
Vasuki, N.C. 1974. The state's regulatory program in Delaware. in L.E. Cronin and R.E. Smith (coord.), Marine environmental implications of offshore oil and gas development in the Baltimore Canyon region of the Mid-Atlantic coast. Proc. Estuarine Res. Found. Outer Continental Shelf Conf. and Workshop. College Park, MD, Dec. 2-4, 1974. Sponsored by the Bureau of Land Management. Estuarine Res. Found., Wachapreague, VA. ERF 75-1:41-42.
Veatch, A.C. and P.A. Smith. 1939. Atlantic submarine valleys of the United States and the Congo Submarine Valley. Geol. Soc. Am. Spec. Paper 7:101.
Veit, R.R. 1978. Some observations of South Polar Skuas (Catharacta maccormicki) on Georges Bank. Am. Birds 32:300-302.
Venrick, E.L. 1971. The statistics of subsampling. Limnol. Oceanogr. 16:811-818.
Venrick, E.L., J.R. Beers and J.F. Heinbokel. 1977. Possible consequences of containing microplankton for physiological rate measurements. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 26:55-76.
Verber, J.L., R.W. Buelow and B.H. Pringle. 1970. Ocean disposal of waste material - off Delaware Bay and New York Bight. Proc. 2nd Mid-Atlantic Industrial Waste Conf. Drexel Institute of Technology. Philadelphia, PA.:127-153.
Verrill, A.E. 1870. Recent explorations of the deep-sea faunae. Am. J. Sci. 49:129-134.
Verrill, A.E., S.I. Smith and O. Harger. 1873. Catalogue of the marine invertebrate animals of the southern coast of New England and adjacent waters. Rep. United States Comm. Fish. 1871-1872:537-778.
Verrill, A.E. 1885. Results of the explorations made by the steamer "Albatross" off the northern coast of the United States in 1883. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries, II.

Verrill, A.E. 1878. Occurrence of fossiliferous Tertiary rocks on the Grand Bank and Georges Bank. Am. J. Sci. 3d Ser. 16:323-324.
Verrill, A.E. 1880. Notice on the remarkable marine fauna occpying the outer banks off the Southern coast of New England, I. Am. J. Sci. 20:119.
Verrill, A.E., 1885. Results of the explorations made by the steamer "Albatross" off the northern coast of the United States in 1883. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries, II.
Vetroumov, V.A. 1977. Climate Variations and Frequencies of North Atlantic Tropical Cyclones. Meteorol. and Gidrol. (USSR) 12:28-33. Trans in: Sov. Meteorol. and Hydrol. (USA) 12:21-24.
Vild, B.F. 1979. State Government and OCS Policy: An Analysis of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act ant the 1978 Amendments. Marine Affairs J. 6:39-59.
Vincent, C.L. and D.T. Resio. 1979. Discussion of wave prediction in the northwest Atlantic Ocean. Elsevier Sci. Publ. Co.:71-90.
Vine, F.J. and H.H. Hess. 1970. Sea-floor spreading, in A.E. Maxwell, ed., The seas: ideas and observations on progress in the study of the seas, 4, pt. 2: New York, Wiley-Interscience:587-622.
Vinogradov, V.I. 1972. Studies of the food habits of silver and red hake in the northwest Atlantic area, 1965-67. Int. Comm. NW Atl. Fish. Res. Bull. 9:41-50.
Vinogradov, V.I. 1977. Diurnal feeding rhythms and diets of the silver hake Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill) and the red hake Urophycis chuss (Walbaum) in the Northwest Atlantic. Vopr. Ikhtiol. 17(4):677-688.
Vinogradova, N.G. 1962a. Vertical zonation in the distribution of deep-sea benthic fauna in the ocean. Deep-Sea Res. 8:245-250.
Vinogradova, N.G. 1962b. Some problems of the study of deep-sea bottom fauna. J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan 20th Anniv.:724-741.
Virginia Institute of Marine Science. 1974. A socio-economic environmental baseline summary for the south Atlantic region between Cape Hatteras, North Carolina dn Cape Canaveral, Florida. Report to BLM, contract no. EQ4AC007. 4 volumes.
Virginia Institute of Marine Science. 1977. Middle Atlantic outer continental shelf environment studies. Report to BLM. 4 volumes (executive summary; Geological studies; chemical and biological benchmark studies, vol. II A and B).
Virginia Institute of Marine Science. 1979. Middle Atlantic outer continental shelf environment studies. Report to BLM., 4 volumes (executive summary; Geological studies; chemical and biological benchmark studies Contract No. AA550-CT6-62), vol I and II (A-D).
Virginia Institute of Marine Science. 1979. Middle Atlantic outer continental shelf environment studies. Report to BLM. 4 volumes (executive summary; Geologica studies; chemical and biological benchmark studies vol III (U.S.G.S.) Marine Geology.
Visher, G.S. 1969. Grain size distributions and depositional processes. J. Sed. Petrol. 39:1074-1106.
Vishniac, W. 1971. Limits of microbial production in the oceans. in D.E. Hughes and A.H. Rose (eds.), Microbes and biological productivity. Cambridge Univ. Press:355-366.
Vladykov, V.D. and H. March. 1975. Distribution of Leptocephali of the 2 species of Anguilla in the western North Atlantic based on collections made between 1933 and 1968. Syllogeus (6):1-38.
Vogt, P.R. and N.A. Ostenso. 1967. Steady state crustal spreading. Nature 215:810-817.
Vogt, P.R., O.E. Avery, E.D. Schneider, C.N. Anderson and D.R. Bracey. 1969. Discontinuities in seafloor spreading. Tectonophys. 8:285-317.

Vogt, P.R., C.N. Anderson, D.R. Bracey and E.D. Schneider. 1970. North Atlantic magnetic smooth zones. J. Geophys. Res. 75:3955-3968.
Vogt, P.R. and G.L. Johnson. 1971. Cretaceous seafloor spreading in the western North Atlantic. Nature 234:22-25.
Vogt, P.R., C.N. Anderson and D.R. Bracey. 1971. Mesozoic magnetic anomalies, sea-floor spreading and geomagnetic reversals in the southwestern north Atlantic. J. Geophys. Res. 76(20):4796-4823.
Vogt, P.R. 1973. Early Events in the Opening of the North Atlantic. in Implications of Continental Drift to the Earth Sciences, Rift Margins and Continental Edge Structures 2(6):693-712.
Vogt, P.R. 1979. Volcano height and paleo-plate thickness. in Deep Sea Initial Reports of the Drilling Project 43:877-878.
Vogt, P.R. and B.E. Tucholke. 1979. The New England seamounts: testing origins. in A. Kaneps (ed.), Deep Sea Drilling Project, Initial Rep. 43:847-856.
Vogt, P.R. and R.K. Perry. 1982. North Atlantic Ocean: bathymetry and plate tectonic evolution. Geol. Soc. Am. Map and Chart Series, MC-35:21.
Vogt, P.R. and B.E. Tucholke. 1982. The western North Atlantic. in A.R. Palmer (ed.), Perspectives in Regional Geological Synthesis. Geol. Soc. Am. Dec. N. Am. Geol. Spec. Publ. 1:117-132.
Volkmann, G., J. Knauss and A. Vine. 1956. The use of parachute drogues in the measurement of subsurface ocean currents. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union Trans.) 37:573-577.
Volkmann, G. 1962. Deep current observations in the western North Atlantic. Deep-Sea Res. 9:493-500.
Volkmann, G.H. and D.E. Moore. 1972. Surface slope water. Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union 53:393.
Volostnykh, B.V. 1979. Forms of phosphorus in the surface microlayer of the western Sargasso Sea. Oceanol. 19(1):44-46.
Von Arx, W.S. 1950. An electromagnetic method for measuring the velocities of ocean currents from a ship under way. Mass. Inst. Tech. and Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Papers Phys. Oceanog. and Meteorol. 11(3):62.
Von Arx, W.S., D.F. Bumpus and W.S. Richardson. 1954. Short term fluctuations in the structure and transport of the Gulf Stream system. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Rep. 454-76:23.
Von Arx, W.S., D.F. Bumpus and W.S. Richardson. 1955. On the fine-structure of the Gulf Stream front. Deep-Sea Res. 3:46-65.
Von Arx, W.S. 1957. An experimental approach to problems in physical oceanography. in L.H. Ahrens, F. Press, K. Rankama, and S.K. Runcorn, eds., Physics and chemistry of the earth, 2. London, Pergamon Press:1-29.
Von Herzen, R.P. and G. Simmons. 1972. Two heat-flow profiles across the Atlantic Ocean. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref. 72-70, Earth and Planet. Sci. Lett. 15:19-27.
Voorhis, A.D. and J.B. Hersey. 1964. Oceanic thermal fronts in the Sargasso Sea. J. Geophys. Res. 69:3809-3814.
Voorhis, A.D. and H.T. Perkins. 1966. The spatial spectrum of short-wave temperature fluctuations in the near-surface thermocline. Deep-Sea Res. 13:641-654.
Voorhis, A.D. 1968. Measurements of vertical motion and the partition of energy in the New England slope water. Deep-Sea Res. 15:599-608.
Voorhis, A.D. 1969. The horizontal extent and persistence of thermal fronts in the Sargasso Sea. Deep-Sea Res. Suppl. to 16:331-337.
Voorhis, A.D. 1974. Lagrangian currents along the shelf edge south of New England. Presented at Conf. Phys. Oceanogr. of the Continental Shelves at Annapolis, MD, 3-6 April, 1974.
Voorhis, A.D., D.C. Webb and R.C. Millard. 1976. Current structure and mixing in the shelf/slope water front south of New England. J. Geophys. Res. 81(21):3695-3708.

Voous, K.H. and J. Wattel. 1963. Distribution and migration of the Greater Shearwater. Ardea 51:143-157.
Vukovich, F.M. 1975. Quasi realtime oceanographic experiment using NOAA satellite data and ship data. NOAA Final Rep. (3-35402):65.
Vukovich, F.M. and B.W. Crissman. 1978. Further studies of a cold eddy on the eastern side of the Gulf Stream using satellite data and ship data. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 8(5):838-845.
Vukovich, F.M. and B.W. Crissman. 1980. Some aspects of Gulf Stream western boundary eddies from satellite and in situ data. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 10(11):1792-1813.
Vukovich, F.M., B.W. Crissman, M. Bushnell and W.J. King. 1979. Gulf Stream boundary eddies off the east coast of Florida. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 9:1214-1222.
Wade, J.A. 1977. Stratigraphy of Georges Bank Basin: interpreted from seismic correlation to the western Scotian Shelf. Can. J. Earth Sci. 14:2274-2283.
Wade, M.J. 1979. Organophosphorus pesticides in the marine environment: Their transport and fate. Ph.D. Thesis Univ RI., 187 p.
Wade, T.L. and J.G. Quinn. 1975. Hydrocarbons in the Sargasso Sea surface microlayer. Mar. Poll. Bull. 6:54-57.
Wade, T.L., J.G. Quinn, W.T. Lee and C.W. Brown. 1976. Source and distribution of hydrocarbons in surface waters of the Sargasso Sea. In Sources, Effects and Sinks of Hydrocarbons in the Environment, Proceedings of a Symposium. Amer. Inst. Biol. Sci. Washington, D.C.:271:286.
Waetjen, H.H. 1980. Seismic velocity and relfiction correlation. in R.V. Amato, and E.K. Simonis (eds.), Geologic and operational summary, COST no. G-2 well, Georges Bank area, North Atlantic OCS. U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep. 80-269:37-44.
Wagner, L.P. 1953. Some results of the Florida current study. 15 May 1953-15 November. Miami Univ., Rep. 54-7:100.
Wagner, L.P. and F. Chew. 1953. Some results of the Florida current survey, 15 November 1952, 15 May 1953. Miami Univ., Rep. 53-9:53.
Wahl, E.W. and R.A. Bryson. 1975. Recent changes in Atlantic surface temperatures. Nature 254(5495):45-46.
Wahl, T.R. and D. Heinemann. 1979. Seabirds and fishing vessels: co-occurrence and attraction. Condor 81:390-396.
Wakeham, S.G. and J.W. Farrington. 1980. Hydrocarbons in contemporary aquatic sediments. In Contaminants and Sediments, Chapter 1, volume 1, R.A. Baker (ed.), Ann Arbor Publishers, Ann Arbor, MI.
Wakeham, S.G., A.C. Davis and J.T. Goodwin. 1982. Volatile organic compounds in marine experimental ecosystems and the estuarine environment - initial results. in Marine Mesocosms. Biological and Chemical Research in Experimental Ecosystems, G.D. Grice and M.R. Reeve, (eds.), Springer-Verlag, New York:137-151.
Walczak, J.E. 1963. A marine magnetic survey of the New England Seamount Chain. U.S. Navy Oceanogr. Off. Tech. Rep. Tr-159:37.
Walford, L.A. and R.I. Wicklund. 1968. Monthly sea temperature structure from the Florida Keys to Cape Cod, in Serial atlas of the marine environment. Am. Geog. Soc. Folio 15:16.
Walker, R.E. 1976. Wave statistics for the North Atlantic Ocean, 1970. Bedford Institute, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Atl. Ocean. Lab., Dept. Environ.:228.
Wall, D., B. Dale, G.P. Lohmann and W.K. Smith. 1977. The environmental and climatic distribution of dinoflagellate cysts in modern marine sediments from regions in the North and South Atlantic oceans and adjacent seas. Mar. Micropaleontol. 2(2):121-200.

Wallace, G.T., Jr., G.L. Hoffman and R.A. Duce. 1976. The influence of organic matter and atmospheric deposition on the particulate trace metal concentration of Northwest Atlantic surface seawater. Mar. Chem. 5(2):143-170.

Wallace, G.T., Jr. and R.A. Duce. 1975. Concentration of particulate trace metals and particulate organic carbon in marine surface waters by a bubble flotation mechanism. Mar. Chem. 3(2):157-181.

Wallace, G.T., Jr. 1976. Particulate matter in surface seawater: Sources, chemical composition, and affinity for the sea-air interface. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Rhode Island.

Wallace, G.T., Jr. and R.A. Duce. 1978a. Open-ocean transport of particulate trace metals by bubbles. Deep-Sea Res. 25:827-835.

Wallace, G.T., Jr. and R.A. Duce. 1978b. Transport of particulate organic matter by bubbles in marine waters. Limnol. Oceanogr. 23(6):1155-1167.

Wallace, J.W. and J.W. Usry. 1975. Data report of four free-drifting buoys tracked by the Eole Satellite in the western North Atlantic Ocean in the winter of 1973. (NASA-TM-X-72768):24.

Walsby, A. E. 1978. The properties and buoyancy providing role of gas vacuoles in Trichodesmium Ehrenberg. Br. Phycol. 13:103-116.

Walsh, J.J. 1981. Shelf-sea ecosystems. In A.R. Longhurst (ed.), Analysis of Marine Ecosystems. Academic Press, NY:159-196.

Walsh, J.J., T.E. Whitledge, F.W. Barvenik, C.D. Wirick, S.O. Howe, W. E. Esaias and J.T. Scott. 1978. Wind events and food chain dynamics within the New York Bight. Limnol. Oceanogr. 23:659-683.

Walsh, J.J., et.al. 1980. Carbon fluxes of the Mid-Atlantic Bight ecosystem. in Continental Shelves of Eastern North America. R. Fournier (ed.) Elsevier, NY. in press.

Walsh, J.J. and T.E. Whitledge. 1983. Nitrogen budgets within seasonally stratified and tidally mixed regions of the New York shelf and Georges Bank. EOS 64(52):1023.

Wangersky, P.J. 1965. The organic chemistry of seawater. Am. Scient. 53:358-374.

Wangersky, P.J. 1976. Particulate organic carbon in the Atlantic and Pacific oceans. Deep-Sea Res. 23(5):457-465.

Wangersky, P.J. 1978. The distribution of particulate organic carbon in the oceans; ecological implications. Int. Rev. Gesamten Hydrobiol. 63(4):567-574.

Ward, B. B. and M. J. Perry. 1980. Immunofluorescent assay for the marine ammonia-oxidizing bacterium Nitrosococcus oceanus. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 39: 913-918.

Ward, E.G., D.J. Evans, J.A. Pompa. 1977. Extreme wave heights along the Atlantic Coast of the United States. Presented at: 9. Annual Offshore Technology Conference Houston, TX, 2:315-324.

Ward, E.G., D.J. Evans and J.A. Pompa. 1978. Extreme wave heights along the Atlantic coast of the United States. J. Petrol. Technol. 30(12):1697-1705.

Waren, A. and R.S. Carney. 1981. Ophiolamia Armigeri Gen. Et Sp. N. (Mollusca, Prosobranchia) Parasitic on the abyssal Ophiuroid Ophiomusium armigerum. Sarsia 66:183-193.

Warlen, S.M. 1974. Accumulation and retention of DDT by Atlantic Menhaden, Brevoortia typannus. Ph.D. Thesis, North Carolina State University.

Warm Core Rings Executive Committee. 1982. Multidisciplinary program to study warm core rings. EOS 63(44): 834-836.

Warme, J.E., T.B. Scanland and N.F. Marshall. 1971. Submarine Canyon erosion. Contribution of Marine Rock Burrowers. Science 173:1127-1129.

Warme, J., R. Slater and R.A. Cooper. 1978. Bioerosion in submarine canyons. in D.J. Stanley and G. Kelling (eds.), Sedimentation in Submarine Canyons, Fans and Trenches, Dowden, Hutchinson and Ross, Stroudsburg, PA:65-70.

Warren, B.A. 1963. Topographic influence on the path of the Gulf Stream. Tellus 15:167-183.

Warren, B.A. 1967a. Notes on translatory movement of rings of current with application to Gulf Stream eddies. Deep-Sea Res. 14:505-524.

Warren, B.A. 1967b. The Gulf Stream. Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union 48(2):565-569.

Warren, B.A. and G.K. Volkmann. 1968. Measurement of the volume transport of the Gulf Stream south of New England. J. Mar. Res. 26:110-126.

Warren, B.A. 1969. Divergence of isobaths as a cause of current branching. Deep-Sea Res. Suppl. 16:339-355.

Warren, B.A. and A.C. Vastano. 1975. Perturbations to the Gulf Stream by Atlantic II Seamount. Deep-Sea Res. 23:681-694.

Wasienchuk, D.G. 1977. The geochemistry of arsenic in the continental shelf environment. Thesis, 69 p.

Wass, M.L. 1974. Birds of the coastal zone. A socio-economic environmental baseline summary for the South Atlantic Region between Cape Hatteras and Cape Canaveral, FL. Vol. III. Chemical and Biological Oceanography, Va. Inst. of Mar. Sci., Gloucester Point, VA, 521-703.

Water Pollution Control Federation (Research Committee). 1971. A review of the 1970 literature on wastewater and water pollution control. J. Water Pollut. Control Fed. 43:933-1426.

Waterbury, J. B., S. W. Watson, R. R. L. Guillard and L. E. Brand. 1979. Widespread occurrence of a unicellular marine, planktonic, cyano-bacterium. Nature 277:293-294.

Waterbury, J. B., S. W. Watson and F. Valois. 1980. Preliminary assessment of the importance of Synechococcus spp. as oceanic primary producers. in P. Falkowski (ed.), Primary Production in the Sea. Plenum Press, N.Y.:516-577.

Waterman, T.H., R.F. Nunnemacher, F.A. Chace, Jr. and G.L. Clarke. 1939. Diurnal vertical migrations of deep-water plankton. Biol. Bull. 76:256-279.

Watkins, J.S. and W.H. Geddes. 1965. Magnetic anomaly and possible orogenic significance of geological structure of the Atlantic Shelf. J. Geophys. Res. 70:1357-1361.

Watkins, W.A. and W.E. Schevill. 1977. Spatial distribution of Physeter-Catodon Sperm Whales under water. Deep-Sea Res. 24(7):693-700.

Watling, L. 1981. Amphipoda from the Northwestern Atlantic the Genera Jerbarnia New-Record Epimeria and Harpinia. Sarsia 66(3):203-212.

Watling, L., W. Leathem, P. Kinner, C. Wethe and D. Maurer. 1974. Evaluation of sludge dumping off Delaware Bay. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 5(3):39-42.

Watson, G.E. 1966. Seabirds of the tropical Atlantic Ocean. Smithsonian Identification Manual. Smithsonian Press. Washington, D.C.

Watson, G.E. 1970. A shearwater mortality on the Atlantic coast. Atl. Nat. 25:75-80.

Watson, G.E. 1975. Birds of the Antarctic and sub-Antarctic. Am. Geophys. Union, Washington, D.C.

Watson, J.A. and G.L. Johnson. 1970. Seismic studies in the region adjacent to the Grand Banks of Newfoundland. Can. J. Earth Sci. 7:306-316.

Watson, S. W., T. J. Novitsky, H. L. Quinby and F. W. Valois. 1977. Determination of bacterial number and biomass in the marine environment. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 33: 940-946.

Wattel, J. 1978. Patterns of distribution of North Atlantic sea birds. Ibis. 120(1):133.

Watts, A.B. and W.B. F. Ryan. 1976. Flexure of the lithosphere and continental margin basins. Tectonophys. 36:25-44.

Watts, A.B. and M.S. Steckler. 1979. Subsidence and eustasy at the continental margin of eastern North America. in M. Talwani, W. Hay, and W.B.F. Ryan (eds.), Deep drilling results in the Atlantic Ocean: continental margins and paleoenvironment. Am. Geophys. Union M. Ewing Series 3:218-234.
Watts, A.B. 1981. The U.S. Atlantic continental margin: subsidence history, crustal structure, and thermal evolutions. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Education Course Note Series 19:77.
Watts, A.B. 1982. Tectonic subsidence, flexure and global changes of sea-level. Nature 297(5866):469-474.
Watts, D.R. and D.B. Olson. 1978. Gulf Stream ring coalescence with the Gulf Stream off Cape Hatteras. Science 202:971-972.
Watts, D.R. and W.E. Johns. 1982. Gulf Stream meanders: observations on propagationand growth. J. Geophys. Res. 87:8456-9476.
Wear, C.M. 1974. Shelfbreak physiography between Wilmington and Norfolk Canyons. Mar. Tech. Soc. J. 8(4):37-48.
Weatherly, G.L. and M. Wimbush. 1980. Near-bottom speed and temperature observations on the Blake-Bahama outer ridge. J. Geophys. Res. 85(C7):3971-3981.
Weaver, F.M. and M.G. Dinkelman. 1978. Cenozoic radiolarians from the Blake Plateau and the Blake-Bahama Basin, DSDP Leg 44. in P. Worstell (ed.) Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Rep. 44:865-885.
Weber, A.H. and J.O. Blanton. 1980. Monthly mean wind fields for the South Atlantic Bight. J. Phys. Oceaongr. 10:1256-1263.
Webster, F. 1961a. A description of Gulf Stream meanders off Onslow Bay. Deep-Sea Res. 8:130-143.
Webster, F.A. 1961b. The effect of meanders on the kinetic energy balance of the Gulf Stream. Tellus 13:391-401.
Webster, F. 1962. Departures from geostrophy in the Gulf Stream. Deep-Sea Res. 9(2):117-119.
Webster, F. 1969. Vertical profiles of horizontal ocean currents. Deep-Sea Res. 16:85-98.
Webster, F. 1971. On the intensity of horizontal ocean currents. Deep-Sea Res. 18:885-893.
Webster, F. 1972. Estimates of the coherence of ocean currents over vertical distances. Deep-Sea Res. 19(1):35-44.
Weed, E.G.A., J.P. Minard, W.J. Perry, Jr., E.C. Rhodehamel and E.I. Robbins. 1974. Generalized pre-Pleistocene geologic map of the northern United States Atlantic continental margin. U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Invest. Map I-861.
Weisberg, R.H. and L.J. Pietrafesa. 1982. Surface wind field analysis in the South Atlantic Bight. North Carolina State Univ., Raleigh. Tech. Rep. 82-5.
Weisberg, R.H. and L.J. Pietrafesa. 1983. Kinematics and correlation of the surface wind field in the South Atlantic Bight. J. Geophys. Res. 88(C8):4593-4610.
Weiss, W., W. Roether and E. Dreisigacker. 1979. Tritium in the North Atlantic Ocean: Inventory, input and transfer into deep water. in Behav. Tritium Environ. Proc. Int. Symp. (IAEA-SM-232/98) Int. Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna:315-336.
Welander, P. 1969. Effects of planetary topography on the deep-sea circulation. Deep-Sea Res. 16:369-391.
Wellman, A.M. 1973. Oil floating in the North Atlantic. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 4(12):190-191.
Wells, H.W. and I.E. Gray. 1960. Summer upwelling off the northeast coast of North Carolina. Limnol. Oceanogr. 5:108-109.
Wennekens, M.P. 1959. Water mass properties of the Straits of Florida and related waters: Bull. Mar. Sci. 9:1-52.

Wenner, C.A. 1975. The occurrence of elvers of Lynaphobrachus albinis on the continental slope off North Carolina. Fish. Bull. 73(3):687-690.
Wenner, C.A. 1976. Pisodonophis cruentifer Pisces Ophichthidae. J. Fish Res. Bd. Can. 33(4):656-665.
Wenner, C.A. and J.A. Musick. 1977. Biology of the morid fish Antimora rostrata in the western North Atlantic. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 34(12):2362-2369.
Wenner, C.A. 1978. Making a living on the continental slope and in the deep-sea: Life History of some Dominant Fishes of the Norfolk Canyon area. Ph.D., The College of William and Mary, VA, Dissertation Abstracts International 39(05-B):2179.
Wenner, E.L. 1978. Comparative biology of four species of glyphocrangonid and crangonid shrimp from the continental slope of the Middle Atlantic Bight. Can. J. Zool. 56:1052-1065.
Wenner, E.L. 1979a. Biology of deep sea lobsters of the family Polychelidae Crustacea Decapoda from the western North Atlantic. U.S. Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv. Fish Bull. 77(2):435-444.
Wenner, E.L. 1979b. Distribution and reproduction of Nematocarcinid shrimp Decapoda Caridea from the Northwestern North Atlantic. Bull. Mar. Sci. 29(3):380-393.
Wenner, E.L. and N.T. Windsor. 1979. Parasitism of Galatheid Crustaceans from the Norfolk Canyon and Middle Atlantic Bight USA by Bopyrid Isopods. Crustaceana 37(3):293-303.
Weston, F.M. 1953. Red Phalarope (Phalaropus fulicarius) wintering near Pensacola, Florida. Auk 70:491-492.
Wetmore, A. 1927. The birds of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands. Colymbiformes to Columbiformes. Pt. 3. in Scientific survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands of the New York Acad. Sci. 9:248-406.
Wheatley, R. 1982. More exploration slated in U.S. North Atlantic. Oil Gas J. 80(5):213-214.
Wheeler, E. 1968. Atlantic deep sea Calanoid Copepoda, Ph.D. Diss., Univ. of Rhode Island.
Wheeler, G.L. 1979. Minimum sea surface temperatures and associated survival times. Weather Wing (5th) Langley AFB, VA, Tech. note (Final):30.
Wheeler, J.R. 1976. Fractionation by molecular weight of organic substances in Georgia coastal water. Limnol. Oceanogr. 21(6):846-852.
Wheeler, P.A., P.M. Glibert and J.J. McCarthy. 1982. Ammonium uptake and incorporation by Chesapeake Bay phytoplankton: Short-term uptake kinetics. Limnol. Oceanogr. 27:1113-1128.
Weyer, R. and P. Cornillon. 1983. Warm core ring translational velocities. EOS 64(52):1074.
Whitaker, J. D. 1980. Squid catches resulting from trawl surveys off the southeastern United States. Mar. Fish. Rev. 42(7-8):39-43.
Whitcomb, V.L. 1970. Oceanography of the Mid-Atlantic Bight in support of ICNAF (International Commission for the Northwest Atlatnic Fisheries). U.S. Coast Guard Oceanogr. Rep. 373-35:164.
White, H.H., T.P. O'Connor and P.K. Park. 1980, Biological effects of the marine dumping of industrial wastes at U.S. deep ocean dumpsites. ICES. C.M. 80/E:2.
Whitten, E.H.T. 1976a. Cretaceous phases of rapid sediment accumulation, continental shelf, eastern U.S.A. Geology 4:237-240.
Whitten, E.H.T. 1976b. Geodynamic significance of spasmodic, Cretaceous, rapid subsidence rates, continental shelf, U.S.A. Tectonophys. 36:133-142.
Whitten, E.H.T. 1977. Rapid Aptian-Albian subsidence rates in eastern United States. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 61:1522-1524.
Whittle, K.J., R. Hardy, P.R. Mackie and A.S. McGill. 1982. A quantitative assessment of the sources and fate of petroleum compounds in the marine environment. Phil. Trans. R. Soc. Lond. B 297:193-218.

Whittle, K.J., R. Hardy, A.V. Holden, R. Johnston and R.J. Pentreath. 1977. Occurrencer and fate, organic and inorganic contaminants in marine animals. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences 298:47-79.
Whitton, B.A. 1973. Freshwater plankton. in The Biology of Blue-Green Algae. N. G. Carr and B. A. Whtton (eds.), University of California Press, Berkeley:353-367.
Wiebe, P.H. 1971. A computer model study of zooplankton patchiness and its effects on sampling error. Limnol. Oceanog. 16:29-38.
Wiebe, P.H., E.J. Carpenter, K. Osborn, P.L. Wigley and W. Welch. 1971. Biological effects. in Proceedings Ocean Disposal Conf., Woods Hole, Mass., Feb. 23.
Wiebe, P.H., S. Boyd and J.L. Cox. 1975. Relationships between zooplankton displacement volume, wet weight, dry weight, and carbon. Fish. Bull. 73(4):777-786.
Wiebe, P. 1976. The biology of cold-core rings. Oceanus 19(3):69-76.
Wiebe, P.H., K.H. Burt, S.H. Boyd and A.W. Morton. 1976a. A multiple opening/closing net and environmental sensing system for sampling zooplankton. J. Mar. Res. 34:313-326.
Wiebe, P.H., E.M. Hulburt, E.J. Carpenter, A.E. Jahn, G.P. Knapp, III, S.H. Boyd, P.B. Ortner and J.L. Cox. 1976b. Gulf Stream cold-core rings: large-scale interaction sites for open ocean plankton communities. Deep-Sea Res. 23:695-710.
Wiebe, P. 1977a. Oceanographic study of warm core Gulf Stream rings and the northwest Atlantic slope water region. A prospectus for multidisciplinary research. Rep. NSF/IDOE-78/62:126.
Wiebe, P.H. 1977b. Oceanographic study of warm core Gulf Stream Rings and the Northwest Atlantic slope water region. A Prospectus for Multidisciplinary Research. Proc. Interdisc. Workshop Gulf Stream Anticyclonic Eddies (Warm Core Rings). Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst.:126.
Wiebe, Peter H. and S.H. Boyd. 1978. Limits of Nematoscelis megalops in the Northwestern Atlantic in relation to Gulf Stream cold core rings. I. Horizontal and vertical distributions. J. Mar. Res. 36:119-142.
Wiebe, P.H., L.P. Madin, L.R. Haury, G.R. Harbison and L.M. Philbin. 1979. Diel vertical migration by Salpa aspera and its potential for large-scale particulate organic matter transport to the deep sea. Mar. Biol. 53:249-255.
Wiebe, P.H. 1981a. A conceptual model of structure in oceanic plankton communities. in G. Magazzu and L. Guglielmo, eds., and publ., The use of mathematical simulation models in the study of bilogy in marine ecosystems:23-40.
Wiebe, P.H. 1981b. Interactions between field data acquisition and modelling in the study of the biology of Gulf Stream rings. in G. Magazzu and L. Guglielmo, eds. and publ., The use of mathematical simulation models in the study of biology in marine exosystems:107-125.
Wiebe, P.H. 1982a. Gulf Stream Rings. Scientific American 246:60-70.
Wiebe, P.H. 1982b. Evolution of zooplankton biomass structure in warm core rings 82B. EOS 63:998.
Wiebe, P.H., S.H. Boyd, B.M. Davis and J.L. Cox. 1982. Avoidance of towed nets by the euphausiid Nematoscelis megalops. Fish. Bull. 80:75-91.
Wiebe, P.H. and G.R. Flierl. in press. Euphausiid invasion/dispersal in Gulf Stream cold-core rings. Aust. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res.
Wiebe, P.H. and E. Mellinger. in press. MOCNESS and the CBM-IEE 488 interface. Compute! Magazine.
Wiebe, P.H., V.A. Barber and S.H. Boyd. in manuscript. Evolution of Zooplankton biomass in warm-core ring 82-B.
Wiebe, W. J. and K. Bancroft. 1975. Use of adenylate energy charge ratio to measure growth state of natural microbial communities. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. 72:2112-2115.

Wiebe, W. J. and L. R. Pomeroy. 1972. Microorganisms and their association with aggregates and detritus in the sea: a microscopic study. Mem. Ist. Ital. Idrobiol. 29:325-352.

Wigley, R.L. 1963. Pogonophora on the New England continental slope. Science 141:358-359.

Wigley, R.L. 1964. Density-dependent food relationships with reference to New England groundfish. Halifax, Nova Scotia, Internat. Comm. Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, ICNAF Environmental Symposium, Rome, 27 January-1 February 1964, Ser. No. 1269, Contr. (C-7):22.

Wigley, R.L. and A.D. McIntyre. 1964. Some quantitative comparisons of offshore meiobenthos and macrobenthos south of Martha's Vineyard. Limnol. Oceanogr. 9:485-493.

Wigley, R.L. 1965. Density-dependent food relationships with reference to New England groundfish. Internat. Comm. Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, Spec. Pub. 6:501-513.

Wigley, R.L. 1966. Rare fossils dredged off Atlantic coast. Commer. Fish. Rev. 28(11):28-32.

Wigley, R.L. and K.O. Emery. 1967. Benthic animals, particularly Hyalinoecia (Annelida) and Ophiomusium (Echinodermata), in sea-bottom photographs from the continental slope. in J.B. Hersey, ed., Deep-sea photography. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press:235-249.

Wigley, R.L., R.B. Theroux and H.E. Murray. 1975. Deep-sea Red Crab. 'Geryon quinquedens', Survey off Northeastern United States. Mar. Fish. Rev. 37(8):1-21.

Wigley, R.L. and Roger B. Theroux. 1981. Atlantic Continental Shelf and Slope of the United States---Macrobenthic Invertebrate Fauna of the Middle Atlantic Bight Region---Faunal Composition and Quantitative Distribution. Geological Survey Professional Paper 529:198p.

Wigley, R.L. and R.B. Theroux. in prep. Standing crop of benthic animals on the Atlantic continental shelf.

Wilcox, S.M., W.J. Mead and P.E. Sorensen. 1972. A preliminary estimate of the economic potential of marine placer mining. Paper delivered at 8th Ann. Conf. Exposition, Mar. Tech. Soc.

Wilcoxon, J.A. 1964. Distribution of foraminifera off the southern Atlantic coast of the United States. Cushman Found. Foram. Res. Contri. 15:1-24.

Wildausley, A. and E. Tenenbaum. 1981. The politics of Mistrust: Estimating American Oil and Gas Resources. Sage Publications, Beverly Hills, CA.

Wilk, S.J. 1977. Biological and Fisheries data on Bluefish, 'Pomatomus saltatrix' (Linnaeus). Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv. Tech. Rep. 11:65.

Wilkerson, J.C. and V.E. Noble. 1969. Time-space variations of the Gulf Stream as observed by airborne remote sensing techniques. Proc. 6th Internat. Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment, October 13-16, 1969, at Willow Run Laboratories, Univ. Michigan Press, Ann Arbor, Mich. 2:671-708.

Wilkniss, P.E. 1973. Environmental condition report for Deep Water Dump Area A. U.S. Naval Res. Lab., Wash, DC (Ocean Dumping of Munitions DWD-106). NRL Rep. 7553:118.

Willebrand, J. 1978. Temporal and spatial scales of the wind field over the North Pacific and North Atlantic. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 8(6):1080-1094.

Willett, H.C. 1955. A study of the tropical hurricane along the Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States. New York, Inter-regional Ins. Conf.:63.

Williams, A.B. and R.L. Wigley. 1977. Distribution of Decapod Crustacea off Northeastern United States based on specimens at the Northeast Fisheries Center, Woods Hole, Massachusetts. NOAA (TR-NMFS-CIRC-407):53.

Williams, D.C., P.R. Stang and B. Hyde. 1977. State information needs related to Onshore and Nearshore Effects of OCS Petroleum Development. NOAA, Office of Coastal Zone Management. NOAA-77031402. 191 pp. NTIS: PB266 001.

Williams, D.F., A.W.H. Be and R. Fairbanks. 1979. Seasonal stable isotopic variations in living planktonic foraminifera from Bermuda surface tows. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 11(7):541.
Williams, G.L. and J.P. Bujak. 1978. North Atlantic cenozoic dinoflagellates. Palynol. 2:236-237.
Williams, P.J.L.B. and C.S. Yentsch. 1976. An examination of photosynthetic production, excretion of photosynthetic products, and heterotrophic utilization of dissolved orgainc components with reference to results from a coastal subtropical sea. Mar. Biol. 35(1):31-40.
Williams, P.J. leB. 1981a. Microbial contribution to overall marine plankton metabolism: Direct measurements of respiration. Oceanolog. Acta 4:359-364.
Williams, P.J. leB. 1981b. Incorporation of microheterotrophic processes into the classical paradigm of the planktonic food web. Kieler Meeresforsch. 5:1-28.
Williams, R.G., F.A. Godshall and E.M. Rasmusson. 1977. Summarization and interpretation of historical physical oceanographic and meteorological information for the mid-Atlantic region: final report to the Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Department of the Interior:295.
Williams, R.T. (proj. dir.). 1981. Transient tracers in the ocean. Preliminary hydrographic report. Leg 1. 1 April to 13 April 1981. Leg 2. 16 April to 10 May 1981. Scripps Inst. Oceanogr. Phys. and Chem. Oceanogr. Data Fac. Data Rep. PACODF Pub. 214 varying pages (sponsored by Nat. Sci. Found. and U.S. Dept. Energy).
Williams, S.J. 1976. In Commodity Panel Report: Sand, gravel and shell. Proc. Mar. Min. Workshop, Silver Springs, MD, NOAA, Dept. Commerce:29-38.
Williams, T.C., J.M. Williams, L.C. Ireland and J.M. Teal. 1977. Autumnal bird migration over the western North Atlantic Ocean. Am. Birds 31(3):251-267.
Wilman, E.A. 1979. OCS Development and Commercial and Recreational Fishing. Coastal Zone Mansgement J. 5(3):211-230.
Wilson, E.E. 1973a. Mariner's Weather Log 17(3):83.
Wilson, E.E. 1973b. Mariner's Weather Log 17(4):80.
Wilson, E.E. 1973c. Mariner's Weather Log 17(6):75.
Wilson, E.E. 1974d. Mariner's Weather Log 18(1):75.
Wilson, E.E. 1974e. Mariner's Weather Log 18(2):75.
Wilson, E.E. 1974c. Mariner's Weather Log 18(6):76.
Wilson, E.E. 1975a. Mariner's Weather Log 19(1):72.
Wilson, E.E. 1975b. Mariner's Weather Log 19(3):71.
Wilson, E.E. 1976. Mariner's Weather Log 20(6):74.
Wilson, E.E. 1977a. Mariner's Weather Log 21(1):65.
Wilson, E.E. 1977b. Mariner's Weather Log 21(2):78.
Wilson, E.E. 1977c. Mariner's Weather Log 21(3):85.
Wilson, E.E. 1977d. Mariner's Weather Log 21(4):78.
Wilson, E.E. 1978a. Mariner's Weather Log 22(2):78.
Wilson, E.E. 1978b. Mariner's Weather Log 22(4):86.
Wilson, E.E. 1979a. Mariner's Weather Log 23(1):73.
Wilson, E.E. 1979b. Mariner's Weather Log 23(2):147.
Wilson, E.E. 1979c. Mariner's Weather Log 23(3):86.
Wilson, E.E. 1980a. Mariner's Weather Log 24(2):86.
Wilson, E.E. 1980b. Mariner's Weather Log 24(6):82.
Wilson, G.D. and R.R. Hessler. 1974. Some unusual Paraselloidea (Isopoda, Asellota) from the deep benthos of the Atlantic. Crustaceana27:47-67.
Wilson, G.D. 1976. The systematics and evolution of Haplomunna and its relatives (Isopoda, Haplomunnidae, new family). J. Nat. Hist. 10:569-580.
Wilson, G.D., D. Thistle and R.R. Hessler. 1976. The Plakarthriidae (Isopoda: Flabellifera): deja vu. Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 58(4):331-343.

Wilson, G.D. 1980. Incipient speciation in a deep sea Eurycopid Isopod Crustacea. Am. Zool. 20(4):815.
Wilson, G.D. 1980. New insights into the colonization of the deepsea: Systematics and zoogeography of the Munnidae and the Pleurogoniidae comb. nov. (Isopoda; Janiroidea). J. Nat. Hist. 14:215-236.
Wilson, G.D. 1980. Superfamilies of the Asellota (Isopoda) and the systematic position of stenetrium weddellense (Schultz). Crustaceana 38(2).
Wilson, G.D. and R.R. Hessler. 1980. Toxonomic characters in the morphology of the genus Eurycope (Crustacea, Isopoda) with a redescription of E. cornvta Sars 1864. Cah. Biol. Mar. 21:241-263.
Wilson, G.D. 1981. Taxonomy and postmarsupial development of a dominant deep-sea eurycopid isopod (Crustacea). Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 94:276-294.
Wilson, G.D. and R.R. Hessler. 1981. A revision of the genus Eurycope (Isopoda, Asellota) with descriptions of three new genera. J. Crust. Biol. 1(3):401-423.
Wilson, J.T. 1962. Some further evidence in support of the Cabot fault, a great Paleozoic transcurrent fault zone in the Atlatnic provinces and New England. Royal Soc. Can. Trans. 61:31-36.
Wilson, J.T. 1965. A new class of faults and their bearing on continental drift. Nature 207:343-347.
Wilson, J.T., 1966a, Did the Atlantic close and reopen? Nature, 211:676-681.
Wilson, P.C. and M.P. Bartlett. 1967. Inventory of U.S. exploratory longline fishing effort and catch rates for tunas and swordfish in the northwestern Atlantic, 1957-65. Spec. Sci. Rep. Fish., U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. 543:52.
Wilson, R.D., P.H. Monaghan, A. Osanik, L.C. Price and M.A. Rogers. 1974. Natural marine oil seepage. Science 184:857-865.
Windisch, C.C., J.I. Ewing and G.M. Bryan. 1962. A precision deep-ocean seismic reflection survey: Columbia Univ., Lamont-Doherty Geol. Obs. Tech. Rep. 6:26.
Windisch, C.C., R.J. Leyden, J.L. Worzel, T. Saito and J. Ewing. 1968. Investigation of Horizon Beta. Science 162:1473-1479.
Windisch, C.C., R.E. Sheridan and J.I. Ewing. 1976. Multichannel seismic study in the Blake-Bahama Basin. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union Trans.) 57:264.
Windom, H., J. Griffin and E.D. Goldberg. 1967. Talc in atmospheric dusts: Environ. Sci. Technol. 1:923-926.
Windom, H., F. Taylor and R. Stickney. 1973. Mercury in North Atlantic Plankton. J. du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer, 35(1):18-21.
Windom, H., P. Stickney, D. White and F. Taylor. 1973. Arsenic, cadmium, mercury, and zinc in some species of North Atlantic finfish. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 4(12):60.
Windom, H.L and C.F. Chamberlain. 1978. Dust-storm transport of sediments to the North Atlantic Ocean. J. Sed. Petrol. 48(2):385-388.
Windom, H.L. and R.G. Smith, Jr. 1979. Copper concentrations in surface waters off the southeastern Atlantic Coast, U.S.A. Mar. Chem. 7(2):157-163.
Windsor, J.G., Jr. 1976. Isolation and characterization of estuarine and marine sedimentary humic acids. Ph.D. Thesis, College of William and Mary, 117.
Wingate, D.B. 1964. Discovery of breeding Black-capped Petrels on Hispaniola. Auk 81:147-159.
Winn, H.E., P.J. Perkins and L. Winn. 1970. Sounds and behavior of the bottlenosed whale. Proc. 7th Ann. Conf. on Biological Sonar and Diving Mammals. Stanford Inst., Menlo Park, CA:53-59.
Winn, H.E. and P.J. Perkins. 1973. Distribution and sounds of the Minke Whale with a review of Mysticete sounds. Cetology (19:1-12.

Winn, H.E. and B.L. Olla. 1979. Behavior of marine animals current perspectives in research Vol 3 Cetaceans. Publ. NY, Plenum Press:438.
Winn, H.E., 1981. A characterization of marine mammals and turtles in the mid- and North Atlantic areas on the U.S. outer continental shelf. Final Report ofCetacean and Turtle Assessment Program. Univ. Rhode Island, Grad. School of Oceanogr., 450 pp. plus appendices.
Winn, H.E. and R.K. Edel. 1981. A characterization of marine m,ammals and turtles in the Mid- and North-Atlantic area of the U.S. Outer Continental Shelf. Annual report for 1980 for the Cetacean and Turtle Assessment Program (CETAP) Univ. Rhode Island, Kingston, RI. 481 p. plus appendices.
Winn, H.E. et al. 1982. A characterization of marine mammals and turtles in the Mid- and North-Atlantic areas of the U.S. Continental Shelf. Final report of the Cetacean and Turtle Assessment program (CETAP) 450 p. and appendices.
Winslow, R. 1978. Hard aground: the story of the Argo Merchant oil spill. W.W. Norton and Co., Inc. NY:286.
Wirsen, C.O. and H.W. Jannasch. 1974. Microbial transformations of some 14C labeled substrates in coastal water and sediment. Microbial Ecol. 1:25-37.
Wirsen, C.O. and H.W. Jannasch. 1975. Activity of marine psychrophilic bacteria at elevated hydrostatic pressures and low temperatures. Mar. Biol. 31:201-208.
Wirsen, C. O. and H. W. Jannasch. 1976. Decomposition of solid organic materials in the deep sea. Environ. Sci. Technol. 10:880-886.
Wise, J.P. and C.W. Davis. 1973. Seasonal distribution of tunas and billfishes in the Atlantic. NOAA Tech. Rep. (NMFS-SSRB-662):24.
Withee, G.W. and A. Johnson. 1976. Data reports: Buoy observations during Hurricane Eloise (September 19 to October 11, 1975). U.S. Dept. Commerce, NOAA, NSTL Station, Mississippi:21.
Wolff, P.M. 1965. Operational analyses and forecasting of ocean temperature structure, in G.C. Ewing, chm., Oceanography from space. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref. 65-10:125-147.
Wolff, P.M., T. Laevastu and P. Patro. 1969. Synoptic analyses and prediction of conditions and processes in the surface layers of the sea, in P.C. Badgley, Leatha Miloy, and Leo Childs, eds., Oceans from space. Houston, Texas, Gulf Pub. Co.:131-158.
Wollard, G.P. and H.R. Joesting. 1964. Bouguer gravity anomaly map of the United States (exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii). EOS (Am. Geophys. Union).
Wollin, G., D.B. Ericson and M. Ewing. 1971. Late Pleistocene climates recorded in Atlantic and Pacific deep-sea sediments, in K.K. Turekian, ed., The late Cenozoic glacial ages. New Haven, Conn., Yale Univ. Press:199-214.
Won, I.J. and L.S. Miller. 1978. Oceanic Geoid and tides obtained from GEOS-3 Satellite Data in the Northwestern Atlantic Ocean. Prepared in cooperation with Appl. Sci. Assoc. Inc., NC:26.
Wong, G.T.F., P.G. Brewer and D.W. Spencer. 1976. The distribution of particulate iodine in the Atlantic Ocean. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 32(2):441-450.
Woo, C.C., O.H. Pilkey and L.J. Doyle. 1978. Authigenic heavy minerals in the Atlantic continental slope sediments off eastern United States. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts with Programs 10:7:519.
Wood, A. M. 1978. Microbial processes and Biomass on the Southeastern Continental Shelf. Cruise Report 1975-1976. NOAA Rep. (TR-78-4):70.
Woodcock, A.H. 1941. Surface cooling and streaming in shallow fresh and salt waters. J. Mar. Res. 4:153-161.
Woods, R.R. 1970. Greater Shearwater Puffinus gravis breeding in the Falkland Islands. Ibis 112:259-260.
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution. 1966. Oceanographic and Underwater Acoustics Research, Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Progress Rep. 66-11, 92 p.

Woodward-Clyde Consultants. 1975. Mid-Atlantic Region Study: An assessment of the onshore effects of offshore oil and gas development. American Petroleum Institute, Publications and Distribution Section. No. 862-44600 (main vol.); 862-44602 (exec. summary).

Woollard, G.P. 1969. Tectonic activity in North America as indicated by earthquakes. in P.J. Hart, ed., The earth's crust and upper mantle: Am. Geophys. Union Geophys. Mon. Ser. 13:125-133.

Wormelle, R.L. 1962. A survey of the standing crop of plankton of the Florida Current. VI. A study of the distrubiton of pteropods of the Florida Current. Bull. Mar. Sci. Gulf and Carribbean. 12:95-136.

Wormuth, J.H. and C.E. Lea. 1980. The spatial and temporal distribution of cephalopods in the western North Atlantic. Texas A & M Univ. Abstracts.

Wormuth, J.H. 1981. Vertical distributions and diel migrations of Euthecosomata in the northwest Sargasso Sea. Deep-Sea Res. 28A:1493-1515.

Worthington, L.V. 1959. The 18-degree water in the Sargasso Sea. Deep-Sea Res. 5:297-305.

Worthington, L.V. and W.G. Metcalf. 1961. The relationship between potential temperature and salinity in deep Atlantic water. Rapports et proces-verbaux I.C.E.S. 149:122-128.

Worthington, L.V. 1964. Anomalous conditions in the Slope Water area in 1959. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 21(2):327-333.

Worthington, L.V. and W.R. Wright. 1970. North Atlantic Ocean atlas of potential temperature and salinity in the deep water including temperature, salinity and oxygen profiles from the Erika Dan cruise of 1962. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Atlas. 2:58.

Worthington, L.V. and H. Kawai. 1972. Comparison between deep sections across the Kuroshio and the Florida current and Gulf Stream. in H. Stommel and K. Yoshida, (eds.), Kuroshio, its physical aspects. Univ. Tokyo Press:371-385.

Worthington, L.V. 1976. On the North Atlantic circulation. Johns Hopkins Oceanogr. Studies No. 6, 110 p. Publ. The Johns Hopkins Univ. Press, Baltimore.

Worthington, L.V. 1977. Intensification of the Gulf Stream after the winter of 1976-77. Nature 270:415-417.

Worzel, J.L. and G.L. Shurbert. 1955. Gravity anomalies at continental margins. Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc. 41:458-469.

Worzel, J.L. 1965. Pendulum gravity measurements at sea 1936-1959. New York, John Wiley and Sons, 422.

Wraight, A.J. and E.B. Roberts. 1957. The Coast and Geodetic Survey 1807-1957, 150 years of history. Washington, D.C., U.S. Gov't Printing Off.:89.

Wright, R.L. 1976. Ocean mining, an economic evaluation, Professional Staff Study, Ocean Mining Adm.

Wright, W.R. 1969. Deep water movement in the western Atlantic as determined by use of a box model. Deep-Sea Res. Suppl. 16:433-446.

Wright, W.R. and L.V. Worthington. 1970. The water masses of the North Atlantic Ocean: a volumetric census of temperature and salinity. Serial Atlas of the Marine Environment, Amer. Geogr. Soc. Folio No. 19.

Wright, W.R. 1976a. Physical Oceanography. Chapter 4 in: Summary of environmental information on the continental shelf - Canadian/U.S. border to Cape Hatteras, N.C. The Research Institute of the Gulf of Maine. 4 volumes. NTIS No. PB 284001/AS.

Wright, W.R. 1976b. The limits of shelf water south of Cape Cod, 1941 to 1972. J. Mar. Res. 34:1-14.

Wright, W.R. and C.E. Parker. 1976. A volumetric temperature-salinity census for the Middle Atlantic Bight. Limnol. Oceanogr. 21(4):563-571.

Wright, W.R. 1978. Physical oceanography, in Summary of Environmental Information on the Continental Slope - Canadian-United States Border to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. Submitted to the BLM by TRIGOM, South Portland, Maine:1-110.

Wright, W.R., R.J. Schlitz and R.J. Pawlowski. 1978. Hydrography of the Gulf of Maine, northeast channel and adjacent slope water in relation to flow through the channel. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) 59(4):302.

Wu, C.H. and R.R. Nichols. 1979. Computer well-log analysis. p. 26-43 in Scholle, P.A. (ed.), Geological studies of the COST no. B-3 well, United States Mid-Atlantic Continental Slope area. U.S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 833:132 p.

Wunsch, C. 1969. Progressive internal waves on slopes. J. Fluid Mech. 35:131-144.

Wunsch, C. and R. Hendry. 1972. Array measurements of the bottom boundary layer and the internal wave field on the continental slope. J. Geophys. Fluid Mechanics 4:101-145.

Wunsch, C. 1976. Geographical variability of the internal wave field: A Search for Sources and Sinks. in J. Phys. Oceanogr. 6(4):471-485.

Wunsch, C. 1978. The north Atlantic general circulation west of 50°W determined by inverse methods. Rev. Geophys. Space Phys. 16(4):583-620.

Wunsch, C. and S. Webb. 1979. The climatology of deep ocean internal waves. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 9(2):235-243.

Wurfel, S.W. 1974. Emerging ocean oil and mining law. Unir. of North Carolina Sea Grant Publ. (UNC-SG-74-02):61.

Wüst, G. 1925. Florida- und Antillenstrom, eine hydrogynamische Untersuchung. Veroff. Inst. Meereskune an Iniv. Berlin, N.F., ser. A: Geogr.-Naturwissenschaften, Bd. 12:48.

Wüst, G. and A. Defant. 1936. Schichtung und Zirkulation des Atlantischen Ozeans; Schnitte und Karten von Karten von Temperature, Salzgehalt und Dichte, in Wissenschftlaiche Ergebnisse der deutschen Atlantischen Expedition auf dem Forschungsund Vermessungsschiff Meteor 1925-1927: Berlin, Walter de Gruyter & Co., Atlas:103.

Wüst, G. 1951. Über die Fernwirkungen antarktischer und nordatlantischer Wassermassen in den Tiefen der Weltmeeres. Naturw. Rundschau(3:97-108.

Wüst, G. 1955. Stromgeschwindigkeiten im Tiefen- und Bodenwasser des Atlantischen Ozeans auf Grund dynamischer Berechnug der Meteor--Profile der deutschen Atlantischen Expedition 1925-27, in Papers in Marine Biology and Oceanography. Deep-Sea Res. Suppl. 3:373-397.

Wüst, G. 1958. Über Stromgeschwindigkeiten und Strommengen in der Atlantischen Tiefsee. Geol. Rundschau 47:187-195.

Wynne-Edwards, V.C. 1935. On the habits and distribution of birds on the North Atlantic. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 40:233-346.

Wyrtki, K., L. Magaard and J. Hager. 1976. Eddy energy in the oceans. J. Geophys. Res. 81(15):2641-2646.

Yamano, M., S. Uyeda, Y. Aoki and T.H. Shipley. 1982. Estimates of heat flow derived from gas hydrates. Geology 10(7):339-343.

Yarborough, H., K.O. Emery, W.R. Dickinson, D.R. Seely, W.G. Dow, J.R. Curray and P.R. Vail. 1977. Geology of continental margins. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Contin. Educ. Course Note Ser. 5, varying pages.

Yayanos, A. A., A. S. Dietz and R. Van Boxtel. 1979. Isolation of a deep sea barophilic bacterium and some of its growth characteris-tics. Science 205:808-810.

Yayanos, A. A., A. S. Dietz and R. Van Boxtel. 1981. Obligately baro-philic bacterium from the Mariana Trench. PNAS 78: 5212-5215.

Yayanos, A. A. and A. S. Dietz. 1983. Death of a hadal deep-sea bacterium after decompression. Science 220:497-498.

Yellin, M.J. 1968. Gravity survey of the continental shelf, seabottom and sea surface survey, Gulf of Maine: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Operational Data Rep. C & GSDR-2:12.
Yemel'yanov, Ye. M. 1975. Organic carbon in Atlantic sediments. Acad. Sci., USSR, Dokl. Earth Sci. Sect. 220(1-6):220-223.
Yentsch, A., M. Carriker, C. Parker and V. Zullo. 1966. Marine and Estuarine Environments, Organisms and Geology of the Cape Cod Region, an Indexed Bibliography, 1665-1965.
Yentsch, C.S. and R.F. Vaccaro. 1958. Phytoplankton nitrogen in the oceans. Limnol. Oceanogr. 3(4):443-448.
Yentsch, C.S. 1965. Distribution of chlorophyll and phaeophytin in the open ocean. Deep-Sea Res. 12:653-666.
Yentsch, C.S. 1974. The influence of geostrophy on primary production. Tethys. 6(1-2):111-118.
Yingst, J.Y. and R.C. Aller. 1982. Biological activity and associated sedimentary structures in hebble-area deposits, western North Atlantic. Mar. Geol. 48:M7-M15.
Yoder, J.A., L.P. Atkinson, T.N. Lee, H.H. Kim and C.R. McClain. 1981. Roll of Gulf Stream frontal eddies in forming phytoplankton patches on the outer southeastern shelf. Limnol. Oceanogr. 16:1103-1110.
Yoder, J.A., L.P. Atkinson, S.S. Bishop, E. Hofmann and T.N. Lee. 1982. Effect of upwelling on phytoplankton productivity and bloom dynamics on the outer southeast U.S. continental shelf. Submitted to Deep-Sea Res.
Yu, K. 1970. Distribution of Cyphocaris-Challengeri in western North Atlantic Ocean. Korean J. Zool. 13(4):115.
Zaborski, J. 1980. Location of foreign fishing vessels harvesting squid in the Mid-Atlantic region of the United States: 1970-1976. Spec. Rep. Applied Sci. Ocean Eng. Va. Inst. Mar. Sci:20.
Zahuranec, B.J., W. L. Pugh and G.B. Farquhar, 1970. Biological sound scattering studies. Part I. Initial Investigations in the Gulf of Mexico and western North Atlantic. Tech. Rep. NOO-TR-224:60.
Zaitsev, Y.P. 1970. Marine Nuestonology. Naukova Dumka, Kiev. Israel Program for Scientific Translations. IPST Cat. No. 5976. U.S. Dept. of Commerce.
Zarudzki, E.F.K. and E. Uchupi. 1968. Organic reef alignments on the continental margin south of Cape Hatteras. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 79:1867-1870.
Zarudzki, E.F.K. 1967. Swordfish rams the Alvin. Oceanus 13(4):14-18.
Zeigler, J.M. 1955. Seamounts near the eastern coast of North America. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref. 55-17:16.
Zeigler, J.M. and M.A. Patton. 1974. A socio-economic environmental baseline summary for the South Atlantic region between Cape Hatteras, North Carolina and Cape Canaveral, Florida, V. IV, Geological Oceanography.. BLM/YM/Es-74/8, 213 p.
Zellars-Williams, Inc. 1979. Phosphates offshore Georiga and South Carolina, Contract No. 14-08-001-17501, Prepared for U.S. Geol. Surv.:1-157. Application of an Oil Spill Fates Model to Environmental Management on Georges Bank.
Zenkevitch, L.A. and J.A. Birstein. 1956. Studies of the deep water fauna and related problems. Deep-Sea Res. 4:54-64.
Zenkevitch, L.A. 1961. Certain quantitative characteristics of the pelagic and bottom life of the ocean. in Mary Sears, ed., Oceanography. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Pub. 67:323-335.
Zenkevitch, L.A., N.G. Barsanova and G.M. Belyaev. 1969. Kolichestvennoye respredeleniyu donnoye fauni v abyssali mirovogo okeana (Quantitative distribution of bottom fauna in the abyssal area of the world ocean): Akad. Nauk SSSR Doklady, 130:183-186.

Zevina, G.B. 1976. Deep sea species of barnacles Cirripedia Thoracica from the North Atlantic. Zool. ZH. 55(8):1149-1156.
Zezina, O.N. 1975. On some deep-sea brachiopods from the Gay Head-Bermuda transect. Deep-Sea Res. 22:903-912.
Zezina, O.N. 1976. On the determination of growth rate and production of the brachiopod species Pelagodiscus atlanticus (King) from the abyss of the Ocean. P.P. Shirshov Inst. Oceanol. Proc., 99:85-90 (in Russian).
Zietz, I., E.R. King, W. Geddes and E.G. Lidiak. 1966. Crustal study of a continental strip from the Atlantic Ocean to the Rocky Mountains. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 77:1427-1446.
Zietz, I. 1969. Aeromagnetic investigations of the earth's crust in the United States. in P.J. Hart, ed., The earth's crust and upper mantle. Am. Geophys. Union Geophys. Mon. Ser. 13:404-415.
Zietz, I. 1970. Eastern continental margin of the United States. Part I: A magnetic study. in A.E. Maxwell, ed., The sea: ideas and observations of progress in the study of the seas, 4, pt. New York, Wiley-Interscience 2:293-310.
Zietz, I., G.E. Andreason and J.C. Caio. 1970. Magnetic anomalies from satellite magnetometer. J. Geophys. Res. 75:4007-4915.
Zietz, I. and F.P. Gilbert. 1980a. Aeromagnetic map of part of the southeastern United States: in color. U.S. Geol. Surv. Geophys. Investigations Map GP-936.
Zietz, I. and F.P. Gilbert. 1980b. Aeromagnetic map of part of the southeastern United States. U.S. Geol. Surv. Geophys. Investigations Map GP-937.
Zimmerman, H.B. 1970. Erosion by biological activity in two New England submarine canyons. J. Sed. Petrol. 40(2):542-547.
Zimmerman, H.B. and C.D. Hollister. 1970. Contour currents on the continental rise. EOS (Am. Geophys. Union Trans.) 51:336.
Zimmerman, H.B. 1971a. Bottom currents on the New England continental rise. J. Geophys. Res. 76(24):5865-5876.
Zimmerman, H.B. 1971b. Sedimentary environments and processes of the continental rise, southeast of New England. Ph.D. Dissert. Univ. Rhode Island.
Zimmerman, H.B. 1972. Sediments of the New England continental rise. Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull. 83:3709-3724.
Zimmerman, H.B. and M.J. Beecher. 1972. Sediment dispersal in the northwest Atlantic basin. Clay Miner. Conf. Abstracts with Programs 21:15.
Zimmerman, R., R. Iturriage and J. Becker-Birk. 1978. Simultaneous determination of the total number of aquatic bacteria and the number thereof involved in respiration. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 36:926-935.
Zinkevich, V.N. 1967. Observations on the distribution of herring, Clupea harengus L., on Georges Bank and in adjacent waters in 1962-65. Internat. Comm. North Atlantic Fisheries Research Bull. 4:101-115.
Zipp, J.F. 1972. Carbonate Turbidites of the Southern Blake Basin (Atlantic Ocean). Master's Thesis.
Zlobin, V.S. 1971. The chemical bases and mechanisms of spring phytoplankton blooming in the North and Northwest Atlantic. Intern. Comm. NW Atl. Fish., Special Publ. 8, Symp. Envir. Cond. NW Atl, 1960-1969, Nova Scotia, Canada:254.
ZoBell, C. E. 1946. Marine Microbiology. Chronica Botanica Co., Waltham, Mass.
ZoBell, C. E. and R. Y. Morita. 1956. Barophilic bacteria in some deep sea sediments. J. Bacteriol. 73:563-568.
ZoBell, C. E. 1970. Pressure effects on morphology and life processes. in High Pressure Effects on Cellular Processes, A. Zimmerman (ed.)., Academic Press, New York.

Zottoli, R. 1982. Two new genera of deep-sea polychaete worms of the family Ampharetidae and the role of one species in deep-sea ecosystems. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 95(1):48-57.

Zsolnay, A. 1973. Continuous plankton records: A Plankton Atlas of the North Atlantic and the North Sea. Bull. Mar. Ecol. 7:1-174.

Zsolnay, A. 1974. The transport of hydrocarbons by the particulate material in the sea. Estuarine Res. Fed.:165-170.

Zsolnay, A. 1977a. Tar "specks" in the North Atlantic. Marine Pollution B, 8(5):116.

Zsolnay, A. 1977b. Hydrocarbon content and chlorophyll correlation in the waters between Nova Scotia and the Gulf Stream. Deep-Sea Res. 24(2):199-207.

Zsolnay, A., B.F. Morris and J.N. Butler. 1978. Relationship between aromatic hydrocarbons and pelagic tar in the Mediterranean Sea, 1974-75. Environ. Conservation 5(4):295-297.

Zurbrigg, R.E. and W.B. Scott. 1972. Evidence for expatriate populations of the Lanternfish Myctophum-Punctatum in the Northwest Atlantic. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 29(12):1679-1683.